RFP 23J-17327
SELECCIÓN MÚLTIPLE PARA LA ADQUISICIÓN DE SISTEMAS MODULARES DE OFICINAS PARA TODAS LAS ENTIDADES GUBERNAMENTALES, EXENTAS Y MUNICIPIOS DEL GOBIERNO DE PUERTO RICO

Vigencia: 1ro de julio de 2024 al 30 de junio de 2027

Integrated Desing Solutions, Inc.

Línea	Categoría	Descripción	Porcentaje de Descuento	Marca	Modelo	Garantía	Garantía Mano de Obra Instalación	Tiempo de Entrega	Procedencia
1	Paneles Modulares	Ver Catálogo	65%	Teknion	Teknion	Limitada de por Vida	1 Año	7 -9 semanas	Canada
2	Superficie de Trabajo	Ver Catálogo	65%	Teknion	Teknion	Limitada de por Vida	1 Año	7 -9 semanas	Canada
3	Unidades de Almacen para Sistemas Modulares	Ver Catálogo	65%	Teknion	Teknion	Limitada de por Vida	1 Año	7 -9 semanas	Canada
4	Otros Accesorios para Sistemas Modulares	Ver Catálogo	65%	Teknion	Teknion	Limitada de por Vida	1 Año	7 -9 semanas	Canada
5	Accesorios de Ensamblaje, Electricidad y/o Data	Ver Catálogo	65%	Teknion	Teknion	Limitada de por Vida	1 Año	7 -9 semanas	Canada
6	Sillas y Butacas	Ver Catálogo	45%	Teknion	Seating	Limitada de por Vida	1 Año	8 -10 semanas	Canada
7	Superficie de Trabajo	Ver Catálogo	51%	Teknion	Casegoods	Limitada de por Vida	1 Año	6 -8 semanas	Canada

Integrated Desing Solutions, Inc.

RFP 23J-17327
SELECCION MULTIPLE PARA LA ADQUISICION DE SISTEMAS MODULARES DE OFICINAS PARA TODAS LAS ENTIDADES GUBERNAMENTALES, EXENTAS Y MUNICIPIOS DEL GOBIERNO DE PUERTO RICO

Vigencia: 1ro de julio de 2024 al 30 de junio de 2027

8	Unidades de Almacen para Sistemas Modulares	Ver Catalogo	51%	Teknion	Casegoods	Limitada de por Vida	1 Año	8 -10 semanas	Canada
9	Otros Accesorios para Sistemas Modulares	Ver Catalogo	51%	Teknion	Casegoods	Limitada de por Vida	1 Año	8 -10 semanas	Canada

Licitador:

Integrated Design Solutions, Inc.
David E. Rodríguez Francis, Presidente
Ana Morales, Directora de Ventas
909 Avenida Escorial San Juan, PR 00920
Tel. 787-706-0201
amorales@idsmobiliario.com

TEKNION LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

The Teknion Limited Lifetime Warranty is our commitment to the quality and craftsmanship of all of our products. Teknion will, at no cost to the original purchaser a for as long as the original purchaser owns a Teknion product, repair or replace with a comparable product, at Teknion's option, any part or product sold after Decem 31, 2021, which fails as a result of a defect in its design, materials or workmanship. For all purposes of this warranty the term "purchaser" is defined as the entity or individual acquiring a new Teknion product as the initial purchaser thereof either from Teknion or an authorized Teknion Dealer.

Exceptions to this warranty include:

Systems, Desks, Storage, Screens	10 years	- Height-adjustable tables with the exception of hiSpace tables - Glass including Tempered, Laminated and Back-painted Glass
	5 years	- All products with fabric - hiSpace Height-adjustable tables - Moving parts, which include glides, slides, casters, and bases - Glass marker boards
	3 years	- PET or Laminate Whiteboards
Wood Casegoods	10 years	- Standard Wood Casegoods and Wood Tables - Modified Standard Wood Casegoods products, which includes finish, dimensional, or non-structural changes
	5 years	- Custom Wood Casegoods products - Moving parts, which include glides, slides, casters, user-adjustable worksurface mechanisms, and bases
	1 year	- Standard Solid Surface materials - Integrated third party electrical products, which includes power, lighting and hospitality equipment
Seating	10 years	- All seating products, unless otherwise stated, to be free from defects in material and workmanship
	5 years	- Lounge / Soft Seating products - Fabric - Visio chair
Lighting, Electrical and Ergonomic Accessories	10 years	- Electrical components, excluding power bars with USB receptacles - Monitor arms
	5 years	- Lighting products, excluding TU200 light - Untethered electrical and battery components
	3 years	- Power bars with USB receptacles
	1 year	- TU200 light
Other	5 years	- Complements products (excluding Navigate, QuickShift, Complements and hiSpace Height-Adjustable tables and task lights) - Teknion Bene Box's fabric seating pads
	2 years	- Teknion Bene Box products (excluding fabric seating pads)

This warranty does not include:

- Customer's Own Material or finishes applied to Teknion products (which include graded-in fabrics, which are treated by Teknion as a Customer's Own Material);
- Natural Wood Veneer which is a natural material and will have shade differences between veneer sheets, which will be more apparent between differing lots and fading on wood veneers that can be caused by exposure to U.V. rays/sunlight;
- Wood color, grain and stain acceptance which may occur due to the natural elements of wood;
- Marble, Stone, Quartz and Non-Standard Solid Surface which are natural products. The nature of these natural materials make them more vulnerable to damage and chipping;
- Horizontal glass surfaces with bowing and dimensional variation within tolerances cited in the ASTM C1048 Standard Specification;
- Ballast and light bulbs;
- Digital locks are not manufactured by Teknion and therefore are not covered by the Teknion Warranty. Refer to the original manufacturer's warranty for the digital lock products;
- Products which have been modified or which have not been installed or used according to Teknion's application and installation guidelines or warnings;
- Products that have been damaged due to storage in unsuitable environments or exposure to extreme environmental conditions;
- Products that must be replaced due to normal wear and tear, negligence, abuse, accident or shipping damage;
- Products used for rental purposes
- Products that have been damaged due to use and/or storage in irregular or extreme environmental conditions. A typical office environment is limited to 65% relative humidity or less, with temperatures between 64°F (18°C) to 76°F (24°C)

In no event shall Teknion be liable in either tort or contract for any loss or indirect, special, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages.
This warranty is the Customer's sole remedy for product defect. Teknion makes no warranties, including the express or implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, other than the express warranties contained herein.

03/23

teknion

TEKNION ARCHITECTURAL INTERIORS WARRANTY

Teknion will, at no cost to the original purchaser and for the duration of the warranty period, repair or replace with a comparable product, at Teknion's option, any p
or product sold after December 31, 2021, which fails as a result of a defect in its design, materials, or workmanship. For all purposes of this warranty the term "purcha
is defined as the entity or individual acquiring a new Teknion product as the initial purchaser thereof either from Teknion or an authorized Teknion Dealer.

Altos®, Optos®, Focus™, Tek Vue® Wall Systems and POD - Tek Booth™, Tek Room™ and WithIn products are warranted for 10 years in material and workmanship unless noted below, inclusive of: Wood Fascia, Wood Tables, Laminated and Wood Doors, Manufacturing Electrical Wiring System Components.

The warranty period is defined in years with a 40 hour per week service level beginning from the date of delivery. Usage beyond 40 hours per week will reduce the warranty in proportion to the increased usage.

For Teknion's non architectural product warranty, please refer to the Teknion Limited Lifetime Warranty.

Exceptions to this warranty include:

Hardware	5 years	- Door closers
		- Glides, slides, and bases
		- Adjustable worksurface mechanisms
	3 years	- Cylindrical and Mortise lockset levers
	2 years	- Auto drop seals and soft close sliding door mechanisms
	1 year	- Electromechanical locks and strikes
Other	5 years	- Architectural Complements products
		- Teknion product with fabrics
		- Felt Screens
		- Glass marker boards, glass tempered and/or laminated
		- Switch glass wiring transfer, power module and lamination
	3 years	- PET Whiteboard
	1 year	- Lighting products and grommets
		- Switch glass LCD film

- Special products are warranted further to this warranty unless quoted otherwise in Customer Request. Any customer specified hardware and materials are subject to the original manufacturer's warranty;
- Customer's own material or finishes applied to Teknion products (which include graded-in fabrics, which are treated by Teknion as a Customer's own material);
- Shade and color differences between Natural Wood Veneer sheets and felt, which will be apparent between differing lots, can be due to exposure to U.V. rays/ sunlight or grain and stain acceptance which may occur due to the natural elements of wood;
- Glass strain producing iridescence and glass defects within level Q3 ASTM C1036;
- Glass Bow within ASTM C1048 for tempered glass and ASTM C1172 for laminate glass;
- Anodized Aluminum Finish, one 0.040" or three 0.010" dia. flaws per 12" sample area. Color variation within Teknion color boundary masters. Reflective color variation not viewed at 90° to the surface;
- Products which have been modified or which have not been installed by a Teknion certified installer, or cleaned and/or used not in accordance to Teknion's application and installation guidelines or warnings;
- Products that must be replaced due to normal wear and tear, negligence, abuse, accident or shipping damage;
- Products used for rental purposes
- Products that have been damaged due to use and/or storage in irregular or extreme environmental conditions. A typical office environment is limited to 65% relative humidity or less, with temperatures between 64°F (18°C) to 76°F (24°C).

In no event shall Teknion be liable in either tort or contract for any loss or indirect, special, incidental, consequential, or exemplary damages. This warranty is the purchaser's sole remedy for product defects. Teknion makes no warranties, including the express or implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, other than the express warranties contained herein.

03/23

teknion

INTEGRATED DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Septiembre 20, 2023

SERVICES AND WARRANTY PROGRAM

IDS offer our customers the finest and highest quality of office furniture in the industry. We have created a Service Department with more than **20** years of experience which provides everything necessary to achieve total satisfaction to our customers. Our goal is not selling products; our goal is to provide the best quality of service in the market before, during and after the acquisition of our products.

Our Program provides:

* We honor all the warranties provided by the brands we represent in Puerto Rico, the Caribbean and Costa Rica.
* We have certified technicians and all the necessary equipment to provide installation and warranty services.
* The response time to answer a service call should not exceed 48 hours after received. After an inspection of the problem our personnel will try to solve the problem and if not possible, a claim will be processed through the manufacturer and parts will be replaced as soon as received.
* IDS will coordinate the delivery of the product prior the installation date to ensure that there are no delays in the schedule. We also aid with the integration of all the electrical connections and data/voice cabling installations.

* IDS will warranty the installation for 1 (one) year.

Cordially

José David Lebrón
Operations Manager

909 Ave. Escorial
Urb. Industrial Mario Juliá
Puerto Nuevo, PR 00968

T 787-706-0201
F 787-706-0227

customerservice@ids-pr.com
www.ids-pr.com

teknion

expansion casegoods

02

Expansion® Casegoods offers a distinctive line of price-competitive laminate casegoods furniture suited to a broad range of freestanding applications and private office plans. A spectrum of finishes in laminate, wood, glass, fabric and felt allows a broad range of aesthetic expression.

Expansion Casegoods also brings agility to spaces with integrated height adjustability. The private office and conference rooms can easily be planned as multi-functional spaces. The uniform product platform of 60,000 components simplifies planning while sustaining a consistent aesthetic throughout the office.

05

wall panel/storage
Foundation Laminate, Provincial Oak

wall panel fabric
Flicker, Beam

worksurface
Back-painted Glass

seating
Sabrina: *Brier Mesh;*
Upholstery: *Digi Tweed, Rose Tweed*

Height-adjustable desks, overlapping worksurfaces, Wall Panels and secondary desks create multi-level workstations, maximize use of space and unify structure and appearance.

07

desk/storage
Foundation Laminate, Urban Walnut

wall panel felt
Loft, Carrara

seating
Around: *Black Mesh;*
Upholstery: *Adage, Diffraction*

Able to deliver optimum function, Wall Panels accept mounted overhead storage, tackboards, back-painted glass markerboards, shelves and personal organizers.

wall panel/
desk/storage
Foundation Laminate, Ivory Birch

wall panel fabric
Flicker, Beam

desk legs
Outer: *Foundation Laminate, Storm White;*
Inner: *Mica, Sepia Bronze*

seating
Sabrina: *Brier Mesh;*
Upholstery: *Digi Tweed, Rose Tweed*

Desk styles range from a light executive table to enclosed breakfront desks. Two-tone legs, Flintwood, back-painted glass markerboard and tempered glass on modesty panels enhance visual richness. Three surface thicknesses (1, 1-3/16 and 1-9/16 inches), six drawer pull options and ten leg styles customize the look.

wall panel/
surface/storage
Foundation Laminate, Provincial Oak

wall panel felt
Loft Carrara

accessories
Accent, Plum

seating
Around: *Dove Mesh;*
Upholstery: *Superspun, Skein*

Expansion Casegoods transforms smaller spaces into practical and dynamic offices. The height-adjustable extended shapes maximize space by providing extra corner surface and allowing easy transition from seated to standing postures. Wall panels and metal shelves, combined with low secondary desks, maintain a light aesthetic.

surface/storage
Foundation Laminate, Urban Walnut

seating
Around: *Black Mesh;*
Upholstery: *Adage, Diffraction*

Storage with cubic doors creates a clean, modern aesthetic. A wardrobe, shelves and file drawers can be housed in Cubic Towers with a touch latch front.

planning versatility

A broad offering of desks, credenzas and returns are available preconfigured or as non-handed, reconfigurable modular units. For a complete, coordinated offering, Expansion Casegoods includes a selection of reception desk modules configurations including U-shaped, L-shaped and straight.

17

surface/storage
Foundation Laminate, Urban Walnut

seating
Just-Us: *Khaki Mesh;*
Upholstery: *Substance, Chert*

Expansion Casegoods offers an extensive selection of meeting and conference tables suitable for small informal meeting rooms or spacious boardrooms.

surface/storage
Foundation Laminate, Ivory Birch

table legs
Accent, Plum; Foundation Laminate, Storm White

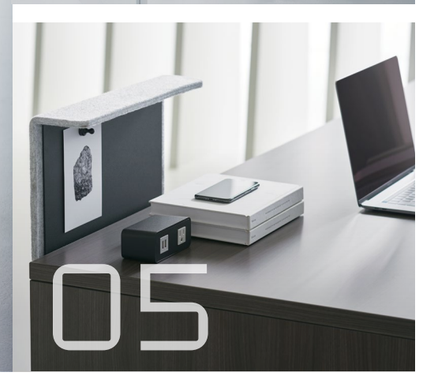
seating
Just-Us: *Fleece Mesh;* Upholstery: *Superspun, Skein*

Workshop conference tables provide a modern touch for meeting and collaboration rooms. Inset legs allow for 360 degree seating capabilities.

Blade Legs, designed with a unique two-tone aesthetic, bring an elevated aesthetic to conference rooms while discreetly managing power and data cables.

conference/meeting tables

Expansion Casegoods series of meeting tables offer height adjustability that encourage changes in posture, worksurface power options for easy access, and a variety of leg designs that discreetly route height-adjustment mechanisms and cord management.



01 shelves

Wood or metal shelves are ideal for storing materials and displaying objects.

02 metal accessories

Metal accessories in Accent paint colors add vibrancy to a work area. The Worksurface Organizer with mobile trays provides storage space for personal items and work tools.

03 blade legs

In addition to providing a two-tone design option, Blade Legs manage electrical and communications cables when power modules are specified on the worksurface.

04 glass surfaces

Back-painted glass on worksurfaces and gables enhance the workspace aesthetic.

05 personal screen

Personal Screens with Felt material provide a magnetic surface while enhancing spatial privacy.

06 multi-functional drawer

The Multi-functional Drawer has an anodized front and aluminum pencil drawer. It can be installed under most worksurfaces and above the Cubic Tower filing drawer.

07 recycling/waste cabinet

Recycling and waste bins are discreetly integrated in the secondary desk storage unit.

08 power/data integration

Wall Panels discreetly deliver cables and manage electronic devices, accommodating power/data to primary worksurfaces.

09 linear power module

Several worksurface power options are available, including the Linear Power Module which can be specified in a two-tone finish.

teknion

www.teknion.com

IN CANADA
1150 Flint Road
Toronto, Ontario
M3J 2J5 Canada
Tel 866.teknion
866.835.6466

IN THE USA
350 Fellowship Road
Mt Laurel, New Jersey
08054 USA
Tel 877.teknion
877.835.6466

OTHER OFFICES LOCATED IN
Europe, South and Central America,
Middle East, Asia and Russia
For regional contact information
go to www.teknion.com

CAN/US/INT 06-20
©Teknion 2017-2020
®, ™ trade marks of Teknion Corporation and/or its subsidiaries or licensed to it. Patents may be pending.

Sabrina is co-developed by Giugiaro Design and the Okamura Corporation; and sold under license from Okamura Corporation.

Brochure Design: Vanderbyl Design
Printed in Canada. BR-100-0073EN

FSC
www.fsc.org
MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

02

Leverage® makes it easy to customize the office, allowing you to specify the desired level of features for each workspace, while achieving a crisp, clean look at an affordable price.

The following attributes fulfill these diverse requirements:

wide range of panel options

- Choose among four segmentation styles to achieve both the functionality and the aesthetic desired
- Opt for an integrated baseboard, a floor-flush design or an elevated base
- Manage cables with a high-capacity lay-in trough option on all panel types

off-module planning

- Connect panels, worksurfaces and mounted storage off-module for optimal use of space and inventory

stackable

- Increase or lower panel height on-site without disruption to the work area

interchangeable elements

- Change panel surfaces easily to alter the look or function of a workstation

120-degree planning

- Expand planning capabilities

04

panels
Fabric: Artopia, Primer
Source Laminate: Crisp Grey

worksurfaces
Foundation Laminate, Crisp Grey

interpret storage
Foundation, Crisp Grey

projek task seating
Mesh: Shrinx Veil Blanc
Upholstery: Cross Dye, Watercolor

collaborative ottomans
Cross Dye, Watercolor and Tea Tree

Designed with attention to detail, Leverage offers visually refined attributes. Glass Add-On Screens with precision-fitted seams create the appearance of a clean run of glass and tight transitions at corners. Leverage also offers aesthetic options with a choice of narrow or wide panel gaskets, and panel top trims of varying thicknesses for a lighter or more robust look.

07

panels
Fabric: Artopia, Primer
Source Laminate: Urban Walnut

worksurfaces
Foundation Laminate, Crisp Grey

accessories
Accent, Aircraft Primer

interpret storage
Source Laminate, Urban Walnut

around task seating
Mesh: Dove
Upholstery: Fundamentals, Dove

Leverage offers a variety of panel Elements in segmented or monolithic formats. Segmented Elements provide maximum versatility and functionality. They can be interchanged on-site and accept different Element styles on either panel side to modify the look and function of a workspace. Monolithic Elements create a clean aesthetic ideal for corridor application.

Incorporating storage and accessories from other Teknion lines achieves added functionality and new aesthetic qualities. Interpret Lateral Mounted Storage is placed perpendicular to the worksurface, providing a standing-height surface for collaboration.

panels
Fabric: Presse, Halo
Mica: Burnished Bronze

worksurfaces
Foundation Laminate, Urban Walnut

storage
Foundation, Storm White
Source Laminate: Urban Walnut

sabrina task seating
Mesh: Iron
Upholstery: Percept, Methodic

collaborative ottomans
Percept, Methodic and Epiphany

11

panels
Fabric: Presse, Halo
Mica: Burnished Bronze

worksurfaces
Foundation Laminate, Urban Walnut

storage
Foundation, Storm White
Source Laminate: Urban Walnut

sabrina task seating
Mesh: Iron
Upholstery: Percept, Methodic

collaborative ottomans
Percept, Methodic and Epiphany

Ease of installation and reconfiguration are built into Leverage. Panels are designed with posi-lock connectors that facilitate easy panel-to-panel connection without the need for tools. Leverage worksurfaces feature threaded metal inserts that permit repeated reconfiguration without material wear and tear. In addition, the Power/Communications Element rotates to accommodate power/data access at the base or worksurface height.

panels
Fabric: Percept, Pristine
Foundation: Storm White

livello tables
Seamless, Storm White

district storage
Foundation, Storm White

around task seating
Mesh: Dove, Upholstery: Fundamentals, Dove

collaborative ottomans
Percept: Tenet, Verve and Epiphany

Teknion's integrated portfolio permits maximum planning flexibility. Leverage panels provide a spine that serves only to route power and communications. District® storage supports the panel and combines with Livello™ height-adjustable tables to create an optimal shared workspace.

panels
Fabric: Percept, Pristine
Foundation: Storm White

livello tables
Seamless, Storm White

district storage
Foundation, Storm White

around task seating
Mesh: Dove, Upholstery: Fundamentals, Dove

collaborative ottomans
Percept: Tenet, Verve and Epiphany

Elevated panels maintain a light, open feel that blend visually with elevated District credenzas. Use of a panel spine only for routing essential power keeps the workstation minimal, yet functional, in an open casual space.

panels
Fabric: Lustrado, Gallium
Flintwood: Drift Oak

worksurfaces
Seamless, Very White

district storage
Flintwood, Drift Oak
Mica, Very White

around task seating
Mesh: Dove, Upholstery: Fundamentals, Dove

lounge seating
Teknion dna: *Durable, White*
Collaborative Ottomans: *Percept: Tenet, Verve and Epiphany*

Leverage integrates visually and functionally with District storage. District credenzas with storage screens support Leverage panels while optimizing vertical and horizontal space. Worksurfaces mount to District storage lockers, which help to define space where panel features are not required.

18

panels
Fabric: Lustrado, Gallium
Flintwood: Drift Oak

worksurfaces
Seamless, Very White

district storage
Flintwood, Drift Oak
Mica, Very White

around task seating
Mesh: Dove, Upholstery:
Fundamentals, Dove

Long spans of glass and floor-flush panels enhance aesthetic refinements inherent in complementary product lines such as District. Off-modular capability permits panels, worksurfaces and overhead storage to be positioned as required along the panel, greatly expanding planning choices.

worksurfaces
Flintwood, Drift Oak

interpret storage
Foundation, Storm White
Cushion: Heather Felt, Saffron

accessories
Accent, Terra Cotta

variable work chair
Shell: Dark Taupe
Upholstery: Situ, Archeology

vignette lounge seating
Upholstery: Heather Felt, Saffron

Leverage 120-degree planning provides a curved workspace that gives users a natural, balanced range of motion to enhance ergonomics. Low 42-inch-high workstations create unobstructed views and an open, light-filled space in line with LEED® initiatives to support a healthy, sustainable workplace.

worksurfaces
Flintwood, Drift Oak

zones club chair
Upholstery: Heather Felt, Saffron

zones stacking stools/easels
Wood, Greystone Beech

The Zones™ collection of Stools and Easels combines with low-height Leverage panels in an open plan to create a multi-functional area for impromptu collaboration, casual meetings and touchdown applications.

teknion

www.teknion.com

IN CANADA
1150 Flint Road
Toronto, Ontario
M3J 2J5 Canada
Tel 866.teknion
866.835.6466

IN THE USA
350 Fellowship Road
Mt Laurel, New Jersey
08054 USA
Tel 877.teknion
877.835.6466

OTHER OFFICES LOCATED IN
Europe, South and Central America,
Middle East, Asia and Russia
For regional contact information
go to www.teknion.com

CAN/US/INT 12-16

©Teknion 2016
®, ™ trade marks of Teknion Corporation and/or its subsidiaries or licensed to it. Patents may be pending.

Sabrina is co-developed by Giugiaro Design and the Okamura Corporation; and sold under license from Okamura Corporation.

Projek is designed and sold under license from Orangebox Limited.

Brochure Design: Vanderbyl Design
Printed in Canada. BR-100-0036EN

Integrated Design Solutions
Descuento 64% en todo el catalogo
septiembre 26,2023

teknion

update summary

Please be advised that information has been updated within the Leverage Price & Application Guide. To highlight these updates, a summary has been created for your reference.

delisted

The following products have been removed from all relevant pages and software:

- Panel End Trim – Wood (KTED)
- Two-Way Connector 90˚ – Wood (KCCD_90)
- Two-Way Connector 180˚ – Wood (KCCD_00)
- Three-Way Connector – Wood (KCCD_3)
- Four-Way Connector – Wood (KCCD_4)
- Two-Way Intermediate Connector 90˚ – Wood (KCID_90)
- Two-Way Intermediate Connector 180˚ – Wood (KCID_00)
- Three-Way Intermediate Connector – Wood (KCID_3)
- Intermediate Panel End Trim – Wood (KTID)
- Top Trim – Wood (KTRD)
- Continuous Top Trim – Wood (KTRDC)
- Universal Light (TU)

Please note, first orders for new products will be accepted on May 22, 2023. All software will also be updated by May 22, 2023. If you have any questions regarding the information enclosed, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative.

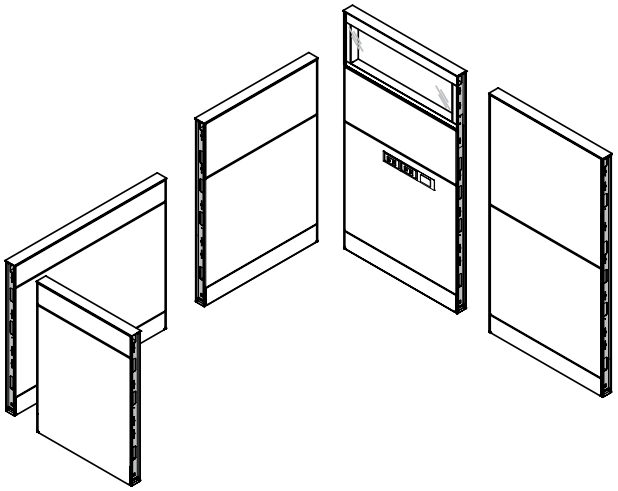
WHAT IS LEVERAGE 6

INDEX 16

APPLICATION GUIDE 21

PRICE & PRODUCT GUIDE. 233

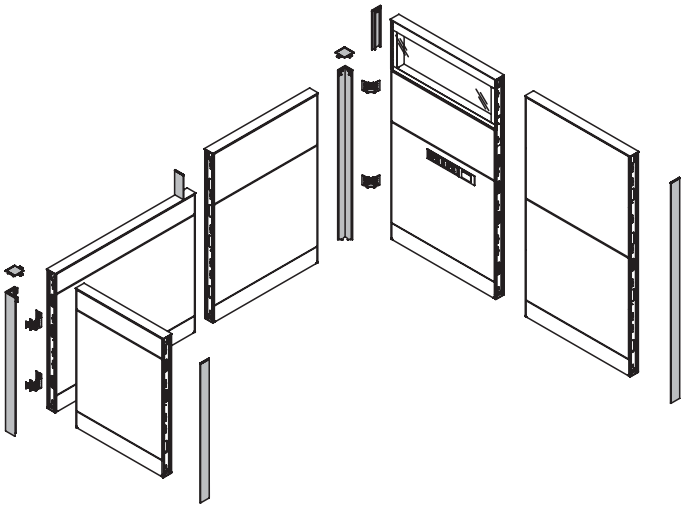
how to specify leverage



panels

This illustration indicates all the panels required

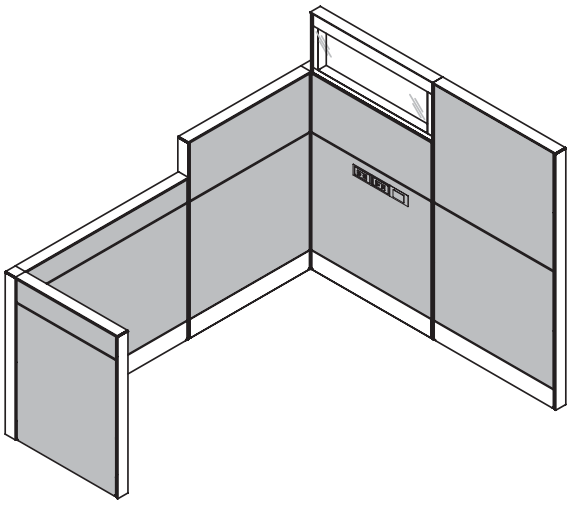
- Standard default panels are ordered complete with elements. For details see the Panels section



panel connections & trims

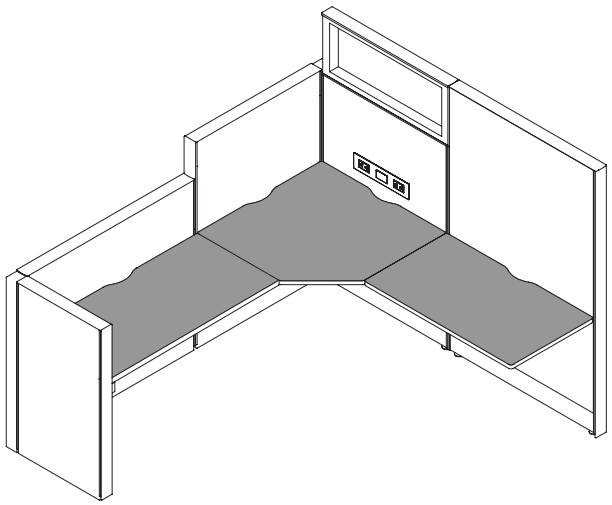
This illustration indicates all the panel connections required

- Panel Connections must be selected carefully according to the instructions relating to the panel configuration chose. For details see the *Panel Connections & Trims* section
- Trims are listed at the end of the *Panel Connections & Trims* section



elements

This illustration indicates all the elements required

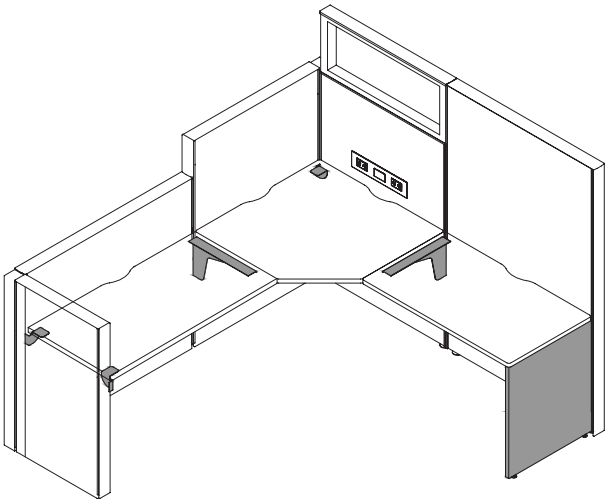


worksurfaces & countertops

This illustration indicates all the Leverage Worksurfaces required

- Leverage worksurfaces are available in a variety of shapes and sizes appropriate for various configuration requirements
- There is also a countertop that can be ordered. For details see the listings at the end of the *Worksurfaces & Countertops* section

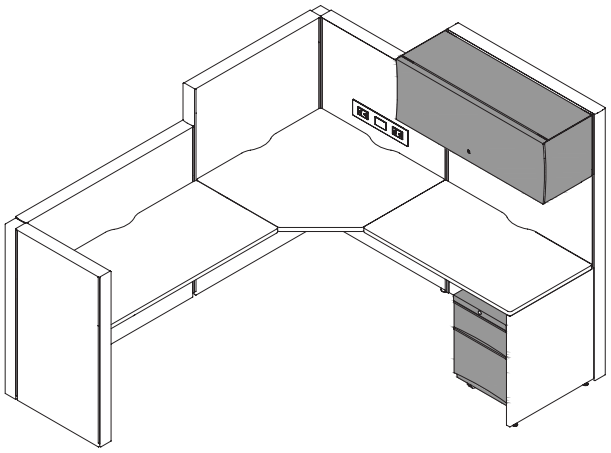
how to specify leverage (continued)



worksurface supports & accessories

This illustration indicates all the Worksurface Supports required

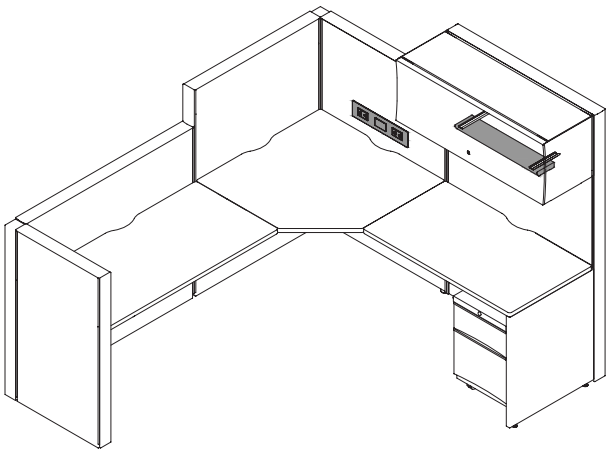
- Choice of worksurface supports depends on whether the worksurface is to be panel-mounted, or semi-suspended. For details see the *Worksurface Supports & Accessories* section



storage

This illustration indicates all the Storage Products required

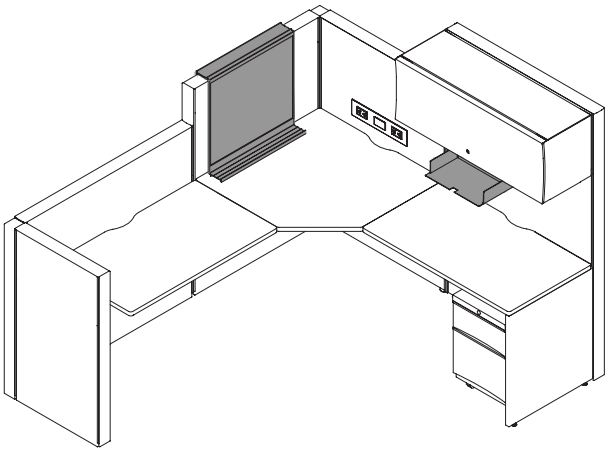
- Leverage offers two types of storage: Freestanding Storage, which requires no fitting, and Mounted Storage for application in panel-mounted situations. For details see the Mounted Storage section or Freestanding Storage section



lighting, electrics & communications

This illustration indicates the Lighting and Electrics required

- Leverage electrics specified for panels and wire trays are used for the management of data and communication wires. For details see the *Lighting, Electrics & Communications* section



accessories

This illustration indicates all the Accessory Products required

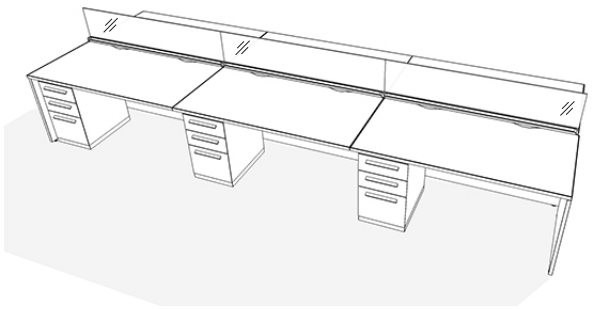
- For a comprehensive range of ergonomics and workstation accessories, see Complements*: Teknion's Ergonomics & Accessories* Program

leverage workstation typicals

The following typicals demonstrate various workstation planning styles and features of Leverage.

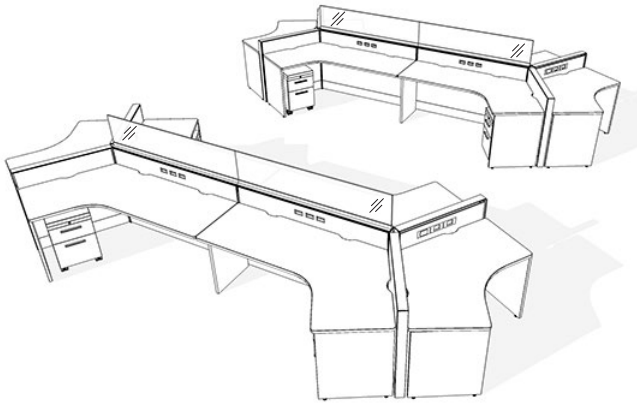
high density

Whether planning for high density among workers or more storage for each workspace, Leverage offers an extensive feature set to expand planning possibilities.



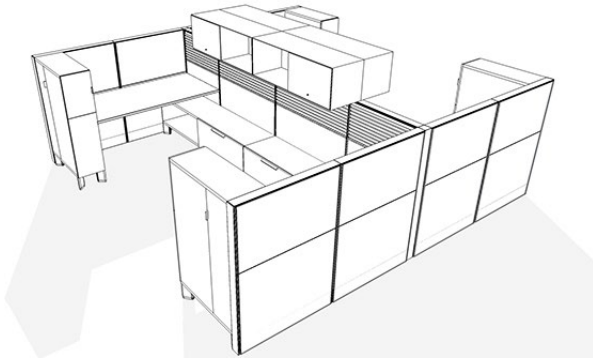
30" x 60" Benching Workstation

- 30" high panels provide support for worksurfaces, and power and communications access while still maintaining an open benching application
- Frameless glass add-on screens provide translucent visual separation between users
- Power is accessible below desk surface



36" x 60" 120° Workstation

- 36" high panels provide support for worksurfaces, and allows access to power and communications above the worksurface while still maintaining an open feel
- Frosted acrylic add-on screens provide translucent visual separation between users
- 120° planning can increase workstation density



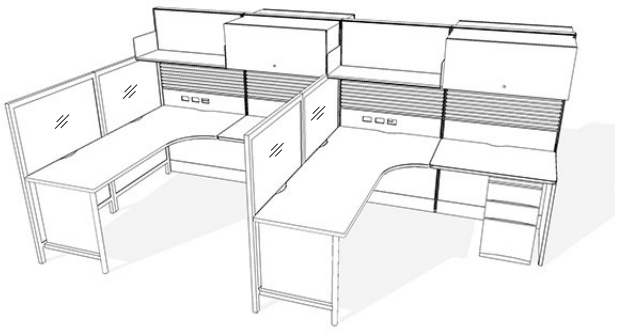
72" x 72" High Density Storage Workstation

- Corridor width, non segmented elements provide a clean monolithic aesthetic on the outside of the workstations
- Leverage blends seamlessly with a variety of Teknion's storage lines to allow for high density storage
- Upmounted overheads minimize the need for high panels

leverage workstation typicals (continued)

compact workstations

Leverage offers extensive space division choices to create efficient compact workstations



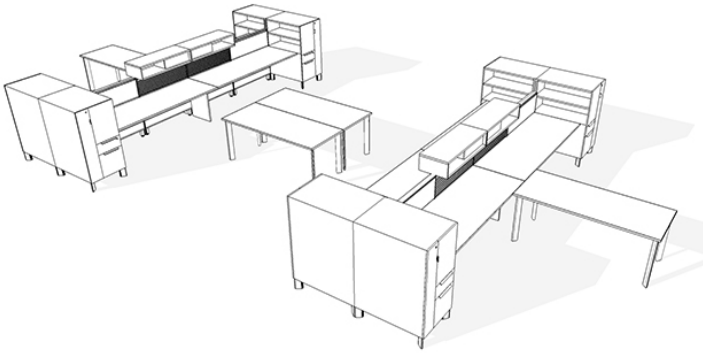
72" x 72" Leverage/Lyft Workstation

- Lyft panels provide a lightweight inexpensive alternative for wing panels
- A variety of worksurface shapes are available to accommodate differing work styles
- A combination of open and closed storage maintains a light feel in a compact workstation

leverage workstation typicals (continued)

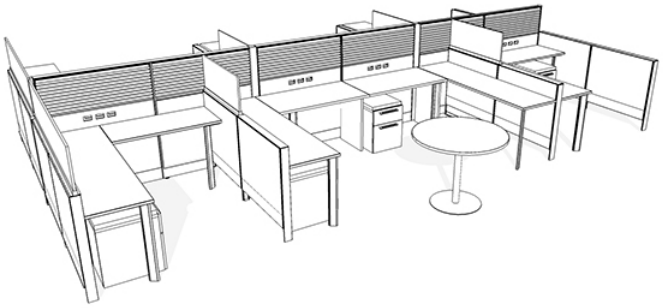
mobility

Leverage easily combines with other Teknion lines to expand mobility options, providing freedom to adjust storage, desks and space division to meet individual workstation requirements



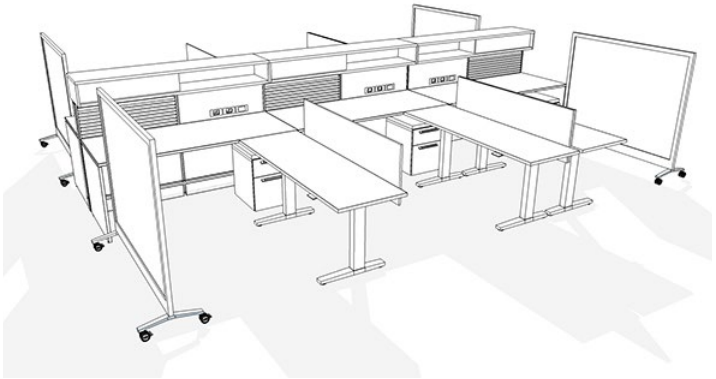
66" x 90" Mobile Workstations

- Leverage panels are used to support worksurfaces and storage and route power and communications cables, allowing other workstation components to be mobile
- A wide variety of mobile tables and storage components are available from Teknion's product offering, allowing coordination of fabrics and finishes throughout
- Mobile tables can be used as individual worksurfaces or combined to create meeting areas



72" x 96" Off-Module Workstations

- Leverage panels are connected off-module to allow maximum planning flexibility
- Mobile pedestals and meeting tables can be easily reconfigured to allow workstations to change as required
- Clamped on add on screens can be quickly relocated to provide privacy where required



72" x 72" Height-Adjustable Workstations

- Leverage panels are used to provide a spine only for power and communications routing, mounting of accessories and worksurface support
- Quick Shift tables provide mobile height adjustable worksurfaces allowing maximum flexibility for reconfiguration
- Mobile Ability screens can be used in combination with Leverage panels, to provide semi-transparent space division

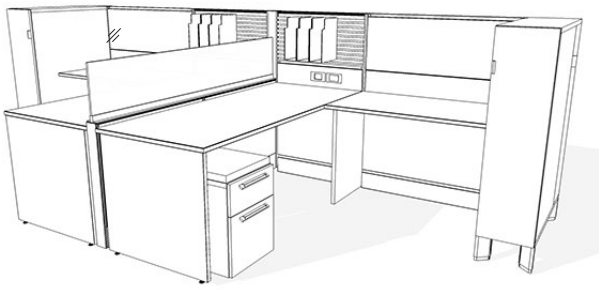
leverage workstation typicals (continued)

open stations

Leverage panels anchor open plan workstations, enabling adjoining furniture to create and define varied open plan styles

72" x 96" Shared Workstation

- Leverage panels are used on the spine for supplying electrical and communications to the workstations, and for supporting the worksurfaces
- A combination of monolithic elements and glazing can provide an open feel and help to meet LEED requirements for Daylight and Views
- Lyft panels provide support on the workstation wings



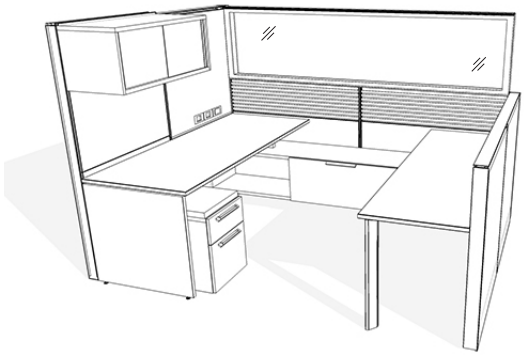
72" x 72" Collaborative Workstations

- 30" high panels provide desk height space division between face to face users
- The frameless glass add-on screen can span over two panels to provide continuous glazed space division and is available clear or frosted
- The 30" high datum line can be continued around the entire station to provide a clean aesthetic above the worksurface

leverage workstation typicals (continued)

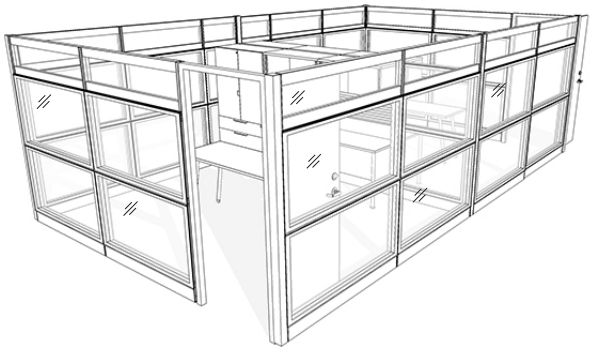
management workstation

From fully enclosed private offices to managerial workspaces in the open plan, Leverage offers an extensive range of space planning options.



72" x 96" Semi-Private Managerial Office

- Corridor width floor flush elements provide a clean monolithic look to the outside of a workstation
- A variety of panel rail heights and element sizes provides the ability to choose the datum height that best suits the workstation layout
- Add-on Glazed Elements can be installed onto two panels to provide large spans of glass for a clean open aesthetic – glass can span up to 36" high and 96" wide



10' x 12' Enclosed Executive Workstations

- Leverage panels are available up to 81" high in solid or transparent finishes to provide fully enclosed work areas
- A door option is available to provide complete privacy
- A wide variety of element options are available to provide complete flexibility in a workspace including accessory rails, tackboards, etc.

introduction

where to find the information you need

Teknion provides an array of tools and information resources to help you get things done simply and easily. From product pricing to application guidelines to online planning suggestions, you will find what you need when you need it.

guide contents

This guide contains all the information you need to order this product through your specification software. The Introduction section provides everything you need to get started, including an index for product reference. The Application Guide section contains detailed specification guidelines, application and planning information to help you plan your project correctly. The Price Guide sections provide detailed pricing and specification information by product type. Available online at www.teknion.com.

Xpress The Xpress symbol is displayed beside products that are offered in Teknion's Xpress Program. Available online at www.teknion.com.

where to find the information you need

All Teknion marketing materials are available online at www.teknion.com, including:

price & product guide

application guide

planning tool

installation guides

fabrics & finishes

product photography & drawings

weights & volumes

order forms

warranty/terms & conditions of sale

xpress program guide

teknion forms

The following forms are available online at www.teknion.com, to help you specify and place your order if required:

teknipaint

If you require a custom paint color match, you must submit a TekniPaint form.

using your own material (COM)

If you wish to use your own material on fabric-covered products, you must submit a completed COM form including a sample upholstery and safety testing. A COM Order Information Sheet must also be submitted. This form captures all relevant ordering and tracking information. A COM Request for Yardage Calculation form may be sent to Teknion for preliminary yardage requirements.

placing a manual order

Complete an Order Cover Sheet with the information we need to fill your order. This is the most important step. If the Order Cover Sheet is not complete and correct, the order may be delayed.

key requirements

If you require that certain pieces share the same locks you will need to specify Set of Keys Alike (SOKL) located in the Price and Product Guide.

user feedback

How is our marketing material working for you?

Feedback from the user is very important to the quality of Teknion's marketing material. We ask that if you have suggestions on how you think we could improve content OR if you have found an error, that you contact your Teknion Technical Services department.

index

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
WHAT IS LEVERAGE		
How to Specify Leverage		6
Leverage Workstation Typicals		8
INTRODUCTION		
Where to find the information you need		15
APPLICATION GUIDE		
Understanding Application Guide Pages		23
Panel Overview		26
Ergonomic Heights		27
Panel Gasket Overview		28
Panel Segmentation		30
Panel Frame Style Summary of Benefits		31
Conventional & Universal Panel Frame Basics		32
Elevated Panel Frame Basics		34
Floor-Flush Panel Frame Basics		36
Panel Frame Basics		32
Planning with Panel Frames		38
Planning with Elevated Panel Frames		39
Planning with floor-Flush Panel Frames		40
Panel Rail and Panel Add-Ons Basics		42
Planning with Panel Add-Ons		43
Panel Add-Ons – Glass Basics		44
Planning with Panel Add-Ons – Glass		45
Panel Add-On Screen Basics		46
Planning with Panel Add-On Screens		47
Panel Add-On Screen – Glass Basics		49
Planning with Panel Add-On Screen – Glass Basics		50
Door Panel Basics		51
Planning with Door Panel		52
Privacy Screen Basics		53
Planning with Privacy Screens		54
Privacy Screen Applications		55
Screen Basics		58
Integrating Thin Panels with Leverage Panels		59
Planning with Thin Panels Independently		60
Planning with Monolithic Thin Panels		61
Lyft Finishes		62
Panel Connections & Trims Overview		66
Panel Connectors 90° – Trim Basics		68
Panel Connectors 90° & 180° – Connector Basics		69
Panel Connectors 120° – Connector Basics		70
Planning with 120° Connectors		71
Panel Connections Simplified		72
Determining Proper Panel Connectors		73
Planning with Connectors & Trims		74
Mounting Brackets for Glass Panel Add-Ons on 30" High Panels Basics		76
Planning with Brackets For Glass Panel Add-Ons on 30" High Panels		77
Lyft Panels & Connections Overview		78
Lyft End Run, Mid & Off-Module 90° Connector Basics		79
Lyft Trims & Connections Basics		80
Connecting Lyft Thin Panels To Leverage Panels		81
Connecting Thin Panels To Other Thin Panels		82
Planning with Thin Panel End Trims		83
Planning with Thin Panel Intermediate Trims		83
Elements Overview		86
Acoustic Element Basics		87
Wood & Laminate Element Basics		88
Metal Element Basics		89
Planning with Panel Frame Elements		90
Planning with Panel Frame Elements – Elevated		92
Planning with Panel Frame Elements – Floor-Flush		94
Power/Communication Element Basics		96
Monolithic Power/Communication Element Basics		97
Planning with Power/Communication Element Widths		98
Planning with Power/Communication Elements		110
Accessory & Whiteboard Basics		112
Planning with Accessory & Whiteboard Elements		113
Glass Elements Basics		114
Element/Panel Add-On Compatibility Chart		115
Worksurface Overview		118
Worksurface Basics		119
Planning with Panel-Mounted Worksurfaces		122
Planning with Bullet Worksurfaces		125
Keyboard Support Surfaces		126
D-Style Worksurface Basics		127
Planning with D-Style Worksurfaces		128
Planning with Small Footprint Worksurfaces		130
Supporting D-Style Worksurfaces		131
Edge Trim Style Overview		133
Grain Direction/User Edge – Laminate & Flintwood Worksurfaces		134
Grain Direction/User Edge – Source Laminate Worksurfaces		135
Grain Direction/User Edge – D-Style Worksurfaces		135
Worksurface Supports Overview		138
Worksurface Supports – Panel Mounted Overview		141
Worksurface Supports – Panel Mounted Basics		142
Planning with Supports – Bullet Worksurfaces		145
Planning with Supports – Panel Mounted Worksurfaces		146
Off-Module Planning		148
D-Style Worksurface, District Storage Support Basics		149
Planning with Storage-to-Panel Brackets for District Storage Integration		152
Planning with Low Credenza-to-Worksurface Supports		154
Planning with Leverage Side Filer Support Kit		155
Planning with Worksurface Supports – Horizontal		156
Worksurface Accessory Basics		157

index – by section

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Lyft Worksurface Support Basics		159
Planning with Worksurface Supports for Lyft		160
Typicals – Panel Mounted Worksurface Supports		162
Understanding Screens		166
Desk Edge Screen Basics		168
Planning with Desk Edge Screens		174
Lateral Floor Screen Basics		180
Lateral Floor Screen Overview		179
Lateral Floor Screen Basics		180
Planning with Lateral Floor Screens		181
Desktop Lateral Screen Basics		184
Planning with Desktop Lateral Screens		186
Shelves & Overhead Storage Basics		190
Planning with Overhead Cabinets		192
Planning with Overhead Upmount Cabinets		193
Planning with Shelves		194
Planning with Suspension Shelves		194
Storage Maximums		195
Integrating District Universal Storage Overheads		196
Planning with District Overhead Cabinets on Leverage		197
Integrating District Credenzas with Height-Adjustable Tables		199
Accessory & Screen Basics		200
Planning with Hang-On Whiteboard		201
Planning with Accessory Rails		202
Freestanding Pedestal Basics		206
Stretch Pedestal Basics		208
Planning with Stretch Pedestals		209
Electrics & Communications Overview		212
Power Pole Basics		213
Power Entry From Ceiling		214
Base Feed Basics		217
Power & Communications Basics		218
Planning with Communications		219
Power Distribution Basics		220
Wiring Systems		221
Power Distribution Planning		222
Planning with Harness and Distribution Blocks		225
International Electric Basics		227
Power Conservation System Basics		230
Planning with Power Conservation System		231
PANELS		
Panel Builder Order Form		238
Panel Pricing Build-Up Worksheet – 32" Base		239
Panel Pricing Remove/Replace Worksheet		240
Standard Panel	KP_T	242
Semi-Segmented Panel	KP_S	244
Segmented Panel	KP_C	246
Segmented Panel – 30" Rail	KP_L	248
Panel Rail	KPL	250

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Panel Add-On	KPO	251
Panel Add-On to KP_30	KPOB	252
Panel Add-On – Single Glass	KPOGS	253
Panel Add-On – Double Glass	KPOGD	254
Panel Add-On to KP_30 – Single Glass	KPOGBS	255
Panel Add-On to KP_30 – Double Glass	KPOGBD	256
Panel Add-On Screen – Glass	KPGA	257
Panel Add-On with Thick Top Trim Screen – Glass	KPGT	258
Panel Add-On Screen – Smooth Felt	KPZA	259
Door Panel	KPND	260
Privacy Screen - Flat	KPF	261
Panel Rail Mounting Kit - 42" Datum Height	KPLD42	262
Slim Gasket	KGSA	263
Wide Gasket	KGWP	264
Glass On Alignment Clip Kit	KPGC	265
LYFT		
Thin Panel – Standard	HPS	268
Thin Panel – Monolithic	HPM	270
Thin Panel Stabilizer Foot	HPF	271
Add-On Screen – Translucent	KPC	272
PANEL CONNECTIONS & TRIMS		
Two-Way Connector 90°	KCCN_90	280
Two-Way Connector 180°	KCC_00	281
Two-Way Connector 120°	KCC2_60	282
Three-Way Connector 120°	KCC3_60	283
Three-Way Connector	KCC_3	284
Four-Way Connector	KCC_4	284
Two-Way Intermediate Connector 90°	KCIN_90	285
Two-Way Intermediate Connector 120°	KCI2_60	286
Two-Way Intermediate Connector 180°	KCI_00	287
Three-Way Intermediate Connector 120°	KCI3_60	288
Three-Way Intermediate Connector	KCI_3	289
Four-Way Intermediate Connector	KCI_4	290
Panel End Trim	KTE	291
Intermediate Panel End Trim	KTI	292
Top Trim	KTR	293
Continuous Top Trim	KTRC	294
Thick Top Trim	KTKT	295
Thick Continuous Top Trim	KTKC	296
Panel Wall Adapter	KCW	297
Panel-To-Panel Adapter	KPP	298
Two-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 90°	KPJ90	299
Two-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 120°	KPJ602	299
Two-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 180°	KPJ00	300
Three-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 90°	KPJ3	300
Three-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 120°	KPJ603	301
Four-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 90°	KPJ4	301
Bracket to Align Glass Panel Add-Ons, Same Height	KPOGJ1	302

index

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Bracket to Align Glass Panel Add-Ons, Change of Height	KPOGJ2	302
Mid Run 90° On-Module Connector/Spacer (Lyft)	HCML	303
End Run 90° Connector/Spacer (Lyft)	HCEL	303
Off-Module 90° Connector (Lyft)	HCUL	304
Thin Panel Connector 90° (Lyft)	HCH9	305
Thin Panel End Trim (Lyft)	HET	306
Thin Panel Intermediate Trim (Lyft)	HIT	307
ELEMENTS		
Acoustic Element	KES	312
Acoustic Element – Floor-Flush	KESF	314
Metal Element	KEM	316
Metal Element – Floor-Flush	KEMF	318
Wood Element	KEWD	319
Wood Element – Floor-Flush	KEWF	320
Laminate Element	KEA	321
Laminate Element – Floor-Flush	KEAF	322
Baseboard Element	KEB	323
Acoustic Power/Communication Element	KEC	324
Monolithic Acoustic Element Power/Communication	KEUS	328
Metal Power/Communication Element	KEMD	330
Metal Power/Communication Element – Floor-Flush	KEMDF	333
Laminate Element Power/Communication	KEAP	334
International Power/Communication Element	VKEC	336
Accessory Element	KEL	342
Whiteboard Element	KEWN	343
Glass Element	KET	344
Double Glass Element	KETD	345
Architectural Glass Element	KEG	346
Double Architectural Glass Element	KEGD	347
Architectural Elements	KER	348
WORKSURFACES & COUNTERTOPS		
Rectangular Worksurface	KWS	354
Rectangle Perpendicular with Radius Corners Worksurface (D-Style)	KWSD	355
Concave Worksurface	KWCC	358
Standard Corner Worksurface	KWPS	359
Curved Corner Worksurface	KWSC	360
Split Radius Corner Worksurface	KWCX	361
Radius Corner Worksurface with Return	KWRR	362
Radius Corner Worksurface with Return and Keyboard Support Surface	KWRK	364
Standard Pentagon Worksurface	KWPG	366
Extended Pentagon Worksurface	KWPE	368
Rectangular Countertop	KWCS	370

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Bullet Worksurface	KWBT	371
Rectangle Worksurface (D-Style)	KWSQ	372
Source Laminate Rectangular Worksurface	KUWS	377
WORKSURFACE SUPPORTS & ACCESSORIES		
Handed Cantilever	CT	382
C-Leg	CL29	383
Intermediate C-Leg	KCM	383
Mid Gable – Laminate	KGMFF	384
Mid Gable – Metal	KGMFM	384
Mid Gable – Wood	KGMFW	384
Corner Bracket	KBC	385
Flush Plates	TLFP	386
Structural Flush Plate	UNRFS	386
Worksurface Reinforcement Channel	UNRC	387
Flush End Gable – Wood	KFENW	388
Flush End Gable – Metal	KFENM	388
Flush End Gable – Laminate	KFENL	388
Pedestal Supporting Bracket	KSBN	389
xm Post Leg	TXPL	390
Monoleg	CZ29	391
Slim Post Leg	KLP	392
Worksurface-to-Tower Bracket Kit	UWBT	393
Height-Adjustable Worksurface-to-Tower Support	UWBTH	394
Universal Low Credenza to Worksurface Support	UNCPWN	395
Reconfigurable Low Credenza-to-Worksurface Support	UWCPWN	396
Storage-to-Panel Bracket	KUSPB	397
Mini Leg	UNCLN	398
Wire Tray	KZW	399
Modesty Panel	KWMP	400
Side Filer Support Kit	KUSPK	401
Fixed-Height Thin Panel Mount Bracket (Lyft)	HWB	402
Adjustable-Height Thin Panel Mount Bracket (Lyft)	HWBA	402
End Gable (Lyft)	HEG	403
Worksurface Supporting Pedestal Kit (Lyft)	HWP	404
SCREENS		
Desk Edge Screen – Glass	KSDEG	411
Desk Edge Screen – Full-Height Glass	KSFDG	412
Infinity Curved Desk Edge Screen	GXCL	414
Infinity Desk Edge Screen	GXDL	418
Quilted Infinity Desk Edge Screen	GQDL	424
Infinity Side Desk Edge Screen	GXSL	426
Infinity Desk Edge Floor Screen	GXFL	428
Infinity Side Desk Edge Floor Screen	GXEL	430
Infinity Screen Alignment Clip	GXCC	431

index

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Framed Fabric Desk Edge Screen	GYDL	432
Framed Fabric Side Desk Edge Screen	GYSL	436
Framed Fabric Desk Edge Floor Screen	GYFL	438
Framed Fabric Side Desk Edge Floor Screen	GYEL	440
Desk Edge Screen with Glass	GVGL	442
Lateral Screen Solid	KSNTS	444
Lateral Screen Solid with Glass	KSNTG	446
Glass 6mm Lateral Screen	GNGL	452
Glass 10mm Lateral Screen	GNTL	453
Writable Glass Lateral Screen	GNWL	454
Solid Lateral Screen	GNSL	455
Writable Laminate Lateral Screen	GNLL	456
Infinity Lateral Screen	GNXL	457
Framed Fabric Lateral Screen	GNYL	458
Smooth Felt Lateral Screen	GNZL	459
Metal Lateral Screen	GNML	460
MOUNTED STORAGE & ACCESSORIES		
Overhead Cabinet	KSF	466
Overhead Upmount	KSU	467
Overhead Upmount Retrofit Kit	KSR	468
Centermount Overhead Storage Bracket	KUOHC	469
Shelves	KSS	470
Suspension Shelf	KSSN	471
Hang-On Whiteboard	KMW	472
Accessory Rail	KMA	473
Shelf Divider	BK61	474
Lock & Keys	K	475
Set of Keys Alike	SOKL	476
Touch-Up Kits	KT	477
FREESTANDING STORAGE & ACCESSORIES		
Pedestal	KDN	482
Stretch Pedestal	KDEN	483
Mobile Pedestal with Seat	KDSN	484
Mobile Pedestal	KDWN	485
Mobile Pedestal with Cushion	KDCN	486
Front Open Locker	KSLF	487
Side Open Locker	KSLS	488
Pedestal Accessories	DA	489
Stretch Pedestal Accessories	FA	490
Casters & Counterweights	W	491
LIGHTING, ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS		
Base Feed	EKBF	495
Split Base Feed	EKBFS	496
Communications Base Feed	EBFQC	497
Ceiling Feed	EKCF	498
Power Pole	ECPQ	499
End of Run Power Pole	ECPQR	500
Power Harness	EKBH	501
Distribution Block	EKDB	502
Power Box	EKQP	503
Receptacle Outlet	EKRO	504
Outlet Cover Cap	EDCC	505
Power Bezel	EKZP	505
Communications Bezel	ERZC	505
Data Extender Plate	EKDE	506
Chicago Base Feed	EKBFCH	507
Chicago Ceiling Feed	EKCFCH	508
Chicago Power Box	EKQPCH	509
Compatibility Power Harness	EKCMP	510
Power Conservation System	EKPC	511
INTERNATIONAL LIGHTING, ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS		
Outlet Box	VED	516
Interconnecting Power Cable	VCC	517
Input Power Cable	VEP	518
Voice & Data Box	VVD	519
Voice & Data Outlets	VDO	520
Electric Accessories	VAC	521
Leverage Outlet Box Panel Mount Brackets	VMBE	522
Leverage Outlet Box Bezel	VMBB	523
International Communications Mounting Kit	VERZC	524
CALA Power Module	VBCL	525
CALA Power In Feed	VBPL	526
CALA Jumper Power harness	VBPH	527
CALA Power Station	VBWB	528

application guide

application guide

PANELS 25

LYFT 57

PANEL CONNECTIONS & TRIMS 65

ELEMENTS 85

WORKSURFACES & COUNTERTOPS 117

WORKSURFACE SUPPORTS & ACCESSORIES 137

SCREENS 165

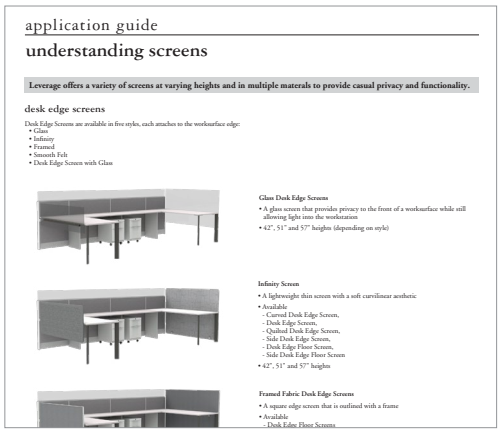
MOUNTED STORAGE & ACCESSORIES 189

FREESTANDING STORAGE & ACCESSORIES 205

LIGHTING, ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS 211

understanding application guide pages

This application guide will include the following types of pages.


application guide

understanding screens

Leverage offers a variety of screens at varying heights and in multiple materals to provide casual privacy and functionality.

desk edge screens

Desk Edge Screens are available in five styles, each attaches to the worksurface edge:
• Glass
• Infinity
• Framed
• Smooth Felt
• Desk Edge Screen with Glass

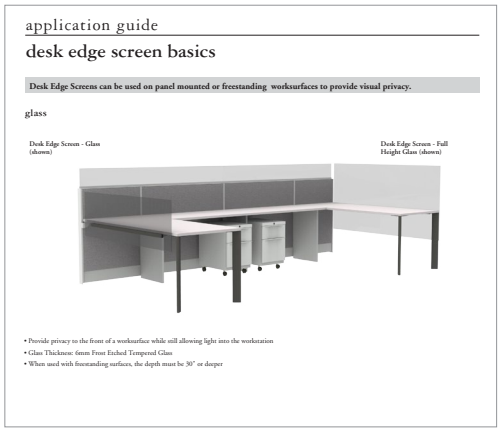
Glass Desk Edge Screens
• A glass screen that provides privacy to the front of a worksurface while still allowing light into the workstation
• 42", 51" and 57" heights (depending on style)

Infinity Screen
• A lightweight thin screen with a soft curvilinear aesthetic
• Available
- Curved Desk Edge Screen,
- Desk Edge Screen,
- Quilted Desk Edge Screen,
- Side Desk Edge Screen,
- Desk Edge Floor Screen,
- Side Desk Edge Floor Screen
• 42", 51" and 57" heights

Framed Fabric Desk Edge Screens
• A square edge screen that is outlined with a frame
• Available
- Desk Edge Floor Screens

overview pages

Used to describe the intent and common features of a group of products.


application guide

desk edge screen basics

Desk Edge Screens can be used on panel mounted or freestanding worksurfaces to provide visual privacy.

glass

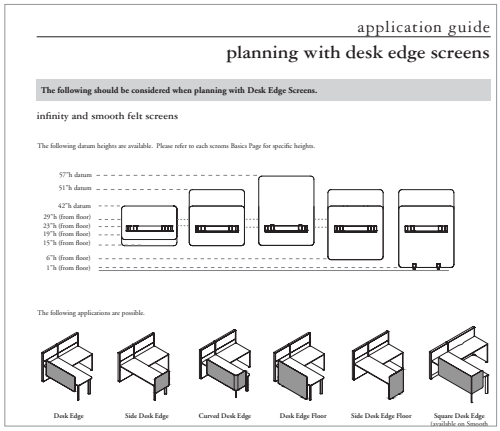
Desk Edge Screen - Glass (shown)

Desk Edge Screen - Full Height Glass (shown)

• Provide privacy to the front of a worksurface while still allowing light into the workstation
• Glass Thickness: 6mm Frost Etched Tempered Glass
• When used with freestanding surfaces, the depth must be 30" or deeper

basics pages

Used to describe the details of each individual product including:
• Product codes
• Dimensions
• Options
• Features
• Links to the price page


application guide

planning with desk edge screens

The following should be considered when planning with Desk Edge Screens.

infinity and smooth felt screens

The following datum heights are available. Please refer to each screens Basics Page for specific heights.

57"h datum
51"h datum
42"h datum
29"h (from floor)
25"h (from floor)
19"h (from floor)
15"h (from floor)
6"h (from floor)
1"h (from floor)

The following applications are possible.

Desk Edge | Side Desk Edge | Curved Desk Edge | Desk Edge Floor | Side Desk Edge Floor | Square Desk Edge (available on Smooth

planning pages

Used to outline the rules and restrictions that should be considered when planning with products.

panels

panels

PANEL OVERVIEW 26

ERGONOMIC HEIGHTS 27

PANEL GASKET OVERVIEW 28

PANEL SEGMENTATION 30

PANEL FRAME STYLE SUMMARY OF BENEFITS 31

CONVENTIONAL & UNIVERSAL PANEL FRAME BASICS 32

ELEVATED PANEL FRAME BASICS 34

FLOOR-FLUSH PANEL FRAME BASICS 36

PLANNING WITH PANEL FRAMES 38

PLANNING WITH ELEVATED PANEL FRAMES 39

PLANNING WITH FLOOR-FLUSH PANEL FRAMES 40

PANEL RAIL AND PANEL ADD-ONS BASICS 42

PLANNING WITH PANEL ADD-ONS 43

PANEL ADD-ONS – GLASS BASICS 44

PLANNING WITH PANEL ADD-ONS – GLASS 45

PANEL ADD-ON SCREEN BASICS 46

PLANNING WITH PANEL ADD-ON SCREEN 47

PANEL ADD-ON SCREEN – GLASS BASICS 49

PLANNING WITH PANEL ADD-ON SCREENS – GLASS 50

DOOR PANEL BASICS 51

PLANNING WITH DOOR PANELS 52

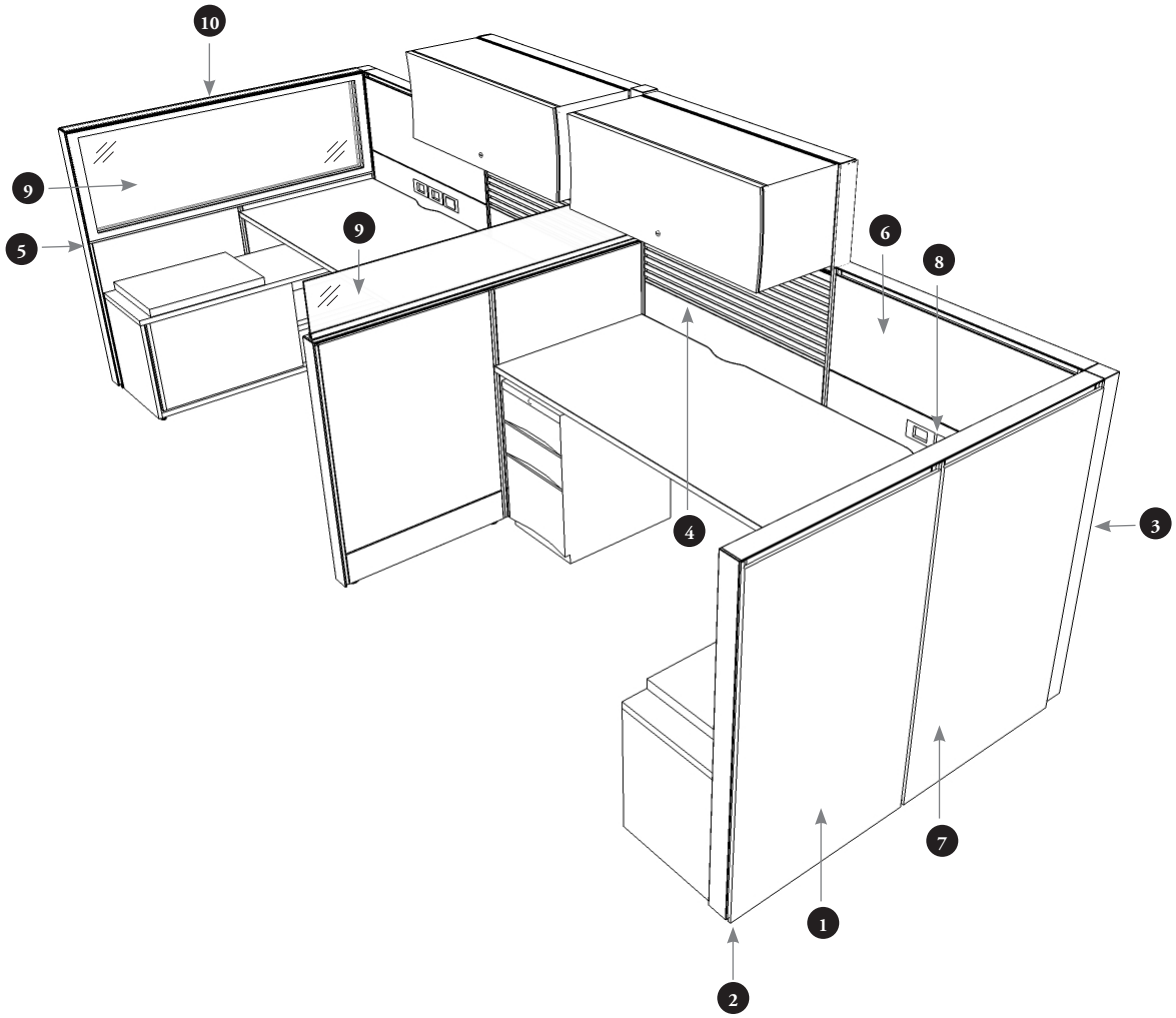
PRIVACY SCREEN BASICS 53

PLANNING WITH PRIVACY SCREENS 54

PRIVACY SCREEN APPLICATIONS 55

panels overview

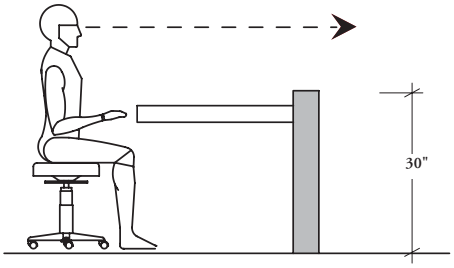
Panels are the basic building block for Leverage Workstations. The following is an overview of the basics of Leverage panels.



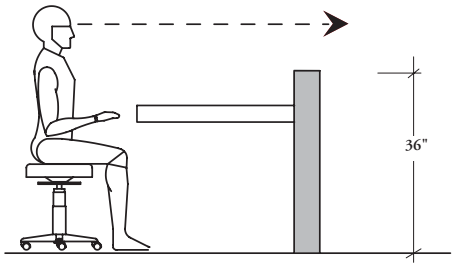
1. **Panel frames** are constructed of welded steel with an integrated baseboard (Conventional Panel) or have an inset baseboard enabling the baseboard to be covered to the floor (Floor-Flush Panel). Panels are 3" thick and panel widths are exact and are sized to eliminate dimensional increases (creep).
2. **Levelers** are included with the panel frame, and have an adjustment range of 2-1/2" to allow for consistency of panel height.
3. **Pass Through Holes** are punched into the frame structure to enable the passage of communication cables. Up to 60 Category 5 communication cables can be accommodated in each hole.
4. All panels include one **fixed horizontal rail** 36" above the floor. Additional rails are located at 21", 30" and 51" heights depending on the panel type selected allowing maximum planning flexibility.
5. **Segmented with 30" Rail Panels** allow for a cleaner aesthetic and element segmentation to align with worksurface height.
6. **Acoustic Elements** are the default elements for both inner and outer sides of the panel. A variety of optional element types are available including glass, accessory, whiteboard, metal, wood and laminate. Elements are available with a corridor width option which covers the vertical mounting channels, or a Floor-Flush option which extends to the floor when a baseboard is **not** required.
7. **Monolithic Elements** allow for a clean aesthetic.
8. **Electric and Communication** capabilities for panels are available above or below worksurface height.
9. Leverage offers a variety of **glass** options, either as an add-on to a single panel, as an add-on that spans over two panels, or as an add-on screen that also can span over two panels. Glass add-ons are available.
10. **Top trims** can span a single panel, or span across two panels to provide a clean aesthetic.

ergonomic heights

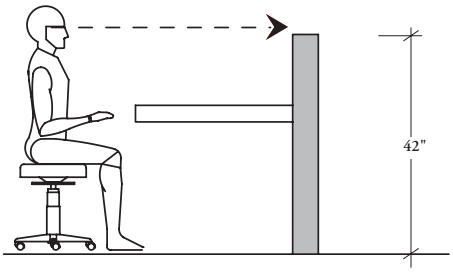
Leverage Panels are available in five heights to provide a variety of functions. The following outlines the benefits of each height.



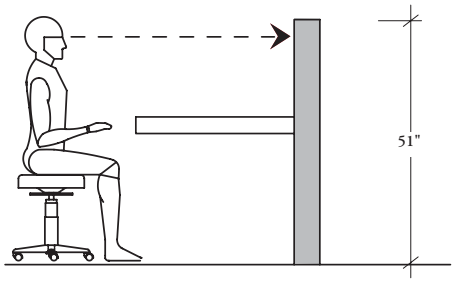
- 30" high panels allow for complete visual access and a clean above worksurface aesthetic
- Is ideal in benching type applications when above worksurface panel functions are **not** required



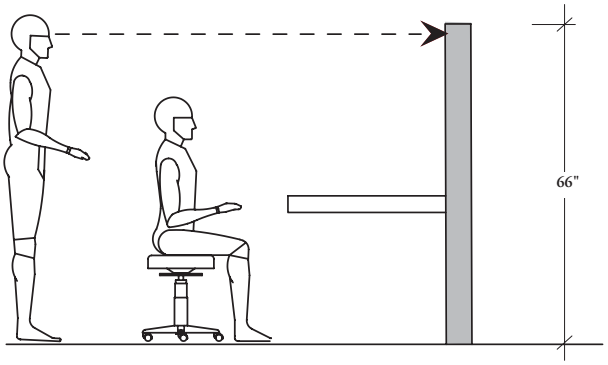
- 36" high panels allow for complete visual access while still allowing for above worksurface power access



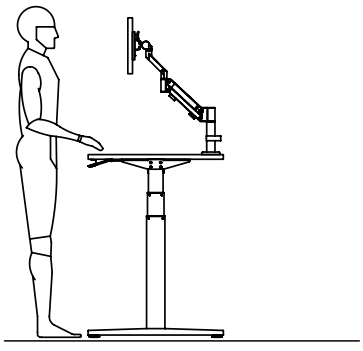
- 42" high panels allow for partial seated privacy
- Provides the ability to add 12" high elements for functional heights from 30" to 42"
- Meets LEED criteria for Daylight and Views



- 51" high panels allow for full seated privacy
- Provides greater ability to add a variety of element types



- 66" high panels allow for full seated privacy and partial standing privacy
- Provides the greatest ability to add a variety of element types
- Allows for the mounting of overhead cabinets



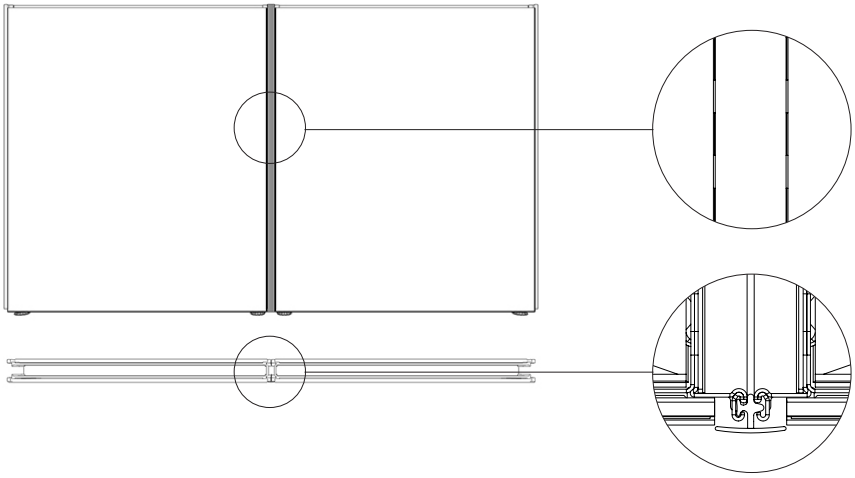
- Height-adjustable tables allow for efficient height-adjustability in personal workstations where no panels are used

panel gasket overview

Gaskets are used to conceal the slots between panels

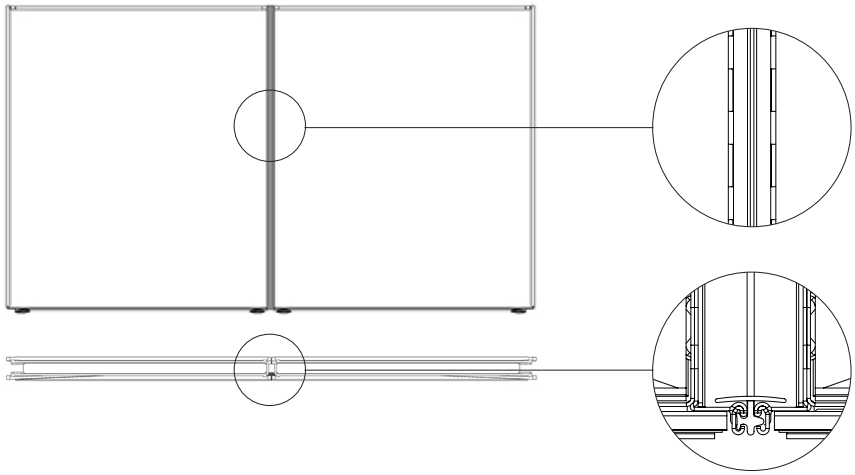
Below are applications that are used when using the Wide Gaskets (KGWP).

wide gasket with standard width element



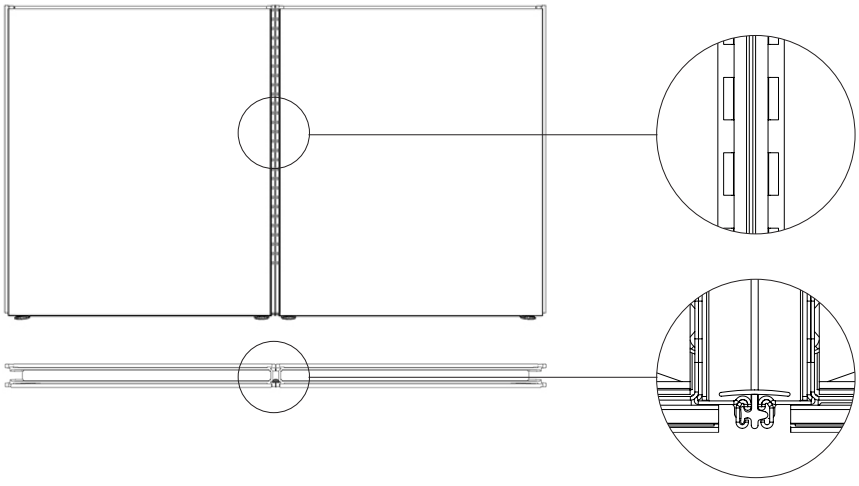
When using Standard Width Elements the Wide Gasket will conceal the slots between panels when used facing forward while still allowing for mounting brackets due to the flexible nature of the material.

wide gasket with corridor width element reversed



When using Corridor Width Elements the Wide Gasket will conceal the slots between panels.

wide gasket with standard width element reversed

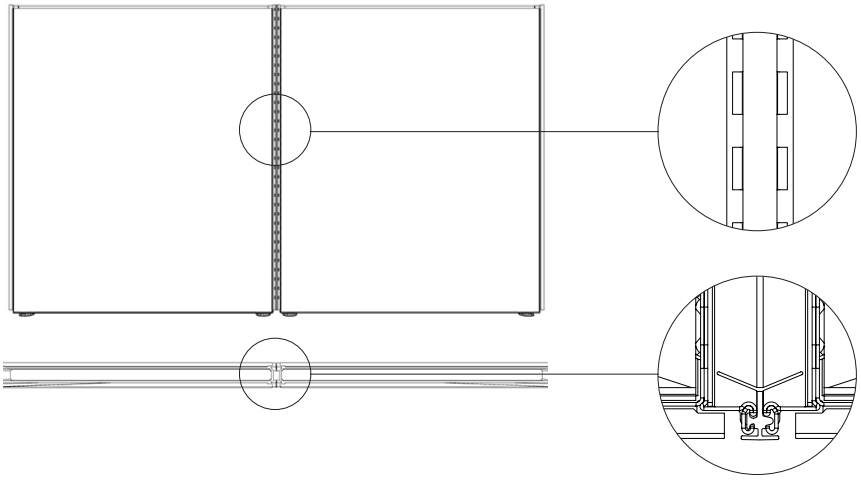


When using Standard Width Elements the Wide Gasket will **not** conceal the slots between panels if the gasket is reversed.

panel gasket overview (continued)

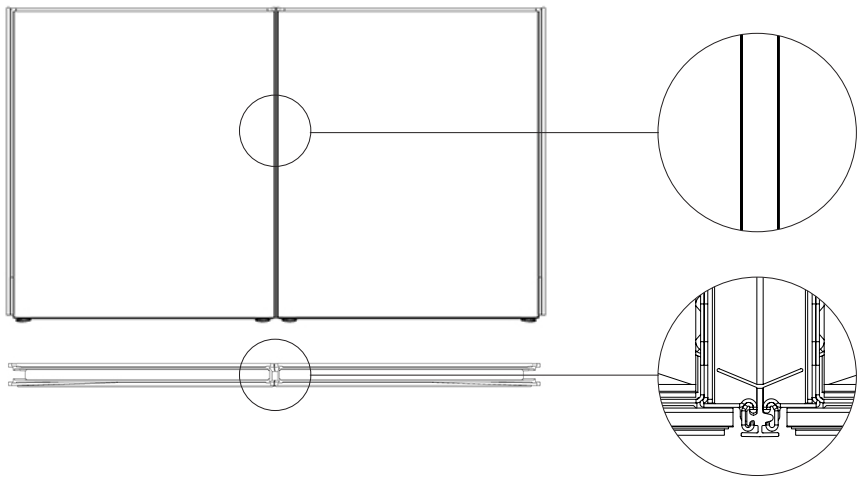
Below are applications that are used when using the Slim Gaskets (KGSA).

slim gasket with standard width element



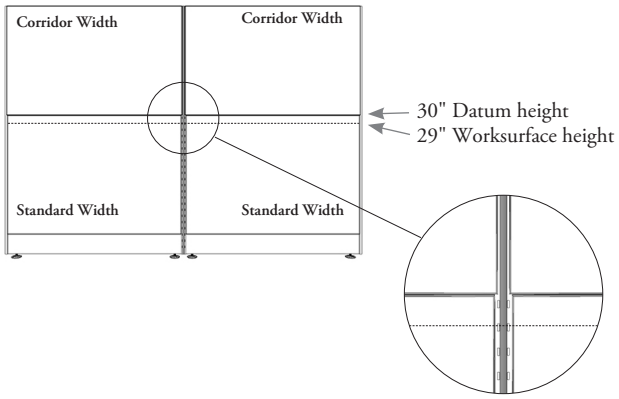
When using Standard Width Elements the Slim Gasket will **not** conceal the slots between panels, they will be exposed.

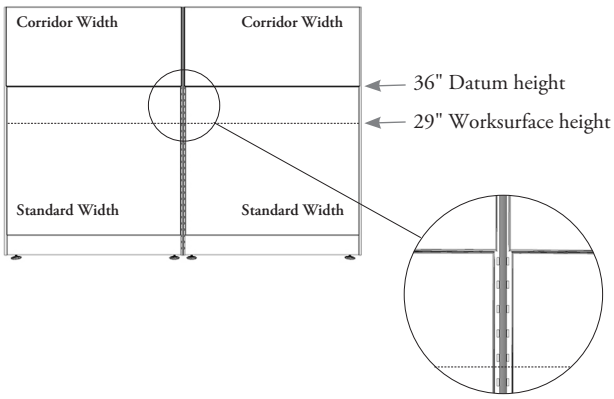
slim gasket with corridor width element



When using Corridor Width Elements the Slim Gasket will conceal the slots between panels.

It is recommended when planning with Slim Gaskets, which leave the slots exposed, that the Segmented Panel with 30" Rail (KP_L) be used, therefore minimizing the amount of slots that will be seen.

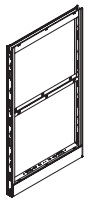
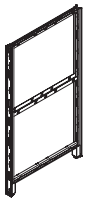
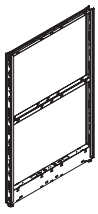
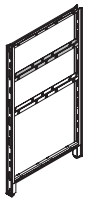
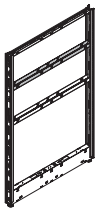
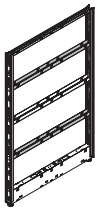
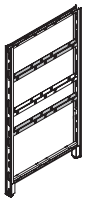
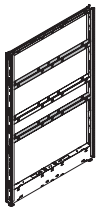




panel segmentation

The following outlines the panel types available.

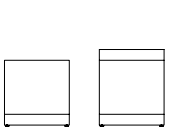
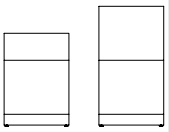
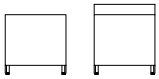
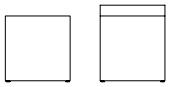
- Leverage offers four panel types: Standard (KP_T), Semi-Segmented (KP_S), Segmented (KP_C) and Segmented – 30" Rail (KP_L). Each provides varying levels of segmentation
- Each panel type 36" high and above is available with six panel frame styles: Conventional, Universal, Elevated, Floor-Flush
- The 30" high panel type is available with three panel frame styles: Conventional, Elevated and Floor-Flush
- All rails, (other than the 36" high fixed rail) can be relocated, therefore, the 21" high rail on a Segmented Panel (KP_C) can be moved to 30" high to convert the panel to a Segmented 30" high Rail (KP_L)

	Conventional and Universal Panels (Universal shown)	Elevated Panels	Floor Flush
Standard • fixed rail at 36" high			
Semi-Segmented • fixed rail at 36" high • 1 rail added			
Segmented • fixed rail at 36" high • 2 rails added • lower rail at 21" high			
Segmented - 30" high rail • fixed rail at 36" high • 2 rails added • lower rail at 30" high			

panel frame style summary of benefits

The following chart outlines the benefits of each Leverage Panel style.

panel style

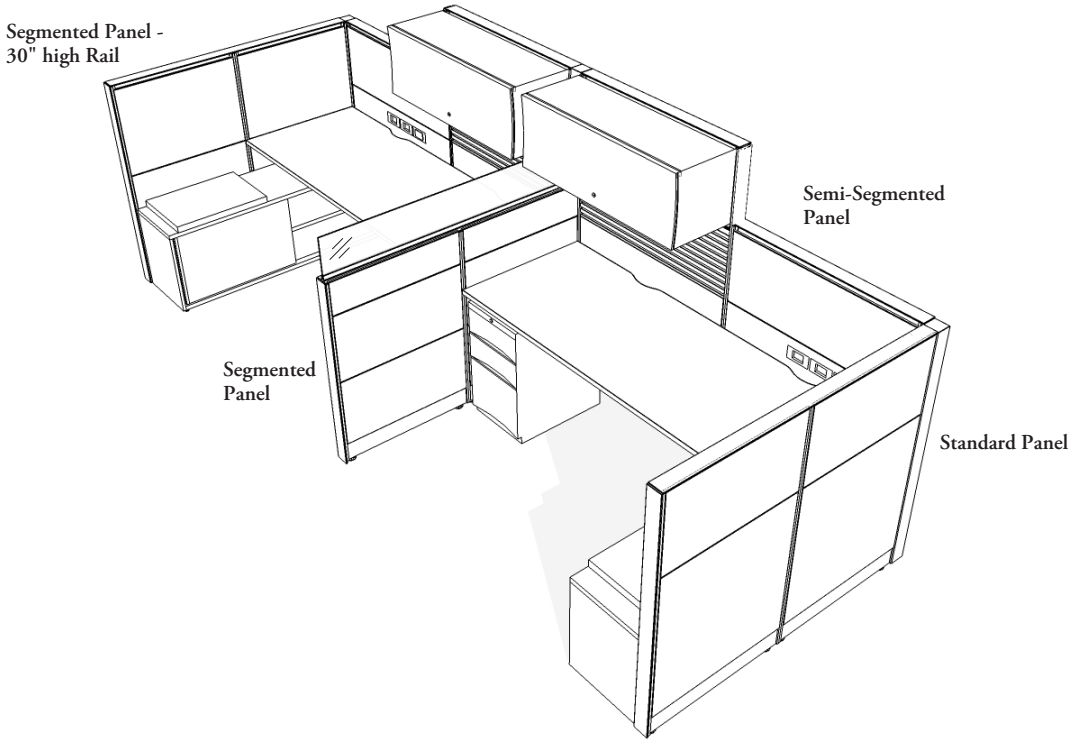
benefits	Conventional Frame (KPW)	Universal Frame (KPU)	Elevated Frame (KPE)	Floor-Flush Frame (KPX)
				
Lay-In Cabling	✔ (6 Category 5 cables @ 60% fill)	✔ (40 Category 5 cables @ 60% fill)	✔ (6 Category 5 cables @ 60% fill)	✔ (6 Category 5 cables @ 60% fill)
Panel widths of 54" and 60"	✔	✔	n/a	n/a
Application of Symmetric Glass Element (KETW) and Symmetric Architectural Glass Element (KEGW) **at top level of panel**	✔	n/a	✔	✔
Application of Symmetric Glass Element (KETW) and Symmetric Architectural Glass Element (KEGW) **at other levels besides top level of panel**	✔	✔	✔	✔
Power and Communication Outlet at worksurface height on 36" high panel	✔	n/a	✔ *	✔
Elements to floor	n/a	n/a	n/a	✔
Benching Height Panel (30" high)	✔	n/a	✔	✔

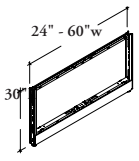
* No power at the base height

conventional & universal panel frame basics

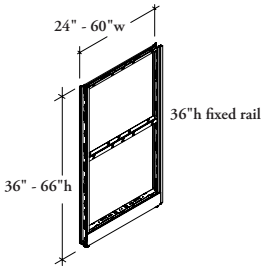
The following outlines the features of Conventional and Universal Panel Frames.

- Allows for a larger glass area in the top element because the Symmetrical Glass Element is used with it

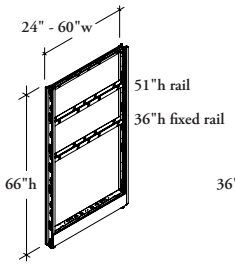




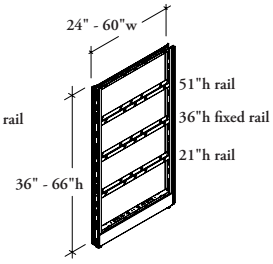
Standard Panel
30" High (KPWT)



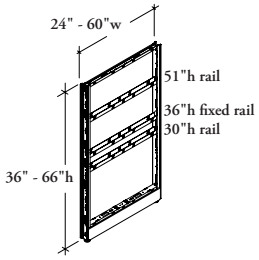
Standard Panel
(KPWT)



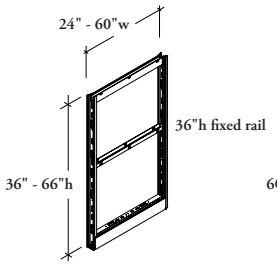
Semi-Segmented Panel
(KPWS)



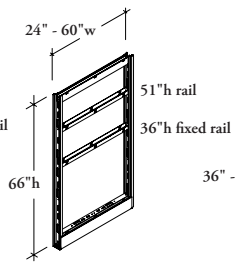
Segmented Panel
(KPWC)



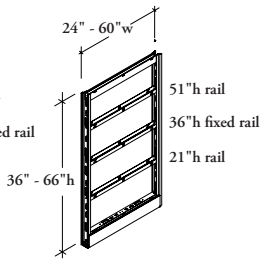
Segmented Panel
30" High Rail
(KPWL)



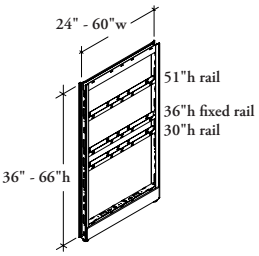
Standard Panel
(KPUT)



Semi-Segmented Panel
(KPUS)



Segmented Panel
(KPUC)

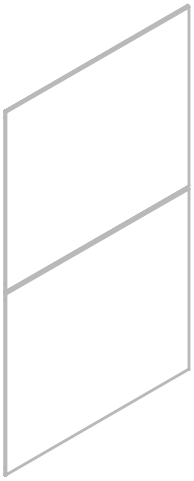


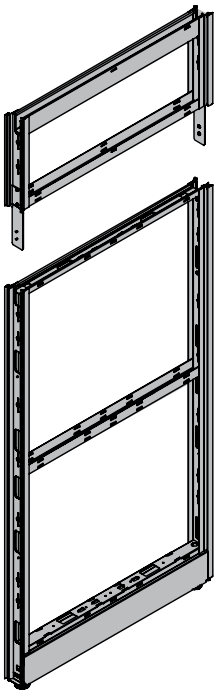
Segmented Panel
30" High Rail
(KPUL)

conventional & universal panel frame basics (continued)

Conventional - Standard Panel (KPWT)

Elements mount into the slots in the frame and are available to match each segment size or monolithic.





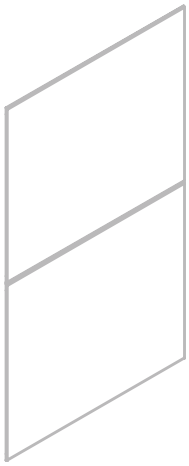
- Panel Add-Ons (KPO) can be added to the top of Standard and Universal Panels
- Cable lay-in capacity of 6 category 5 cables at 60% fill
- The thinner lay-in cable allows for a larger symmetric glass area in the top section
- A structural **horizontal rail** is always fixed at 36" from the floor (except for the 30" high panel)

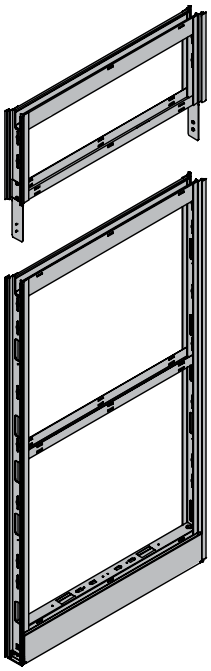
Finishes

Frame and metal top trim are available in Foundation and Mica colors

Universal - Standard Panel (KPUT)

Elements mount into the slots in the frame and are available to match each segment size or monolithic.

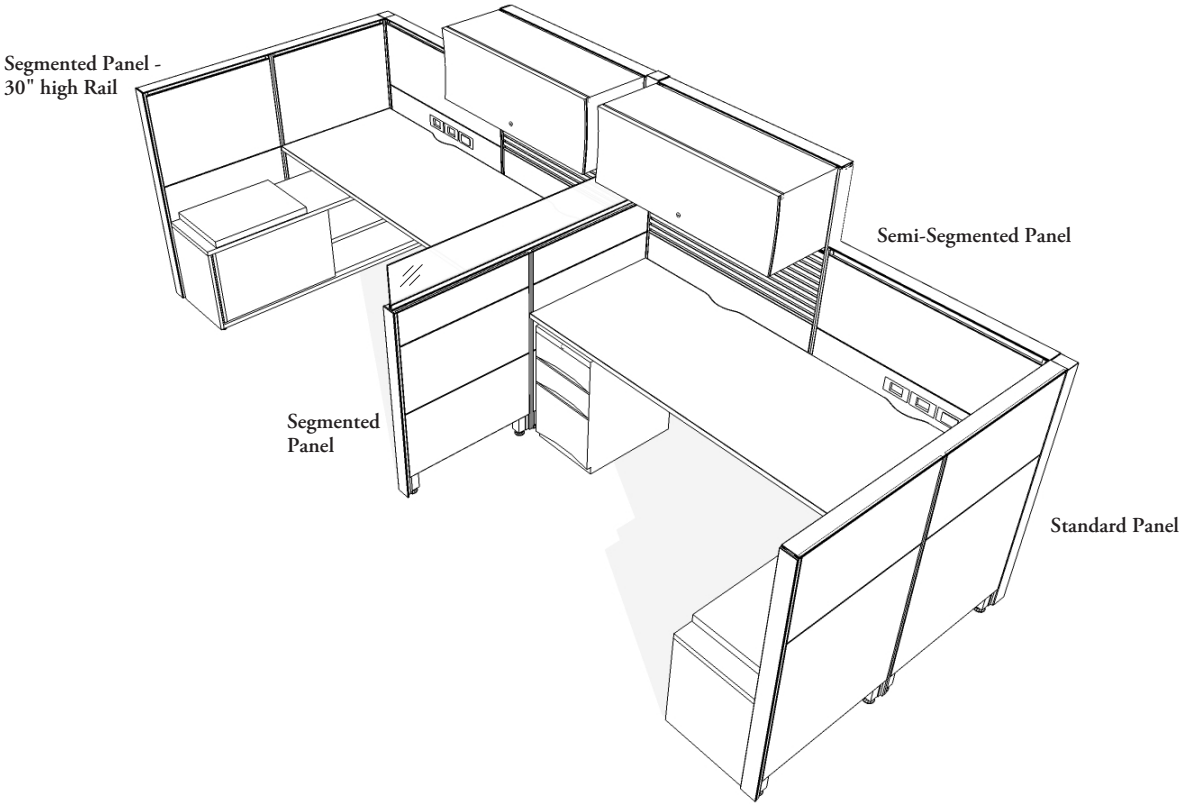


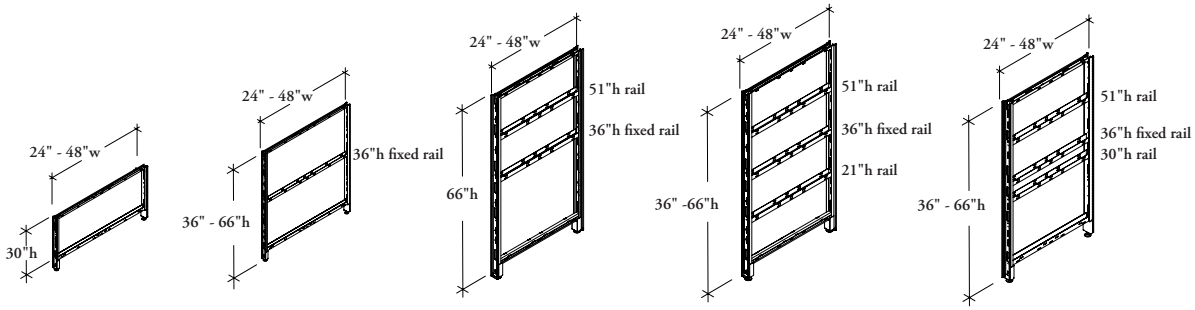


- The glass is used to fit with the 3" high capacity lay in trough
- A structural **horizontal rail** is always fixed at 36" from the floor

elevated panel frame basics

The following outlines the features of Elevated and Panel Frames.





Standard Panel 30" High (KPET)

Standard Panel (KPET)

Semi-Segmented Panel (KPES)

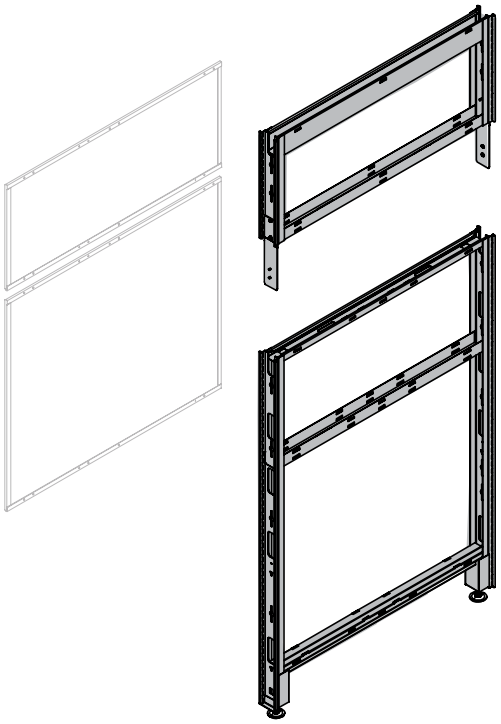
Segmented Panel (KPEC)

Segmented Panel 30" High Rail (KPEL)

elevated panel frame basics (continued)

Elevated - Standard Panel (KPET)

Elements mount into the slots in the frame and are available to match each segment size or monolithic.



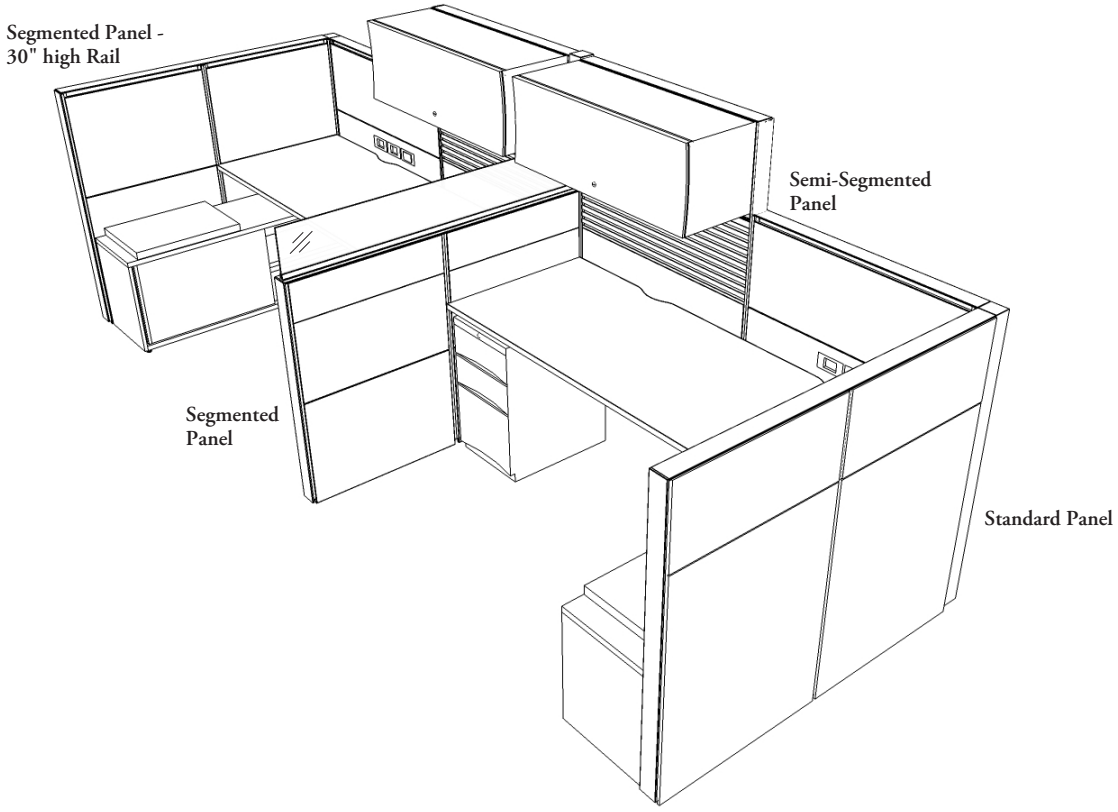
- Panel Add-Ons (KPO) can be added to the top of Standard and Universal Panels
- Cable lay-in capacity of 6 category 5 cables at 60% fill
- The thinner lay-in cable allows for a larger symmetric glass area in the top section
- A structural **horizontal rail** is always fixed at 36" from the floor (except for the 30" high panel)

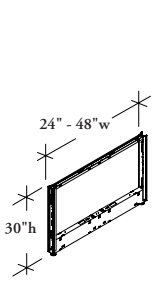
Finishes

Frame and top trims are available in Foundation and Mica colors

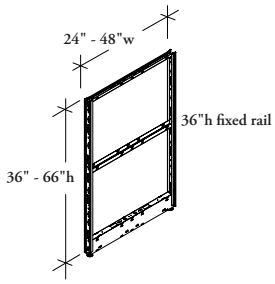
floor-flush panel frame basics

The following outlines the features of Floor-Flush Panel Frames.

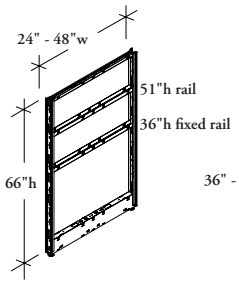




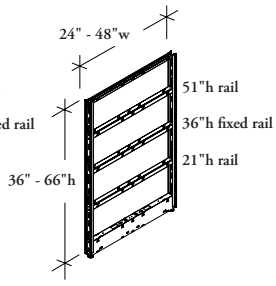
Standard Panel
30" High (KPXT)



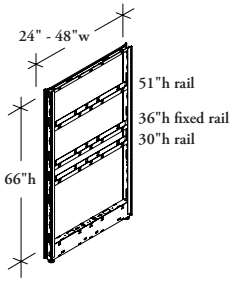
Standard Panel
(KPXT)



Semi-Segmented
Panel (KPXS)



Segmented Panel
(KPXC)

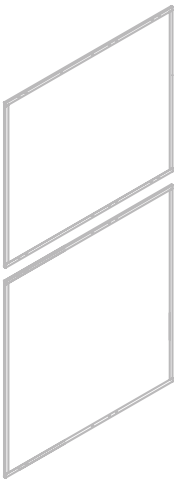


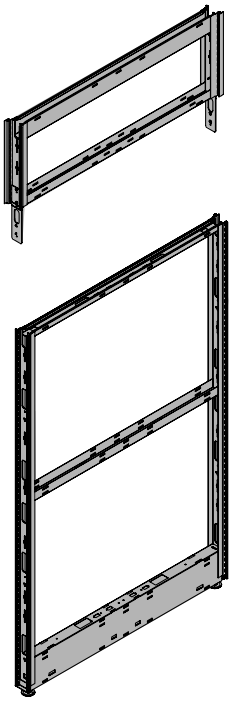
Segmented Panel
30" High Rail
(KPXL)

floor-flush panel frame basics (continued)

Floor-Flush - Standard Panel (KPXT)

Elements mount into the slots in the frame and are available to match each segment size or monolithic.





- Panel Add-Ons (KPO) can be added to the top of Standard and Universal Panels
- Cable lay-in capacity of 6 category 5 cables at 60% fill
- The thinner lay-in cable allows for a larger symmetric glass area in the top section
- A structural **horizontal rail** is always fixed at 36" from the floor (except for the 30" high panel)

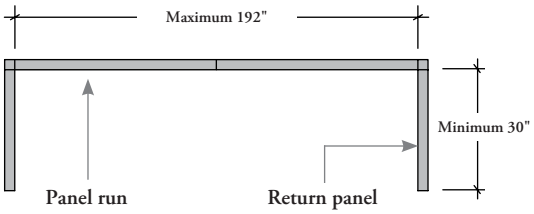
Finishes

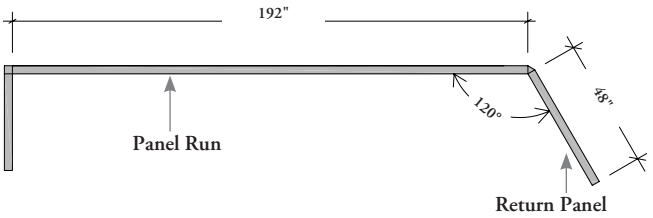
Frame and metal top trim are available in Foundation and Mica colors

planning with conventional/universal panel frames

The following should be considered when selecting Conventional and Universal Panels.

in-line planning (without worksurface for support)

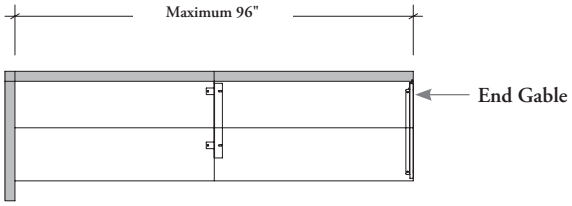


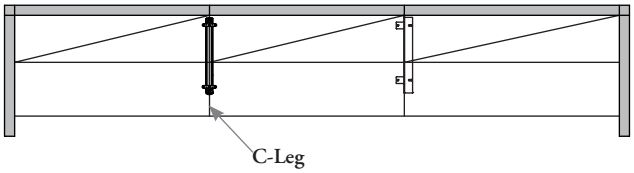


- The maximum panel run that can be achieved before a return panel is required is 192"
- Return panels must be a minimum of 30" wide and be the same height as the run being supported

For 120° planning the minimum width of return panel required is 48"

in-line planning (with worksurface for support)

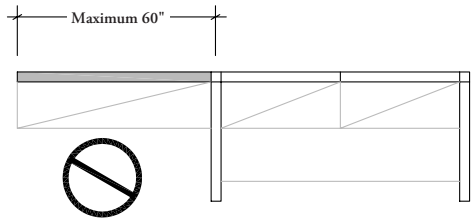




- The maximum panel run that can be achieved when worksurfaces are supporting the panels and there is no additional floor support is 96"
- An End Gable or return panel can be used

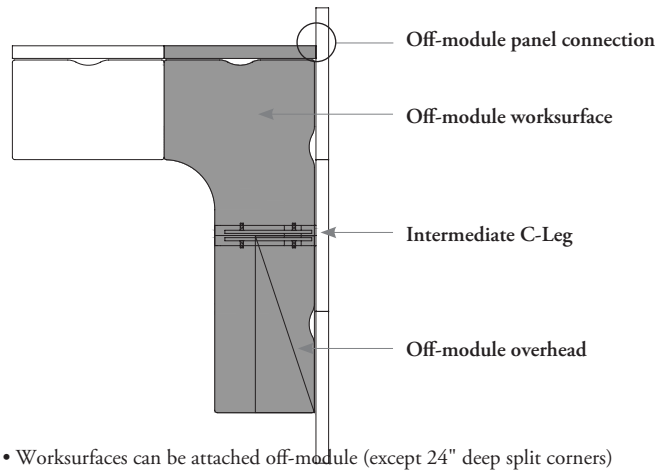
- For panel runs between 120" and 180" with worksurfaces or mounted storage cabinets mounted parallel to the panel, one of the interior floor supports must be a C-Leg (CL29)
- All worksurface runs require additional floor support every 72"

unsupported panels



- A panel run without additional support, extending beyond an end condition **cannot** be more than one panel width, or a maximum of 60" wide
- No mounted storage is allowed on the unsupported panel

off-module planning

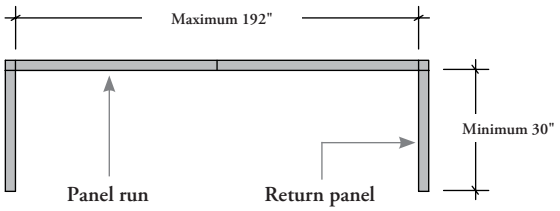


- Worksurfaces can be attached off-module (except 24" deep split corners)
- Must have segmented elements below surface to use Intermediate C-Leg
- An Intermediate C-Leg is required for mounting worksurfaces off-module
- Certain overheads can also be attached off-module. (See *Filing & Storage: Application Guide* for details)

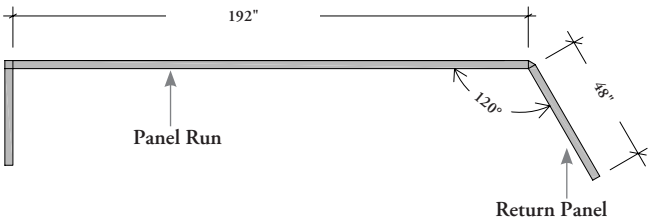
planning with elevated panel frames

The following should be considered when selecting Elevated Panels.

in-line planning (without worksurfaces)

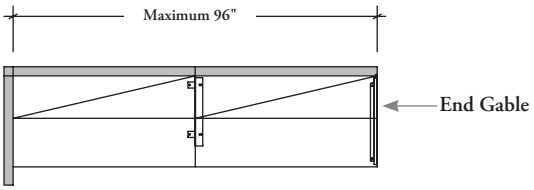


- The maximum panel run that can be achieved before a return panel is required is 192"
- Return panels must be a minimum of 30" wide and be the same height as the run being supported



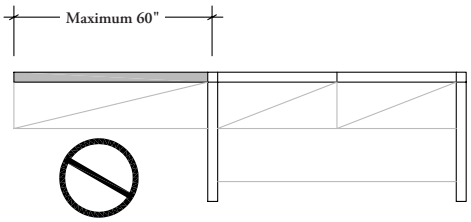
For 120° planning the minimum width of return panel required is 48"

in-line planning (with worksurface for support)



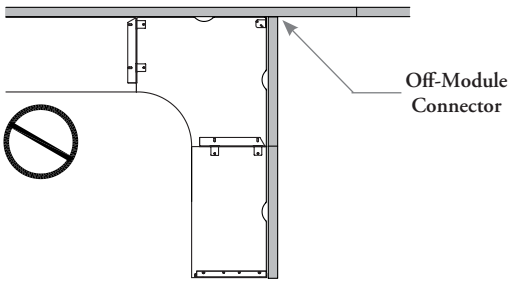
- The maximum panel run that can be achieved when worksurfaces are supporting the panels and there is no additional floor support is 96"
- An End Gable or return panel can be used

unsupported panels

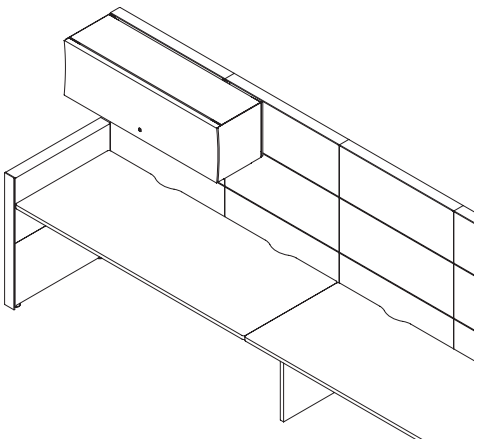


- A panel run without additional support, extending beyond an end condition **cannot** be more than one panel width, or a maximum of 60" wide
- No mounted storage is allowed on the unsupported panel

off-module planning



- Panel-to-panel connections and off-module worksurface mounting is **not** permitted with elevated panels

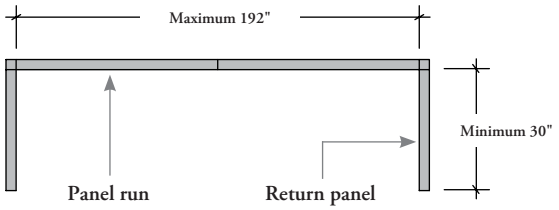


- Overheads are permitted by using the off-module overhead option

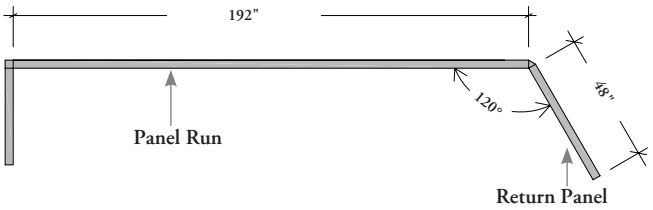
planning with floor-flush panel frames

The following should be considered when selecting Floor-Flush Panels.

length of panel runs (without worksurface for support)

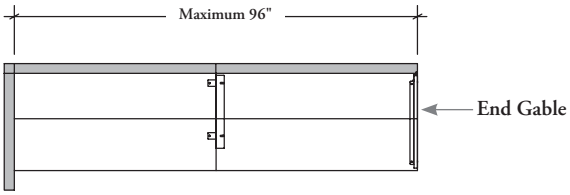


- The maximum panel run that can be achieved before a return panel is required is 192"
- Return panels must be a minimum of 30" wide and be the same height as the run being supported

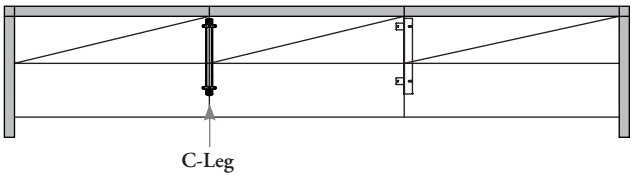


- For 120° planning the minimum width of return panel required is 48"

in-line planning (with worksurface for support)

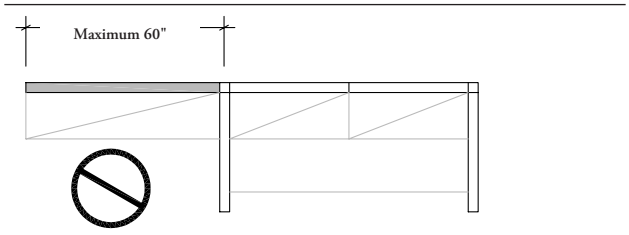


- The maximum panel run that can be achieved when worksurfaces are supporting the panels and there is no additional floor support is 96"
- An End Gable or return panel can be used



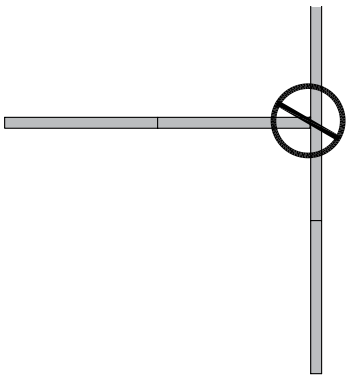
- For panel runs longer than a 120" to a maximum of 180" and worksurfaces or mounted storage cabinets mounted parallel to the panel run, one of the interior supports must be a C-Leg
- Longer panel runs than 180" require additional return panels

unsupported panels



- A panel run without additional support, extending beyond an end condition **cannot** be more than one panel width, or a maximum of 60" wide
- No mounted storage is allowed on the unsupported panel

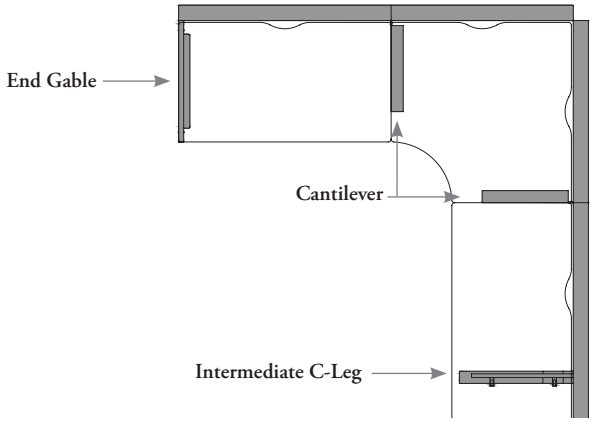
off-module planning



- Floor-Flush Panels and Elements do **not** accept off-module panel-to-panel adapters

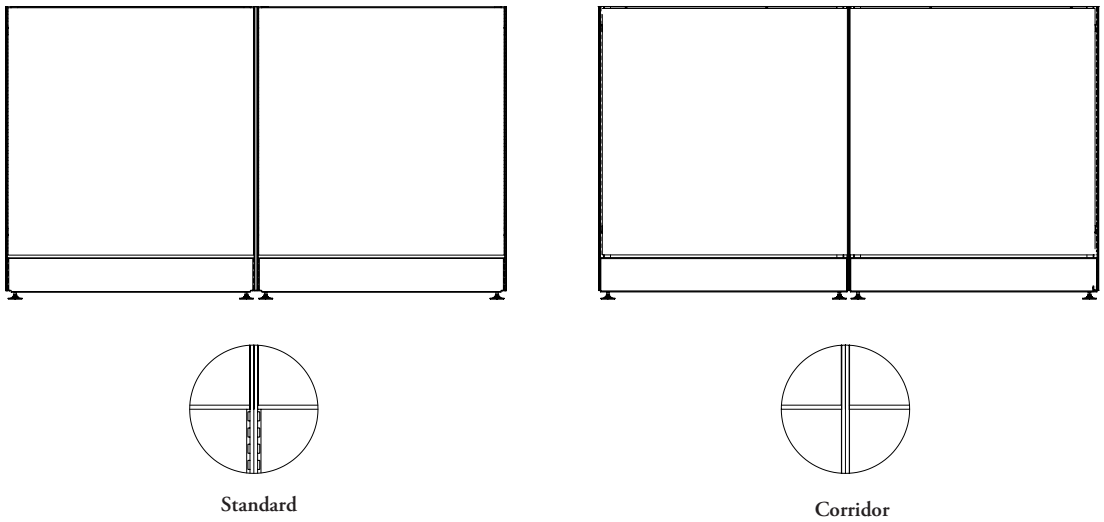
planning with floor-flush panel frames (continued)

floor-flush elements



• Floor-Flush Elements standard width do **not** obstruct on- or off-module supports

planning with corridor width elements



• When planning with corridor width elements where metal baseboards are required, it is recommended that the Floor-Flush Panel be used
• Conventional or Universal Panels will always have the slots exposed on the base
• The Floor-Flush Panel allows the option to specify a corridor width baseboard

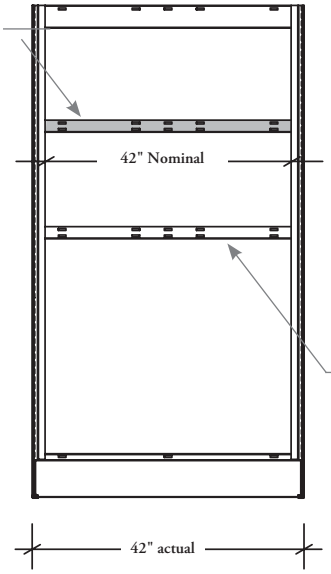
panel rail and panel add-on basics

The following should be considered when planning with Panel Add-Ons.

- The Panel-Add-On (KPO) is available in heights of 9", 15", 24" and 30", panels can reach a maximum of 81" high
- The Panel-Add-On (KPO) **cannot** be used on a 30" high panel

panel rail

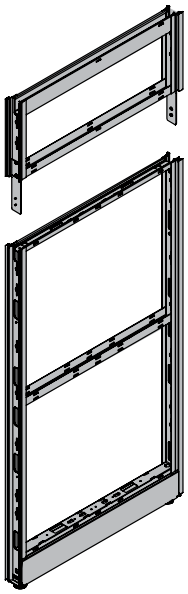
If mounted at 42" datum height a Panel Rail Mounting Kit - 42" Datum Height (KPLD42) must be specified.

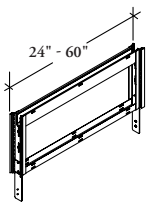


When specifying a Panel Rail, the Panel Rail width dimension code must match the width of the corresponding Panel.

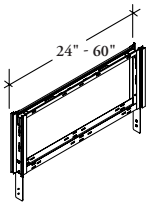
The 36" rail is fixed in all panel types.

panel add-on





With 3" Lay-In Channel



Symmetric with Cable-Way

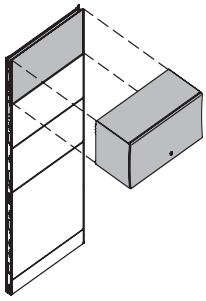
Panel Add-On (KPO)

- Can be applied to the top of same width panels to increase overall height and privacy, allow light transmission or provide a vertical surface for mounted storage
- Can only be stacked to 81" high
- Only one panel add-on can be used above an existing panel if load bearing is required
- Two 15" high panel add-ons can be stacked together
- See compatibility charts to determine element options
- **Cannot** be used on 30" high panels
- **With 3" Lay-In Channel (KPOF)** has the capacity to handle 40 category 5 communication cables at a 60% fill rate
- **Symmetric with Cable-Way (KPOW)** has a 1" deep cable way that can handle up to 10 category 5 communication cables (or 6 category 5 cables at a 60% fill rate)

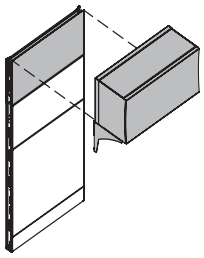
planning with panel add-ons

panel add-ons

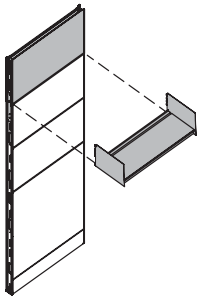
Overhead Cabinet (KSF)



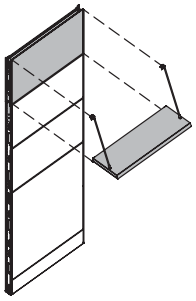
Overhead Upmount (KSU)



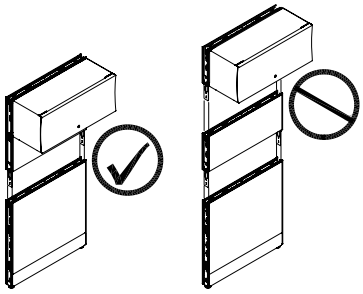
Shelf (KSS)



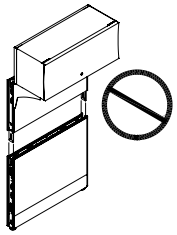
Suspension Shelf (KSSN)



Overhead Cabinets (KSF/KSU), Shelf (KSS) and Suspension Shelf (KSSN) can be applied over the Panel Add-On (KPOF) and (KPOW). Please see the *Mounted Storage* section for details.



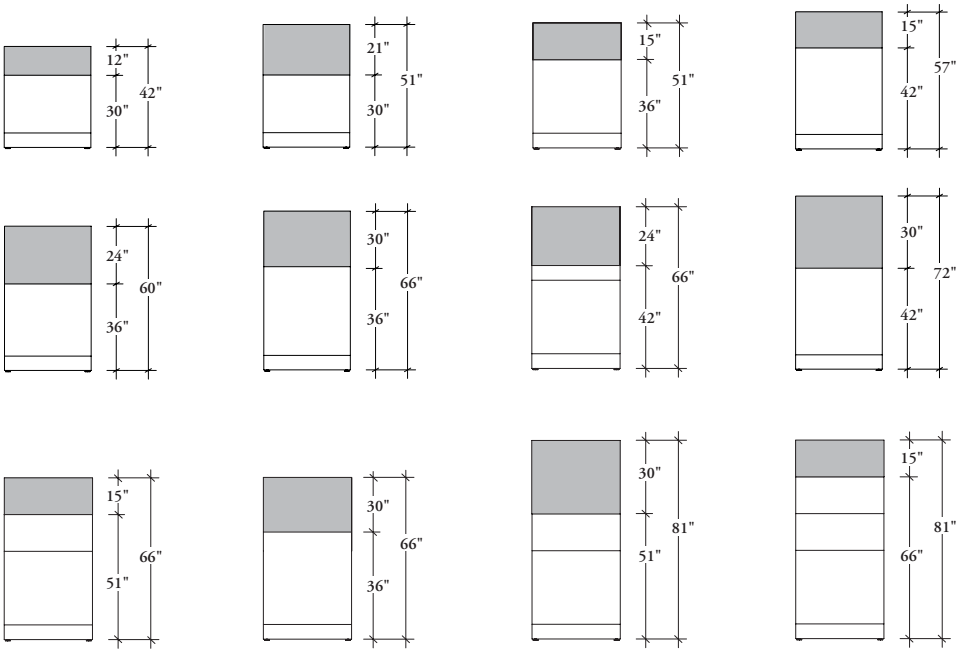
Two 15" high Panel Add-Ons can be stacked together, however only one Panel Add-On can be used above an existing panel when overhead storage is used.



Overheads or up-mounted overheads **cannot** be mounted on to 30" high panels with add-ons.

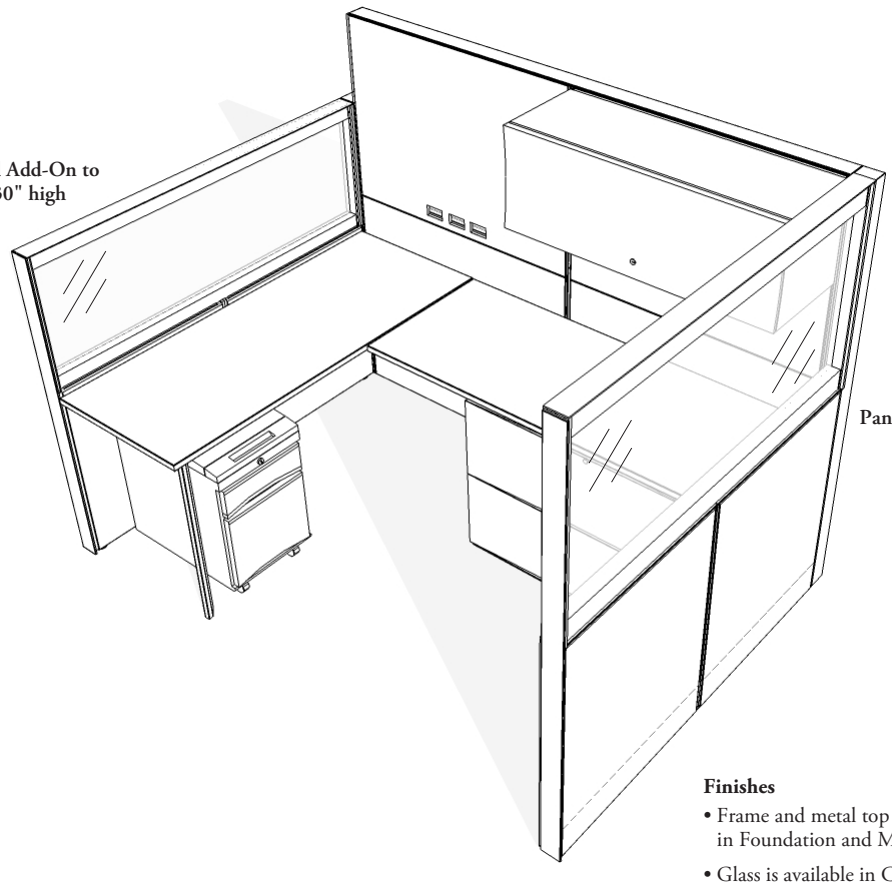
panel add-ons available heights

The following outlines the recommended heights of add-ons to achieve standard datum heights.



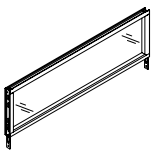
panel add-ons – glass basics

Leverage provides a variety of Glass Panel Add-On options that span more than one or two panels allowing for a more open feel to a workstation.



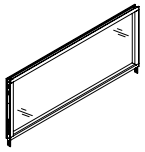
Finishes

- Frame and metal top trim are available in Foundation and Mica colors
- Glass is available in Clear and Frosted Standard Glass



Panel Add-On, Single Glass (KPOGS) or Double Glass (KPOGD)

- Spans across the top of one or two Leverage panels to provide large spans of uninterrupted glazing
- Available with single or double glazing in standard and specialty glass options
- Available in 15", 24", 30" high and 24"-96" wide
- Trims must be specified separately
- Is **not** load bearing, and **cannot** be stacked on top of other add-on windows
- Does **not** provide cable lay-in capabilities
- Does **not** affect existing cable routing in the panel that it is mounted to
- **Cannot** be used beside a Leverage door

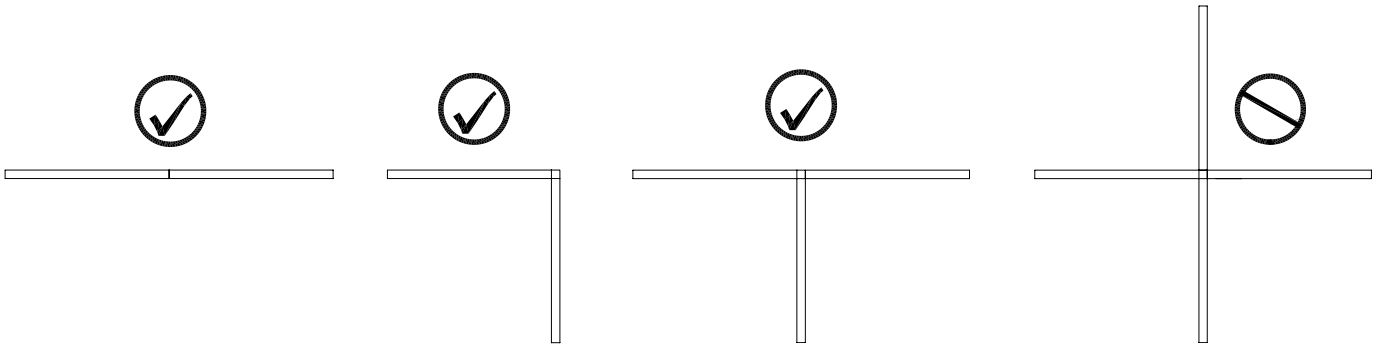


Panel Add-On to KP_30" high panel frames, Single Glass (KPOGBS) or Double Glass (KPOGD)

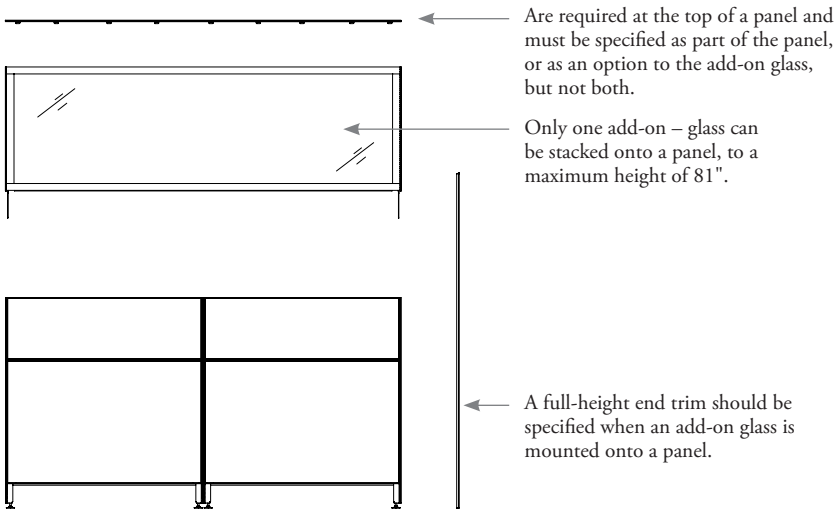
- Same as Panel Add-On, Single Glass or Double Glass, but used only on a 30" high panel frame
- Available in 12", 21", 36" high and 24"-96" wide
- Additional brackets are required for securing add-on panels to each other in straight line or at a corner condition when mounted on a 30" high panel. Please see, the *Panel Connections & Trims* section for more details

planning with panel add-ons – glass

The following should be considered when planning with Panel Add-Ons – Glass.



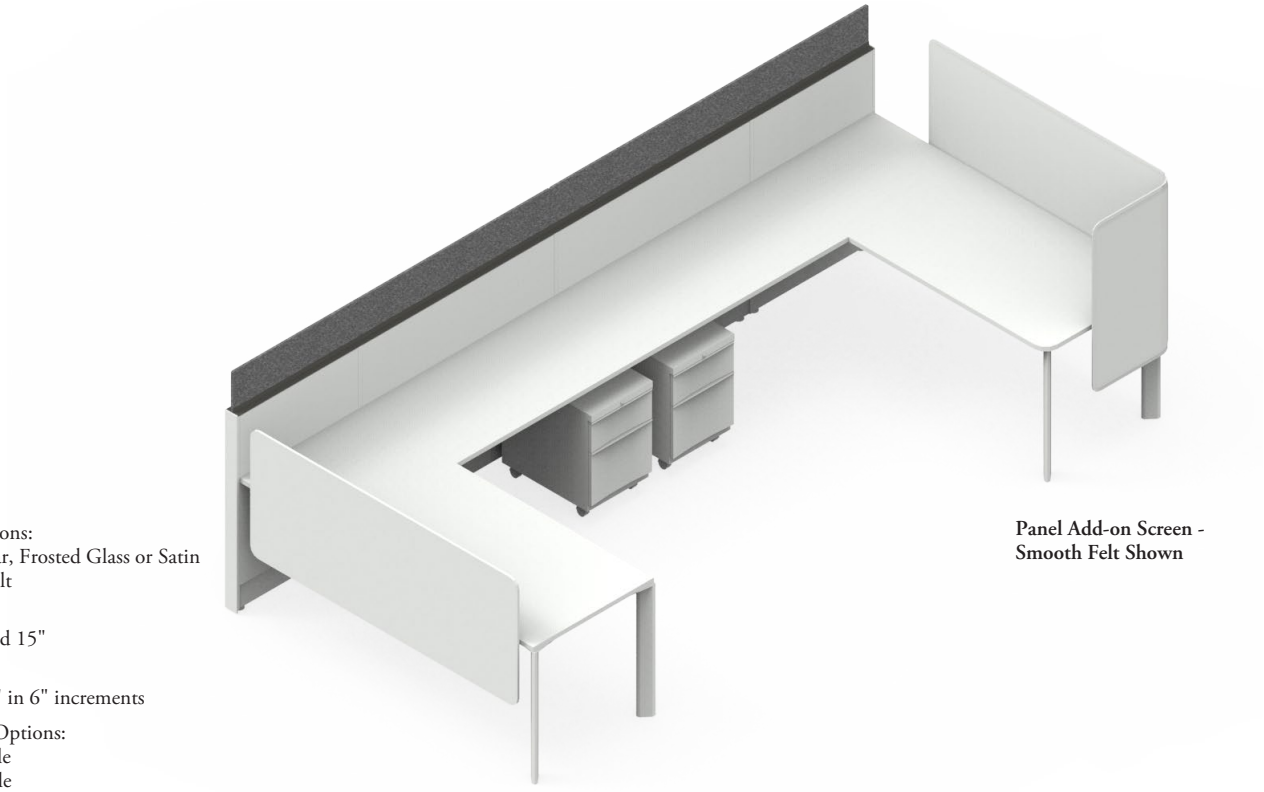
Panel Add-Ons – Glass can be used in straight runs, two-way connections, three-way connections, but **not** at four-way connections.



When Panel Add-On Screen – Glass are used on a 30" high panel with a return panel, the return panel can be any height from 30" or higher however, the run **cannot** support overheads.

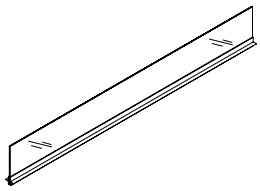
panel add-on screen basics

The Panel Wall Add-On Screen is a slim frameless add-on screen that provides casual space division to the top of a panel.



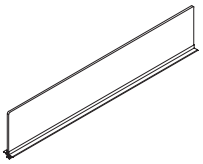
Panel Add-on Screen - Smooth Felt Shown

- Finish Options:
  - 6mm Clear, Frosted Glass or Satin
  - Smooth felt
- Heights:
  - 9", 12" and 15"
- Widths:
  - 24" to 96" in 6" increments
- Mounting Options:
  - On module
  - Off module
  - Spanning two panels
  - Cannot span a 180˚ spacer or 90˚ connection
- Compatibility Kit available
  - Used with Leverage panels ordered prior to June 28, 2011



Panel Add-On Screen – Glass (KPGA)

- Applications:
  - Both Notched (N)
  - Both Extended (B)
  - One Side Extended (E)
  - Notched and Extended (F)
  - One Side Notched (K)
  - Both Standard (S)
- Glass Finishes:
  - Clear
  - Frosted glass
  - Satin
- Support Frame Finish:
  - Foundation
  - Mica



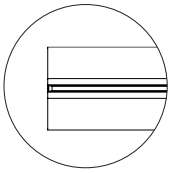
Panel Add-On Screen - Smooth Felt (KPZA)

- Applications available:
  - Both Extended (B) - Only available on Standard Square
  - One Side Extended (E)
  - Both Standard (S)
- Corner Condition:
  - Radius End
  - Standard Square
- Felt Finish:
  - River Rock
  - Pewter
  - Lunar
  - Admiral Blue
- Support Frame Finish:
  - Foundation
  - Mica
  - Accent

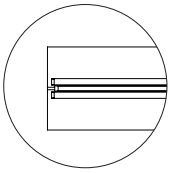
planning with panel add-on screens

The following should be considered when planning with Panel Add-On Screen – Glass and Panel Add-On Screen - Smooth Felt.

Panel Add-On Screens are available in three different end styles, Standard, Extended and Notched, to accommodate corner conditions and differences in panel heights.

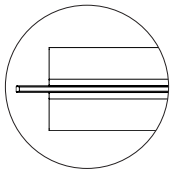


No Extension or Notch (Standard)

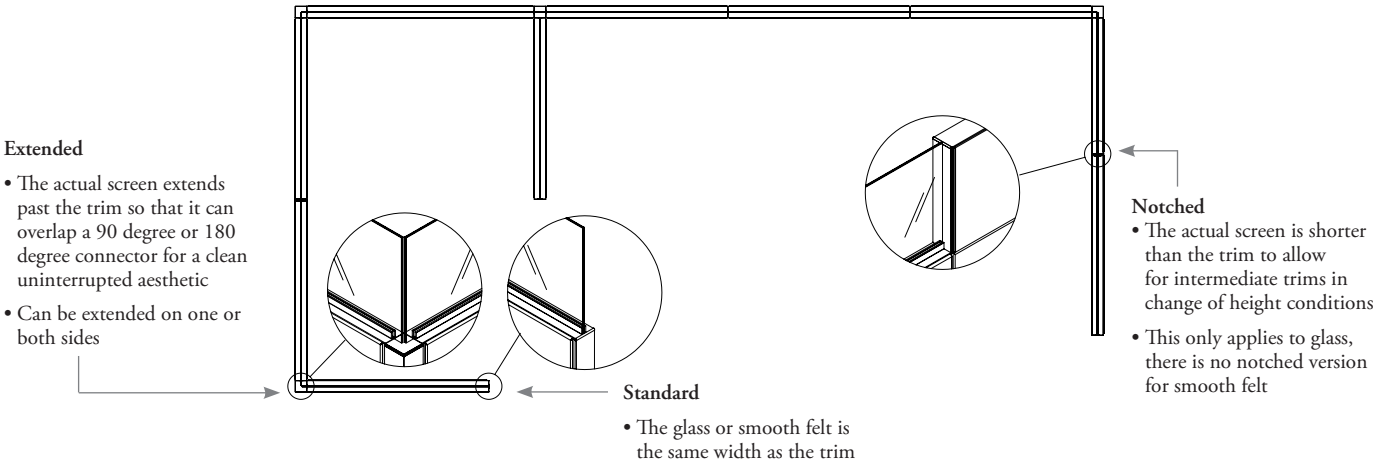


Notched

- There is no notched option for Panel Add-on Screen - Smooth Felt



Extended



Extended

- The actual screen extends past the trim so that it can overlap a 90 degree or 180 degree connector for a clean uninterrupted aesthetic
- Can be extended on one or both sides

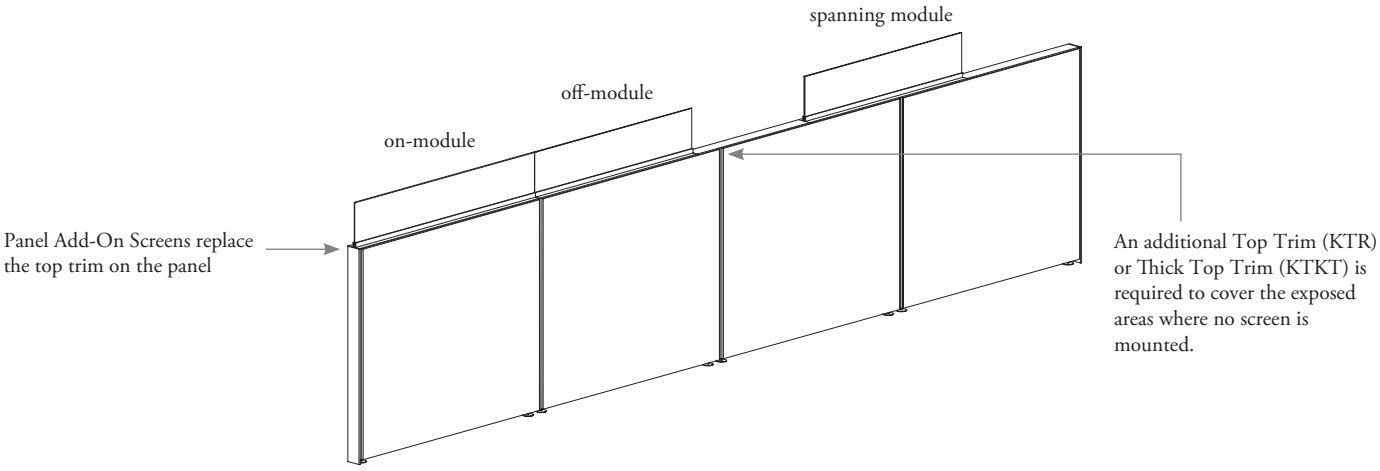
Standard

- The glass or smooth felt is the same width as the trim

Notched

- The actual screen is shorter than the trim to allow for intermediate trims in change of height conditions
- This only applies to glass, there is no notched version for smooth felt

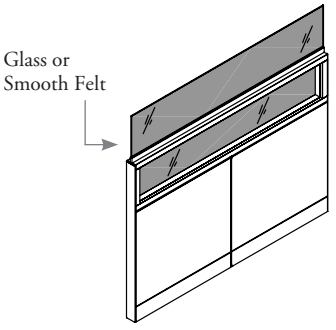
Add-on screens can be used either on-module or off-module and with standard or thick top trims.



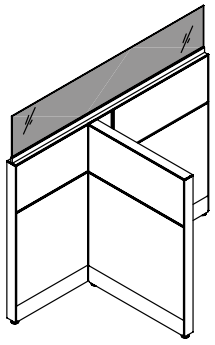
planning with panel add-on screens (continued)

Add-on screens **cannot** be used in the following applications:
- When Universal Panel Frames are used
- On panels with Privacy Screens
- Where any type of wood trim is used

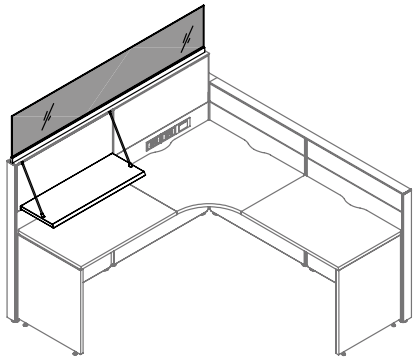
The following applications are not possible with Panel Add-on Screens - Glass or Panel Add-on Screens - Felt.



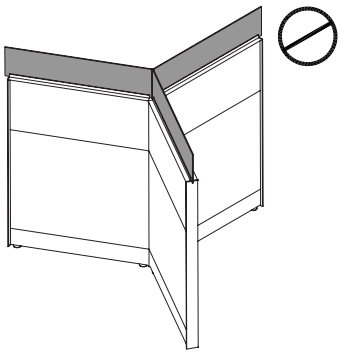
Cannot be mounted onto Panel Add-On Glass, Single Panel Add-On Glass, Double.



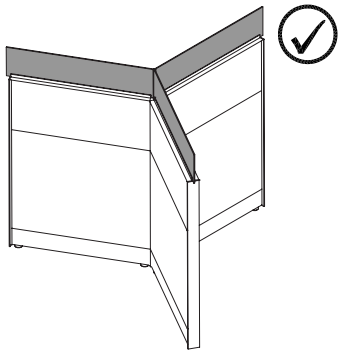
Cannot span across two panels that have a same height panel attached off-module.



Cannot be used when a Suspension Shelf is mounted to the panel.



Extended applications cannot be used with 120˚ planning.

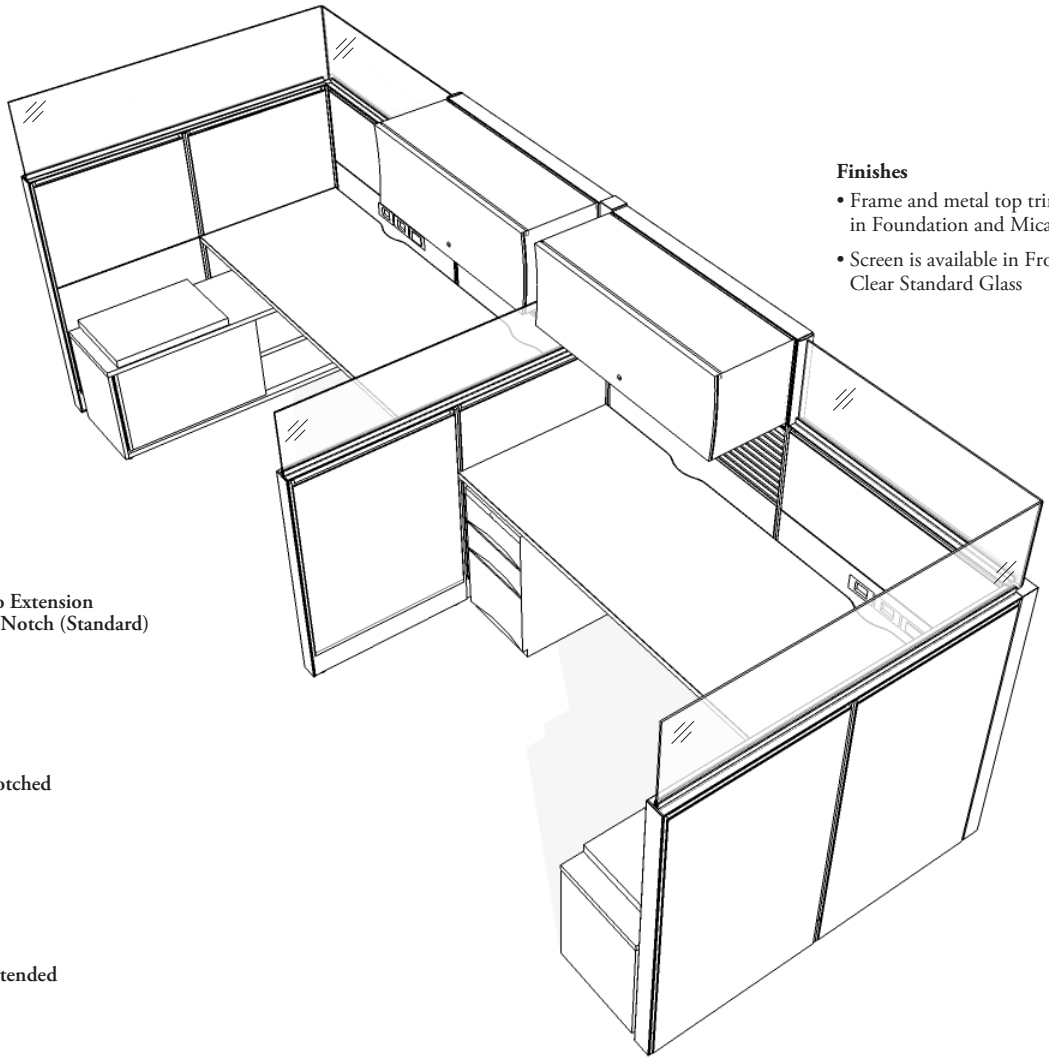


Standard style must be used on both ends.

panel add-on screen – glass basics

Panel Add-On Screens provide a frameless alternative to Panel Add-Ons - Glass to provide a lighter aesthetic.

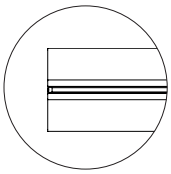
- Panel Add-On Screen – Glass is available with Standard or Thick Top Trim and can be mounted on-module, semi off-module, or span across two panels. Thick Top Trim **cannot** be mounted off-module
- **Cannot** be used on Panels frames (KPU_)



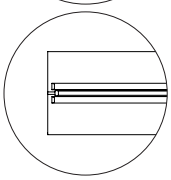
Finishes

- Frame and metal top trim are available in Foundation and Mica colors
- Screen is available in Frost, Satin and Clear Standard Glass

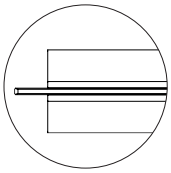
Glass options available:



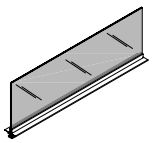
No Extension or Notch (Standard)



Notched



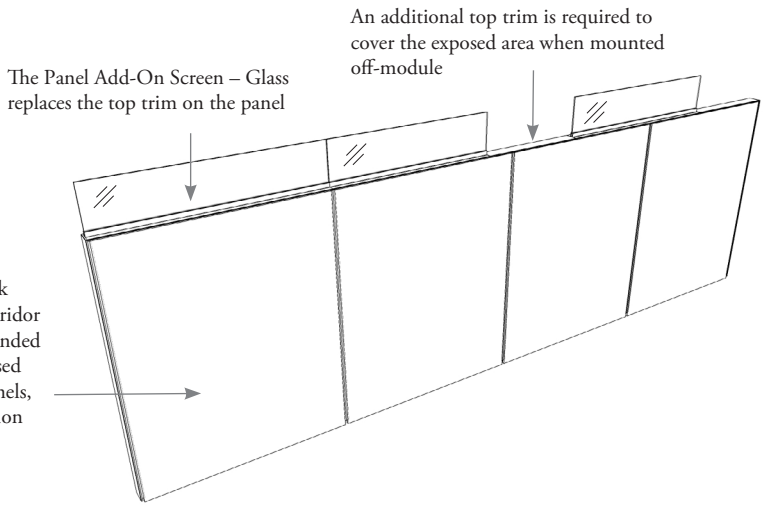
Extended



Panel Add-On Screen – Glass (KPGA)

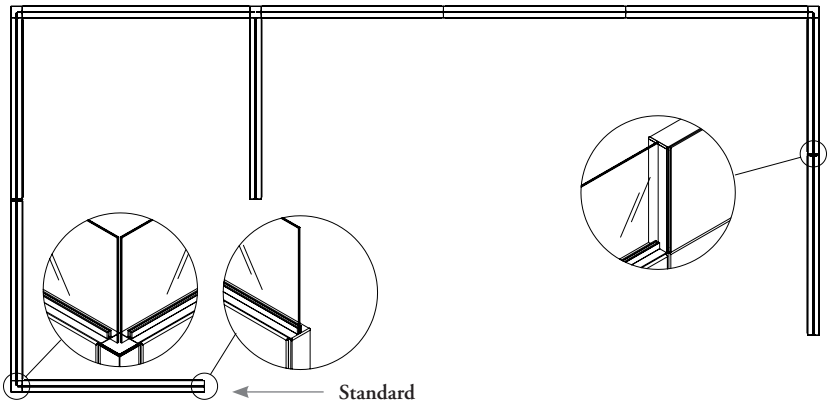
- Provides a frameless alternative to a Panel Add-On, Glass
- Available in clear or frosted 6mm glass
- Available with a Standard or Thick Trim (please see the *Panel Connections & Trims* section for more details)
- Can be used on a single panel, or span across two panels
- Replaces the top trim of the panel
- Available with extended and notched options to allow for a clean fit at intermediate trims and 90˚ and 180˚ connections
- **Cannot** be mounted to panels with Lay-In Channel (frame styles U.)
- **Cannot** be used on a Panel with a Privacy Screen.
- When installed on a non-high capacity panel frame (frame style W, E, X) cables **cannot** be routed through the top of the panel
- If the Panel Add-On Screen – Glass (KPGA) is to be installed on a panel manufactured prior to June 28, 2010, and compatibility kit will be required, and is considered an option – Included (1)
- Can be mounted on -or off-module, but if the off-module is used, a top trim must be used to cover the portion of the panel **not** covered by the screen
- Thick Top Trim does not allow for off-module applications (please see the *Panel Connections & Trims* section for more details)
- Most variations include Alignment Clip
- For Option B, may be required for alignment, based on application
- **Cannot** be specified in combination with any wood panel top trims, wood end trims, wood intermediate trims or wood panel corner connectors

planning with panel add-on screens – glass



When planning with the Thick Top Trim and monolithic corridor width elements, it is recommended that segmented elements be used on the opposite side of the panels, this allows for ease of installation and reconfiguration.

Panel Add-On Screen – Glass is available in three different end styles, Standard, Extended and Notched, to accommodate corner conditions and differences in panel heights.



Extended

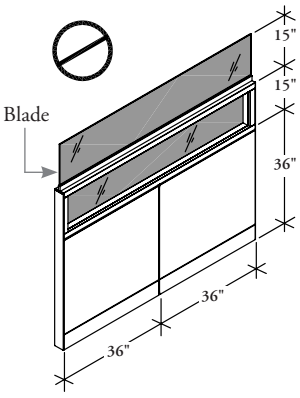
- The glass extends slightly past the trim so that the glass can meet at 90˚ and 180˚ connections
- Can be extended on one or both sides

Notched

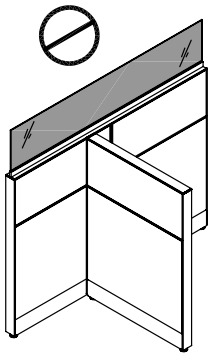
- Have slightly shorter glass than the trim to allow for intermediate trims in change of height conditions

Standard

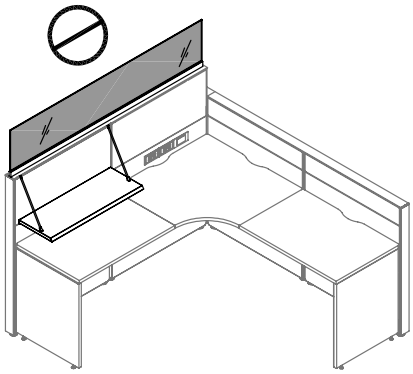
- The glass is the same width as the trim



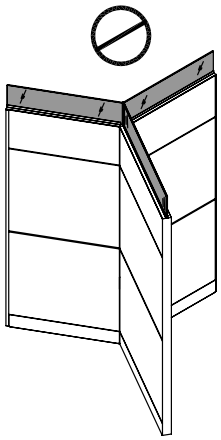
Cannot be mounted onto the panel add-on glass, single or double glass.



Cannot span over two panels that are connected off-module to a third panel of the same height.



Cannot be used when a Suspension Shelf (KSSN) is mounted to the panel.

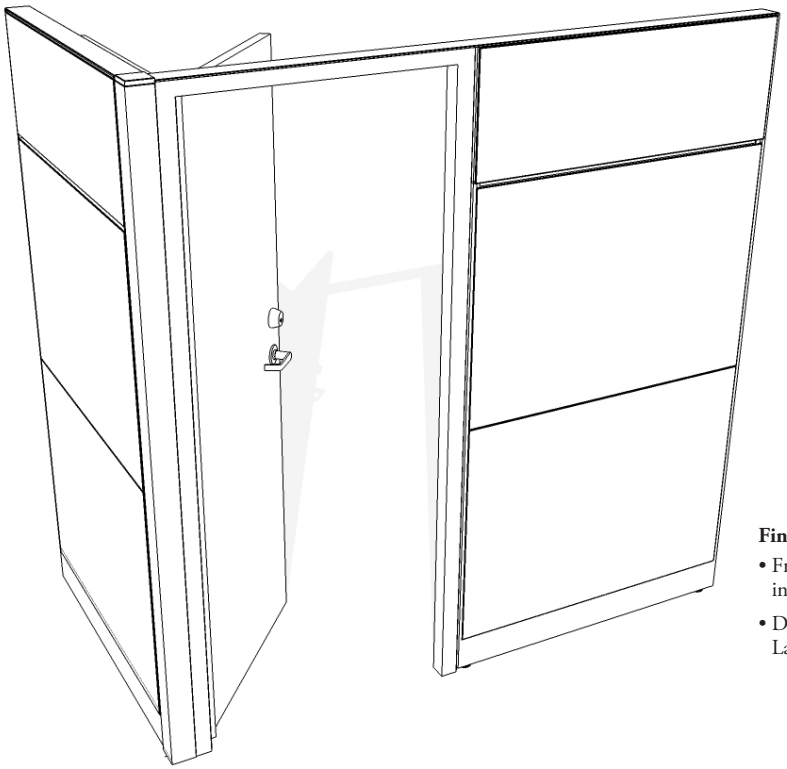


Extended applications **cannot** be used with 120˚ planning, Standard style must be used on both ends.

door panel basics

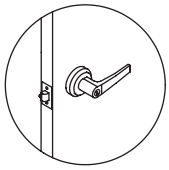
The Door Panel allows for the insertion of a door within a panel environment.

Door Dimensions (Normal)	Door Clearance (Clear Opening)
81" high x 36" wide	80" high x 32" wide (meets barrier free standards)



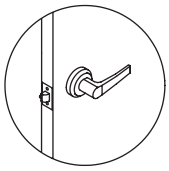
Finishes

- Frame and metal top trim are available in Foundation and Mica colors
- Door is available in Foundation Laminate and Flintwood colors

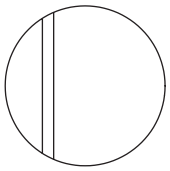


Handle Style 2 (Lever handle with lock)

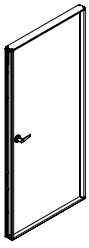
Handle Style 9 (No handle)



Handle Style 3 Lever Handle no lock



Handle Style 9 (No handle)



Door Panel (KPND)

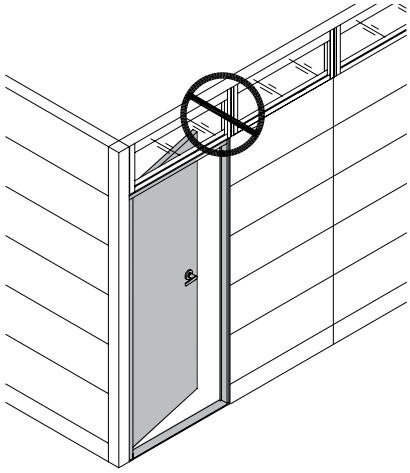
- Allows for a door application in a panel environment
- Works with Conventional, Universal, Floor-Flush and panel frame styles
- Does not allow for power pass through or power access
- Must be connected to panels of the same height
- Hinges must be connected to an 81" high connector
- The door swing is identified as left and right according to the location of the hinges. Swing orientation **cannot** be reversed in the field

Finishes

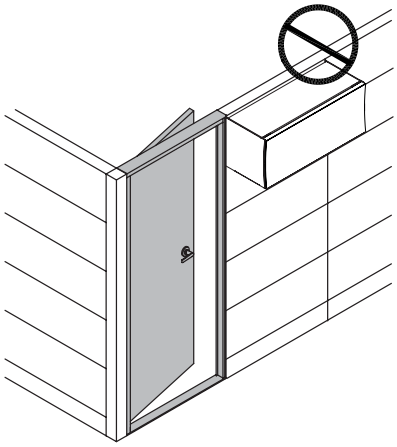
- Doors are available in Foundation, and Wood Veneer Laminates and Flintwoods stains
- Frame is available in Foundation and Mica colors
- Metal top trims are available in Foundation and Mica colors
- Flintwood top trims are available in Flintwood stains
- Handles, locks and thresholds are finished in a Brushed Chrome

planning with door panels

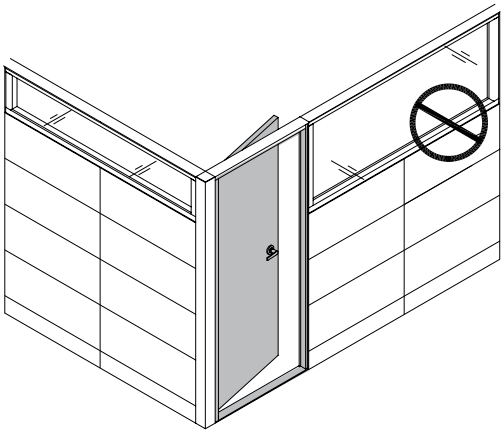
The following should be considered when planning with doors.



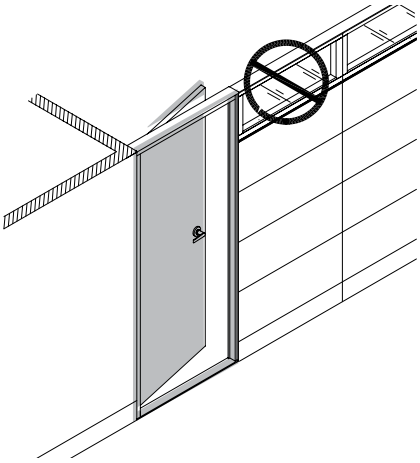
Panel Add-Ons **cannot** be stacked above the door panel.



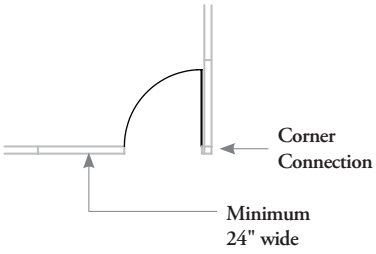
Panel-mounted storage units **cannot** be installed on Panels directly adjacent to the Door Panel.



The door panel **cannot** be used beside Panel Add-On – Single Glass or Panel Add-On – Double Glass that spans over two panel frames.

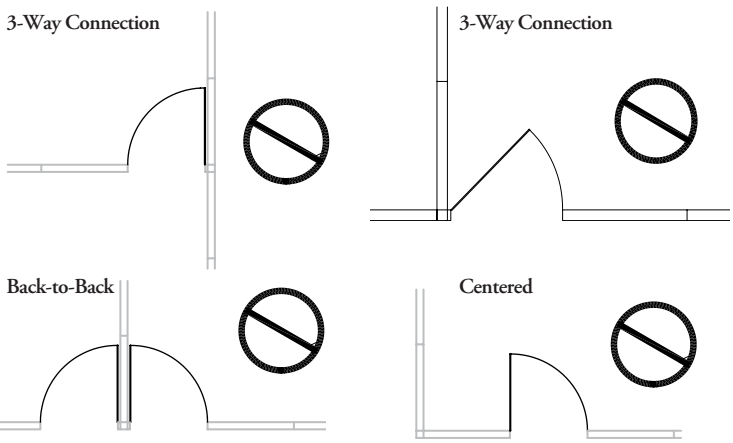


The Door Panel is not compatible with the Panel Wall Adapter (KCW) so therefore, **cannot** be used next to a wall.



The Door Panel must be located next to a corner connector and the adjacent panel must measure a minimum of 24" wide.

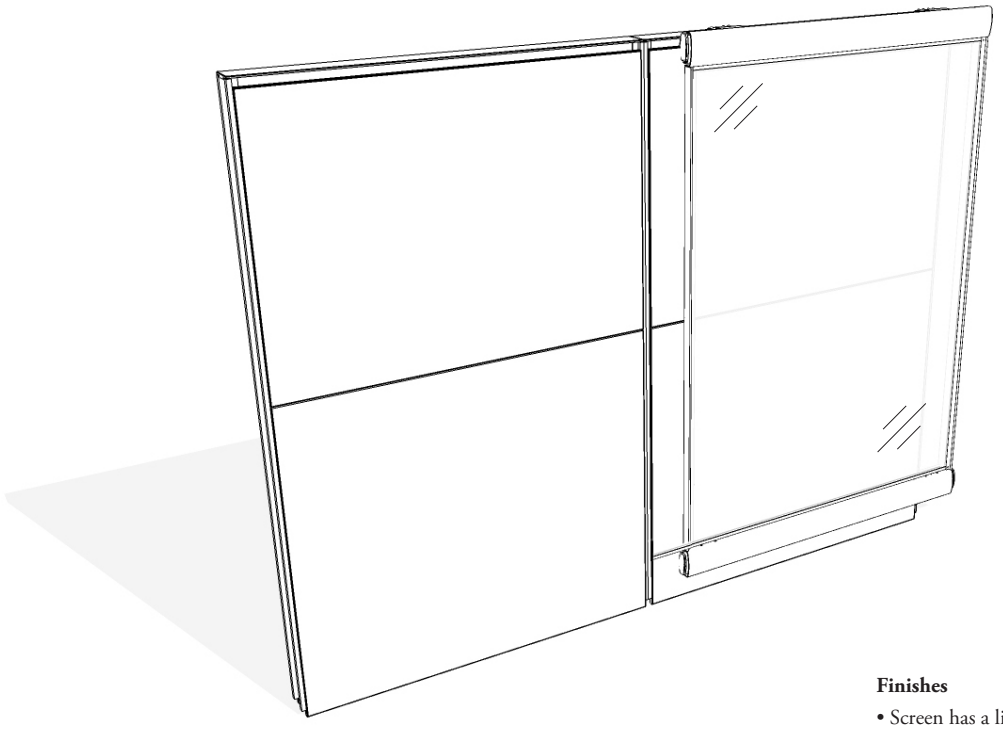
The Door Panel **cannot** be specified at the following locations:



privacy screen basics

The Privacy Screen is a sliding partition that works with Conventional, Universal and Floor-Flush.

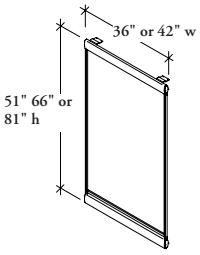
- Must be mounted on adjacent panels of same height
- May be mounted to one panel of equal or greater width or two panels of lesser width
- May be same width or wider than opening to be covered



Right Slide Shown

Finishes

- Screen has a lightweight translucent finish
- Frame is available in Foundation and Mica Colors
- Caps located at the end of the frame will match the Foundation finish color selected for the frame. If Mica frame is selected, caps will be Black

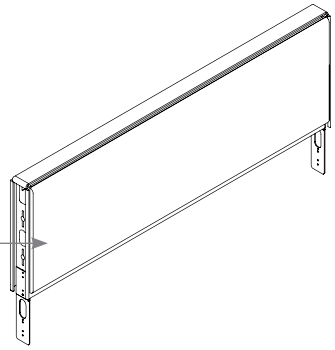


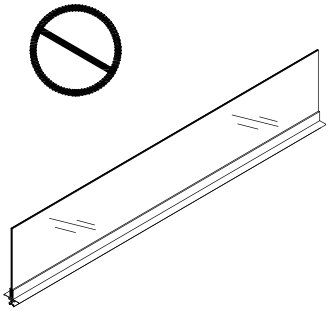
Privacy Screen (KPF)

- A non load-bearing lightweight translucent panel-mounted sliding partition
- **Cannot** be used with an Elevated Panel
- Direction in which the door will slide can be changed in the field
- Comes complete with caps and mounting hardware
- **Cannot** be used with Thick Top Trim (KTKT)

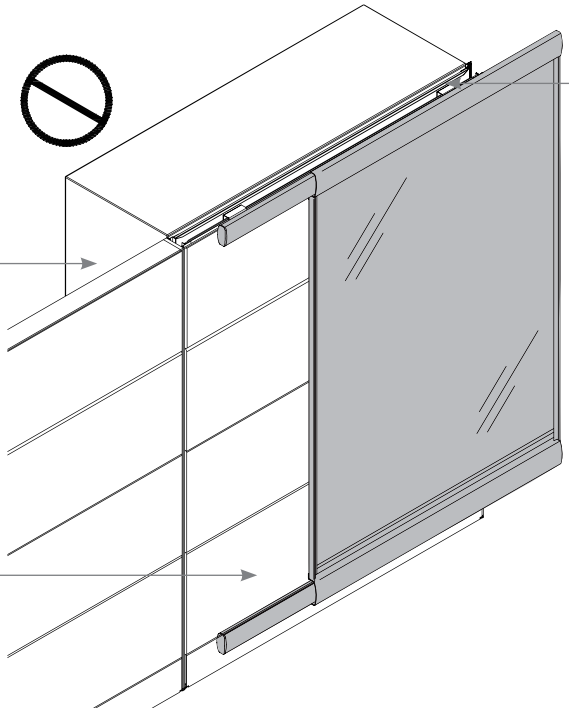
planning with privacy screens

The following should be considered when planning with Privacy Screens.





Add-On Modules (KPO) and **Panel Add-On Screen – Glass (KPGA) cannot** be applied on the top of the panel to which the Privacy Screen is mounted.



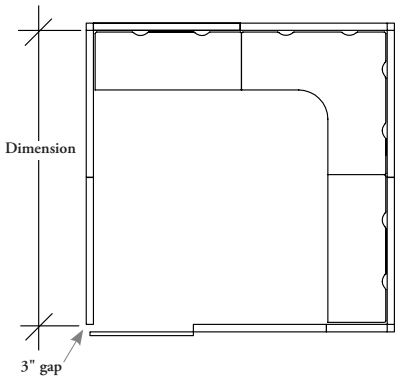
Mounting Brackets for privacy screens are 3" deep therefore, the face of the Privacy Screen sits 3" from the face of the panel to which it is attached.

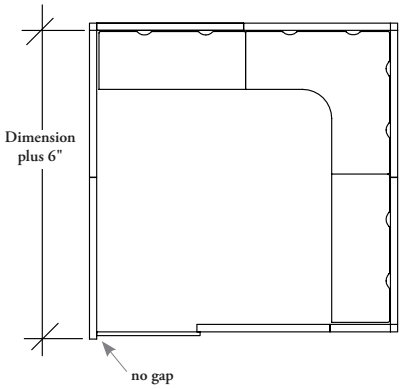
Overhead Cabinets cannot be mounted on the same panel as the Privacy Screen.

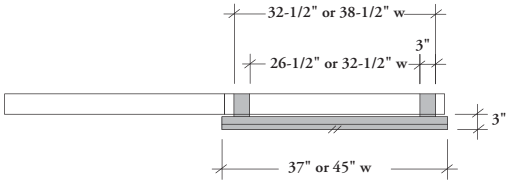
- When mounting onto a Floor-Flush Panel a Baseboard Element must be specified on the side of the panel that the Privacy Screen is attached to
- The track attaches to channel at 6" high

corner opening

For complete closure the panel run width that meets the Privacy Screen when fully closed must be 6" longer than the parallel run. This will eliminate the gap that would be created by the Privacy Screen sitting out 3" from the panel (see below).







Actual Screen Size

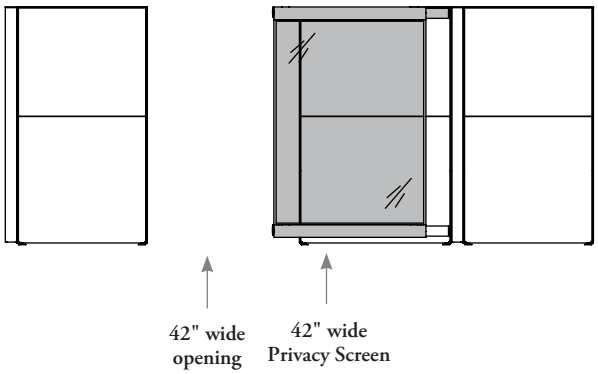
- This diagram illustrates the location of the mounting brackets
- **Cannot** mount to 30" wide panels, mounting brackets interfere with panel connections

privacy screen applications

The following demonstrates typical applications for the Privacy Screen.

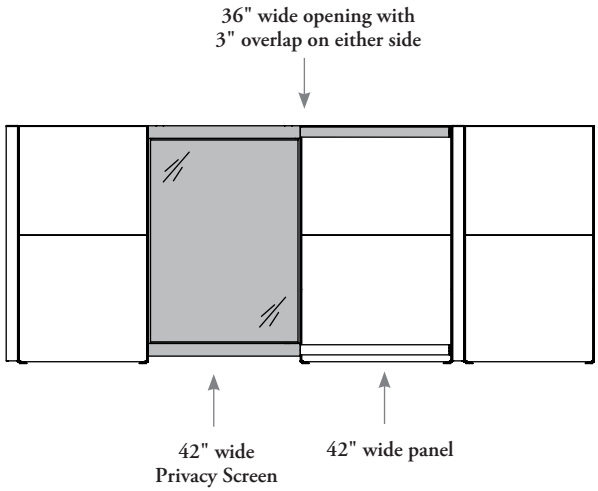
screen and opening same width

Privacy Screen is the same width as the opening or wider
(Left Slide Shown).



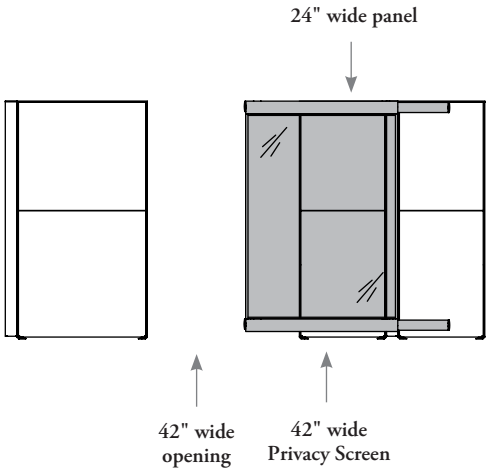
screen width 6" wider than opening

Privacy Screen slides to completely cover an opening with 3" on each side
(Left Slide Shown).



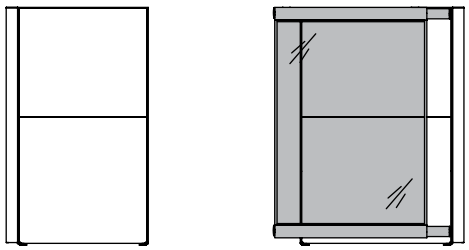
screen mounted over two panels

Privacy Screen mounted over two screens (except for 30" wide panels, where mounting brackets interfere with panel connectors)
(Left Slide Shown).



corner opening

Privacy Screen can be mounted in a corner
(Left Slide Shown).



lyft

lyft

SCREEN BASICS 58

INTEGRATING THIN PANELS WITH LEVERAGE PANELS 59

PLANNING WITH THIN PANELS INDEPENDENTLY 60

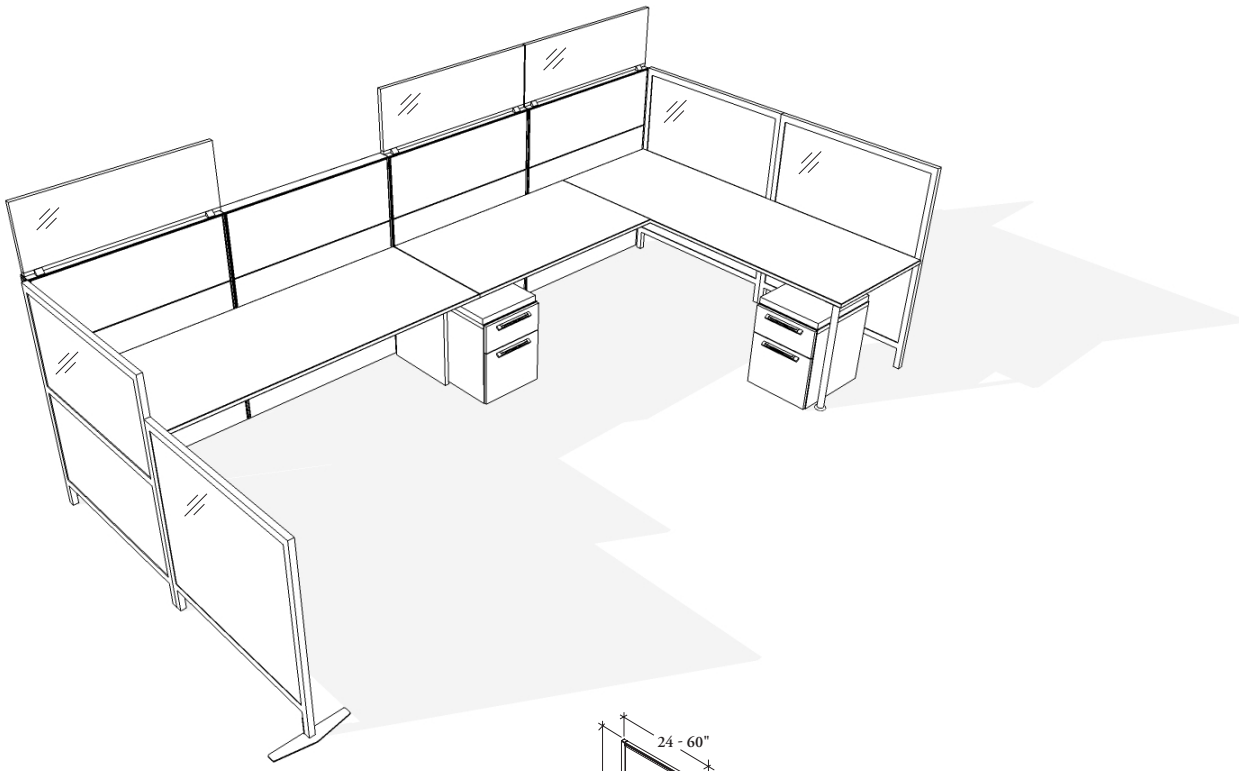
PLANNING WITH MONOLITHIC THIN PANELS. 61

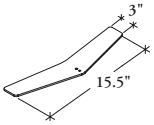
LYFT FINISHES 62

screen basics

Lyft provides a thin profile aesthetic alternative for space division using a variety of Thin Panels and Screens that can be connected to other Thin Panels or Leverage panels.

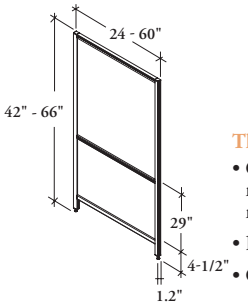
- Thin Panels (HPS) are not handed
- Thin Panels do not require top trim
- End Trims (HET), Intermediate Trims (HIT) and connecting hardware must be specified separately
- The upper rail accepts mounted storage on-module in corners (except Screenweave Floor Screen HS) and workstation signage
- The mid rail accommodates worksurface connections and supports
- Lyft Thin Panels support Lyft Shelves (HMS) and overhead cabinets up to 30" wide (see Filing and Storage for details on overhead cabinet options) provided the Lyft panel is attached to the Leverage panel. Please see the *Mounted Storage* section for details
- All dimensions and dimension codes are nominal





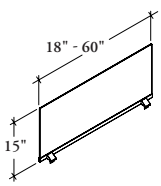
Thin Panel Stabilizer Foot (HPF)

- Provides stability to Lyft Thin Panels beyond an adjacent worksurface or Panel connection
- Can be used on all Lyft Thin Panels to provide stability for Lyft Thin Panel runs and freestanding Lyft Monolithic Thin Panel configurations



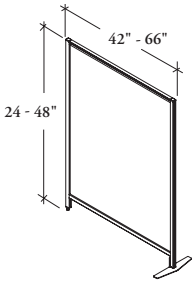
Thin Panel – Standard (HPS)

- Connects to Leverage Panels both on- and off-module or to Lyft Thin Panels and Screens on-module
- Provides privacy and worksurface support
- Comes complete with top and mid rails



Add-On Screen – Translucent (KPC)

- The Translucent Add-On Screen provides a casual alternative solution to increase Leverage Panel height and visual privacy
- **Cannot** be mounted to wood top trims and Thick Top Trim (KTKT)
- Can span more than one panel
- Actual screen width dimensions are 1" shorter than nominal



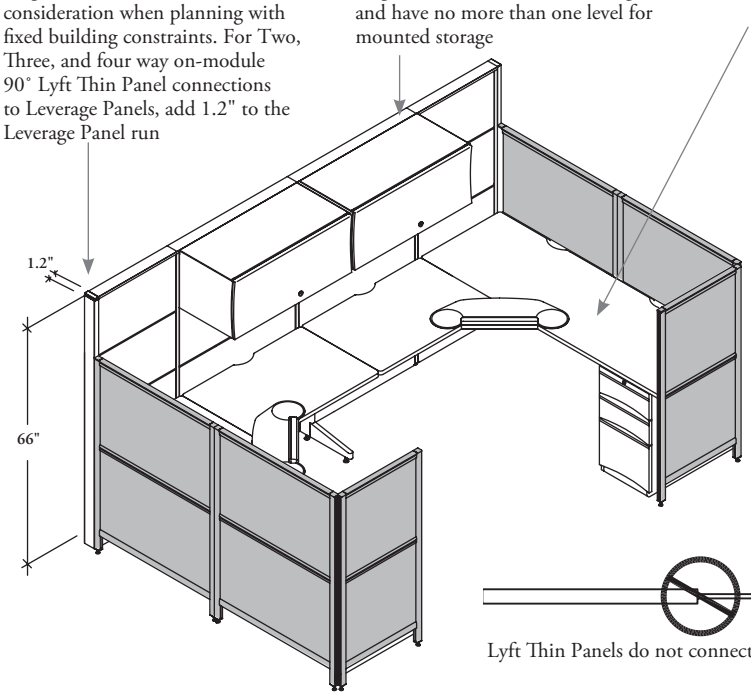
Thin Panel – Monolithic (HPM)

- Designed to provide space division and is non-structural therefore does not support worksurfaces or storage
- Are not structural, therefore do not support worksurfaces or storage
- Does not have a center rail

integrating thin panels with leverage panels

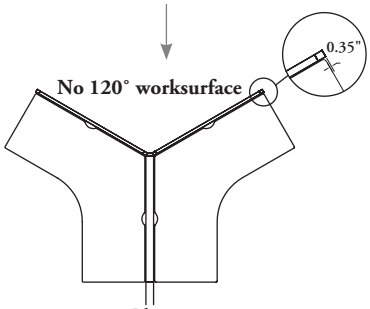
The primary application of Lyft Standard and Segmented Thin Panels with Leverage is to use Leverage Panels as a spine wall and Lyft Thin Panels connected at 90° or 120° to provide space division and worksurface support. The following rules apply when planning with Lyft Thin Panels and Leverage panels.

- Panel Creep is the incremental dimensional increase created by panel connections when planning long runs. This must be taken into consideration when planning with fixed building constraints. For Two, Three, and four way on-module 90° Lyft Thin Panel connections to Leverage Panels, add 1.2" to the Leverage Panel run
- Lyft Standard Thin Panels and Segmented Thin Panels provide stability to Leverage panels when heights are not more than 66" high and have no more than one level for mounted storage
- Where Lyft Thin Panels are being used as structural supports for Leverage Panels, Worksurface connection is required

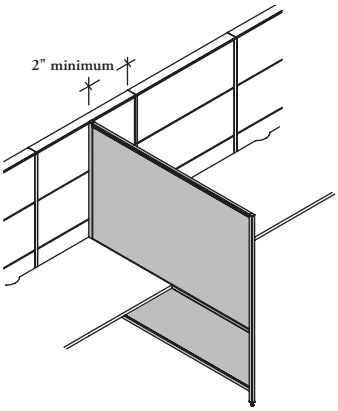


Lyft Thin Panels do not connect to leverage panels at 180°

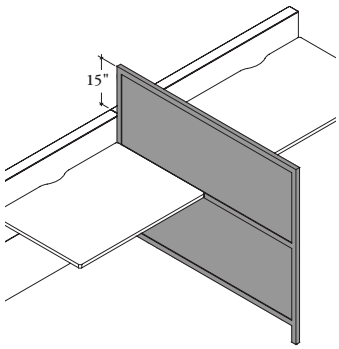
- Lyft to Leverage 120° panel connections can be established with a two-way Lyft to Leverage connection or with a three-way Lyft to Leverage connection. When a three-way connection is made, the connection must comprise of one Leverage Panel and two Lyft Thin Panels
- When connecting Lyft Thin Panels to Leverage Panels in 120° planning with worksurfaces, the Lyft Thin Panel end will extend 0.35" beyond the end of the corner worksurface. A 120° worksurface **cannot** be applied to the outside corner of an end run 120° connector/spacer



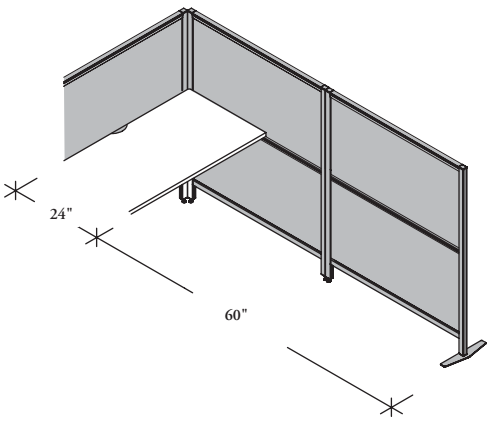
120° Planning



- For off-module connections, the Lyft Thin Panel must be the same height as the panel to which it is attached
- Off-module connections must be made at least 2" from the end of Leverage Panels
- When specifying a Floor-Flush a baseboard must be specified, as the Lyft Panel requires the panel rail at 6" high for attachment



- For on-module applications where Lyft Thin Panels are higher than Leverage Panels, the difference can be no more than 15"



- A Lyft Thin Panel Stabilizer Foot is required to provide a Lyft Thin Panel that extends 30" to 60" from a previous stabilization point (adjacent panel or worksurface connection)
- Beyond 60" a new stabilization point must be established
- It is recommended that for 66" high Thin Panels a new stabilization point be established beyond 48"

planning with thin panels independently

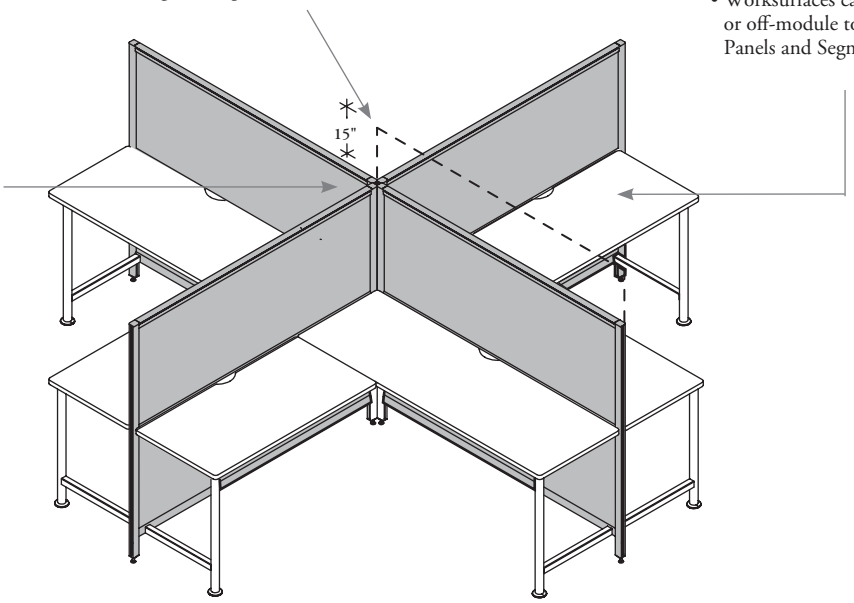
Lyft Standard and Segmented Thin Panels can be used in combination with Leverage worksurfaces to create complete workstations. The following rules apply when planning with Lyft Thin Panels on their own.

Two dimensions impact Panel creep when planning with Lyft Thin Panels on their own

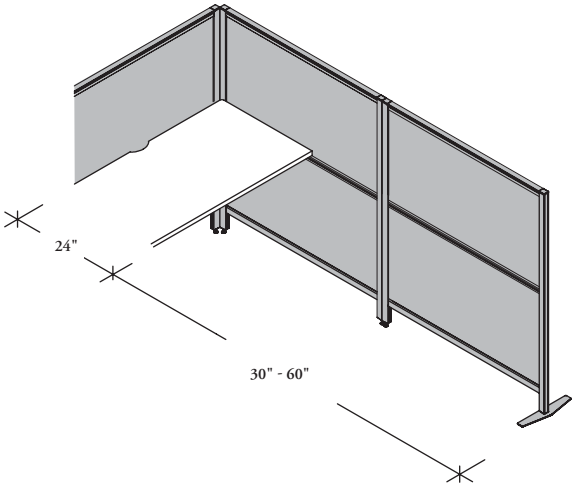
a) two, three or four-way 90˚ Lyft Thin Panel connections add 1.2" to a Lyft Thin Panel run

b) to provide universal worksurface connection and support actual Lyft Thin Panel widths are 1/8" wider than nominal widths. To account for this difference, add 1/8" for each Thin Panel used in a panel run

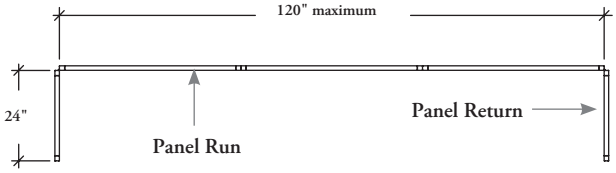
Lyft Thin Panels can be connected to each other on-module at same heights or with a 15" change of height



- Worksurfaces provide stability and structural support to Lyft Thin Panel
- Worksurfaces can be connected on- or off-module to Lyft Standard Thin Panels and Segmented Thin Panels



- A Lyft Thin Panel Stabilizer Foot (HPF) is required if the Thin Panel extends 30" to 60" from a previous stabilization point (adjacent Panel or worksurface support)
- Beyond 60" a new stabilization point is required on all Panel heights under 66"
- On 66" high Panels a stabilization point should be established every 48"

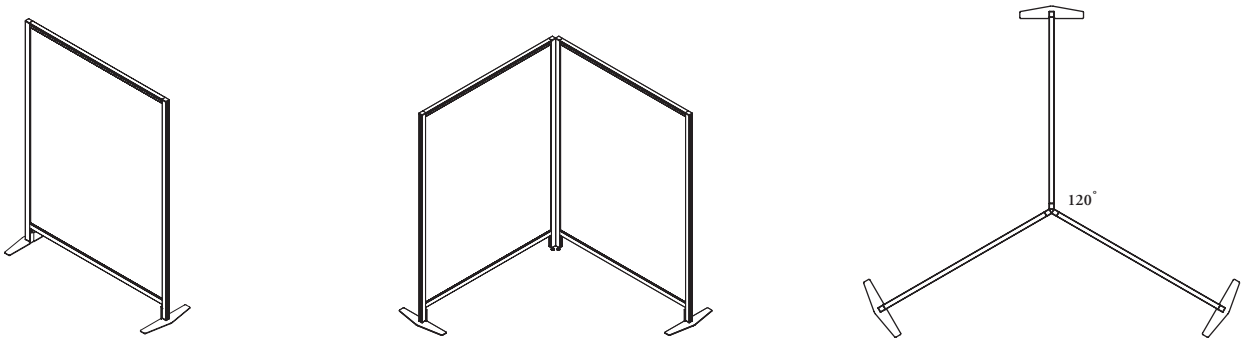


Panel runs require a minimum of 24" return panel every 120"

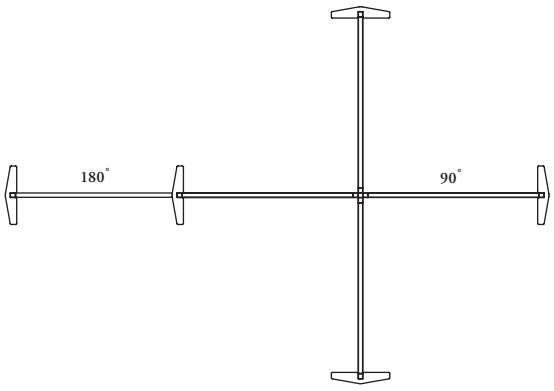
planning with monolithic thin panels

Monolithic Thin Panels are non-structural and are designed to provide space division. The following rules apply when planning with Monolithic Thin Panels (HPM).

- Monolithic Thin Panels do not connect to worksurfaces
- Monolithic Thin Panels can also connect to other panels and screens with the same on and off-module panel connection guidelines as Standard Thin Panels and Segmented Thin Panels



Monolithic Thin Panels can stand alone with two Stabilizer Feet or link to other Lyft Monolithic Thin Panels at 90˚ or 120˚ using one Stabilizer Foot per panel .



A Thin Panel span can be extended at 180˚ when a stabilizer foot is added where two Monolithic Thin Panels connect. A 180˚ span is limited to two Monolithic Thin Panels. When both panels are 66" high the span is limited to 72".

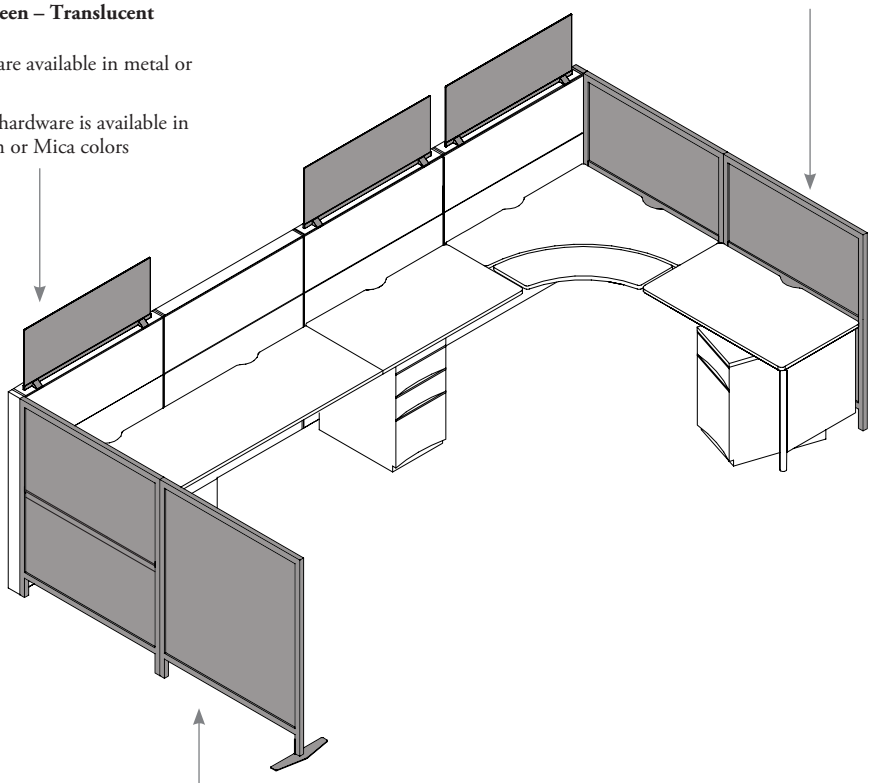
lyft finishes

The following outlines the various finish options that are available on Lyft Thin Panels and Floor Screens.

- Top segment finish can be different than the bottom segment
- Segment finishes will be the same on both sides of the panel
- Translucent finishes include Frosted Acrylic and two Ribbed Translucent options
- All frames are available in Foundation and Mica colors
- Stabilizer Foot is available in Foundation and Mica colors and can be specified differently from the frame

Thin Panel – Standard (HPS)
- Top Segment is available in Fabric, Translucent and Whiteboard
- Bottom Segment is available in Fabric and Translucent

Add-On Screen – Translucent (KPC)
- Top trims are available in metal or wood
- Mounting hardware is available in Foundation or Mica colors



Thin Panel – Monolithic (HPM)
Translucent panel finish in Ribbed Clear or Ribbed Textured

panel connections & trims

panel connections & trims

PANEL CONNECTIONS & TRIMS OVERVIEW 66

PANEL CONNECTORS 90° – TRIM BASICS 68

PANEL CONNECTORS 90° & 180° – CONNECTOR BASICS 69

PANEL CONNECTORS 120° – CONNECTOR BASICS 70

PLANNING WITH 120° CONNECTORS 71

PANEL CONNECTIONS SIMPLIFIED 72

DETERMINING PROPER PANEL CONNECTORS 73

PLANNING WITH CONNECTORS & TRIMS 74

MOUNTING BRACKETS FOR GLASS PANEL ADD-ONS ON 30" HIGH PANELS BASICS 76

PLANNING WITH BRACKETS FOR GLASS PANEL ADD-ONS ON 30" HIGH PANELS 77

LYFT PANELS & CONNECTIONS OVERVIEW 78

LYFT END RUN, MID & OFF-MODULE 90° CONNECTOR BASICS 79

LYFT TRIMS & CONNECTIONS BASICS 80

CONNECTING LYFT THIN PANELS TO LEVERAGE PANELS 81

CONNECTING THIN PANELS TO OTHER THIN PANELS 82

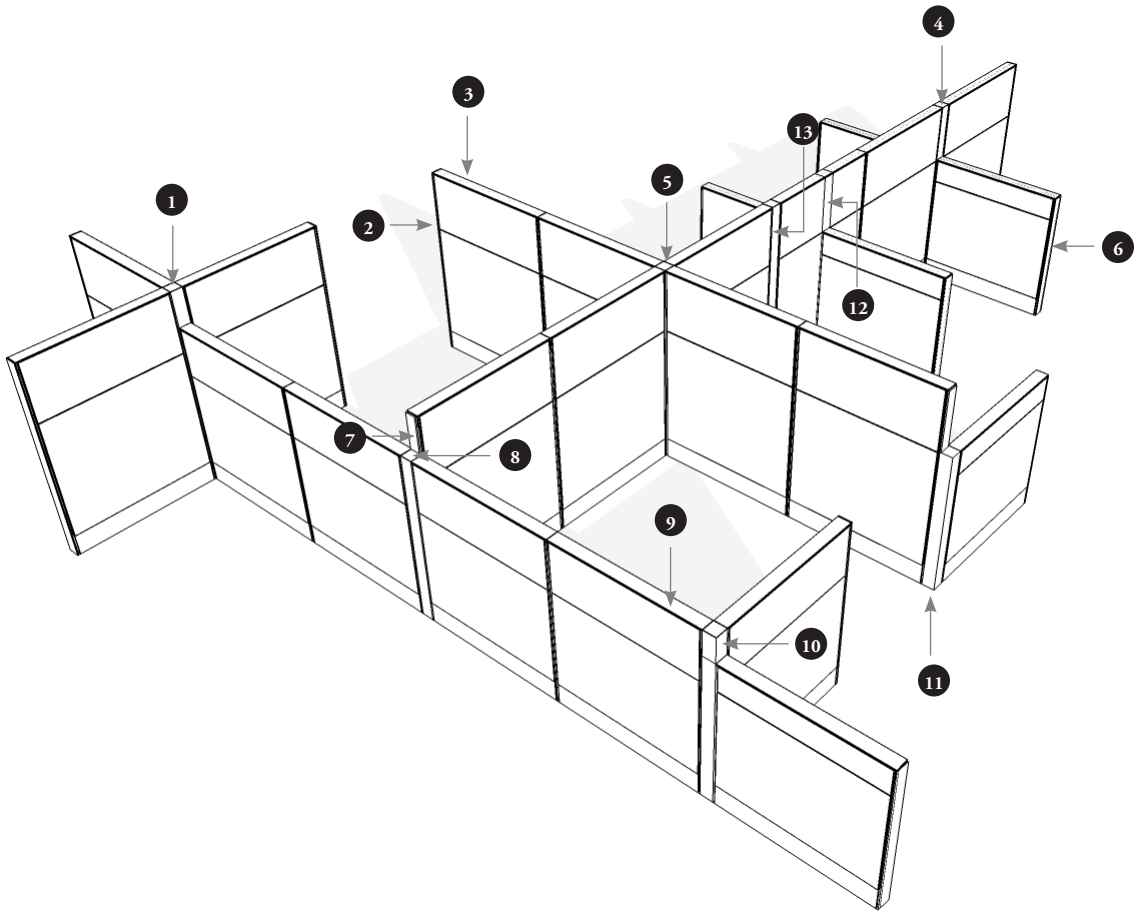
PLANNING WITH THIN PANEL END TRIMS 83

PLANNING WITH THIN PANEL INTERMEDIATE TRIMS 83

panel connections & trims overview

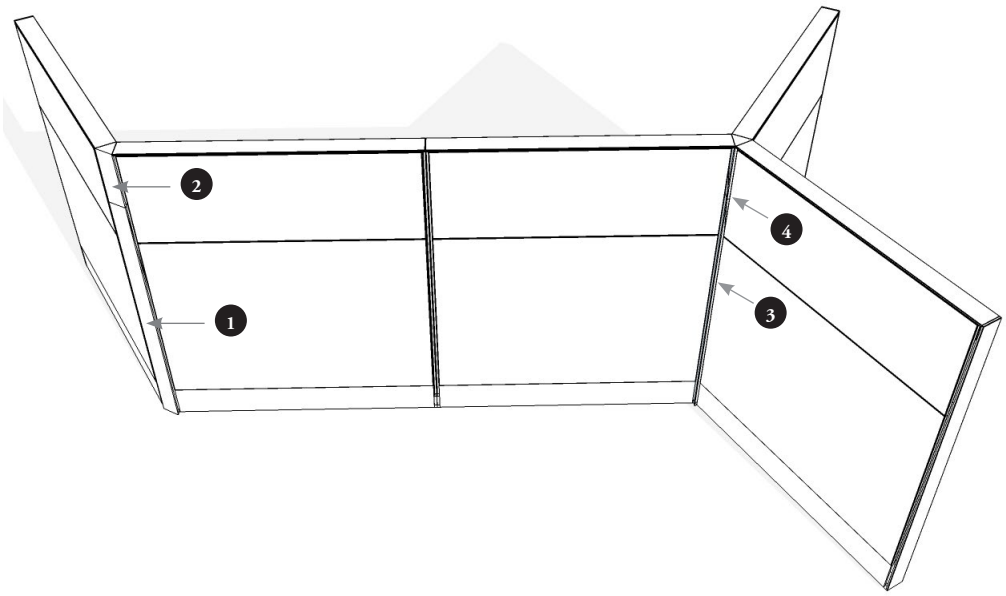
Panel connectors and trims are used to connect panels and to finish corners and ends in 90˚, 120˚, and 180˚ configurations. The following outlines the available options.

Metal and Flintwood finishes **cannot** be combined



1. Three-Way Intermediate Connector
2. Panel Wall Adapter
3. Top Trim or Thick Top Trim
4. Two-Way Intermediate Connector 180˚
5. Four-Way Connector or Four-Way Intermediate Connector
6. Panel End Trim
7. Intermediate Panel End Trim
8. Three-Way Connector
9. Continuous Top Trim or Continuous Thick Top Trim
10. Two-Way Intermediate Connector 90˚
11. Two-Way Connector 90˚
12. Panel-To-Panel Adapter
13. Two-Way Connector 180˚

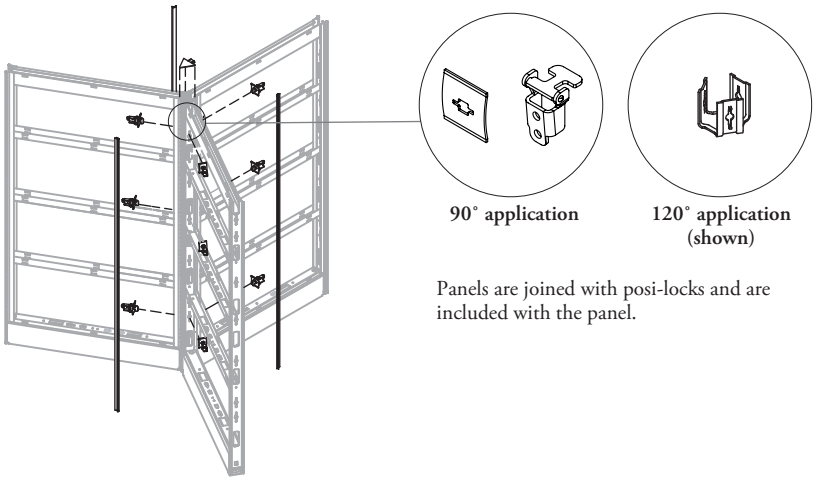
panel connections & trims overview (continued)



1. Two-Way Connector 120˚
2. Two-Way Intermediate Connector 120˚
3. Three-Way Connector 120˚
4. Three-Way Intermediate Connector 120˚

Finishes

- Metal trims and adapters are available in Foundation and Mica colors
- Flintwood trims are available in a variety of Flintwood stains
- Metal and Flintwood finishes **cannot** be combined



90˚ application

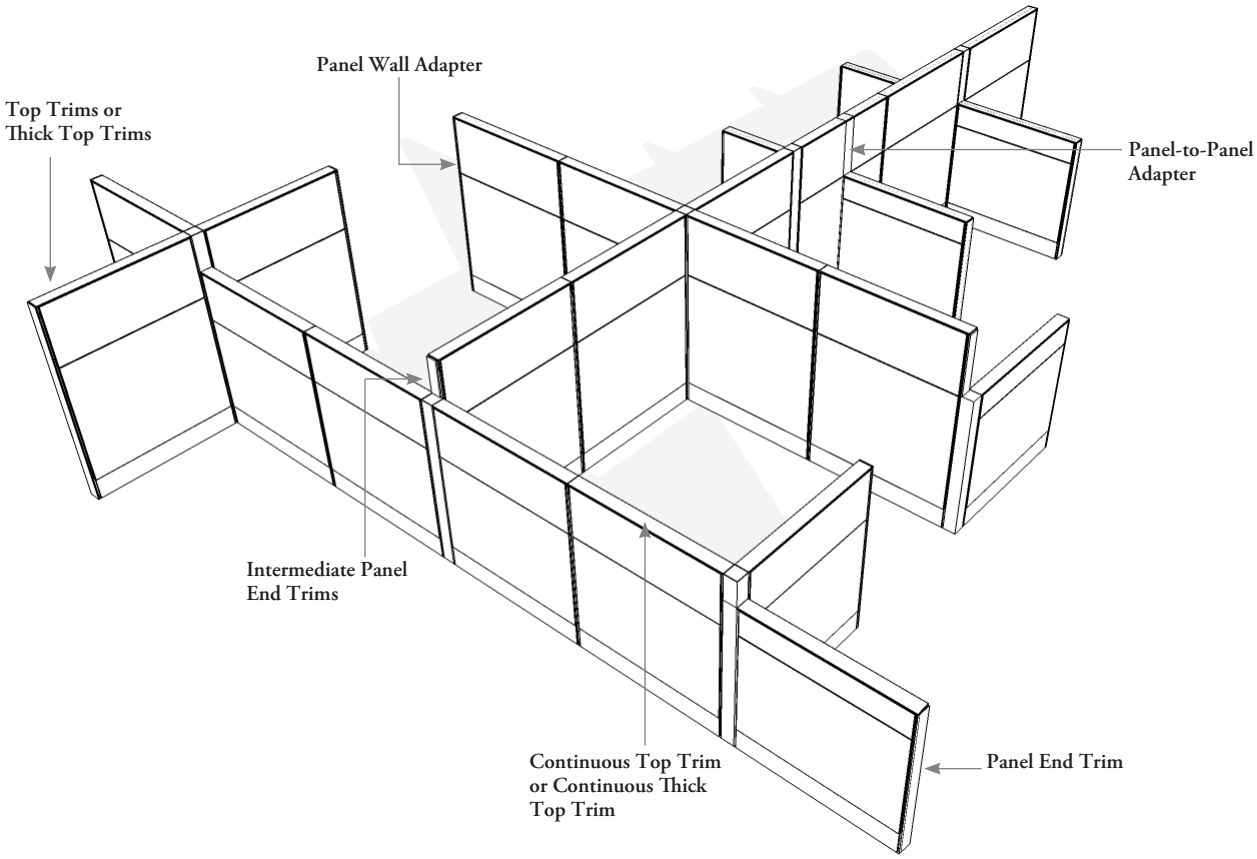
120˚ application (shown)

Panels are joined with posi-locks and are included with the panel.

panel connectors 90° – trim basics

Leverage trims finish the ends and tops of panels. The following outlines the features of each end trim.

- End Trims and Intermediate Trims must be ordered separately, they are not included in a panel
- End Trims and Intermediate Trims are not interchangeable, even though they share some common sizes



Panel Wall Adapter (KCW)

- Connects a panel to a fixed wall or column
- Must be equal in height to the adjoining panel

Top Trim (KTR) or Thick Top Trims (KTKT)

- Finishing top treatment that spans the width of a panel or add-on
- Are available in standard thickness which exposes the gap between the top element and top trim and the thick top trim which conceals the gap
- Can be installed on any same width panel or add-on

Panel-to-Panel Adapter (KPP)

- Provides the ability to create an off-module 90° connection
- Power **cannot** pass through the Panel-to-Panel adapter into the attached panel
- **Cannot** be used to connect to Floor Flush Panels
- **Cannot** be used to connect to a panel with a Thick Top Trim

Panel End Trims (KTE)

- Extends the full height of a panel to provide a finished covering for the end of the panel
- Can be installed on any same-height panel or panel with add-on

Intermediate Panel End Trim (KTI)

- Provides a finished covering to exposed portions of the panel or connector in change of height applications

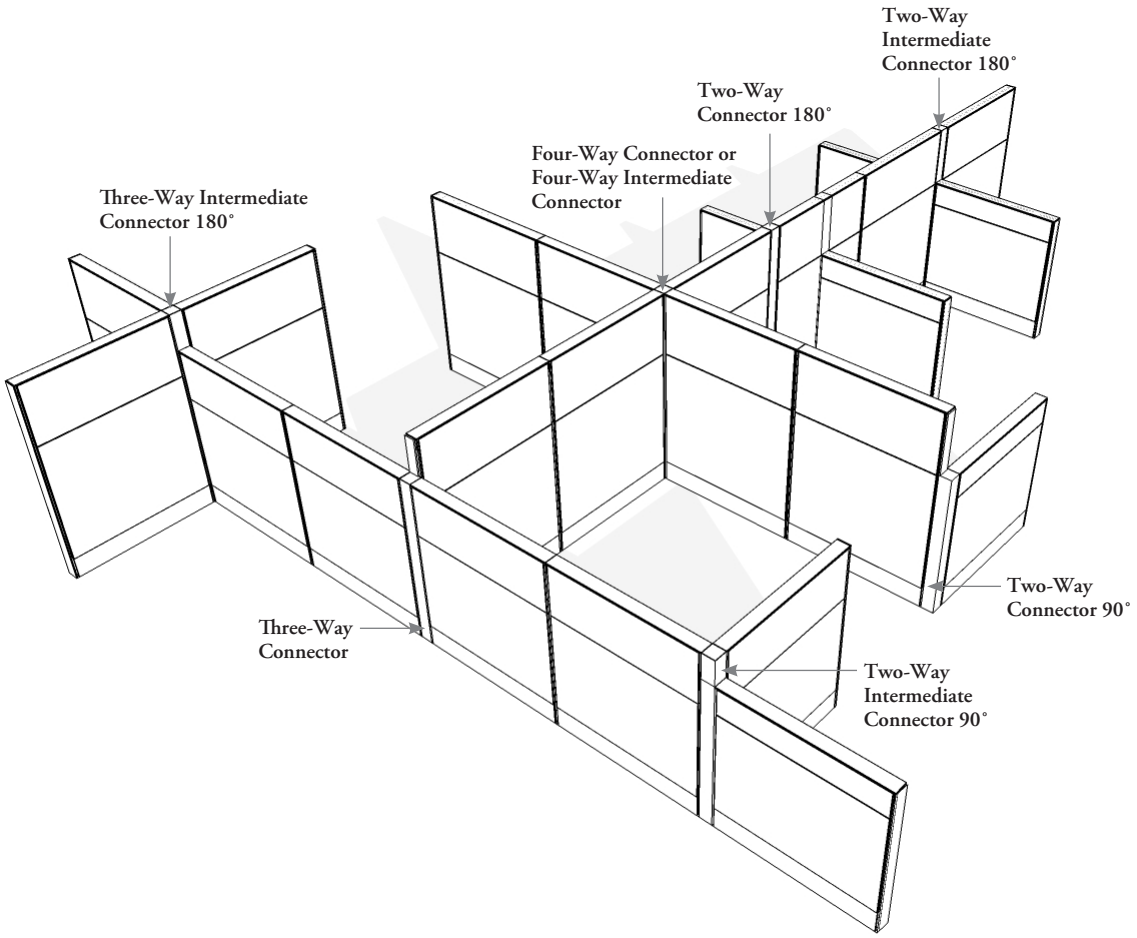
Continuous Top Trim (KTRC) or Continuous Thick Top Trim (KTKC)

- Finishing top treatment which spans the width of two panels to provide a continuous clean aesthetic
- Can be installed on any two panels equaling the width of the continuous top trim – **cannot** span more than 2 panels
- Available in widths from 66" - 90" width in 6" increments

panel connectors 90° & 180° – connector basics

Leverage connectors finish 90° and 180° connections. The following outlines the features of each connectors.

• All connectors are available with a slim or wide gasket



Three-Way Intermediate Connector 180° (KCI_00)

• Creates and covers an intermediate-height connection between four panels that are connected at 90° in a change of height condition

Four-Way Connector (KCC_4)

• Creates and covers a full height connection between four panels joined at 90° where all panels are the same

Four-Way Intermediate Connector (KCI_00)

• Creates and covers an intermediate-height connection between four panels that are joined at 90° in a change of height condition

Two-Way Connector 180° (KCC_00)

• Creates and covers a full-height 3" spacer between two panels that are jointed at 180°

Two-Way Intermediate Connector 180° (KCI_00)

• Creates and covers the intermediate height between three panels that are connected at a 90° in a change of height condition

Three-Way Connector (KCC_3)

• Creates and covers a full-height connection between three panels that are joined at a 180° where two panels are side-by-side, and the third panel meets at a 90°

Two-Way Intermediate Connector 90° (KCIN_90)

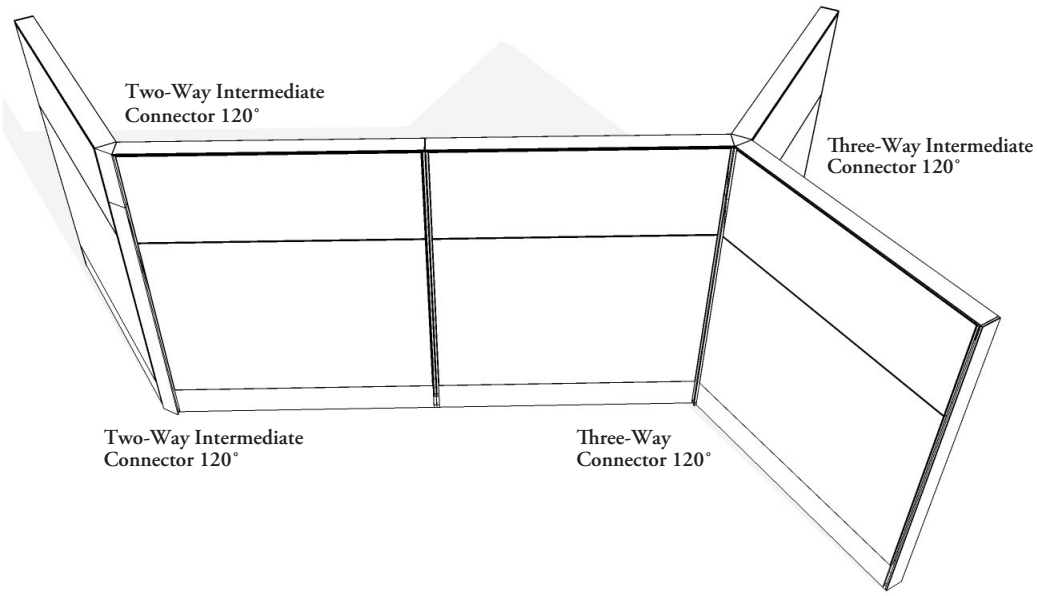
• Creates and covers an intermediate-height connection between three panels at 90° in a change of height condition

Two-Way Connector 90° (KCCN_90)

• Creates and covers a full-height connection between two panels that join at a 90°

panel connectors 120° – connector basics

Leverage connectors finish the corners of panels connected at 120°.



Two-Way Connector 120° (KCC2_60)
Creates and covers a full-height connection between two panels that are joined at 120° (includes top cap)

Three-Way Connector 120° (KCC3_60)
Creates and covers a full-height connection between three panels that are joined at 120° (includes top cap)

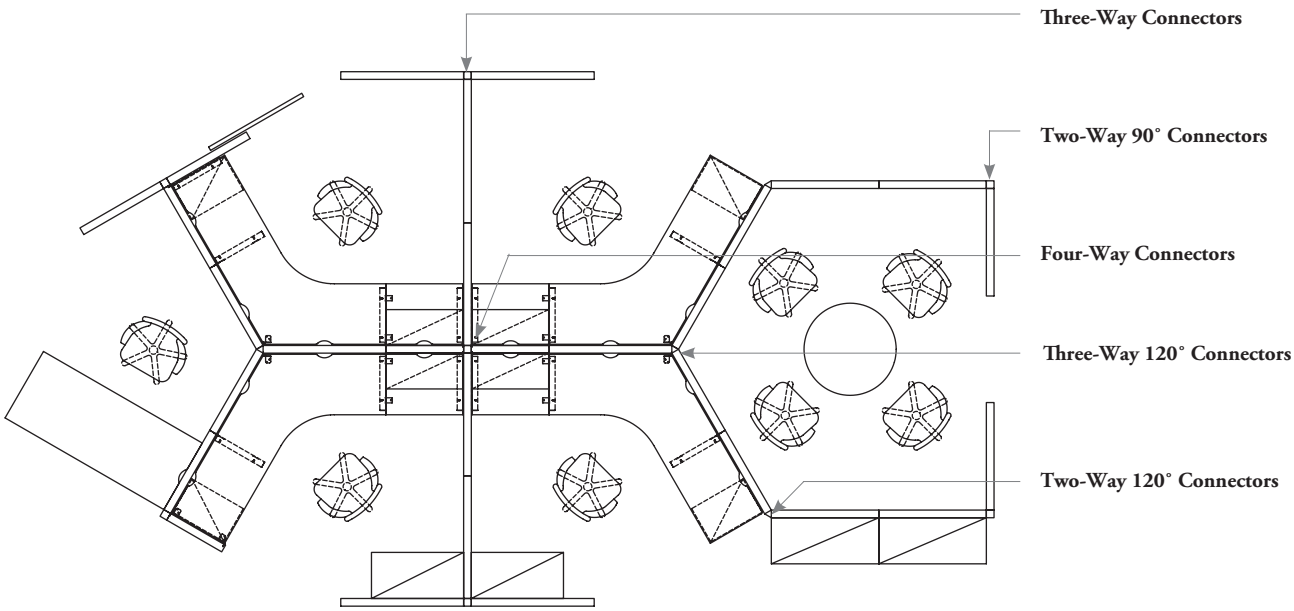
Two-Way Intermediate Connector 120° (KCI2_60)
Creates and covers an intermediate-height connection between two panels that are joined at 120° (does not include top cap, uses top cap from the KCC2_60 two-way connector)

Three-Way Intermediate Connector 120° (KCI3_60)
Creates and covers an intermediate connection between three panels that are joined at 120° (does not include top cap, uses top cap from the KCC3_60 three-way connector)

planning with 120° connectors

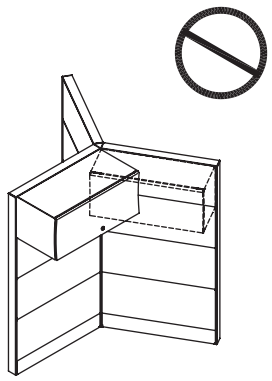
The following should be taken into consideration with 120° planning.

combining 90° and 120° planning



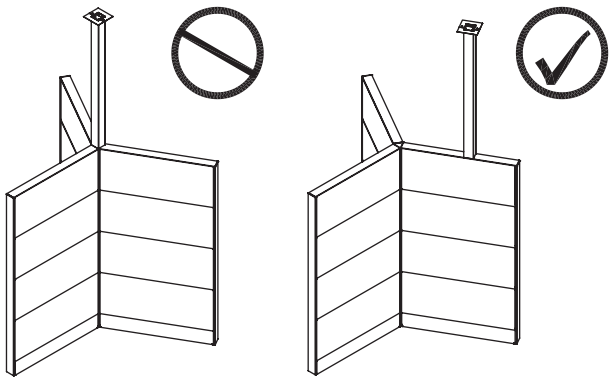
120° planning can be combined with 90° planning to create a unique workstation characteristic and aesthetic.

overheads



- Overhead storage **cannot** be mounted side-by-side where two panels meet at 120°

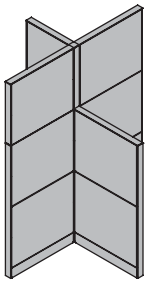
power poles

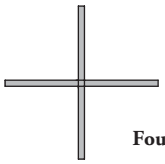


- The Off-Module Power Pole (ECPQ_2) must be specified when planning with 120° panel connections because they **cannot** be mounted in the corners
- The Off-Module Power Pole (ECPQ_2) **cannot** be used with Thick Top Trim (KTKT)
- Please see the listing in the *Lighting, Electrics & Communications* section

panel connections simplified

To identify connector requirements, the following steps should be followed.





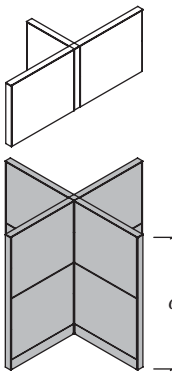
Four-Way Connector (KCC_4) (shown)

step 1:

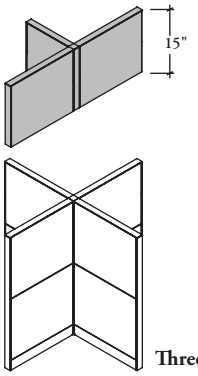
- Identify the type of material required (metal or wood). The same type of material must be specified for all connections and trims

step 2:

- Identify the foot print of the configuration, specifically it will be a two-way 90˚ (KCCN_90), two-way 180˚ (KCC_00), three-way (KCC_3) or four-way (KCC_4)



Four-Way Connector (KCC664)



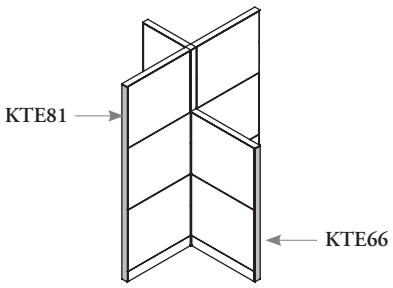
Three-Way Intermediate Connector (KCI_3)

step 3:

- Identify the height of the lowest section

step 4:

- Identify the foot print and height of the additional section either (KCI_90, (KCI_00, KCI_3 or KCI_4)



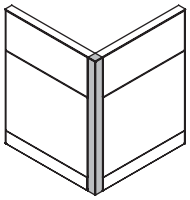
Step 5:

- Specify the panel end trims

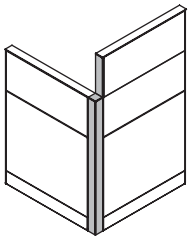
determining proper panel connectors

The following examples are a guide used in determining the proper connectors needed in specific installations.

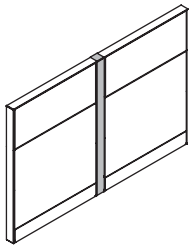
two-way connectors



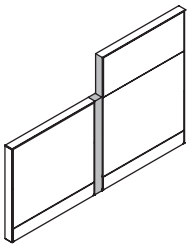
KCCN_90



KCCN_90 and KTI

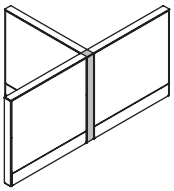


KCC_00

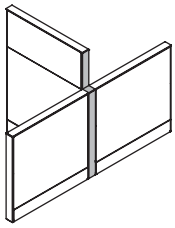


KCC_00 and KTI

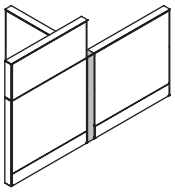
three-way connectors



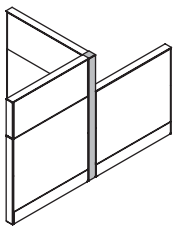
KCC_3



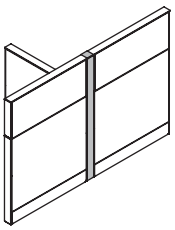
KCC_3 and KTI



KCC_3 and KTI

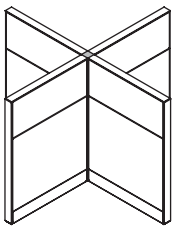


KCC_3 and KCIN_90

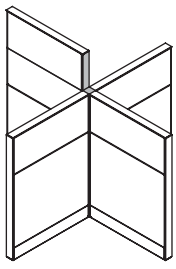


KCC_3 and KCI_00

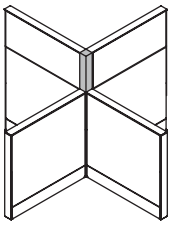
four-way connectors



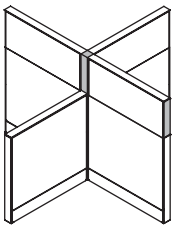
KCC_4



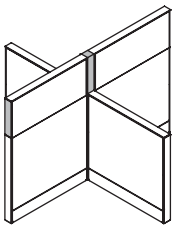
KCC_4 and KTI



KCC_4 and KCIN_90



KCC_4 and KCI_3

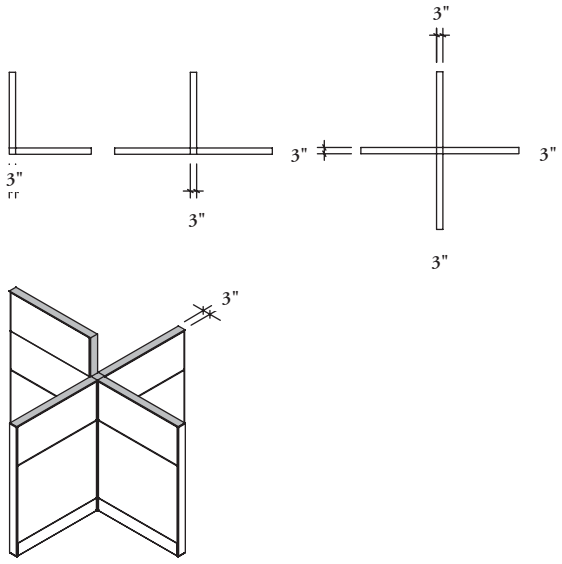


KCC_4 and KCI_00

planning with connectors & trims

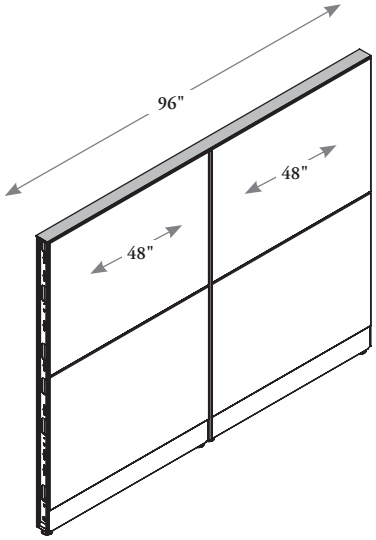
The following should be considered when planning with Leverage connectors and trims.

panel creep



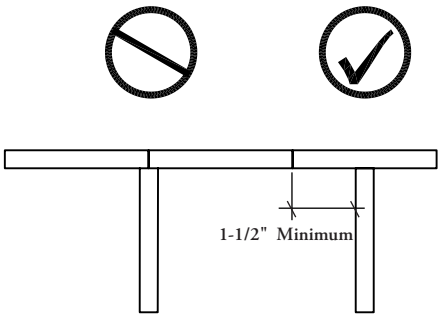
- When planning with Leverage, the thickness of panels and connectors must be taken into consideration
- All panels are 3" thick, and all corner connectors add 3" to the overall footprint
- There is no creep at 180˚ connections, so add no extra length to panel runs

continuous top trim and continuous thick top trim

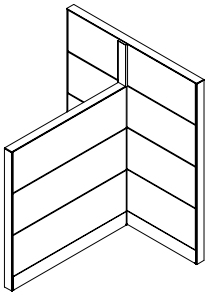


- Spans two panels only for a combined length from 66" - 96"
- Panels can be equal or different widths
- The Standard and Thick Top Trim (KTR, KTKT) **cannot** span two panels. (example: a 60" wide top trim **cannot** span two 30" wide panels)

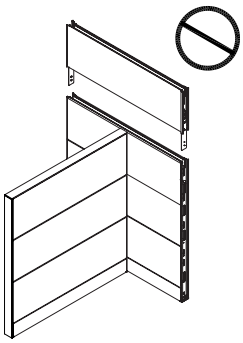
off-module connectors



- Off-module panel-to-panel connections **cannot** be made at the junction of two in-line panel connections. The connection must be a minimum of 1-1/2" from the junction
- Off-module panels are structural and load bearing
- Power and communication **cannot** travel between two panels connected with a panel adapter
- The off-module connector **cannot** mount to a Floor Flush panel, however the panel being used off-module can be Floor Flush and must have a baseboard element
- **Cannot** use the Thick Top Trim (KTKT) in off-module applications



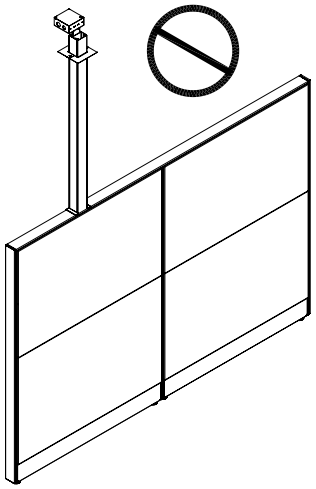
All Leverage panels up to 66" high can be attached off-module to another panel of the same height or 15" taller.



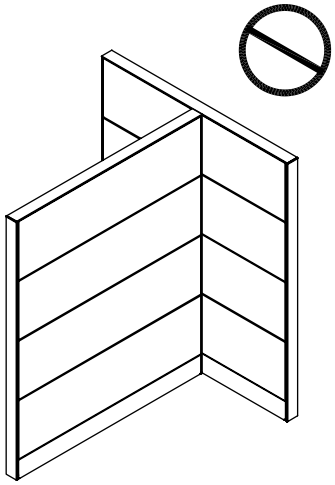
An Add-On Module **cannot** be added to a panel with a panel Adapter attached to it.

planning with connectors and trims (continued)

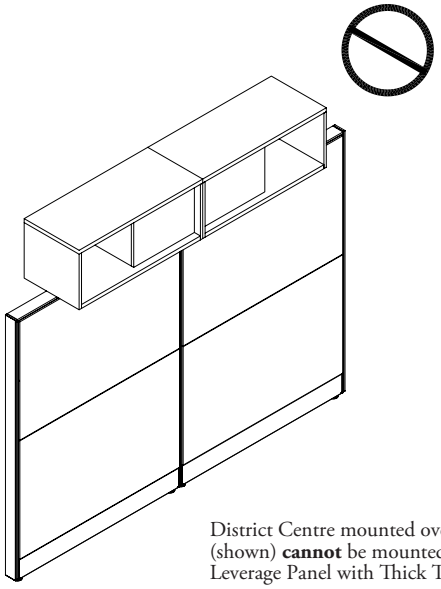
thick top trim



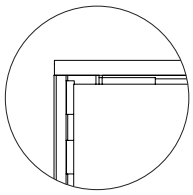
A Power Pole (ECPQ) **cannot** be used with Thick Top Trim (KTKT) due to on-site installation restrictions.



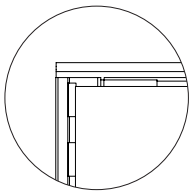
Thick Top Trim eliminates the gap between the top trim and element, thereby preventing the panel connectors to attach through to the frame.



District Centre mounted overhead (shown) **cannot** be mounted on Leverage Panel with Thick Top Trim



Thick Trim

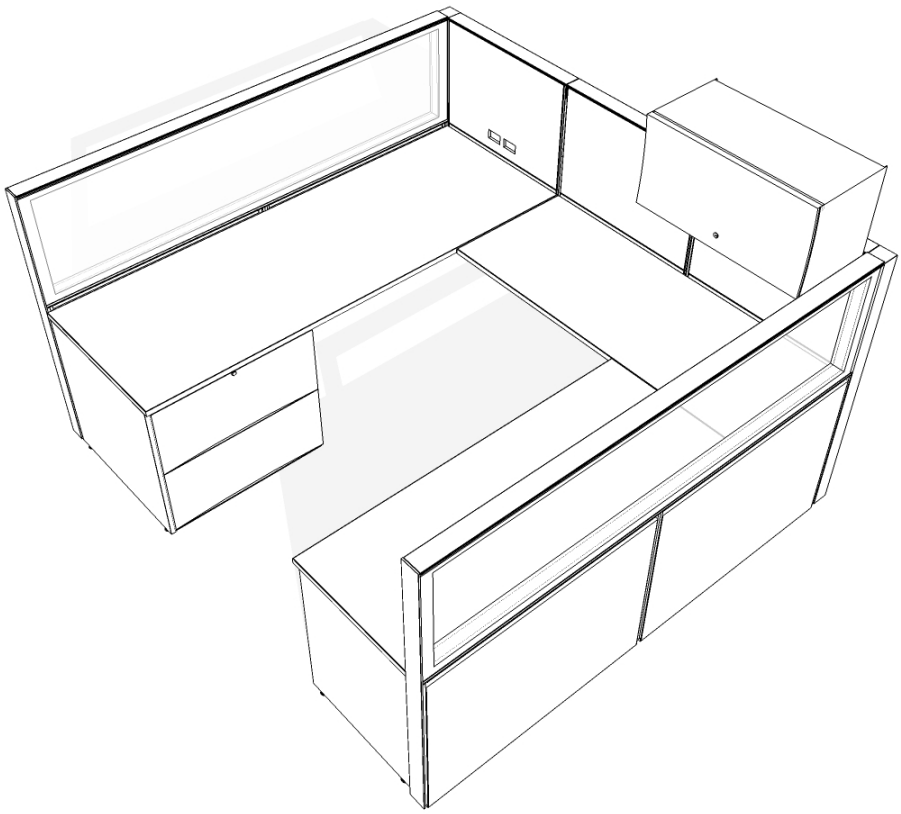


Standard Trim

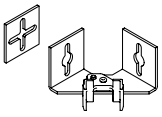
Any storage unit or accessory that requires a gap between the top trim and top element **cannot** be used with the Thick Top Trim (examples: signage, coat hooks, or hanging whiteboards). District Centermount Storage **cannot** be used with Leverage Panels.

mounting brackets for glass panel add-ons on 30" high panels basics

When mounting glass add-ons to 30" high panels, additional brackets are required at the connection between panels for stability. The following outlines the various brackets available.



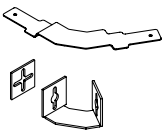
Two-Way Bracket for 30" high Panel 90˚



Two-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 90˚ (KPJ90)

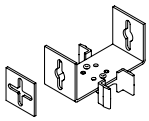
Used when stacking onto a 30" high panel at a two-way 90˚ connection

also available



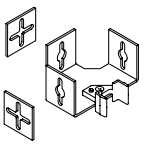
Two-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 120˚ (KPJ602)

Used when stacking onto a 30" high panel at a two-way 120˚ connection.



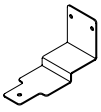
Two-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 180˚ (KPJ00)

Used when stacking onto a 30" high panel at a two-way 180˚ connection.



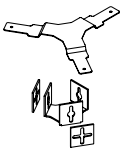
Three-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 90˚ (KPJ3)

Used when stacking onto a 30" high panel at a three-way 90˚ connection.



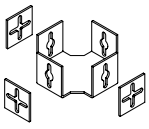
Bracket to Align Glass Panel Add-Ons, Change of Height (KPOGJ2)

Used to align two glass panel add-ons in change of height conditions.



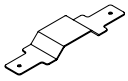
Three-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 120˚ (KPJ603)

Used when stacking onto a 30" high panel at a three-way 120˚ connection.



Four-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 90˚ (KPJ4)

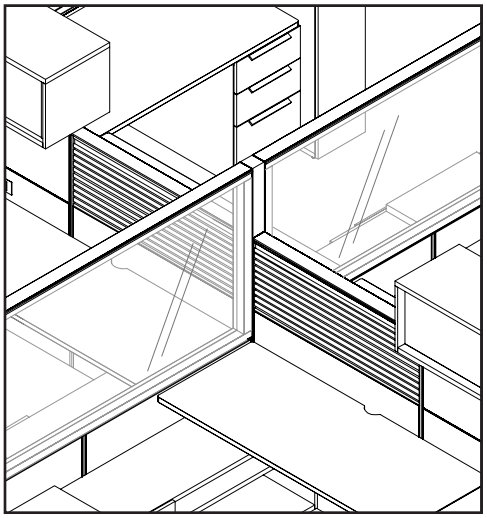
Used when stacking onto a 30" high panel at a four-way 90˚ connection.



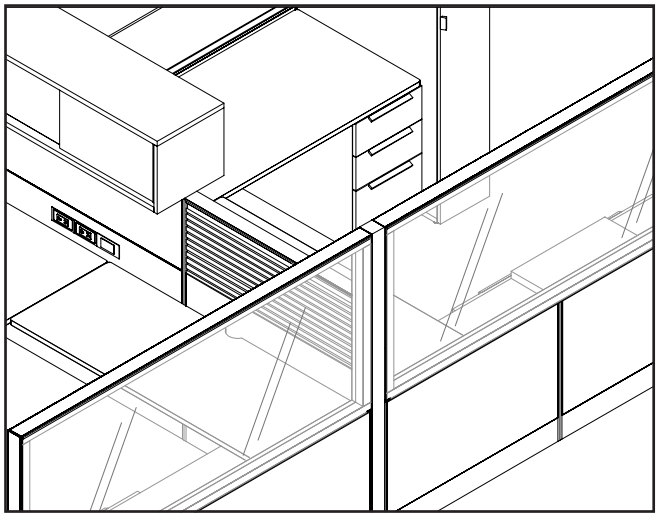
Bracket to Align Glass Panel Add-Ons, Same Height (KPOGJ1)

Used to align two glass panel add-ons in same height conditions.

planning with brackets for glass panel add-ons on 30" high panels



Four-Way Connector

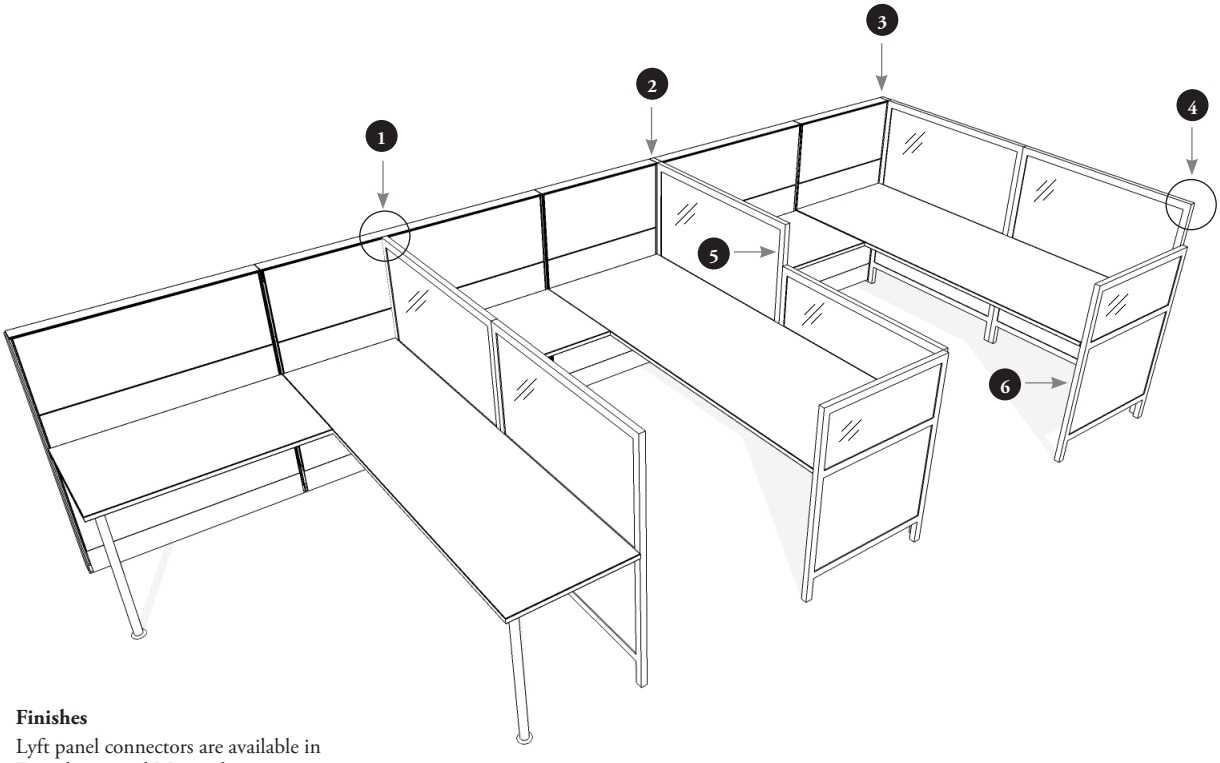


Three-Way Connector

- Careful attention must be given to applications where the glass add-ons are higher than the adjacent panels
- Although intermediate connectors can be used to fill the gaps, installation is difficult because the panels connect from the outside and the glass from the inside
- Trims may not be able to connect in all locations

lyft panels & connections overview

Lyft connectors are used to connect Lyft Thin Panels and Screens to Leverage Panels at 90° and 120° and maintain worksurface to panel alignment

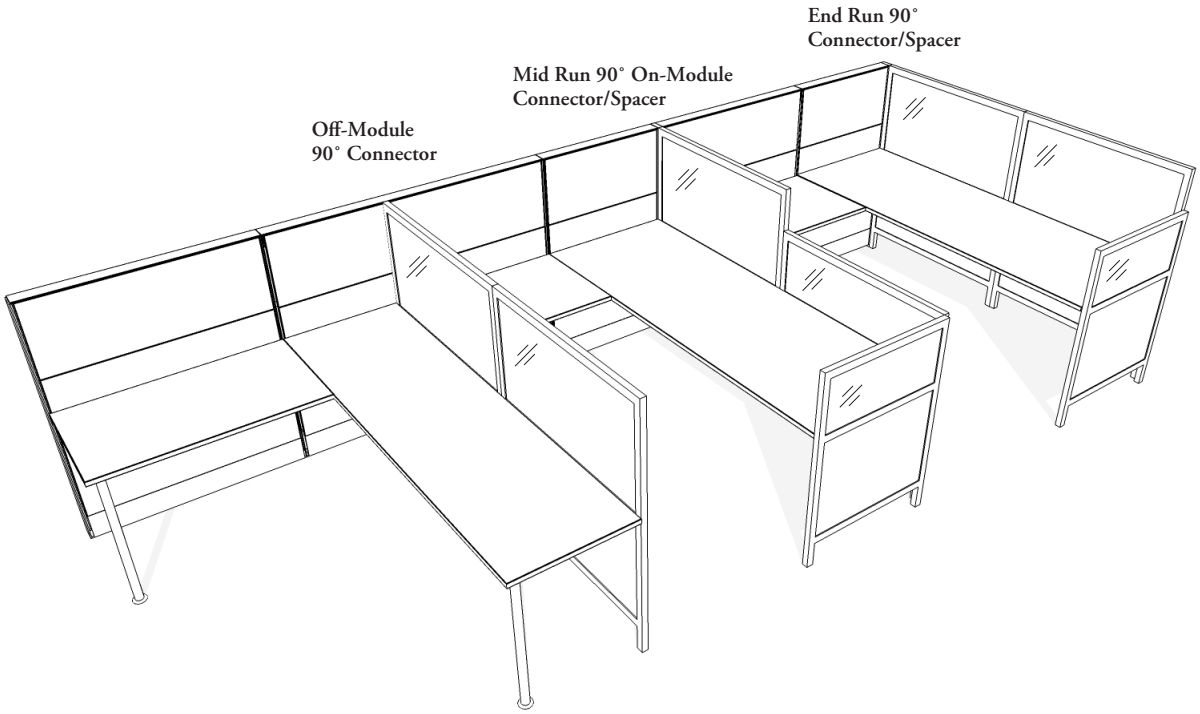


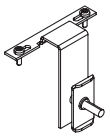
Finishes
Lyft panel connectors are available in Foundation and Mica colors

1. Off-Module 90° Connector
2. Mid Run 90° On-Module Connector/Spacer
3. End Run 90° Connector/Spacer
4. Thin Panel Connector 90°
5. Thin Panel Intermediate Trim
6. Thin Panel End Trim

lyft end run, mid & off-module 90° connector basics

Lyft connectors are used to connect Lyft Thin Panels to Leverage Panels. The following outlines which connectors are required when connecting Lyft panels or screens to Leverage panels.





Off-Module 90° Connector (HCUL)

- Connects a Lyft Thin Panel off-module at 90° to a Leverage Panel
- The Lyft Thin Panel and Leverage panel must be the same height
- Connections can occur at any point up to 2" from the Leverage Panel end
- Not compatible with Floor-Flush Panels
- Thick Top Trim (KTKT) and Continuous Thick Top Trim (KTKC) **cannot** be used with Lyft Panels

Mid Run 90° On-Module Connector/Spacer (HCML)

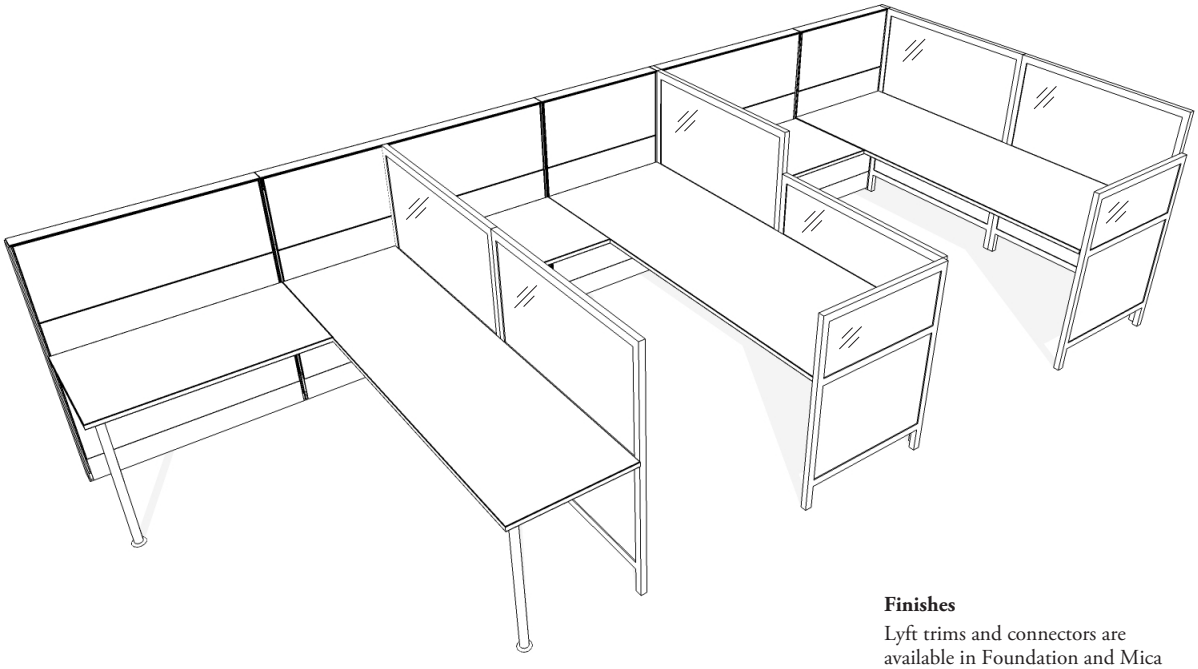
- Creates a full-height 90° mid run connection at the junction between the following:
- A Lyft Thin Panel and two Leverage Panels aligned at 180° (three-way connection)
- Two Lyft Panels aligned at 180° and two leverage panels aligned at 180° (four-way connection)
- Adds 1.2" to a Leverage Panel run
- The Spacer height matches the height of the lowest Leverage Panel at the connection

End Run 90° Connector/Spacer (HCEL)

- Creates a finished full-height 90° end run connection between a Lyft Panel and a Leverage Panel (two-way connection) or two Lyft Panels and a Leverage Panel (three-way connection)
- Can only be used at the end of a panel run and replaces the Leverage Panel End Trim

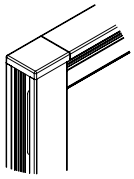
lyft trims & connections basics

Lyft offers a number of connectors and trims that finish ends and corners, or connect Lyft to Leverage.



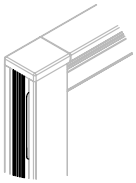
Finishes

Lyft trims and connectors are available in Foundation and Mica colors



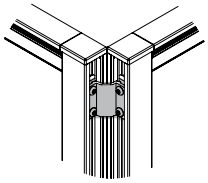
Thin Panel Intermediate Trim (HIT)

- Finishes exposed portions of Lyft Thin Panels where a full end trim is not required



Thin Panel End Trim (HET)

- Finishes the full panel end height at all exposed corner and end run locations or Lyft to Lyft thin panel connectors



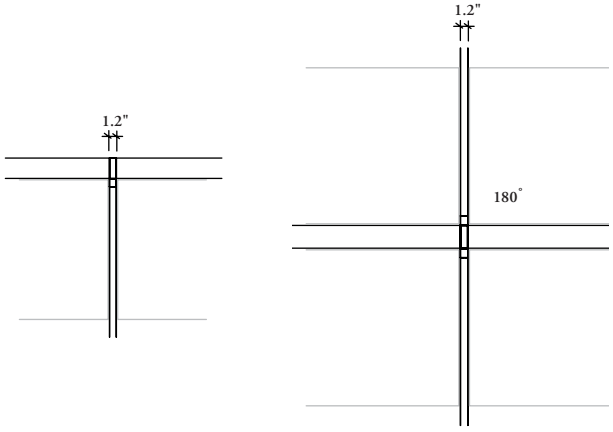
Thin Panel Connector 90° – Two-Way (HCH9)

- Creates a full-height 90° connection between two Lyft Thin Panels
- Thin Panel End Trims (HET) are required to finish the panel ends

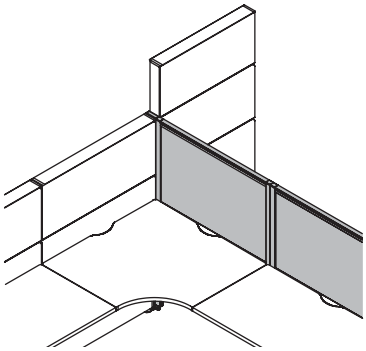
connecting lyft thin panels to leverage panels

A number of connectors are available for connecting Lyft Thin Panels to Leverage Panels.

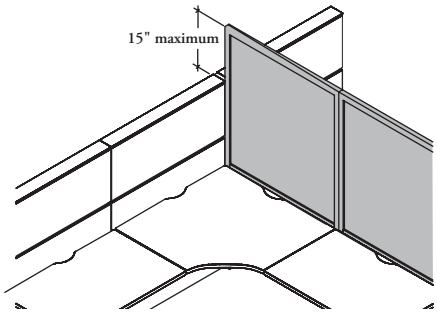
mid run 90° on-module connector/spacer



- The connector adds 1.2" to a panel run

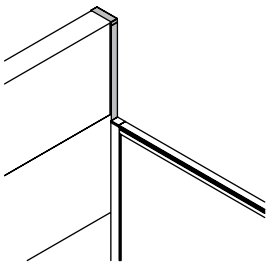


- When the Lyft Thin Panel is being used to support a Leverage Panel, a worksurface is required at the corner where the Thin Panel and the Leverage Panel meet. This connection can occur without a worksurface if the Lyft Thin Panel is stabilized with a Stabilizer Foot and the Leverage panels are properly supported in other locations
- Specify spacer height to match the height of the lowest Leverage Panel at the connection point



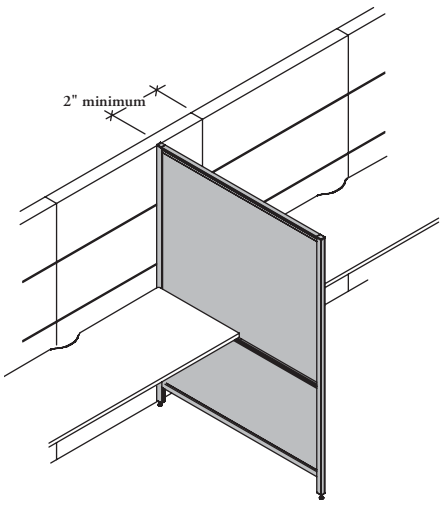
- Lyft Thin Panels can be no more than 15" higher than the Leverage Panel to which it is attached
- Thin Panel Intermediate Trims (HIT) must be specified separately when Lyft Thin Panel height exceeds Leverage Panel height

end run 90° connector/spacer



- End run height matches the height of Leverage Panel

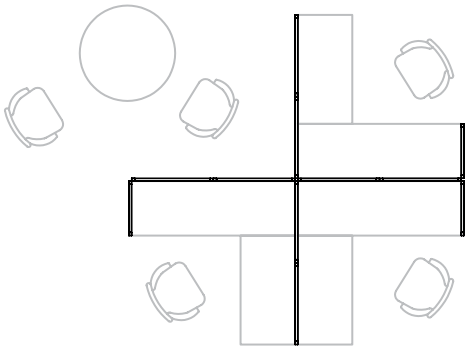
off-module 90° connector



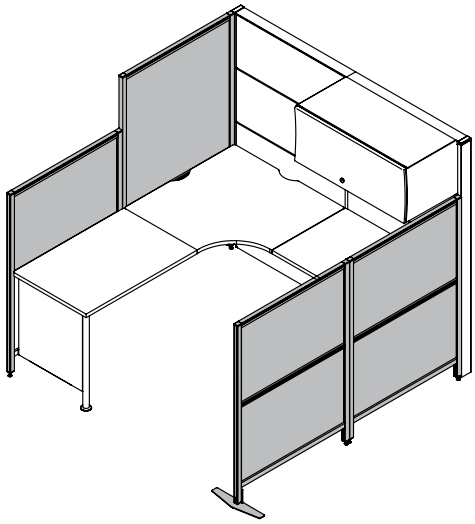
- Lyft Thin Panels mounted off-module must match the height of the Leverage Panel height
- Off module connections can occur at any point along the Leverage panel up to 2" from the Leverage Panel end.
- **Cannot** be used with Floor-Flush Panels
- The end run height matches the height of Leverage Panel

connecting thin panels to other thin panels

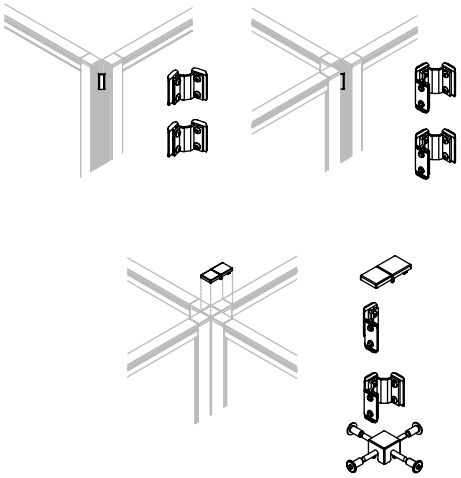
The following rules apply when connecting Thin Panels to other Thin Panels.

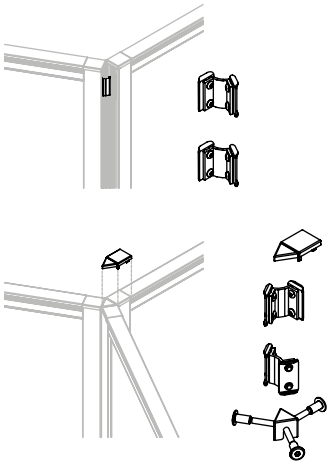


- On-module connections only, can be made when connecting Lyft Thin Panels to other Lyft Thin Panels
- Can be specified for Two-Way, Three-Way and Four-Way 90˚ or Two-Way or Three-Way 120˚ On-Module Connections between Lyft Thin Panels



Lyft Thin Panels can be connected with a change of height up to 15"

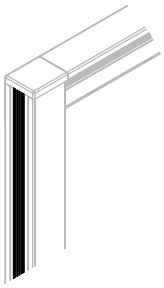




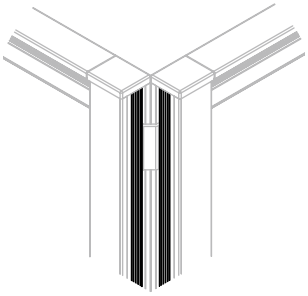
- For Four-Way 90˚ Connections, a Four-Way Top Cap (included with a Four-Way 90˚ Thin Panel Connector) replaces the Top Cap of the lower most Lyft Thin Panel
- For Three-Way 120˚ Connections, a Three-Way Top Cap (included with a Three-Way 120˚ Thin Panel Connector replaces the Top Cap of the lower most Lyft Thin Panel
- If a Two-Way or Three-Way 90˚ or a Two-Way 120˚ Thin Panel Connector is specified, Lyft Thin Panel End Trims (HET) (two or three) are required (specified separately)
- If a Four-Way 90˚ or a Three-Way 120˚ Panel Connector is specified, Lyft Thin Panel Intermediate Trims (HIT) are required for change of height panel connections (specified separately)
- Thin Panel 180˚ connections are included with Lyft Thin Panels – 90˚ and 120˚ are specified separately. Thin Panel Trims (End or Intermediate) are required for Two-Way 90˚ Connections, Three-Way 90˚ Connections, Four-Way 90˚ Connections with a change of height, Two-Way 120˚ Connections, and Three-way 120˚ Connections with a change of height
- Freestanding application opportunities using Monolithic Thin Panels only include space division for common work/meeting areas, open areas, and individual workstations

planning with thin panel end trims

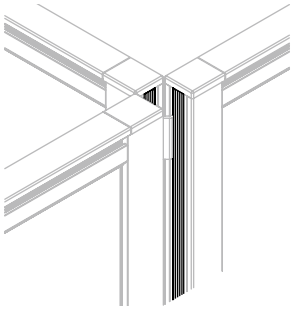
The following rules apply when planning with End Trims.



One Trim



Two Trims

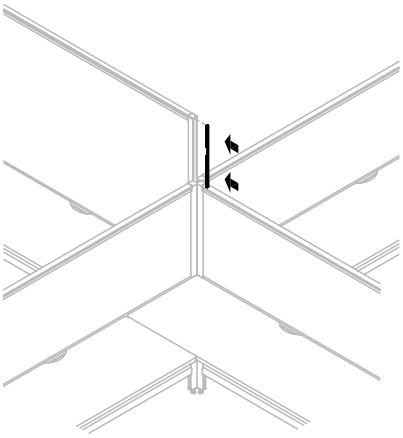


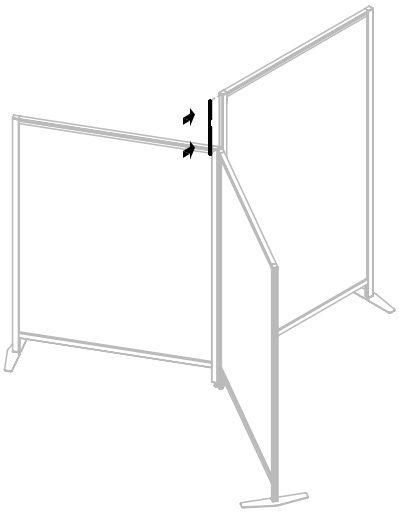
Three Trims

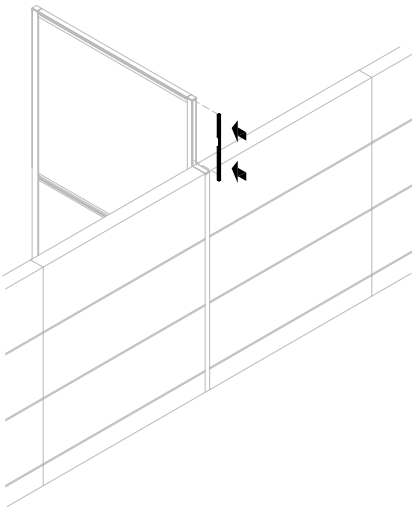
- When connecting a Lyft Screenweave Floor Screen (HS) to a Lyft Thin Panel, Thin Panel End Trim is applied to the full-height of the Lyft Thin Panel at the connection
- Thin Panel End Trim is notched at all potential locations for connections

planning with thin panel intermediate trims

The following rules apply when planning with Intermediate Trims.







- Thin Panel Intermediate Trim is applied to Lyft Thin Panels in three configurations:
  1) Four-Way 90˚ Lyft Thin Panel Connections with a change of panel height
  2) Three-Way 120˚ Lyft Thin Panel Connections with a change of panel height
  3) Lyft to Leverage panels on-module connections where Lyft Thin Panels are higher than Leverage panels
- Thin Panel Intermediate Trim is notched at all potential locations for connections

elements

elements

ELEMENTS OVERVIEW 86

ACOUSTIC ELEMENT BASICS 87

WOOD & LAMINATE ELEMENT BASICS 88

METAL ELEMENT BASICS 89

PLANNING WITH PANEL FRAME ELEMENTS 90

PLANNING WITH PANEL FRAME ELEMENTS – ELEVATED 92

PLANNING WITH PANEL FRAME ELEMENTS – FLOOR-FLUSH 94

POWER/COMMUNICATION ELEMENT BASICS 96

MONOLITHIC POWER/COMMUNICATION ELEMENT BASICS . . . 97

PLANNING WITH POWER/COMMUNICATION ELEMENT WIDTHS. . . 98

PLANNING WITH POWER/COMMUNICATION ELEMENTS 100

ACCESSORY & WHITEBOARD BASICS 112

PLANNING WITH ACCESSORY & WHITEBOARD ELEMENTS . . . 113

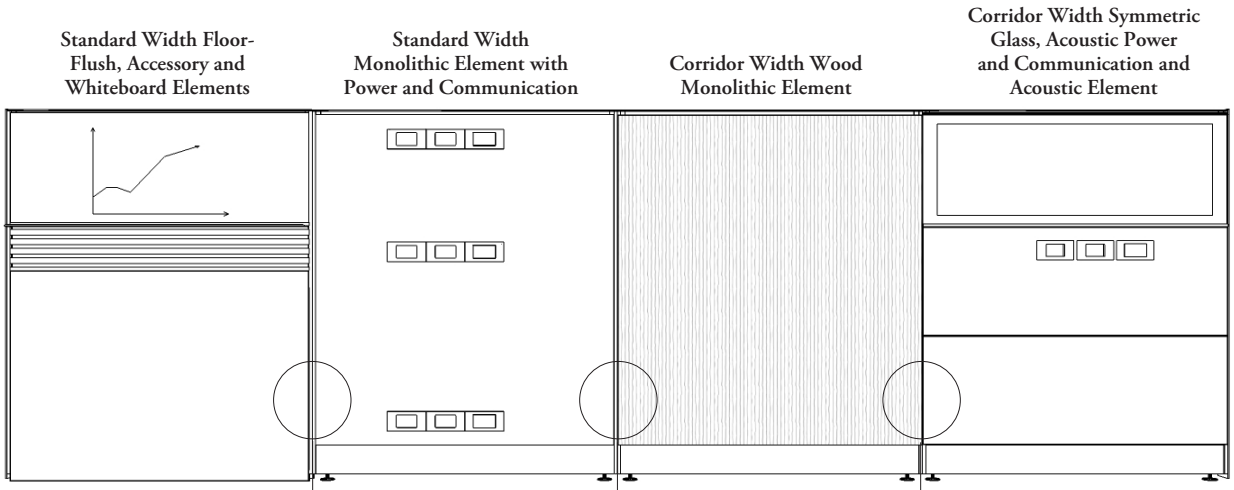
GLASS ELEMENTS BASICS 114

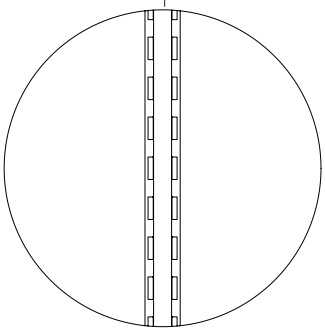
ELEMENT/PANEL ADD-ON COMPATIBILITY CHART 115

elements overview

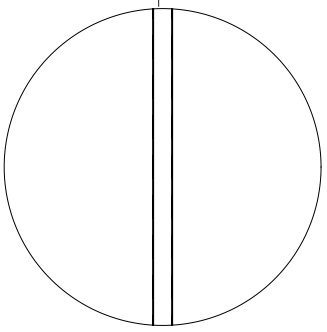
Leverage elements are available in Standard or Corridor widths and in a variety of finishes, to provide maximum flexibility and aesthetics.

- Corridor width elements are wider and cover the vertical slots of the panel frame when using the thin gasket or with the wide gasket (reversed), for a cleaner aesthetic. However no components can be mounted to the frame

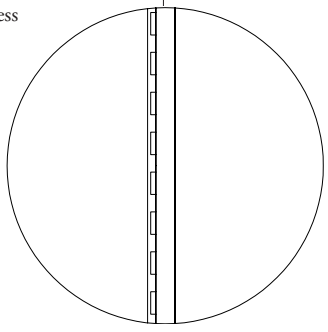




Standard Width elements (shown with thin gasket) are used when access to the vertical slots of the panel is needed for support components



Corridor Width elements (shown with thin gasket) are wider and cover the vertical slots of the panel when access to the slots are not required

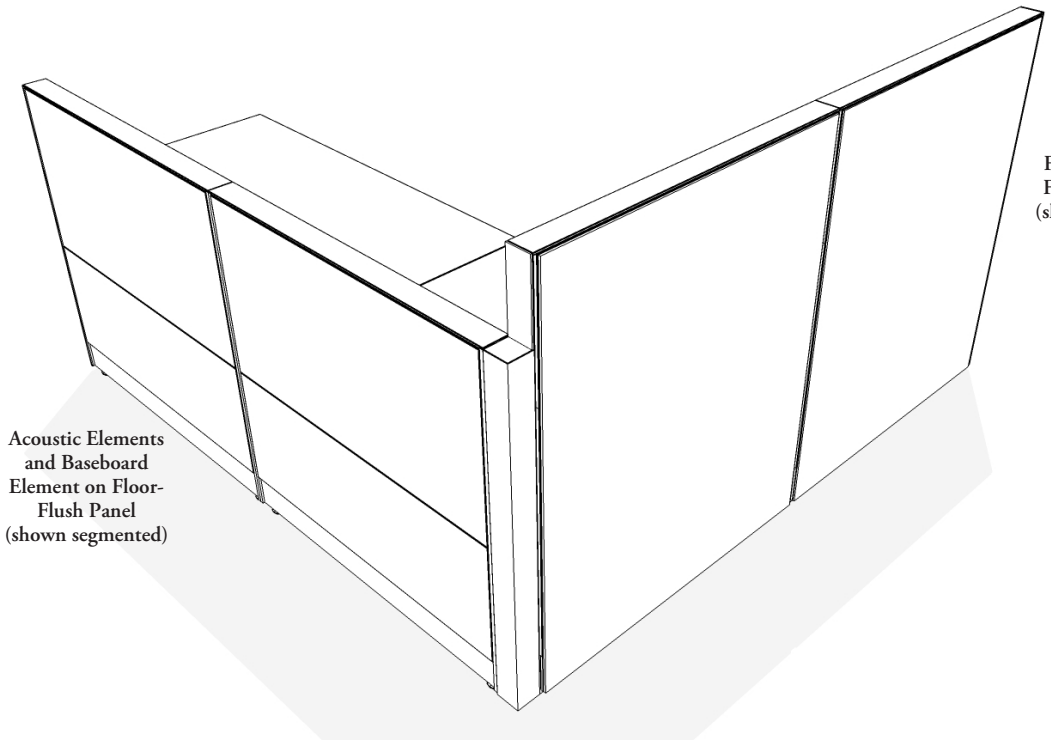


Both **Standard Width** and **Corridor Width** elements (shown with thin gasket) can be used when access to the vertical slots is needed for support components on one side and slots covered on the other side of the panel

acoustic element basics

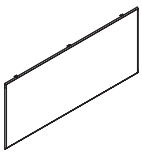
Acoustic elements are available for all panel types and provide full acoustic properties and tackability to a panel. Standard and Corridor width options are available on standard, floor-flush and monolithic elements.

Are tackable with the exception of the 6" element



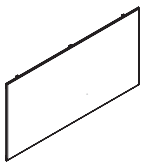
Acoustic Floor-Flush Element on Floor-Flush Panel (shown monolithic)

Acoustic Elements and Baseboard Element on Floor-Flush Panel (shown segmented)



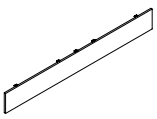
Acoustic Element (KES)

- Used on all levels of panels including the lowest level of a Floor-Flush Panel. When used with a Floor-Flush Panel and additional baseboard is required and must be ordered separately
- Available in 6", 9", 12", 15", 21", 24", 30", 36", 45" heights to match segmentation options on panels and in widths from 24" to 60"
- 36" and 45" monolithic heights are only available up to 48" wide
- Can be upholstered in materials available from *Teknion's Fabric & Finishes Program Guide*



Acoustic Element – Floor-Flush (KESF)

- Used in the lowest level of the Floor-Flush Panel only and extend to the floor, covering the base of the panel frame
- Available in 20", 29", 35", 41" heights and in widths from 24" to 48"

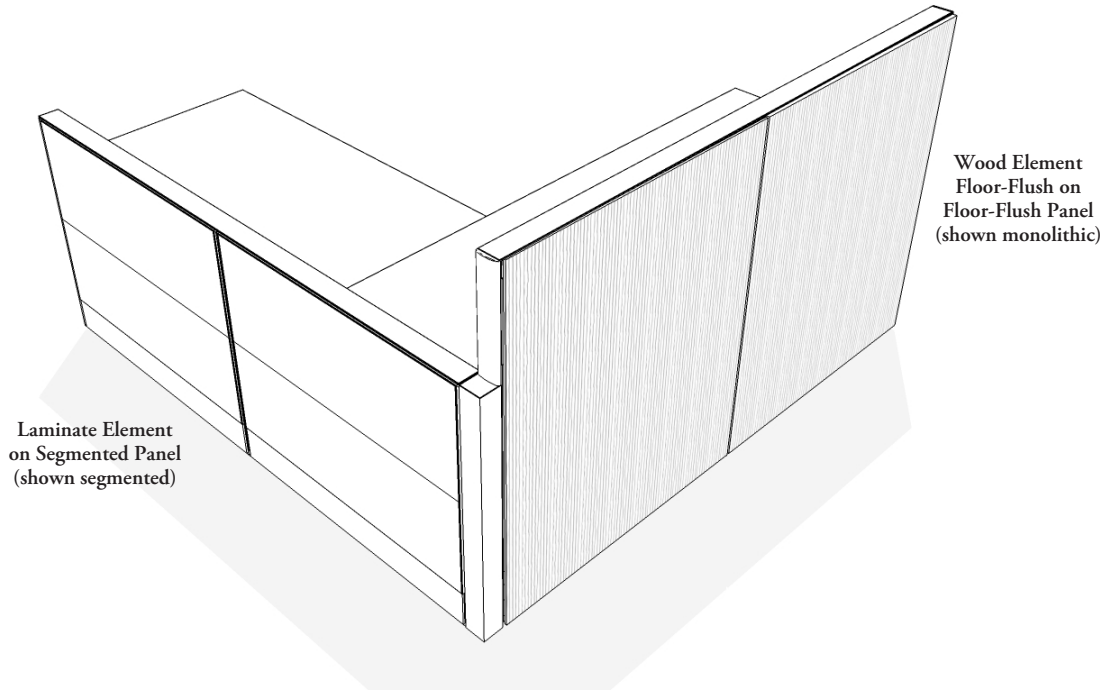


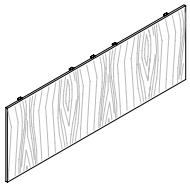
Baseboard Element (KEB)

- Used to cover the 6" base on the Floor-Flush when a Floor-Flush element **is not** being used
- Available in fabric, laminate, metal and wood finishes

wood & laminate element basics

Wood and Laminate elements are available for all panel types and provide a hard surface finish to a panel. Standard and Corridor width options are available on standard, floor-flush and monolithic elements.



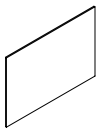


Wood Element (KEWD)

- Used on all levels of panels including the lowest level of a Floor-Flush Panel. When used with a Floor-Flush Panel and additional baseboard is required and must be ordered separately
- Available in 6", 9", 12", 15", 21", 24", 30", 36", 45" heights to match segmentation options on panels and in widths from 24" to 48"
- Available in Flintwood finishes
- Grain direction on wood elements run vertically

Wood Element Floor-Flush (KEWF)

- Used in the lowest level of the Floor-Flush Panel, covering the base of the panel frame
- Available in 20" ,29" ,35", 41", 50" heights and in widths from 24" to 48"
- Available in Flintwood finishes
- Grain direction on wood elements run vertically



Laminate Element (KEA)

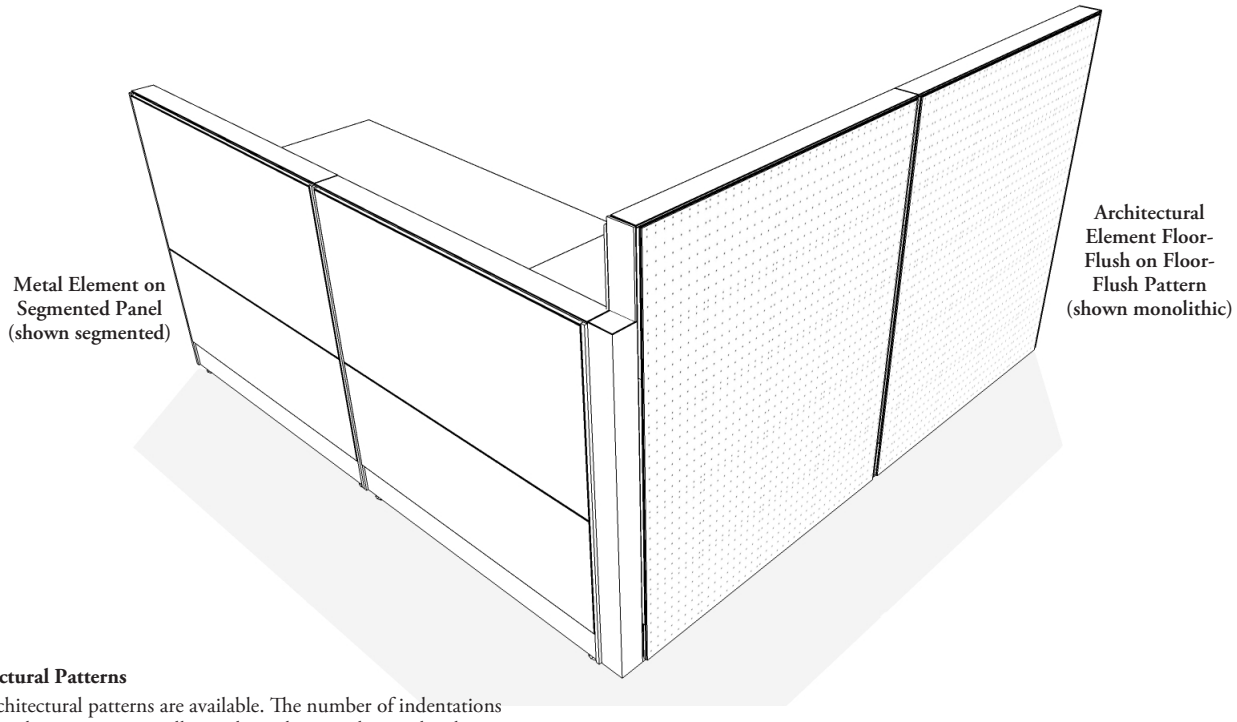
- Used on all levels of panels including the lowest level of a Floor-Flush Panel. When used with a Floor-Flush Panel and additional baseboard is required and must be ordered separately
- Available in 6", 9", 12", 15", 21", 24", 30", 36", 45", and 60" heights and widths from 24" to 48"
- Available in Element Source Laminate

Laminate Element Floor-Flush (KEAF)

- Used in the lowest level of the Floor-Flush Panel, covering the base of the panel frame
- Available in 20", 29", 35", 41" and 50" heights and widths from 24" to 48"
- Available in Element Source Laminate

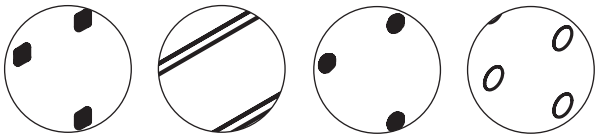
metal element basics

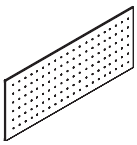
Metal elements are available for all panel types and with architectural patterns provide a para-magnetic alternative to fabric elements. Standard and Corridor width options are available on standard, floor-flush and monolithic elements.

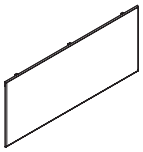


Architectural Patterns

Four architectural patterns are available. The number of indentations used to make up a pattern will vary depending on element height







Architectural Element (KER)

- Provides an embossed surface in various patterns and are used on all levels of panels including the lowest level of a Floor-Flush Panel. When used with a Floor-Flush Panel and additional baseboard is required and must be ordered separately
- Available in 6", 12", 15", 21", 24", 30", 36", and 45" heights and widths from 24" to 60"
- Available in Foundation, Mica and Accent

Metal Element Floor-Flush (KEMF)

- Used in the lowest level of the Floor-Flush Panel, covering the base of the panel frame
- Available in 20", 29", 35" , 41" and 50" heights and 24" to 60" widths
- Available in Foundation, Mica and Accent

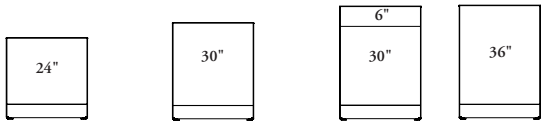
Metal Element (KEM)

- Used on all levels of panels including the lowest level of a Floor-Flush Panel. When used with a Floor-Flush Panel and additional baseboard is required and must be ordered separately
- Available in 6", 9", 12", 15", 21", 24", 30", 36", and 45" heights and widths from 24" to 60"
- Available in Foundation, Mica and Accent

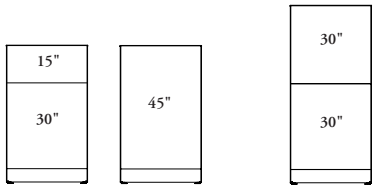
planning with panel frame elements – conventional and universal

Acoustic, Metal, Wood and Baseboard elements can be used on Leverage Conventional and Universal Panels. The following outlines all of the locations that they can be used.

standard

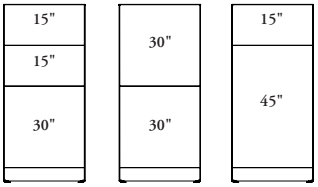


30" high **36" high** **42" high**



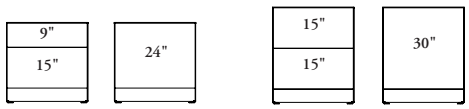
51" high **66" high**

semi-segmented

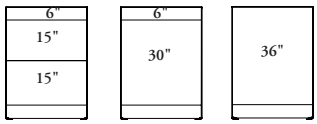


66" high

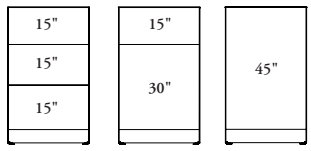
segmented



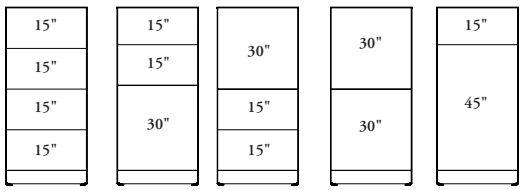
30" high **36" high**



42" high

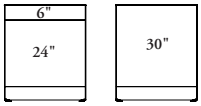


51" high

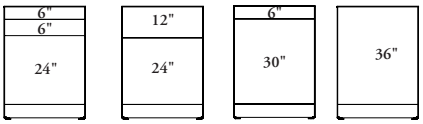


66" high

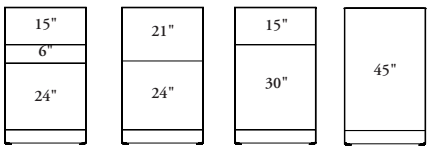
segmented with 30" rail



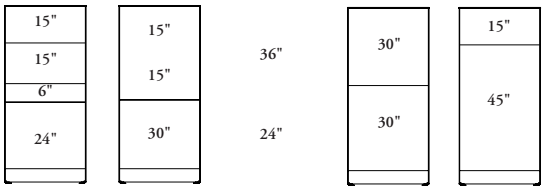
36" high



42" high



51" high

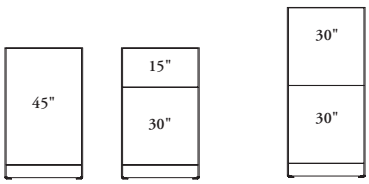


66" high

planning with panel frame elements – conventional and universal (continued)

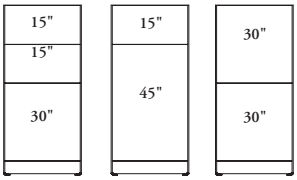
standard

30" high **36" high** **42" high**



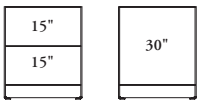
51" high **66" high**

semi-segmented

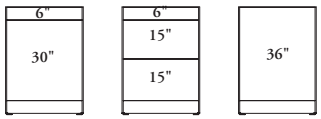


66" high

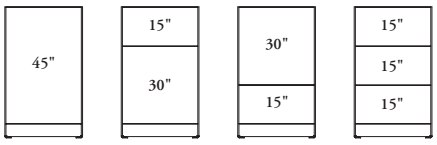
segmented



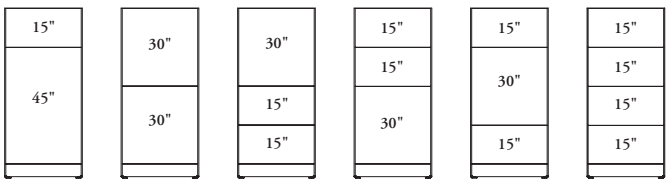
36" high



42" high

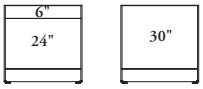


51" high

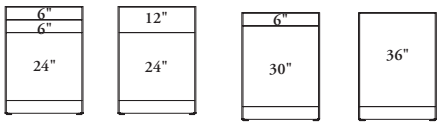


66" high

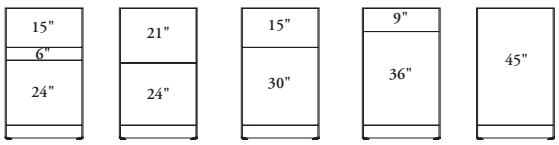
segmented with 30" rail



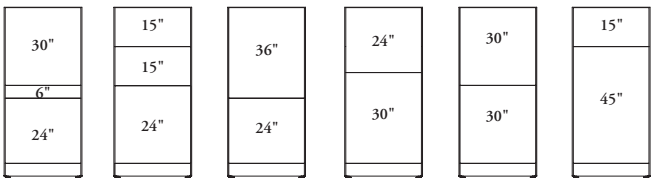
36" high



42" high



51" high

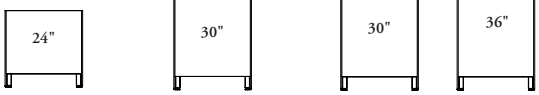


66" high

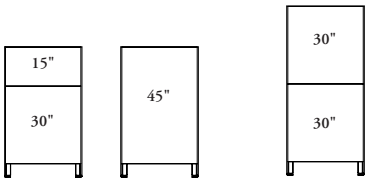
planning with panel frame elements – elevated

Acoustic, Metal, Wood and Baseboard elements can be used on Leverage Elevated Panels. The following outlines all of the locations that they can be used.

standard

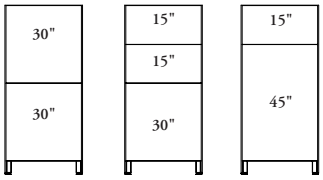


30" high **36" high** **42" high**



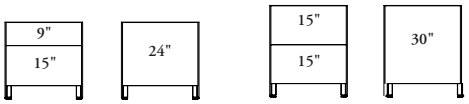
51" high **66" high**

semi-segmented

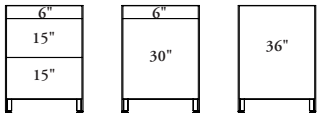


66" high

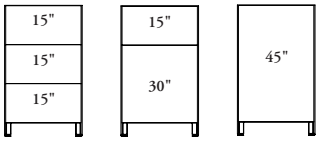
segmented



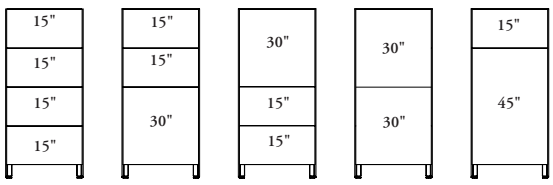
30" high **36" high**



42" high

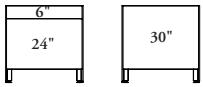


51" high

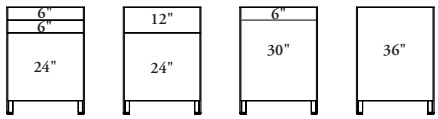


66" high

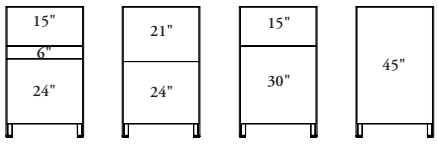
segmented with 30" rail



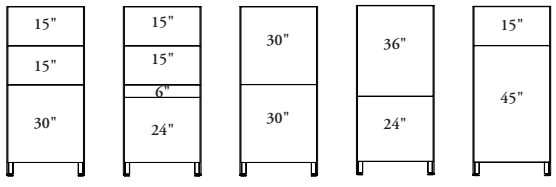
36" high



42" high



51" high

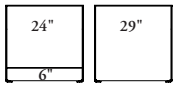


66" high

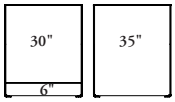
planning with panel frame elements – floor-flush

Acoustic, Metal, Wood and Baseboard elements can be used on Leverage Floor-Flush Panels. The following outlines all of the locations that they can be used.

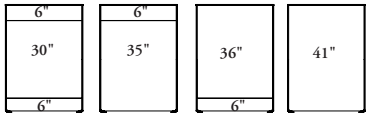
standard



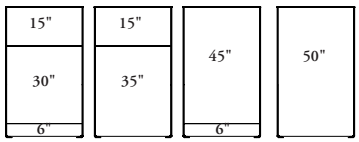
30" high



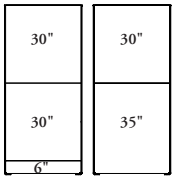
36" high



42" high

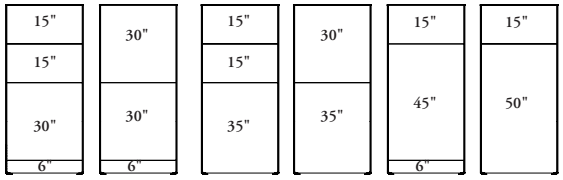


51" high



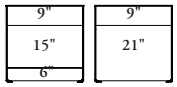
66" high

semi-segmented

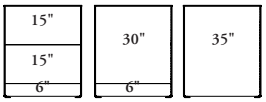


66" high

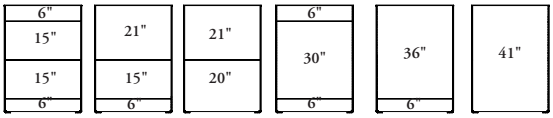
segmented



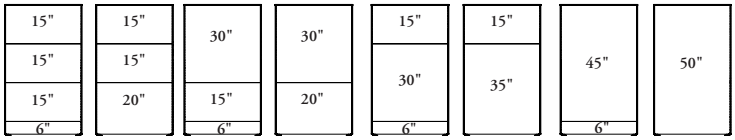
30" high



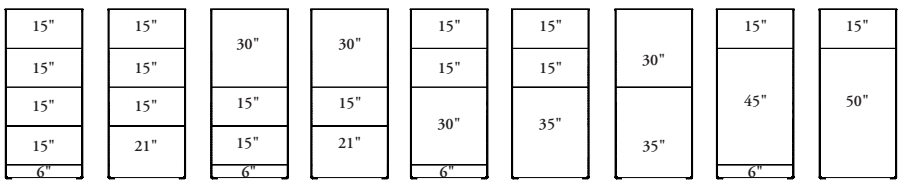
36" high



42" high



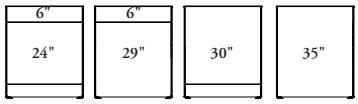
51" high



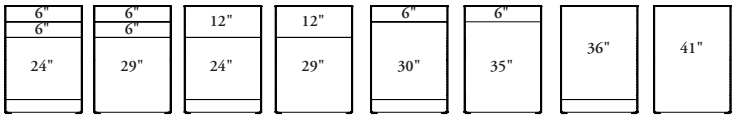
66" high

planning with panel frame elements – floor-flush (continued)

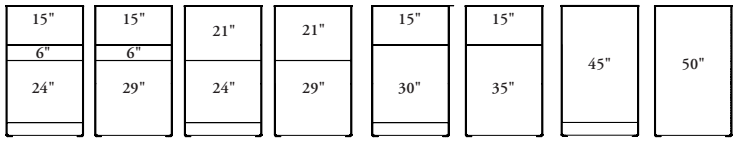
segmented with 30" rail



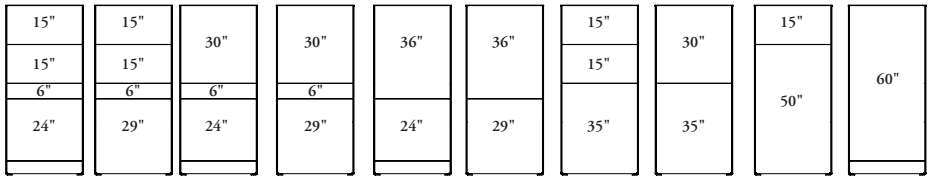
36" high



42" high



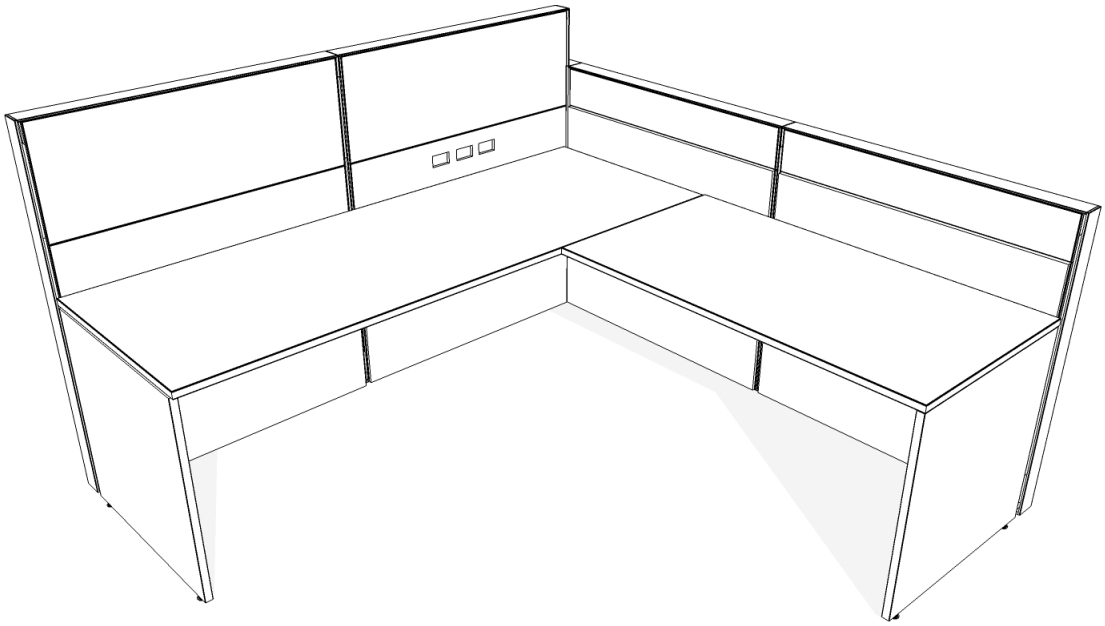
51" high

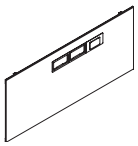


66" high

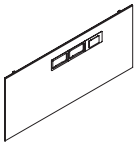
power/communication element basics

Power and Communication elements are available for all panel types and provide face-mounted access to power and communication outlets and are available in Corridor and Standard width. They are available in fabric, metal, wood and laminate finishes.

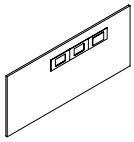




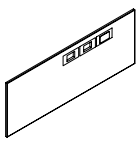
Acoustic Power/ Communication Element (KEC)



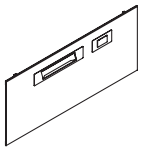
Metal Power/ Communication Element (KEMD)



Laminate Element Power/Communication (KEAP)



Metal Power/ Communication Element-Floor-Flush (KEMDF)



International Power/ Communications Element (VKEC)

- Similar to Acoustic Power/ Communication Element (KEC), but for International applications
- Used with (VED) outlet boxes which are available in 2 power or 4 power configurations
- Can be upholstered in materials available from *Teknion's Fabric & Finishes Program Guide*
- International Power/ Communications Element (VKEC) is sized to standard industry faceplates and is not sized for the Voice & Data Box (VVD)

Power/Communication Elements

Provides face-mounted access to power and communications outlets available Standard and Corridor Width

Heights:

Standard Heights:

9", 12", 15", 21", 24", 30" and 36"h to match segmentation options on panels

Floor Flush Heights:

20", 29", 35", 41" and 51"h. all allow the fascia to cover the base of a Floor-Flush Panel

24" and 30"h. elements are shipped with the cut outs at the top of the element but can be rotated on site to allow for base access to power on 30"h. panels, the electrical cut out at the top of the element allows for access from below a worksurface

Widths:

All panel types except Floor Flush

24" to 60"w.

Floor Flush

24" to 48"w.

Cut Out Locations:

1 -Power Only
2 -Power and Communication
3- Communication Only
4 - CALA Power and Communication 2 Outlets
5 - CALA Power and Communication 4 Outlets

Finishes:

Acoustic Fabrics

-Materials available from *Teknion's Fabric & Finish Program Guide*

Metal

Foundation
Mica

Flintwood

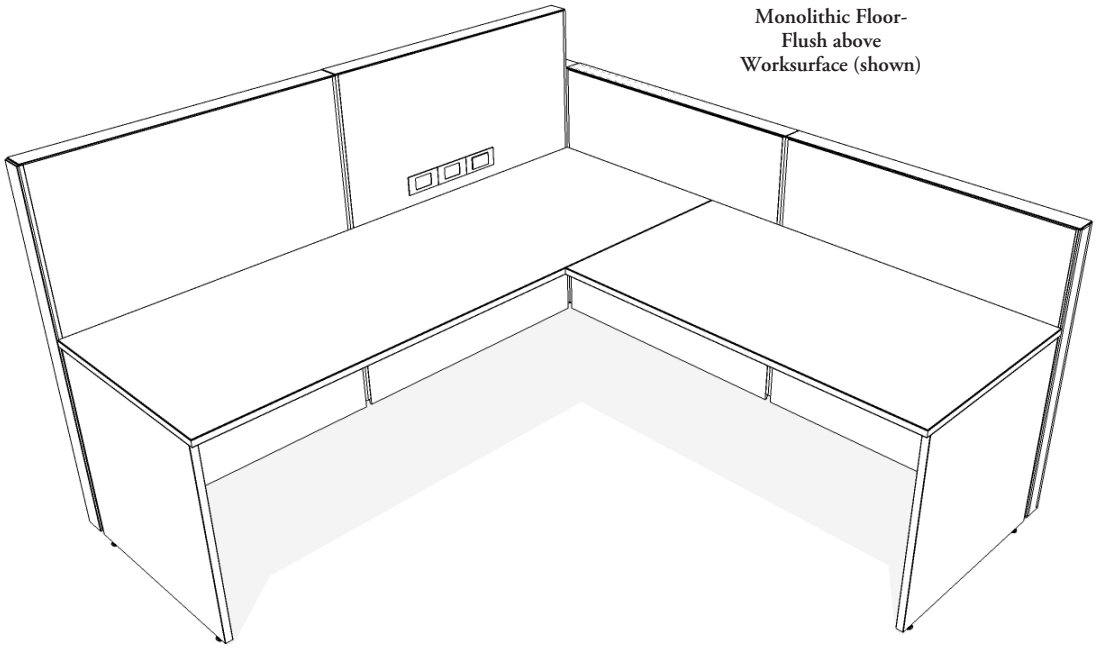
Flintwood Stains

Laminate

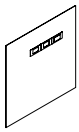
Source Laminate

monolithic power/communication element basics

Monolithic Power and Communication elements are available for all panel types and provide face-mounted access to power and communication outlets on a monolithic element and are available in Corridor and Standard width, floor-flush and monolithic. They are available in fabric, metal and wood finishes.



Monolithic Floor-Flush above Worksurface (shown)



Monolithic Acoustic Power/ Communication Element (KEUS)

Monolithic Power/Communication Elements

Provide face-mounted access to power and communications outlets on a monolithic element available standard and corridor width monolithic elements **cannot** be rotated on a panel

Cut Out Locations:

Top
Above worksurface
Below worksurface
Base (not available on Elevated Panels)

Heights:

36" and 45"h.

Widths:

24" to 48"w.

Cut Out Locations

1 -Power Only
2 -Power and Communication
3- Communication Only
4 - CALA Power and Communication 2 Outlets
5 - CALA Power and Communication 4 Outlets

Finishes:

Acoustic Fabrics materials available from *Teknion's Fabric & Finish Program Guide*

Metal

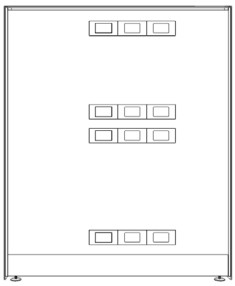
Foundation
Mica

Flintwood

Flintwood Stains

Laminate

Source Laminate



Power Cut Outs are available in four locations:

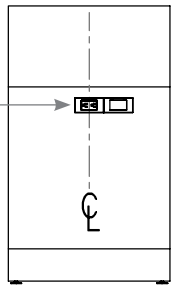
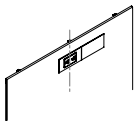
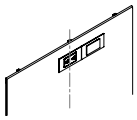
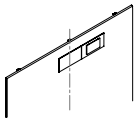
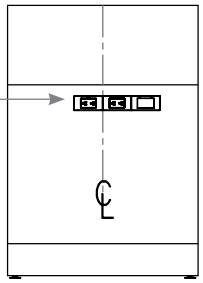
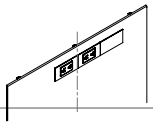
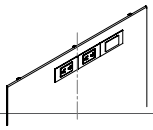
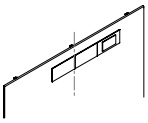
- **Top** (available on Floor-Flush panels and on a 36" monolithic element)
- **Above worksurface** (available on all panel types)
- **Under worksurface** (available on all panel types with a 30" rail)
- **Base** (available on all panel types excluding elevated)

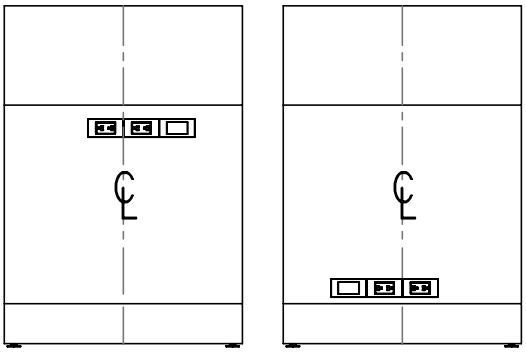
planning with power/communication element widths

The following should be considered when planning with Power/Communication element widths

- The location of the power or communication cut out is always centered on the element, and the bezel with cover plate is always to the right

standard elements

panel width	options	location
Panel width of 24" or 30" Element will always have 2 cut outs 	**Power only:** 1 power bezel 1 communication bezel with a cap	 Power bezel is centered Communication on right
	Power/Communication: 1 power bezel 1 communication bezel with a cover plate	 Power bezel is centered Communication on right
	Communication only: 1 communication bezel 1 communication bezel with cover plate, 1 cut out with a cap	 Communication bezel plate is centered Communication on right
Panel width of 36" and more Element will always have 3 cut outs 	**Power only:** 2 power bezels 1 cut out with a cap	 Power bezels are centered Communication on right
	Power/Communication: 2 power bezels 1 communication bezel	 Power bezels are centered Communication on right
	Communication only: 1 communication bezel with cover plates 2 cut outs with a cap	 Power cover plates are centered Communication on right

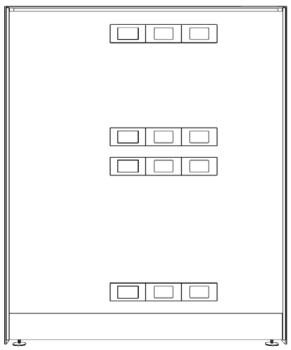


Elements up to 30"h. can be rotated, providing the versatility to have the power on the top or bottom of an element.
-The communication cut out will be on the left when the element is rotated
-Careful attention is required when selecting patterned fabrics as they will appear differently when rotated

planning with power/communication element width (continued)

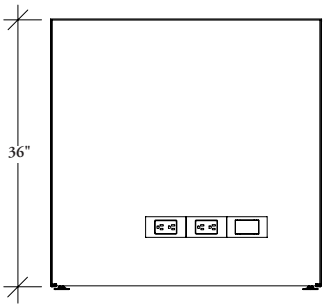
monolithic elements

On monolithic elements, power and communication cut outs are available in four locations

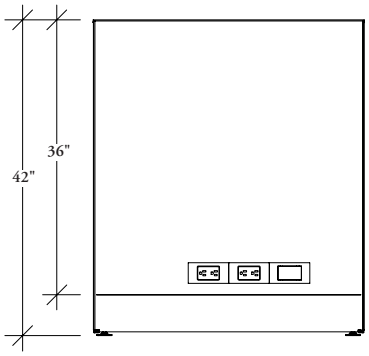


- **Top** (available on Floor-Flush panels and on a 36" monolithic element)
- **Above worksurface** (available on all panel types)
- **Under worksurface** (available on all panel types with a 30" rail)
- **Base** (available on all panel types excluding elevated)

Although Power and Communications Elements may share similar heights, they have different functions. Careful attention is required when selecting the correct element.



- 35" high Metal Power/Communication Element - Floor Flush (KEMDF) used on 36" high Floor-Flush Panel



- 36" high Metal Power/Communication Element (KEMD) used on a 42" high Conventional Panel
- Offers the ability to rotate the element so the power can be at the top or bottom
- Can be located on a different level of the panel of desired (from 30" - 66")

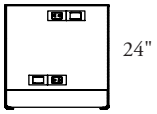
planning with power/communication elements – conventional

The following pages outline the available locations for power/communication elements.

- Power Communication Elements can be used on Leverage Conventional and Universal Panels. The following outlines all of the possible locations that they can be used. (cut outs **cannot** be in two locations on the same element)

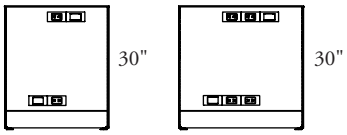
standard (KPWT)

30" high



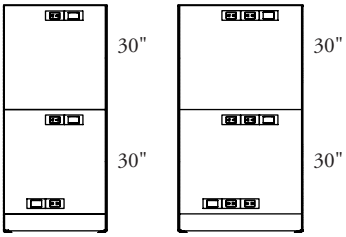
Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

36" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

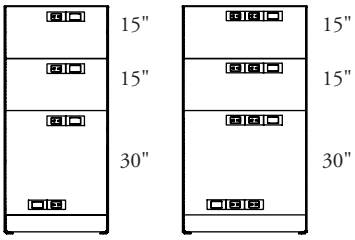
42" - 66" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

semi-segmented panel (KPWS)

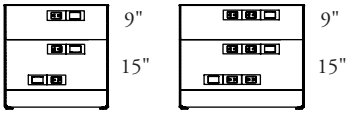
66" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

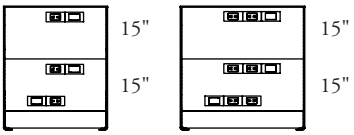
segmented panel (KPWC)

30" high



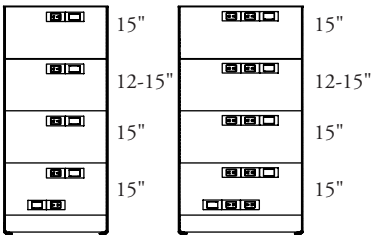
Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

36" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

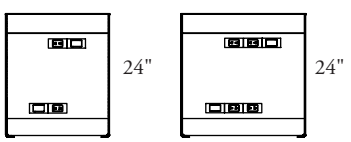
42" - 66" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

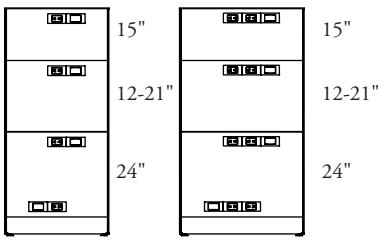
segmented panel - 30" rail (KPWL)

36" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

42" - 66" high



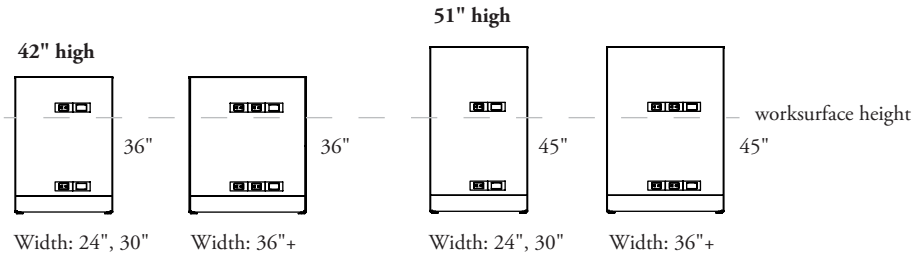
Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

planning with monolithic power/communication elements – conventional

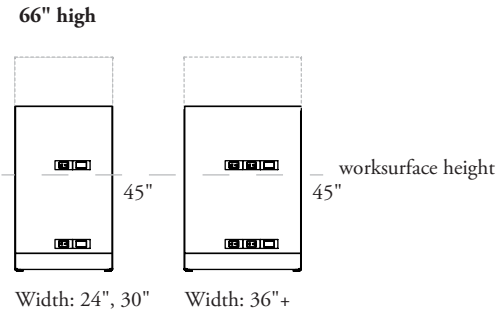
The following pages outline the available locations for power/communication elements.

- Conventional panels can accept power/communication cut outs at base level, top on 36" high Monolithic Panels and below worksurface on Segmented Panels with 30" Rail

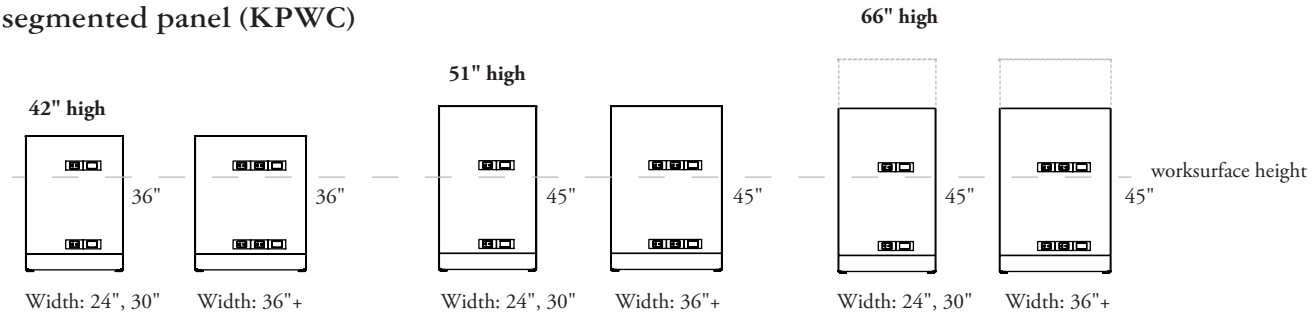
standard (KPWT)



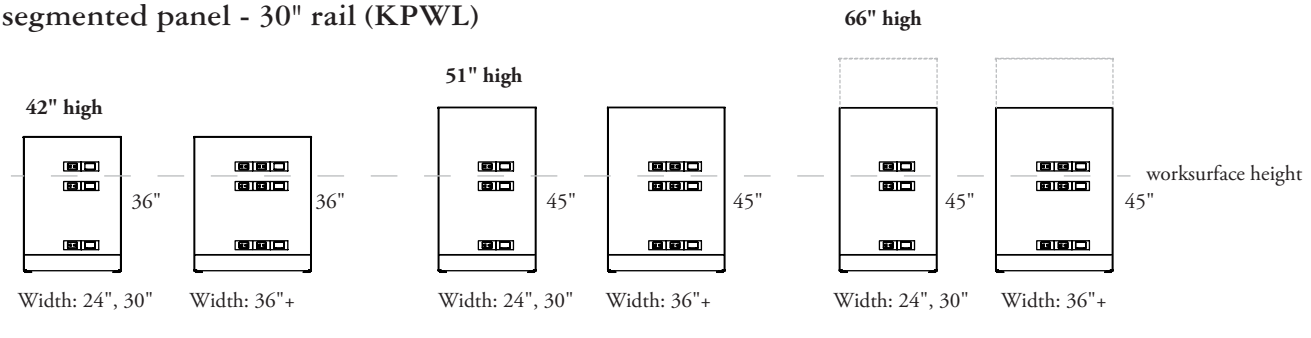
semi-segmented panel (KPWS)



segmented panel (KPWC)



segmented panel - 30" rail (KPWL)



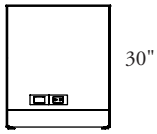
planning with power/communication elements – universal

The following pages outline the available locations for power/communication elements.

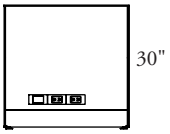
- Power and Communications **cannot** be installed under the top rail of a panel with the deep cable lay-in trough

standard (KPUT)

36" high

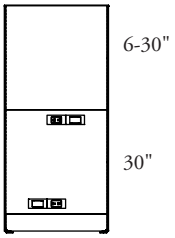


Width: 24", 30"

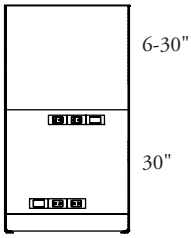


Width: 36"+

42" - 66" high



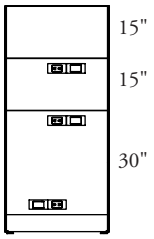
Width: 24", 30"



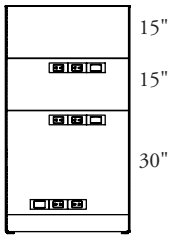
Width: 36"+

semi-segmented panel (KPUS)

66" high



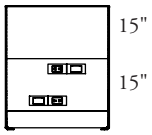
Width: 24", 30"



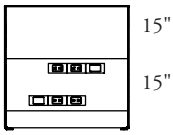
Width: 36"+

segmented panel (KPUC)

36" high

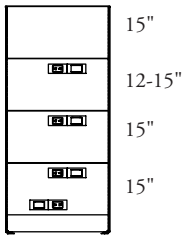


Width: 24", 30"

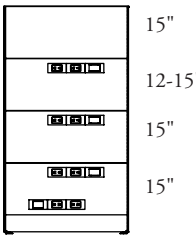


Width: 36"+

42" - 66" high



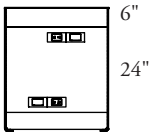
Width: 24", 30"



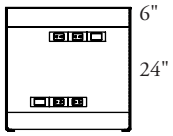
Width: 36"+

segmented panel - 30" rail (KPUL)

36" high

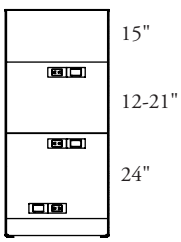


Width: 24", 30"

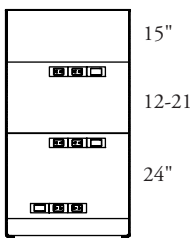


Width: 36"+

42" - 66" high



Width: 24", 30"



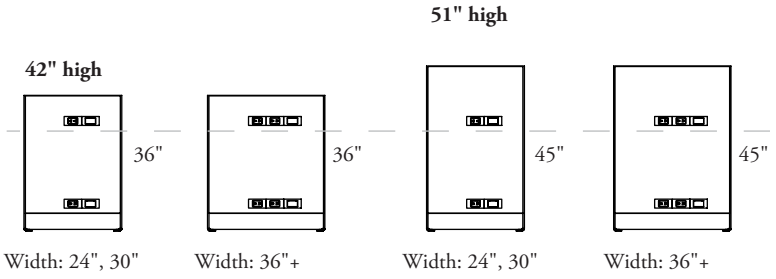
Width: 36"+

planning with monolithic power/communication elements – universal

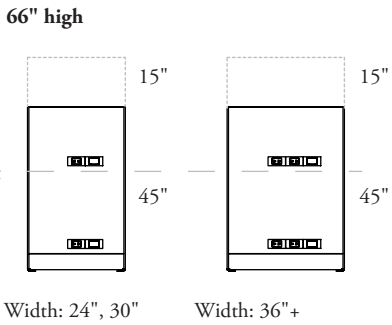
The following pages outline the available locations for power/communication elements.

- Universal panels can accept power/communication cut outs at base level, above worksurface level and below worksurface level on Segmented Panels with 30" Rail

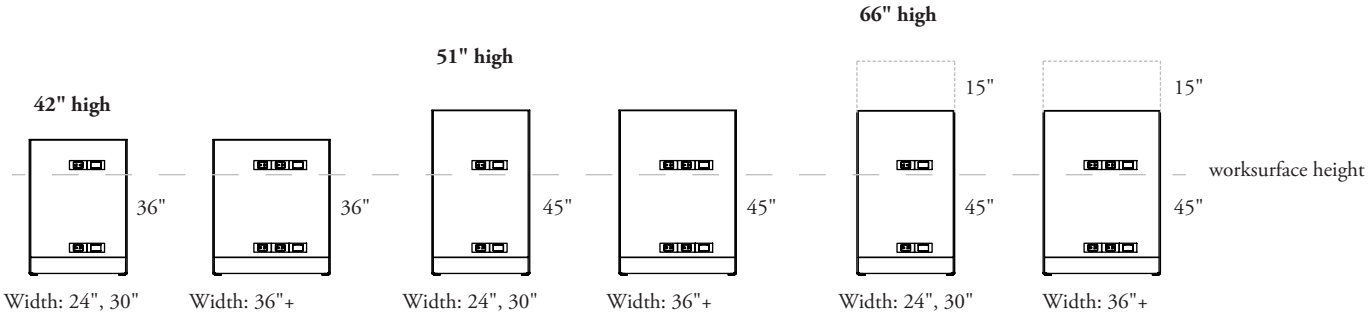
standard (KPUT)



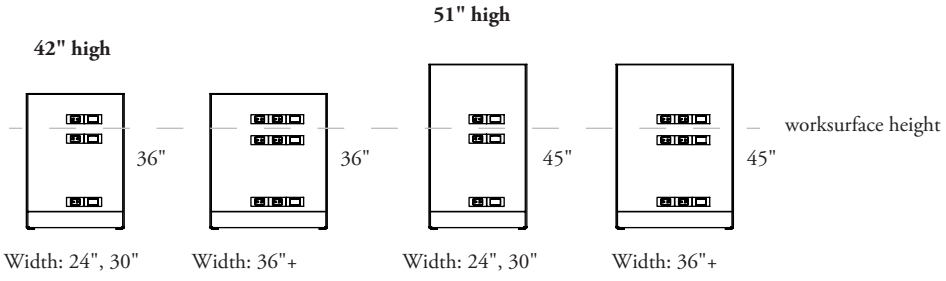
semi-segmented panel (KPUS)



segmented panel (KPUC)



segmented panel - 30" rail (KPUL)



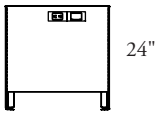
planning with power/communication elements – elevated

The following pages outline the available locations for power/communication elements.

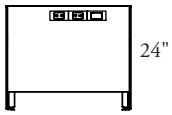
- Standard (non monolithic elements) used in the lowest level **cannot** be rotated so that the power can be at the top or bottom of the element. There is no power at the base height
- When the power communication element is mounted with the cut outs at the top of the element the power cut outs are centered and the communications cut out is to the right of the power cut outs

standard (KPET)

30" high

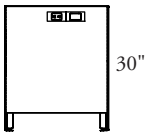


Width: 24", 30"

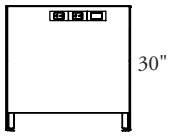


Width: 36"+

36" high

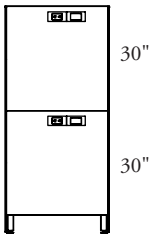


Width: 24", 30"

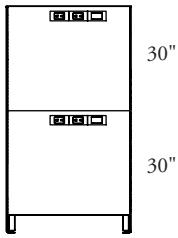


Width: 36"+

42" - 66" high



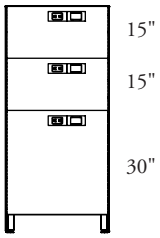
Width: 24", 30"



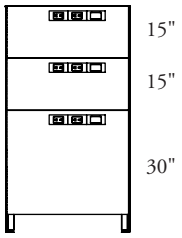
Width: 36"+

semi-segmented panel (KPES)

66" high



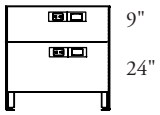
Width: 24", 30"



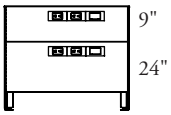
Width: 36"+

segmented panel (KPEC)

30" high

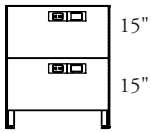


Width: 24", 30"

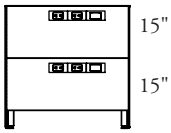


Width: 36"+

36" high

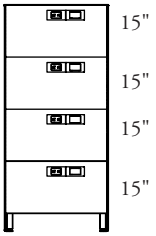


Width: 24", 30"

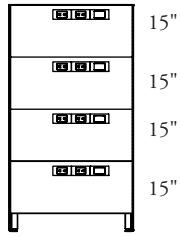


Width: 36"+

42" - 66" high



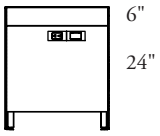
Width: 24", 30"



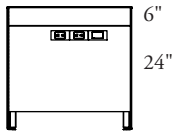
Width: 36"+

segmented panel - 30" rail (KPEL)

36" high

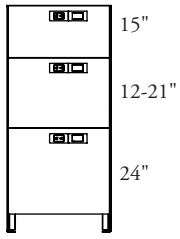


Width: 24", 30"

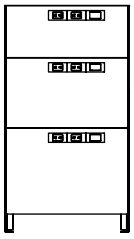


Width: 36"+

42" - 66" high



Width: 24", 30"



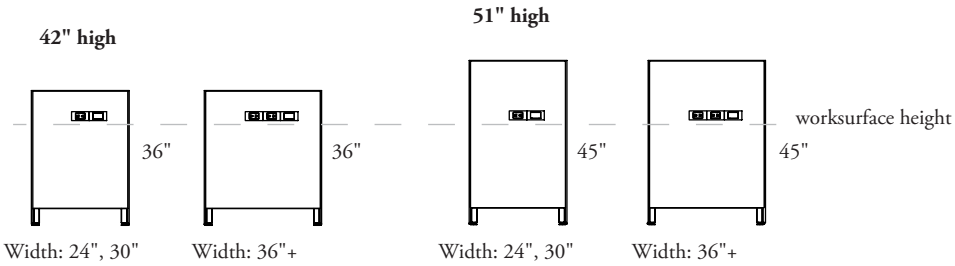
Width: 36"+

planning with monolithic power/communication elements – elevated

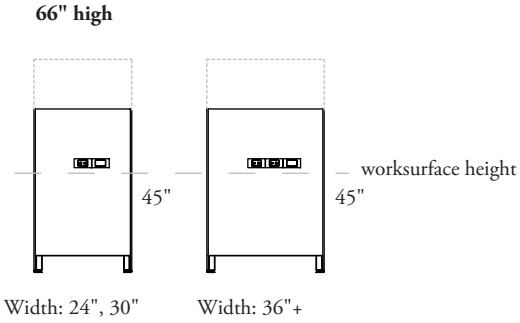
The following pages outline the available locations for power/communication elements.

- Elevated panels can accept power at top of power/communication cut outs up to 36" high, above worksurface level and below worksurface level on Segmented Panels with 30" Rail

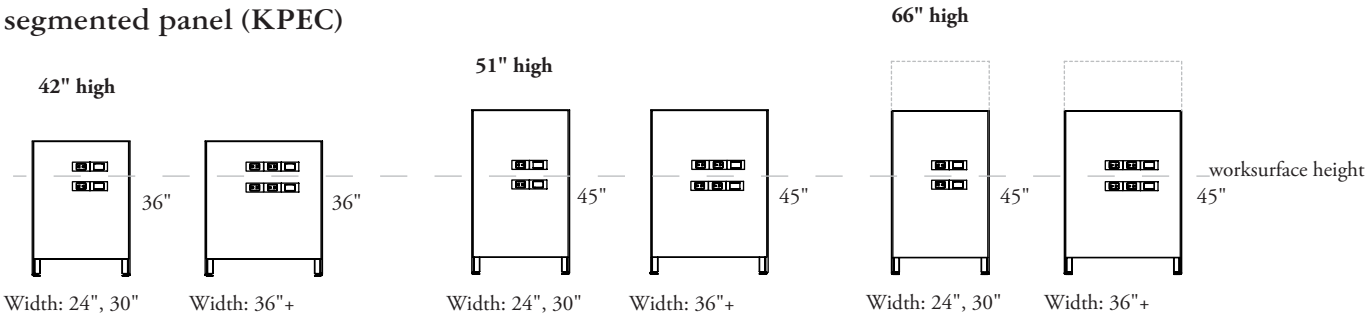
standard (KPET)



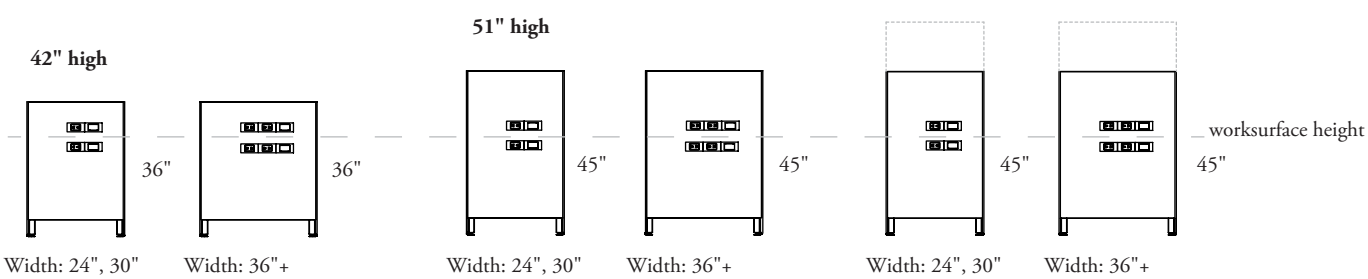
semi-segmented panel (KPES)



segmented panel (KPEC)



segmented panel - 30" rail (KPEL)



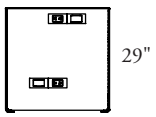
planning with power/communication elements – floor-flush

The following pages outline the available locations for power/communication elements.

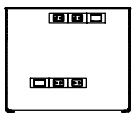
- Power and communications **cannot** be mounted below the lowest rail and above the base in the same panel, it must be one or the other only
- Power and communication elements **cannot** extend to the floor, they extend only to the base and a separate baseboard element must be specified, if no cut outs are required on the backside of the panel, the element on the backside can extend to the floor

standard (KPXT)

30" high

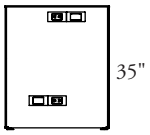


Width: 24", 30"

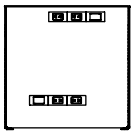


Width: 36"+

36" high

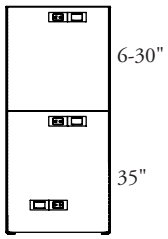


Width: 24", 30"

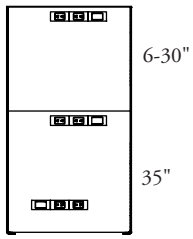


Width: 36"+

42" - 66" high



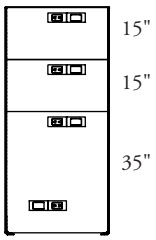
Width: 24", 30"



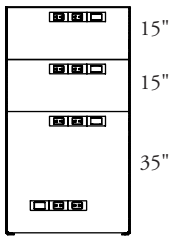
Width: 36"+

semi-segmented panel (KPXS)

66" high



Width: 24", 30"

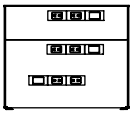


Width: 36"+

segmented panel (KPXC)

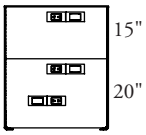
30" high

Width: 24", 30"

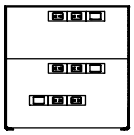


Width: 36"+

36" high

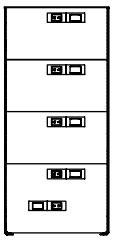


Width: 24", 30"

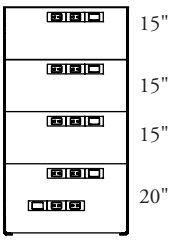


Width: 36"+

42" - 66" high



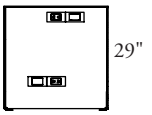
Width: 24", 30"



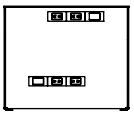
Width: 36"+

segmented panel - 30" rail (KPXL)

30" high

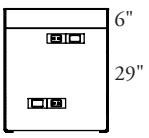


Width: 24", 30"

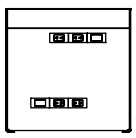


Width: 36"+

36" high

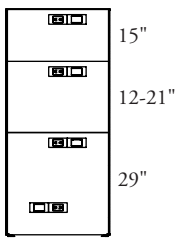


Width: 24", 30"

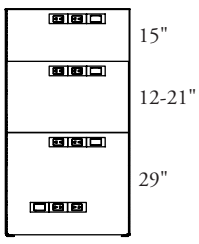


Width: 36"+

42" - 66" high



Width: 24", 30"



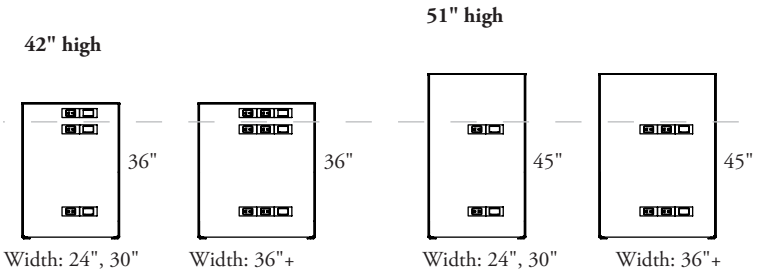
Width: 36"+

planning with monolithic power/communication elements – floor-flush

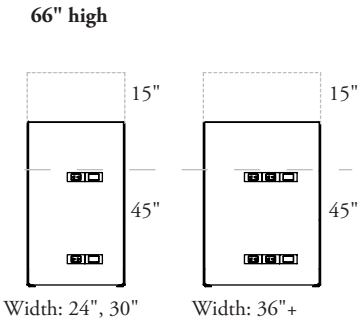
The following pages outline the available locations for power/communication elements.

- Floor-Flush panels can accept power/communication cut outs at base level, top of elements up to 36" high, above worksurface level and below worksurface level on Segmented Panels with 30" Rail
- Power and communication elements **cannot** extend to the floor, they extend only to the base and a separate baseboard element must be specified, if no cut outs are required on the backside of the panel, the element on the backside can extend to the floor

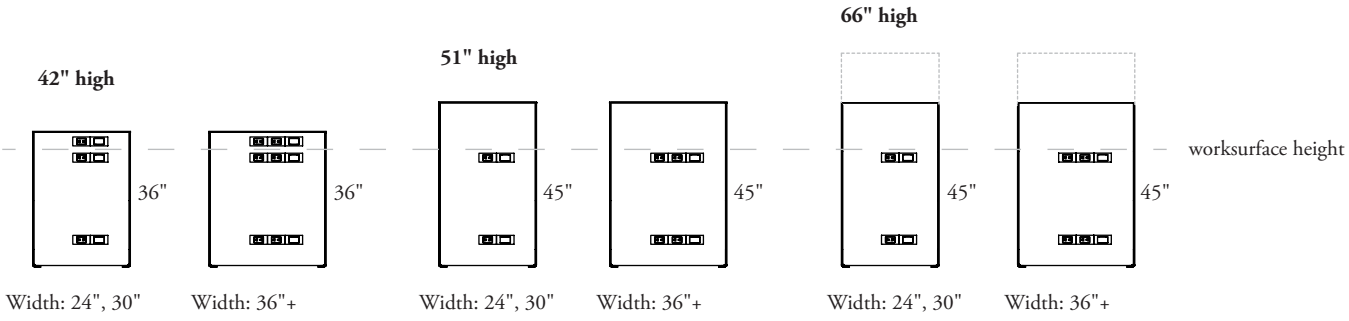
standard (KPXT)



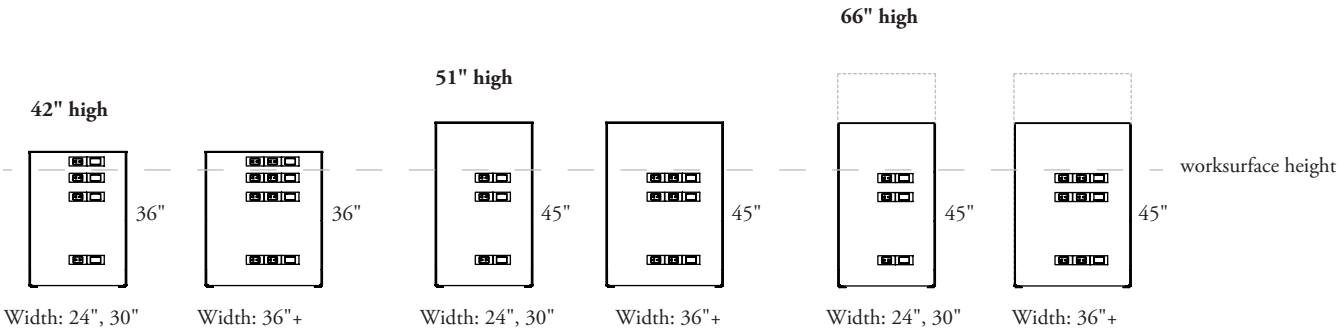
semi-segmented panel (KPXS)



segmented panel (KPXC)



segmented panel - 30" rail (KPXL)



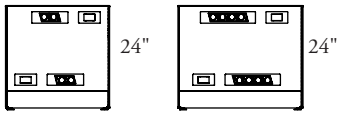
planning with power/communication elements – international conventional

The Conventional Panel frame allows outlets to be mounted below all rails including the top rail, and above the bottom rail. The following outlines all location possibilities.

- When the power communication element is mounted with the cut outs at the top of the element the power cut outs are centered and the communications cut out is to the right of the power cut outs
- When the element is rotated to allow the cut outs to be above the base rail, the communications cut out will be to the left of the power cut outs

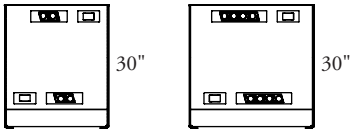
standard (KPWT)

30" high



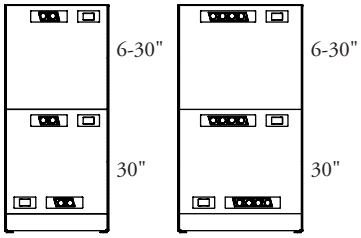
Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

36" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

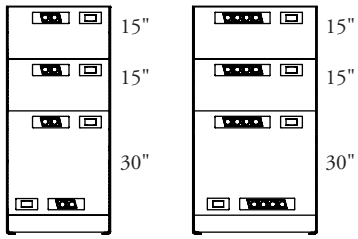
42" - 66" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

semi-segmented panel (KPWS)

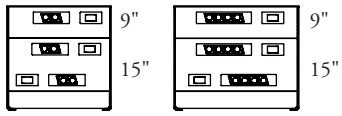
66" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

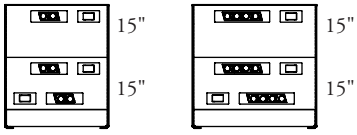
segmented panel (KPWC)

30" high



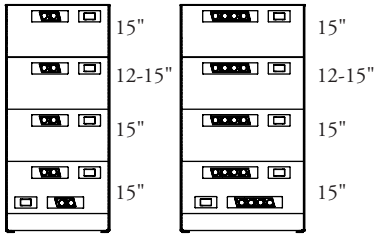
Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

36" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

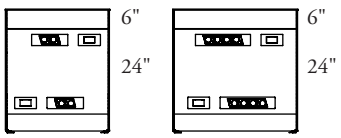
42" - 66" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

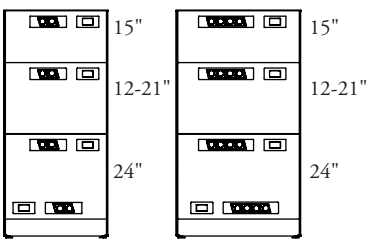
segmented panel - 30" rail (KPWL)

36" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

42" - 66" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

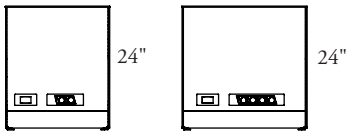
planning with power/communication elements – international universal

The Universal Panel frame allows outlets to be mounted below all rails except the top rail, and above the bottom rail. The following outlines all location possibilities.

- When the power communication element is mounted with the cut outs at the top of the element the power cut outs are centered and the communications cut out is to the right of the power cut outs
- When the element is rotated to allow the cut outs to be above the base rail, the communications cut out will be to the left of the power cut outs

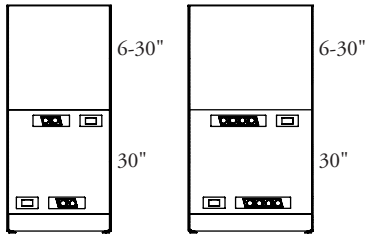
standard (KPUT)

30" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

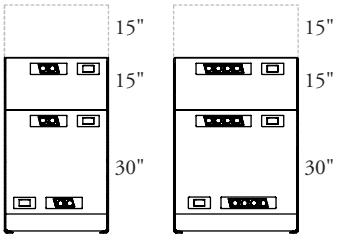
42" - 66" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

semi-segmented panel (KPUS)

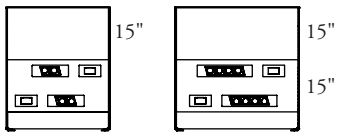
66" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

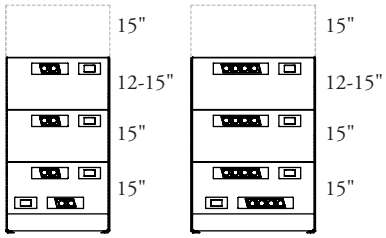
segmented panel (KPUC)

36" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

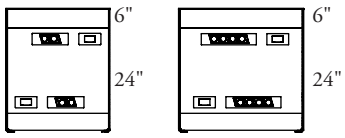
42" - 66" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

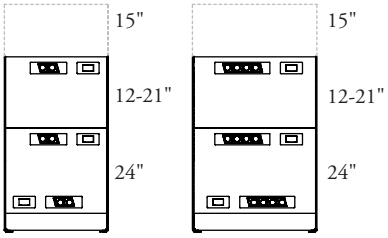
segmented panel - 30" rail (KPUL)

36" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

42" - 66" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

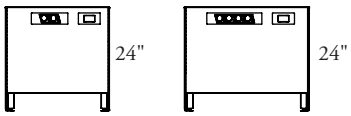
planning with power/communication elements – international elevated

The Elevated Panel frame allows outlets to be mounted below all rails including the top rail. The following outlines all location possibilities.

- The power communication element must be mounted with the cut outs at the top of the element (there is no option for mounting the outlets above the base rail on an elevated panel)
- The power cut outs are centered on the element and the communications cut out is to the right of the power cut outs

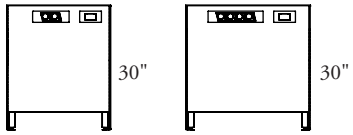
standard (KPET)

30" high



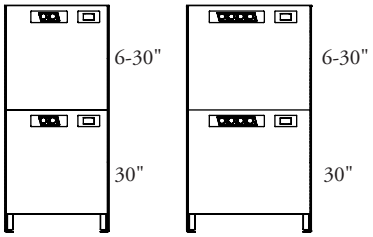
Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

36" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

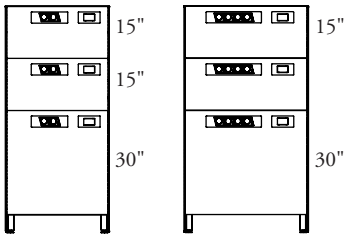
42" - 66" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

semi-segmented panel (KPES)

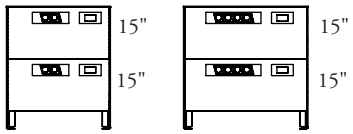
66" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

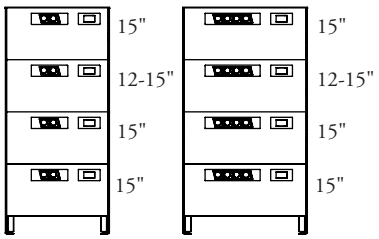
segmented panel (KPEC)

36" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

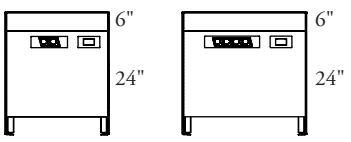
42" - 66" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

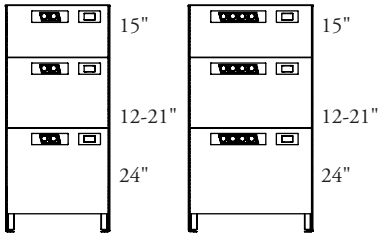
segmented panel - 30" rail (KPEL)

36" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

42" - 66" high



Width: 24", 30" Width: 36"+

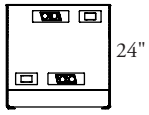
planning with power/communication elements – international floor-flush

The Floor-Flush Panel frame allows outlets to be mounted below all rails including the top rail, and above the bottom rail. The following outlines all location possibilities.

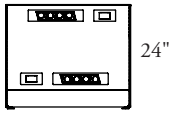
- When the power communication element is mounted with the cut outs at the top of the element the power cut outs are centered and the communications cut out is to the right of the power cut outs
- When the element is rotated to allow the cut outs to be above the base rail, the communications cut out will be to the left of the power cut outs
- Power and communication elements **cannot** extend to the floor, they extend only to the base and a separate baseboard element must be specified, if no cut outs are required on the backside of the panel, the element on the backside can extend to the floor

standard (KPXT)

30" high

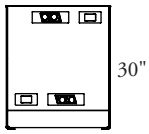


Width: 24", 30"

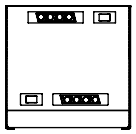


Width: 36"+

36" high

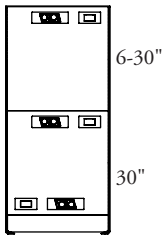


Width: 24", 30"

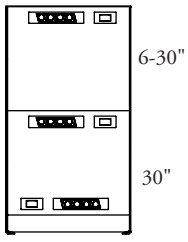


Width: 36"+

42" - 66" high



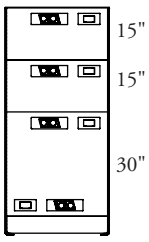
Width: 24", 30"



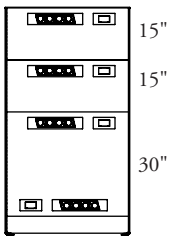
Width: 36"+

semi-segmented panel (KPXS)

66" high



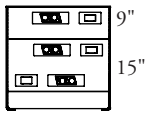
Width: 24", 30"



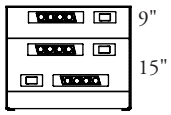
Width: 36"+

segmented panel (KPXC)

30" high

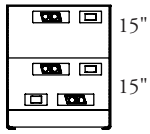


Width: 24", 30"

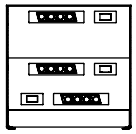


Width: 36"+

36" high

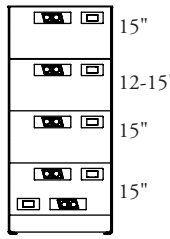


Width: 24", 30"

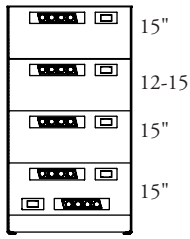


Width: 36"+

42" - 66" high



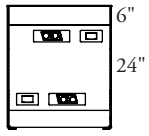
Width: 24", 30"



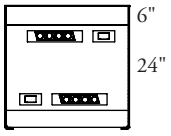
Width: 36"+

segmented panel - 30" rail (KPXL)

36" high

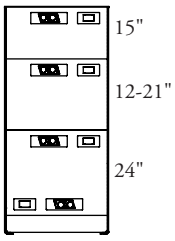


Width: 24", 30"

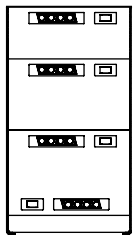


Width: 36"+

42" - 66" high



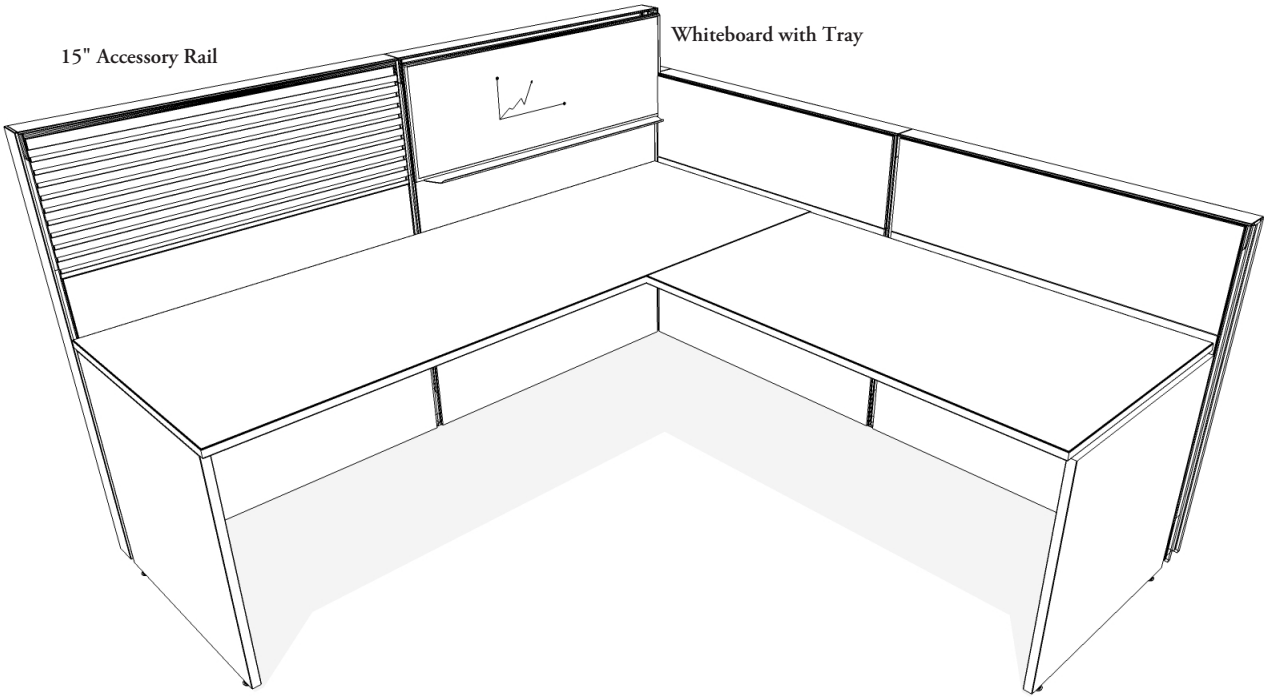
Width: 24", 30"

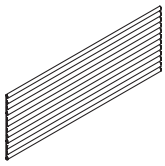


Width: 36"+

accessory & whiteboard basics

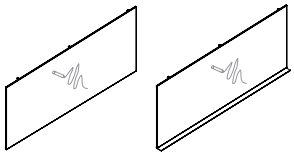
Accessory and Whiteboard elements are available for all panel types and provide functionality to Leverage Panels. They are available in Corridor and Standard width.





Accessory Element (KEL)

- Used on above worksurface levels of panels
- Designed to support Accessory Personal Organizers (PAX and FX) and technology support, available from Complements: *Teknion's Ergonomics & Accessories Program*
- Frame is available in Foundation, Accent and Mica colors
- MAST Monitor Arm is not to be installed on the Accessory Element, see Complements: *Teknion's Ergonomics & Accessories Program*



Whiteboard Element (KEWN)

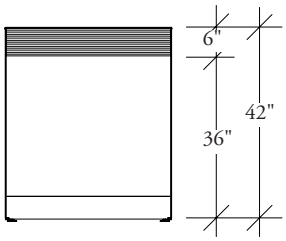
- Used on above worksurface levels of panels
- Serves as an erasable message board
- Available in heights of 12", 15", 21", 24", 30" or 36"
- 24" high element is to be used with the Panel Add-On (KPO)
- A tray can be specified and will be the same width as the element
- Tray finish available in Foundation and Mica finishes

planning with accessory & whiteboard elements

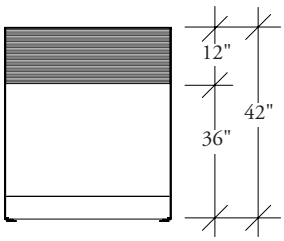
The following should be considered when planning with Whiteboards.

accessory rails

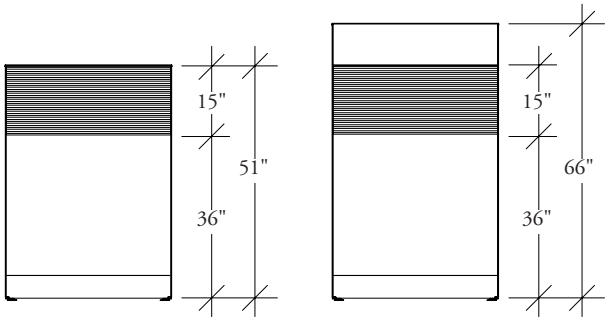
Available in heights of 6", 12" and 15".



The 6" height accessory rail can only be used from 36" to 42" on a 42" high panel.

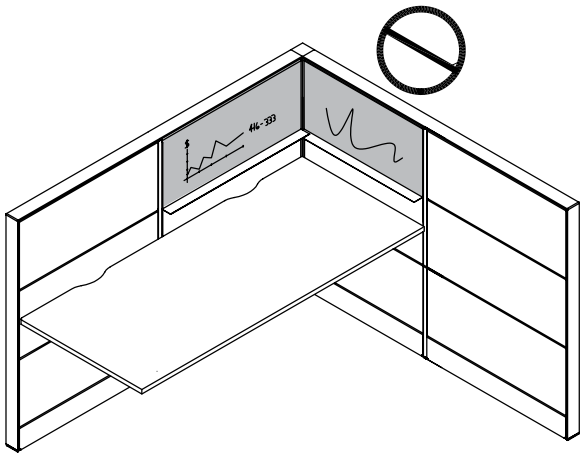


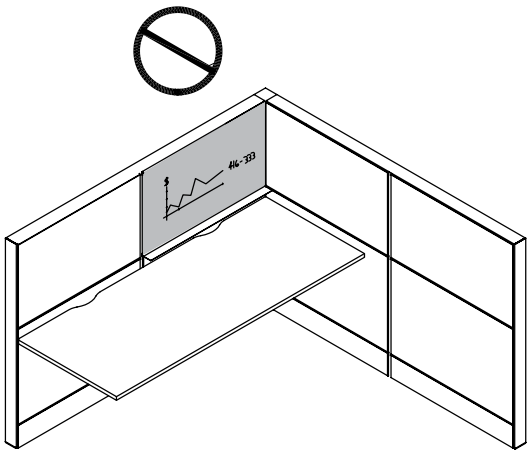
The 12" height from 30" to 42" in a 42" high panel with a 30" datum.



The 15" high in a 51" or 66" high from above the 36" datum line.

whiteboards



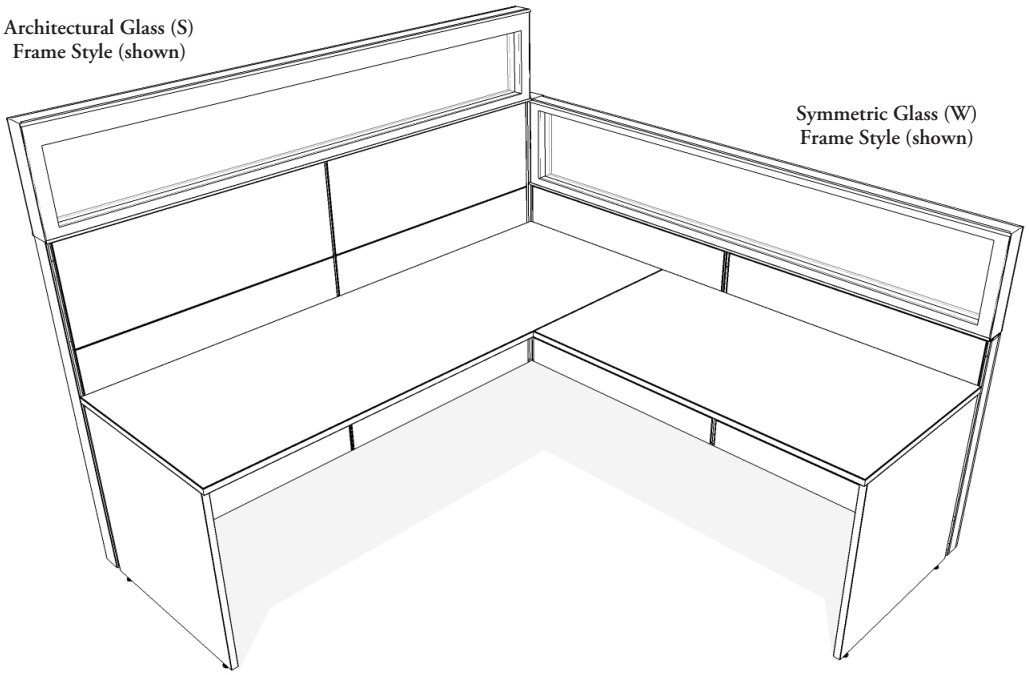


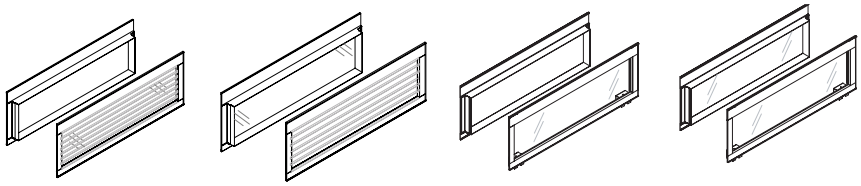
- When the tray option is specified, two whiteboards **cannot** be planned side-by-side in a 90˚ corner configuration as the tray is the full width of the element and will cause an obstruction
- A side-by-side application is possible when no tray is present

- When planning with the 30" high datum lines, caution must be used when specifying the Whiteboard Element with Tray – the tray may obstruct access to the worksurface scallop

glass element basics

Glass Elements are available for all panel types and provide the opportunity to bring light into a workstation. They are available in Corridor and Standard width with architectural patterns.





KEG KEGD KET KETD

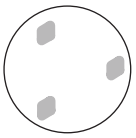
Architectural Glass Element (KEG), Double Architectural Glass Element (KEGD), Glass Element (KET), Double Glass Element (KETD)

- Available in single or double tempered glass with various levels of visual access
- Symmetric Glass Frame style (W) has a symmetric top and bottom frame and no cable lay in capability. The Glass Frame style (S) has a lay-in cable trough at the top of the element
- Glass (S) can be applied on the top level of the Universal Panel frame style (KPE), allowing for a higher wire capacity at the top of the panel
- Symmetric (W) can be applied on the top level of the Conventional Panel frame style (KPW) Floor-Flush Panel frame style, Elevated panel frame style (KPE) and any other level for all other panel frame styles, providing a larger glass area than the Glass Element frame style (S)
- 24" high Architectural Glass or Symmetric Element can be applied only to 24" high Panel Add-Ons and not in a 24" opening in a panel frame
- Glass Elements are available in Clear or Frost

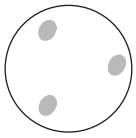
Architectural Patterns

Number of dots or lines used to make up a pattern will vary depending on element height

Louvered



Square Solo



Dot Solo

element/panel add-on compatibility chart

Please use the chart below to determine which Elements can be used with Panel Add-Ons.

Add-On Height		Frame Style	Element Height								
			Acoustic, Laminate, Metal, Wood	Floor-Flush Acoustic, Laminate, Metal, Wood	Baseboards	Power/ Communi-cation	Accessory	Glass	Symmetric Glass	Whiteboard	Architectural
12"		F	✔				✔			✔	
		W	✔				✔			✔	
15"		F	✔				✔	✔		✔	✔
		W	✔				✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
21"		F	✔							✔	
		W	✔							✔	
24"		F	✔					✔		✔	✔
		W	✔					✔	✔	✔	✔
30"		F	✔					✔		✔	✔
		W	✔					✔	✔	✔	✔

✔ Applicable

worksurfaces & countertops

worksurfaces & countertops

WORKSURFACE OVERVIEW 118

WORKSURFACES BASICS 119

PLANNING WITH PANEL-MOUNTED WORKSURFACES 122

PLANNING WITH BULLET WORKSURFACES 125

KEYBOARD SUPPORT SURFACES 126

D-STYLE WORKSURFACE BASICS 127

PLANNING WITH D-STYLE WORKSURFACES 128

PLANNING WITH SMALL FOOTPRINT WORKSURFACES 130

SUPPORTING D-STYLE WORKSURFACES 131

EDGE TRIM STYLE OVERVIEW 133

GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE –
LAMINATE & FLINTWOOD WORKSURFACES 134

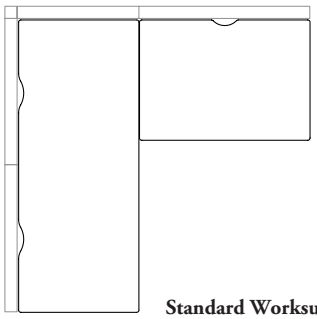
GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE – SOURCE LAMINATE
WORKSURFACES 135

GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE – D-STYLE WORKSURFACES . . 135

worksurface overview

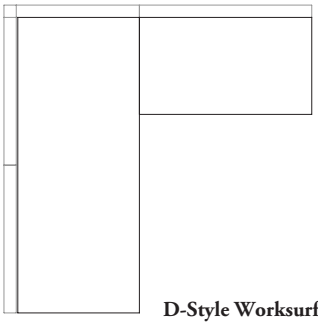
Leverage offers a variety of panel-mounted and semi-suspended worksurfaces for 90° and 120° applications. They are offered in Standard, D-Style and D-Style with scallops.

- Worksurfaces may **not** span more than 60" without support
- Reinforcements Channels and Supports are ordered separately unless otherwise specified
- Grommets are available for routing power to below the worksurface



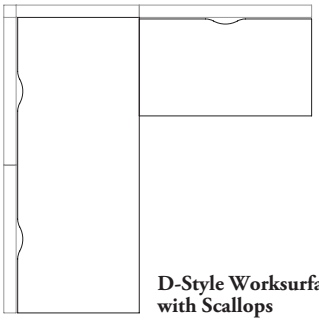
Standard Worksurface

- Standard worksurfaces have a slightly rounded corner profile and have scallops on the back edge of the worksurface to facilitate wire management. The number of scallops depend on the size and shape of the surface



D-Style Worksurface

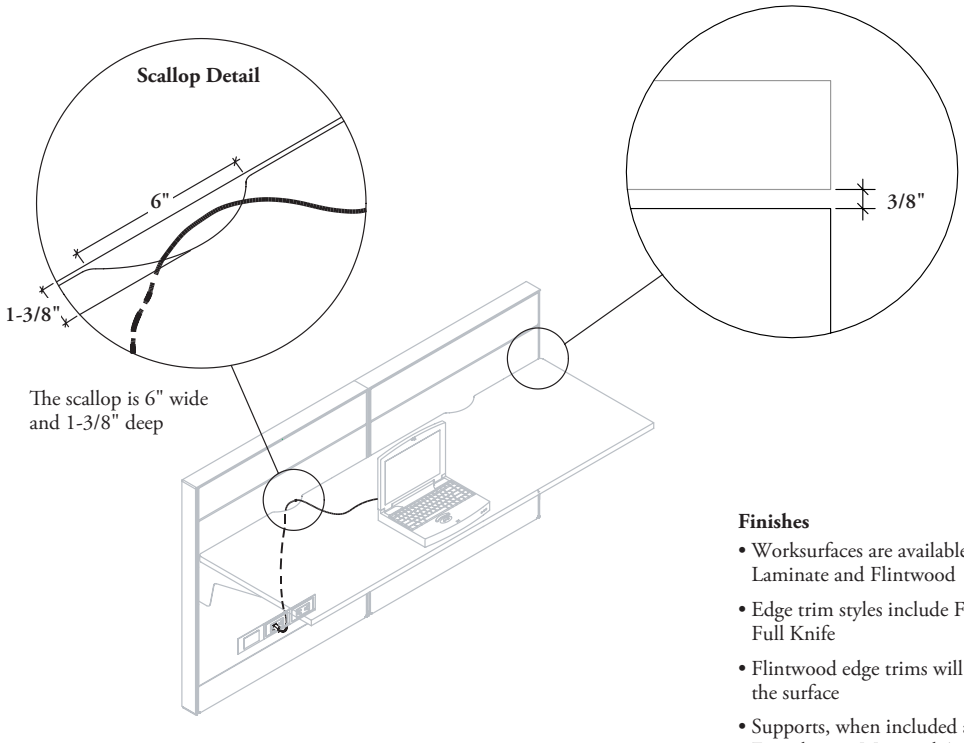
- D-style worksurfaces have square and radius corners
- D-style surfaces are available in depths and widths to match District storage



D-Style Worksurface with Scallops

- D-style worksurfaces with scallops have square corners and scallops on the back edge of the worksurface to facilitate wire management. The number of scallops depend on the size and shape of the surface
- D-style surfaces are available in depths and widths to match District storage

All panel mounted worksurfaces have a 3/8" gap between the back edge of the worksurface and the panel to facilitate wire management.



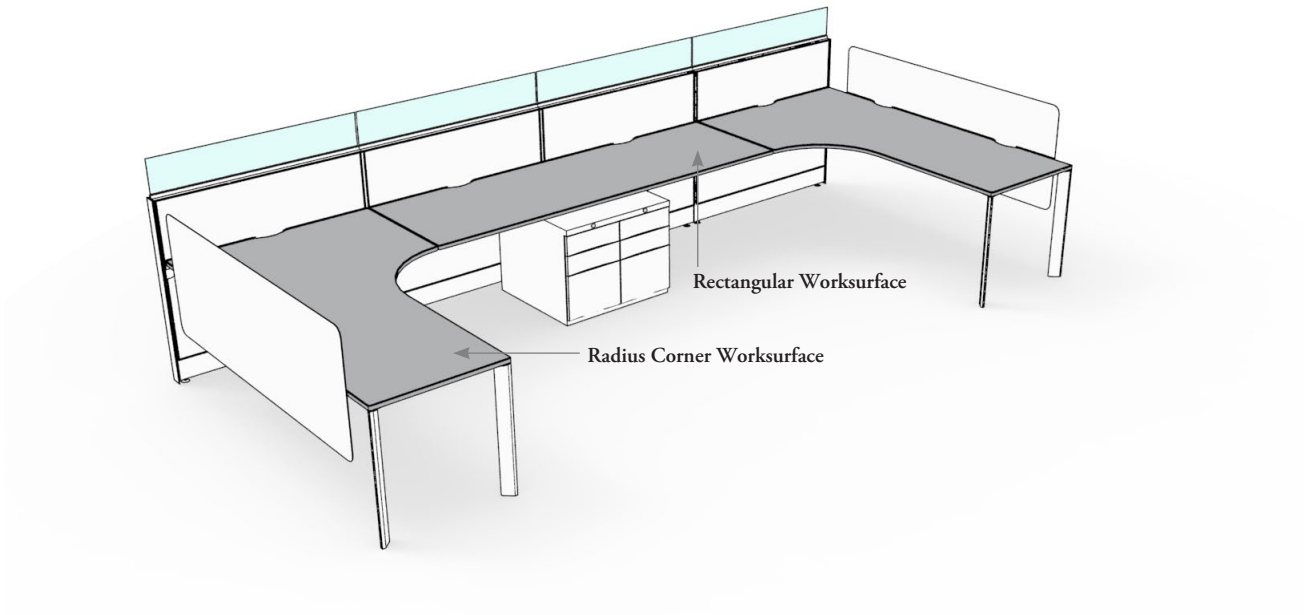
The scallop is 6" wide and 1-3/8" deep

Finishes

- Worksurfaces are available in Foundation Laminate and Flintwood
- Edge trim styles include Flat, Flintwood Flat and Full Knife
- Flintwood edge trims will be finished to match the surface
- Supports, when included are available in Foundation, Mica and Accent colors

worksurface basics

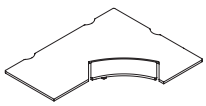
The following outlines the worksurface options for Leverage Standard worksurfaces.



corner worksurfaces

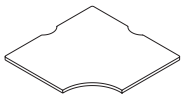
- **Corner Worksurfaces** are available for 90˚ and 120˚ applications
- Available with and without keyboard trays, in standard and extended sizes
- Used primarily as a dedicated corner for computer monitors and keyboards

Radius Corner Worksurface (KWRR)

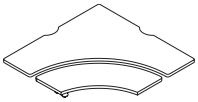


Radius Corner Worksurface with Return and Keyboard Support (KWRK)

Standard Corner Worksurface (KWPS)

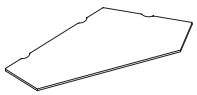


Curved Corner Worksurface (KWSC)



Split Radius Corner Worksurface (KWCX)

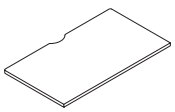
Standard Pentagon Worksurface (KWPG)



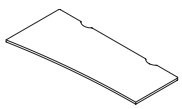
Extended Pentagon Worksurface (KWPE)

straight worksurfaces

- **Straight Worksurfaces** include Rectangular and Transition Worksurfaces
- Panel-mounted and provide a primary or secondary surface
- Can be used on- or off-module when suspended from a panel



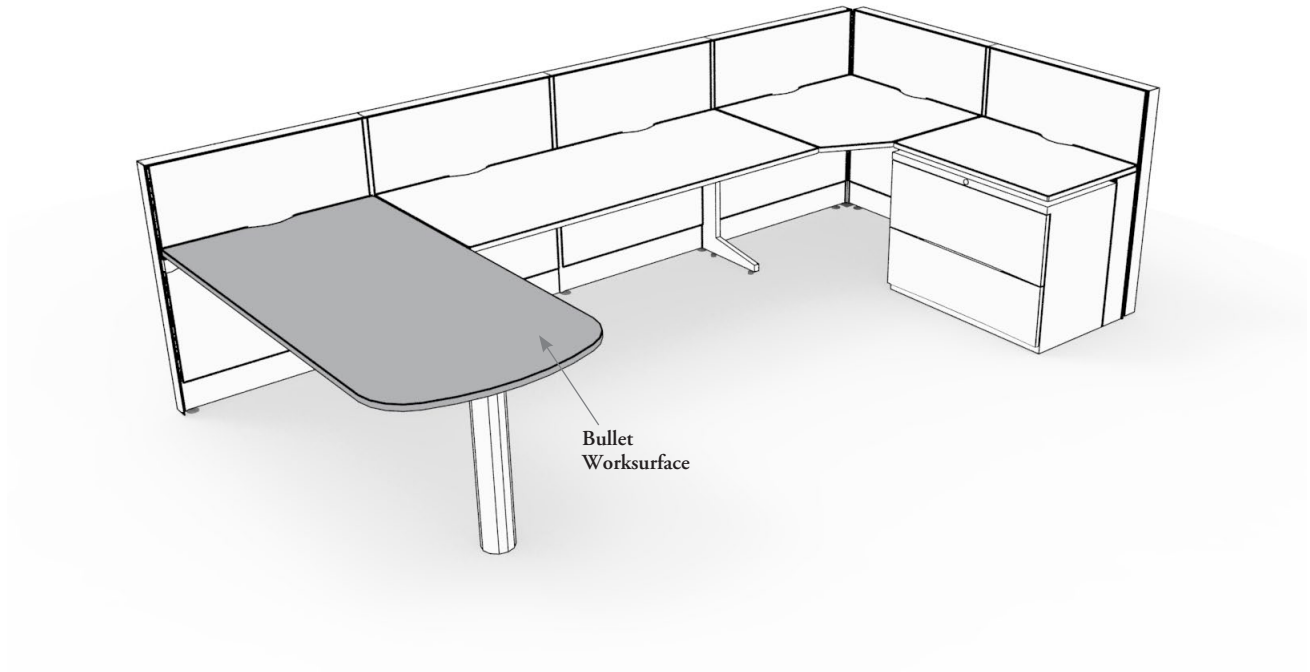
Rectangular Worksurface (KWS)



Concave Worksurface (KWCC)

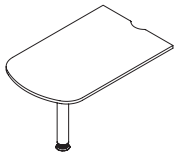
worksurface basics (continued)

The following outlines the worksurface options for Leverage worksurfaces.



bullet worksurfaces

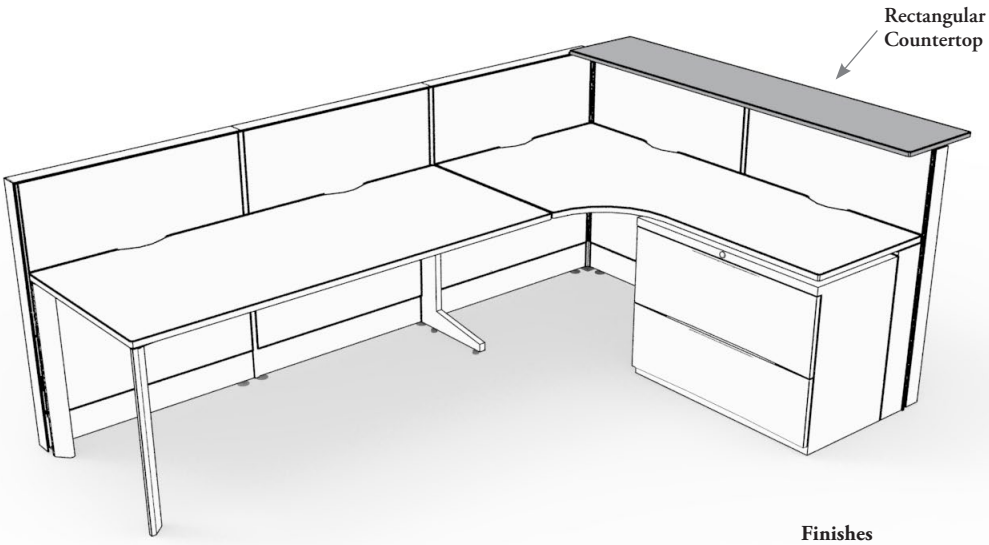
- **Bullet Worksurfaces** provide a large semi-supported meeting area for both single and shared workstation configurations
- Provide panel stability when used to replace return Panels
- Must be suspended from a panel, and may not be used as panel-mounted worksurfaces or combined with Leverage supports to create freestanding desks



Bullet Worksurface
(KWBT)

worksurface basics (continued)

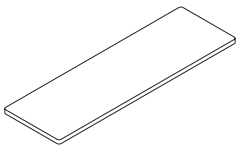
The following outlines the worksurface options for Leverage worksurfaces.



Finishes
Edge trim styles include Flat Trim

countertops

- **Countertops** are rectangular and mount on top of a Panel to provide a transaction surface
- Can be used alone or together with other countertops
- Widths wider than 36" can span two panels
- Can only be mounted on module
- May be used to wrap a corner but the lengths need to be adjusted for this application
- Countertops **cannot** be mounted over wood top trims
- Countertops **cannot** be used with corridor width elements



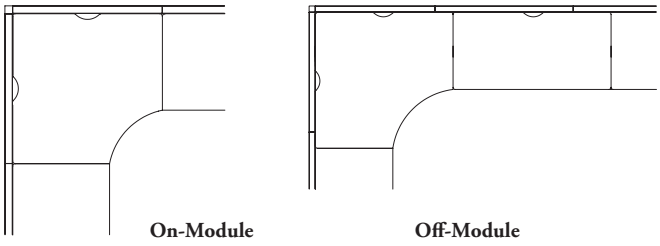
Rectangular Countertop
(KWCS)

- **Source Laminate Worksurfaces cannot** be used in conjunction with standard panel-mounted or in freestanding applications
- All Keyboard Trays and Accessories may be used with 30" deep Source Laminate worksurfaces
- All 24" deep worksurfaces under 54" in width may be used with all Accessories and Keyboard Trays
- **Cannot** be used with Desktop Mounted Screens

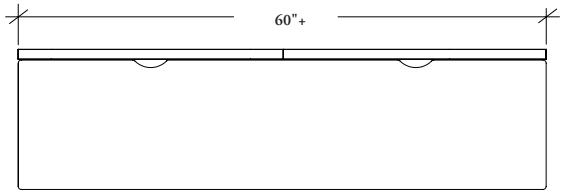
planning with panel-mounted worksurfaces

The following rules apply when planning with panel-mounted worksurfaces.

on-module and off-module mounting



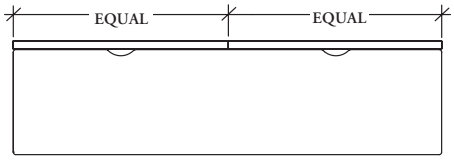
Panel-mounted worksurfaces can be used on- or off-module when suspended from a panel.

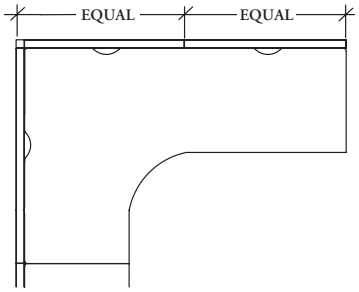


All panel-mounted worksurfaces greater than 60" in width require a minimum of two panels for support because additional supports will be required.

spanning two panels

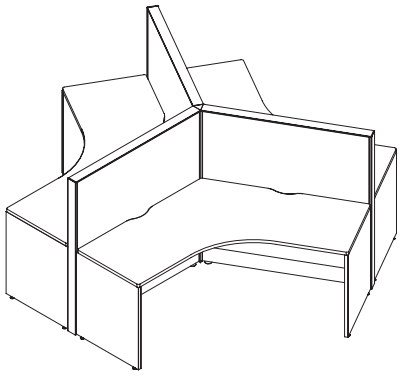
In planning scenarios where a panel-mounted worksurface is required to span two panels, the recommended width of the panel is half the width of the worksurface.





120˚ planning

120˚ worksurfaces are offered in a wide range of shapes, sizes and finishes.

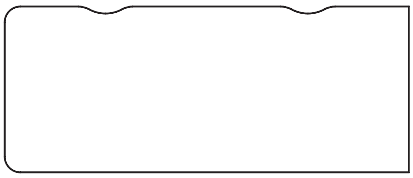


- 120˚ worksurfaces must be panel supported, on-module
- 120˚planning utilizes existing worksurface supports. Please refer to specific product page for support applicability

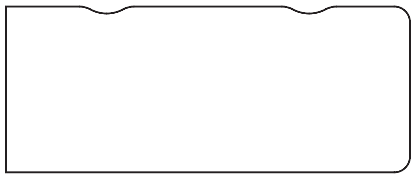
planning with panel-mounted worksurfaces (continued)

radius corner worksurfaces

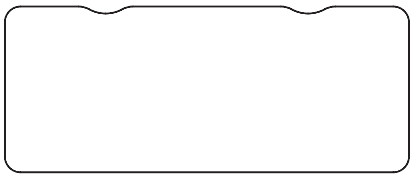
Radius Corner Worksurfaces can be planned with Infinity Curved Desk Edge Screens (GXCL).



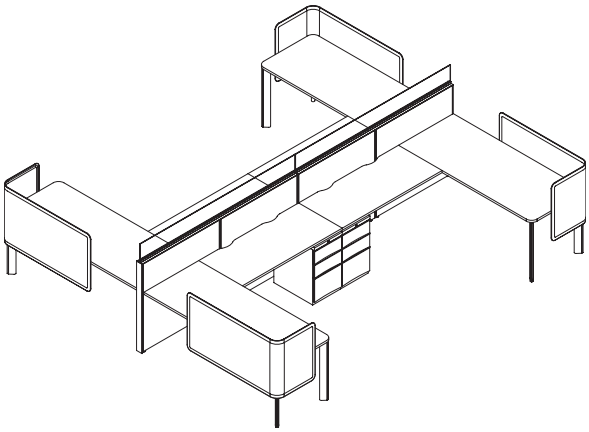
The Rectangle Perpendicular with Radius Corner Worksurface (D-Style) (KWSD) with two Round 3" Radius Left.



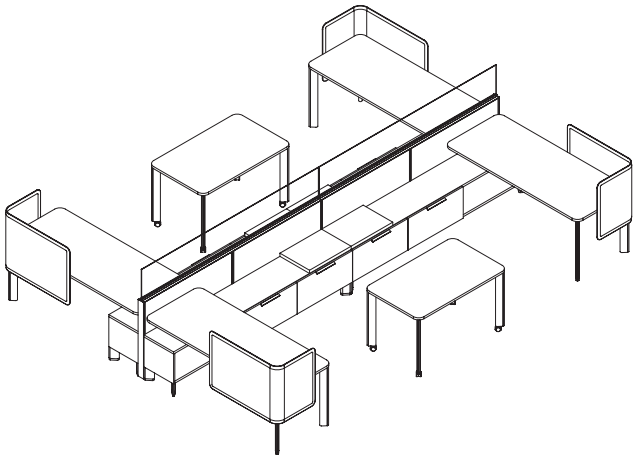
The Rectangle Perpendicular with Radius Corner Worksurface (D-Style) (KWSD) with two Round 3" Radius Right.



The Rectangle Perpendicular with Radius Corner Worksurface (D-Style) (KWSD) with four Round 3" Radius.



Planning with two Round 3" Radius Corner Worksurfaces.

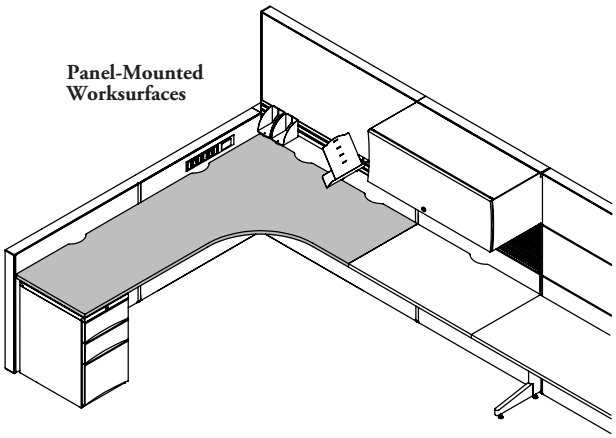


Planning with four Round 3" Radius Corner Worksurfaces

planning with panel-mounted worksurfaces (continued)

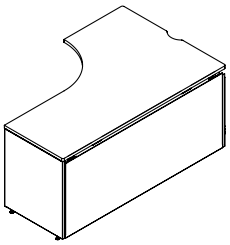
Semi-supported worksurfaces are ideal for workstations where only an electrified panel spine is required, eliminating the need for return panels.

panel mounted worksurfaces



Panel-Mounted Worksurfaces

Two support options are available for panel supporting worksurfaces, the Monoleg option and the Flush End Gable option.



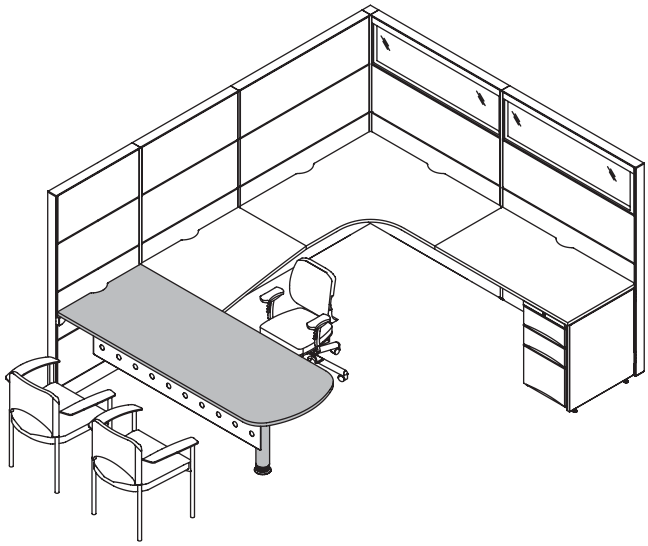
With Flush End Gable

- All Panel supporting worksurfaces with a Flush End Gable include a Full-Height Modesty Panel
- The Full-Height Modesty Panel provides visual privacy, wire management and structural stability
- The Full-Height Modesty Panel is mounted flush to the rear edge of the worksurface

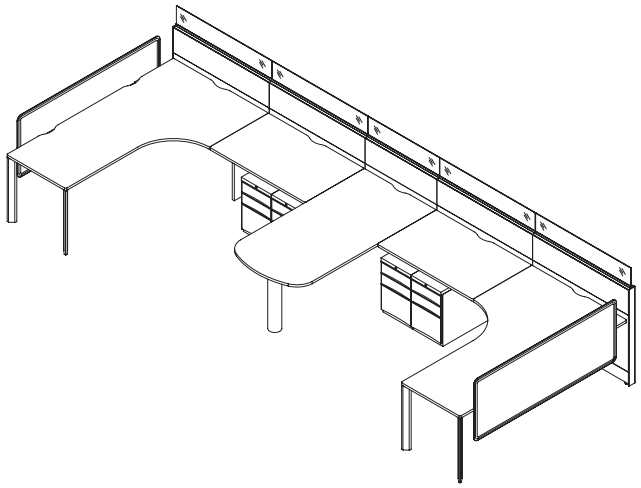
planning with bullet worksurfaces

Bullet worksurfaces provide a large semi-supported meeting area for both single and shared workstation configurations as well as Panel stability when used to replace return Panels.

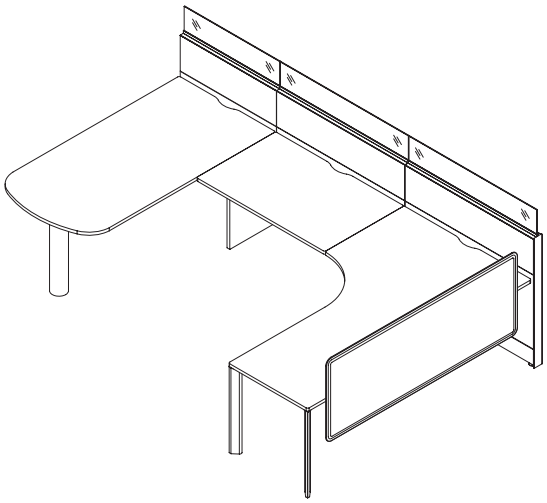
single workstation



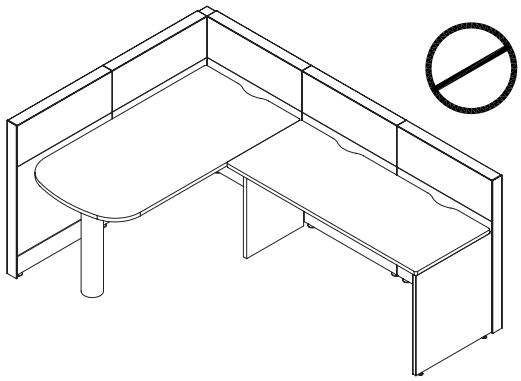
shared workstation



Guesting stations can be used in single and shared applications.



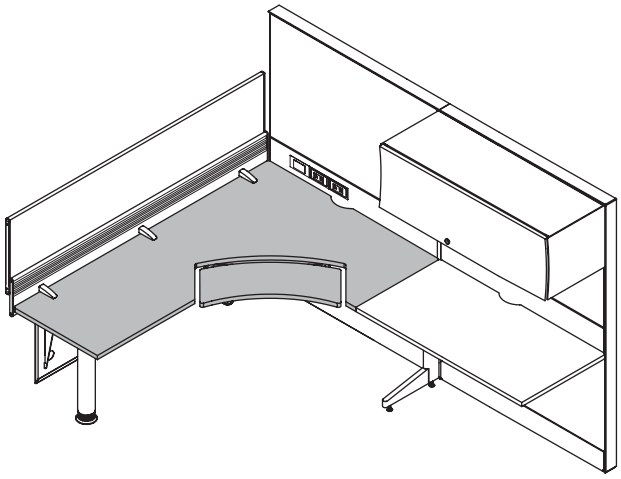
Bullet worksurfaces must be mounted perpendicular to the panel spine.

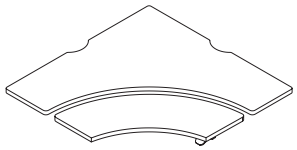


Bullet worksurfaces cannot run parallel to a panel.

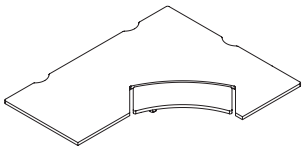
keyboard support surfaces

Leverage offers a comprehensive range of keyboard support worksurfaces.



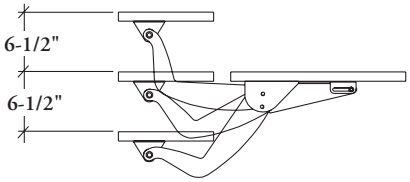


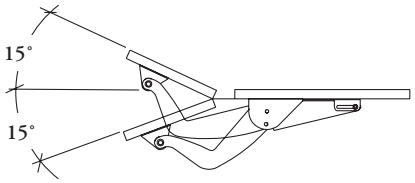
Split Radius Corner Worksurface (KWCX)



Radius Corner Worksurface with Return and Keyboard Support (KWRK)

keyboard height adjustment mechanism

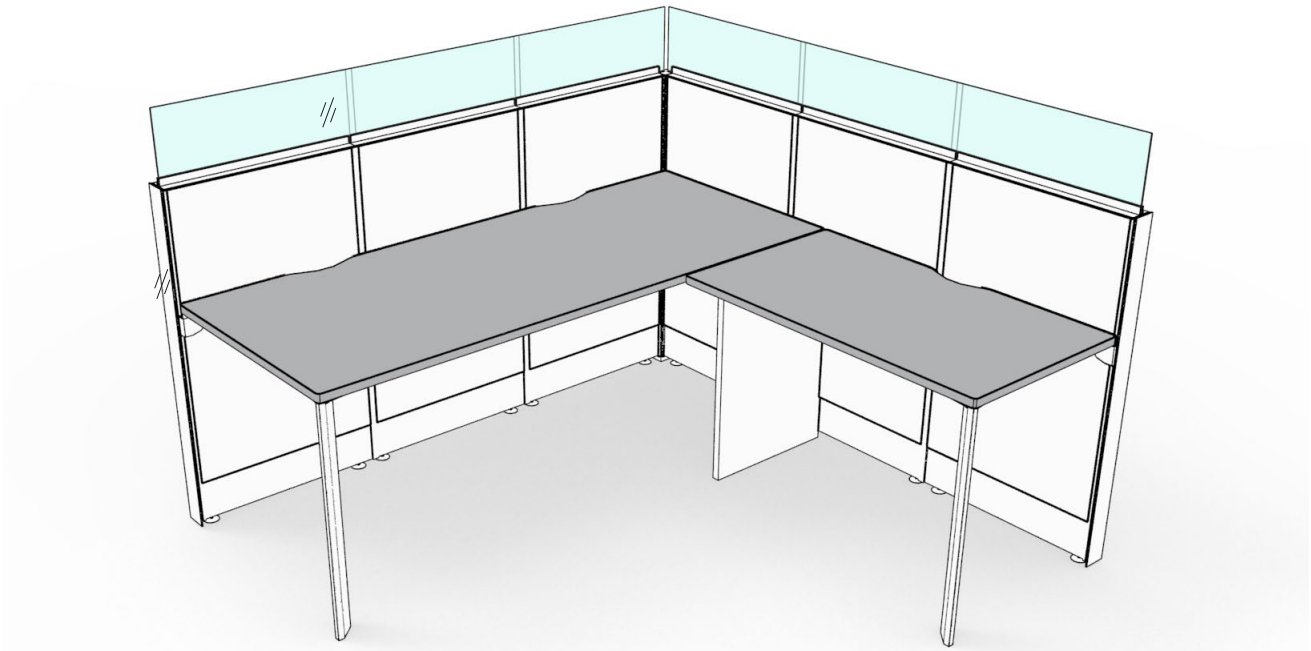




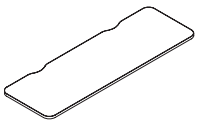
- The keyboard height adjustment range is, 13" overall (6-1/2" above the worksurface and 6-1/2" below the worksurface)
- Height adjustment is activated by a release paddle located on the right underside of the support the tilt adjustment range is +15˚ to -15˚
- It is adjusted with a tension knob located on the underside of the support

d-style worksurface basics

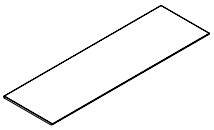
The D-Style collection of Leverage worksurfaces provide the opportunity for a more refined aesthetic. Worksurfaces have square edges, an option for scallops and shapes that address rectangular District-like planning styles.



Rectangular Worksurface (D-Style) Shown



Rectangle Perpendicular with Radius Corners Worksurface (D-Style) (KWSD)



Rectangular Worksurface (D-Style) (KWSQ)

Finishes

- Worksurfaces are available in Foundation Laminate and Flintwood
- Edge trim styles include Flat, Full Knife, Flintwood Flat and Flintwood Knife
- Flintwood edge trims will be finished to match the surface
- Grommets are finished in Storm White, Espresso and Platinum

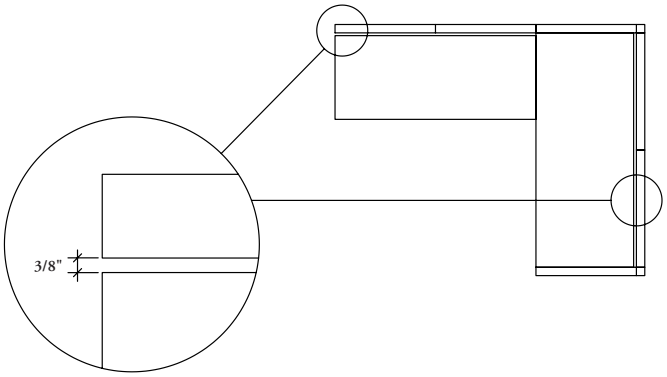
- Available in depths and widths to align with District or Leverage storage, and are rectangular or wedged shape to provide the ability to plan deep primary worksurfaces and shallow secondary surfaces
- Worksurface corners are square
- Available with or without scallops
- User edge can be flat or full knife and all other edges are square
- Shared worksurface shapes include Fan or Tapered and provide a collaborative workspace for shared workstations
- Guest worksurfaces are available for semi-suspended worksurface configurations

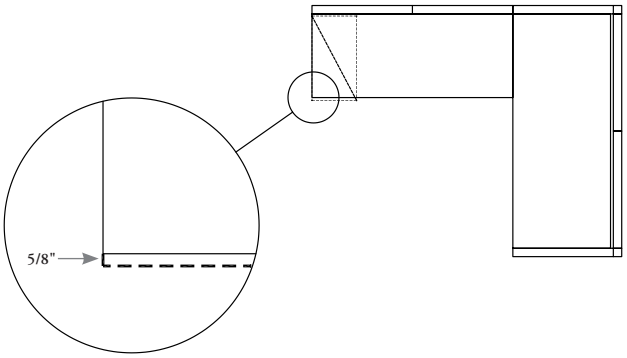
planning with d-style worksurfaces

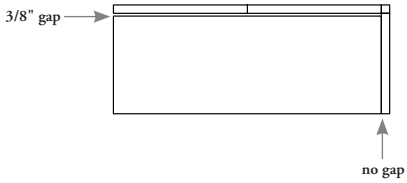
The following should be considered when planning with D-Style Leverage worksurfaces.

gapping

- Leverage worksurfaces have a 3/8" gap at the back of all worksurfaces, to allow clearance for elements, electrical cut outs etc, therefore worksurface depths have nominal dimensions. Worksurface widths have actual dimensions and are available in 1" increments
- It is **not** recommended that the worksurface be mounted against the panel without a gap because the front edge will **not** align with storage components. District storage is sized to match Leverage worksurface depths including the gap. (see storage section)



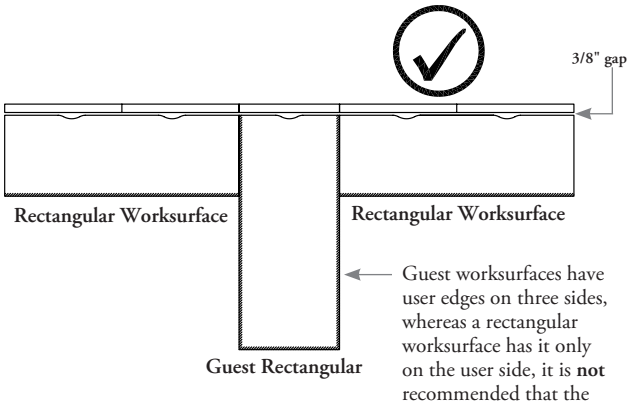




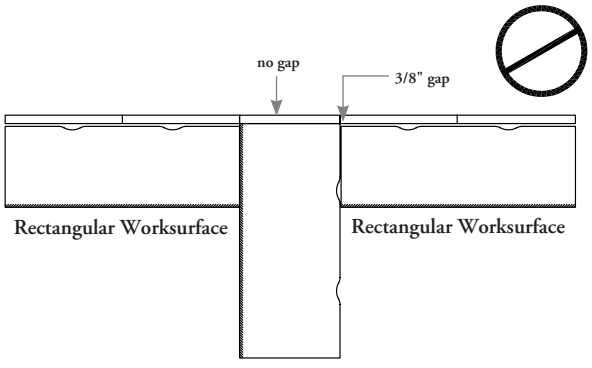
Continuous gapping **cannot** be achieved because worksurface widths are in 1" increments, and the gap at the back of the worksurface is 3/8".

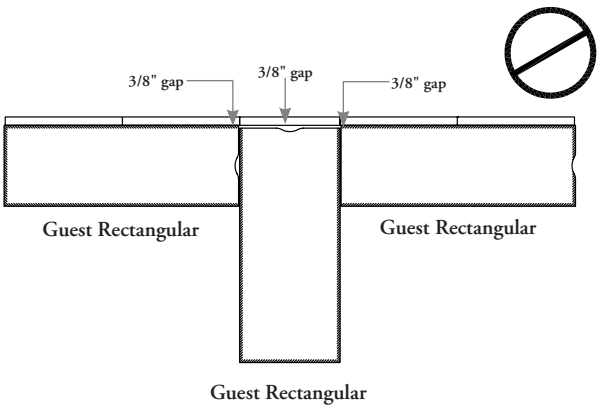
Combinations of three rectangular or three guest surfaces **cannot** be used together because the gapping will be incorrect.

- When guest worksurfaces are used a continuous gap along the back can be achieved because the worksurfaces are complete with the 3/8" gap
- They are intended to be run perpendicular to the panel



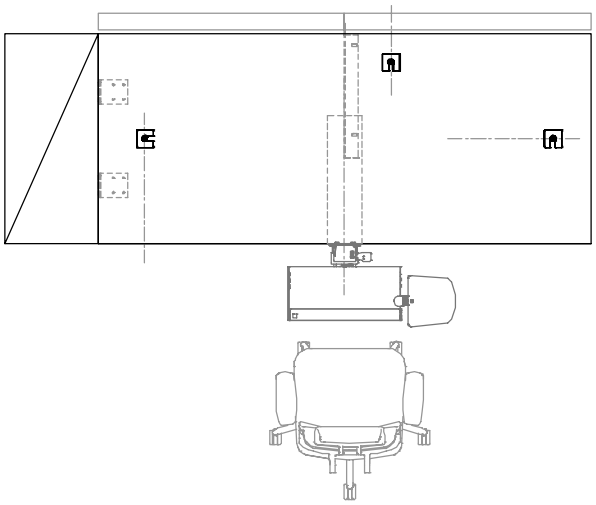
Guest worksurfaces have user edges on three sides, whereas a rectangular worksurface has it only on the user side, it is **not** recommended that the guest surface be rotated and used against a panel.



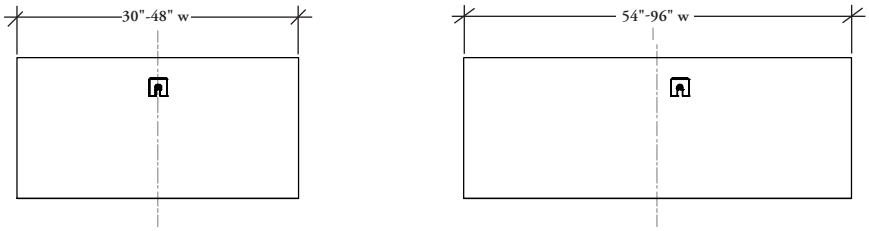


planning with d-style worksurface (continued)

grommets



• Grommets can be located at either side of a worksurface, or at the center back of a worksurface

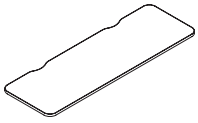


• 30" wide to 48" wide surfaces will have the center back grommet centered, because the location will **not** interfere with supports

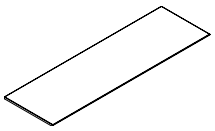
• The 54" to 96" surfaces will have the center back grommet off center, to allow for necessary supports

planning with small footprint worksurfaces

Leverage provides a limited collection of small footprint worksurfaces that optimize efficiency within small scale workstation layouts.



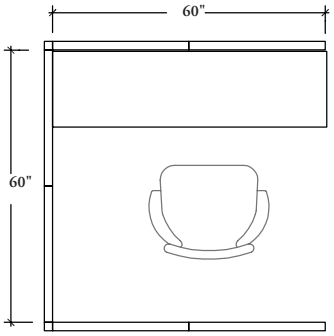
Rectangle Perpendicular with Radius Corners Worksurface (D-Style) (KWSD)



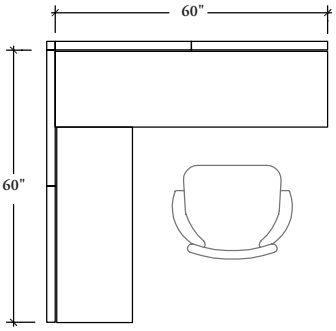
Rectangular Worksurface (D-Style) (KWSQ)

Worksurfaces are available in depths of 17" to allow for maximum planning capability in temporary or permanent address workstations.

rectangular worksurfaces



17" deep surfaces provide adequate chair space in 5' x 5' workstations



When worksurfaces are requires above a 16" deep low storage, the cabinet depths will align

supporting d-style worksurfaces

supporting guest worksurfaces

- Guest worksurfaces must be attached to the panel at one end
- The opposite end can be supported by:

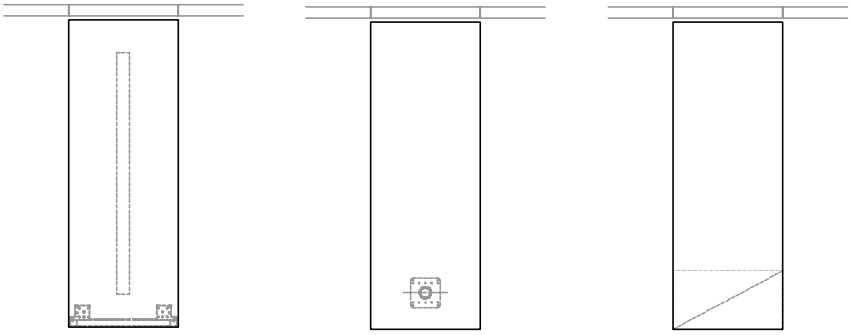
Expansion Legs

1. District Gables

Leverage Post Legs or Slim Legs

2. Monolegs
3. District Pedestals

Note: If District gables are being used, there will be a difference in depth. District gables are 23" deep (actual) and Leverage worksurfaces are 23-5/8" deep (actual).



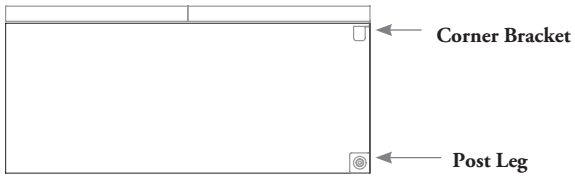
1 2 3

supporting with d-style worksurfaces (continued)

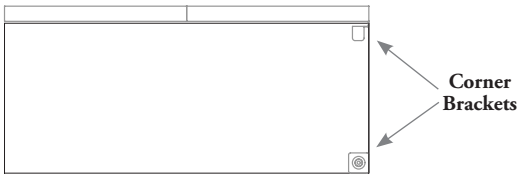
supporting panel-mounted worksurfaces

When worksurfaces are mounted facing a panel, a number of support options are available:

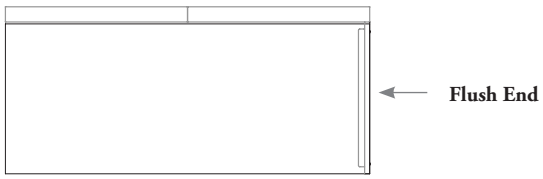
No Storage or Return Panel

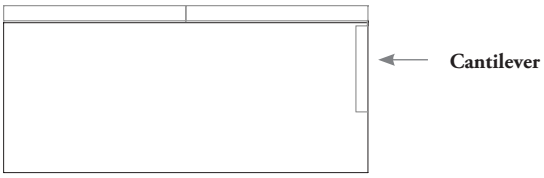


Return Panel



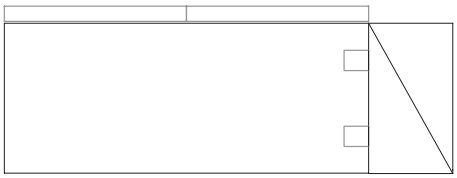
When a panel return is being used, corner brackets are used





When no storage or return panel is being used, a post leg and corner bracket, a flush end gable, or a cantilever can be used.

Storage

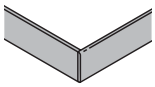
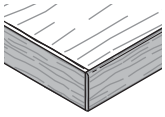
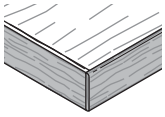
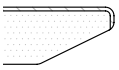
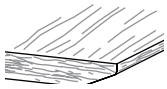
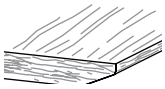
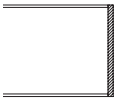
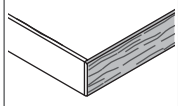
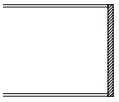
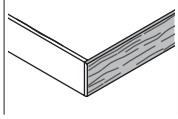


- When District storage is being used beside a worksurface, a Worksurface to Tower Bracket Kit (UWBT) is used for attaching the storage
- Other supports for attaching the storage to the tower, with surface to the panel are still required (See Supports Section)

edge trim style overview

Trim style and desk finish applications are summarized in the chart below.

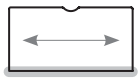
Shading indicates the user edge

	Foundation Laminate Surface	Flintwood Surface	Natural Veneer Surface	Non-User Edge	Style
Flat (8) All Edges		n/a	n/a	Flat (8)	D
Flintwood Flat (9) All Edges	n/a				D
Full Knife (H) User Edge 	n/a (For D style only)				D
Flat (8) All Edges		n/a	n/a	Flat (8)	
Flintwood Flat (9) User Edge Only 	n/a		n/a	Finished in a coordinating Flintwood flat trim	
Flintwood Full Knife (H) All Edges 	n/a		n/a	Finished in a coordinating Flintwood flat trim	

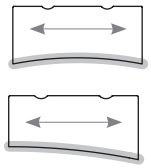
grain direction/user edge – laminate & flintwood worksurfaces

The illustrations below show the grain direction of Flintwood worksurfaces. Alternative grain directions are available on selected worksurface shapes for Flintwood only. Please see next page.

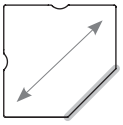
- Grain direction is an important factor when planning workstation configurations, if a different grain direction is required, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative
- The pattern/grain direction of Laminate worksurfaces varies depending on the type of worksurface specified
- Shading indicates user edge



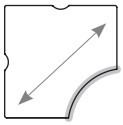
Rectangular Worksurface (KWS)



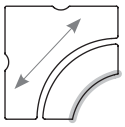
Concave Worksurface (KWCC)



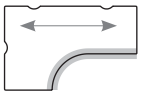
Standard Corner Worksurfaces (KWPS)



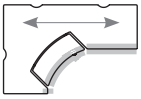
Curved Corner Worksurface (KWSC)



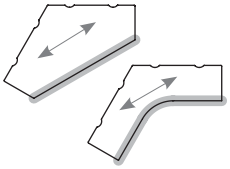
Split Radius Corner Worksurface (KWCX)



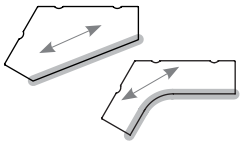
Radius Corner Worksurface with Return (KWRR)



Radius Corner Worksurface and Return (KWRK)

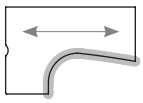


Standard Pentagon Worksurface Straight (KWPG)

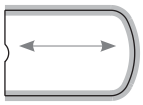


Extended Pentagon Worksurface (KWPE)

Rectangular Countertop (KWCS)



Extended Corner with Transition Return with Flush End Gable (KSEF)



Bullet Worksurface (KWBT)

grain direction /user edge – source laminate worksurfaces

The illustrations below show grain direction of Source Laminate worksurfaces.

- Grain direction is an important factor when planning workstation configurations, if a different grain direction is required, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative
- The pattern/grain direction of Source Laminate worksurfaces varies depending on the type of worksurface specified
- Shading indicates user edge

Source Laminate Rectangular Worksurface (KUWS)

grain direction/user edge – d-style worksurfaces

The illustrations below show grain direction of d-style worksurfaces.

- Grain direction is an important factor when planning workstation configurations, if a different grain direction is required, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative
- The pattern/grain direction of d-style worksurfaces varies depending on the type of worksurface specified
- Shading indicates user edge

Rectangle Perpendicular with Radius Corners Worksurface (D-Style) (KWSD)

Rectangular Worksurface (D-Style) (KWSQ)

worksurface supports & accessories

worksurface supports & accessories

WORKSURFACE SUPPORTS OVERVIEW 138

WORKSURFACE SUPPORTS – PANEL MOUNTED OVERVIEW . . . 141

WORKSURFACE SUPPORTS – PANEL MOUNTED BASICS 142

PLANNING WITH SUPPORTS – BULLET WORKSURFACES 145

PLANNING WITH SUPPORTS – PANEL-MOUNTED WORKSURFACES 146

OFF-MODULE PLANNING 148

D-STYLE WORKSURFACE, DISTRICT STORAGE SUPPORT BASICS . 149

PLANNING WITH STORAGE-TO-PANEL BRACKETS FOR DISTRICT STORAGE INTEGRATION 152

PLANNING WITH LOW CREDENZA-TO-WORKSURFACE SUPPORTS 154

PLANNING WITH LEVERAGE SIDE FILER SUPPORT KIT 155

PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACE SUPPORTS – HORIZONTAL . . 156

WORKSURFACE ACCESSORY BASICS 157

LYFT WORKSURFACE SUPPORT BASICS 159

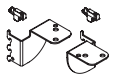
PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACE SUPPORTS FOR LYFT 160

TYPICALS – PANEL MOUNTED WORKSURFACE SUPPORTS 162

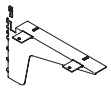
worksurface supports overview

Proper support is essential when planning with Leverage panels and worksurfaces.

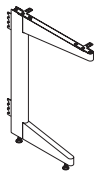
The following outlines the available options, and their use. When used in combination, proper support will be achieved.



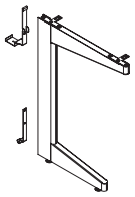
Corner Brackets
Mounts to a panel on-module in a corner or on a panel end to support a worksurface.



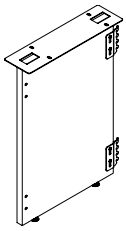
Cantilever
Mounts to a panel on-module to support a single worksurface or two shared worksurfaces.



C-Leg
Mounts to a panel on-module to support worksurfaces when support is required to the floor.

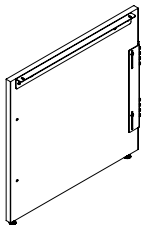


Intermediate C-Leg
Mounts to a panel off-module to support worksurfaces when support is required to the floor.

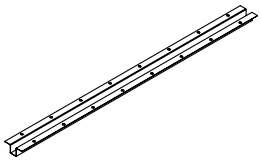


Mid Gable
Mounts to a panel on or off-module to support worksurfaces when support is required to the floor

Provides an aesthetic alternative to a C-Leg or Intermediate C-Leg.

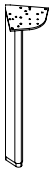


End Gable
Mounts to a panel at the end of a panel run to provide full closure when support is required to the floor.

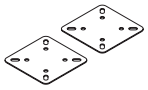


Worksurface Reinforcement Channel
Adds rigidity to worksurfaces to reduce deflection.

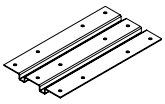
Used on all worksurfaces spans over 48".



Slim Post Leg
Provides support to the floor on the user side of a worksurface.



Flush Plates
Used to align adjacent worksurfaces .

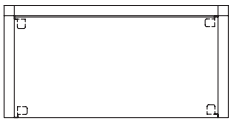


Structural Flush Plate
Used to provide and maintain structural support.

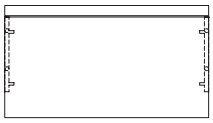
worksurface supports overview (continued)

Proper support is essential when planning with Leverage panels and worksurfaces.

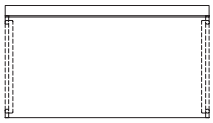
All panel mounted worksurfaces 60" wide or wider must have additional floor support on the ends, which can be achieved in several ways.



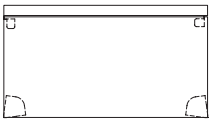
Return panels on both ends with corner brackets



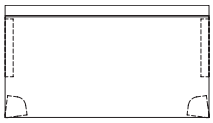
C-leg on both ends



Flush end gable on both ends

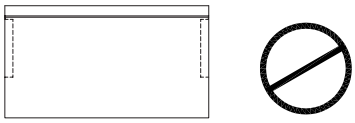


Corner brackets attaching the worksurface to the panel with Slim Post Legs at the user side

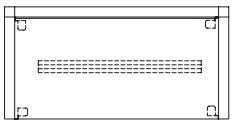


Cantilevers attaching the surface to the panel with Slim Post legs at the front side

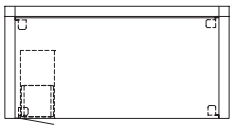
ADDITIONALLY:
Worksurfaces over 48" wide must have support to reduce deflection.



Cantilevers only on each end do not provide sufficient support.

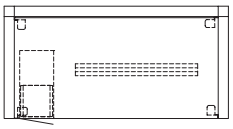


Reinforcement channels provide the support required.

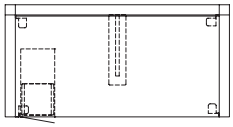


If suspended storage is used additional support is still required.

Support can be achieved in the following ways.



Adding a reinforcement channel to the remaining space below the worksurface.

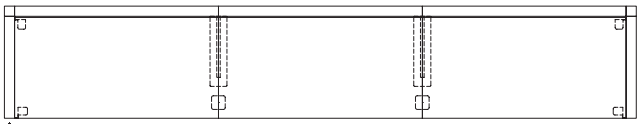


Adding an additional mid gable or cantilever.

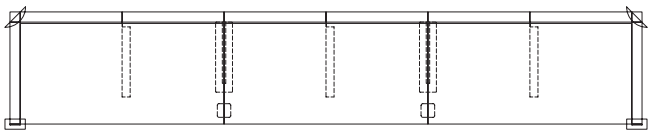
worksurface supports overview (continued)

The following typicals demonstrate common support applications.

Straight Run of Worksurfaces with Worksurfaces 60" or more

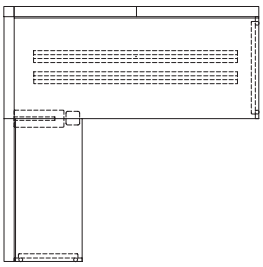


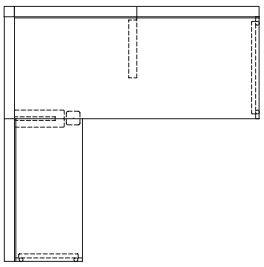
- Support to the floor is required at every 60" and can be provided by return panels, mid gables or end gables
- Reinforcement channels are required on all worksurfaces over 48" wide

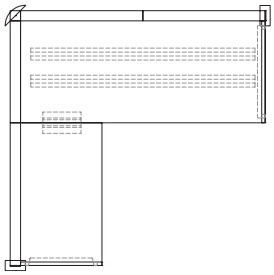


- When worksurfaces over 60"w. are mounted to two panels, a cantilever can be used in place of reinforcement channels to reduce deflection

When planning L-Shaped Workstations, similar rules apply



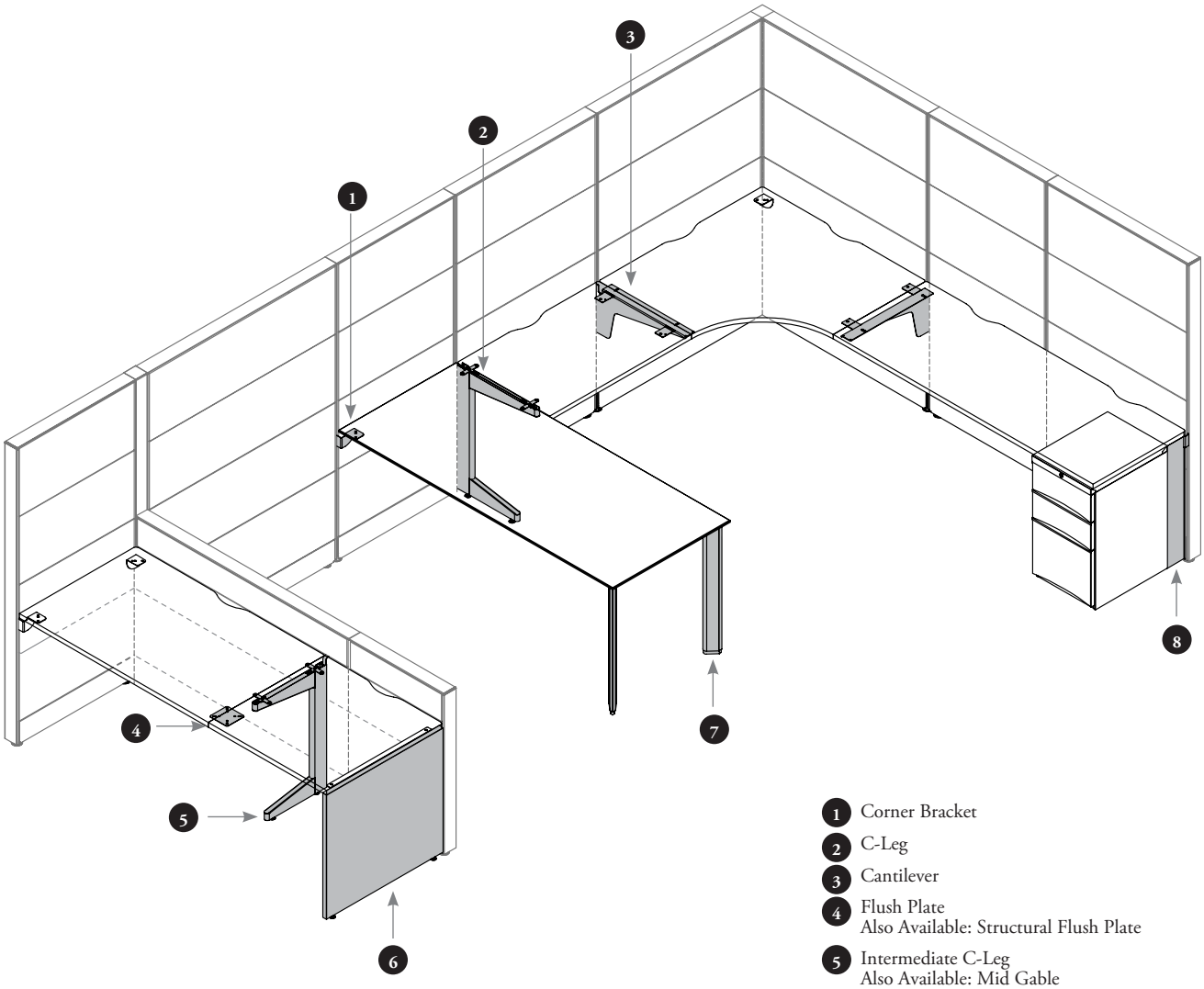




- When a return worksurface is added, and the workstation depth is 60" deep or deeper, , support can be provided in the following ways:
  - a mid gable and flush plate used with two reinforcement channels
  - a structural flush plate used with two reinforcement channels
- Support to the floor is required on both end of the primary and secondary worksurface

worksurface supports – panel mounted overview

Leverage offers various worksurface supports for mounting worksurfaces to panels.

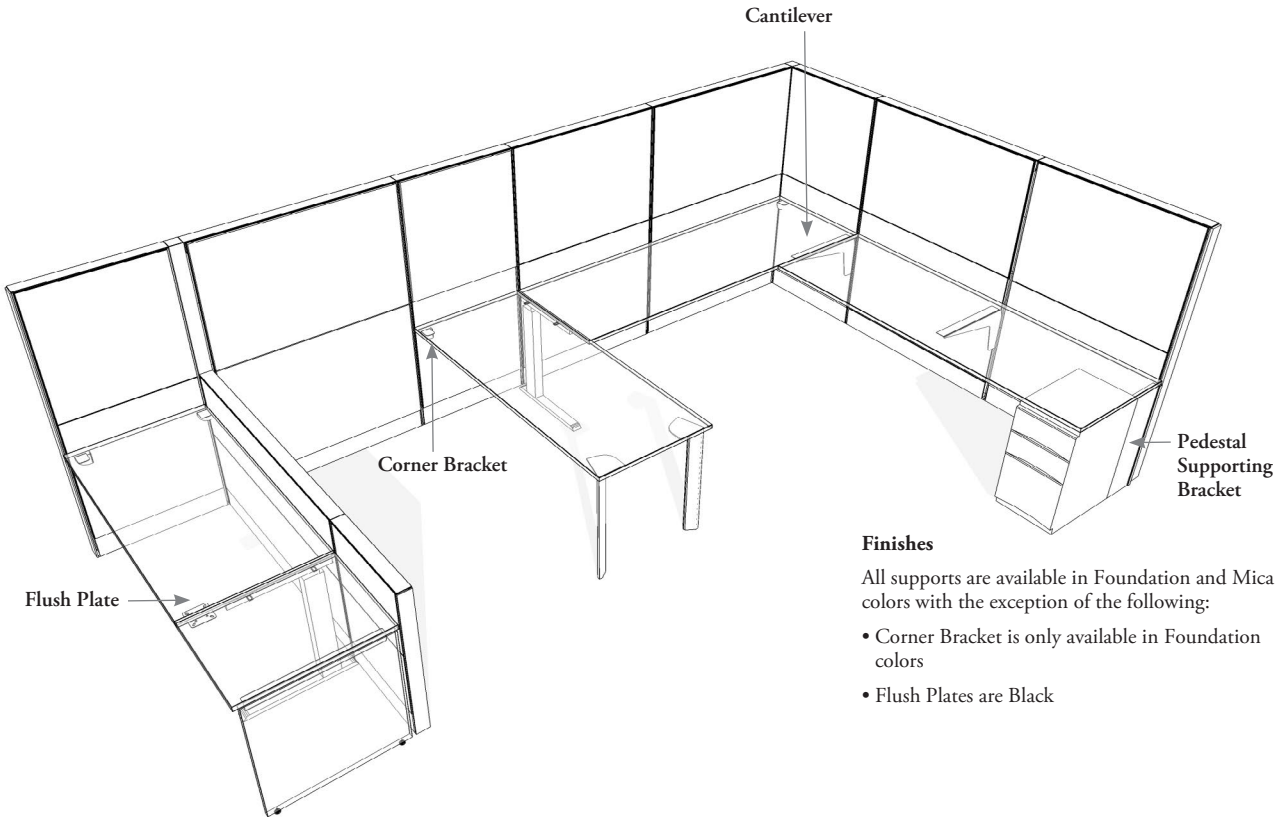


1. Corner Bracket
2. C-Leg
3. Cantilever
4. Flush Plate
   Also Available: Structural Flush Plate
5. Intermediate C-Leg
   Also Available: Mid Gable
6. Flush End Gable
7. Fixed Slim Post Leg
   Also Available: Monoleg, xm Post Leg, Height-Adjustable xm Post Leg, Height-Adjustable Slim Post Leg, Slim Post Leg with Casters, Slim Post Leg with Lockable Casters
8. Pedestal Supporting Bracket

worksurface supports – panel mounted basics

The following supports are used primarily to attach worksurfaces to panels, and do not provide floor support.

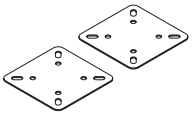
- Worksurfaces may **not** span more than 60" without additional support
- Cantilevers (CT) and C-Legs (CL29) may be used as single supports or shared between adjacent worksurfaces



Finishes

All supports are available in Foundation and Mica colors with the exception of the following:

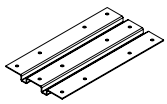
- Corner Bracket is only available in Foundation colors
- Flush Plates are Black



Flush Plate (TLFP)

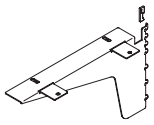
- Is designed to align adjacent worksurfaces and is used in conjunction with other worksurface supports
- Is used to align 30" deep worksurfaces at their front edge

Also Available:



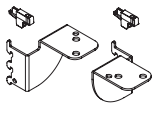
Structural Flush Plate (UNRFS)

- Used in place of a flush plate when additional support is required



Cantilever (CT)

- Is an on-module primary support which can be used to support a single worksurface or two worksurfaces in a shared situation
- Is handed and must be specified as left or right
- Available 12", 18" and 22" deep to support 17", 20", 24", 30" and 36" deep worksurfaces
- Must be used if the width of the return panel does **not** match the depth of the Worksurface



Corner Bracket (KBC)

- Is an on-module panel-mounted bracket used as a secondary support for a worksurface
- Is primarily used for end/side and corner support
- Can only be used with panels
- Must only be used as a single support, and must be used in conjunction with other primary supports

Pedestal Supporting Bracket (KSBN)

- Provides a fully enclosed pedestal support at the end of a run of Leverage panel mounted worksurfaces
- Is an on-module, metal support that provides stability
- Must only be used as a single support
- Is shipped in either a left or right handed configuration
- Is compatible with all Teknion 27" height under-worksurface storage products
- Is designed to match the depth of all standard worksurfaces

worksurface supports – panel mounted basics (continued)

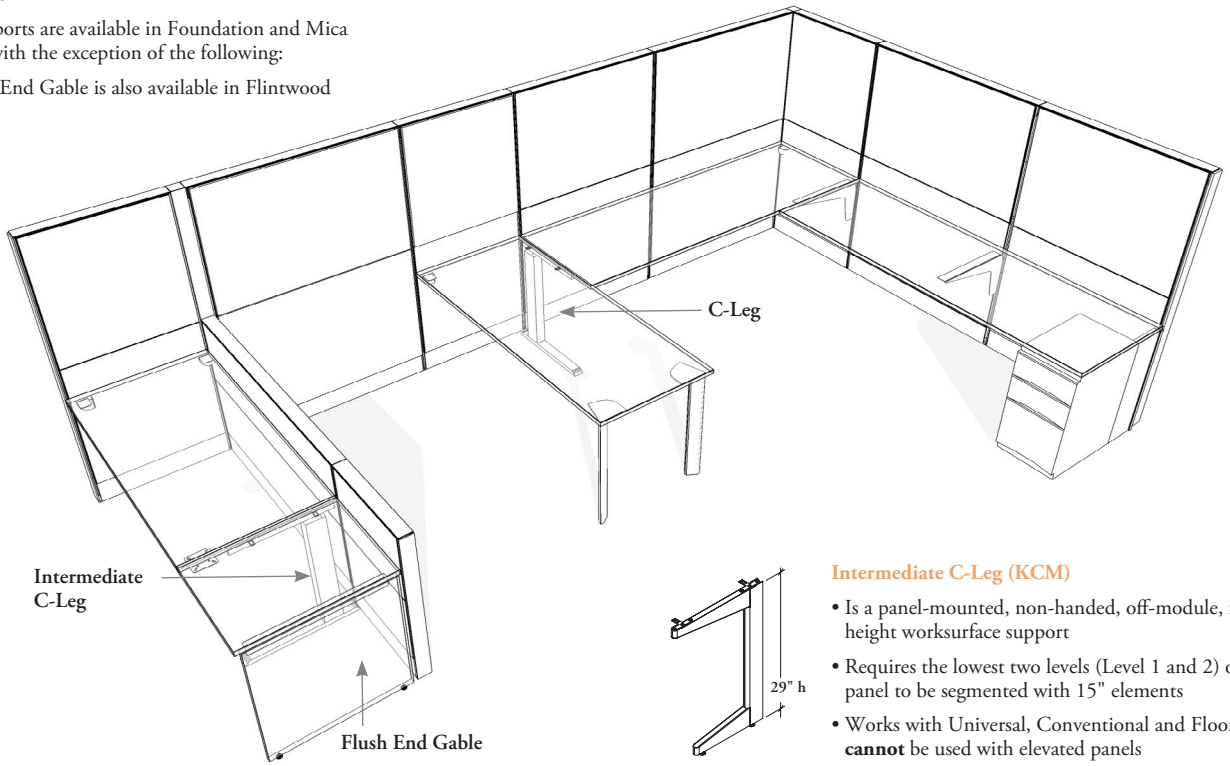
The following supports provide support for worksurfaces and stability to panel runs.

- Worksurfaces may not span more than 60" without additional support
- Cantilevers (CT) and C-Legs (CL29) may be used as single supports or shared between adjacent worksurfaces
- The Flush End Gable – Wood (KFENW), Flush End Gable – Metal (KFENM), Flush End Gable – Laminate (KFENL), Pedestal Supporting Bracket (KSB) and Corner Brackets (KBC) may only be used as single supports
- Worksurface support heights noted include the thickness of the worksurface

Finishes

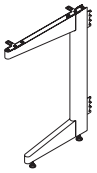
All supports are available in Foundation and Mica colors with the exception of the following:

- Flush End Gable is also available in Flintwood stains



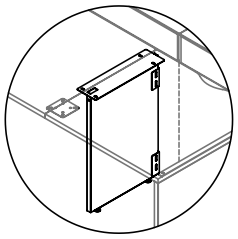
Intermediate C-Leg (KCM)

- Is a panel-mounted, non-handed, off-module, fixed height worksurface support
- Requires the lowest two levels (Level 1 and 2) of the panel to be segmented with 15" elements
- Works with Universal, Conventional and Floor-Flush **cannot** be used with elevated panels
- Is used for a single or dual support in the left, right or center positions. It can also provide additional support at the end of a worksurface/panel run
- To change the Intermediate C-Leg from left to right or vice versa, simply change the direction of the T-brackets
- Can be used for single or dual support
- Is designed with an integral safety hook that prevents dislocation from the panel
- When used on a KP_L Segmented Panel – 30" high rail, an additional panel rail must be installed at 21" high for attaching the leg to the panel



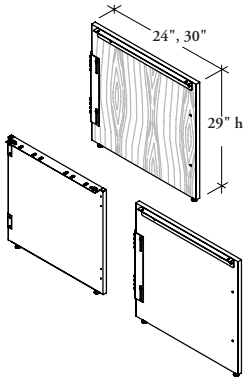
C-Leg (CL29)

- Is a panel-mounted, non-handed, on-module, fixed-height worksurface support
- Is available in one depth only (22") and can be used to support 24" and 30" deep worksurfaces
- Is pre-assembled as a left or right, however can be easily changed in the field. Left and right handed brackets are included and can be used for single or dual support in the left, right or center positions
- When used with worksurfaces of 30" deep require a Flush Plate (TLFP)
- May **not** be used at the end of a run of panels. A Flush End Gable – Wood (KFENW), Flush End Gable – Metal (KFENM), Flush End Gable – Laminate (KFENL), or return panels is required



Mid Gable (KGMFF, KGMFM, KGMFW)

- Provides an aesthetics alternative to the C-Leg (CL29) or Intermediate C-Leg (KCM)
- Available in wood, metal and laminate in depths of 12"and 18"
- Can be used on- or off-module



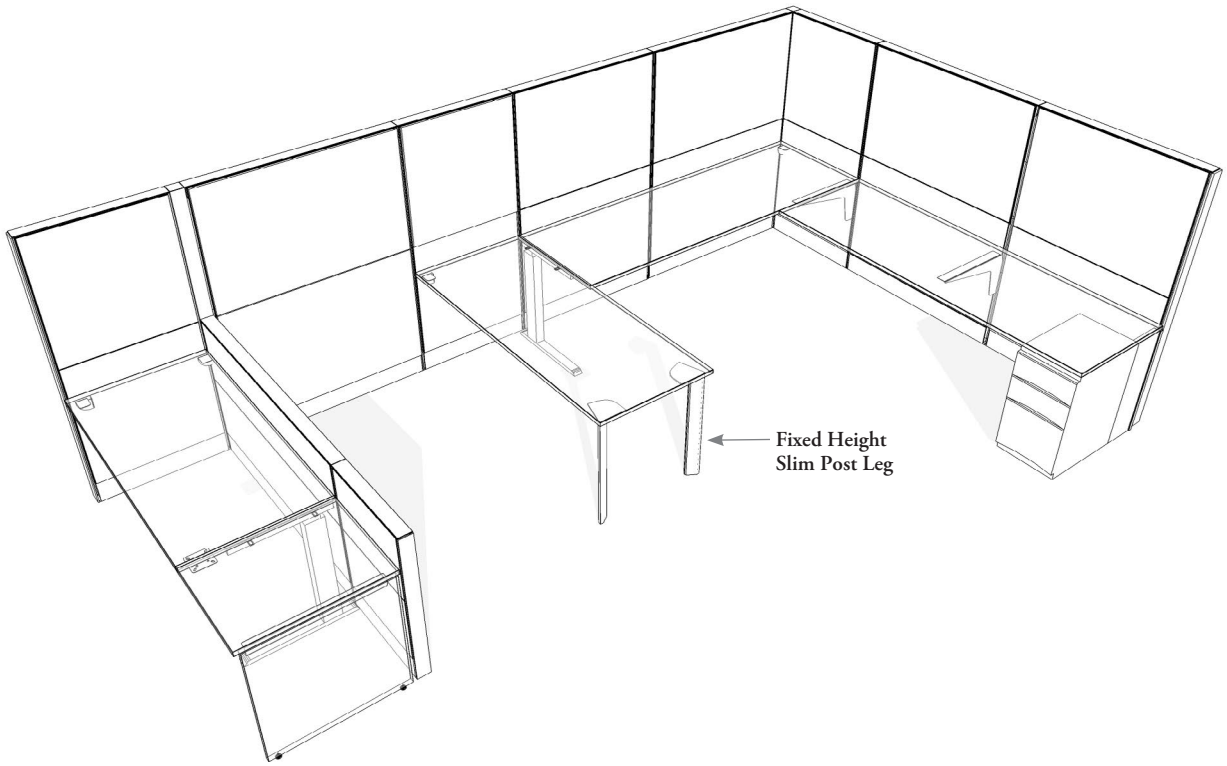
Flush End Gable – Wood (KFENW), Flush End Gable – Metal (KFENM) and Flush End Gable – Laminate (KFENL)

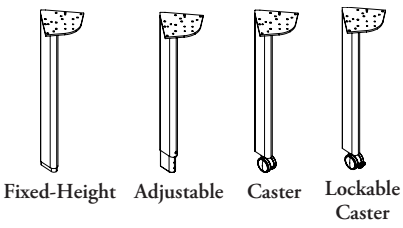
- Is a non-handed, on-module primary support, used to provide full closure at the end of a worksurface run
- Can only be used as a single support
- Is pre-assembled as a left or right, however can be easily changed in the field
- Is designed to match the depth of all standard worksurfaces, 17", 20", 24", 30", 36"
- Is designed to work with all standard worksurfaces, dimensions are nominal, the actual size is 1" shorter to accommodate the knife edge

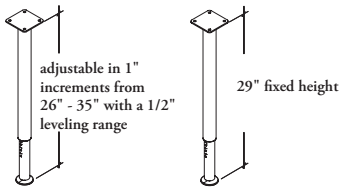
worksurface supports – panel mounted basics (continued)

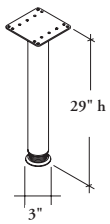
The following supports provide panel and floor support for worksurfaces and stability to panel runs.

- Cantilevers (CT) and C-Legs (CL29) may be used as single supports or shared between adjacent worksurfaces
- Worksurface support heights noted include the thickness of the worksurface









Slim Post Leg (KLP)

- Provides a more refined aesthetic alternative
- Height-adjustable range is (-3") - (+3")
- Fixed height leveling range is (-1/2") - (2-1/2")
- Fixed-height leg should **not** be used in freestanding applications

xm Post Leg (TXPL)

- Provides a non-handed support at the end of a run of worksurfaces or to join adjacent worksurfaces
- May be used to support Transit panel-mounted and wall-mounted worksurfaces
- Can be used inset to support worksurfaces with Lyft Thin Panel applications
- **Cannot** be used to create freestanding desks

Also Available:

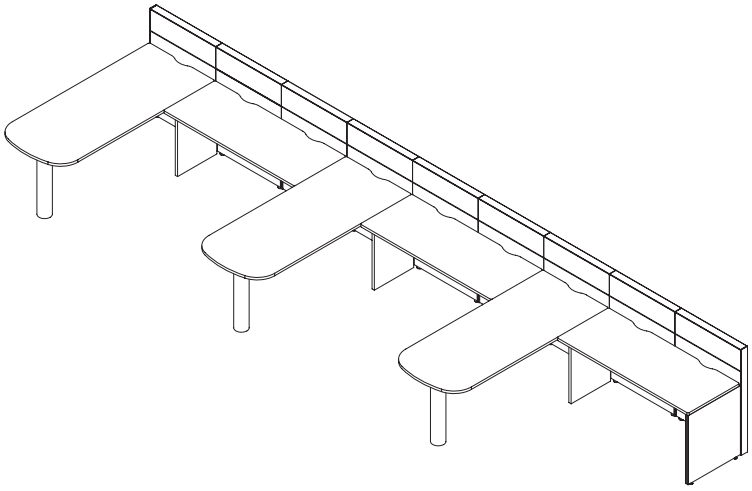
Monoleg (CZ29)

- Is a single, cylindrical leg designed to be used in conjunction with panel- mounted support
- May be used to support a Leverage semi-supported worksurface at one end only, the other end must be supported by panel-mounted worksurface supports

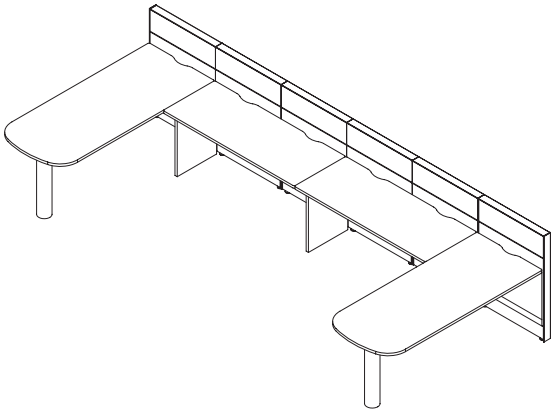
planning with supports – bullet worksurfaces

The following rules should be considered when planning with bullet worksurfaces.

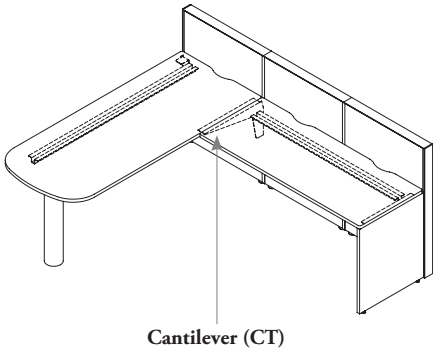
in sequence configuration



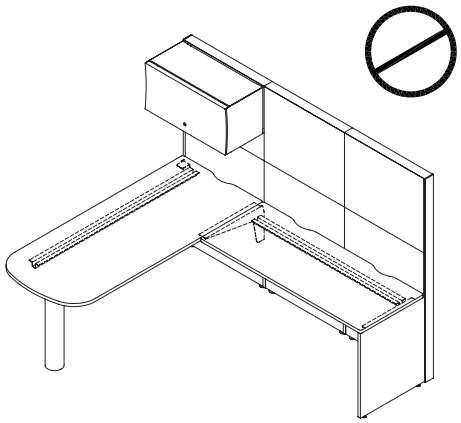
teaming configuration



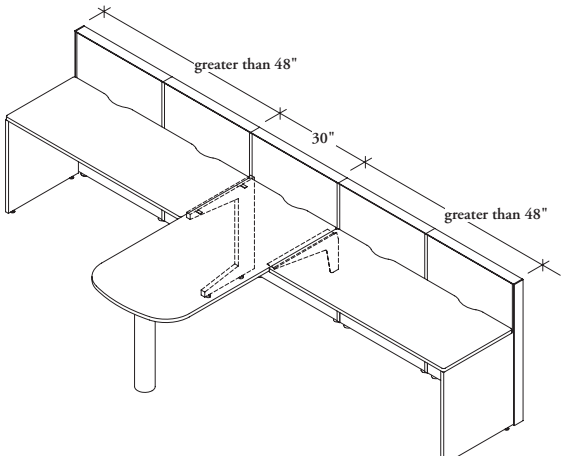
bullet and panel-mounted worksurfaces



- A Cantilever (CT) or C-Leg (CL29) may be used to join bullet worksurfaces to a panel-mounted worksurface



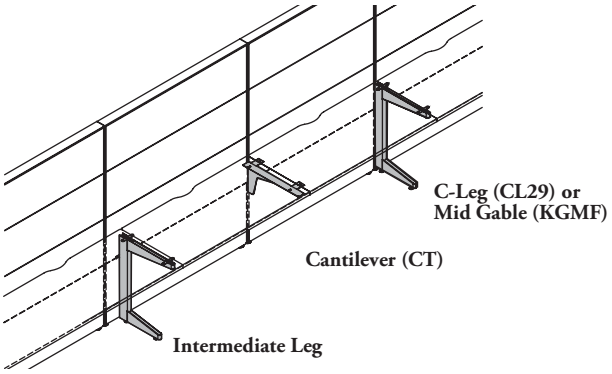
- Overhead storage may **not** be mounted above bullet worksurfaces with a Monoleg (CZ29) used at the end of a panel run



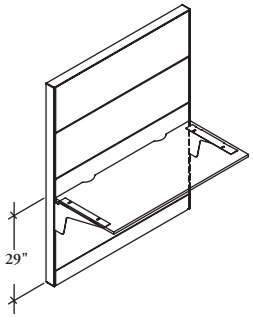
- A C-leg (CL29) is required for support for 30" deep guesting worksurfaces with adjacent worksurfaces measuring greater than 48" in width

planning with supports – panel-mounted worksurfaces

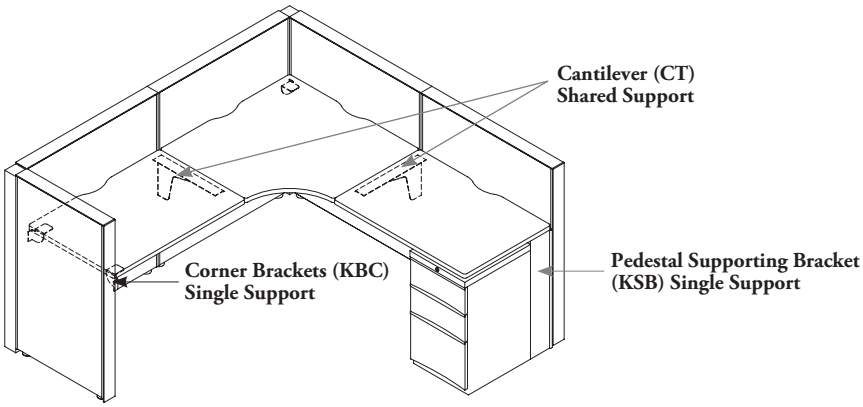
The following rules should be considered when planning panel-mounted worksurface supports.



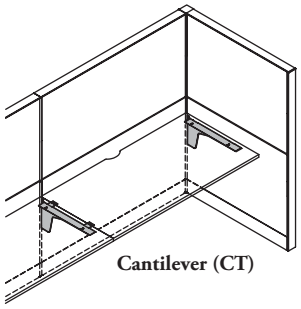
- All worksurface supports must be on-module when suspended from the panel except for the Intermediate C-Leg (KCM) and Mid Gable (KGMF)



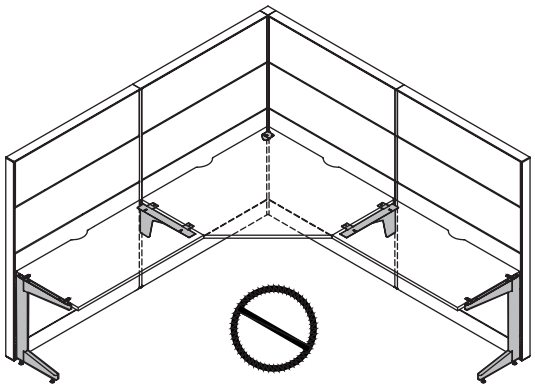
- All worksurface supports allow for the worksurface to be mounted at 29" above the finished floor. This height is considered to be the best height for seated work for a majority of people



- Cantilevers (CT) and C-Legs (CL29) may be used as single supports or shared between adjacent worksurfaces
- The Flush End Gable (KFE), Pedestal Supporting Bracket (KSB) and Corner Brackets (KBC) may only be used as single supports



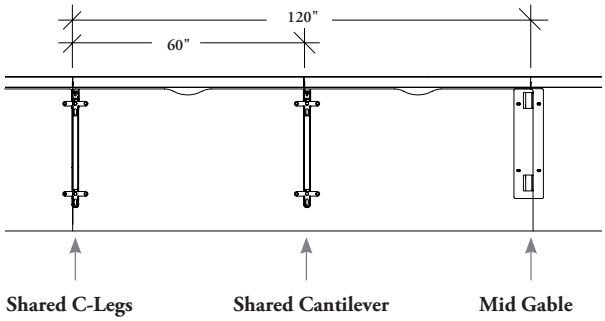
- Cantilevers (CT) must be used if the width of a return panel does **not** match the depth of the worksurface
- One support is required at the end of each worksurface



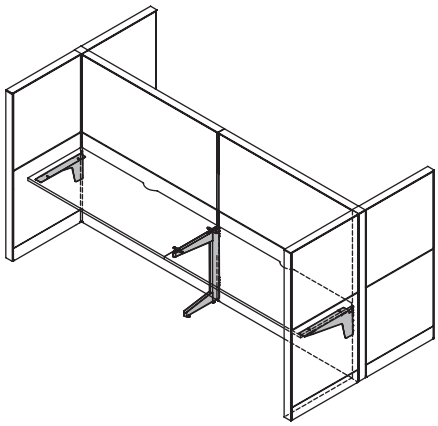
- C-legs (CL29) and Mid Gables (KGMF) are intermediate supports and may **not** be used at the end of a panel run

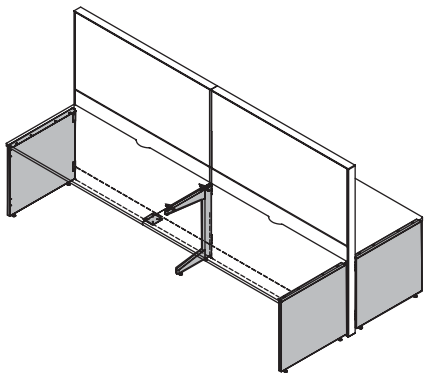
planning with supports – panel-mounted worksurfaces (continued)

The following rules should be considered when planning panel-mounted worksurface supports.

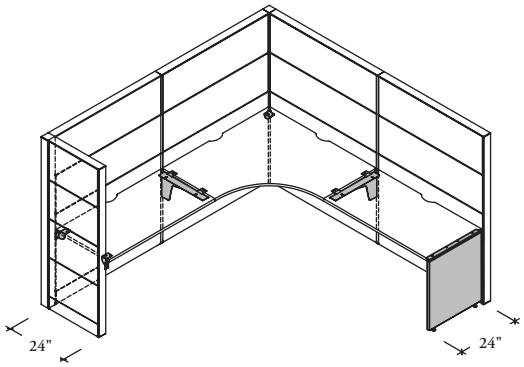


• Worksurfaces may **not** span more than 60" without additional support or more than 120" without additional floor support. All supports can be shared.

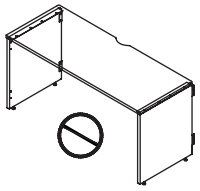




• Where worksurfaces are mounted parallel to the panel run, 30" wide return panels or 30" deep Flush End Gables (KFE) are required to ensure panel stability at the ends. 24" wide return panels or 24" deep Flush End Gables (KFEN24) **cannot** be used for end support



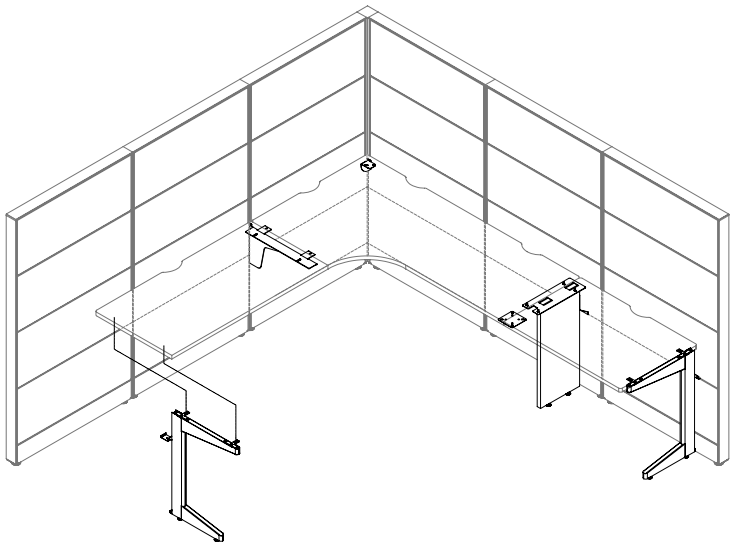
• Other configurations including L-Shaped and U-Shaped may use 24" wide return panels or 24" (Flush End Gables KFEN24) for end support



• Worksurface supports **cannot** be used to create freestanding desks

off-module planning

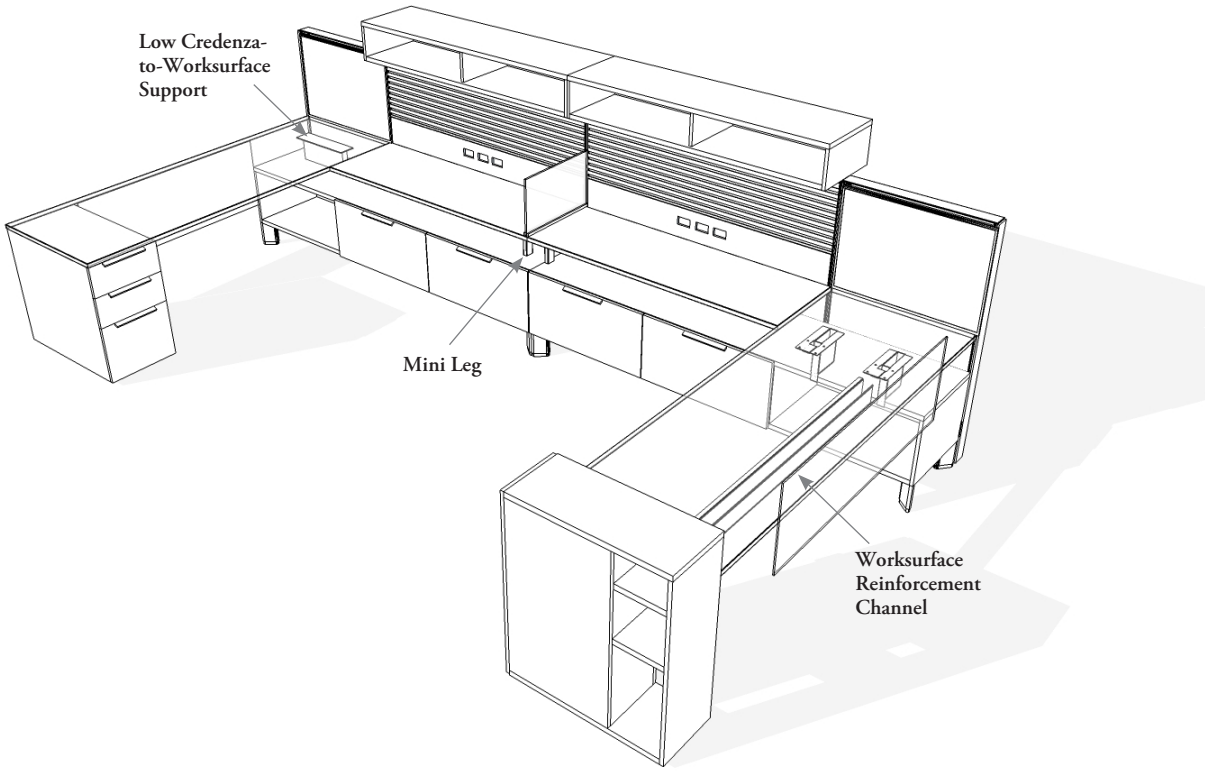
The Intermediate C-Leg (KCM) and Mid Gable (KGMF_2) allows for off-module planning.

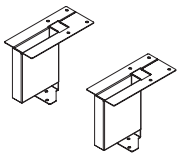


- If a Segmented Panel (KP_C) is **not** specified, an additional Panel Rail (KPL), plus two 15" elements must be ordered and field installed to support Intermediate C-Legs and End Gables
- When planning with a Segmented Panel - 30" Rail (KP_L) an additional Panel Rail (KPL) and a 9" and 15" Element must be ordered
- The leg attaches to the rail above the element

d-style worksurface, district storage support basics

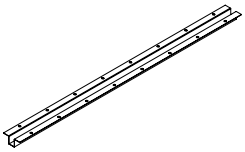
District Universal Storage used together with D-Style Leverage Worksurfaces and new accessories options offers many integrated workstation planning styles. The following outlines the supports required to connect District Storage to Leverage Worksurfaces and Panels.





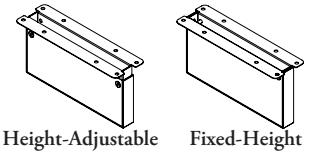
Reconfigurable Low Credenza-to-Worksurface Support (UWCPWN)

- Mounts to the underside of the surface, wraps around the top of an open compartment on low storage and attach to the underside of the open section
- Does not attach to the top of a storage unit, therefore not making it to allow for reconfigurability
- Is not height-adjustable



Worksurface Reinforcement Channel (UNRC)

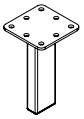
- Adds rigidity to worksurfaces to reduce deflection
- Must be used on all worksurface spans over 48"



Height-Adjustable Fixed-Height

Low Credenza to Worksurface Support (UNCPWN)

- Available in an option of Fixed-Height (F) or Height-Adjustable (H)
- Mounts to the underside of a worksurface and to the top of a low credenza to provide support to the worksurface
- Height-adjustable offers leveling range of 3"

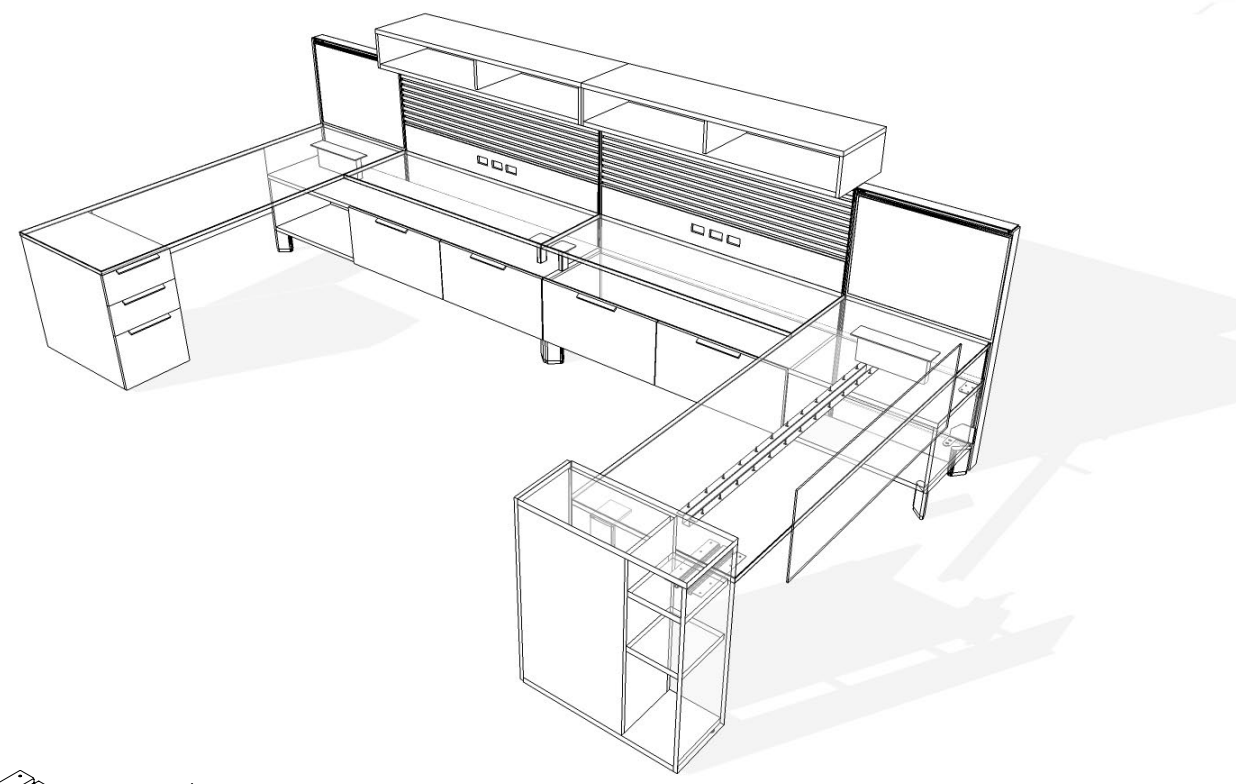


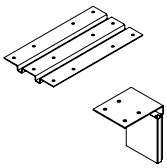
Mini Leg (UNCLN)

- Used in place of the Low Credenza Worksurface Support (UNCPWN) when panel support and height-adjustability is **not** required because it does **not** attach the storage, it simply rests on it
- **Cannot** be used in freestanding desking applications
- Must be used in combination with Corner Bracket (KBC) and Storage to Panel Bracket (KUSPB), it provides support to panels

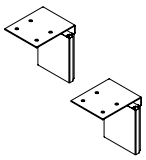
d-style worksurface, district storage support basics (continued)

District Universal Storage used together with D-Style Leverage Worksurfaces and new accessories options offers many integrated workstation planning styles. The following outlines the supports required to connect District Storage to Leverage Worksurfaces and Panels.





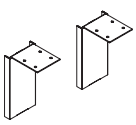
1 Bracket/1 Flush Plate



2 Brackets

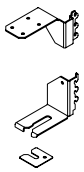
Worksurface to Tower Bracket Kit (UWBT)

- Used to attach worksurfaces to storage components
- Two options are available:
  - Two Brackets (BB) which is used with storage with no cubbies. The brackets attach to the underside of the worksurface and the side of the storage
  - One Bracket, One Flush Plate (BF), which is used with storage with cubbies. The bracket attaches to the underside of the worksurface and the side of the storage, and the flush plate attaches the worksurfaces and a shelf in the cubby section of the storage

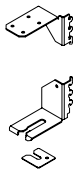


Height-Adjustable Worksurface-to-Tower Support (UWBTH)

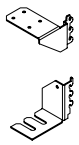
- **Cannot** be used on a Tower with Cubby Back (UKSC and UTDC)



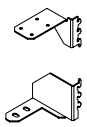
Standard Perpendicular Front, Right



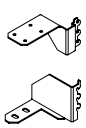
Standard Parallel Right



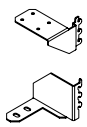
Standard Perpendicular Back, Right



Elevated Parallel Right



Elevated Perpendicular Front, Right



Elevated Perpendicular Back, Right

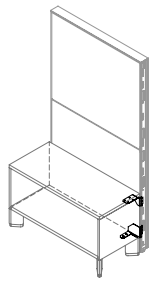
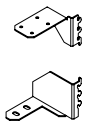
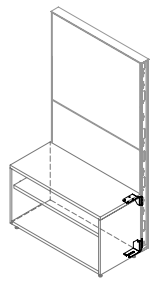
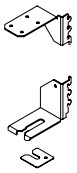
Storage-to-Panel Bracket (KUSPB)

- Attaches to the back, front or side of a storage component and mounts into the vertical channel of a Leverage panel, to provide support to a panel wall
- Options are available for parallel and perpendicular mounting at either the front or back of the cabinet, and for elevated and standard credenza heights.
- Must be specified left or right handed

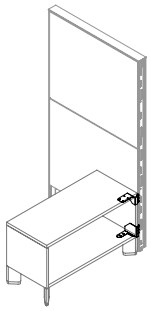
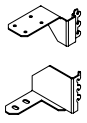
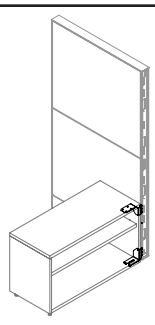
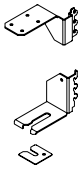
planning with storage-to-panel brackets for district storage integration

All District storage units attach to Leverage panels with either parallel, perpendicular front or perpendicular back brackets. The following outlines each option.

parallel mounting

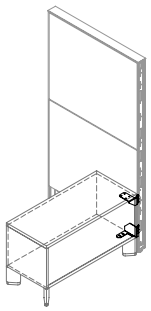
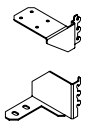
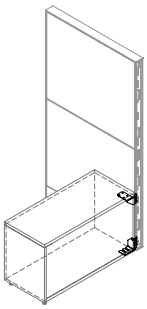
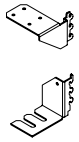
<table>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>• 3/8" offset (no gap) Elevated Storage (right shown)</td>
<td rowspan="2">• Used on storage with a closed back that fits flush or parallel to a panel wall
• Bracket will attach to the storage unit through the slot located on the back of the unit
• Available with 3/8" offset only (no gap)
• Available for elevated and standard storage heights
• Bracket fits into the vertical slots of the Leverage panel
• Handedness is determined by the side of the panel when facing it onto which the storage is mounted
• Parallel mounting is used on the following storage units: UBKE, UBKS, UFLE, UFLS, UKC, UKD, UTCE, UTCS, UTW, UKSD, UPFD, UPSE, UPSS, UTDD, UTDK, UTLE, UTLS, UKQ all credenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>• 3/8" offset (no gap) Standard Storage</td>
</tr>
</table>

perpendicular mounting, front

<table>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>• 3/8" offset (no gap) Elevated Storage</td>
<td rowspan="2">• Used when bracket is being attached to the inside of an open cubby space (not through a slot in the back). This mounting option is appropriate for units that have:
- open section (open credenzas, bookcases, etc),
- cubby back (single lockers, pedestals) and
- door in the mounting location (dual lockers etc)
• Available with 3/8" offset only (no gap)
• Available for elevated and standard storage heights
• Bracket fits into the vertical slots of the Leverage panel
• Handedness is determined by the side of the panel when facing it onto which the storage is mounted
• Perpendicular mounting, front is used on the following units: UBKE, UBKS, UHHE, UHHS, UHME, UMMS, UHDE, UHOS, UKD, UFSC, ULME, ULHS, ULOE, UTLS, UTDC, UTLE, UPFC, UTCE, UTCS, UTW, UKQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>• 3/8" offset (no gap) Standard Storage</td>
</tr>
</table>

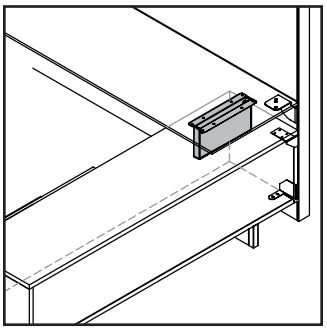
planning with storage-to-panel brackets for district storage integration (continued)

perpendicular mounting, back

		• 3/8" offset (no gap) Elevated Storage	• Used on storage that sits perpendicular to the panel but attachment is through the back of the storage unit through the slots • Available with 3/8" offset only (no gap) • Available for flush and elevated configurations • Bracket fits into the vertical slots of the Leverage panel • Handedness is determined by the side of the panel when facing it onto which the storage is mounted • Perpendicular mounting, back is used on the following storage units: UBKE, UBKS, UFLE, UFLS, UKD, UPSE, UPSS, UTCE, UTCS, UKQ, UTLE, UTLS all credenza
		• 3/8" offset (no gap) Standard Storage	

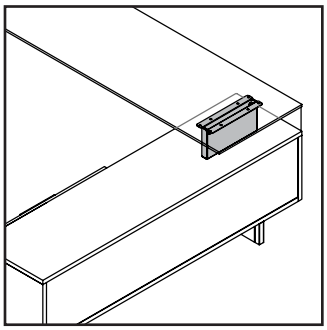
planning with low credenza-to-worksurface supports

Low Credenza-to-Worksurface Supports (UNCPWN)



panel-mounted

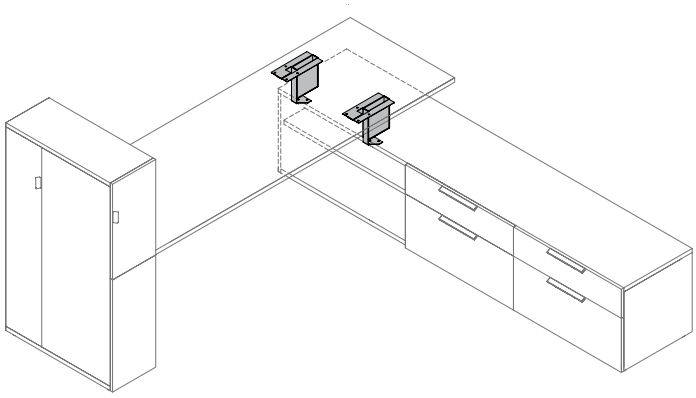
- Can be used in panel-mounted applications to support the front of the worksurface
- Attaches the bottom of a worksurface to the top of a low credenza
- Does **not** add rigidity to the panel on its own; worksurface and storage supports must be specified at the 6", at 29" to give adequate support

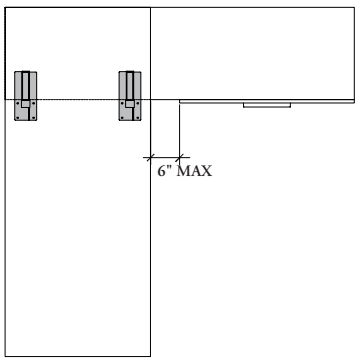


freestanding

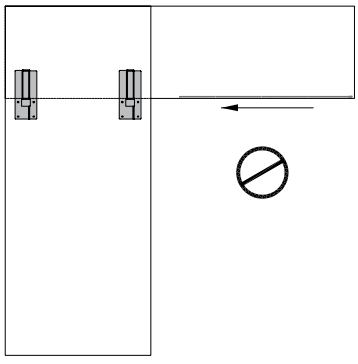
- Can be used in freestanding applications to attach the bottom of a worksurface to the top of a low credenza
- Is available in a height-adjustable option

Reconfigurable Low Credenza-To-Worksurface Support (UWCPWN)





- The brackets are mounted towards the edges of the worksurface
- The open section of the storage below **cannot** be more than 6" wider than the surface to which it is attached to provide adequate support

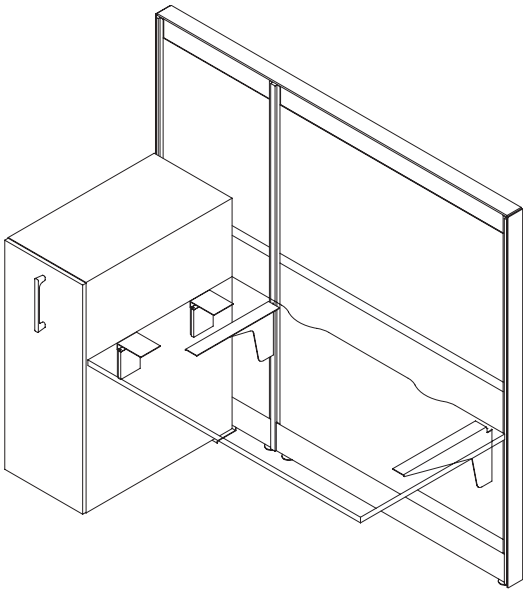


- The sliding door credenza **cannot** be used with the reconfigurable low credenza-to-worksurface support because the track obstructs mounting

planning with leverage side filer support kit

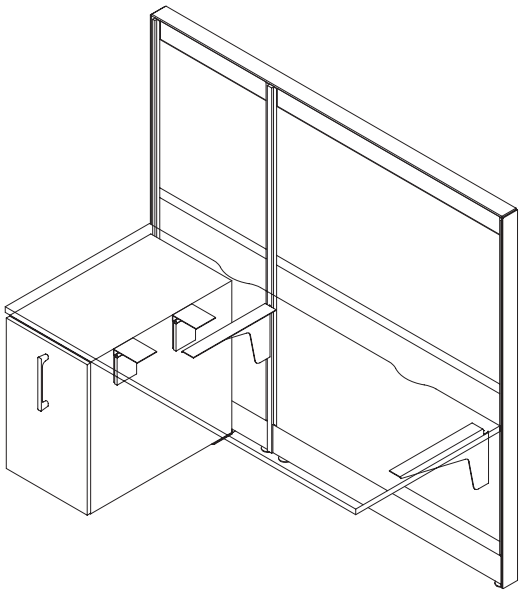
The following rules should be considered when specifying a Leverage Side Filer Support Kit.

- Support kit adds extra stability and should be specified when using a Side Filer or Mini Side Filer
- D-Style worksurfaces must be specified when planning with Side Filer and Mini Side Filer
- Cantilevers must be specified and are ordered separately



the side filer

- 24" wide Leverage panel must be specified to accommodate a cantilever
- There will be a 3/8" gap between the Side Filer and the panel

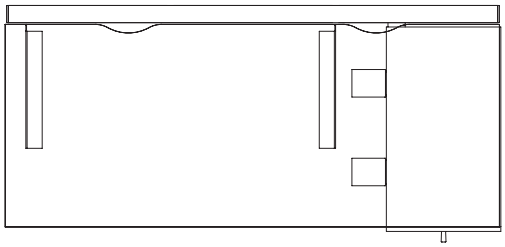


the mini side filer

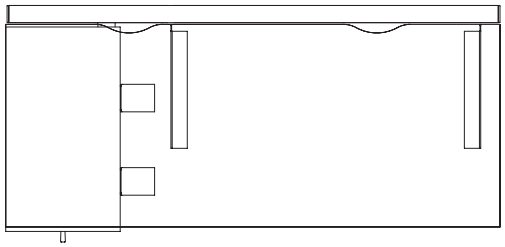
- 24" wide Leverage panel must be specified to accommodate a cantilever
- There will be a 3/8" gap between the Mini Side Filer and the panel

handedness

Support Kits for Side Filer and Mini Side Filer are handed left and right.



Right hand orientation

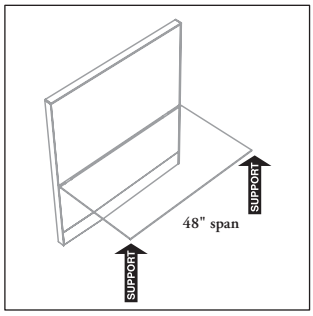


Left hand orientation

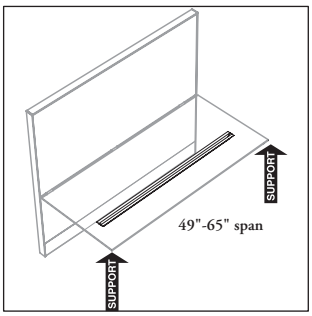
planning with worksurface supports – horizontal

reinforcement channel requirements

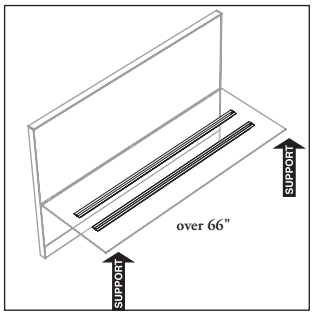
- When a worksurface has an unsupported span of a 48" or more reinforcement channels are required
- The unsupported span is the distance between two supports or storage units



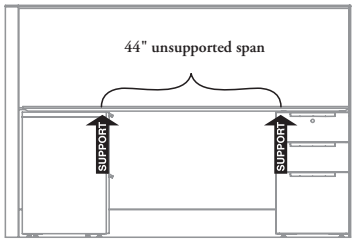
For unsupported spans 48" or less, no reinforcement channels are required for all depths of worksurfaces.



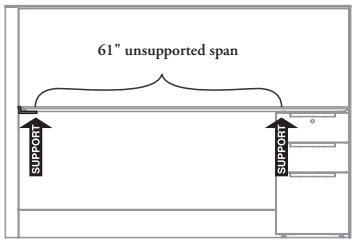
For unsupported spans from 49" to 65", one reinforcement channel only is required for all depths of worksurfaces.



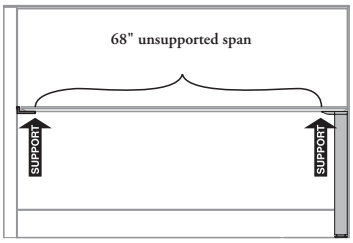
For unsupported spans 66" on worksurfaces 30" or 36" deep two reinforcement channels are required.



- Example: a 78" wide worksurface supported by a pedestal and a 19" deep credenza has an unsupported span of 44"
- No reinforcement channel is required because the unsupported span is less than 48"

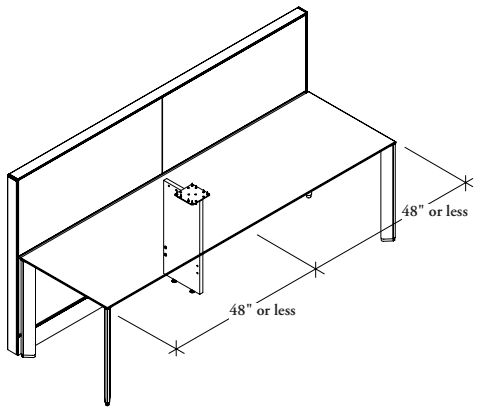


- Example: a 78" wide worksurface supported by a pedestal and panel brackets has a unsupported span of 61"
- One reinforcement channel is required



- Example: a 78" wide worksurface supported by a gable and panel brackets has an unsupported span at 66"
- Two reinforcement channels are required if the surface is 30" or 36" deep

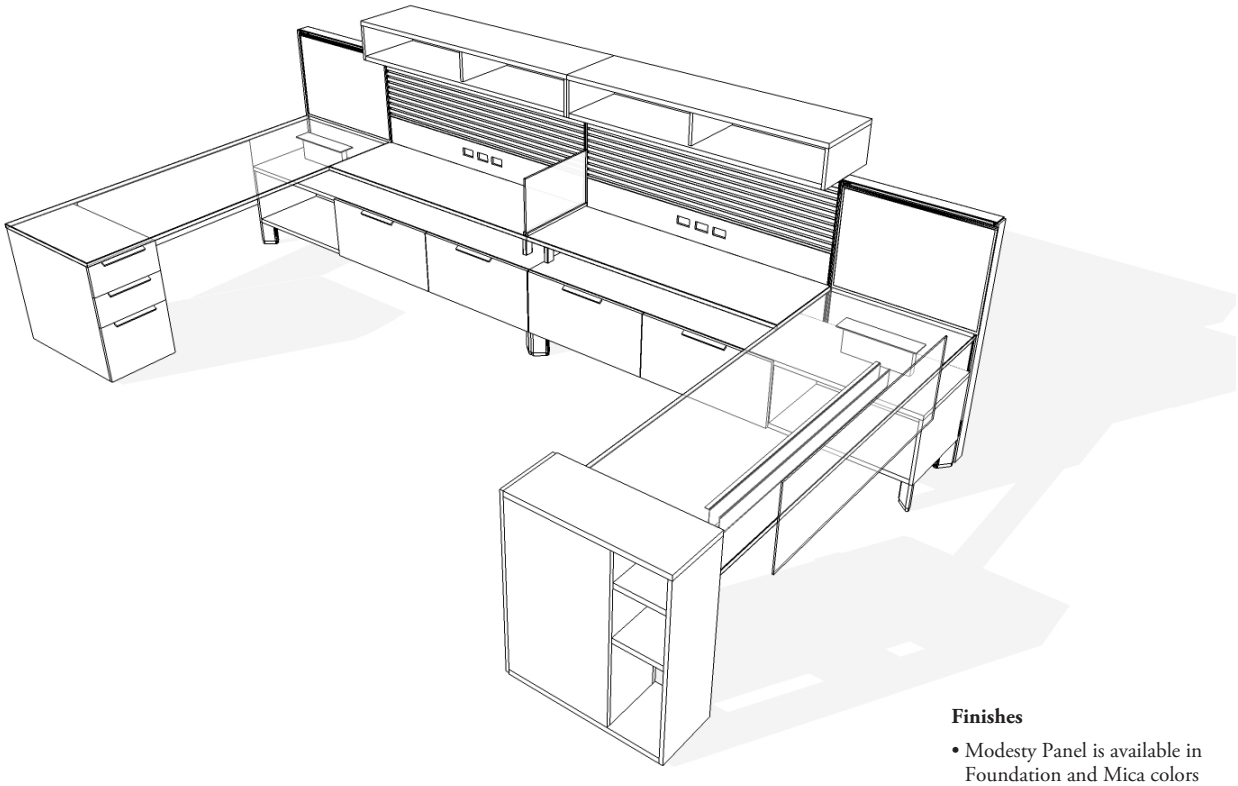
- A deduction allowance can be given for the mounting plates on supports
- Allow 6" for all supports except: for the low credenza worksurface support 10"
- The reconfigurable low credenza worksurface bracket which is either 16" or 19"



- When planning with surfaces wider than 72" that will require secondary support, consider placing the support where it will shorten the unsupported distance on each side to 48" or less
- No reinforcement channel will be required, this is important to consider when planning with keyboard trays

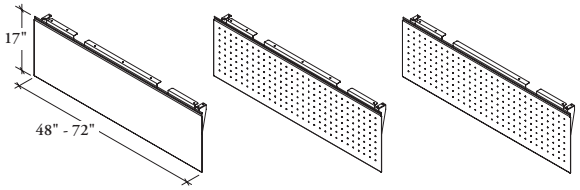
worksurface accessory basics

Leverage offers accessories that are used in conjunction with worksurfaces.



Finishes

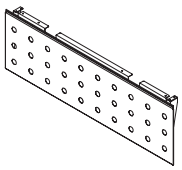
- Modesty Panel is available in Foundation and Mica colors
- Wire Tray is Black



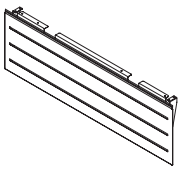
Solid

Square Solo

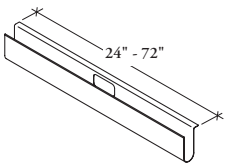
Dot Solo



Large Dot



Louvered



Modesty Panel (KWMP)

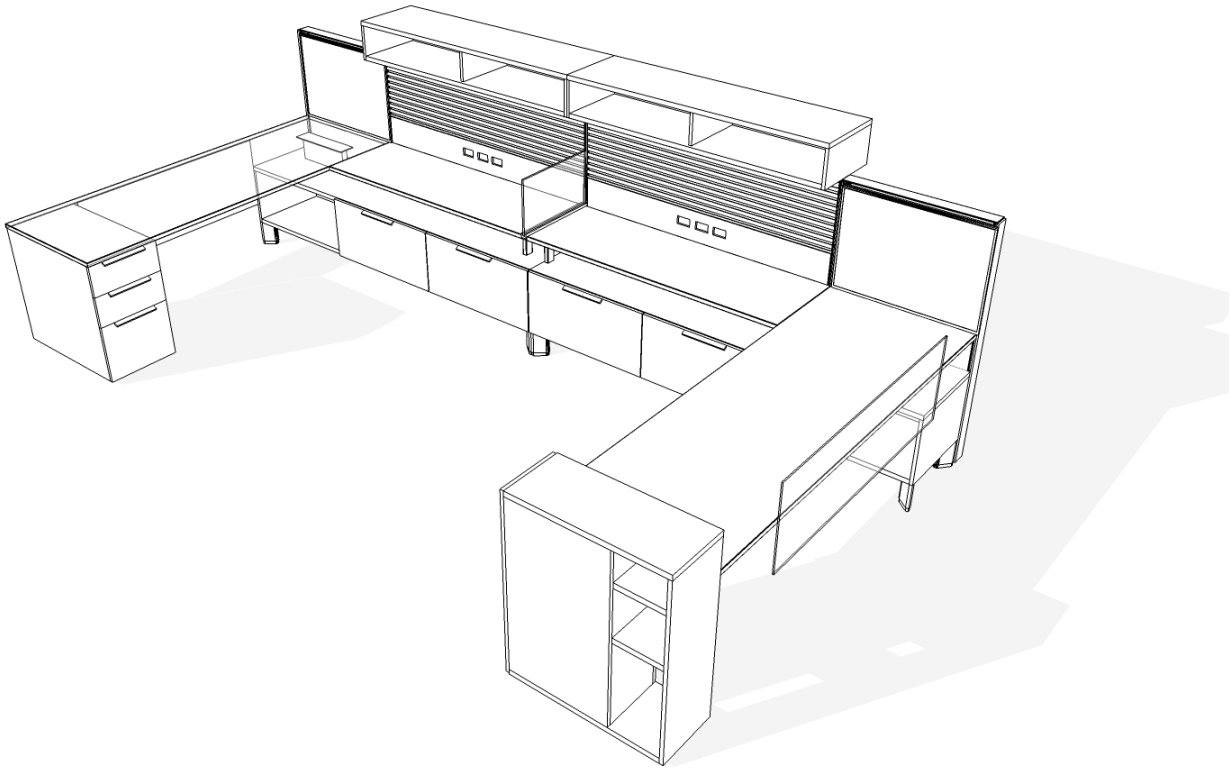
- Provides seated privacy to semi-supported worksurfaces and has an integral wire management try for easy wire flow and increased worksurface stability
- Is mounted on the underside of the worksurface between worksurface supports
- Can be mounted in any location beneath a semi-supported worksurface. If adequate visitor knee clearance is required, the modesty panel should be positioned 7-1/2" from the back of a 30" deep surface
- Is also recommended for all semi-supported worksurfaces greater than 60" in width

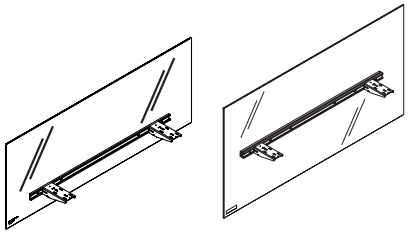
Wire Tray (KZW)

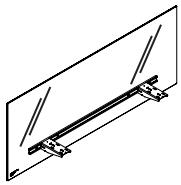
- Provides a conduit and support for wires between the panel and the back of the worksurface
- Fastens to the underside of a worksurface along the back edge, and provides a hole for pass-through
- Two trays may be mounted to adjacent edges on corner surfaces
- Actual measurement is 6" shorter to work with same sized worksurfaces
- Longer worksurfaces have two scallops and require two wire trays
- Cantilevers (CT) accommodate wire flow via a wire notch from panel to panel
- Wires can be continuously laid in to run along panels via a 3/8" gap between the worksurface and the panel and through the worksurface scallops provided
- Width of the tray must be specified in accordance with the worksurface width onto which it is mounted

worksurface accessory basics (continued)

Leverage offers accessories that are used in conjunction with worksurfaces.







Desk Edge Screen – Full-Height Glass (KSFDG)

- A glass screen that mounts to a freestanding or semi-suspended worksurface
- In Freestanding applications, worksurface depth must be 30" or greater
- Is 29" high with 13" above the desk to match 42" high. datum, and 16" below the desk
- Available in 6mm Frost etched Tempered Glass

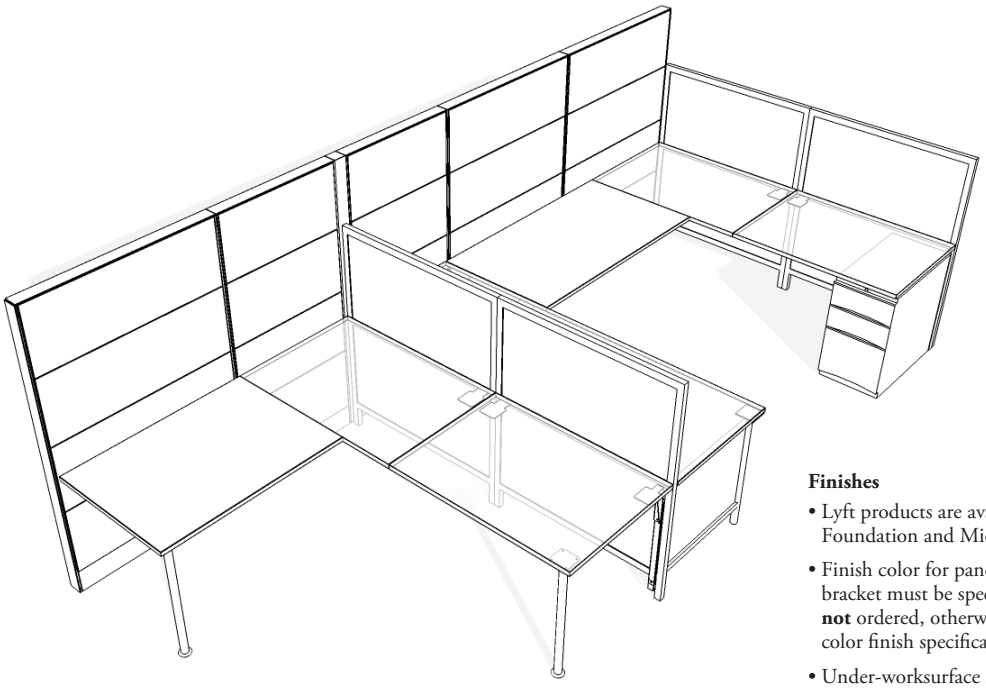
Desk Edge Screen (KSDEG)

- A glass screen that mounts to a freestanding or semi-suspended worksurface
- In Freestanding applications, worksurface depth must be 30" or greater
- Is 19" high with 13" above the desk to match 42" high. datum, and 6" below the desk
- Available in widths from 23" to 96" in 1" increments
- Available in 6mm Frost etched Tempered Glass

lyft worksurface support basics

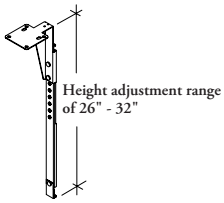
Lyft Thin Panels require specific supports for mounting to worksurfaces.

Worksurface can be mounted on- or off-module to Lyft Thin Panels.



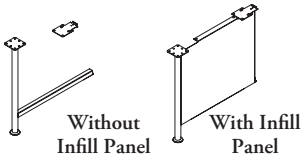
Finishes

- Lyft products are available in Foundation and Mica colors
- Finish color for panel attachment bracket must be specified if infill panel is **not** ordered, otherwise bracket and infill color finish specification is the same
- Under-worksurface rails are always Black



Adjustable Height Thin Panel Mount Bracket (HWBA)

- Mounts to the mid rail and lower rail of Lyft Standard and Segmented Thin Panels, providing worksurface support
- The Bracket positions the back edge of worksurfaces to Lyft Panels with the same spacing as Leverage Panels to worksurfaces
- Can be used in a shared configuration off-module
- When supporting two adjoining worksurfaces a Flush Plate (TLFP) (ordered separately) is required to secure the front end of the two worksurfaces



End Gable (HEG)

- Connects to Lyft Thin Panels and worksurfaces to provide structural support at the end of a worksurface run
- Is non-handed and can be mounted on- or off-module to Standard Lyft Thin Panels and Segmented Lyft Thin Panels
- **Cannot** be mounted to a Leverage panel
- Is **not** to be used as a shared worksurface support
- Worksurfaces are supported at a fixed height of 29" with leveling capability
- Match End Gable depth specification to the depth of the worksurface it is applied
- An optional non-handed Infill Panel is available to enclose the under-worksurface area to the same raised height as Lyft Thin Panels

Fixed-Height Thin Panel Mount Bracket (HWB)

- Mounts to the mid rail of Lyft Standard and Segmented Thin Panels, providing worksurface support at a standard height of 29". This is the primary worksurface support component used with Lyft Thin Panel applications
- Positions the edge of worksurfaces to Lyft Thin Panels with the same spacing as Leverage Panels to worksurfaces
- A Fixed-Height Thin Panel Mount Bracket (HWB) is also required mid span for single worksurfaces that span over 60"
- For on-module worksurface applications where two worksurfaces meet, two Fixed Height or Adjustable Height Thin Panel Mount Brackets are required at the junction, one for each worksurface
- A Flush Plate (TLFP) is also required to join the worksurfaces at the front
- Where two worksurfaces meet off-module to a Lyft Thin Panel, one Fixed Height or Adjustable Height Thin Panel Mount Bracket can be shared

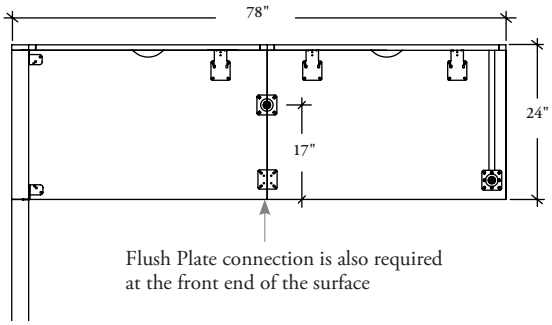
Worksurface Supporting Pedestal Kit (HWP)

- In combination with a pedestal provides structural support when mounted to worksurfaces and Lyft Thin Panels
- Can be applied to mount Teknion worksurfaces and pedestals to Lyft Thin Panels
- The kit is non-handed
- Pedestal depth must be less than the worksurface depth to which it is applied
- Is **not** to be used as a shared worksurface support. Its application is to support end of worksurface runs
- Is compatible with Lyft Standard and Segmented Thin Panels only
- An optional Filler Panel is available to fully enclose end run worksurface applications

planning with worksurface supports for lyft

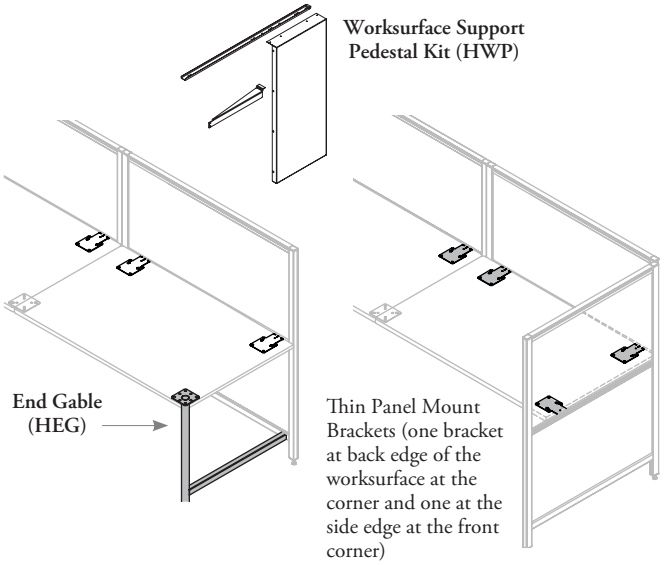
The following rules apply when planning worksurface support for Lyft Thin Panels.

Worksurface spans **cannot** extend beyond the end of a Lyft Thin Panel run.



worksurface spans

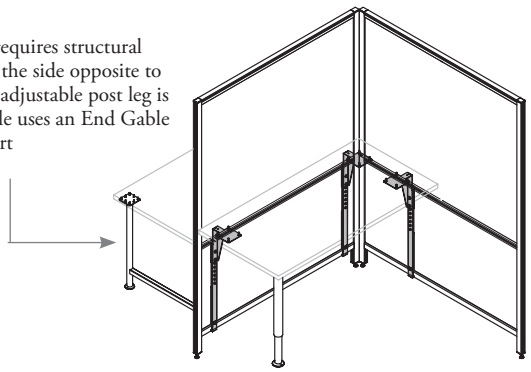
- On Lyft Thin Panel runs with one or more worksurfaces, an inset xm Post Leg (TXPL) is required to provide additional support to the following worksurface spans:
  - 24" deep worksurface span over 78"
  - 30" deep worksurface span over 60"
- xm Post Legs are inset 17" from the user edge and should be used at mid span on a single worksurface or at the junction of two worksurfaces (Flush Plate connection is also required at the front end of the surface)
- A Fixed-Height Thin Panel Mount Bracket (HWB) is also required mid span for single worksurfaces that span over 60"



supporting the end of a worksurface run

- At the end of a worksurface run, where the back edge of the worksurface is connected to a Lyft Standard or Segmented Thin Panel, one of the following support options is required at the worksurface end:
  - Lyft End Gable
  - Lyft Worksurface Supporting Pedestal Kit
  - Lyft return Panel with Fixed-Height Thin Panel Mount Brackets (one bracket at back edge of the worksurface at the corner and one at the side edge at the front corner)
  - Lyft return Panel with height-adjustable Thin Panel Mount Brackets (one bracket at back edge of the worksurface at the corner and one at the side edge at the front corner)

This application requires structural panel support on the side opposite to where the height-adjustable post leg is used. This example uses an End Gable (HEG) for support



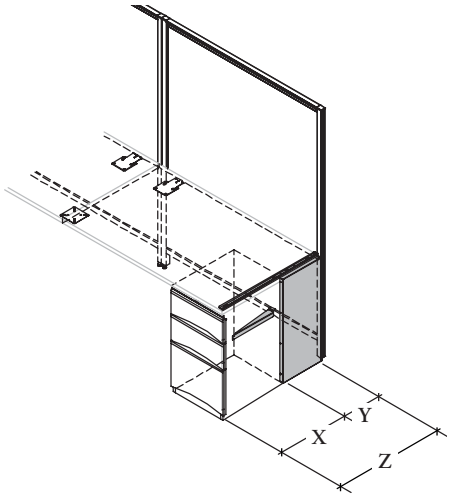
Adjustable Height Thin Panel Mount Brackets (HWBA)

- Follow the same application guidelines as Fixed-Height Thin Panel Mount Brackets (HWB) with the following exceptions:
  - The Adjustable Height Thin Panel Mount Bracket is to be used with Variable Height xm Post Legs (TXPL2). Variable Height Post Legs do **not** provide panel support
  - The Adjustable Height Thin Panel Mount Bracket **cannot** be used with Lyft End Gables (HEG) or Lyft Worksurface Supporting Pedestal Kits (HWP) at heights other than 29"
  - Mounted storage is **not** permitted on a Lyft Thin Panel run stabilized by a height-adjustable Post Leg and Adjustable Height Thin Panel Mount Brackets. Please see the Mounted Storage section for Lyft Thin Panel Applications

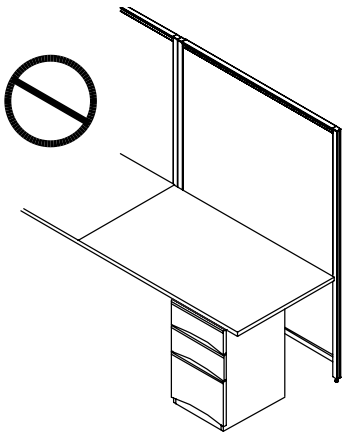
planning with worksurface supports for lyft (continued)

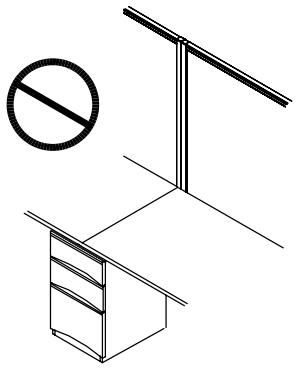
The following rules apply when planning worksurface support for Lyft Thin Panels.

Worksurface Supporting Pedestal Kit (HWP)



X = 18"-22" For 24" Worksurface Depth
X = 18"-22"-28" For 30" Worksurface Depth
Y = Gap Range
Z = 24" or 30" Worksurface Depth

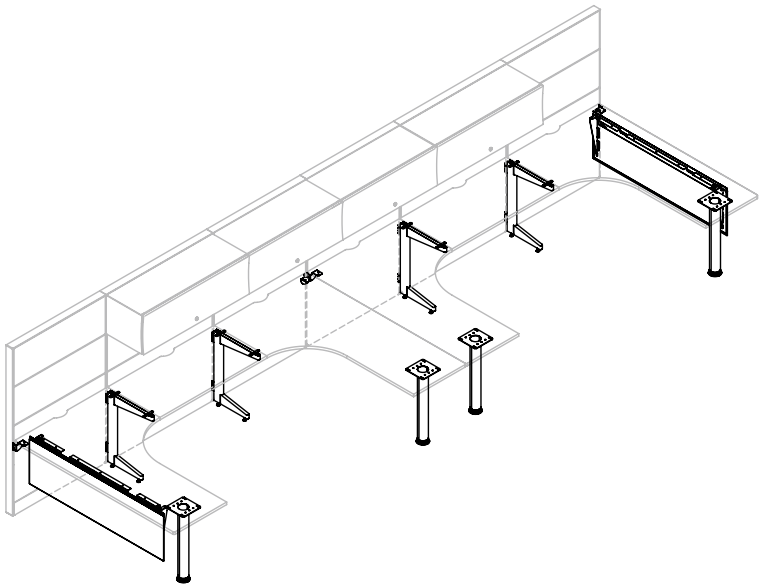


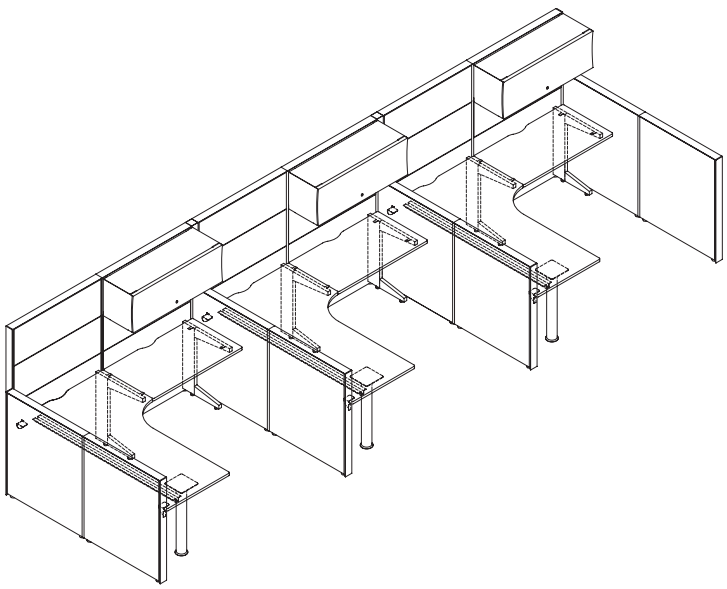


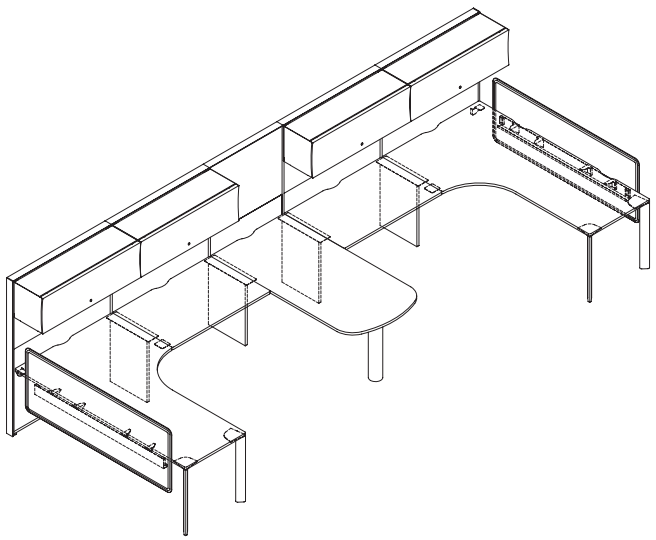
To be used only as and end of worksurface run support.

typicals – panel mounted worksurface supports

The following typicals demonstrate various panel mounted worksurface support options.

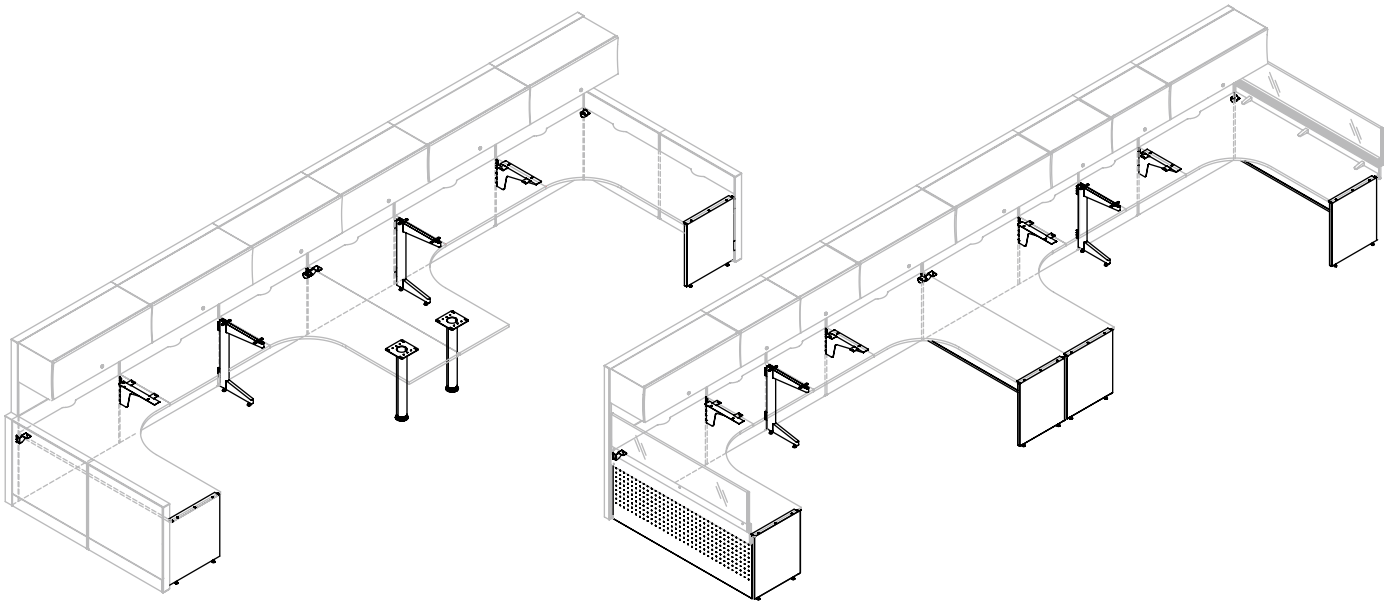


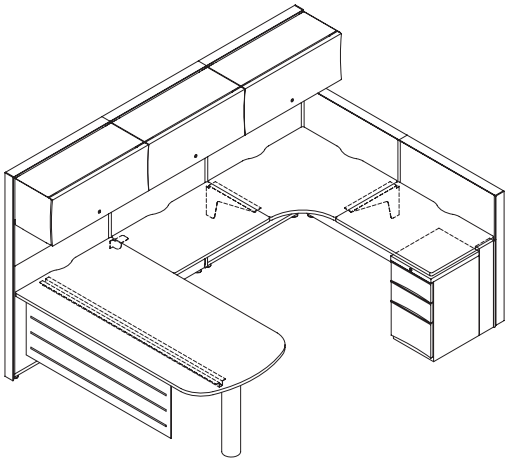


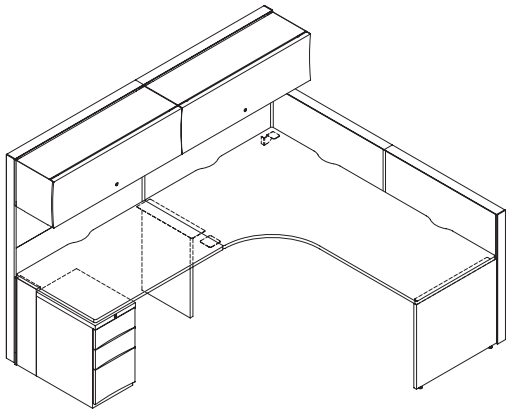


typicals – panel mounted worksurface supports (continued)

The following typicals demonstrate various panel mounted worksurface support options.







screens

screens

UNDERSTANDING SCREENS 166

DESK EDGE SCREEN BASICS 168

PLANNING WITH DESK EDGE SCREENS 174

LATERAL FLOOR SCREEN OVERVIEW 179

LATERAL FLOOR SCREEN BASICS 180

PLANNING WITH LATERAL FLOOR SCREENS 181

DESKTOP LATERAL SCREEN BASICS 184

PLANNING WITH DESKTOP LATERAL SCREENS 186

understanding screens

Leverage offers a variety of screens at varying heights and in multiple materials to provide casual privacy and functionality.

desk edge screens

Desk Edge Screens are available in five styles, each attaches to the worksurface edge:

- Glass
- Infinity
- Framed
- Smooth Felt
- Desk Edge Screen with Glass

Glass Desk Edge Screens

- A glass screen that provides privacy to the front of a worksurface while still allowing light into the workstation
- 42", 51" and 57" heights (depending on style)

Infinity Screen

- A lightweight thin screen with a soft curvilinear aesthetic
- Available
  - Curved Desk Edge Screen,
  - Desk Edge Screen,
  - Quilted Desk Edge Screen,
  - Side Desk Edge Screen,
  - Desk Edge Floor Screen,
  - Side Desk Edge Floor Screen
- 42", 51" and 57" heights

Framed Fabric Desk Edge Screens

- A square edge screen that is outlined with a frame
- Available
  - Desk Edge Floor Screens
  - Side Desk Edge Screens
- 42", 51" and 57" heights

Smooth Felt Desk Edge Screen

- A felt screen with curved edges and a lightweight aesthetic
- 42" and 51" heights
- Available from Complements: *Teknion's Ergonomics & Accessories* Program.

Desk Edge Screen with Glass

- A screen that is solid at the bottom and glass at the top
- 42", 51" and 57" heights with options for the glass datum heights

understanding screens (continued)

lateral screens

Lateral Screens are available in two styles:
- Lateral Floor Screen
- Desktop Lateral Screen

Lateral Floor Screens

- Mount perpendicular to a panel to provide privacy and panel support
- 42", 51" and 57" heights

Desk Edge Lateral Screens

- Attach to a worksurface to provide lateral space division
- Available in a variety of finishes
  - glass
  - writable glass
  - laminate
  - writable laminate
  - fabric
  - metal
  - smooth felt
- 42", 51" and 57" heights (depending on style)

desk edge screen basics

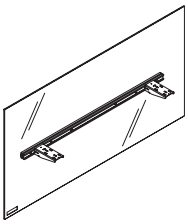
Desk Edge Screens can be used on panel mounted or freestanding worksurfaces to provide visual privacy.

glass

Desk Edge Screen - Glass (shown)

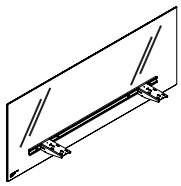
Desk Edge Screen - Full Height Glass (shown)

- Provide privacy to the front of a worksurface while still allowing light into the workstation
- Glass Thickness: 6mm Frost Etched Tempered Glass
- When used with freestanding surfaces, the depth must be 30" or deeper



Desk Edge Screen – Full-Height Glass (KSFDG)

- Widths: 24" to 72" in 6" increments
- Heights:
  - 13" for a 42"h datum
  - 22" for 51"h datum
  - 28" for 57"h datum
- Modesty Base Height: 16" below the worksurface



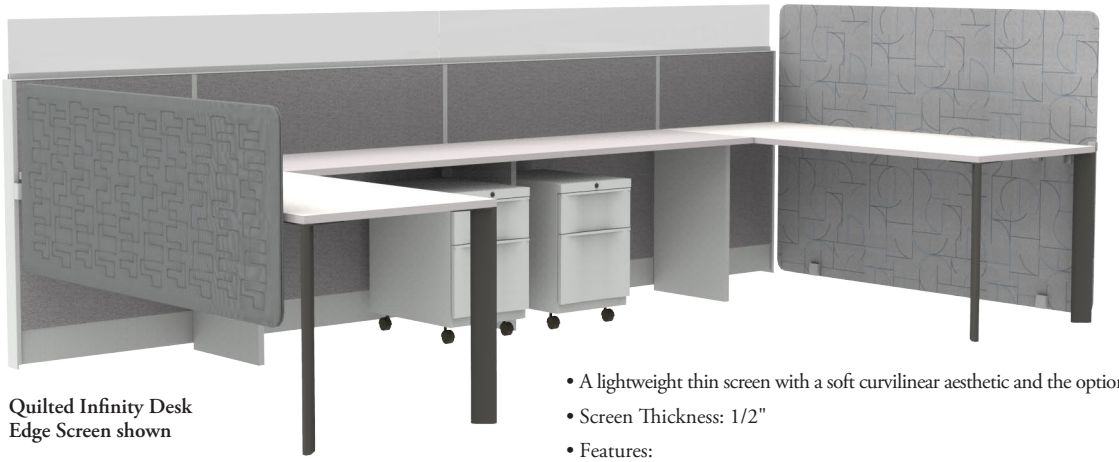
Desk Edge Screen – Full Height Glass (KSDEG)

- Widths: 24" to 96" in 6" increments
- Height:
  - 13" for a 42"h datum
- Modesty Base Height: 6" below the worksurface

desk edge screen basics (continued)

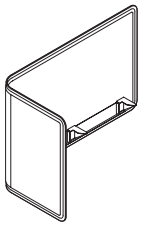
infinity

Infinity Desk Edge Floor Screen shown



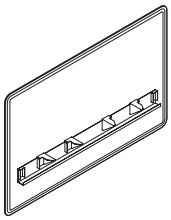
Quilted Infinity Desk Edge Screen shown

- A lightweight thin screen with a soft curvilinear aesthetic and the option for quilting
- Screen Thickness: 1/2"
- Features:
  - radiused corners
  - casual and continuous corner applications
  - non tackable
- Wire Manager is available
- Available in select panel and upholstery fabric, please refer to the *Teknion Textiles Program Guide*



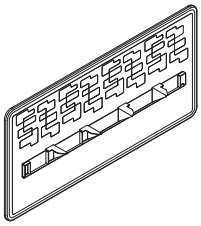
Infinity Curved Desk Edge Screen (GXCL)

- Depths: 20"
- Widths: 24" to 60" in 6" increments
- Heights:
  - 13" for a 42"h datum
  - 22" for a 51"h datum
  - 28" for a 57"h datum
- Modesty Base Heights:
  - Partial Modesty Height 23"
  - Modesty Height 15"



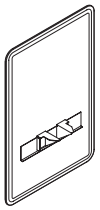
Infinity Desk Edge Screen (GXDL)

- Widths: 36" to 72" in 1" increments
- Heights:
  - 13" for a 42"h datum
  - 22" for a 51"h datum
  - 28" for a 57"h datum
- Modesty Base Heights:
  - Modesty Height 15"
  - Elevated Height 6"



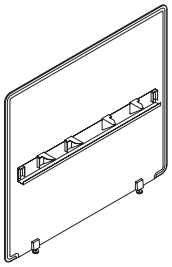
Quilted Infinity Desk Edge Screen (GQDL)

- Widths: 36" to 72" in 6" increments
- Heights:
  - 13" for a 42"h datum
  - 22" for a 51"h datum
- Modesty Base Heights:
  - Modesty Height 15"
- Two Quilted Patterns:
  - Diode
  - Pico



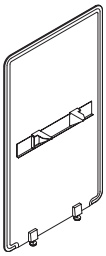
Infinity Side Desk Edge Screen (GXSL)

- Depths: 18", 24" and 30"
- Heights:
  - 13" for a 42"h datum
  - 22" for a 51"h datum
- Modesty Base Heights:
  - Modesty Height 15"
  - Elevated Height 6"



Infinity Desk Edge Floor Screen (GXFL)

- Widths: 36" to 72" in 1" increments
- Heights:
  - 13" for a 42"h datum
  - 22" for a 51"h datum
- Modesty Base Heights: Floor Height 1"



Infinity Side Desk Edge Floor Screen (GXEL)

- Depths: 24" and 30"
- Heights:
  - 13" for a 42"h datum
  - 22" for a 51"h datum
- Modesty Base Heights: Floor Height 1"

Infinity Screen Alignment Clip (GXCC)

- Used to clip Infinity screens together in in-line applications

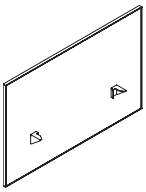
desk edge screen basics (continued)

framed fabric

Framed Fabric Desk Edge Floor Screen shown

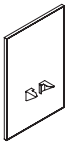
Framed Fabric Desk Edge Screen shown

- A square edged screen that is outlined with a frame
- Features:
  - square corners
  - tight fit corner applications
  - screen is 1" thick
  - tackable
- Available in select panel and upholstery fabric, please refer to the *Teknion Textiles Program Guide*



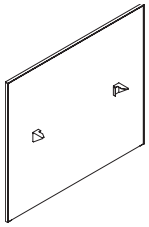
Framed Fabric Desk Edge Screen (GYDL)

- Widths: 36" - 72" wide in 1" increments
- Heights:
  - 13" for a 42"h datum
  - 22" for a 51"h datum
  - 28" for a 57"h datum
- Modesty Base Heights:
  - Modesty Height 15"
  - Elevated Height 6"



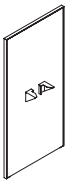
Framed Fabric Side Desk Edge Screen (GYSL)

- Depths: 18", 24", and 30"
- Heights:
  - 13" for a 42"h datum
  - 22" for a 51"h datum
  - 28" for a 57"h datum
- Modesty Base Heights:
  - Modesty Height 15"
  - Elevated Height 6"



Framed Fabric Desk Edge Floor Screen (GYFL)

- Widths: 36" - 72" wide in 1" increments
- Heights:
  - 13" for a 42"h datum
  - 22" for a 51"h datum
- Modesty Base Heights:
  - Floor Height 1"



Framed Fabric Side Desk Edge Floor Screen (GYEL)

- Depths: 18", 24", and 30"
- Heights:
  - 13" for a 42"h datum
  - 22" for a 51"h datum
- Modesty Base Heights:
  - Floor Height 1"

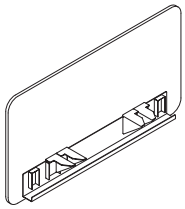
desk edge screen basics (continued)

smooth felt desk edge

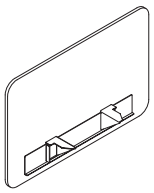
Smooth Felt Curved Radius Desk Edge Screen shown

Smooth Felt Desk Edge Screen shown

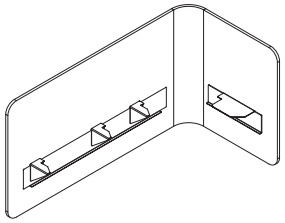
- A felt screen with curved edges and a lightweight aesthetic
- Screens are available from Complements: *Teknion's Ergonomics & Accessories* Program



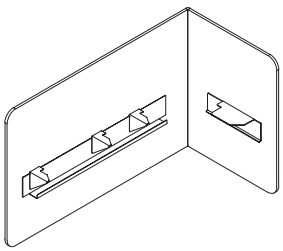
Smooth Felt Desk Edge Screen (GZDH)



Smooth Felt Side Desk Edge Screen (GZSH)



Smooth Felt Curved Radius Desk Edge Screen (GZCH)



Smooth Felt Square Corner Desk Edge Screen (GZBH)

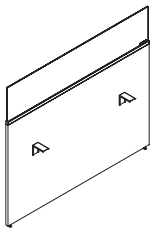
desk edge screen basics (continued)

desk edge screens with glass

Desk Edge Screen with
Glass shown

Finishes:

- Screens available
  - Source Laminate
  - Flintwood
  - Natural Veneer
- Hardware available
  - Foundation
  - Mica
  - Accent
- Glass available
  - Clear
  - Frosted



Desk Edge Screen with Glass (GVGL)

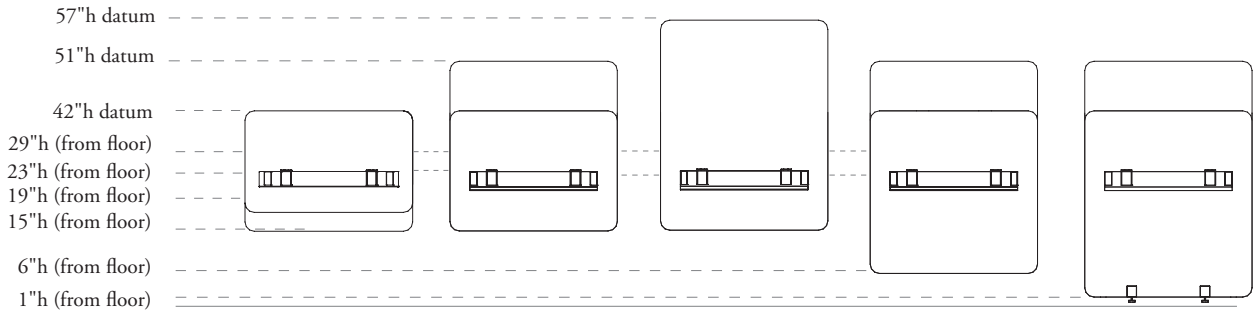
- A screen that is solid at the bottom with glass at the top
- Heights:
  - 42"h total (29" solid with 13" glass)
  - 51"h total (42" solid with 9" glass)
  - 51"h total (36". solid with 15" glass)
  - 57"h total (42". solid with 15" glass)
- Widths: 48" to 72"wide in 6" increments

planning with desk edge screens

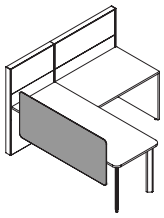
The following should be considered when planning with Desk Edge Screens.

infinity and smooth felt screens

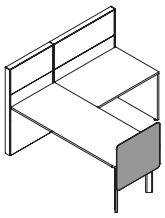
The following datum heights are available. Please refer to each screens Basics Page for specific heights.



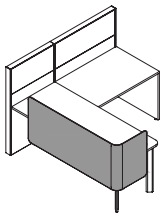
The following applications are possible.



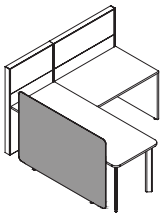
Desk Edge



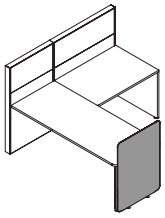
Side Desk Edge



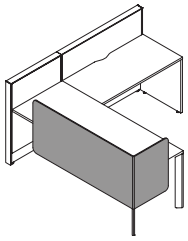
Curved Desk Edge



Desk Edge Floor

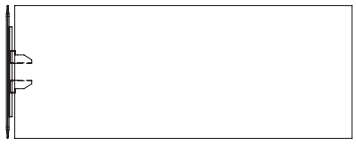


Side Desk Edge Floor

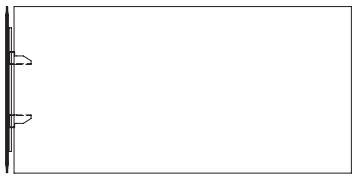


Square Desk Edge
(available on Smooth Felt Screen only)

Infinity Side Desk Edge Screens and Smooth Felt Side Desk Edge Screens can be planned at both partial and full depth.



24" deep worksurface with
24" deep Infinity Side Desk Edge Screen (GXSL).



30" deep worksurface with
30" deep Infinity Side Desk Edge Screen (GXSL).

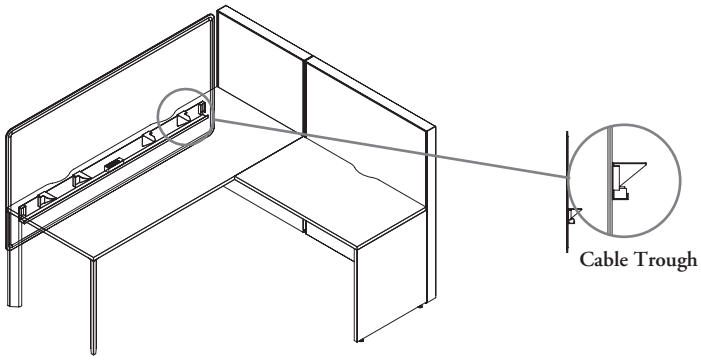
24" deep worksurface with
18" deep Infinity Side Desk Edge Screen (GXSL).

30" deep worksurface with
24" deep Infinity Side Desk Edge Screen (GXSL).

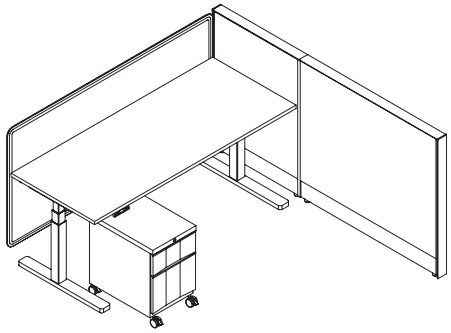
planning with desk edge screens (continued)

Infinity Desk Edge Screens and Smooth Felt Desk Edge Screens offer an optional wire manager that accompanies the bracket connection.

- The gap will always be 1/2"
- A continuous trough allows for cable management
- The trough can accommodate a Power Rod (YEPD) or Power Bar (YEPS). Available from *Complements: Teknion's Ergonomics & Accessories Program*
- When planning with integrated height adjustable tables, the wire manager should not be specified due to interference with storage below

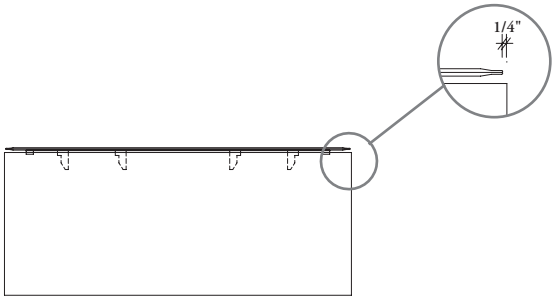


Cable Trough

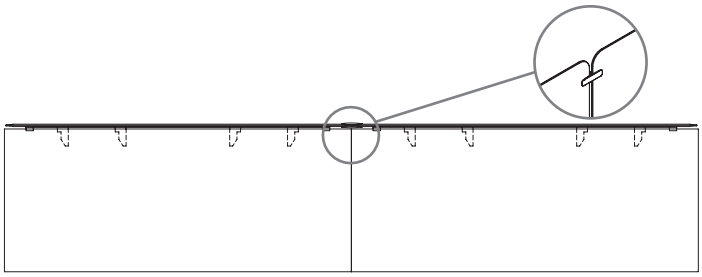


infinity screens

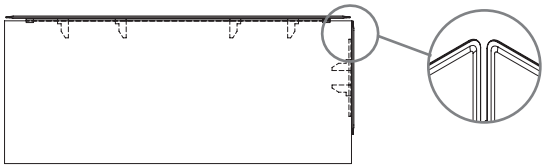
Infinity Screen widths are nominal.
- The actual width is 1/4" less on each side



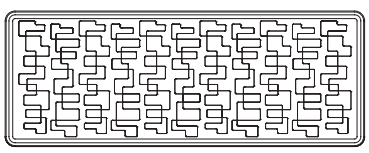
When two screens are planned side by side, there will be a 1/2" gap between the two screens.
- Screen Alignment Clips (**GXCC**) are used to align the two parallel screens



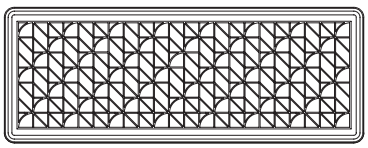
Infinity screens have no physical connection at corners.
They are a casual fit.



Two patterns are available on Quilted Infinity Desk Edge Screens.



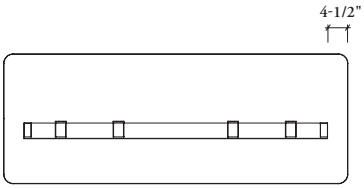
Diode



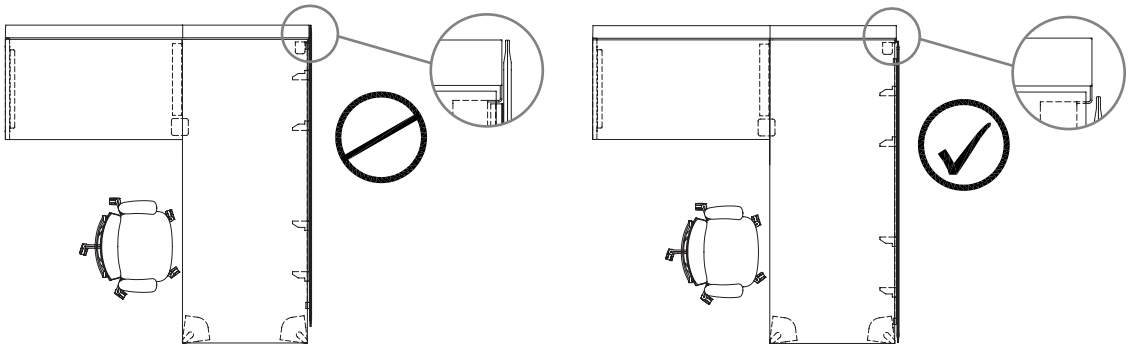
Pico

planning with desk edge screens (continued)

Infinity screen brackets are always 4 1/2" from either edge of a screen.

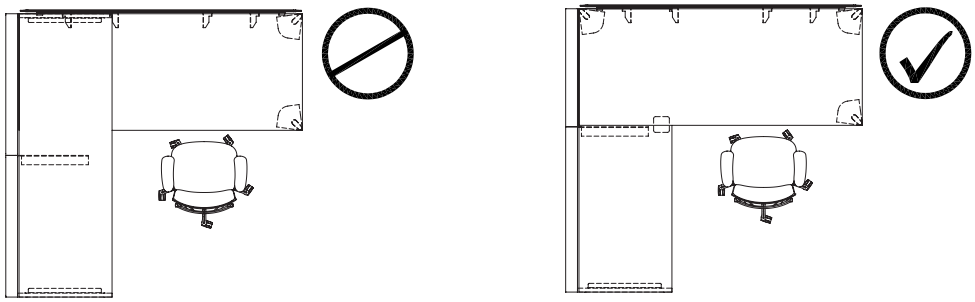


Infinity Desk Edge Screens **cannot** run past end of a panel, they must end at the panel.

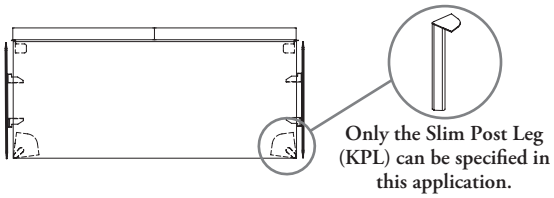


Primary worksurfaces **cannot** be planned off of a secondary worksurface when Infinity screens are used.

• The screen brackets will interfere with the mounting brackets of the worksurfaces. The primary worksurface must be fastened to the panel.

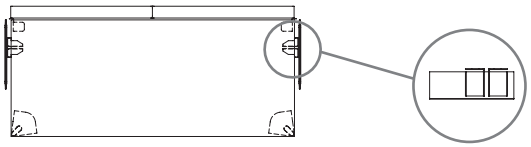


When Infinity Side Desk Edge Screens are used on a worksurface mounted parallel to a spine panel, only the Slim Post Leg can be used for support on the user side of the worksurface.



Only the Slim Post Leg (KPL) can be specified in this application.

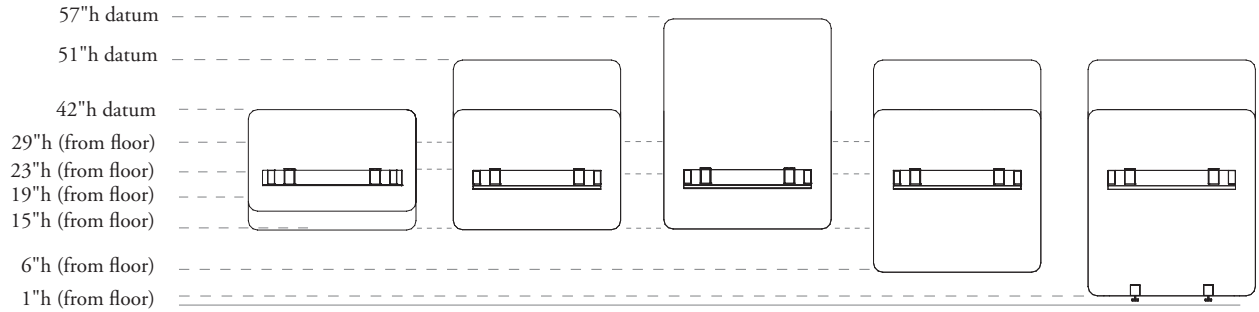
18" deep Infinity Side Desk Edge Screens (GXSL) and Infinity Side Desk Edge Floor Screens (GXEL) have re-positionable brackets, allowing these screens to be planned on either side of the worksurface.



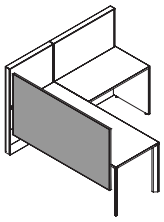
planning with desk edge screens (continued)

framed fabric screens

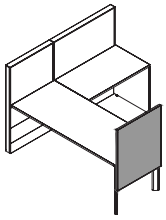
The following datum heights are available. Please refer to each screens Basics Page for specific heights.



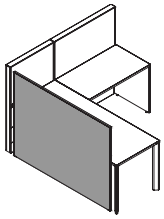
The following applications are possible.



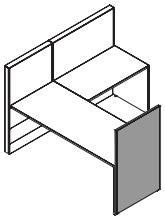
Desk Edge



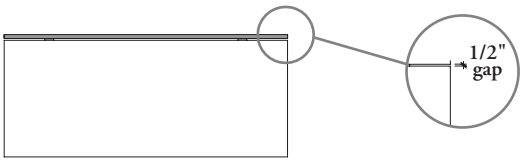
Side Desk Edge



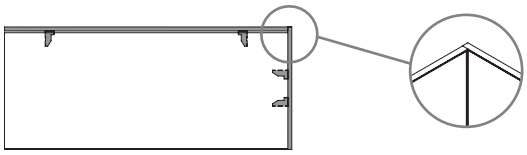
Desk Edge Floor



Side Desk Edge Floor

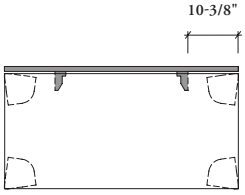


Framed Fabric Screen widths are actual so they will be same width as worksurface.



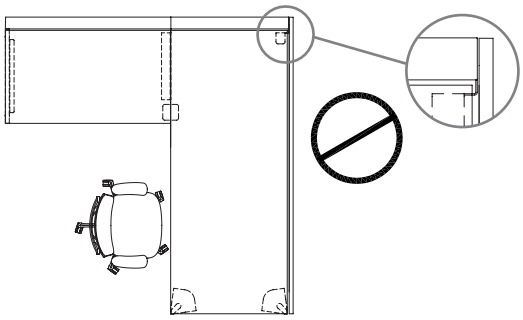
When a Framed Fabric Desk Edge Screen and Framed Fabric Side Desk Edge Screen are planned together, they are physically connect at the corner. It is not a casual connection (not collection).

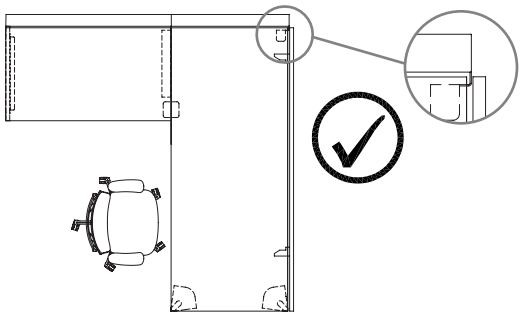
Framed Fabric Screens always have a common bracket placement of 10-3/8" from either edge.



planning with desk edge screens (continued)

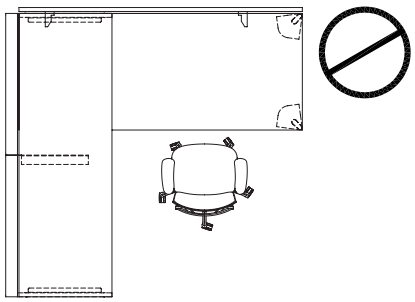
When used with perpendicular panel mounted worksurfaces the screen cannot extend past the end of the panel, it must end at the panel.

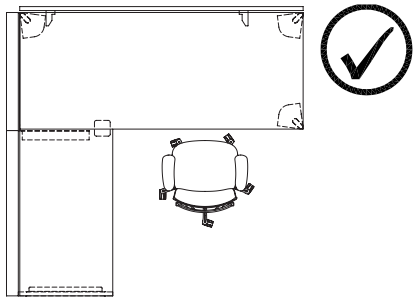




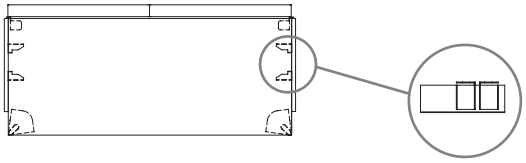
Primary worksurfaces **cannot** be planned off of a secondary worksurface when Framed Fabric screens are used.

• The screen brackets will interfere with the mounting brackets of the worksurfaces. The primary worksurface must be fastened to the panel.





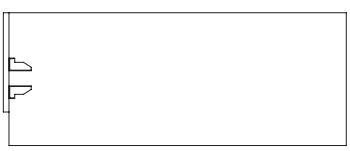
24" deep Framed Fabric Side Desk Edge Screens (GYSL) and Framed Fabric Side Desk Edge Floor Screens (GYEL) have re-positionable brackets, allowing these screens to be planned on either side of the worksurface.



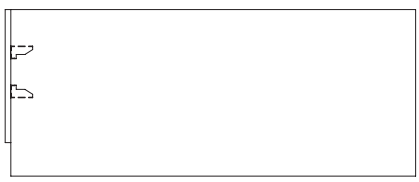
Framed Fabric Side Desk Edge Screens can be planned at both partial and full depth.

24" deep worksurface with
24" deep Framed Fabric Side Desk Edge Screen (GYSL).

30" deep worksurface with
30" deep Framed Fabric Side Desk Edge Screen (GYSL).



24" deep worksurface with
18" deep Framed Fabric Side Desk Edge Screen (GYSL).



30" deep worksurface with
24" deep Framed Fabric Side Desk Edge Screen (GYSL).

lateral floor screen overview

Leverage spine panel runs can be supported with either wing panels or with Lateral Floor Screens. Each provides a different aesthetic.

Return Panels provide the warmth of textiles, options for framed glass, and the ability to carry power to additional panels Lateral Floor Screens provide a thinner panel and the ability to add a wood look to workstations, as well as a clean profile at the end of panel runs. Both are available in a variety of heights and widths, with and without glass, but the same level of support can be achieved with either.

The following typicals demonstrate the different aesthetic that can be achieve depending on whether panels or Lateral Floor Screen are used for support and space division.

End Mounted Double Screens are used side by side to overlap the end of the panel run for a clean aesthetic

End Mounted Shared Screens finish the end of a spine panel run and eliminate the vertical lines created by panel frames and end trims

End Mounted Single Screens overlap the end of the panel run for a clean aesthetic in single sided applications

lateral floor screen basics

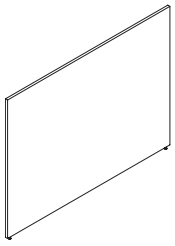
Lateral Floor Screens mount perpendicular to a panel to provide privacy and panel support.

End Mount Lateral Screen
Solid with Glass shown

- Available solid or with glass at top
- Depths: 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 60" and 72" (sizing are nominal, actual sizes vary by condition)
- Bracket Attachment:
  - End Mounted Single
  - End Mounted Double
  - End Mounted Shared
  - Mid Spine
- Screen Support:
  - None
  - Foot
  - Worksurface Connection
    - lateral screens are not worksurface supporting
    - they can attach to a worksurface and have an optional foot, but worksurfaces must be properly supported as outlined in *Worksurface Supports* section
- Handedness:
  - Left
  - Right
  - Not Applicable
- The handedness is determined by the location of the screen in relation to the bracket when viewed from the users perspective
- An end trim is required at the end of the panel run
- The solid section of the screen must be the same height as the panel

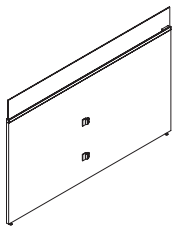
Finishes:

- Screens available
  - Source Laminate
  - Flintwood
  - Natural Veneer
- Hardware available
  - Foundation
  - Mica
  - Accent
- Glass available
  - Clear
  - Frost



End Mount Lateral Screen Solid (KSNTS)

- Heights: 42", 51" and 57"



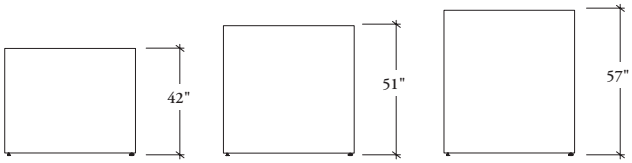
End Mount Lateral Screen Solid with Glass (KSNTG)

- Heights:
  42"h (30" solid plus 12" glass)
  51"h (42" solid plus 9" glass)
  51"h (36" solid plus 15" glass)
  57"h (42" solid plus 15" glass)

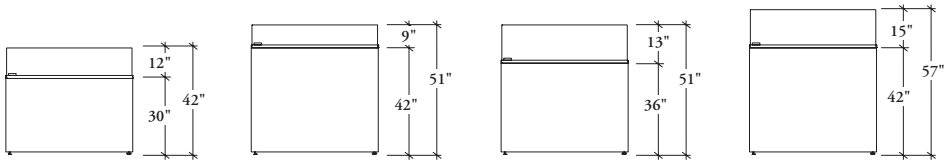
planning with lateral floor screens

Lateral floor screens are available in the following heights to provide various levels of privacy.

Solid



Solid with Glass



These heights provide a variety of options for workstation privacy that align with standard Leverage datum heights.

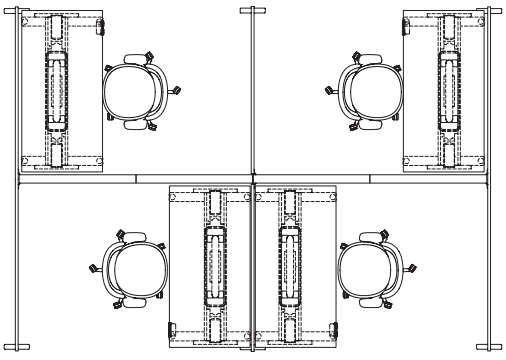
42"h. Solid
42"h. Solid with Glass
(30"h Solid + 12" Glass)

51"h. Solid
51"h. Solid with Glass
(36" Solid + 15" glass)

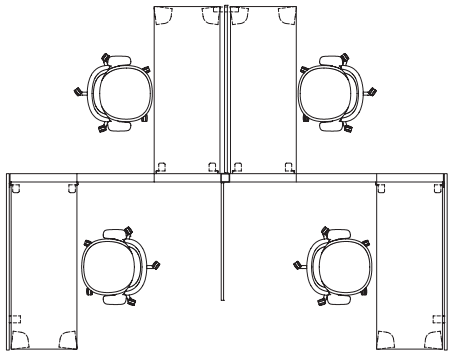
51"h. Solid
51"h Solid with Glass
(42" Solid + 9" Glass)

57"h. Solid
57"h. Solid with Glass
(42" Solid + 15" Glass)

Lateral Screens can be used with or without a support foot.



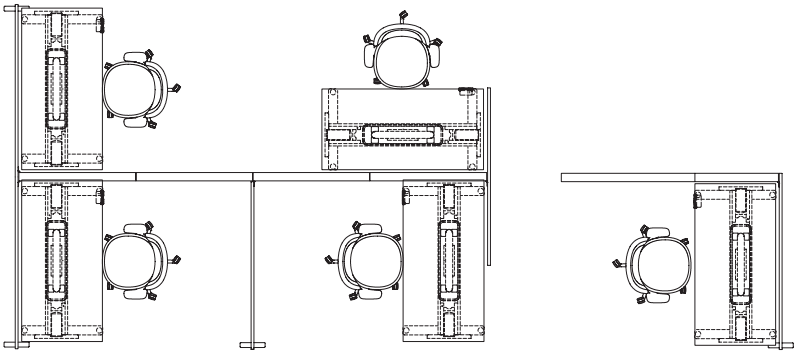
The support foot is required when
- the screen is 48" wide or wider and not attached to a worksurface



The support foot is not required when
- the screen is attached to a fixed worksurface
- the screen is 42"wide or less

planning with lateral floor screens (continued)

Screens can be used in the following locations



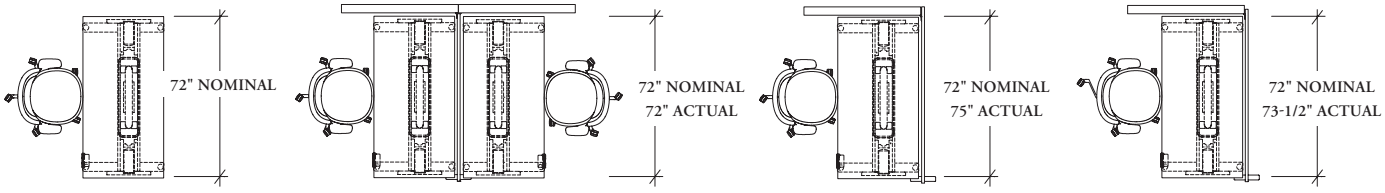
EB MS ED ES

EB – End Mounted Double
- used on the outside of a workstation
- extends half way across the end of a panel run
- an end trim is required at the end of the panel run
- the solid section of the screen must be the same height as the panel
- nominal size = actual size + 1-1/2"

ED – End Mounted Share
- shared on the outside of two workstations
- mounts centered to the end of a panel run
- an end trim is required at the end of the panel run
- the solid section of the screen must be the same height as the panel
- nominal size = actual size + 3"

ES - End Mounted Single
- used on the outside of a single workstation
- extends completely across the end of a panel run
- an end trim is required at the end of the panel run
- the solid section of the screen must be the same height as the panel
- nominal size = actual size + 3"

MS – Mid Spine
- shared between users
- mounts between two panels along a panel run
- nominal size = actual size

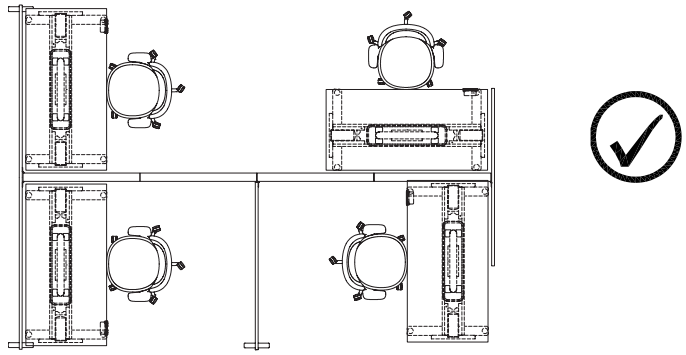


MS ES ES

Regardless of the type of Lateral Screen used, the nominal dimension from the panel wall remains the same, allowing for a consistent footprint on all workstations.

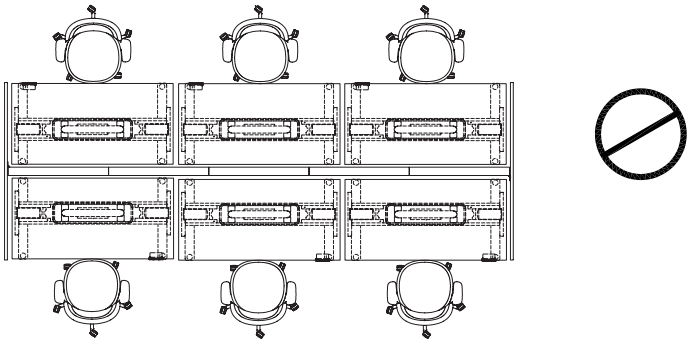
planning with lateral floor screens (continued)

Lateral Screens can provide panel support in place of return panels.

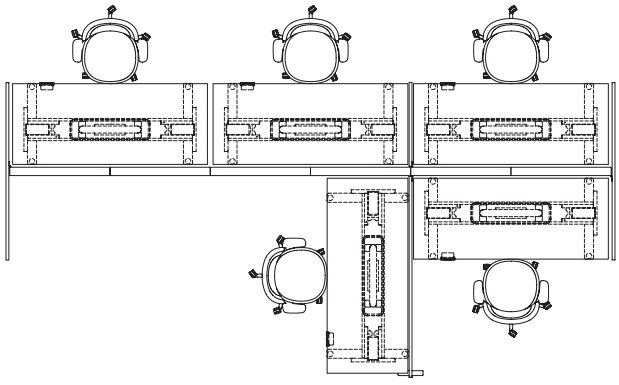


Lateral Floor Screens provide support to panels when:

- the maximum number of panel sections is four and the overall length does not exceed 192" (ex. 4 x 48"sections = 192")
- the maximum number of panels sections is three when 60"w. panels are used and the overall length does not exceed 180" (ex. 3 x 60" sections - 180")
- panel heights to do not exceed 51"h.



Lateral Floor Screens will not support a span of five or more segments, regardless of the width of each segment even if the overall length is less than 192".



This example demonstrates how additional Lateral Screens can provide the panel support required.

example: double end screens and mid run screens

- there are no unsupported runs of more than four segments and the run does not exceed 192" without an additional screen

desktop lateral screen basics

Lateral screens attach to the top of a worksurface to provide desktop lateral privacy and space division at multiple heights.

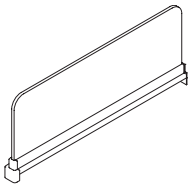
Smooth Felt Lateral Screen shown

Metal Lateral Screen shown

Finishes:

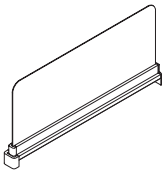
- Trims available
  - Foundation
  - Mica
  - Accent

- Depths: 24" and 30"
- Heights:
  - 13" for a 42"h datum
  - 22" for a 51"h datum
- Available finishes:
  - Foundation Colors
  - Mica Colors
  - Accent Colors



Smooth Felt Lateral Screen (GNZL)

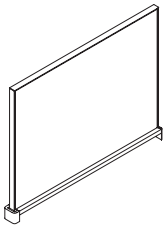
- A felt screen with a curved profile
- Available screen finishes:
  - Strata
  - Pewter
  - Lunar



Metal Lateral Screen (GNML)

- A metal screen with a curved profile

- Depths: 24" and 30"
- Heights:
  - 13" for a 42"h datum
  - 22" for a 51"h datum
  - 28" for a 57" datum
- Trim finishes:
  - Foundation
  - Mica
  - Accent

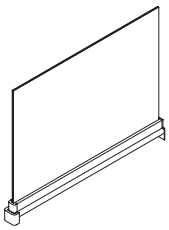


Framed Fabric Lateral Screen (GNYL)

- A framed fabric screen with a square profile
- Select Panel and Upholstery fabrics are available, please refer to the *Teknion Textiles Program Guide*

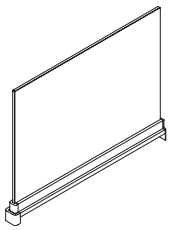
desktop lateral screen basics (continued)

- Heights:
  - 13" for a 42"h datum
  - 22" for a 51"h datum
  - 28" for a 57"h datum
- Depths: 24", 30" and 36"



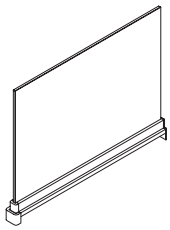
6mm Glass Lateral Screen (GNGL)

- A 6 mm glass screen with a straight profile
- Screen Finish:
  - Clear
  - Frost



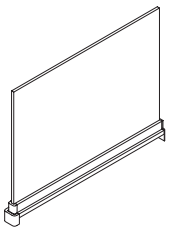
10mm Glass Lateral Screen(GNTL)

- A 10 mm glass screen with a straight profile
- Screen Finish:
  - Clear
  - Frost



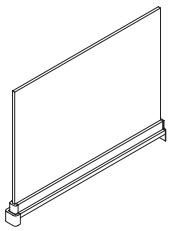
Writable Glass Lateral Screen (GNWL)

- A writable glass screen with a straight profile
- Screen Finish:
  - Specialty Glass Laminate
  - Specialty Glass Grade 7



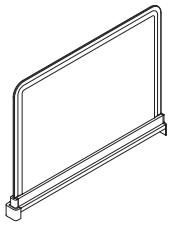
Solid Lateral Screen (GNSL)

- A solid screen with a straight profile
- Screen Finish:
  - Source Laminate
  - Natural Veneer
  - Flintwood



Writable Laminate Lateral Screen (GNLL)

- A writable laminate screen with a square profile
- Screen Finish:
  - Source Laminate
  - Natural Veneer
  - Flintwood



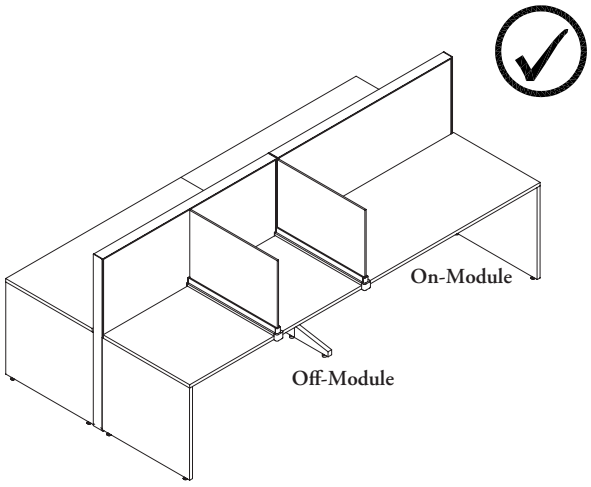
Infinity Lateral Screen (GNXL)

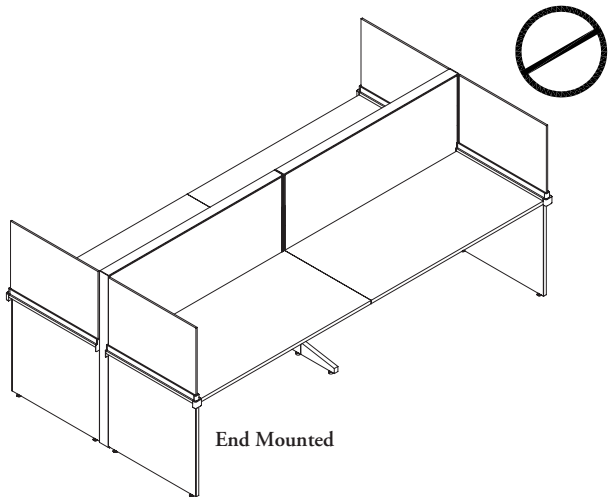
- A fabric screen with a curved profile
- Select Panel and Upholstery fabrics are available, please refer to the *Teknion Textiles Program Guide*

planning with desktop lateral screens

The following should be considered when planning with Lateral Screens.

Desktop Lateral Screens can be mounted on- or off-module, anywhere along a worksurface run. They cannot be mounted on the end of a run when end gables are used.





mounted storage & accessories

mounted storage & accessories

SHELVES & OVERHEAD STORAGE BASICS 190

PLANNING WITH OVERHEAD CABINETS. 192

PLANNING WITH OVERHEAD UPMOUNT CABINETS 193

PLANNING WITH SHELVES 194

PLANNING WITH SUSPENSION SHELVES 194

STORAGE MAXIMUMS 195

INTEGRATING DISTRICT UNIVERSAL STORAGE OVERHEADS . 196

PLANNING WITH DISTRICT OVERHEAD CABINETS ON LEVERAGE 197

INTEGRATING DISTRICT CREDENZAS WITH HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE TABLES 199

ACCESSORY & SCREEN BASICS. 200

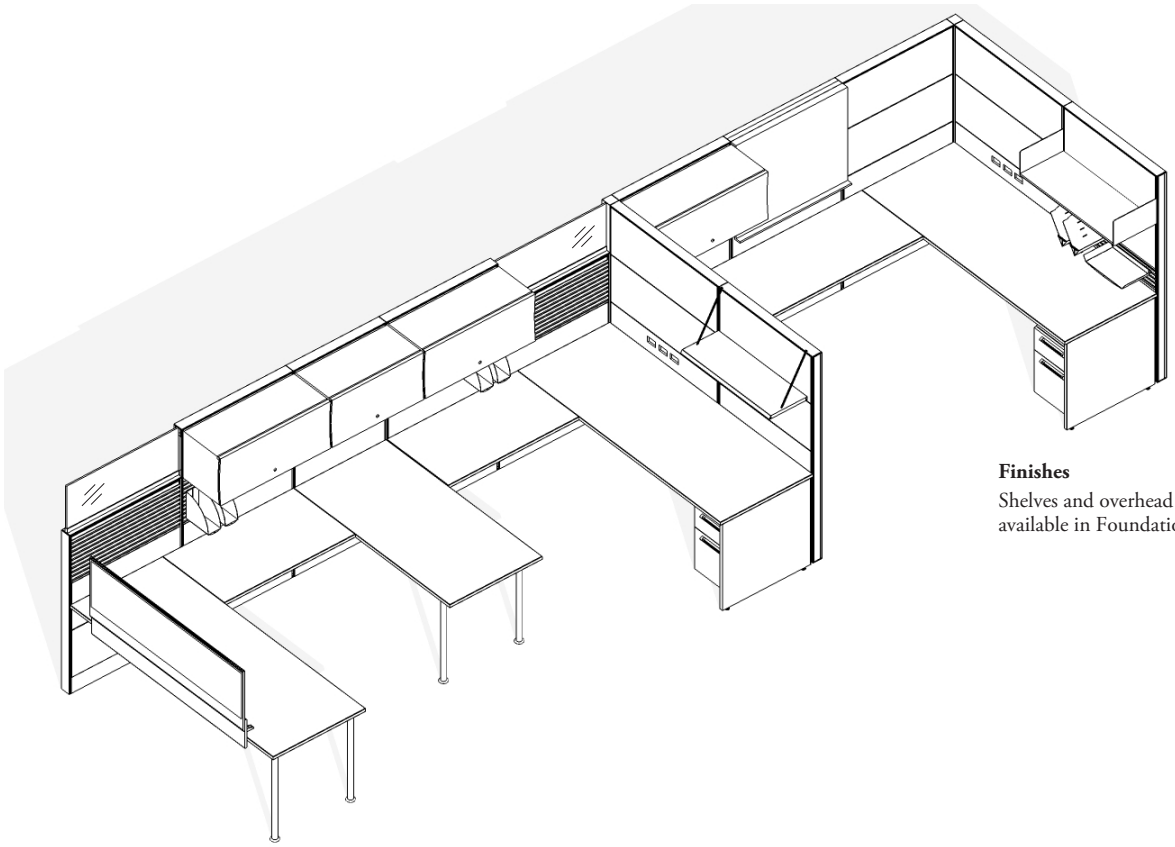
PLANNING WITH HANG-ON WHITEBOARD. 201

PLANNING WITH ACCESSORY RAILS 202

shelves & overhead storage basics

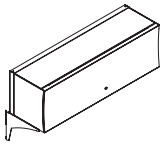
Leverage offers a variety of mounted storage options.

- Mounted storage may be installed in any location along the panel spine when used with panel-mounted worksurfaces with a flush end gable
- Cabinets are available with locks keyed alike to match other storage components or keyed randomly for a dedicated lock
- Overhead cabinets should **not** be hung over glazed elements



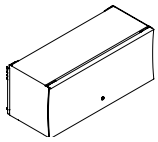
Finishes

Shelves and overhead components are available in Foundation and Mica colors



Overhead Upmount (KSU)

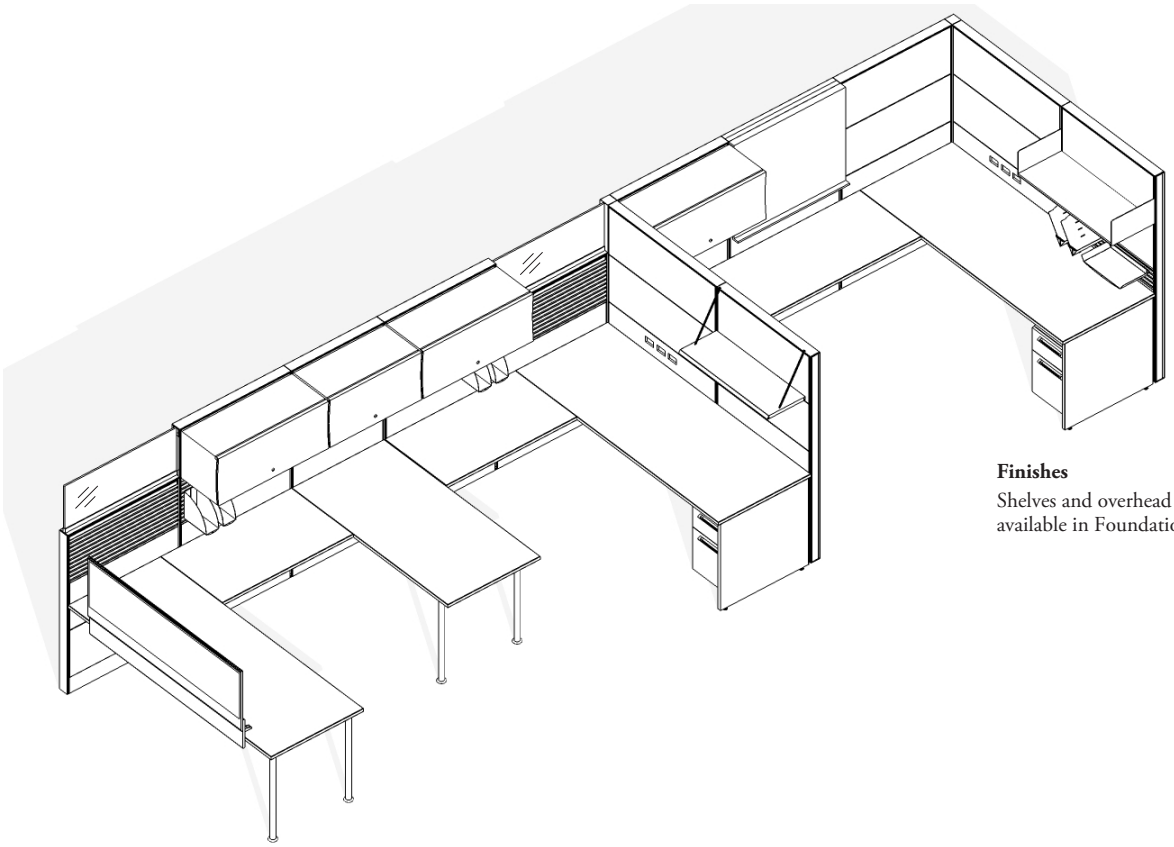
- Is a panel-mounted on-module lockable storage unit for lower height panels with an over the cabins retractable door
- Can be used in single or double sided applications with lay-in wires
- Can be used with Add-On Screens (KPC) to enhance a 51" height work environment
- On-module mounting brackets can only be applied to panels of the same size
- Door with Motion Control Mechanism will be slow closing
- Accepts Shelf Dividers (BK61)



Overhead Cabinet (KSF)

- Is a panel-mounted, on- or off-module lockable storage unit with an over the cabinet retractable door
- When mounting Overhead Cabinet (KSF) on an Panel Add-On (KPOF and KPOW) that is stacked on a panel with high capacity lay-in channel, special brackets may be required. Contact customer service for more information
- Provides storage for both imperial and metric binders
- On-module cabinet can be mounted at any height, however 51" is recommended for accessibility of storage
- Accepts Shelf Dividers (BK61)
- Door with Motion Control Mechanism will be slow closing same size

shelves & overhead storage basics (continued)

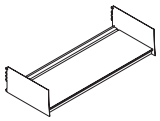


Finishes

Shelves and overhead components are available in Foundation and Mica colors

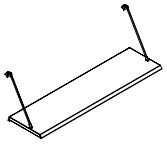
Overhead Upmount Retrofit Kit (KSR)

- Allows an existing Leverage Overhead Cabinet (KSF) to be upmounted on-module on a Leverage panel
- On-module mounting brackets can only be applied to panels of the



Shelves (KSS)

- Provide panel mounted, on-module open storage for both imperial and metric binders
- Can be mounted at any height, however 51" is recommended for accessibility of storage
- Must be applied to same-sized Leverage panels with a Lyft Shelf look
- Can be used with the Panel Add-On (KPOF) and (KPOW)
- Accepts Shelf Dividers (BK61



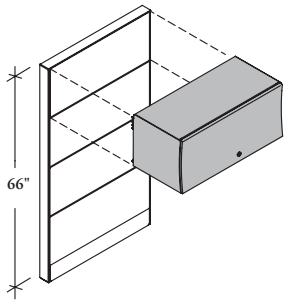
Suspension Shelf (KSSN)

- Provides panel-mounted on semi or off-module suspended storage
- Must be applied on same sized or one size larger Leverage Panel
- Light, open aesthetic
- Can be mounted from the top of the panel only
- Can be mounted on Panel Add-On (KPOF and KPOW)
- Width 24"-48" nominal size, but actual width is 2" shorter

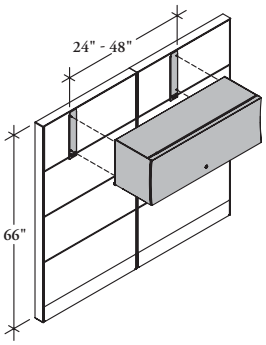
planning with overhead cabinets

The following should be considered when planning with Overhead Cabinets.

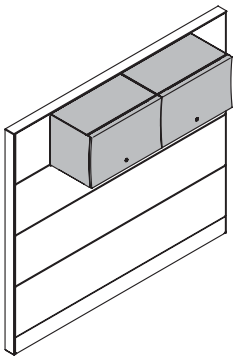
Overhead Cabinet (KSF) can be mounted to the panel on- or off-module.



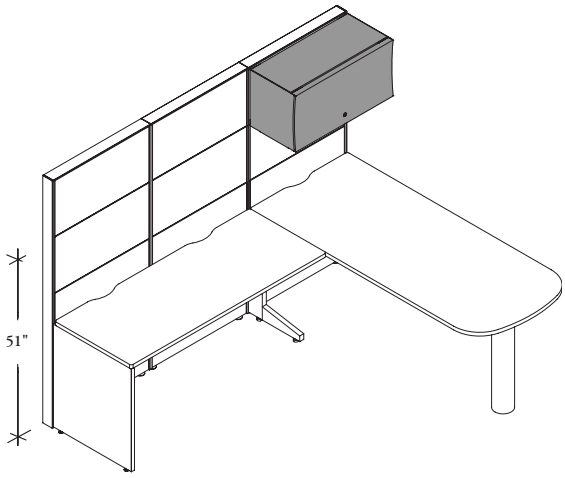
The width of the On-Module Overhead Cabinet (KSF, KSU) must be equal to the width of the panel from which it is suspended



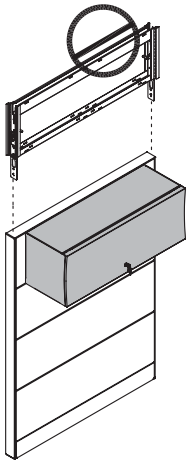
- The Off-Module cabinet requires a rail above and below the cabinet, if a Segmented Panel (KPUC) or Semi-Segmented Panel (KPUS) are **not** specified an additional Panel Rail (KPL) and two 15" elements must be ordered and field installed to support off-module mounting of overheads because they mount into the rail between the elements
- **Cannot** be mounted at a panel-to-panel connector
- Off-module mounting option is available for overhead cabinets with widths from 24" to 48"



- Two off-module cabinets **cannot** be hung on the same panel unless the combined width is less than that of the panel



- The Leverage On-Module Overhead Cabinet (KSF_1) can be mounted at any height but for accessibility of storage above the worksurface, a mounting height of 51" above finished floor is recommended

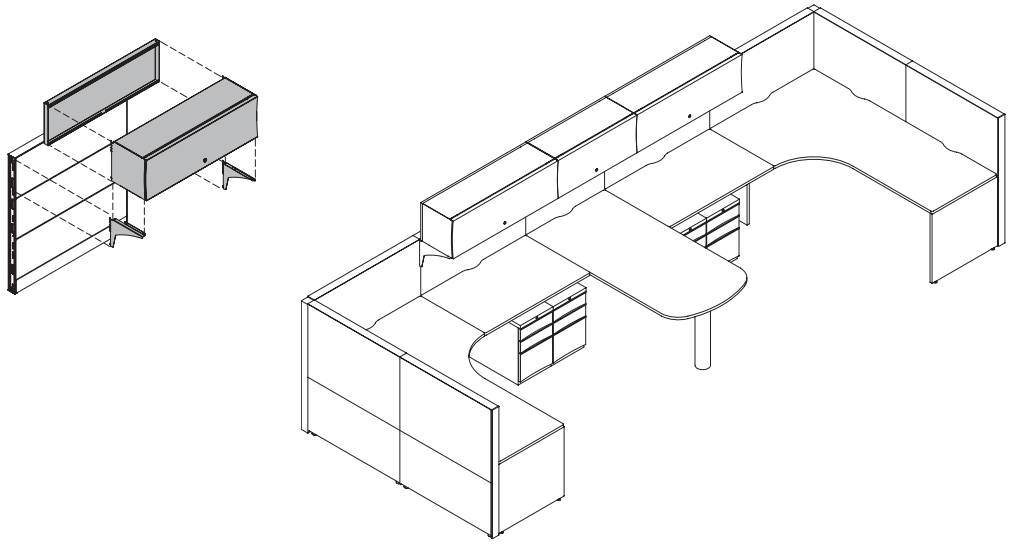


- Add-on panels **cannot** be added to panels with an off-module overhead cabinet
- When mounting an overhead on a Panel Add-On (KPOF and KPOW) that is stacked on a panel with high capacity lay-in channel, special brackets may be required. Contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative

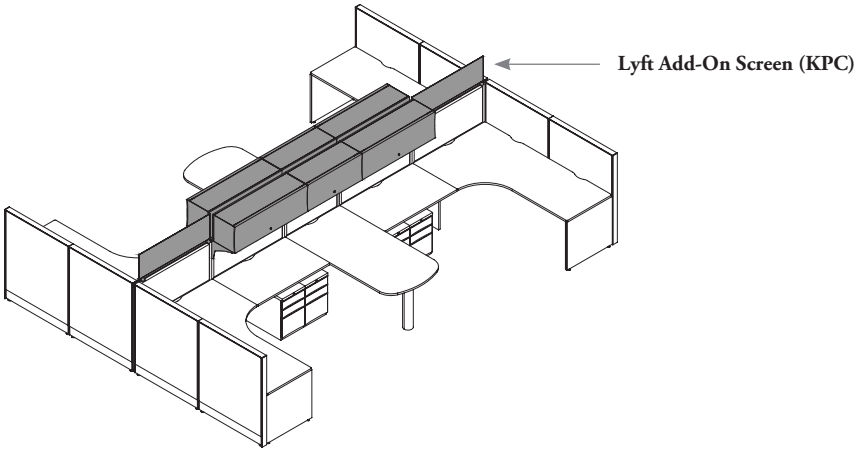
planning with overhead upmount cabinets

The following should be considered when planning with Upmount Cabinets.

In either single-or double-sided applications, Overhead Upmount Cabinets still permit lay-in wires to be accessed and pass by unobstructed.



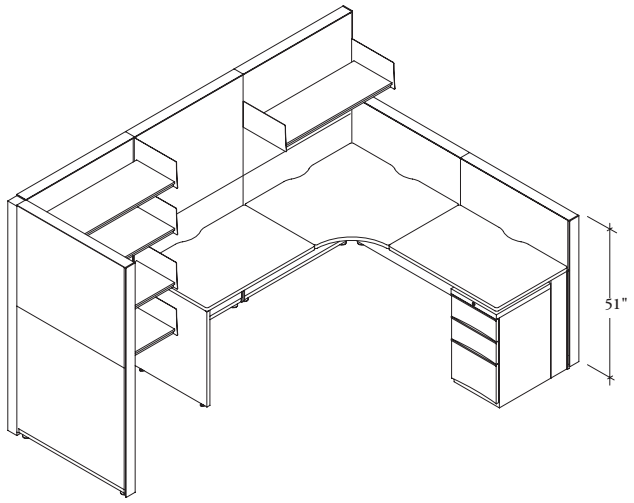
- Retrofit kits are available to convert an Overhead to an Upmount Overhead Cabinet
- Kits include two upmount brackets and a back cover

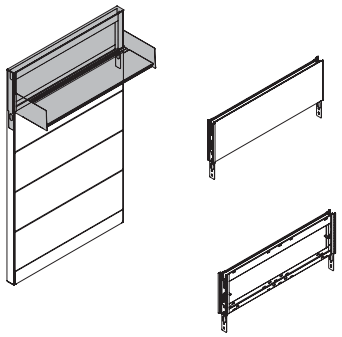


- When used with **Lyft Add-On Screens (KPC)** the functionality of a 51" height work environment can be enhanced

planning with shelves

The following should be considered when planning with Shelves (KSS).





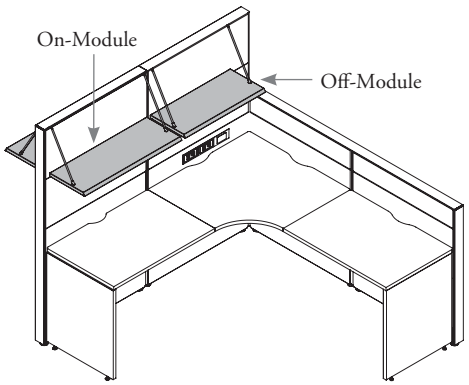
- Can be mounted at any height however, for accessibility of storage above the worksurface, a mounting height of 51" above finished floor is recommended

- The Panel Add-On (KPOF) can be used with the Shelf (KSS)
- All Leverage shelves must be mounted to the panel on-module
- The width of the shelf **must** be equal to the width of the panel from which it is suspended

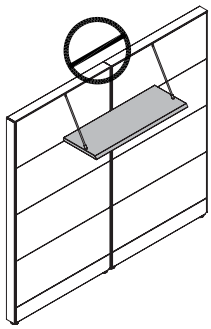
planning with suspension shelves

The following should be considered when planning with Suspension Shelves (KSSN).

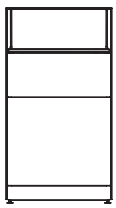
Shelves can be mounted on-module and off-module.



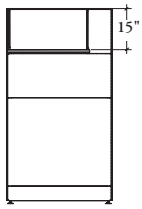
- The shelf always suspends from the panel
- The height is always 15" below the top



- The Suspension Shelf **cannot** be mounted off-module across two panels



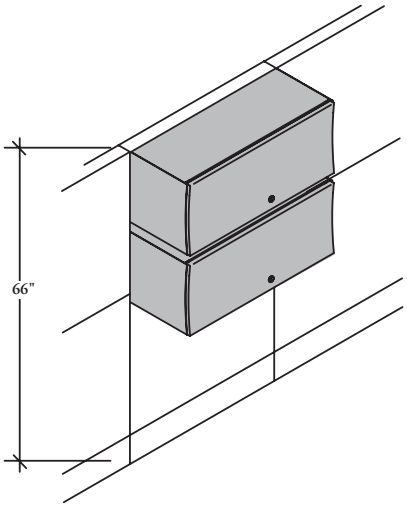
- When mounted on-module can be on 30" high element
- Only one shelf can be mounted per panel

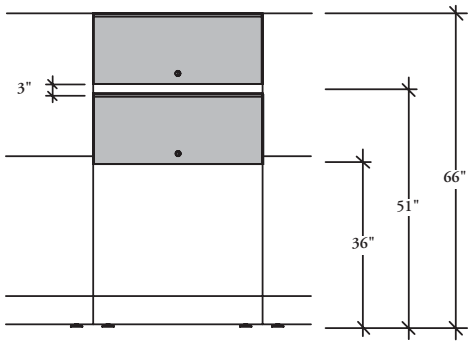


- When the shelf is mounted off-module it must be mounted into a segmented element for support in corner
- Shelves can be the same width or less than the panel that it is mounting onto

storage maximums

Leverage Panels are able to suspend a multitude of storage products for increased efficiency of the work space. The illustrations below demonstrate the functionality of Leverage mounted storage products.

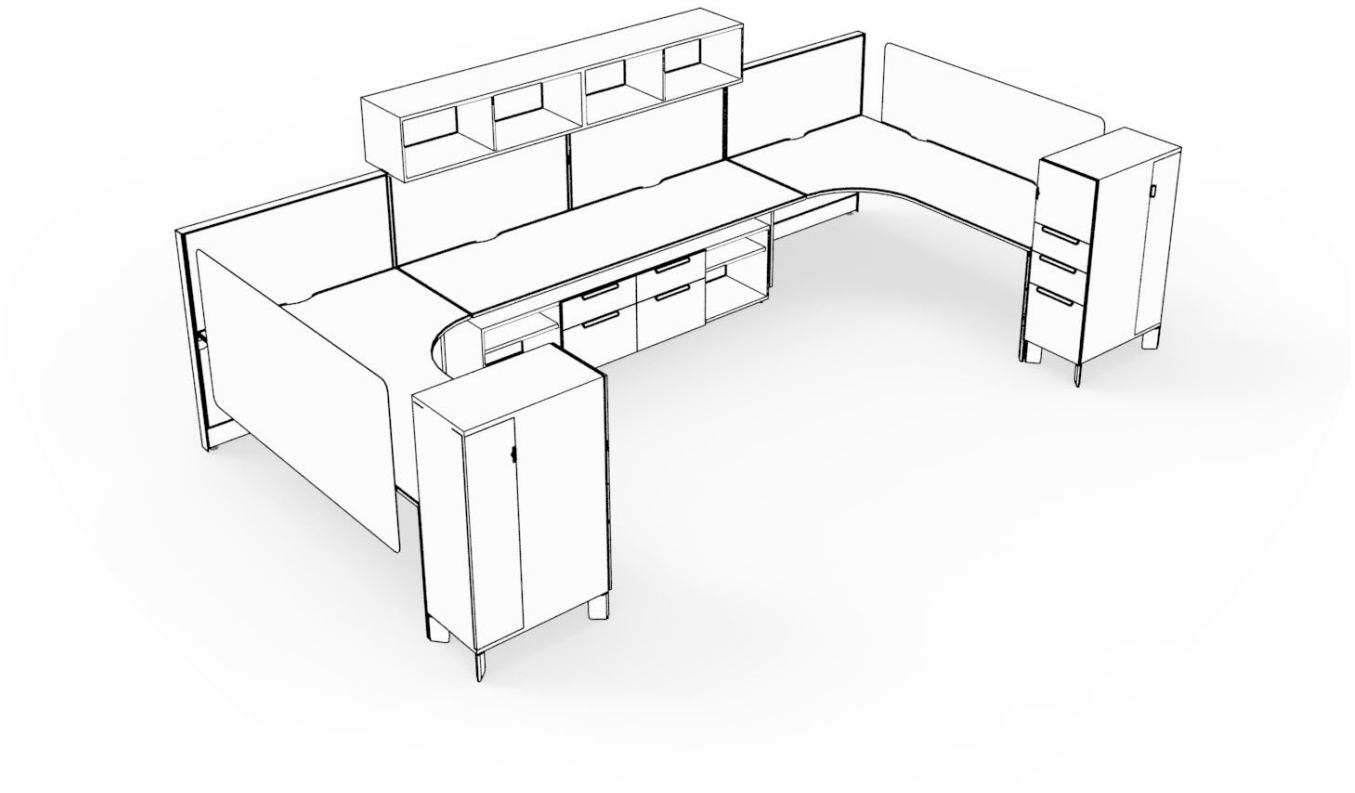


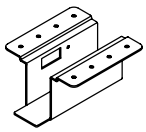


- An Overhead Cabinet (KSF) and Shelf (KSS) provide storage and can be mounted above each other
- Overhead Cabinets (KSF) are mounted to the panel to provide storage for documents including both imperial and metric binders
- The Leverage On-Module Overhead Cabinet (KSF_1) can be mounted at any height
- For accessibility of storage above the worksurface, a mounting height of 51" above finished floor is recommended

integrating district universal storage overheads

District Storage can be integrated with Leverage Panels. The following should be considered when blending the two products.





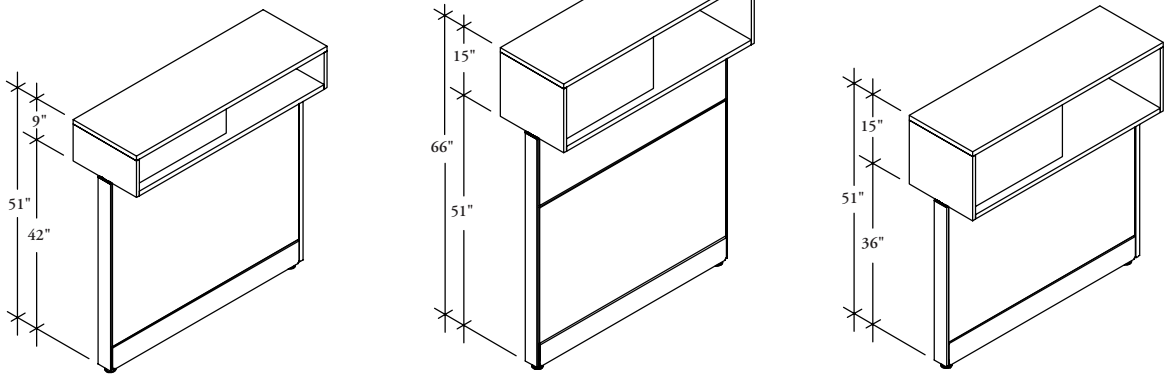
Centermount Storage Bracket (KUOHC)

- Attaches District Centermount Overhead Cabinet to Leverage Panels
- Mounts to the top trim and to the base of the centermount cabinet
- 1 Kit contains 2 brackets:

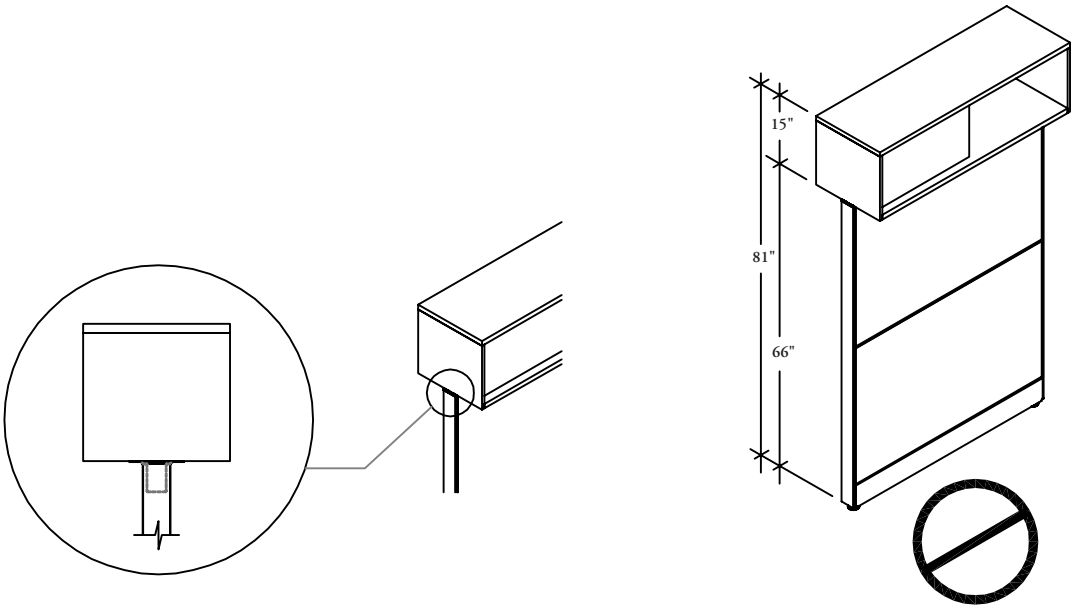
  24"-42" wide overheads = 1 kit (2 brackets)
  48"-96" wide overheads = 2 kits (2 x 2 brackets)

planning with district overhead cabinets on leverage

centermount cabinets



• Centermount cabinets are available 9" and 15" high, so that when they are mounted to Leverage Panels, they match standard Teknion datum heights



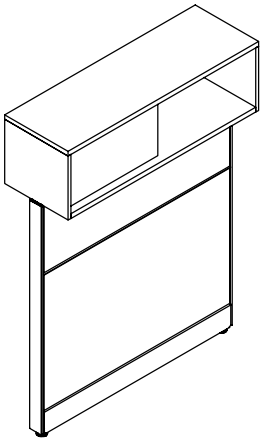
• Centermount cabinets **cannot** mount onto 30" high panels, because the mounting bracket which mounts to the top trim will **not** fit onto this height due to the construction of the panel

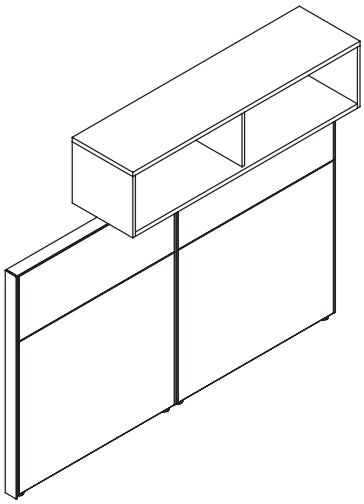
• They also **cannot** mount to 42" high panels

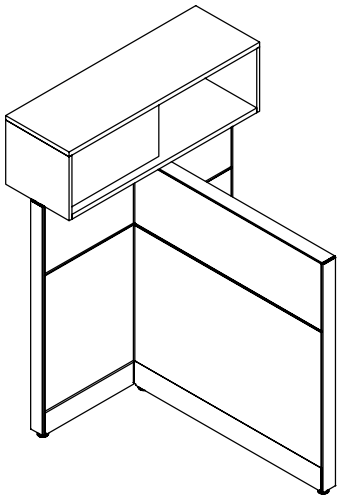
• The maximum height for a centermount cabinet is 66" high

• Cabinets **cannot** be mounted above a 66" high panel to reach a datum height of 81"

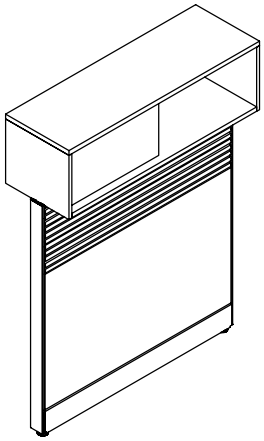
planning with district overhead cabinets on leverage (continued)



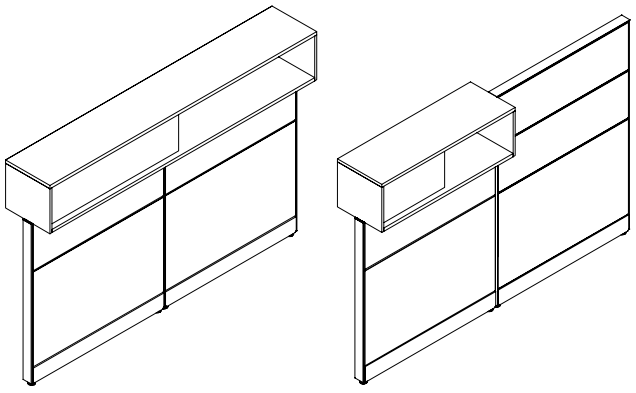




- Centermount overheads can be mounted at Two-Way, Three-Way and Four-Way Connections
- Can be mounted on- or off-module. Off-module mount is limited to Panels with Lay-in Channels. When mounted off-module one end of the Centermount overhead needs affix with one end of the panel
- 120˚ connections are **not** possible



- Centermount overheads can mount over Fabric, Metal, Wood, and Accessory Rail Elements, but **not** over Glass Elements



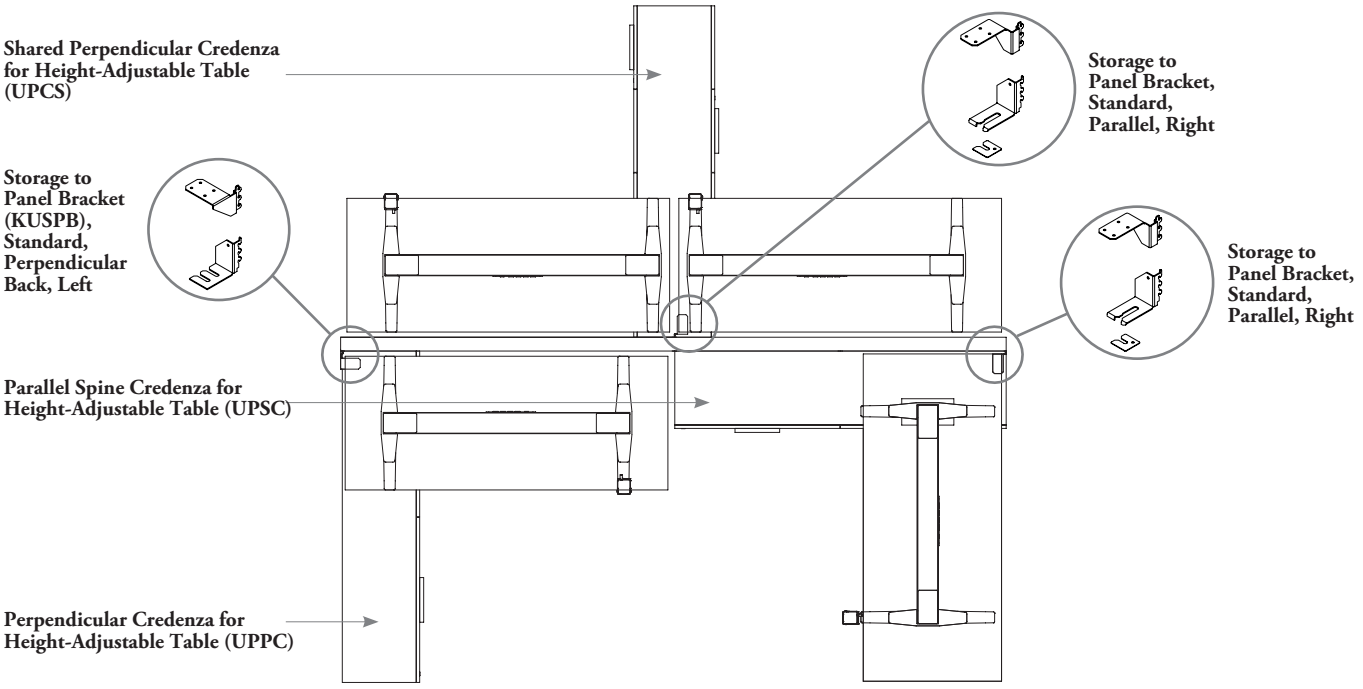
- A single centermounted overhead can span over two smaller panels and can be on a panel run with panels at different heights
- The Intermediate Trim will **not** fit, so must be left off

integrating district credenzas with height-adjustable tables

District Credenzas for Height-Adjustable Tables can be integrated with Leverage Panels. The following should be considered when blending the two products.

credenzas for height adjustable tables and storage to panel brackets

• All District Credenzas for Height Adjustable Tables attach to Leverage panels with either parallel, perpendicular front or perpendicular back brackets

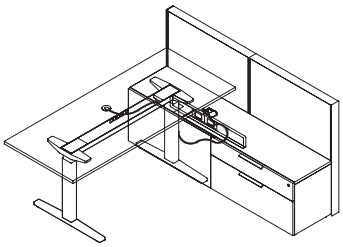


For more information, see *planning with storage-to-panel brackets for district storage integration*.

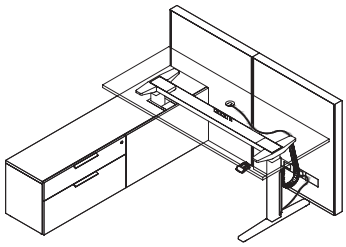
credenzas for height adjustable tables and electrics

• The following should be considered when planning electrical with District credenzas for height adjustable tables

• Parallel and perpendicular credenza planning will affect the location of a cut out for power access



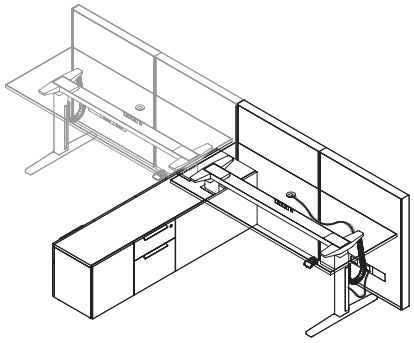
• Parallel Spine Credenzas for Height-Adjustable Tables (UPSC) are the only credenzas for height-adjustable tables that can be specified with a cut out in the back



• Perpendicular Credenzas for Height-Adjustable Tables (UPPC) do not have the option for specifying a cut out

• Wire will be routed through the grommet to Vertical Wire Carrier (YEEE) which must be specified separately

• Vertical Wire Carrier (YEEE) will mount to the leg that is not in the credenza



• Shared Perpendicular Credenzas for Height-Adjustable Tables (UPCS) do not have the option of specifying a cut out

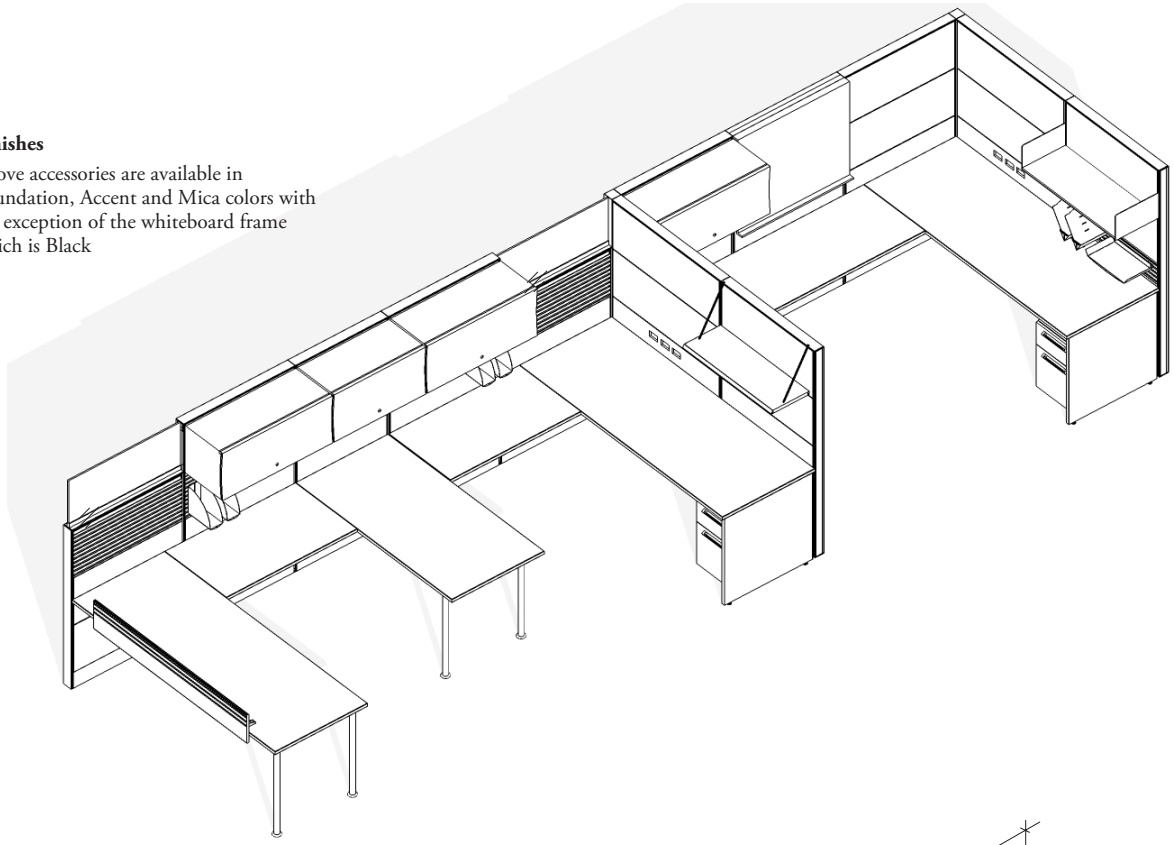
• Wires will be routed through the grommet to the Vertical Wire Carrier and then directly to the power box in the panel

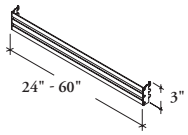
accessory & screen basics

Leverage offers a variety of accessories that can be hung on-module inside or outside a workstation to facilitate organization of the workstation.

Finishes

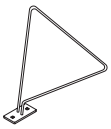
Above accessories are available in Foundation, Accent and Mica colors with the exception of the whiteboard frame which is Black





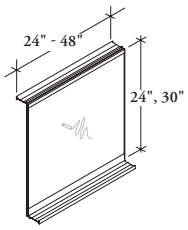
Accessory Rail (KMA)

- Supports Personal Organizers (PAX)
- Can only be attached on-module into the hingeway on a fabric covered element
- Must match the width of the panel
- Two rails are required for binder bins (PAX95). Up to three accessory rails can be attached over a single 15" or 30" high fabric element
- If the rail is supporting the Binder Bin (PAX), Vertical Organizer, Letter/A4 (PAX99) or Legal (PAX100), it should be mounted at a height sufficient to provide clearance between the Vertical Organizer (PAX99/PAX100) and the worksurface
- **Cannot** be attached at the same level when coming together in a corner situation
- Along with lighting wire, management clips **cannot** be attached in the same hingeway



Shelf Divider (BK61)

- Separates books, paper, binders and other items on the Overhead Cabinet (KSF) or Shelf (KSS)
- Slips into the rail at the back of the overhead cabinet (KSF) or shelf (KSS) and can be positioned anywhere along its length



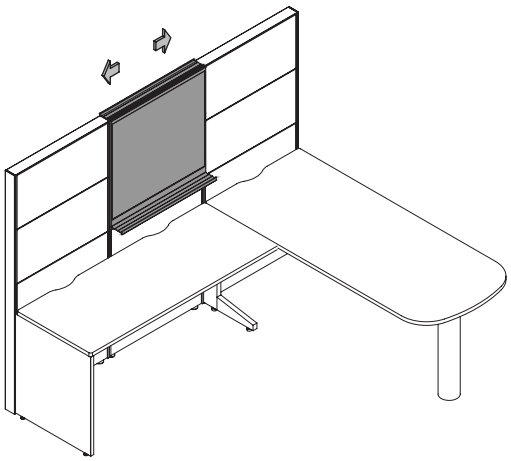
Hang-On Whiteboard (KMW)

- Is reversible erasable message board with a marker tray
- Mounts on-or off-module to the top of any panel
- **Cannot** be applied to a panel where an Overhead Cabinet (KSF) is located on the opposite side of the panel

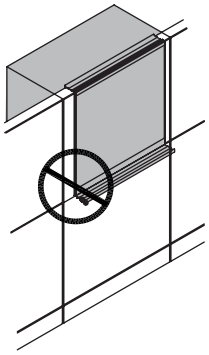
planning with hang-on whiteboard

The following should be considered when planning with the Hang-On Whiteboard (KMW).

Hang-On Whiteboard (KMW)



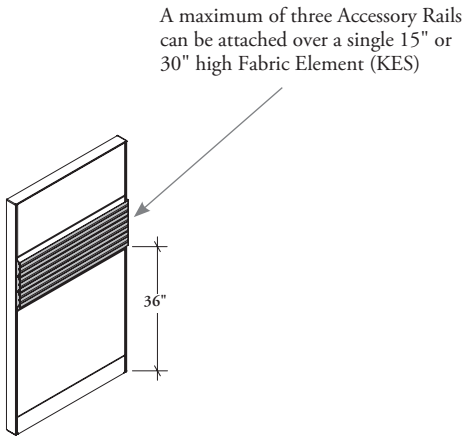
- Can be mounted on- or off-module
- Portable so allows for it to be moved around the work space



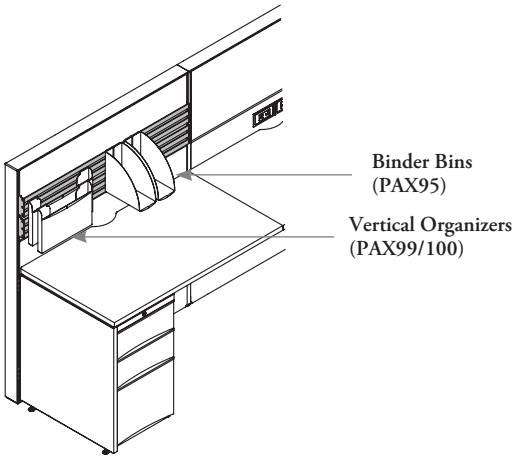
- **Cannot** be applied to a panel where an Overhead Cabinet (KSF) is located on the opposite side of the panel

planning with accessory rails

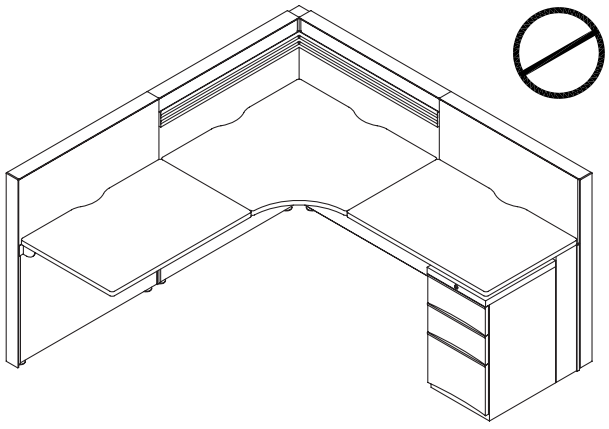
The following should be considered when planning with the Accessory Rail (KMA).

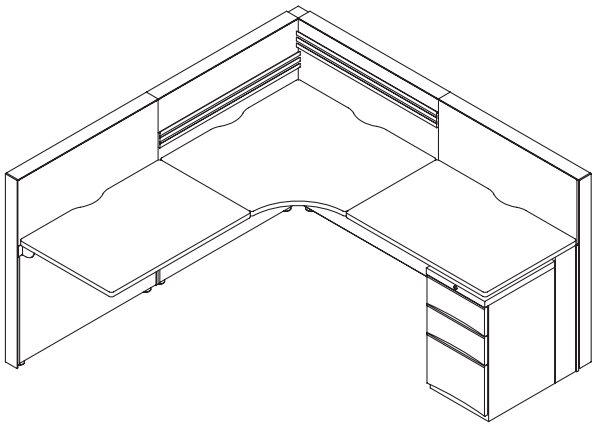


- Must be used on-module
- Width must match the width of the panel



- When the Accessory Rail supports Binder Bins (PAX95) and Vertical Organizers (PAX99/PAX100), two Accessory Rails are necessary to provide adequate support





- Accessory Rail **cannot** be used at the same level where two panels meet at a 90˚ corner, however, it can be used in a corner situation when the mounting heights are offset

freestanding storage & accessories

freestanding storage & accessories

FREESTANDING PEDESTAL BASICS 206

STRETCH PEDESTAL BASICS 208

PLANNING WITH STRETCH PEDESTALS 209

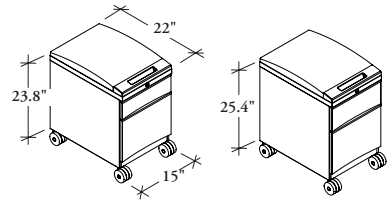
freestanding pedestal basics

The Leverage Pedestal (KDN) and Mobile Pedestals (KDSN and KDWN) provide storage below the worksurface.

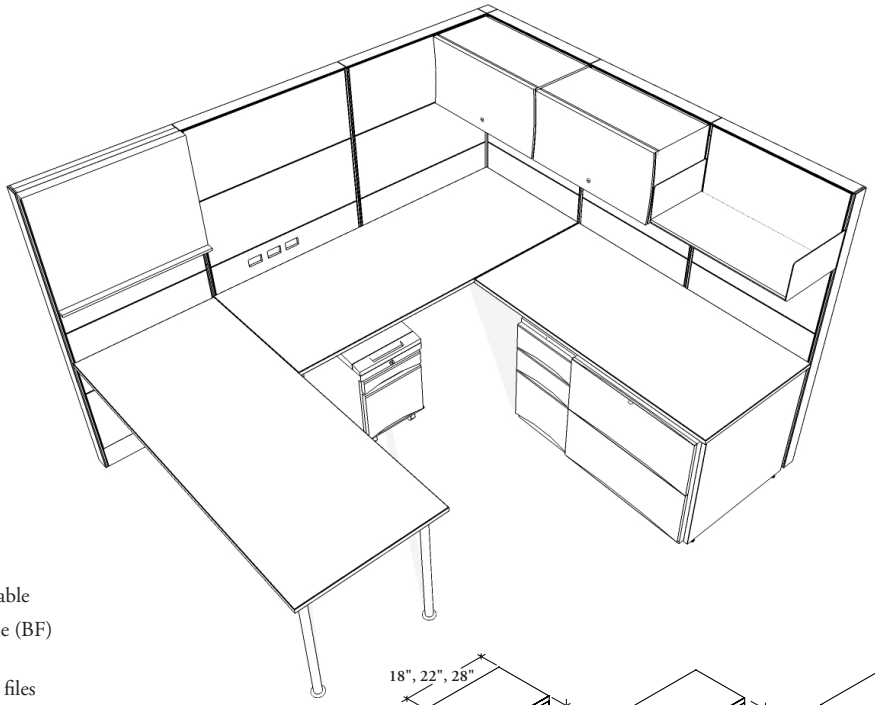
- The Pedestal (KDN) is dimensionally compatible with consistent horizontal lines
- Pedestals are made of steel construction with levelers at the base for adjustability in the field
- Pedestals are available with locks keyed alike to match other storage components or keyed randomly for a dedicated lock
- Counterweights are required for all pedestals with or without casters, with the exception of 27.2" high pedestals (BBF, LF) permanently situated under a worksurface
- Mobile Pedestals are available with two balance options
  - Four casters and a counterweight
  - Five casters with no counterweight
- All configurations of Pedestal (KDN) on casters fit under the regular 29" high worksurface, with no obstructions underneath

Finishes

- The handle on the Mobile Pedestal with Seat is Black
- Casters are Grey and Counterweights are Black
- Locks have a brushed chrome finish
- All accessories are Black

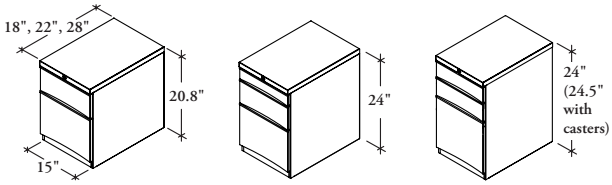


Small Box, File | Box, File

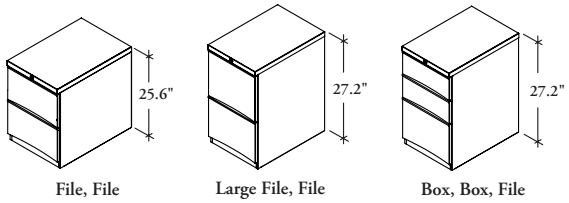


Mobile Pedestal with Seat (KDSN)

- Provides temporary casual seating within a workstation
- Fits beneath a standard height workstation or table
- Available in a Small Box, File (SF) and Box, File (BF) configurations
- Can accommodate imperial-size or A4 hanging files
- The two back casters are lockable
- Requires a yard of fabric to upholster the seat
- Drawer interiors extend the full interior depth of the pedestal except for 28" deep Box (B), Small Box (S) and Pencil Box (P). For these drawer sizes the interior drawer depth is actually 22"



Box, File | Pencil Box, File | Small Box, Small Box, File

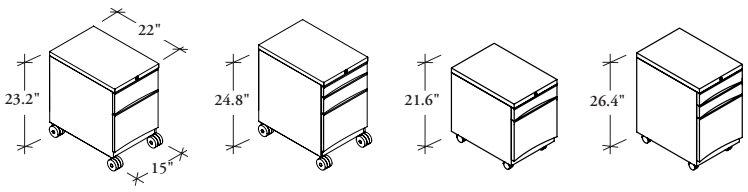


File, File | Large File, File | Box, Box, File

also available

Mobile Pedestal (KDWN)

- Drawer interiors extend the full interior depth of the pedestal except for 28" deep Box (B), Small Box (S) and Pencil Box (P). For these drawer sizes the interior drawer depth is actually 22"



Box, File | Pencil, Small Box, File | Small Box, File | Small Box, Small Box, File

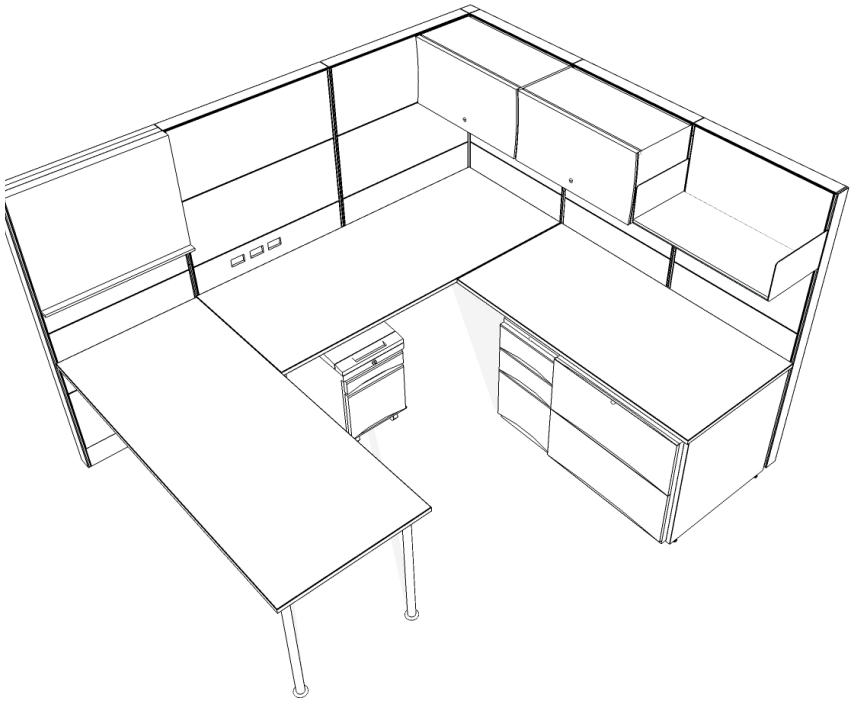
Pedestal (KDN)

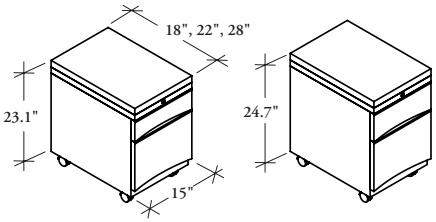
- Is available in six drawer configurations
- **Cannot** be suspended from a worksurface
- Can accommodate imperial or letter-size hanging files using conversion rails
- May be specified to support a worksurface when Box, Box, File (BBF) or Large File, File (LF) drawer configurations are chosen
- Drawer interiors extend the full interior depth of the pedestal except for 28" deep Box (B) and Pencil Box (P). For these drawer sizes the interior drawer depth is actually 22"

freestanding pedestal basics (continued)

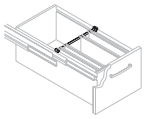
The Leverage Mobile Pedestal with Cushion (KDCN) integrates a sleek style, low profile seat cushion.

- Pedestal Accessories (DA) are included with the Pedestals for better space optimization and enhanced drawer organization
- Pedestals are made of steel construction with levelers at the base for adjustability in the field
- Pedestals are available with locks keyed alike to match other storage components or keyed randomly for a dedicated lock
- Pedestals are available with two balance options
  - Four casters and a counterweight
  - Five casters with no counterweight

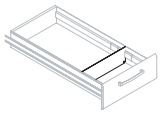




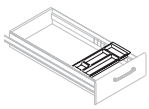
Small Box, File Box, File



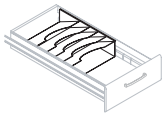
Hanging File Bar (DAB)



Drawer Dividers (DAS)



Pencil Tray (DAT)



Stationary Insert (DAK)

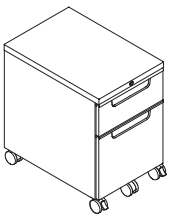
Mobile Pedestal with Cushion (KDCN)

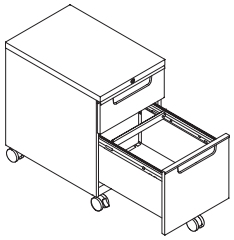
- Has a low profile flat seat cushion
- Provides temporary casual seating within a workstation
- Fits beneath a standard height workstation or table
- Available in a Small Box, File (SF), Box, File (BF), Small Box, File with Five Casters (VSF) and Box, File with Five Casters (VBF) configurations
- Can accommodate imperial-size or A4 hanging files
- The two back casters are lockable
- Requires a yard of fabric to upholster the seat

Pedestal Accessories (DA)

Are included with the pedestal and mobile pedestal as noted on the product page; additional accessories may be ordered separately as necessary

Example of five caster application.

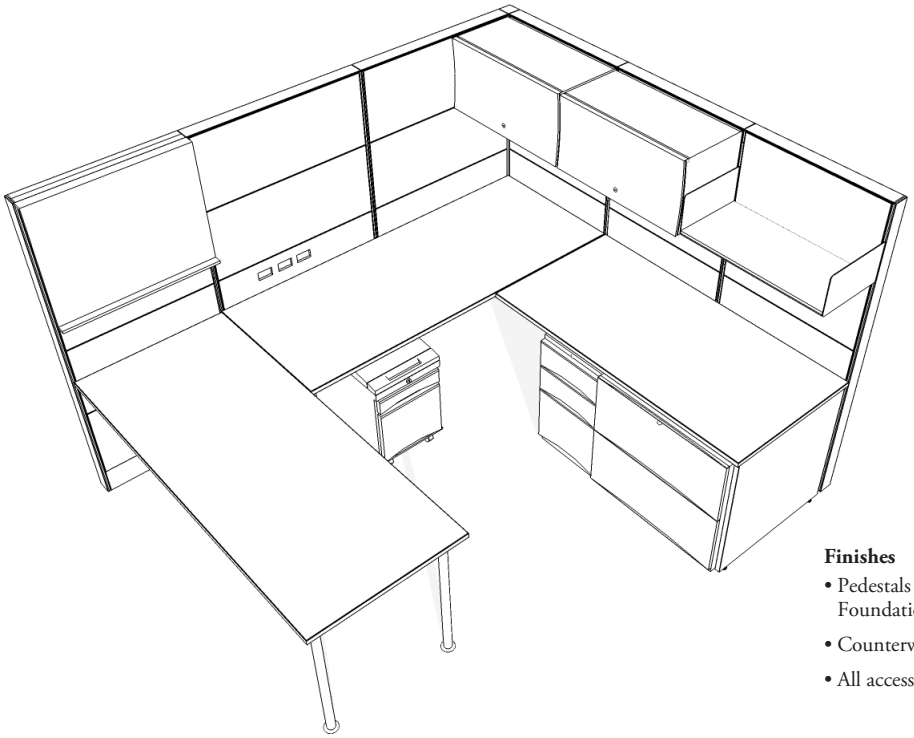




stretch pedestal basics

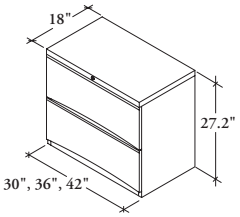
The Leverage Stretch Pedestal (KDEN) provides storage below the worksurface.

- The Stretch Pedestal is dimensionally compatible with consistent horizontal lines
- Stretch Pedestals are made of steel construction with levelers at the base for adjustability in the field
- Stretch Pedestals are available with locks keyed alike to match other storage components or keyed randomly for a dedicated lock
- Counterweights are required for all Stretch Pedestals not located under a worksurface



Finishes

- Pedestals are available in Foundation and Mica colors
- Counterweights are Black
- All accessories are Black

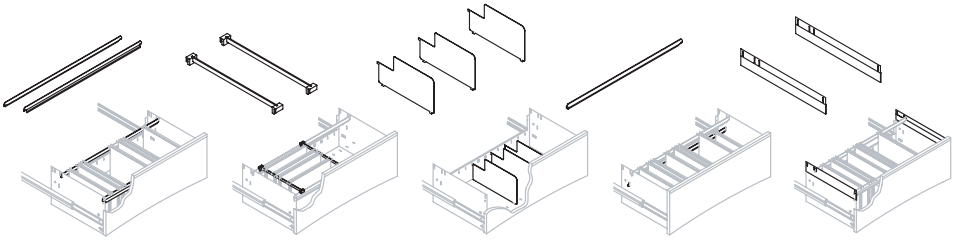


Stretch Pedestal (KDEN)

- **Cannot** be suspended from a worksurface
- Can accommodate imperial and metric size documents
- Width should be less than the dimension between worksurface supports of the worksurface it is below

Stretch Pedestal Accessories (FA)

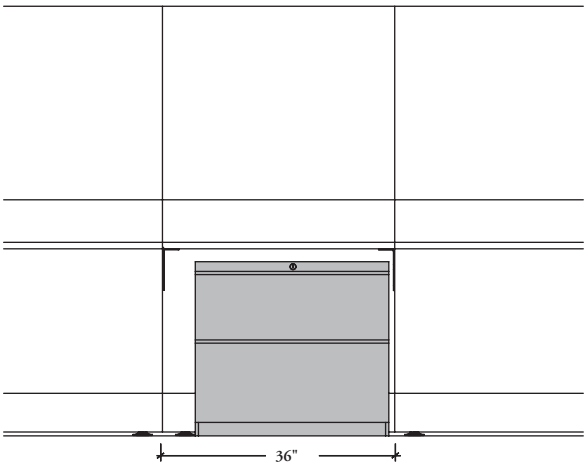
Are included with the pedestal and mobile pedestal as noted on the product page; additional accessories may be ordered separately as necessary.



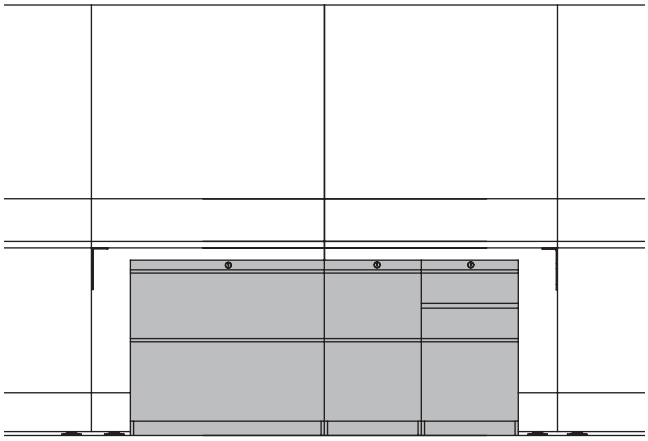
Hanging File Bars (FA01) | Cross File Bars (FA07) | Divider Plates (10) | Legal-to-Letter Adapter (FA11) | EDP Adapters (FA20)

planning with stretch pedestals

The following should be considered when planning with the Stretch Pedestal (KDEN).



- The Stretch Pedestal (KDEN) is dimensioned to fit beneath the worksurface for lateral storage
- It can be placed anywhere below the worksurface, and is not dependent on panel widths for placement
- The width of the Stretch Pedestal should be less than the dimension between worksurface supports of the worksurface it is below



- The Pedestal (KDN) and Stretch Pedestal (KDEN) are dimensionally compatible with consistent horizontal lines

lighting, electrics & communications

lighting, electrics & communications

ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS OVERVIEW 212

POWER POLE BASICS 213

POWER ENTRY FROM CEILING 214

BASE FEED BASICS 217

POWER & COMMUNICATIONS BASICS 218

PLANNING WITH COMMUNICATIONS 219

POWER DISTRIBUTION BASICS 220

WIRING SYSTEMS 221

POWER DISTRIBUTION PLANNING 222

PLANNING WITH HARNESSES AND DISTRIBUTION BLOCKS . . . 225

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS BASICS 227

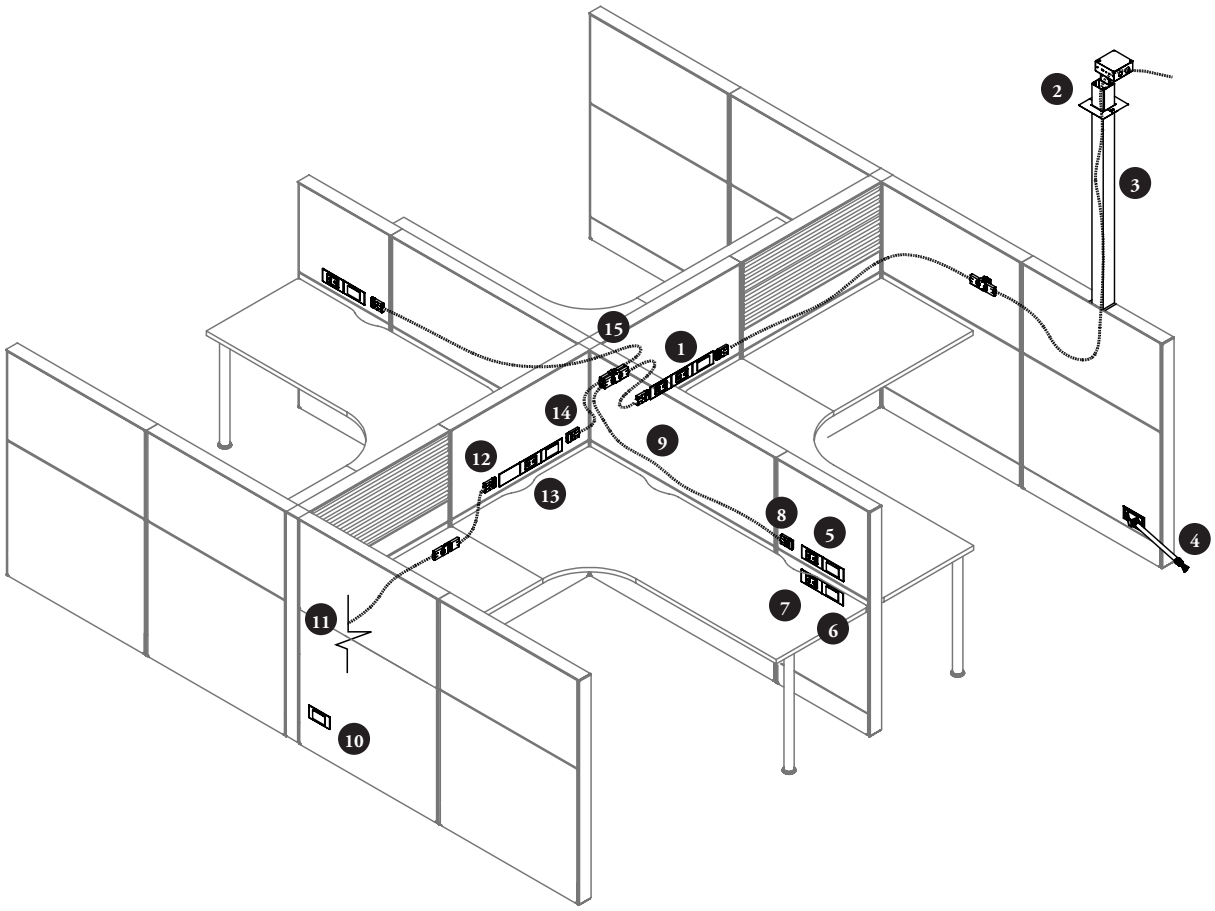
POWER CONSERVATION SYSTEM BASICS 230

PLANNING WITH POWER CONSERVATION SYSTEM 231

electrics & communications overview

Leverage offers a non-directional wiring system that allows for maximum flexibility and simple reconfiguration.

Power must be turned off during all installations and reconfigurations

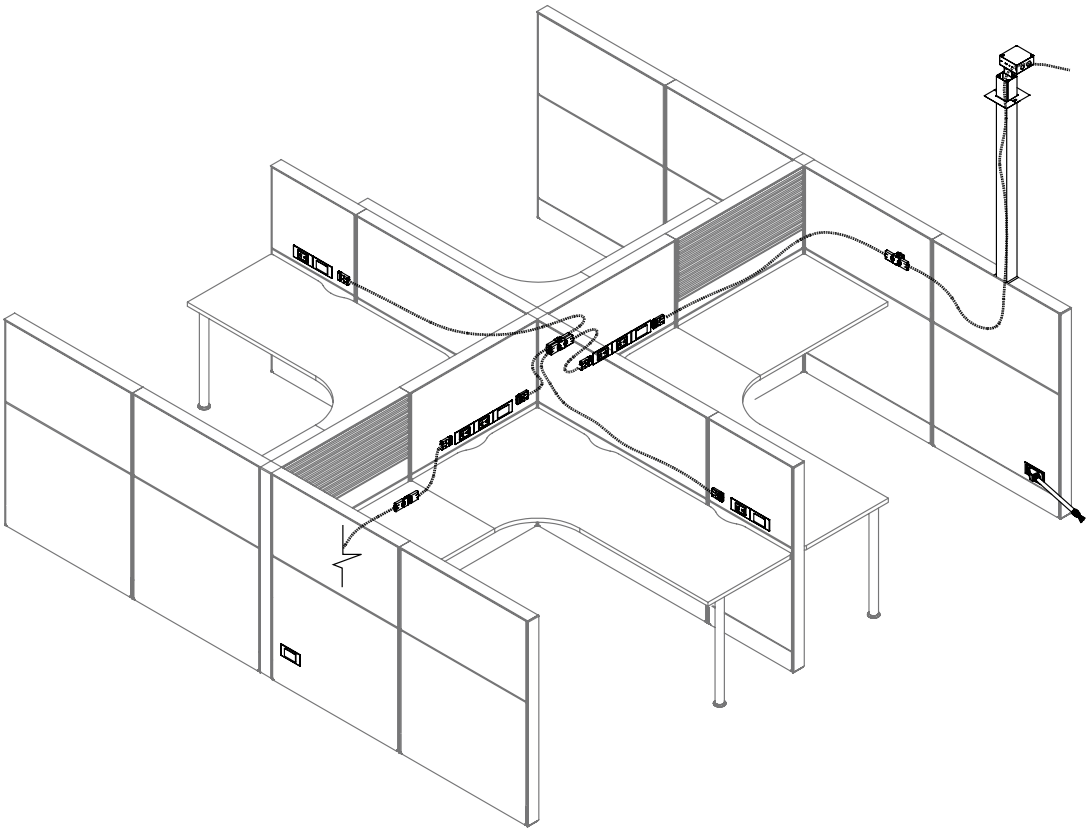


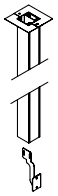
1. Power Box, Double Length (EKQPD) and Chicago Power Box Double Length, One-Sided (EKQPCHDA) or Double Length, Back-to-Back (EKQPCHDB)
2. Ceiling Feed (EKCF) and Chicago Ceiling Feed (EKCFCH)
3. Power Pole (ECPQ) and End of Run (ECPQR)
4. Base Feed (EKBF), Split Base Feed (EKBFS) and Chicago Base Feed (EKBFCH)
5. Power Box, Single Length (EKQPS)
6. Chicago Power Box, Single Length (EKQPCHSA) or Chicago Power Box, Single Length Back-to-Back (EKQPCHSB)
7. Data Extender Plate (EKDE)
8. Receptacle (EKRO) (Not required for Chicago Electrics)
9. Power Harness (EKBH)
10. Communications Base Feed (EBFQC)
11. Compatibility Power Harness (EKCMP)
12. Outlet Cover Cap (EDCC) (Not Showing)
13. Power Bezel (EKZP)
14. Communication Bezel (ERZC)
15. Distribution Block (EKDB)

power pole basics

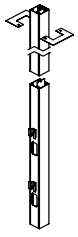
Power and communications cables enter a workstation either through a base feed or a ceiling feed. The options are detailed below.

All connections to the building power source must be executed by a qualified electrician.





Power Pole (ECPQ)



End of Run Power Pole (ECPQR)

Power Pole (ECPQ) and End of Run Power Pole (ECPQR)

- Routes power and communication cables to the top of the panel
- Includes a built in divider to separate power and communications cables
- When planning with 120˚ panel connections, the off module or end of run mounting option must be specified
- Off-module power pole should be mounted above the location of one of two holes at the top of the panel frame to facilitate the vertical run down the panel for the ceiling feed
- Available in three heights and may be cut on site to accommodate various ceiling heights
- Power Pole **cannot** be used with Thick Top Trim (KTKT)
- In a corner application, the Power Pole **cannot** be mounted to a 9" high Panel Add-On

Chicago Ceiling Feed (EKCFCH)

- Same as Ceiling Feed (EKCF), except that there is no connector on the bottom end due to Chicago Electrics wiring restrictions
- Supplied with 3 wires for a single circuit only, additional wiring must be supplied by a licensed electrician

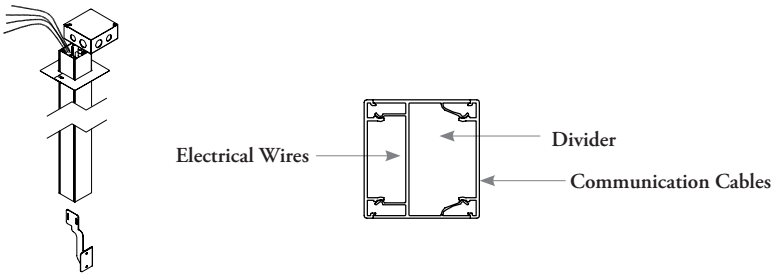
Ceiling Feed (EKCF)

- Routes power into the panel from the ceiling through the Power Pole (ECPQ)
- Includes a junction box to connect to the building power supply at the ceiling
- Connects to a power harness (EKBH)
- Length of the feed represents the length of the harness encased in flexible conduit. An additional 6" of wire outside of the flexible conduit is provided for connection to the ceiling junction box
- Available in 8T, 7T, 8K and 7K wiring options to allow for most common Teknion wiring configurations

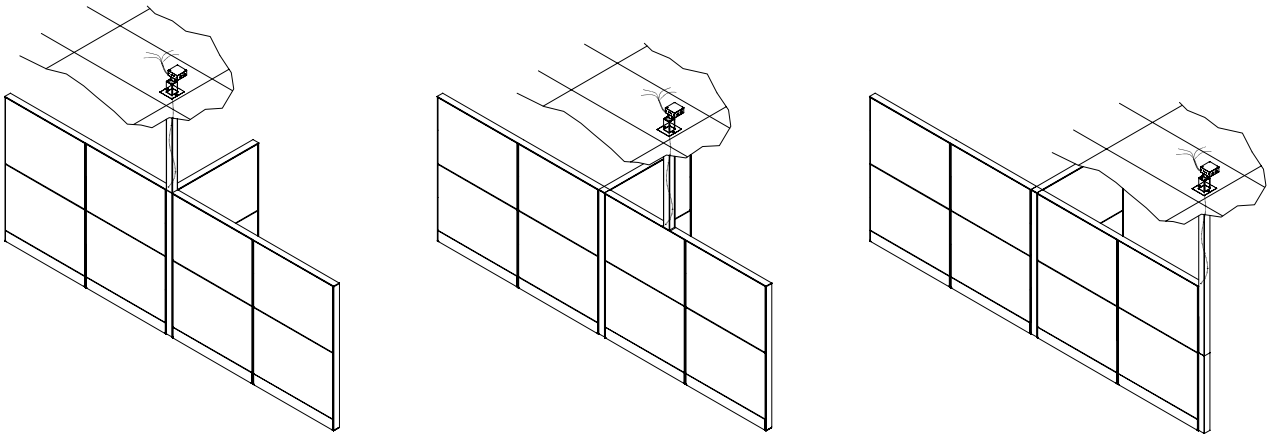
power entry from ceiling

For a workstation to provide electrical power, the building's power must be brought to the workstation cluster and then distributed. The following should be taken into consideration when planning power entry.

power pole



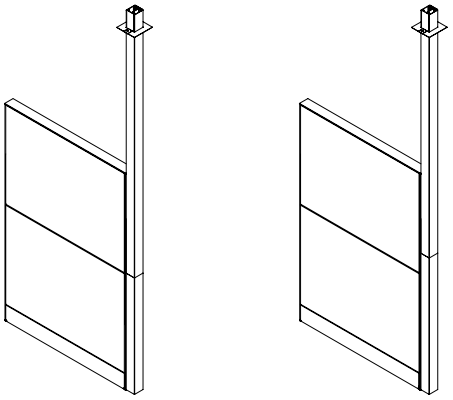
- The Power Pole is the channel through which building power is brought to a workstation cluster from the ceiling. The Power Pole can be field cut to specific heights. The Ceiling Feed (EKFQ) is the actual conduit that brings electrical power to the workstation, it is specified separately
- Both electrics and communications can be fed through the Power Pole as it provides a built-in divider for separation of electrical wires and communications cables



- The Power Pole can be attached on-module in a corner (will not work in change-of-height conditions), off-module at the location of one of the holes in the top of the panel frame, or in an end of run application

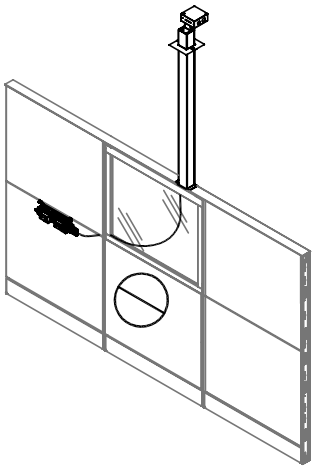
power entry from ceiling (continued)

end of run power pole

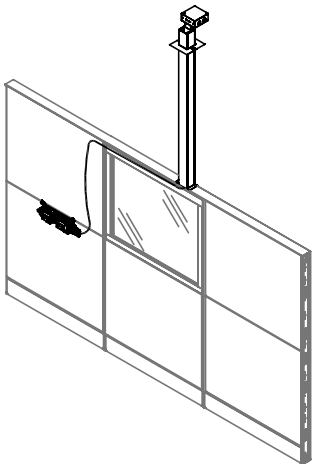


- Is typically used when no corner location is available for the Power Pole
- Available in two heights, 30" high for 30" high Panel Walls or where only below worksurface panel entry for Power Harness is required and 42" high for Panel Walls 42" or higher, entry for Power Power Harness can be either above or below the worksurface
- When specifying the End of Run Power Pole, the additional Power Pole height-to-ceiling must be specified

ceiling feed



The Ceiling Feed **cannot** be routed vertically through a glazed element.

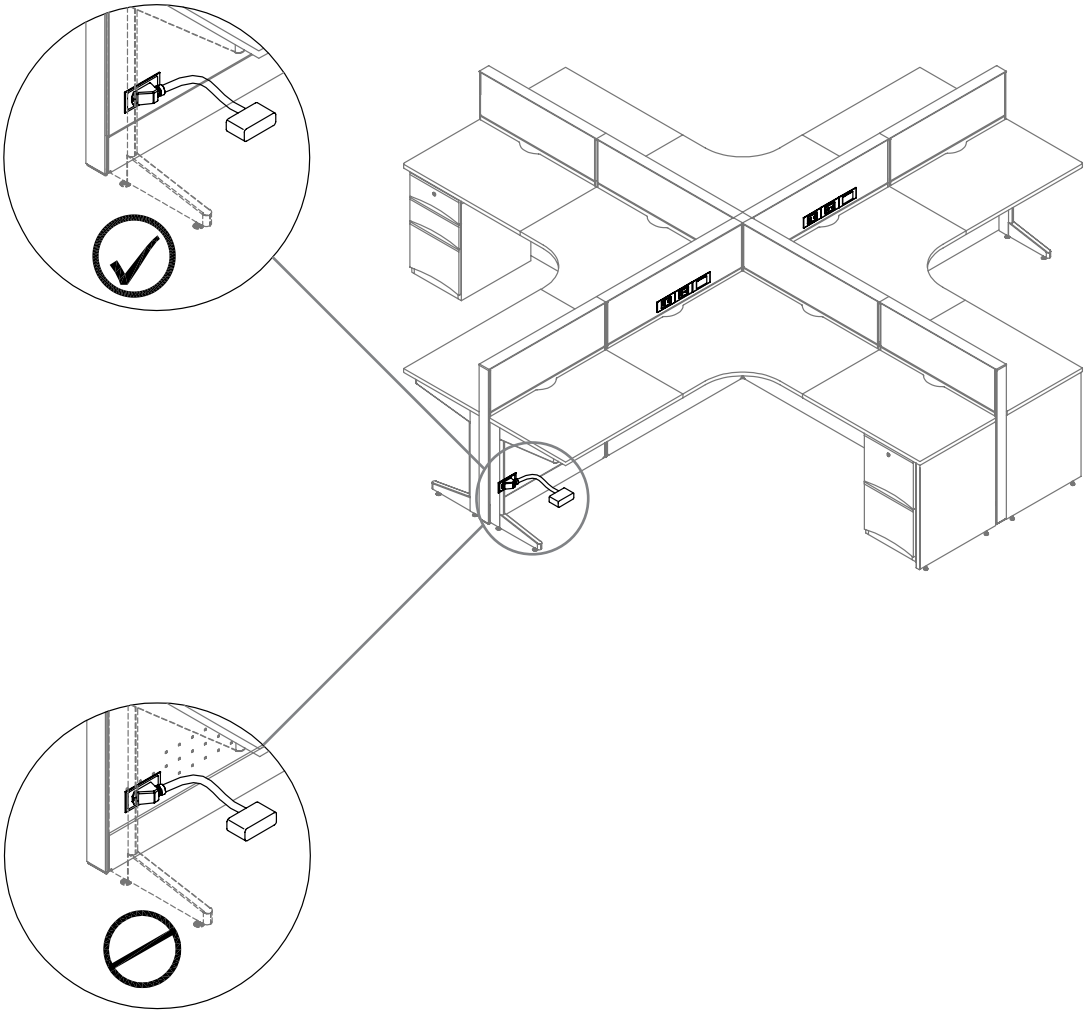


Must be routed from the ceiling feed and through the Leverage's lay-in trough, then down through the interior of the panel.

power entry from ceiling (continued)

base feed

Installation requires a hole to be cut on site at the base of the standard element and the mounting plate to be attached to the backside of the element. The base feed must be installed either left or right justified of the standard element. The base feed will be on a slight angle when mounted to elevated panels.

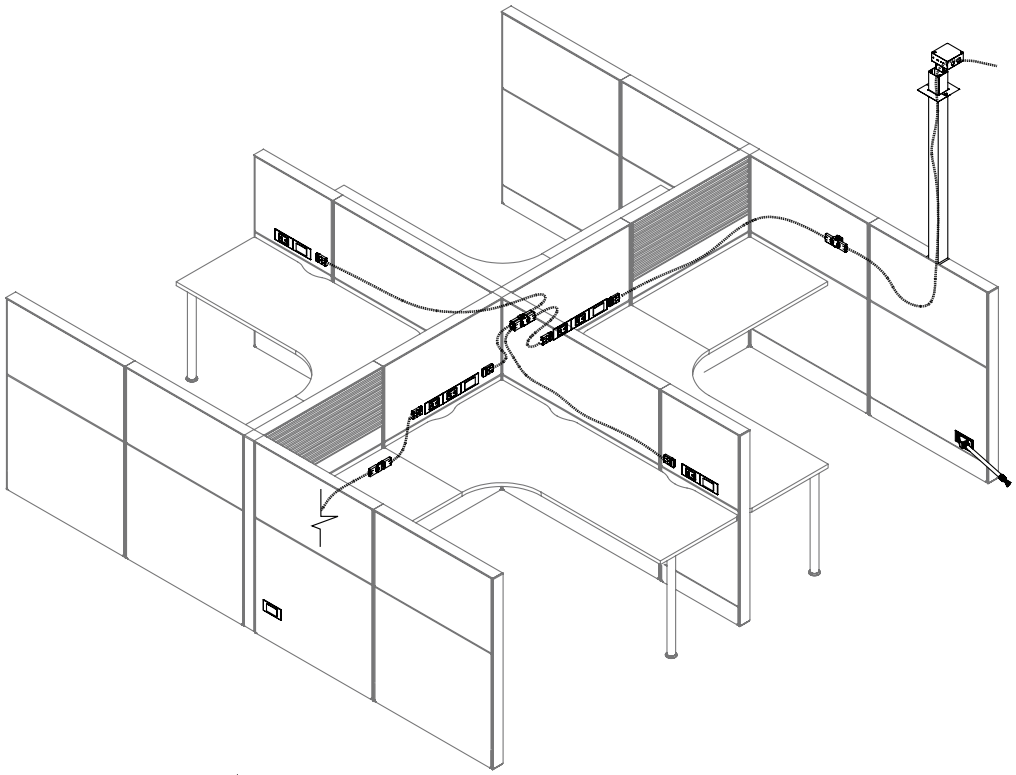


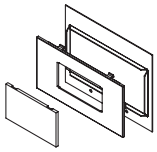
Cannot be utilized with an architectural element

base feed basics

Power and communications cables enter a workstation either through a base feed or a ceiling feed. The options are detailed below.

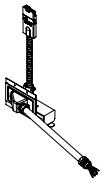
All connections to the building power source must be executed by a qualified electrician.





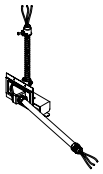
Communications Base feed (EBFQC)

- Offers a means to feed communication cables into the panels via the base
- Lowest panel element must be field cut to accept the communications base feed kit and can be mounted left or right justified
- In a 24", 30" or 36" wide panel with power/communications opening at the base level, the base feed can only be installed in one corner of the power/communication element furthest from the outlet because of space restriction



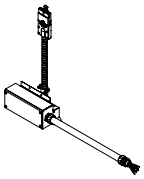
Base Feed (EKBF)

- A hard wired connection that supplies power into a panel from the building power source
- Both base feeds and harnesses can be used in the same panel
- Available in 8T, 7T, 8K and 7K wiring options to allow for most common Teknion wiring configurations



Chicago Base Feed (EKBFCH)

- Provides the conduit only for Chicago Electrics wiring restrictions that require all wiring and connections be supplied and connected by a licensed electrician
- Supplied with 3 wires for a single circuit only, additional wiring must be supplied by a licensed electrician



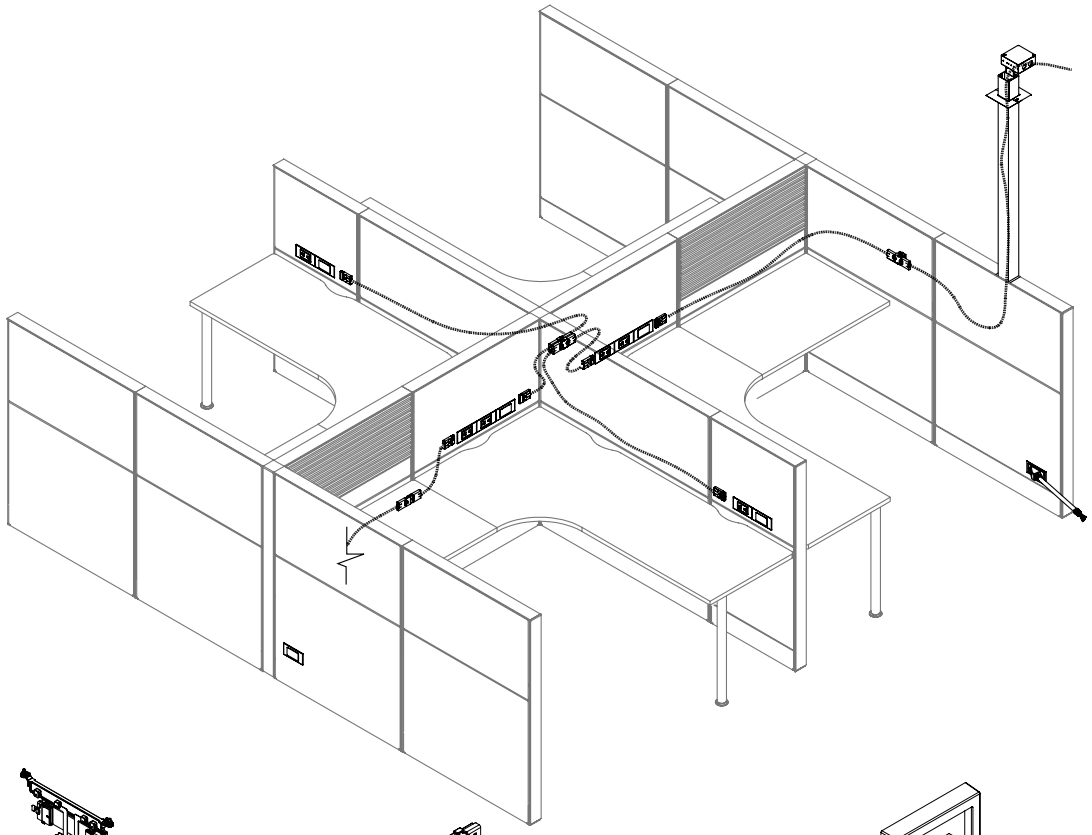
Split Base Feed (EKBFS)

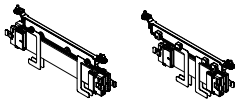
- Same as Base Feed (EKBF) except that it is hard wired to the building power supply in two places
- Accommodates hard wiring within the floor monument and in the wiring junction box. It is designed to comply with specific safety requirements in certain jurisdictions

- Lowest panel element is field cut to accept the Base Feed in either corner of the element (Fabric Element KEF or Power Communications Fabric Element KEC only) however in a 24", 30" or 36" wide panel with a Power Communications opening at the base of the panel, the Base Feed can only be installed in the corner furthest from the outlet because of space restrictions
- Base Feed connects to a compatible Power Harness (EKBH) which in turn carries power to a Power Box (EKQP) or Distribution Block (EKDB)
- Base Feeds **cannot** be installed in architectural elements

power & communications basics

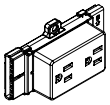
Power can be accessed at various heights within a panel through the use of Power Boxes and Receptacles.





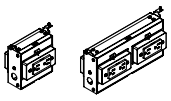
Power Box (EKQP)

- A module for mounting receptacles (specified separately)
- Clips below panel rails, or above the base rail
- Available in single (S) or double (D) lengths. For 24" and 30" wide panels, only the single length can be used. For panels 36" or wider, only a double length can be used
- Power boxes automatically come back-to-back as a standard. Receptacles must be specified separately depending on application
- A power box single length can accommodate one or two receptacles and power box double length can accommodate two or four receptacles depending on application
- When planning with a Segmented Panel_30" Rail (KP_L), and power is required above the worksurface, there are two mounting bracket options:
  - When the power box is mounted to the 36" high rail and the power and communication cut out is at the bottom of the element, specify the power box (EKQP) with the (36R) bracket
  - When the power box is mounted at any other height on the KP_L panel (or any other type of Leverage panel), specify the power box (EKQP) with the (00R) bracket
- Is complete with two connector locations on each side to attach to power harnesses
- Available in 8T or 8K wiring system, to accommodate most common Teknion wiring configuration



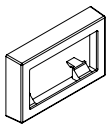
Receptacle (EKRO)

- A single duplex receptacle that slides onto the Power Box Module to provide power
- Specified individually for maximum circuit flexibility
- Styles include Standard 15 amp, T-Slot 20 amp, USB, Controlled 15 and 20 amp
- Receptacle style D and E include a marking indicating it is connected to a control system.
- Outlet configurations consist of Circuit 1, Circuit 2, Circuit 3 (use 7T and 8T only), Circuit 5 (8T and 8K only), Circuit 6 (use 8K only), Circuit A (7T and 7K only), Circuit B (7K only) and USB



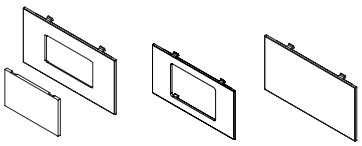
Chicago Power Box (EKQPCH)

- Same as the Power Box except for Chicago electrics applications
- Includes outlets and faceplates
- Must be specified single or double length, and one sided or two sided
- Does not include any connectors which must be supplied by a qualified electrician
- **Cannot** be mounted above desk to a segmented panel with 30" rail in the space between the 30" rail and the 36" rail



Data Extender Plate (EKDE)

The Data Extender Plate is placed over a communication opening to provide extended depth for data jacks which may be required in some applications. Consult your data cabling suppler for clearance requirements.



Communications Bezel (ERZC)

- Converts unused openings in the power/ communications element to accommodate communication outlets
- Snaps into the standard cut out opening in a power communications element

Power Bezel (EKZP)

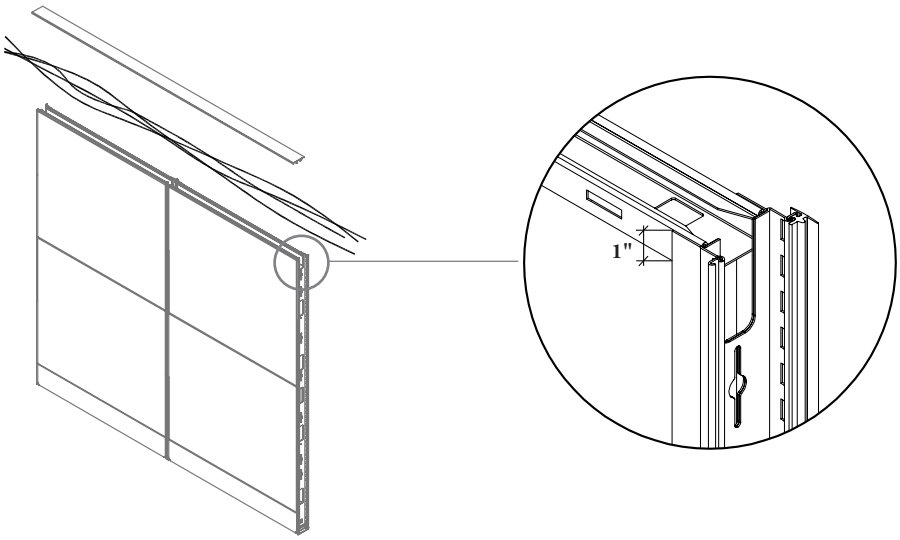
- Converts unused openings in the power communication element to accommodate power outlets
- Snaps into the standard cut out in the power communications element

Outlet Cover Cap (EDCC)

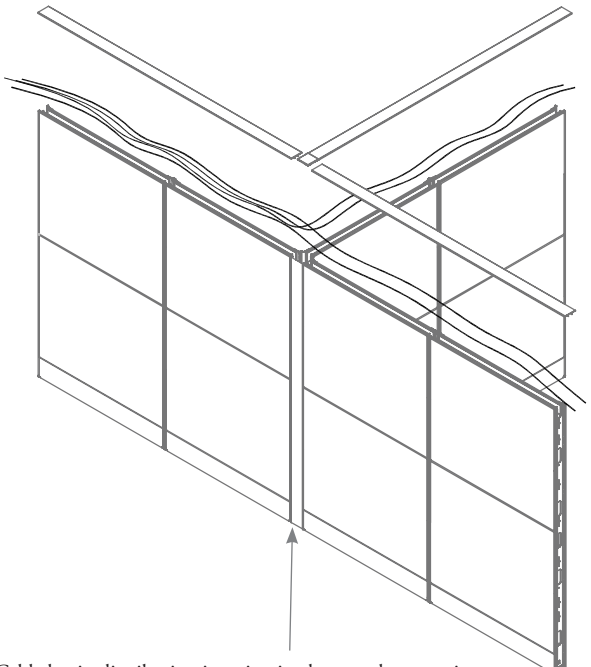
Covers any unused opening in the power communications element

planning with communications

Communication cables can be brought to a workstation cluster through the communication base feeds or a power pole.



• The Conventional panel frames are constructed with a 1" deep lay-in cable trough for distributing communication cables between panels This lay-in trough can accommodate six cat. 5 communications cables at 60% full rate

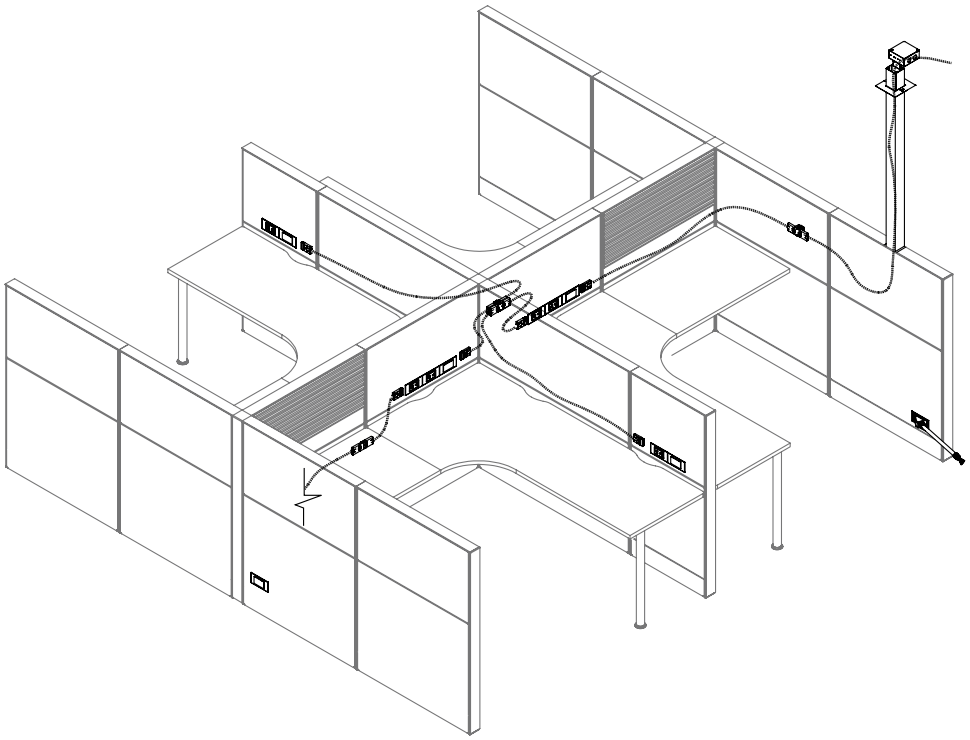


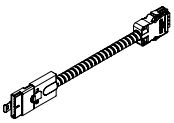
Cable lay-in distribution is maintained at panel connections

power distribution basics

Power is routed through panels with harnesses and distribution blocks. The options are outlined below.

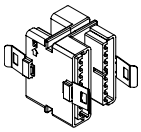
The connection to the building power supply must be executed by a qualified electrician.





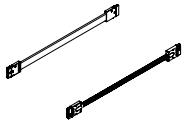
Compatibility Power Harness (EKCMP)

- Is used to connect harnesses from the old Leverage electrics to harnesses from the new Leverage electrics, allowing both systems to be used in the same configuration for 8T and 8K wiring only



Distribution Block (EKDB)

- Distributes power in 2 or 3 directions for distribution between 2 or 3 adjacent panels
- Is also used when a communications box obstructs access to one of the power box connectors



Power Harness (EKBH)

- Routes power from one power box to another and is non directional
- Also connects to Base Feeds and Distribution Boxes for routing power
- Is complete with a connector on each end
- Comes in various length options and can be used within any panel
- The 24" long harness is mesh construction, and all other sizes are metal conduit
- An 8T or 8K wiring system must be specified

wiring systems

Four wiring systems are available for Interpret 8-Wire Isolated (8T), 7-Wire Non Isolated (7T), 8-Wire Dual Isolated (8K) and 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated (7K). Most common Teknion wiring configurations are achieved with these wiring systems.

For sites where Isolated Ground is not available, Teknion offers Non-Isolated Ground options for furniture wiring. The site electrician or electrical contractor/ consultant can identify sites where Isolated Ground is not available. For those sites, please specify Teknion 7T or 7K wiring systems.

	No. Regular Circuits	No. Isolated Circuits
8-Wire Isolated (8T) (3+1) Neutral (White) Circuit 1 (Black) Circuit 2 (Red) Circuit 3 (Blue) Ground (Green) Isolated Circuit 5 (Orange) Isolated Neutral (White/Orange) Isolated Ground (Green/Orange)	3	1
8-Wire Dual Isolated (8K) (2+2) Neutral (White) Circuit 1 (Black) Circuit 2 (Red) Ground (Green) Isolated Circuit 5 (Orange) Isolated Circuit 6 (Blue) Isolated Neutral (White/Orange) Isolated Ground (Green/Orange)	2	2
7-Wire Non Isolated (7T) (3+1) Neutral (White) Circuit 1 (Black) Circuit 2 (Red) Circuit 3 (Blue) Ground (Green) Neutral (White/Orange) Circuit A (Orange)	4	0
7-Wire Dual Non Isolated (7K) (2+2) Neutral (White) Circuit 1 (Black) Circuit 2 (Red) Isolated Neutral (White/Orange) Circuit A (Orange) Circuit B (Blue) Ground (Green)	4	0

wiring system/receptacles

	Wiring System			
	8T	**8K**	**7T**	**7K**
Regular Ground Receptacles	1, 2, 3	1, 2	1, 2, 3, A	1, 2, A, B
Isolated Ground Receptacles	5	5, 6	n/a	n/a

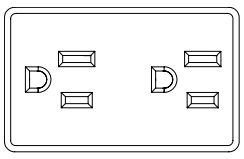
- All receptacles except Circuit 6, A, B can be used with the 8T wiring system (**cannot** accept a 2nd Isolated Circuit)
- All receptacles except Circuit 3 can be used with the 8K wiring system (**cannot** accept a 3rd Regular Circuit)
- Circuit A is compatible with 7T and 7K. Circuit B is compatible with 7K only

wiring system/related circuit

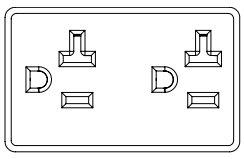
	Wiring System			
	8T	**8K**	**7T**	**7K**
Regular Circuit 1 Receptacle	✔	✔	✔	✔
Regular Circuit 2 Receptacle	✔	✔	✔	✔
Regular Circuit 3 Receptacle	✔		✔	
Isolated Circuit 5 IG Receptacle	✔	✔		
Isolated Circuit 6 IG Receptacle		✔		
Regular Circuit A Receptacle			✔	✔
Regular Circuit B Receptacle				✔

✔ **Applicable**

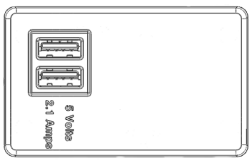
15 Amp



20 Amp



USB

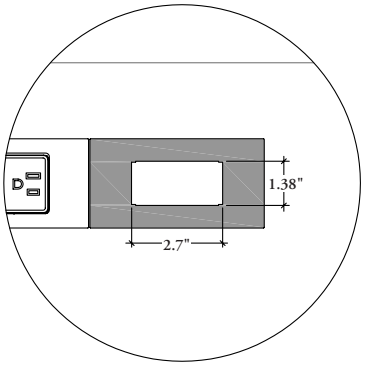


- Outlets are available 15, 20 amp or USB
- The 20 Amp is only available in Black
- USB is always on Circuit 1
- Outlets are available with marking indicating it is connected to a control system in both 15 and 20 amp options.

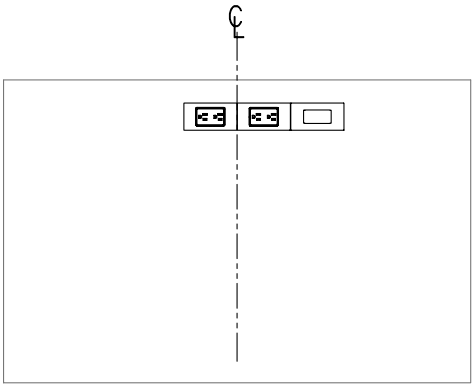
power distribution planning

The following should be taken into consideration when planning for power distribution.

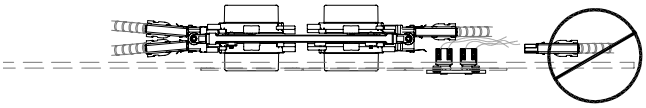
communication boxes



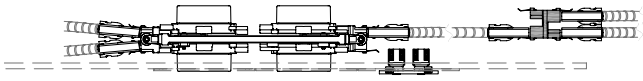
- The power communications element provides an option for a cut out that accommodates most standard communications boxes



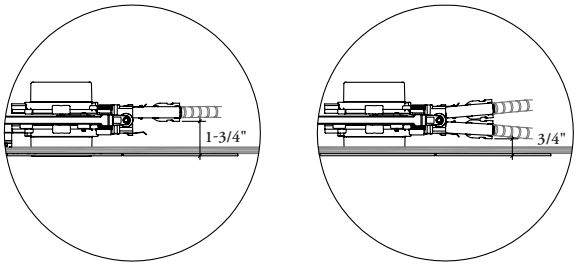
- Power cut outs are always centered on the power communications element, and the cut out for communications is always to the right of the power when the cut outs are at the top of the element
- When the element is reversed and the cut outs are at the bottom, the power will still be centered and the communication cut out will be on the left



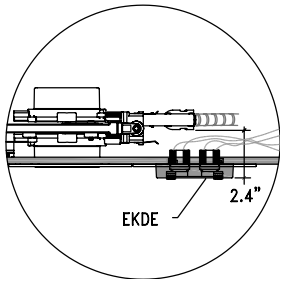
Careful attention must be paid to the depth of the communications box, as it can obstruct the ability for a harness to connect to a power box, therefore making one of the ports unusable



A distribution block can be used to reroute power when a power box port is obstructed by a communications box



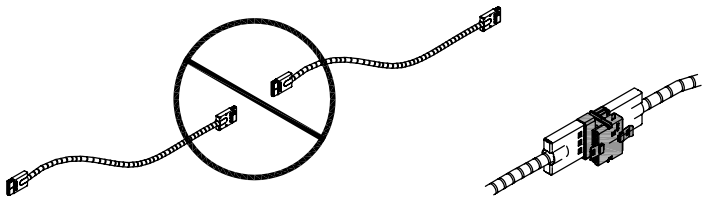
- When only one port on a power box is used, the distance remaining for mounting a communications box is 1-3/4"
- When both ports on a power box are used, the distance remaining for mounting the box is 3/4"



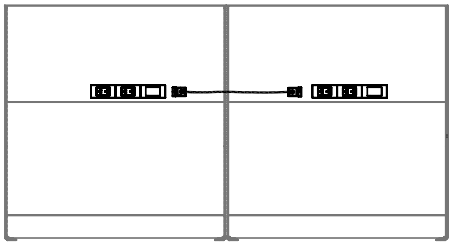
- The Data Extender Plate (EKDE) extends the available space from 1.75" to 2.4"

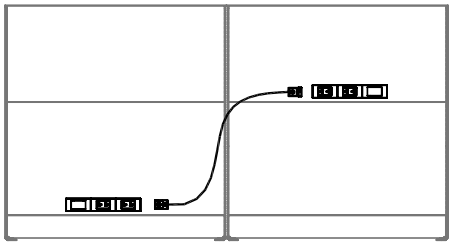
power distribution planning (continued)

harnesses



Power harnesses **cannot** be linked together, they must connect either to a distribution block or to a power box

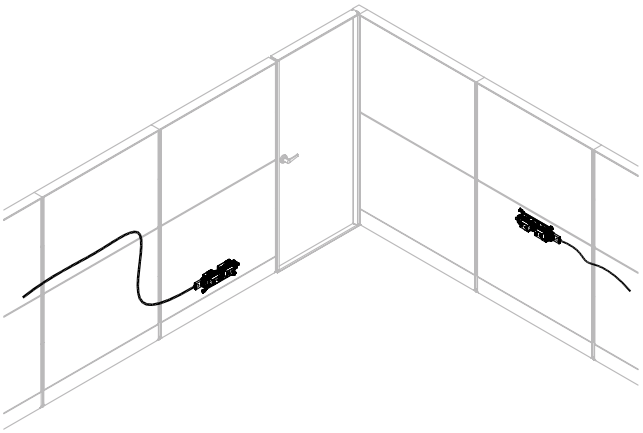




Power harnesses can pass through more than one panel, they do not need to be specified the same width as the panel. To calculate the harness length, measure the distance between the center of the panel, and allow for extra length when routing from base power to above worksurface power.

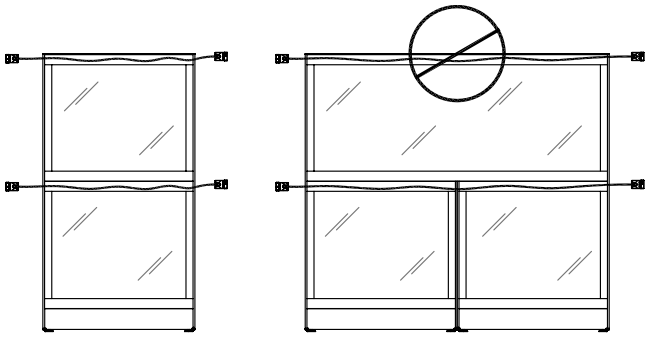
Example: If passing from a 48" wide electrified panel to another 48" wide electrified panel, a 72" wide harness is required, not two 48" wide harnesses. This length will accommodate a worksurface height to worksurface height connection, or a worksurface height to a base height connection.

planning with doors



- Door packages create an obstacle for modular electrics
- When a door is used in a workstation, the electrical run will have to be terminated and restarted after the door, or the power will have to be brought in from the opposite direction

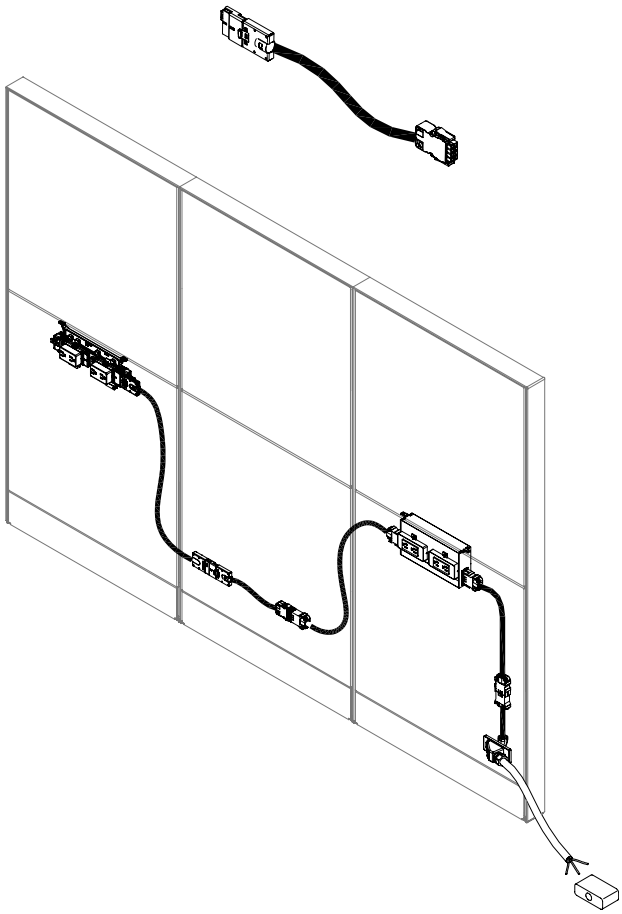
planning with glass panels



- Power harnesses and ceiling feeds **cannot** route vertically through a glass panel, they must route horizontally through either of the wire troughs
- Power **cannot** route through a Panel Add-On, Glass

power distribution planning (continued)

planning with the compatibility harness

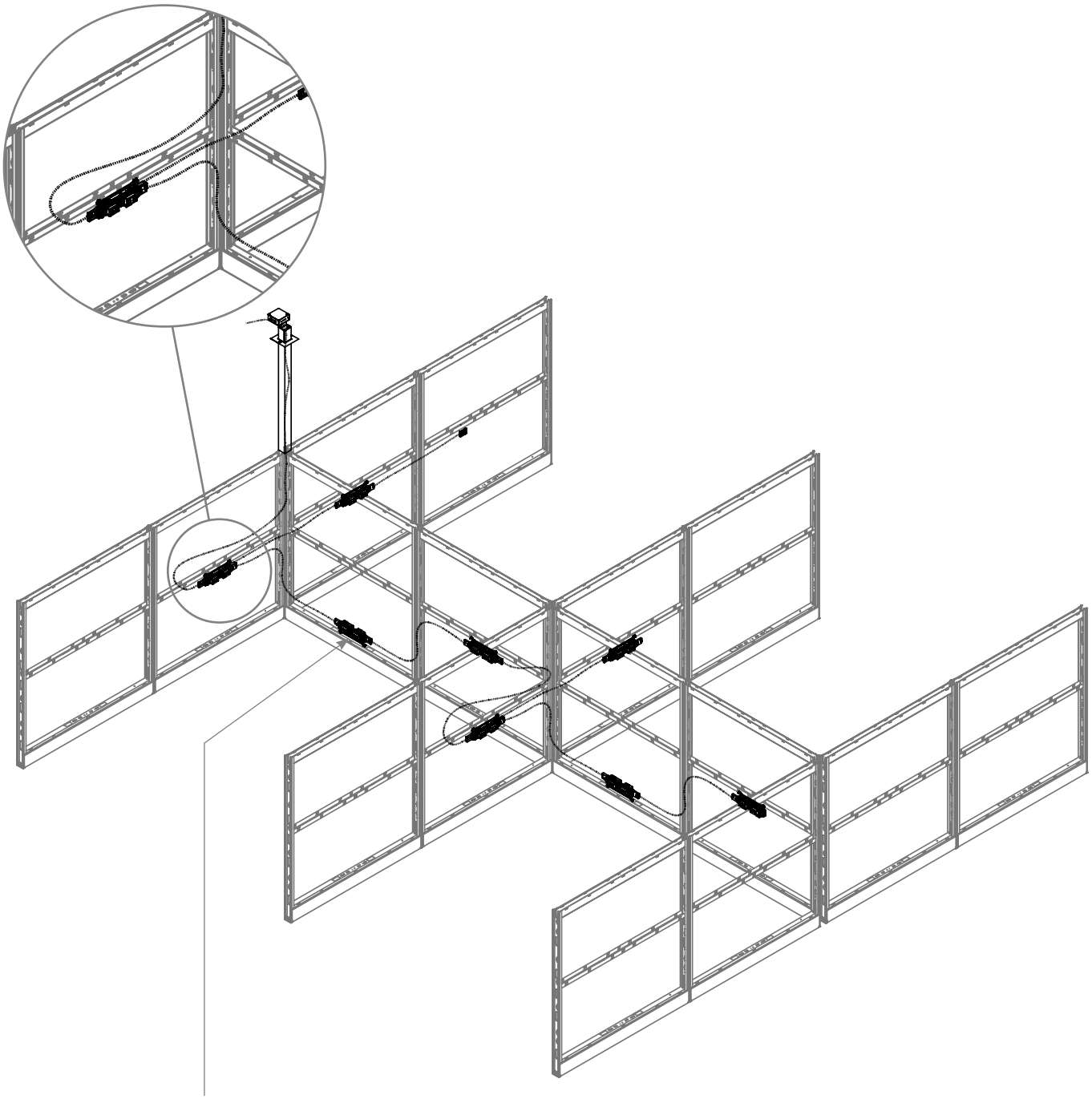


Panels with pre-May 2010 electrics are compatible with the new electrical system. The compatibility harness attaches to a regular power harnesses to connect the two electrical systems.

planning with harnesses and distribution blocks

The Leverage power system is non-directional and can be routed through panels either with Power Harnesses or Distribution Blocks. The following shows examples of different ways of routing the power.

power harnesses

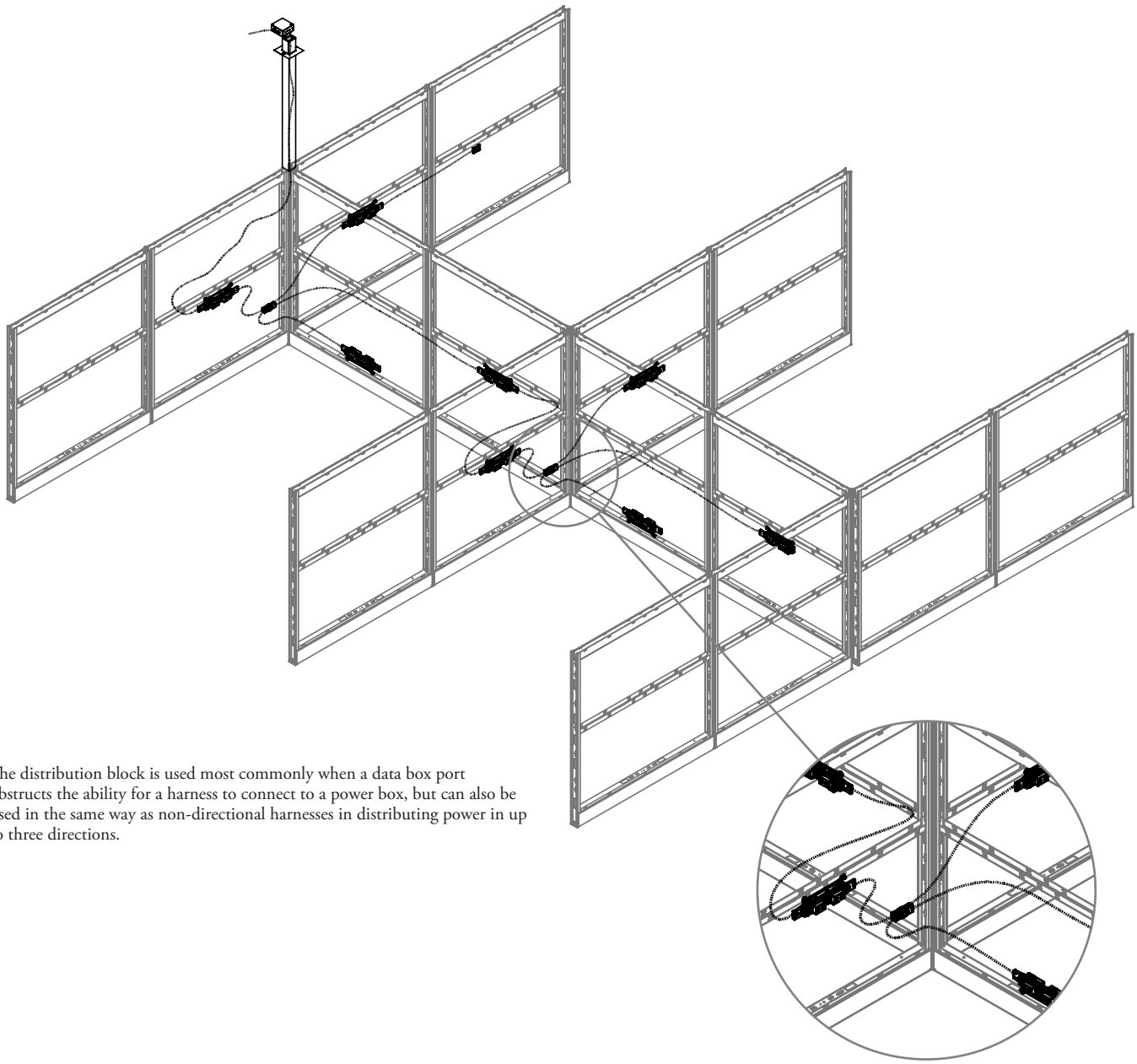


- Power boxes allow for non-directional routing, so when a data port obstructs the ability to connect a harness, the power can be routed in the opposite direction
- Up to 4 power harness can be used on a power box except when it is not obstructed by a data port

planning with harnesses and distribution blocks (continued)

The Leverage power system is non-directional and can be routed through panels either with Power Harnesses or Distribution Blocks. The following shows examples of different ways of routing the power.

distribution block

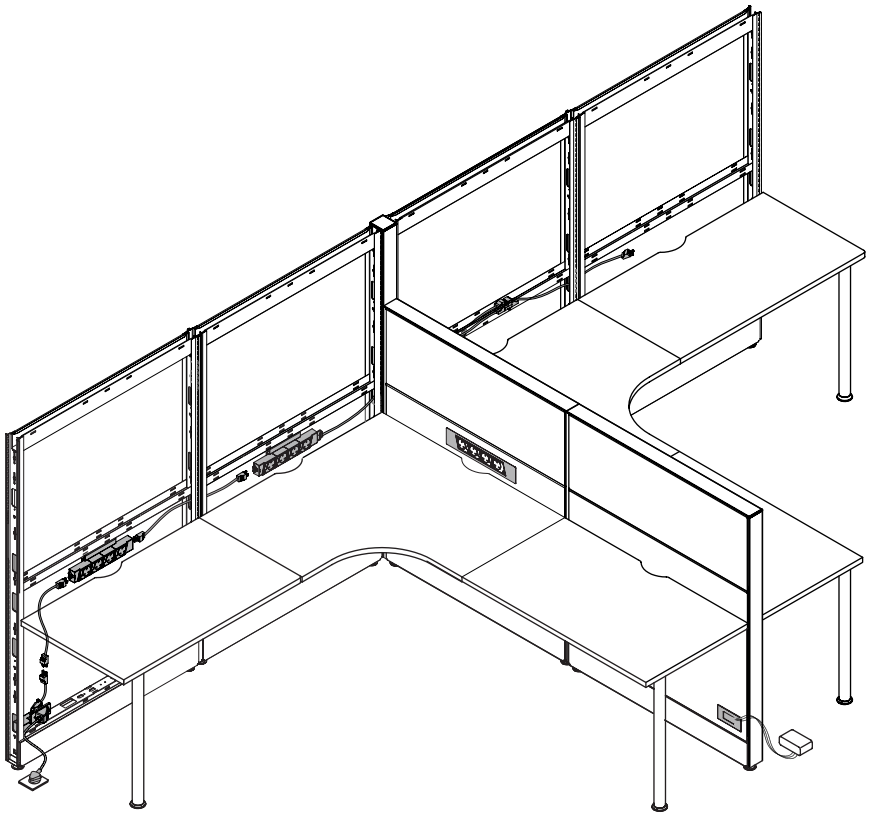


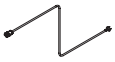
The distribution block is used most commonly when a data box port obstructs the ability for a harness to connect to a power box, but can also be used in the same way as non-directional harnesses in distributing power in up to three directions.

international electrics basics

Leverage offers specific electric for use in International applications.

All outlets are rated for a maximum of 16 amps (240 Volts). For alternative requirements, please contact Customer Service for details and pricing. Local authority approval must be obtained prior to energizing outlet box.





Leverage CALA Power Infeed (VBPL)

Routes power from the floor to a Power Module in a panel

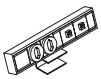
Length:
1800 mm

Country of Installation
R Argentina
N Brazil
L Chile

Leverage Jumper Power Harness (VBPH)

Routes power between power modules

Length:
2000 mm



CALA Power Station (VBWB)

Mounts to a worksurface to provide power

Outlet Configurations:
Double duplex
Two Power and Two Data
Four Power
Three Power and One USB

Country of Installation:
R Argentina
N Brazil
L Chile

Cord Length:
1800 mm

Finishes
Receptacle Finish:
Ebony Coordinate
Very White Coordinate

Clamp Finish:
Clear Anodized Aluminum

CALA Power Module (VBCL)

Provides access to power in CALA applications

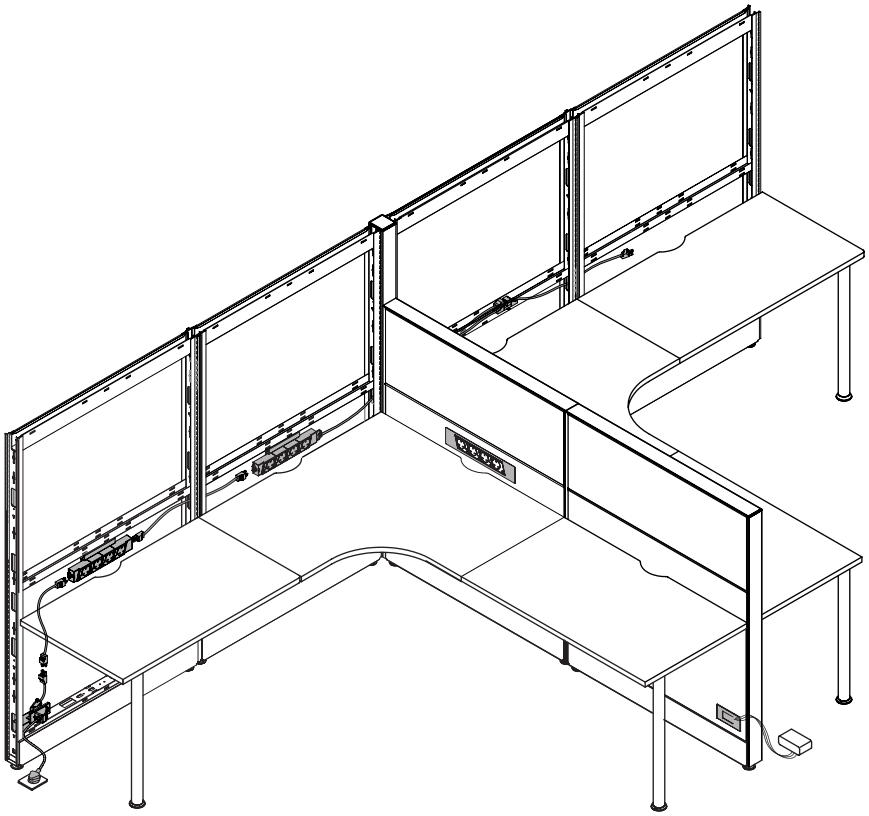
-Attached to installation bracket

Outlet Configurations:
Single Duplex
Three Data
Two Power
One Power and One USB

Double Duplex
Two Power and Three Data
Four Power
Three Power and One USB

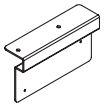
Country of Installation
R Argentina
N Brazil
L Chile

international electrics basics (continued)

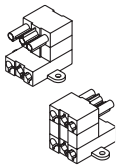


Finishes

International communications Mounting Kit (VERZC), Leverage Outlet Box Bezel (VMBB) and Panel Mount Bracket (VMBE) are available only in Black

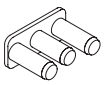


Leverage Outlet Box Panel Mount Brackets (VMBE)

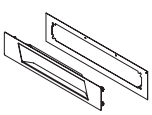


Distribution Block (VACEB)

- Redirects power distribution
- One male connector directs power in and three female connectors direct power out



Cover Cap (VACEC) is a safety cover for an unutilized female terminal on an Outlet Box (VED) or Distribution Block (VACEB)



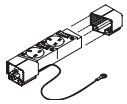
Leverage Outlet Box Bezel (VMBB)

- Works with two or four outlet versions of the power logic oblique power boxes
- Mounts the Outlet Box to the panel and creates a finish bezel opening to an Acoustic Element (KES)
- Only needs to be specified when an opening is created on site to a Acoustic Element (KES) to accommodate the outlet box (VED)
- The four outlet options for the Outlet Box should not be used on elements less than 36" wide

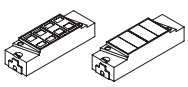
Outlet Box (VED)

- Provides plug-in access to power at worksurface or base height
- Connects to any compatible power cable and are available for a variety of countries
- All outlets have a socket angle of 15 degrees
- An earth lead is included with every outlet box. Some jurisdictions require the earth lead to be connected to a panel
- Are mounted to panel frame
- Some jurisdictions require fuse and switch options
- For application onto a Leverage Panel, mounting bracket 'E' (Panel-Mount for Leverage) must be selected

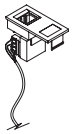
also available



Desk-Mounting Clips For Outlet Box (VACB6)

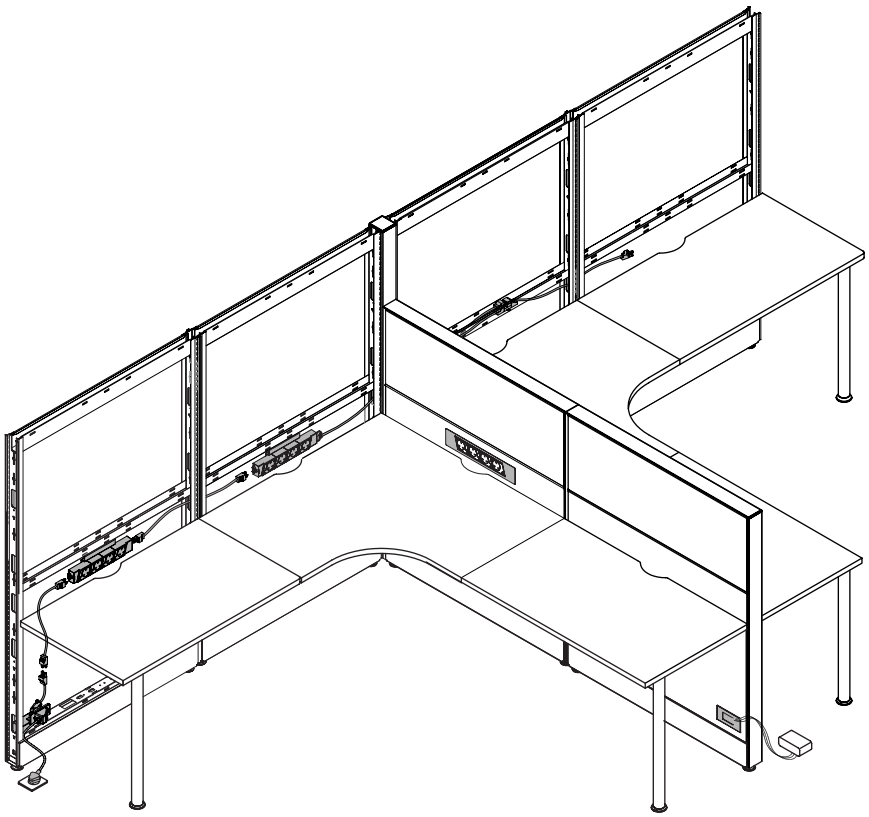


Voice and Data Box (VVD)
(requires a special element for facemount applications, contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative).



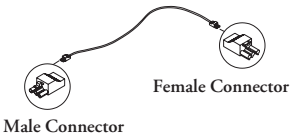
Voice and Data Outlet (VDO)

international electrics basics (continued)



Finishes

International communications Mounting Kit (VERZC), Leverage Outlet Box Bezel (VMBB) and Panel Mount Bracket (VMBE) are available only in Black



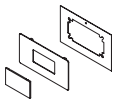
Interconnecting Power Cable (VCC)

- Routes power between Outlet Boxes and also carries power through the adjacent panel
- Can be connected to any compatible Outlet Box (VED) or Input Power Cable (VEP)
- Accepts one circuit per cable

Outlet Type	Country of Installation
	Australia
	Germany
	U.K.

Input Power Cable (VEP)

- Brings power from the building to the panel and is installed in the base opening of the panel and feeds power to the worksurface or base level
- Can be connected to any compatible Outlet Box (VED) or Interconnecting Power Cable (VCC)
- Accepts one circuit per cable
- Available in Plug or Hardwire end

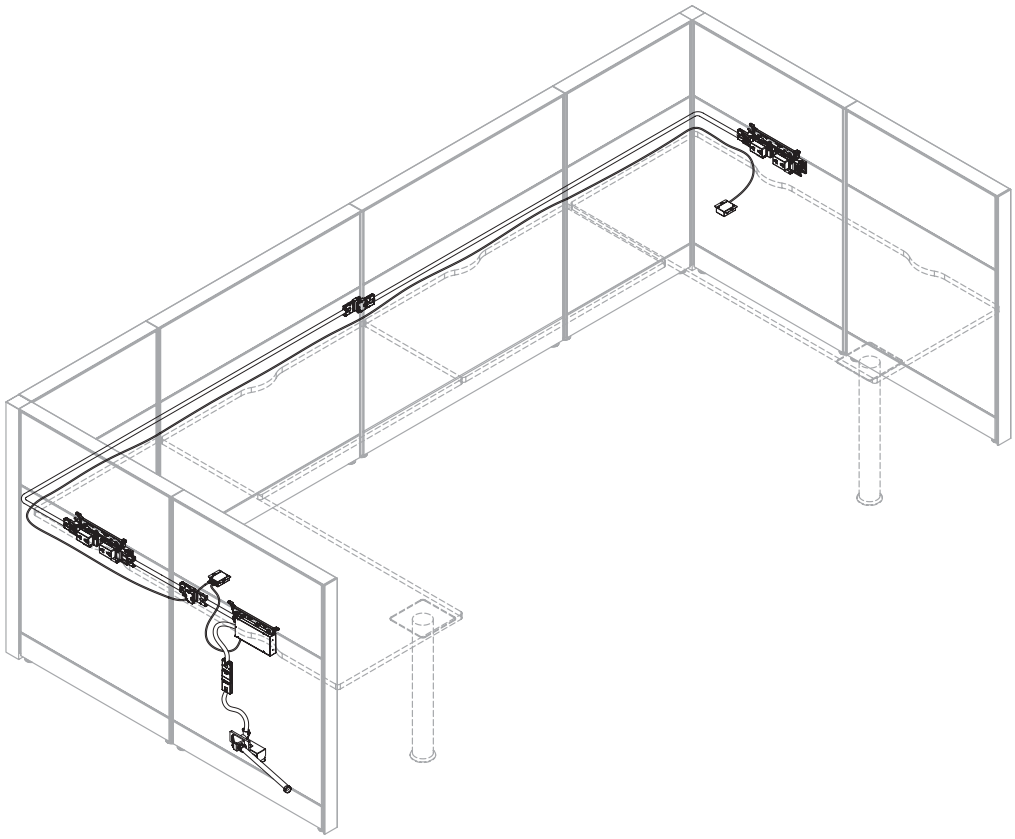


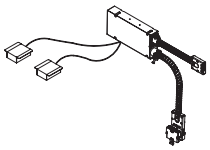
International Communications Mounting Kit (VERZC)

Permits mounting of communications outlets in a standard fabric element (Acoustic Element (KES)).

power conservation system basics

Furniture based solution for the controlling function that addresses the ASHRAE/Title 24 electrical requirements.





Power Conservation System (EKPC)

- Up to two circuits can be controlled by occupancy sensors (included)
- Maximum of 4 sensors can be connected to each individual controlled circuit
- When using the Power Conservation System, circuits 3, 5, 6, A and B will always stay powered on (uncontrolled)
- To get individually controlled stations, specify the Power Conservation System with 2 sensors
- Available with option of 2, 4 or 8 sensors (Maximum of 4 sensors per run)
- Sensors mount to the underside of the worksurface
- A hard wired connection supplies power into a panel from the building power source
- Do not specify receptacles for circuits 1 and 2 at the same workstation when using Power Conservation System.
  Each occupancy sensor can only control one circuit.

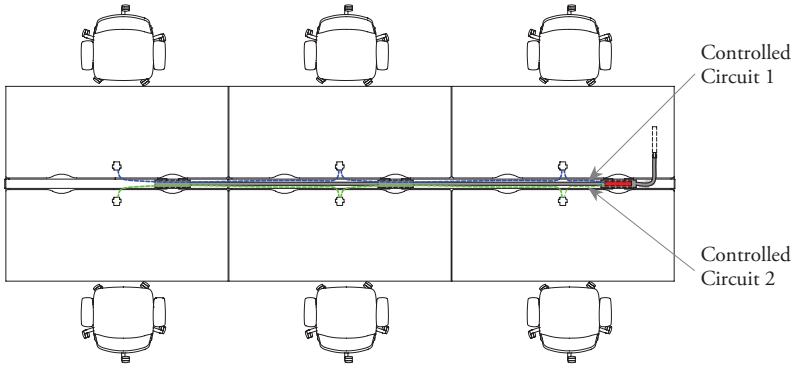
planning with power conservation system

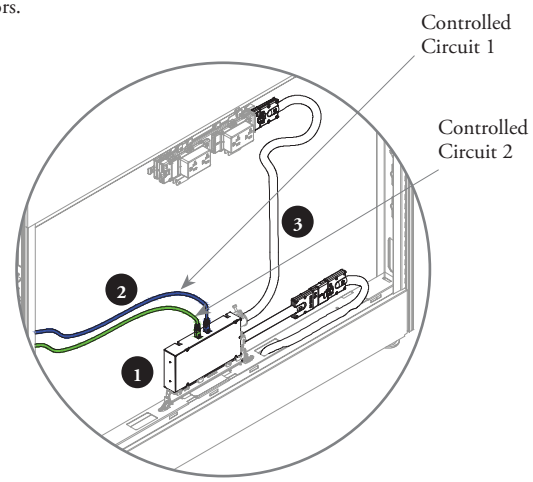
The following should be considered when planning with the Power Conservation System.

The following are two ways of planning with the Power Conservation System.

scenario A: multiple sensor planning

The connection between two power modules only applies on the installation for 4 sensors and 8 sensors.

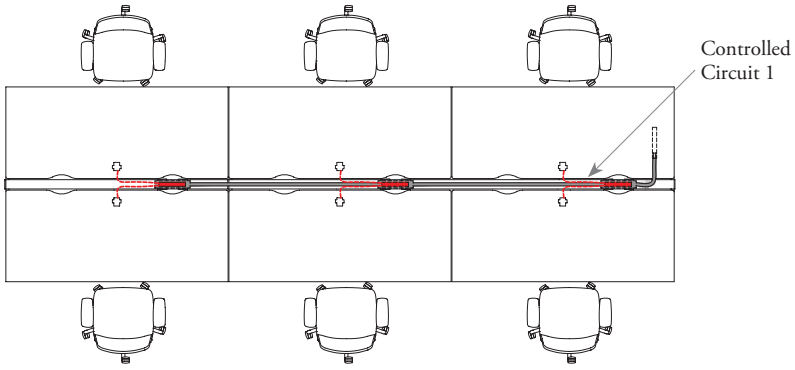


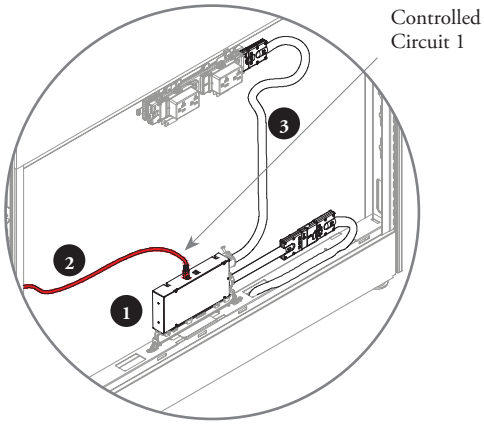


- Power Conservation Wiring
- Power Harness
- Control Box
- Sensor

1. Control Box
2. Power Conservation Wiring
3. Power Harness

scenario B: single sensor planning





- Power Conservation Wiring
- Power Harness
- Control Box
- Sensor

1. Control Box
2. Power Conservation Wiring
3. Power Harness

- Always specify one sensor per workstation.
- Only one controlled circuit per workstation (do not specify two controlled circuits in one single workstation)
- Do not specify mix receptacles for both circuit 1 and 2 in a single workstation
- If the control box and power module are in the same panel, the output arm from the control box can directly connect to the power module, no extra jumper required

price & product guide

price & product guide

PANELS 235

LYFT* 267

PANEL CONNECTIONS & TRIMS 275

ELEMENTS 309

WORKSURFACES & COUNTERTOPS 351

WORKSURFACE SUPPORTS & ACCESSORIES 379

SCREENS 407

MOUNTED STORAGE & ACCESSORIES 463

FREESTANDING STORAGE & ACCESSORIES 479

LIGHTING, ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS 493

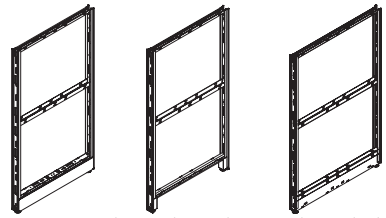
INTERNATIONAL LIGHTING, ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS 513

panels

product map

K P _ T Standard Panel

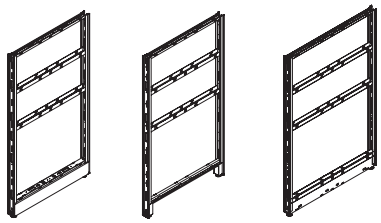
242



Conventional / Universal | Elevated | Floor-Flush

K P _ S Semi-Segmented Panel

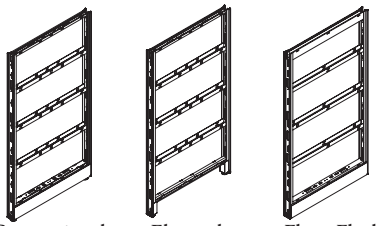
244



Conventional / Universal | Elevated | Floor-Flush

K P _ C Segmented Panel

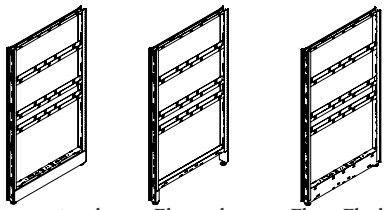
Page 246



Conventional / Universal | Elevated | Floor-Flush

K P _ L Segmented Panel – 30" Rail

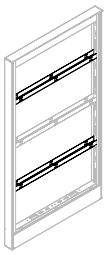
Page 248



Conventional / Universal | Elevated | Floor-Flush

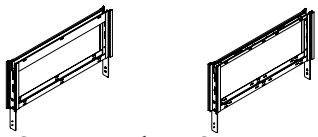
K P L Panel Rail

Page 250



K P O Panel Add-On

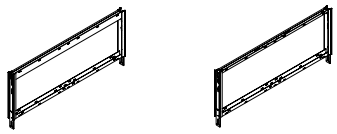
Page 251



Non-Symmetric with 3" Lay-In Channel | Symmetric with Cable-Way

K P O B Panel Add-On to KP_30

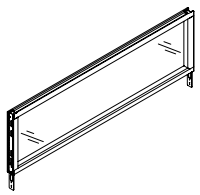
Page 252



Non-Symmetric with 3" Lay-In Channel | Symmetric with Cable-Way

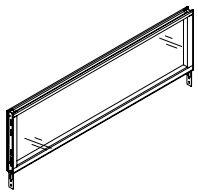
K P O G S Panel Add-On – Single Glass

Page 253



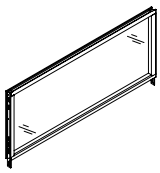
K P O G D Panel Add-On – Double Glass

Page 254



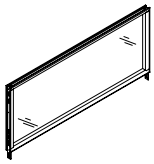
K P O G B S Panel Add-On to KP_30 – Single Glass

Page 255



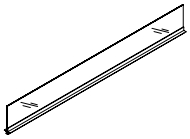
K P O G B D Panel Add-On to KP_30 – Double Glass

Page 256



K P G A Panel Add-On Screen – Glass

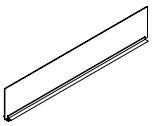
Page 257



product map

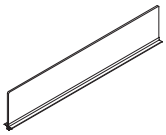
K P G T Panel Add-On with Thick Top Trim Screen – Glass

Page 258



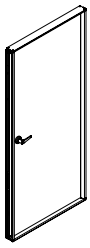
K P Z A Panel Add-On Screen – Smooth Felt

Page 259



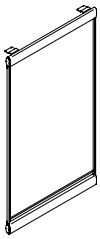
K P N D Door Panel

Page 260



K P F Privacy Screen – Flat

Page 261



K P L D 4 2 Panel Rail Mounting Kit – 42" Datum Height

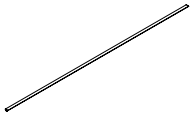
Page 262

K G S A Slim Gasket

Page 263

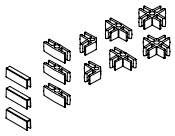
K G W P Wide Gasket

Page 264



K P G C Glass On Alignment Clip Kit

Page 265

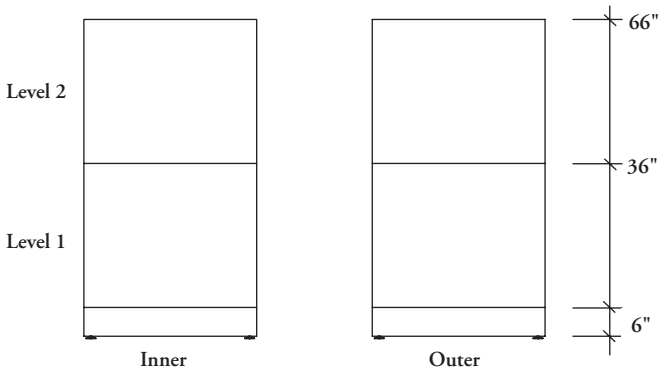


panel builder order form

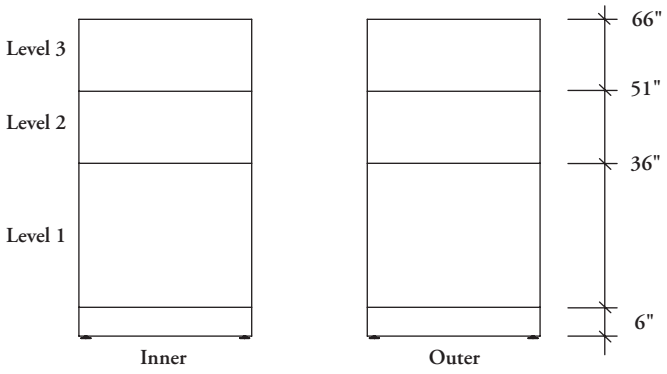
Panel orders cannot be processed if element placement is not appropriately described for a panel builder order form.

- The panel builder applies to all panels (KP_T, KP_S, KP_C). To specify panels, a panel builder order form must be completed identifying placement/finish of the elements and finish for the top trim
- Leverage Panels can be customized to meet client requirements. This can be done by replacing the Leverage Fabric Element (KES) which comes as a default on the panel, with any other in the Leverage element offering
- Panel builder order forms may be used for all types of panels, elements or Panel Add-Ons

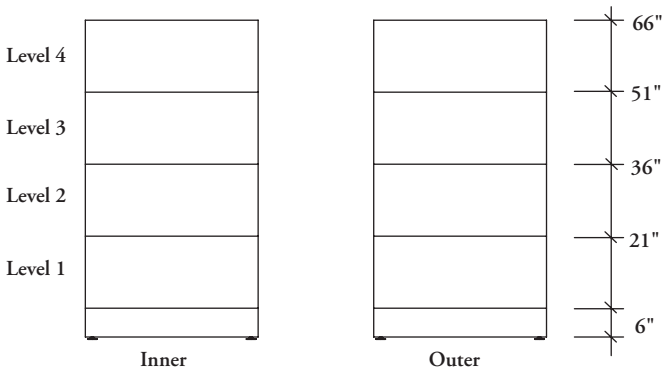
Standard Panel (KP_T)



Semi-Segmented Panel (KP_S)



Segmented Panel (KP_C)



panel pricing build-up worksheet – 32" base

The Build-Up Pricing Worksheet is designed to help you price an order for a panel that deviates significantly from the standard offering of a complete panel with Leverage Fabric Elements. Total cost is not affected by the pricing method you choose.

Standard Panel (KP_T)

Include the panel code of the panel being priced: _____

Inner		Outer	
Top Trim	$ _____		
Level 2	$ _____		$ _____
Level 1	$ _____		$ _____
Frame Price	$ _____		
Price	$ _____ +	Price	$ _____ Total Price $ _____

Semi-Segmented Panel (KP_S)

Include the panel code of the panel being priced: _____

Inner		Outer	
Top Trim	$ _____		
Level 3	$ _____		$ _____
Level 2	$ _____		$ _____
Level 1	$ _____		$ _____
Frame Price	$ _____		
Price	$ _____ +	Price	$ _____ Total Price $ _____

Segmented Panel (KP_C)

Include the panel code of the panel being priced: _____

Inner		Outer	
Top Trim	$ _____		
Level 4	$ _____		$ _____
Level 3	$ _____		$ _____
Level 2	$ _____		$ _____
Level 1	$ _____		$ _____
Frame Price	$ _____		
Price	$ _____ +	Price	$ _____ Total Price $ _____

panel pricing remove/replace worksheet

The Remove/Replace Pricing Worksheet is designed to help you price an order for a panel where there is minor deviation from the standard offering of a complete panel with Leverage Fabric Elements. Total cost is not affected by the pricing method you choose.

Standard Panel (KP_T)

Inner	Remove	Replace	Outer	Remove	Replace
Top Trim	$ _____	$ _____			
Level 2	$ _____	$ _____		$ _____	$ _____
Level 1	$ _____	$ _____		$ _____	$ _____

Complete Element(s) Panel Price $ _____ − Element(s) Removed - $ _____ + Element(s) Replaced + $ _____ −

Element(s) Removed $ _____ + Element(s) Replaced $ _____ = Total Price $ _____

Semi-Segmented Panel (KP_S)

Inner	Remove	Replace	Outer	Remove	Replace
Top Trim	$ _____	$ _____			
Level 3	$ _____	$ _____		$ _____	$ _____
Level 2	$ _____	$ _____		$ _____	$ _____
Level 1	$ _____	$ _____		$ _____	$ _____

Complete Element(s) Panel Price $ _____ − Element(s) Removed - $ _____ + Element(s) Replaced + $ _____ −

Element(s) Removed $ _____ + Element(s) Replaced $ _____ = Total Price $ _____

Segmented Panel (KP_C)

Inner	Remove	Replace	Outer	Remove	Replace
Top Trim	$ _____	$ _____			
Level 4	$ _____	$ _____		$ _____	$ _____
Level 3	$ _____	$ _____		$ _____	$ _____
Level 2	$ _____	$ _____		$ _____	$ _____
Level 1	$ _____	$ _____		$ _____	$ _____

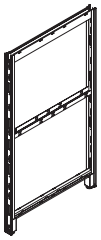
Complete Panel Price $ _____ − Element(s) Removed - $ _____ + Element(s) Replaced +$ _____ −

Element(s) Removed $ _____ + Element(s) Replaced $ _____ = Total Price $ _____

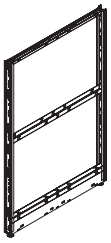
Xpress

K P _ T
Standard Panel

Conventional / Universal



Elevated



Floor-Flush

The Standard Panel reduces panel cost if a wide variety of element types are **not** required.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Bare Panel Frame: (for build-up purposes only) 1 frame, hardware for straight connections, 2 levelers, gaskets.

Complete Panel: Panel frame with acoustic elements and top trim.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Electrics and communications must be specified separately and are assembled at time of installation.

NOTES

To order panels, a panel builder must be completed to identify placement of specific elements.

Not all height/width combinations are available. Please see pricing for exact offering.

Available with Wide or Slim Gasket types.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Panel Frame Style	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Frame & Top Trim Finish	Gasket Type	Element Finish
W Conventional (Cable-Way and Base)	30 36 42 51 66	24 - 60	Foundation	~ Wide Gasket	Fabric
U Universal (Lay-in Channel and Base)			Mica	**S** Slim Gasket	
E Elevated (Cable-Way)					
X Floor-Flush (Cable-Way and Base)					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KP U T	51	48	Q	S	PANEL BUILDER

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
30 / 762	24 / 610
30 / 762	30 / 762
30 / 762	36 / 914
30 / 762	42 / 1067
30 / 762	48 / 1219
30 / 762	54 / 1372
30 / 762	60 / 1524
36 / 914	24 / 610
36 / 914	30 / 762
36 / 914	36 / 914
36 / 914	42 / 1067
36 / 914	48 / 1219
36 / 914	54 / 1372
36 / 914	60 / 1524
42 / 1067	24 / 610
42 / 1067	30 / 762
42 / 1067	36 / 914
42 / 1067	42 / 1067
42 / 1067	48 / 1219
42 / 1067	54 / 1372
42 / 1067	60 / 1524

FOUNDATION FRAME PRICING

CONVENTIONAL (KPWT)

Bare Frame
169
179
187
202
215
232
245
172
181
190
204
217
234
248
183
197
206
222
235
254
268

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
51 / 1295	24 / 610
51 / 1295	30 / 762
51 / 1295	36 / 914
51 / 1295	42 / 1067
51 / 1295	48 / 1219
51 / 1295	54 / 1372
51 / 1295	60 / 1524
66 / 1676	24 / 610
66 / 1676	30 / 762
66 / 1676	36 / 914
66 / 1676	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	48 / 1219
66 / 1676	54 / 1372
66 / 1676	60 / 1524

FOUNDATION FRAME PRICING

CONVENTIONAL (KPWT) (Continued)

Foundation	Mica
204	268
215	284
226	293
240	305
258	321
273	338
290	356
224	298
235	316
244	324
260	336
275	354
293	372
309	386

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Xpress

K P _ T

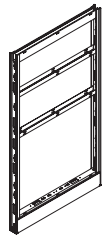
Standard Panel (Continued)

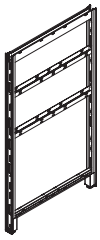
DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		FOUNDATION FRAME PRICING	
		UNIVERSAL (KPUT)	
H	W	Foundation	Mica
36 / 914	24 / 610	179	222
36 / 914	30 / 762	190	234
36 / 914	36 / 914	202	244
36 / 914	42 / 1067	215	259
36 / 914	48 / 1219	231	273
36 / 914	54 / 1372	246	291
36 / 914	60 / 1524	264	307
42 / 1067	24 / 610	190	242
42 / 1067	30 / 762	204	258
42 / 1067	36 / 914	213	266
42 / 1067	42 / 1067	233	288
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	253	303
42 / 1067	54 / 1372	269	322
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	285	336
51 / 1295	24 / 610	210	275
51 / 1295	30 / 762	225	290
51 / 1295	36 / 914	234	299
51 / 1295	42 / 1067	254	320
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	270	336
51 / 1295	54 / 1372	291	357
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	305	372
66 / 1676	24 / 610	231	305
66 / 1676	30 / 762	242	320
66 / 1676	36 / 914	255	331
66 / 1676	42 / 1067	271	350
66 / 1676	48 / 1219	291	370
66 / 1676	54 / 1372	311	385
66 / 1676	60 / 1524	325	404
		ELEVATED (KPET)	
		Foundation	Mica
30 / 762	24 / 610	174	212
30 / 762	30 / 762	182	219
30 / 762	36 / 914	190	229
30 / 762	42 / 1067	203	239
30 / 762	48 / 1219	210	246
36 / 914	24 / 610	176	217
36 / 914	30 / 762	184	230
36 / 914	36 / 914	195	237
36 / 914	42 / 1067	205	248
36 / 914	48 / 1219	212	258
42 / 1067	24 / 610	188	241
42 / 1067	30 / 762	200	253
42 / 1067	36 / 914	208	260
42 / 1067	42 / 1067	222	273
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	232	285
51 / 1295	24 / 610	208	275
51 / 1295	30 / 762	217	284
51 / 1295	36 / 914	229	292
51 / 1295	42 / 1067	240	305
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	254	319
66 / 1676	24 / 610	229	304
66 / 1676	30 / 762	238	316
66 / 1676	36 / 914	246	326
66 / 1676	42 / 1067	261	336
66 / 1676	48 / 1219	270	348

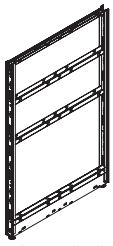
DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		FOUNDATION FRAME PRICING	
		FLOOR-FLUSH (KPXT)	
H	W	Foundation	Mica
30 / 762	24 / 610	169	208
30 / 762	30 / 762	179	215
30 / 762	36 / 914	188	227
30 / 762	42 / 1067	203	239
30 / 762	48 / 1219	212	249
36 / 914	24 / 610	172	212
36 / 914	30 / 762	182	227
36 / 914	36 / 914	194	235
36 / 914	42 / 1067	205	248
36 / 914	48 / 1219	215	260
42 / 1067	24 / 610	183	237
42 / 1067	30 / 762	197	248
42 / 1067	36 / 914	206	259
42 / 1067	42 / 1067	224	274
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	233	287
51 / 1295	24 / 610	204	271
51 / 1295	30 / 762	215	281
51 / 1295	36 / 914	227	291
51 / 1295	42 / 1067	241	307
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	255	320
66 / 1676	24 / 610	225	300
66 / 1676	30 / 762	235	313
66 / 1676	36 / 914	245	325
66 / 1676	42 / 1067	262	338
66 / 1676	48 / 1219	273	350

Xpress

K P _ S
Semi-Segmented Panel


Conventional / Universal


Elevated


Floor-Flush

The Semi-Segmented Panel permits use of a wide variety of functional, glazed and architectural elements.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Bare Panel Frame: (for build-up purposes only) 1 frame, hardware for straight connections, 2 levelers, gaskets. (Top Trim **not** included).

Complete Panel: Panel frame with acoustic elements and top trim.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED
Electrics and communications must be specified separately and are assembled at time of installation.

NOTES
To order panels, a panel builder must be completed to identify placement of specific elements.

Not all height/width combinations are available. Please see pricing for exact offering.

Available with Wide or Slim Gasket types.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Panel Frame Style	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Frame & Top Trim Finish	Gasket Type	Element Finish
W Conventional (Cable-Way and Base)	66	24 - 60	Foundation	~ Wide Gasket	Fabric
U Universal (Lay-in Channel and Base)			Mica	**S** Slim Gasket	
E Elevated (Cable-Way)					
X Floor-Flush (Cable-Way and Base)					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KP U S	66	48	Q	S	PANEL BUILDER

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
66 / 1676	24 / 610
66 / 1676	30 / 762
66 / 1676	36 / 914
66 / 1676	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	48 / 1219
66 / 1676	54 / 1372
66 / 1676	60 / 1524

FOUNDATION FRAME PRICING

CONVENTIONAL (KPWS)

Foundation	Mica
231	305
242	321
256	333
270	348
289	362
305	385
324	404

UNIVERSAL (KPUS)

Foundation	Mica
238	314
255	332
268	346
284	358
302	382
322	401
342	418

ELEVATED (KPES)

Foundation	Mica
328	407
338	415
346	420
356	434
365	442

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
66 / 1676	24 / 610
66 / 1676	30 / 762
66 / 1676	36 / 914
66 / 1676	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	48 / 1219

FOUNDATION FRAME PRICING

FLOOR-FLUSH (KPXS)

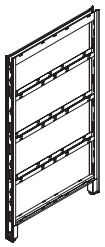
Foundation	Mica
232	309
244	322
258	332
271	349
287	361

Xpress

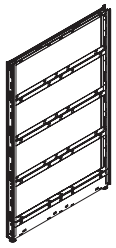
K P _ C

Segmented Panel

Conventional / Universal



Elevated



Floor-Flush

The Segmented Panel permits use of all Leverage element types. The lowest segmented rail is at a height of 22".

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Bare Panel Frame: 1 frame, hardware for straight connections, 2 levelers, gaskets.

Complete Panel: Panel frame with acoustic elements and top trim.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

All Elements, End Trims, Electrics and communications must be specified separately and are assembled at time of installation.

NOTES

To order panels, a panel builder must be completed to identify placement of specific elements.

Not all height/width combinations are available. Please see pricing for exact offering.

Available with Wide or Slim Gasket types.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Panel Frame Style	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Frame & Top Trim Finish	Gasket Type	Element Finish
W Conventional (Cable-Way and Base)	30 36 42 51 66	24 - 60	Foundation	~ Wide Gasket	Fabric
U Universal (Lay-in Channel and Base)			Mica	**S** Slim Gasket	
E Elevated (Cable-Way)					
X Floor-Flush (Cable-Way and Base)					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KP U C	51	48	Q	S	PANEL BUILDER

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
30 / 762	24 / 610
30 / 762	30 / 762
30 /762	36 / 914
30 / 762	42 / 1067
30 / 762	48 / 1219
30 / 762	54 / 1372
30 / 762	60 / 1524
36 / 914	24 / 610
36 / 914	30 / 762
36 / 914	36 / 914
36 / 914	42 / 1067
36 / 914	48 / 1219
36 / 914	54 / 1372
36 / 914	60 / 1524
42 / 1067	24 / 610
42 / 1067	30 / 762
42 / 1067	36 / 914
42 / 1067	42 / 1067
42 / 1067	48 / 1219
42 / 1067	54 / 1372
42 / 1067	60 / 1524

FOUNDATION FRAME PRICING

CONVENTIONAL (KPWC)

Foundation	Mica
176	212
187	227
198	235
212	253
229	266
244	284
261	297
179	222
190	234
202	242
215	259
231	270
246	291
263	304
194	242
204	258
215	269
232	287
248	300
266	320
284	334

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
51 / 1295	24 / 610
51 / 1295	30 / 762
51 / 1295	36 / 914
51 / 1295	42 / 1067
51 / 1295	48 / 1219
51 / 1295	54 / 1372
51 / 1295	60 / 1524
66 / 1676	24 / 610
66 / 1676	30 / 762
66 / 1676	36 / 914
66 / 1676	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	48 / 1219
66 / 1676	54 / 1372
66 / 1676	60 / 1524

FOUNDATION FRAME PRICING

CONVENTIONAL (KPWC) (Continued)

Foundation	Mica
210	276
225	290
235	300
253	319
269	336
289	353
303	370
238	318
254	329
264	345
283	360
300	380
321	399
338	415

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Xpress

K P _ C

Segmented Panel (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		FOUNDATION FRAME PRICING	
		UNIVERSAL (KPUC)	
H	W	Foundation	Mica
36 / 914	24 / 610	186	230
36 / 914	30 / 762	200	240
36 / 914	36 / 914	209	253
36 / 914	42 / 1067	229	270
36 / 914	48 / 1219	244	289
36 / 914	54 / 1372	262	304
36 / 914	60 / 1524	278	322
42 / 1067	24 / 610	200	249
42 / 1067	30 / 762	213	268
42 / 1067	36 / 914	230	284
42 / 1067	42 / 1067	242	297
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	262	316
42 / 1067	54 / 1372	283	334
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	299	354
51 / 1295	24 / 610	217	284
51 / 1295	30 / 762	234	298
51 / 1295	36 / 914	248	317
51 / 1295	42 / 1067	263	329
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	284	349
51 / 1295	54 / 1372	302	369
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	321	387
66 / 1676	24 / 610	245	322
66 / 1676	30 / 762	262	342
66 / 1676	36 / 914	275	355
66 / 1676	42 / 1067	293	372
66 / 1676	48 / 1219	316	390
66 / 1676	54 / 1372	336	413
66 / 1676	60 / 1524	355	434

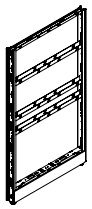
		ELEVATED (KPEC)	
		Foundation	Mica
30 / 762	24 / 610	181	219
30 / 762	30 / 762	190	229
30 / 762	36 / 914	201	238
30 / 762	42 / 1067	212	253
30 / 762	48 / 1219	225	263
36 / 914	24 / 610	183	229
36 / 914	30 / 762	196	237
36 / 914	36 / 914	203	245
36 / 914	42 / 1067	216	261
36 / 914	48 / 1219	227	268
42 / 1067	24 / 610	197	248
42 / 1067	30 / 762	208	261
42 / 1067	36 / 914	217	270
42 / 1067	42 / 1067	233	285
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	242	295
51 / 1295	24 / 610	215	283
51 / 1295	30 / 762	229	295
51 / 1295	36 / 914	238	302
51 / 1295	42 / 1067	254	318
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	264	328
66 / 1676	24 / 610	242	321
66 / 1676	30 / 762	258	333
66 / 1676	36 / 914	267	346
66 / 1676	42 / 1067	284	361
66 / 1676	48 / 1219	296	375

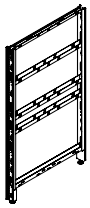
DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		FOUNDATION FRAME PRICING	
		FLOOR-FLUSH (KPXC)	
H	W	Foundation	Mica
30 / 762	24 / 610	176	213
30 / 762	30 / 762	187	226
30 / 762	36 / 914	200	237
30 / 762	42 / 1067	213	254
30 / 762	48 / 1219	226	264
36 / 914	24 / 610	179	224
36 / 914	30 / 762	190	233
36 / 914	36 / 914	203	245
36 / 914	42 / 1067	216	261
36 / 914	48 / 1219	229	269
42 / 1067	24 / 610	194	244
42 / 1067	30 / 762	205	259
42 / 1067	36 / 914	216	269
42 / 1067	42 / 1067	233	285
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	245	297
51 / 1295	24 / 610	211	276
51 / 1295	30 / 762	226	292
51 / 1295	36 / 914	237	300
51 / 1295	42 / 1067	254	318
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	267	331
66 / 1676	24 / 610	238	317
66 / 1676	30 / 762	255	331
66 / 1676	36 / 914	266	345
66 / 1676	42 / 1067	285	362
66 / 1676	48 / 1219	298	377

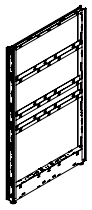
Xpress

K P _ L

Segmented Panel – 30" Rail


Conventional / Universal


Elevated


Floor-Flush

The Segmented Panel permits use of all Leverage element types.

The lowest segmented rail is at a height of 30".

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Bare Panel Frame: (for build-up purposes only) 1 frame, hardware for straight connections, 2 levelers, gaskets.

Complete Panel: Panel frame with acoustic elements and top trim.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Electrics and communications must be specified separately and are assembled at time of installation.

NOTES

To order panels, a panel builder must be completed to identify placement of specific elements.

Not all height/width combinations are available. Please see pricing for exact offering.

Available with Wide or Slim Gasket types.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Panel Frame Style	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Frame & Top Trim Finish	Gasket Type	Element Finish
W Conventional (Cable-Way and Base)	36 42 51 66	24 - 60	Foundation	~ Wide Gasket	Fabric
U Universal (Lay-in Channel and Base)			Mica	**S** Slim Gasket	
E Elevated (Cable-Way)					
X Floor-Flush (Cable-Way and Base)					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KP H L	51	48	Q	S	PANEL BUILDER

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
36 / 914	24 / 610
36 / 914	30 / 762
36 / 914	36 / 914
36 / 914	42 / 1067
36 / 914	48 / 1219
36 / 914	54 / 1372
36 / 914	60 / 1524
42 / 1067	24 / 610
42 / 1067	30 / 762
42 / 1067	36 / 914
42 / 1067	42 / 1067
42 / 1067	48 / 1219
42 / 1067	54 / 1372
42 / 1067	60 / 1524

FOUNDATION FRAME PRICING

CONVENTIONAL (KPWL)

Foundation	Mica
179	222
190	234
202	242
215	259
233	273
249	293
263	304
194	242
208	261
222	274
232	287
249	302
269	324
284	334

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
51 / 1295	24 / 610
51 / 1295	30 / 762
51 / 1295	36 / 914
51 / 1295	42 / 1067
51 / 1295	48 / 1219
51 / 1295	54 / 1372
51 / 1295	60 / 1524
66 / 1676	24 / 610
66 / 1676	30 / 762
66 / 1676	36 / 914
66 / 1676	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	48 / 1219
66 / 1676	54 / 1372
66 / 1676	60 / 1524

FOUNDATION FRAME PRICING

CONVENTIONAL (KPWL) (Continued)

Foundation	Mica
210	276
227	292
240	305
253	319
270	338
291	355
303	370
238	318
255	331
268	348
283	360
300	380
321	399
338	415

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Xpress

K P _ L

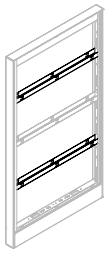
Segmented Panel – 30" Rail (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		FOUNDATION FRAME PRICING	
		UNIVERSAL (KPUL)	
H	W	Foundation	Mica
36 / 914	24 / 610	186	230
36 / 914	30 / 762	202	242
36 / 914	36 / 914	215	259
36 / 914	42 / 1067	229	270
36 / 914	48 / 1219	244	289
36 / 914	54 / 1372	262	304
36 / 914	60 / 1524	278	322
42 / 1067	24 / 610	200	249
42 / 1067	30 / 762	213	268
42 / 1067	36 / 914	230	284
42 / 1067	42 / 1067	242	297
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	262	316
42 / 1067	54 / 1372	283	334
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	299	354
51 / 1295	24 / 610	217	284
51 / 1295	30 / 762	234	298
51 / 1295	36 / 914	248	317
51 / 1295	42 / 1067	263	329
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	284	349
51 / 1295	54 / 1372	302	369
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	321	387
66 / 1676	24 / 610	245	322
66 / 1676	30 / 762	262	342
66 / 1676	36 / 914	275	355
66 / 1676	42 / 1067	293	372
66 / 1676	48 / 1219	314	389
66 / 1676	54 / 1372	332	409
66 / 1676	60 / 1524	355	434

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		FOUNDATION FRAME PRICING	
		ELEVATED (KPEL)	
H	W	Foundation	Mica
36 / 914	24 / 610	183	229
36 / 914	30 / 762	194	234
36 / 914	36 / 914	201	242
36 / 914	42 / 1067	213	259
36 / 914	48 / 1219	227	268
42 / 1067	24 / 610	197	248
42 / 1067	30 / 762	206	260
42 / 1067	36 / 914	213	267
42 / 1067	42 / 1067	231	283
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	242	295
51 / 1295	24 / 610	215	283
51 / 1295	30 / 762	227	293
51 / 1295	36 / 914	234	298
51 / 1295	42 / 1067	253	317
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	264	328
66 / 1676	24 / 610	242	321
66 / 1676	30 / 762	255	331
66 / 1676	36 / 914	263	342
66 / 1676	42 / 1067	283	360
66 / 1676	48 / 1219	296	375
		FLOOR-FLUSH (KPXL)	
		Foundation	Mica
36 / 914	24 / 610	179	224
36 / 914	30 / 762	188	232
36 / 914	36 / 914	201	242
36 / 914	42 / 1067	215	260
36 / 914	48 / 1219	229	269
42 / 1067	24 / 610	194	244
42 / 1067	30 / 762	204	258
42 / 1067	36 / 914	213	267
42 / 1067	42 / 1067	232	284
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	245	297
51 / 1295	24 / 610	211	276
51 / 1295	30 / 762	225	291
51 / 1295	36 / 914	234	298
51 / 1295	42 / 1067	253	317
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	266	329
66 / 1676	24 / 610	238	317
66 / 1676	30 / 762	254	329
66 / 1676	36 / 914	264	343
66 / 1676	42 / 1067	284	361
66 / 1676	48 / 1219	298	377

Xpress

K P L
Panel Rail



Standard Panel Converted to a Segmented Panel

The Panel Rail converts a Panel – Standard into a Semi-Segmented or Segmented panel type in one easy step to maximize the use of all Leverage element products.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 panel rail kit.

NOTES
Panel Rail width dimensions must match the width of the corresponding Panel.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Width (in 6" increments)	Finish
24 - 60	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KPL 48	**J**

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICE

W	Foundation	Mica
24 / 610	50	56
30 / 762	58	77
36 / 914	80	87
42 / 1067	89	95
48 / 1219	97	110
54 / 1372	118	125
60 / 1524	129	140

Xpress

KPO
Panel Add-On

The Panel Add-On can be applied to the top of any panel type to increase the height of a panel.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Bare Frame: (For build-up purposes only) 1 frame.

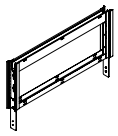
Complete Module: 1 frame, 2 acoustic elements, shipped assembled.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED
Top Trim.

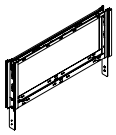
NOTES
To order panels, a panel builder must be completed to identify placement of specific elements.

Cannot be applied to the top of a Door Panel (KPND).

Available with Wide or Slim Gasket types.



Non-Symmetric with 3" Lay-In Channel



Symmetric with Cable-Way

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Panel Frame Style	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Frame Finish	Gasket Type	Element Finish
F Non-Symmetric with 3" Lay-In Channel	9, 15, 24, 30	24 - 60	Foundation	~ Wide Gasket	Fabric
W Symmetric with Cable-Way			Mica	**S** Slim Gasket	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KPO F	15	48	Q	S	PANEL BUILDER

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

NON-SYMMETRICAL WITH 3" LAY-IN CHANNEL (F)

H	W	Foundation	Mica
9 / 229	24 / 610	121	159
9 / 229	30 / 762	126	167
9 / 229	36 / 914	135	174
9 / 229	42 / 1067	140	180
9 / 229	48 / 1219	146	183
9 / 229	54 / 1372	152	194
9 / 229	60 / 1524	158	200
15 / 381	24 / 610	125	167
15 / 381	30 / 762	136	175
15 / 381	36 / 914	143	182
15 / 381	42 / 1067	150	187
15 / 381	48 / 1219	157	198
15 / 381	54 / 1372	167	205
15 / 381	60 / 1524	174	213
24 / 610	24 / 610	146	186
24 / 610	30 / 762	154	195
24 / 610	36 / 914	165	203
24 / 610	42 / 1067	175	213
24 / 610	48 / 1219	183	224
24 / 610	54 / 1372	195	233
24 / 610	60 / 1524	203	240
30 / 762	24 / 610	151	196
30 / 762	30 / 762	159	203
30 / 762	36 / 914	169	211
30 / 762	42 / 1067	181	225
30 / 762	48 / 1219	188	232
30 / 762	54 / 1372	200	241
30 / 762	60 / 1524	208	253

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

SYMMETRICAL WITH CABLE-WAY (W)

H	W	Foundation	Mica
9 / 229	24 / 610	115	152
9 / 229	30 / 762	118	157
9 / 229	36 / 914	122	161
9 / 229	42 / 1067	126	167
9 / 229	48 / 1219	135	174
9 / 229	54 / 1372	138	176
9 / 229	60 / 1524	143	182
15 / 381	24 / 610	119	158
15 / 381	30 / 762	125	167
15 / 381	36 / 914	131	172
15 / 381	42 / 1067	139	177
15 / 381	48 / 1219	145	183
15 / 381	54 / 1372	150	187
15 / 381	60 / 1524	155	197
24 / 610	24 / 610	139	176
24 / 610	30 / 762	146	184
24 / 610	36 / 914	152	195
24 / 610	42 / 1067	165	203
24 / 610	48 / 1219	172	211
24 / 610	54 / 1372	177	216
24 / 610	60 / 1524	184	227
30 / 762	24 / 610	144	186
30 / 762	30 / 762	151	195
30 / 762	36 / 914	157	202
30 / 762	42 / 1067	171	212
30 / 762	48 / 1219	176	217
30 / 762	54 / 1372	183	229
30 / 762	60 / 1524	194	235

K P O B
Panel Add-On to KP_30

Non-Symmetric with 3" Lay-In Channel

Symmetric with Cable-Way

The Panel Add-On to KP_30 can be applied to the top of a 30" high panel only to increase the height of a panel.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Bare Frame: (For build-up purposes only) 1 frame.

Complete Module: 1 frame, 2 acoustic elements, shipped assembled.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED
Top Trim.

NOTES
To order panels, a panel builder must be completed to identify placement of specific elements.

Available with Wide or Slim Gasket types.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Panel Frame Style	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Frame Finish	Gasket Type	Element Finish
F Non-Symmetric with 3" Lay-In Channel	12 21	24 - 60	Foundation	~ Wide Gasket	Fabric
W Symmetric with Cable-Way			Mica	**S** Slim Gasket	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KPOB F	12	42	Q	E	PANEL BUILDER

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
12 / 305	24 / 610
12 / 305	30 / 762
12 / 305	36 / 914
12 / 305	42 / 1067
12 / 305	48 / 1219
12 / 305	54 / 1372
12 / 305	60 / 1524
21 / 533	24 / 610
21 / 533	30 / 762
21 / 533	36 / 914
21 / 533	42 / 1067
21 / 533	48 / 1219
21 / 533	54 / 1372
21 / 533	60 / 1524

FOUNDATION FRAME PRICING

NON-SYMMETRICAL WITH 3" LAY-IN CHANNEL (KPOBF)

Foundation	Mica
126	168
136	173
140	180
150	190
157	197
167	205
173	211
145	184
153	196
159	200
173	211
181	222
188	231
201	239

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
12 / 305	24 / 610
12 / 305	30 / 762
12 / 305	36 / 914
12 / 305	42 / 1067
12 / 305	48 / 1219
12 / 305	54 / 1372
12 / 305	60 / 1524
21 / 533	24 / 610
21 / 533	30 / 762
21 / 533	36 / 914
21 / 533	42 / 1067
21 / 533	48 / 1219
21 / 533	54 / 1372
21 / 533	60 / 1524

FOUNDATION FRAME PRICING

SYMMETRICAL WITH CABLE-WAY (KPOBW)

Foundation	Mica
129	171
138	176
143	181
148	186
153	196
159	201
167	206
147	186
153	195
159	202
172	211
179	216
186	227
195	233

KPOGS
Panel Add-On – Single Glass

The Panel Add-On – Single Glass can be applied to the top of two panels as an add-on providing uninterrupted glass spans of up to 8' in width.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Structural frame, framed glass, hardware for attachment.

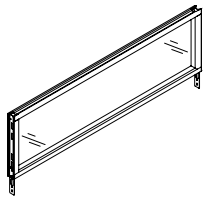
WHAT'S EXCLUDED
Top Trim.

NOTES
Only available in symmetric frame styles.

Does **not** permit access to vertical panel slots on both sides.

Standard Glass, Clear is a clear tempered glass. Standard Glass, Frost is a sandblasted tempered glass.

Available with Wide or Slim Gasket types.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Glass Finish	Frame Finish	Gasket Type
15 24 30	24 - 96	**5** Clear Standard Glass	Foundation	**-** Wide Gasket
		6 Frost Standard Glass	Mica	**S** Slim Gasket

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KPOGS 16	48	5	Q	S

DIMENSIONS

H	W
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524
15 / 381	66 / 1676
15 / 381	72 / 1829
15 / 381	78 / 1981
15 / 381	84 / 2134
15 / 381	90 / 2286
15 / 381	96 / 2438
24 / 610	24 / 610
24 / 610	30 / 762
24 / 610	36 / 914
24 / 610	42 / 1067
24 / 610	48 / 1219
24 / 610	54 / 1372
24 / 610	60 / 1524
24 / 610	66 / 1676
24 / 610	72 / 1829
24 / 610	78 / 1981
24 / 610	84 / 2134
24 / 610	90 / 2286
24 / 610	96 / 2438

PRICING

Clear Glass (5)	Frost Glass (6)
583	604
609	641
643	670
688	723
739	778
798	838
848	889
897	942
948	995
1000	1053
1053	1103
1102	1158
1153	1215
728	767
770	807
809	854
876	927
948	995
1025	1074
1099	1151
1166	1226
1234	1295
1305	1366
1369	1442
1442	1511
1508	1586

DIMENSIONS

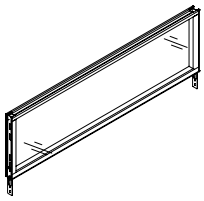
H	W
31 / 789	25 / 631
31 / 789	31 / 789
31 / 789	37 / 946
31 / 789	43 / 1104
31 / 789	50 / 1262
31 / 789	56 / 1420
31 / 789	62 / 1577
31 / 789	68 / 1735
31 / 789	75 / 1893
31 / 789	81 / 2050
31 / 789	87 / 2209
31 / 789	93 / 2366
31 / 789	99 / 2523

PRICING

Clear Glass (5)	Frost Glass (6)
821	865
873	925
925	977
1006	1064
1085	1139
1172	1231
1260	1320
1341	1411
1427	1500
1513	1590
1598	1682
1685	1771
1771	1859

If Mica frame is specified, add 39
If 30" high Mica frame finish is specified, add 42

K P O G D
Panel Add-On – Double Glass



The Panel Add-On – Double Glass can be applied to the top of two panels as an add-on providing uninterrupted glass spans of up to 8' in width.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Structural frame, framed glass, hardware for attachment.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED
Top Trim.

NOTES
Only available in symmetric frame styles.

Does **not** permit access to vertical panel slots on both sides.

Standard Glass, Frost is a sandblasted tempered glass that is applied to one side of the window. Clear tempered glass will be applied on the opposite side of the window.

Available with Wide or Slim Gasket types.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Glass Finish	Frame Finish	Gasket Type
15 24 30	24 - 96	**5** Clear Standard Glass **6** Frost Standard Glass	Foundation Mica	**-** Wide Gasket **S** Slim Gasket

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KPOGD 16	60	6	Q	S

DIMENSIONS

H	W
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524
15 / 381	66 / 1676
15 / 381	72 / 1829
15 / 381	78 / 1981
15 / 381	84 / 2134
15 / 381	90 / 2286
15 / 381	96 / 2438
24 / 610	24 / 610
24 / 610	30 / 762
24 / 610	36 / 914
24 / 610	42 / 1067
24 / 610	48 / 1219
24 / 610	54 / 1372
24 / 610	60 / 1524
24 / 610	66 / 1676
24 / 610	72 / 1829
24 / 610	78 / 1981
24 / 610	84 / 2134
24 / 610	90 / 2286
24 / 610	96 / 2438

PRICING

Clear Glass (5)	Frost Glass (6)
725	747
753	782
791	821
838	876
962	1014
1036	1090
1100	1155
1166	1226
1233	1291
1303	1364
1365	1435
1433	1505
1500	1574
867	909
911	951
960	1006
1027	1078
1233	1291
1329	1400
1424	1499
1514	1592
1603	1685
1695	1779
1784	1873
1873	1966
1963	2062

DIMENSIONS

H	W
30 / 762	24 / 610
30 / 762	30 / 762
30 / 762	36 / 914
30 / 762	42 / 1067
30 / 762	48 / 1219
30 / 762	54 / 1372
30 / 762	60 / 1524
30 / 762	66 / 1676
30 / 762	72 / 1829
30 / 762	78 / 1981
30 / 762	84 / 2134
30 / 762	90 / 2286
30 / 762	96 / 2438

PRICING

Clear Glass (5)	Frost Glass (6)
967	1012
1017	1065
1074	1131
1157	1218
1409	1482
1520	1597
1633	1716
1746	1834
1856	1951
1967	2067
2080	2184
2191	2301
2303	2419

If Mica frame is specified, add 39
If 30" high Mica frame finish is specified, add 42

KPOGBS
Panel Add-On to KP_30 – Single Glass

Panel Add-On to KP_30 – Single Glass can be applied to the top of two 30" high panels as an add-on providing uninterrupted glass spans of up to 8' in width.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Structural frame, framed glass, hardware for attachment.

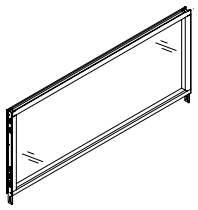
WHAT'S EXCLUDED
Top Trim.

NOTES
Only available in symmetric frame styles.

Does **not** permit access to vertical panel slots on both sides.

Standard Glass, Clear is a clear tempered glass. Standard Glass, Frost is a sandblasted tempered glass.

Available with Wide or Slim Gasket types.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Glass Finish	Frame Finish	Gasket Type
12 21 36	24 - 96	**5** Clear Standard Glass	Foundation	**-** Wide Gasket
		6 Frost Standard Glass	Mica	**S** Slim Gasket

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KPOGBS 21	90	5	Q	S

DIMENSIONS / PRICING

H	W	Clear Glass (5)	Frost Glass (6)
12 / 304	24 / 610	509	522
12 / 304	30 / 762	527	556
12 / 304	36 / 914	558	577
12 / 304	42 / 1067	590	617
12 / 304	48 / 1219	640	672
12 / 304	54 / 1372	680	713
12 / 304	60 / 1524	724	762
12 / 304	66 / 1676	766	806
12 / 304	72 / 1829	809	851
12 / 304	78 / 1981	853	894
12 / 304	84 / 2134	894	941
12 / 304	90 / 2286	938	985
12 / 304	96 / 2438	981	1030
21 / 533	24 / 610	653	686
21 / 533	30 / 762	690	725
21 / 533	36 / 914	725	762
21 / 533	42 / 1067	783	826
21 / 533	48 / 1219	848	889
21 / 533	54 / 1372	906	951
21 / 533	60 / 1524	967	1015
21 / 533	66 / 1676	1027	1078
21 / 533	72 / 1829	1086	1141
21 / 533	78 / 1981	1145	1203
21 / 533	84 / 2134	1204	1268
21 / 533	90 / 2286	1267	1327
22 / 552	99 / 2523	1324	1393

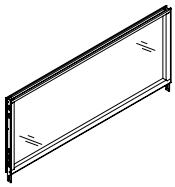
DIMENSIONS / PRICING

H	W	Clear Glass (5)	Frost Glass (6)
36 / 914	24 / 610	853	893
36 / 914	30 / 762	943	991
36 / 914	36 / 914	1036	1089
36 / 914	42 / 1067	1131	1187
36 / 914	48 / 1219	1225	1283
36 / 914	54 / 1372	1315	1380
36 / 914	60 / 1524	1409	1482
36 / 914	66 / 1676	1503	1581
36 / 914	72 / 1829	1597	1680
36 / 914	78 / 1981	1690	1776
36 / 914	84 / 2134	1788	1877
36 / 914	90 / 2286	1880	1974
36 / 914	96 / 2438	1974	2074

If Mica frame is specified, add 39
If 36" high Mica frame finish is specified, add 42

K P O G B D

Panel Add-On to KP_30 – Double Glass



Panel Add-On to KP_30 – Double Glass can be applied to the top of two 30" high panels as an add-on providing uninterrupted glass spans of up to 8' in width.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Structural frame, framed glass, hardware for attachment.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED
Top Trim.

NOTES
Only available in symmetric frame styles.

Does **not** permit access to vertical panel slots on both sides.

Standard Glass, Frost is a sandblasted tempered glass that is applied to one side of the window. Clear tempered glass will be applied on the opposite side of the window.

Available with Wide or Slim Gasket types.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Glass Finish	Frame Finish	Gasket Type
12 21 36	24 - 96	**5** Clear Standard Glass **6** Frost Standard Glass	Foundation Mica	**-** Wide Gasket **S** Slim Gasket

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KPOGBD 12	72	5	Q	S

DIMENSIONS

H	W
12 / 304	24 / 610
12 / 304	30 / 762
12 / 304	36 / 914
12 / 304	42 / 1067
12 / 304	48 / 1219
12 / 304	54 / 1372
12 / 304	60 / 1524
12 / 304	66 / 1676
12 / 304	72 / 1829
12 / 304	78 / 1981
12 / 304	84 / 2134
12 / 304	90 / 2286
12 / 304	96 / 2438
21 / 533	24 / 610
21 / 533	30 / 762
21 / 533	36 / 914
21 / 533	42 / 1067
21 / 533	48 / 1219
21 / 533	54 / 1372
21 / 533	60 / 1524
21 / 533	66 / 1676
21 / 533	72 / 1829
21 / 533	78 / 1981
21 / 533	84 / 2134
21 / 533	90 / 2286
21 / 533	96 / 2438

PRICING

Clear Glass (5)	Frost Glass (6)
652	666
670	697
709	730
740	771
829	873
886	931
941	989
996	1050
1054	1105
1109	1166
1162	1225
1220	1282
1276	1339
798	829
832	865
877	912
936	977
1100	1155
1179	1237
1257	1318
1332	1402
1411	1485
1491	1566
1567	1645
1645	1727
1724	1810

If Mica frame is specified, add 39
If 36" high Mica frame finish is specified, add 42

DIMENSIONS

H	W
36 / 914	24 / 610
36 / 914	30 / 762
36 / 914	36 / 914
36 / 914	42 / 1067
36 / 914	48 / 1219
36 / 914	54 / 1372
36 / 914	60 / 1524
36 / 914	66 / 1676
36 / 914	72 / 1829
36 / 914	78 / 1981
36 / 914	84 / 2134
36 / 914	90 / 2286
36 / 914	96 / 2438

PRICING

Clear Glass (5)	Frost Glass (6)
1102	1161
1226	1286
1347	1414
1467	1543
1589	1669
1712	1796
1834	1924
1959	2054
2078	2182
2201	2313
2322	2439
2449	2569
2568	2696

KPGA
Panel Add-On Screen – Glass

The Panel Add-On Screen – Glass is added on top of Panels to provide a lighter, frameless alternative to Panel Add-Ons.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 glass screen, top trim, attachment hardware.

NOTES
Clear Standard Glass (5) is a clear tempered glass.

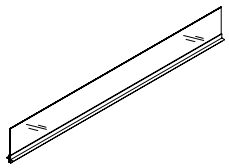
Frost (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass.

Satin (FB) is a double-sided etched tempered glass.

Glass is 6mm thick.

Cannot be used on a Panel with a Privacy Screen.

Compatibility Kit is required when mounting Panel Add-On Screen – Glass (KPGA) or any "Cable Way" (non high capacity) Leverage Panels that was purchased prior to June 28 2011



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Screen Finish	Frame Finish	Compatibility Kit
N Both Notched	9 12 15	24 - 96	**5** Clear Standard Glass	Foundation	**-** Not Required
B Both Extended			**FT** Frost	Mica	**1** Included
E One Side Extended			**FB** Satin		
F Notched & Extended					
K One Side Notched					
S Both Standard					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KPGA N	15	48	FT	7	1

DIMENSIONS

H	W
9 / 229	24 / 610
9 / 229	30 / 762
9 / 229	36 / 914
9 / 229	42 / 1067
9 / 229	48 / 1219
9 / 229	54 / 1372
9 / 229	60 / 1524
9 / 229	66 / 1676
9 / 229	72 / 1829
9 / 229	78 / 1981
9 / 229	84 / 2134
9 / 229	90 / 2286
9 / 229	96 / 2438
12 / 304	24 /610
12 / 304	30 / 762
12 / 304	36 / 914
12 / 304	42 / 1067
12 / 304	48 / 1219
12 / 304	54 / 1372
12 / 304	60 / 1524
12 / 304	66 / 1676
12 / 304	72 / 1829
12 / 304	78 / 1981
12 / 304	84 / 2134
12 / 304	90 / 2286
12 / 304	96 / 2438

PRICING

Clear Standard Glass (5)	Frost (FT)	Satin (FB)
248	358	440
298	421	514
350	485	592
399	550	670
449	611	747
499	674	825
550	735	902
596	793	970
648	850	1036
698	907	1109
747	959	1175
797	1017	1241
849	1073	1314
268	385	473
319	458	560
369	529	648
416	601	733
463	666	814
508	734	901
560	807	986
610	878	1071
655	948	1159
705	1015	1240
754	1086	1328
802	1155	1411
851	1227	1495

If Mica frame is specified, add 38
If Compatibility Kit is specified, add 13

DIMENSIONS

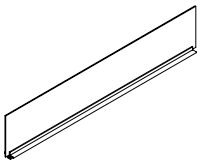
H	W
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524
15 / 381	66 / 1676
15 / 381	72 / 1829
15 / 381	78 / 1981
15 / 381	84 / 2134
15 / 381	90 / 2286
15 / 381	96 / 2438

PRICING

Clear Standard Glass (5)	Frost (FT)	Satin (FB)
283	406	521
328	477	610
380	550	702
429	619	791
479	690	884
531	768	983
582	836	1068
630	909	1160
679	980	1249
732	1053	1346
782	1126	1440
829	1197	1530
884	1270	1626

K P G T

Panel Add-On with Thick Top Trim Screen – Glass



The Panel Add-On with Thick Top Trim Screen – Glass is added on top of Panels to provide a lighter, frameless alternative to Panel Add-Ons.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 glass screen, thick top trim, attachment hardware.

NOTES
Clear Standard Glass (5) is a clear tempered glass.

Frost (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass.

Satin (FB) is a double-sided etched tempered glass.

Glass is 6mm thick.

Compatibility Kit is required when mounting Panel Add-On Screen – Glass (KPGA) or any "Cable Way" (non high capacity) Leverage Panels that was purchased prior to June 28 2011.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Screen Finish	Frame Finish	Compatibility Kit
N Both Notched	9, 12, 15	24 - 96	**5** Clear Standard Glass	Foundation	**-** Not Required
B Both Extended			**FT** Frost	Mica	**1** Included
E One Side Extended			**FB** Satin		
F Notched & Extended					
K One Side Notched					
S Both Standard					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KPGT N	15	48	FT	7	1

DIMENSIONS

H	W
9 / 229	24 / 610
9 / 229	30 / 762
9 / 229	36 / 914
9 / 229	42 / 1067
9 / 229	48 / 1219
9 / 229	54 / 1372
9 / 229	60 / 15247
9 / 229	66 / 1676
9 / 229	72 / 1829
9 / 229	78 / 1981
9 / 229	84 / 2134
9 / 229	90 / 2286
9 / 229	96 / 2438
12 / 304	24 /610
12 / 304	30 / 762
12 / 304	36 / 914
12 / 304	42 / 1067
12 / 304	48 / 1219
12 / 304	54 / 1372
12 / 304	60 / 1524
12 / 304	66 / 1676
12 / 304	72 / 1829
12 / 304	78 / 1981
12 / 304	84 / 2134
12 / 304	90 / 2286
12 / 304	96 / 2438

PRICING

Clear Standard Glass (5)	Frost (FT)	Satin (FB)
262	374	451
316	438	529
367	505	611
416	566	688
474	635	770
527	702	851
577	766	931
611	807	984
664	864	1051
710	918	1121
761	974	1188
811	1031	1256
863	1087	1327
283	401	485
331	474	575
385	550	666
437	621	754
485	689	838
535	762	927
589	836	1015
623	890	1086
672	960	1173
718	1030	1255
768	1101	1343
817	1167	1427
865	1239	1511

DIMENSIONS

H	W
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524
15 / 381	66 / 1676
15 / 381	72 / 1829
15 / 381	78 / 1981
15 / 381	84 / 2134
15 / 381	90 / 2286
15 / 381	96 / 2438

PRICING

Clear Standard Glass (5)	Frost (FT)	Satin (FB)
295	419	531
347	492	624
399	565	718
448	640	811
503	713	908
559	796	1009
611	865	1100
645	922	1176
690	992	1264
747	1066	1361
796	1141	1452
846	1211	1544
897	1285	1639

If Mica frame is specified, add 38
If Compatibility Kit is specified, add 13

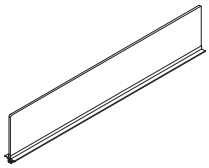
KPZA
Panel Add-On Screen – Smooth Felt

The Smooth Felt Blade with Panel Add On is added on top of a Leverage Panel Walls to provide a lighter frameless appearance.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 add on Smooth Felt Add On Blade, support frame, attachment hardware.

NOTES
Smooth Felt Blade is 1/2" in thickness.

Application, Both Extended (B) is not available with corner condition, Radius End (R).



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Corner Condition	Smooth Felt Finish	Support Frame Finish	Compatibility Kit
B Both Extended	9, 12, 15	24 - 96	**R** Radius End	Smooth Felt Colors	Foundation	**-** Not Required
E One Side Extended			**S** Standard Square		Mica	**1** Included
S Both Standard					Accent	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KPZA S	15	48	R	R5	7	1

DIMENSIONS

H	W
9 / 229	24 / 610
9 / 229	30 / 762
9 / 229	36 / 914
9 / 229	42 / 1067
9 / 229	48 / 1219
9 / 229	54 / 1372
9 / 229	60 / 15247
9 / 229	66 / 1676
9 / 229	72 / 1829
9 / 229	78 / 1981
9 / 229	84 / 2134
9 / 229	90 / 2286
9 / 229	96 / 2438
12 / 304	24 /610
12 / 304	30 / 762
12 / 304	36 / 914
12 / 304	42 / 1067
12 / 304	48 / 1219
12 / 304	54 / 1372
12 / 304	60 / 1524
12 / 304	66 / 1676
12 / 304	72 / 1829
12 / 304	78 / 1981
12 / 304	84 / 2134
12 / 304	90 / 2286
12 / 304	96 / 2438

PRICING

Support Frame, Foundation	Mica/Accent
227	263
276	312
328	364
379	415
391	427
480	516
571	607
583	619
590	626
683	719
735	771
788	824
836	872
245	281
309	345
361	397
450	486
461	496
614	650
636	672
648	684
664	699
817	853
817	853
827	863
842	878

DIMENSIONS

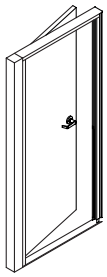
H	W
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524
15 / 381	66 / 1676
15 / 381	72 / 1829
15 / 381	78 / 1981
15 / 381	84 / 2134
15 / 381	90 / 2286
15 / 381	96 / 2438

PRICING

Support Frame, Foundation	Mica/Accent
255	291
324	360
376	412
450	486
461	496
614	650
661	697
674	710
684	720
817	853
817	853
827	863
842	878

If Compatibility Kit is specified, add 13

K P N D
Door Panel



The Door Panel allows for door applications within the panel environment, however, does **not** allow for power pass-through or power access. The Door Panel works with Conventional and Universal Panel Frame Styles.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Thresholds, hinges, 1 door, 1 door frame, 1 door top frame, handle and lock (as per specification) and 90˚ corner connector and trim.

NOTES
Panel Add-Ons **cannot** be stacked on top of the door panel.

If there are any concerns about stability of a particular application, please submit drawings to Teknion for review.

Handles, hinges, and thresholds are all finished in Brushed Chrome.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Handle Style	Height	Width	Door Swing Direction	Frame & Metal Top Finish	Door Finish
2 Lever Handle with lock	81	36	**L** Left (Shown)	Foundation	Foundation Laminate
3 Lever Handle no lock			**R** Right	Mica	Flintwood
9 No Handle					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KPND 2	81	36	L	G	RB

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
81 / 2057	36 / 914

PRICE

LEVER HANDLE WITH LOCK (2)

Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
2908	3374

LEVER HANDLE NO LOCK (3)

Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
2749	3212

NO HANDLE (9)

Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
2703	3169

If Mica frame is specified, add 115

Xpress

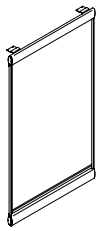
K P F

Privacy Screen – Flat

The Privacy Screen is a lightweight, translucent panel-mounted, sliding partition that works with Conventional and Universal Panel Frame Styles.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 Privacy Screen – Flat, panel-mounting hardware.

NOTES
Caps located on the end of the frame, default to the foundation finish color chosen for the frame. If the frame is finished in a mica finish color, the caps will be Black.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Door Slide Direction	Frame Finish
51 66 81	36 - 42	**L** Left Slide **R** Right Slide	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KPF 51	36	R	D

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
51 / 1295	36 / 914
51 / 1295	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	36 / 914
66 / 1676	42 / 1067
81 / 2057	36 / 914
81 / 2057	42 / 1067

PRICE

Foundation	Mica
1544	1601
1630	1725
1714	1776
1759	1812
1807	1878
1952	2046

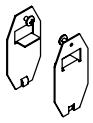
K P L D 4 2

Panel Rail Mounting Kit – 42" Datum Height

The Panel Rail Mounting Kit is used to add 42" segmentation for 51" and 66" high panels.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Brackets and mounting hardware.

NOTES
Panel rail must be specified separately.



PRICE

35

KGSA
Slim Gasket

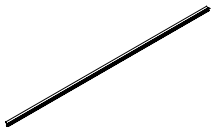
The Slim Gasket is designed to conceal the slots between panels.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 slim gasket.

NOTES
Available as an individual gasket, for retrofitting existing panels.

Slim Gasket is PVC free.

Gasket heights can be specified the full height of the panel or can be segmented to match the height of individual elements in order to provide a better color match if desired.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Height	Finish
1 Slim Gasket	5, 6, 9, 12, 15, 20, 21, 24, 29, 30, 36, 42 ,45, 50, 51, 57, 60, 66,	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KGSA 1	37	E

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICE

H	Foundation / Mica
5 / 127	8
6 / 152	8
9 / 229	17
12 / 305	20
15 / 381	20
20 / 508	20
21 / 533	20
24 / 610	20
29 / 737	26
30 / 762	26
35 / 889	26
36 / 914	26
42 / 1067	26
45 / 1143	30
50 / 1270	35
51 / 1295	35
57 / 1448	35
60 / 1524	42
66 / 1676	42

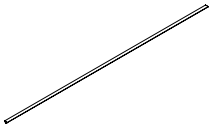
K G W P
Wide Gasket

The Wide Gasket is designed to conceal the slots between panels.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 wide gasket.

NOTES
Available as an individual gasket.

Gasket heights can be specified the full height of the panel or can be segmented to match the height of individual elements in order to provide a better color match if desired.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Height (in 6" increments)	Finish
1 Wide Gasket	5, 6, 9, 12, 15, 20, 21, 24, 29, 30, 35, 36, 42, 45, 50, 51, 57, 60, 66, 81	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KGWP 1	**35**	**E**

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

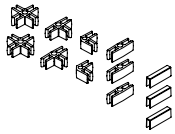
PRICE

H	Foundation / Mica
05 / 127	17
06 / 152	17
09 / 229	17
12 / 305	17
15 / 381	20
20 / 508	20
21 / 533	20
24 / 610	20
29 / 737	26
30 / 762	26
35 / 889	26
36 / 914	26
42 / 1067	30
45 / 1143	30
50 / 1270	35
51 / 1295	35
57 / 1448	39
60 / 1524	42
66 / 1676	42
81 / 2057	53

K P G C
Glass On Alignment Clip Kit

The Glass Alignment Clip Kit assists in aligning the various Panel Add-On Screen – Glass (KPGA) conditions. The Kit offers clips for Two-Way, Three-Way, Corner and In-line conditions.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Package of 10 alignment clips, 2 four-way, 2 three-way, 2 corner and 6 in-line clips.



PRICE

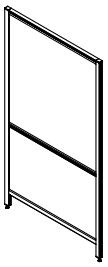
126

lyft

product map

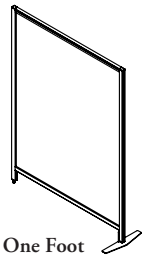
H P S Thin Panel – Standard

Page 268



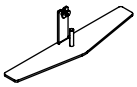
H P M Thin Panel – Monolithic

Page 270



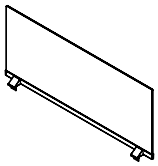
H P F Thin Panel Stabilizer Foot

Page 271



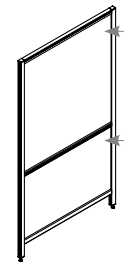
K P C Add-On Screen – Translucent

Page 272



Xpress

H P S
Thin Panel – Standard



Example

Top Segment **Fabric, Grade A** **(51" x 36" overall panel)**	$237
Bottom Segment **Fabric, Grade A** **(36" overall panel width)**	$237
Total	$474

The Standard Thin Panel connects both on- or off-module to Leverage Panels or on-module to Lyft Thin Panels and Screens, providing space division. The Standard Thin Panel's mid rail accommodates worksurface connection and support.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 panel (finished as specified), straight 180° connections and 2 levelers.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED
End Trims (HET) and Intermediate Trims (HIT).

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width	Frame Finish	Top Segment Finish	Bottom Segment Finish
42, 51, 66	24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60	Foundation Mica	Fabric Translucent **WZ** Whiteboard	Fabric Translucent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

HPS 51	**36**	**G**	**N128**	**N128**

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

TOP SEGMENT

Overall Panel Height	Overall Panel Width	Fabric Grade A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Translucent Ribbed	Translucent Frost	Whiteboard
42 / 1067	24 / 610	204	208	219	242	266	288	313	338	210	476	n/a
42 / 1067	30 / 762	222	225	254	274	296	318	350	378	232	550	n/a
42 / 1067	36 / 914	248	255	271	299	327	355	387	420	266	651	n/a
42 / 1067	42 / 1067	249	259	274	306	339	370	411	443	319	718	n/a
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	261	271	293	327	360	392	436	474	332	746	n/a
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	302	316	328	364	401	437	484	529	380	1050	n/a
51 / 1295	24 / 610	258	266	281	309	338	367	404	438	327	701	771
51 / 1295	30 / 762	285	300	313	347	379	412	456	498	358	819	854
51 / 1295	36 / 914	313	328	348	385	422	458	507	552	391	914	938
51 / 1295	42 / 1067	355	370	394	437	479	521	577	626	435	1020	1063
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	383	403	428	474	520	565	629	682	471	1105	1153
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	444	465	496	543	590	638	704	770	561	1549	1571
66 / 1676	24 / 610	347	355	380	421	462	502	557	606	425	1145	1250
66 / 1676	30 / 762	382	391	429	476	521	566	630	686	474	1313	1384
66 / 1676	36 / 914	425	435	476	528	579	629	698	759	529	1588	1612
66 / 1676	42 / 1067	471	498	532	593	653	712	790	858	600	1622	1739
66 / 1676	48 / 1219	514	543	583	650	716	782	863	942	651	1761	1887
66 / 1676	60 / 1524	594	615	655	725	795	863	959	1043	742	2750	2775

Step 1: Determine Top Segment price.
example: 51" high, 36" wide Thin Panel finished in a Fabric, Grade A is 313

Pricing is continued on the following page

Xpress

H P S

Thin Panel – Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

BOTTOM SEGMENT

Overall Panel Width*	Fabric Grade A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Translucent Ribbed	Translucent Frost
24 / 610	258	266	281	309	338	367	406	438	328	701
30 / 762	285	300	313	347	380	413	458	499	358	821
36 / 914	313	328	348	385	423	461	507	556	391	914
42 / 1067	355	372	394	438	480	522	577	455	436	1020
48 / 1219	383	403	429	474	520	565	629	684	473	1108
60 / 1524	444	466	498	544	593	640	709	770	561	1551

*(must equal top segment overall width)

Step 2: Determine Bottom Segment price.
example: 36" wide Thin Panel finished in a Fabric, Grade A is 313

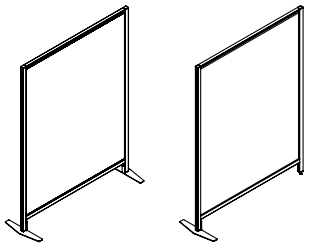
Step 3: To determine overall panel price, add Top Segment price and Bottom Segment price.
example: 313 + 313 = 626

If Mica frame is specified, add 39

See illustrated example on previous page.

Xpress

H P M
Thin Panel – Monolithic



The Monolithic Thin Panel is designed to provide space division when linked to another panel or as a freestanding screen.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 panel with ribbed translucent monolithic panel interior, stabilizer foot quantity as specified, panel-to-panel 180˚ connection.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED
End Trims (HET) and Intermediate Trims (HIT).

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width	Stabilizer Foot Option	Frame Finish	Stabilizer Foot Finish	Translucent Panel Finish
42, 51, 66	24, 30, 36, 42, 48	**1** One Foot	Foundation	Foundation	**CL** Ribbed Clear
		2 Two Feet	Mica	Mica	**CG** Ribbed Textured

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

HPM 42	30	1	E	E	CL

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	W
42 / 1067	24 / 610
42 / 1067	30 / 762
42 / 1067	36 / 914
42 / 1067	42 / 1067
42 / 1067	48 / 1219
51 / 1295	24 / 610
51 / 1295	30 / 762
51 / 1295	36 / 914
51 / 1295	42 / 1067
51 / 1295	48 / 1219
66 / 1676	24 / 610
66 / 1676	30 / 762
66 / 1676	36 / 914
66 / 1676	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	48 / 1219

PRICING

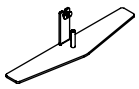
ONE FOOT (1)		TWO FEET (2)	
Foundation Frame	Mica Frame	Foundation Frame	Mica Frame
675	713	819	858
704	742	851	890
742	783	890	930
791	831	938	977
827	865	973	1012
701	739	849	886
732	770	877	914
790	829	937	976
851	890	994	1034
926	964	1065	1105
782	821	929	969
914	954	1061	1101
986	1028	1131	1172
1070	1109	1216	1256
1160	1197	1306	1346

If Mica Foot is specified, add 6
If Mica Feet are specified, add 13

HPF
Thin Panel Stabilizer Foot

The Thin Panel Stabilizer Foot provides stability to Lyft Thin Panels beyond an adjacent worksurface or panel connection.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 foot.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Finish

Foundation

Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

HPF C

PRICING

Foundation	Mica
143	152

Xpress

K P C
Add-On Screen – Translucent

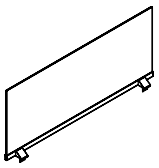
The Translucent Add-On Screen provides a casual alternative solution to increase panel height and visual privacy.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 screen and hardware.

NOTES
The screen material is Translucent Frosted Acrylic.

Add-On Screens are **not** compatible with Top Trims (KTR) manufactured prior to February 2003.

Cannot be applied to Leverage panels with wood top trim.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Hardware Finish
15	24 - 60	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KPC 15	**24**	**N**

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524

PRICING

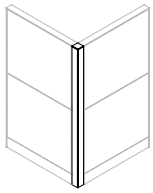
Foundation	Mica
327	358
369	399
406	436
464	496
491	522
529	560
560	590

panel connections & trims

product map

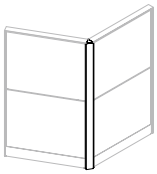
K C C N _ 9 0 Two-Way Connector 90°

280



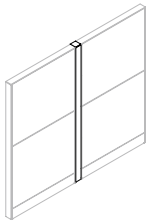
K C C 2 _ 6 0 Two-Way Connector 120°

Page 282



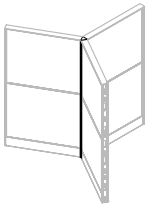
K C C _ 0 0 Two-Way Connector 180°

Page 281



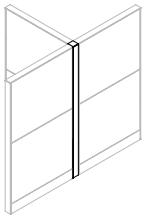
K C C 3 _ 6 0 Three-Way Connector 120°

Page 283



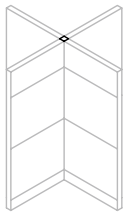
K C C _ 3 Three-Way Connector

Page 284



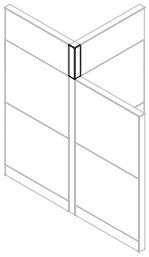
K C C _ 4 Four-Way Connector

Page 284



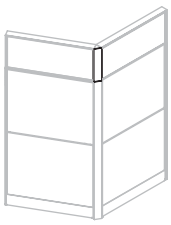
K C I N _ 9 0 Two-Way Intermediate Connector 90°

Page 285



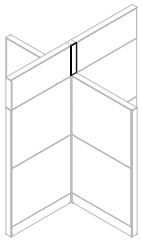
K C I 2 _ 6 0 Two-Way Intermediate Connector 120°

Page 286



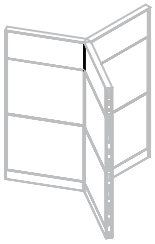
K C I _ 0 0 Two-Way Intermediate Connector 180°

Page 287



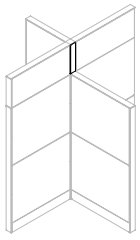
K C I 3 _ 6 0 Three-Way Intermediate Connector 120°

Page 288



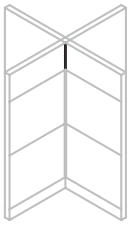
K C I _ 3 Three-Way Intermediate Connector

Page 289



K C I _ 4 Four-Way Intermediate Connector

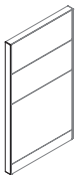
Page 290



product map

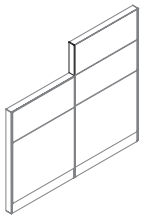
K T E Panel End Trim

Page 291



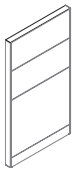
K T I Intermediate Panel End Trim

Page 292



K T R Top Trim

Page 293



K T R C Continuous Top Trim

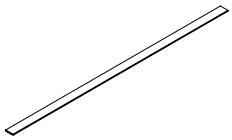
Page 294

K T K T Thick Top Trim

Page 295

K T K C Thick Continuous Top Trim

Page 296

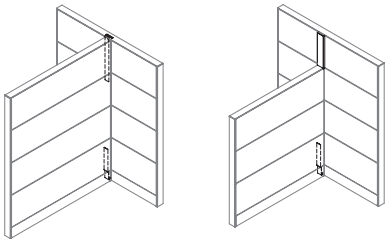


K C W Panel Wall Adapter

Page 297

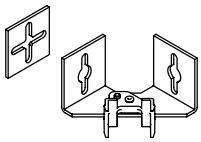
K P P Panel-To-Panel Adapter

Page 298



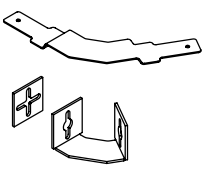
K P J 9 0 Two-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 90°

Page 299



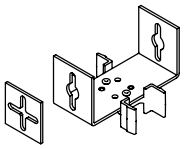
K P J 6 0 2 Two-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 120°

Page 299



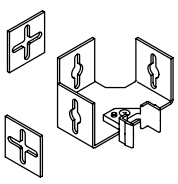
K P J 0 0 Two-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 180°

Page 300



K P J 3 Three-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 90°

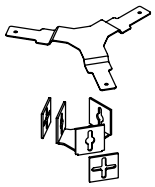
Page 300



product map

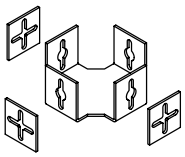
K P J 6 0 3 Three-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 120°

Page 301



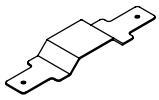
K P J 4 Four-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 90°

Page 301



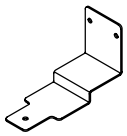
K P O G J 1 Bracket to Align Glass Panel Add-Ons, Same Height

Page 302



K P O G J 2 Bracket to Align Glass Panel Add-Ons, Change of Height

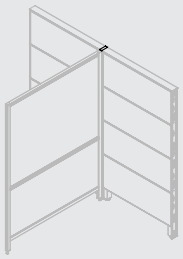
Page 302



lyft

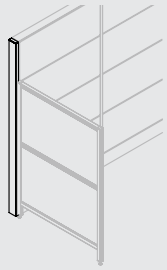
H C M L Mid Run 90° On-Module Connector/Spacer

303



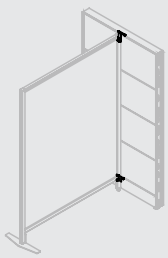
H C E L End Run 90° Connector/ Spacer

303



H C U L Off-Module 90° Connector

304

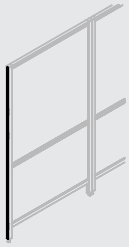


H C H 9 Thin Panel Connector 90°

305

H E T Thin Panel End Trim

306



product map

H I T Thin Panel Intermediate Trim

307

Xpress

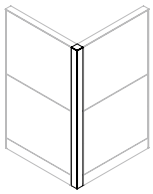
KCCN_90

Two-Way Connector 90°

The 90˚ two-way connector creates and covers a full-height connection between two panels that are jointed at a 90˚ angle.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
3 interior trims, 1 90˚ corner trim assembly, two-way 90˚ corner braces, posi-locks, trim clips and top cap.

NOTES
Available with Wide or Slim Gasket types.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Finish	Gasket Type
30, 36, 42, 51, 57, 66, 75, 81	Foundation	~ Wide Gasket
	Mica	**S** Slim Gasket

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KCCN 42 90	Q	S

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H
30 / 762
36 / 914
42 / 1067
51 / 1295
57 / 1448
66 / 1676
75 / 1905
81 / 2057

PRICING

Foundation	Mica
140	157
159	176
182	204
215	231
232	254
266	284
292	309
314	331

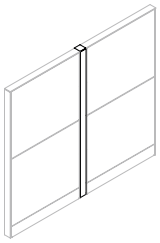
Xpress

KCC_00
Two-Way Connector 180˚

The 180˚ two-way connector creates and covers a full-height space between two panels that are connected side-by-side at a 180˚ angle.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
4 interior trims, 2 end trims, two-way 180˚ corner braces, posi-locks, trim clips, top cap and base plate.

NOTES
Available with Wide or Slim Gasket types.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Finish	Gasket Type
30, 36, 42, 51, 57, 66, 75, 81	Foundation	~ Wide Gasket
	Mica	S Slim Gasket

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KCC 42 00	Q	S

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H
30 / 762
36 / 914
42 / 1067
51 / 1295
57 / 1448
66 / 1676
75 / 1905
81 / 2057

PRICING

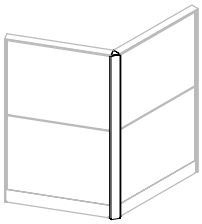
Foundation	Mica
99	122
121	137
137	154
159	176
174	190
197	215
216	232
231	254

KCC2_60
Two-Way Connector 120°

The 120° two-way connector creates and covers a full-height connection between two panels that are joined at a 120° angle.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 interior trim, 1 exterior trim, two-way 120° corner braces, posi-locks, trim clips, top cap and base plate.

NOTES
Available with Wide Gasket types.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Finish
30, 36, 42, 51, 57, 66, 75, 81	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KCC2 42 60	Q

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

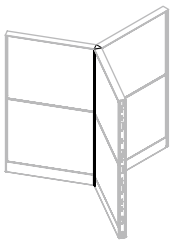
H	Foundation	Mica
30 / 762	113	129
36 / 914	126	145
42 / 1067	152	173
51 / 1295	180	203
57 / 1448	196	212
66 / 1676	224	241
75 / 1905	246	263
81 / 2057	263	283

KCC3_60
Three-Way Connector 120˚

The 120˚ three-way connector creates and covers a full-height connection between three panels that are joined at 120˚ angles.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
3 interior trims, three-way 120˚ corner braces, posi-locks, trim clips, top cap and base plate.

NOTES
Available with Wide Gasket types.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Finish
30, 36, 42, 51, 57, 66, 75, 81	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KCC3 42 60	Q

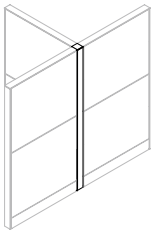
DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

H	Foundation	Mica
30 / 762	106	117
36 / 914	123	129
42 / 1067	142	151
51 / 1295	165	173
57 / 1448	180	190
66 / 1676	203	210
75 / 1905	224	231
81 / 2057	246	256

Xpress

K C C _ 3
Three-Way Connector



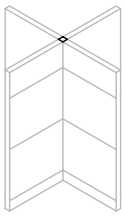
The three-way corner connector creates and covers a full-height connection between three panels that are joined at a 180˚ angle (side by side and the third panel meets at a 90˚ angle).

WHAT'S INCLUDED

4 interior trims, 1 end trim, three-way corner braces, posi-locks, trim clips, top cap and base plate.

Xpress

K C C _ 4
Four-Way Connector



The four-way corner connector creates and covers a full-height connection between four panels that are joined at 90˚ angles.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

4 interior trims, four-way corner braces, posi-locks, trim clips, top cap and base plate.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Finish
30, 36, 42, 51, 57, 66, 75, 81	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KCC 42 4	**Q**

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H
30 / 762
36 / 914
42 / 1067
51 / 1295
57 / 1448
66 / 1676
75 / 1905
81 / 2057

KCC_3 THREE-WAY CONNECTOR

Foundation	Mica
86	93
99	115
122	128
140	147
152	165
175	182
197	204
216	225

KCC_4 FOUR-WAY CONNECTOR

Foundation	Mica
80	86
87	94
95	106
117	124
135	142
143	152
168	174
182	196

Xpress

KCIN_90

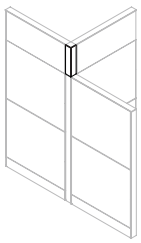
Two-Way Intermediate Connector 90°

The 90˚ two-way intermediate connector creates and covers an intermediate-height connection between two panels that are joined at a 90˚ angle.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
3 interior trims, 1 90˚ corner trim assembly, two-way 90˚ corner brace, posi-locks and trim clips.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED
Top Cap

NOTES
Available with Wide or Slim Gasket types.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Finish	Gasket Type
06, 09, 12, 15, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 45, 51	Foundation	~ Wide Gasket
	Mica	S Slim Gasket

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KCIN 24 90	**Q**	**S**

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H
6 / 152
9 / 229
12 / 305
15 / 381
21 / 533
24 / 610
27 / 686
30 / 762
33 / 838
36 / 914
39 / 991
45 / 1143
51 / 1295

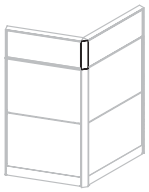
PRICING

Foundation	Mica
42	51
75	81
78	84
80	86
85	92
89	95
106	117
124	131
124	131
136	145
147	159
151	161
157	172

Xpress

KCI2_60

Two-Way Intermediate Connector 120°



The 120° two-way intermediate connector creates and covers an intermediate-height connection between two panels that are joined at 120° angle.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
2 interior trims, 1 exterior trim, two-way 120° corner brace, posi-locks and trim clips.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED
Top Cap

NOTES
Available with Wide Gasket types.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Finish
06, 09, 12, 15, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 45, 51	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KCI2 42 60	Q

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

H	Foundation	Mica
6 / 152	36	46
9 / 229	56	70
12 / 305	58	77
15 / 381	58	77
21 / 533	75	82
24 / 610	77	84
27 / 686	77	84
30 / 762	97	110
33 / 838	97	110
36 / 914	122	128
39 / 991	122	128
45 / 1143	124	135
51 / 1295	124	135

Xpress

KCI_00

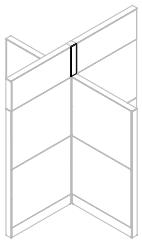
Two-Way Intermediate Connector 180°

The 180° two-way intermediate connector creates and covers an intermediate-height connection between two panels that are connected side-by-side at a 180° angle.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
4 interior trims, 2 end trims, two-way 180° corner brace, posi-locks and trim clips.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED
Top Cap

NOTES
Available with Wide or Slim Gasket types.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Finish	Gasket Type
06, 09, 12, 15, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 45, 51	Foundation Mica	~ Wide Gasket S Slim Gasket

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KCI 42 00	**Q**	**S**

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H
6 / 152
9 / 229
12 / 305
15 / 381
21 / 533
24 / 610
27 / 686
30 / 762
33 / 838
36 / 914
39 / 991
45 / 1143
51 / 1295

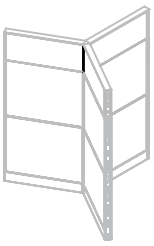
PRICING

Foundation	Mica
34	41
51	57
51	57
55	65
58	77
65	79
65	79
90	96
90	96
110	122
110	122
115	123
115	123

Xpress

KCI3_60

Three-Way Intermediate Connector 120°



The 120° three-way intermediate connector creates and covers a full-height connection between three panels that are joined at 120° angles.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
3 interior trims, three-way 120° corner brace, posi-locks and trim clips.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED
Top Cap

NOTES
Available with Wide Gasket types.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Finish
06, 09, 12, 15, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 45, 51	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KCI3 42 60	Q

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H
6 / 152
9 / 229
12 / 305
15 / 381
21 / 533
24 / 610
27 / 686
30 / 762
33 / 838
36 / 914
39 / 991
45 / 1143
51 / 1295

PRICING

Foundation	Mica
39	49
41	51
56	70
79	86
87	94
89	95
110	121
129	140
129	140
138	147
146	157
152	165
161	173

Xpress

KCI_3

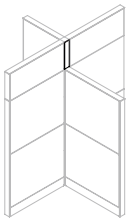
Three-Way Intermediate Connector

The three-way intermediate connector creates and covers an intermediate-height connection between three panels that are joined at a 180˚ angle (side by side and the third panel meets at a 90˚ angle).

WHAT'S INCLUDED
4 interior trims, 1 end trim, three-way corner brace, posi-locks and trim clips.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED
Top Cap.

NOTES
Available with Wide or Slim Gasket types.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Finish	Gasket Type
06, 09, 12, 15, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 45, 51	Foundation	~ Wide Gasket
	Mica	S Slim Gasket

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KCI 24 3	Q	S

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H
6 / 152
9 / 229
12 / 305
15 / 381
21 / 533
24 / 610
27 / 686
30 / 762
33 / 838
36 / 914
39 / 991
45 / 1143
51 / 1295

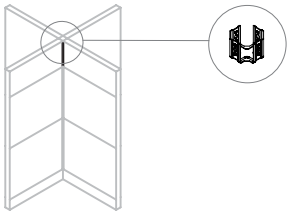
PRICING

Foundation	Mica
36	46
38	48
53	59
75	82
82	89
84	90
97	110
121	126
121	126
128	137
136	143
138	146
147	157

Xpress

K C I _ 4

Four-Way Intermediate Connector



The four-way intermediate connector creates and covers an intermediate-height connection between four panels that are joined at 90˚ angles.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
4 interior trims, four-way corner brace, posi-locks and trim clips.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED
Top Cap

NOTES
Available with Wide or Slim Gasket types.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Finish	Gasket Type
12, 15, 21, 24, 30	Foundation	~ Wide Gasket
	Mica	**S** Slim Gasket

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KCI 42 4	Q	S

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H
12 / 305
15 / 384
21 / 533
24 / 610
30 / 762

PRICING

Foundation	Mica
82	89
89	95
95	106
100	117
115	124

Xpress

K T E
Panel End Trim

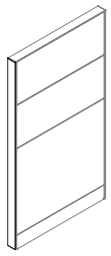
The Panel End Trim extends the full height of a panel or a panel connector to provide a finished covering.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 trim.

NOTES
The Panel End Trim is modular and can be installed on any same-height panel or panel with add-on.

Panel end trim must be specified in the same type of material as the top trim (Metal or Wood).

Available with Wide or Slim Gasket types.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Finish	Gasket Type
30, 36, 42, 51, 57, 66, 75, 81	Foundation	~ Wide Gasket
	Mica	S Slim Gasket

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KTE 51	Q	S

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H
30 / 762
36 / 914
42 / 1067
51 / 1295
57 / 1448
60 / 1524
66 / 1676
75 / 1905
81 / 2057

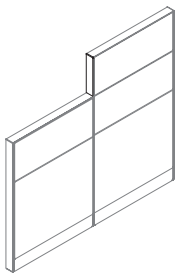
PRICING

Foundation	Mica
35	42
38	48
41	50
46	52
49	55
50	56
51	57
78	85
82	89

Xpress

K T I

Intermediate Panel End Trim



The Intermediate Panel End Trim provides a finished covering to the exposed portions of the panel at panel connections.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 trim.

NOTES
The Intermediate Panel End Trim is offered in modular heights to cover exposed connectors and areas left exposed in a change of height application.

Must be specified in the same type of material as the top trim (Metal or Wood)

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Finish
06, 09, 12, 15, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 45, 51	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KTI 45	**N**

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H
6 / 152
9 / 229
12 / 305
15 / 381
18 / 457
21 / 533
24 / 610
27 / 686
30 / 762
33 / 838
36 / 914
39 / 991
45 / 114
51 / 1295

PRICING

Foundation	Mica
17	32
28	35
31	38
31	38
32	39
32	39
34	41
34	41
36	46
38	48
39	49
39	49
42	51
42	51

Xpress

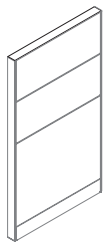
K T R
Top Trim

Top Trim is a finishing treatment which covers the top horizontal rail of the panel.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 trim.

NOTES
The Top Trim is modular and can be installed on any same-width panel or add-on.

Top Trim must be specified in the same type of material as panel connections and end trim (Metal or Wood).



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Width (in 6" increments)	Finish
24 - 60	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KTR 30	E

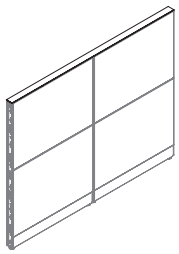
DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

H	Foundation	Mica
24 / 610	39	49
30 / 762	42	51
36 / 914	49	55
42 / 1067	52	58
48 / 1219	57	75
54 / 1372	70	80
60 / 1524	78	85

Xpress

K T R C
Continuous Top Trim



Continuous Top Trim spans the horizontal rails of two panels to provide a continuous clean aesthetic.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 trim.

NOTES
Can be installed on any two panels equaling the width of the Continuous Top Trim.

Must be specified in the same type of material as panel connections and end trim (metal or wood).

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Width (in 6" increments)	Finish
66 - 96	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KTRC 66	**N**

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H
66 / 1676
72 / 1829
78 / 1981
84 / 2134
90 / 2286
96 / 2438

PRICING

Foundation	Mica
97	110
109	121
118	125
124	131
128	137
135	142

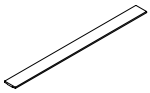
K T K T
Thick Top Trim

Thick Top Trim is a finishing treatment which covers the top horizontal rail of the panel.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 thick top trim.

NOTES
The Thick Top Trim is not suitable for off modular planning.

Thick Top Trim can only be specified in Metal.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height (in 6" increments)	Finish
24 - 60	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KTKT 51	Q

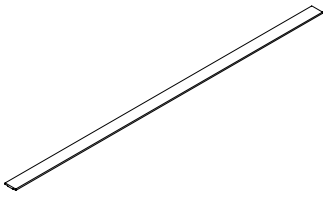
DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H
24 / 610
30 / 762
36 / 914
42 / 1067
48 / 1219
54 / 1372
60 / 1524

PRICING

Foundation	Mica
55	61
58	68
68	78
77	82
85	96
96	109
109	117

K T K C
Thick Continuous Top Trim



Continuous Thick Top Trim spans the horizontal rails of two panels to provide a continuous clean aesthetic.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 continuous thick top trim.

NOTES
Can be installed on any two panels equaling the width of the Continuous Thick Top Trim.

The Continuous Thick Top Trim is not suitable for off modular planning.

Continuous Thick Top Trim can only be specified in Metal.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Width (in 6" increments)	Finish
66 - 96	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KTKC 66	N

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H
66 / 1676
72 / 1829
78 / 1981
84 / 2134
90 / 2286
96 / 2438

PRICING

Foundation	Mica
117	124
123	136
131	142
140	147
145	152
150	157

Xpress

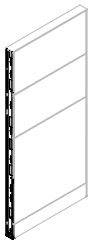
K C W
Panel Wall Adapter

The Panel Wall Adapter connects a panel to a fixed wall or column.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 Panel Wall Adapter.

NOTES
The Panel Wall Adapter connects a panel to a fixed wall or column.

The Panel Wall Adapter height must equal the adjoining panel height.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Finish
30, 36, 42, 51, 57, 66, 75, 81	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KCW 42	N

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

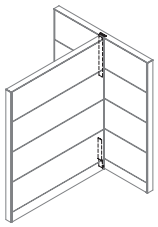
H
30 / 762
36 / 914
42 / 1067
51 / 1295
57 / 1448
66 / 1676
75 / 1905
81 / 2057

PRICING

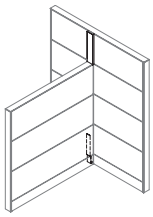
Foundation	Mica
82	95
90	109
97	122
115	129
121	137
123	140
157	175
172	186

Xpress

K P P
Panel-To-Panel Adapter



Same Height



15" Height Difference

The Panel-to-Panel Adapter provides the ability to create an off-module 90˚ connection.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 Panel-to-Panel Adapter, Posi-Locks and spring plate assemblies, off-module change-of-height trim for 15" panel-to-panel height difference option.

NOTES
The Panel-Panel Adapter allows a Leverage conventional or universal Panel to be attached off-module to another similar panel at a 90˚ angle.

Additional widths do **not** have to be taken into consideration for planning with the Panel-to-Panel Adapter. However, the top trim that attaches to the off-module panel must be trimmed in the case of a change of height connection by 0.75" at the off-module panel connection end.

Power **cannot** pass through the Panel-to-Panel Adapter into the attached panel.

Not all combinations are available, Please see pricing for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Panel-To-Panel Height Difference	Height	Finish
00 Same Height	30, 36, 42, 51, 66	Foundation
12 12" Height Difference		Mica
15 15" Height Difference		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KPP 00	**36**	**N**

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

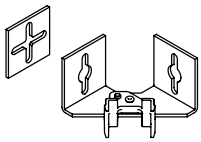
	SAME HEIGHT (00)		12" HEIGHT DIFFERENCE (12)		15" HEIGHT DIFFERENCE (15)	
H	Foundation	Mica	Foundation	Mica	Foundation	Mica
30 / 762	152	165	196	204	n/a	n/a
36 / 914	152	165	n/a	n/a	196	204
42 / 1067	152	165	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
51 / 1295	165	173	n/a	n/a	196	204
66 / 1676	165	173	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

KPJ90
Two-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 90°

Bracket is used when stacking a glass panel add-on above a 30" high panel in a two-way 90° corner.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 bracket and spacer plate.

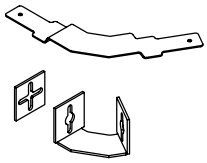


KPJ602
Two-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 120°

Bracket is used when stacking a glass panel add-on above a 30" high panel in a two-way 120° corner.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 bracket, spacer plate, mounting hardware and splicer plate.



KPJ90
TWO-WAY BRACKET FOR 30" HIGH PANELS 90°

86

KPJ602
TWO-WAY BRACKET FOR 30" HIGH PANELS 120°

113

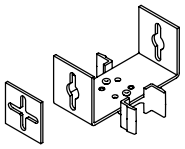
K P J 0 0

Two-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 180˚

Bracket is used when stacking a glass panel add-on above a 30" high panel in a two-way 180˚ corner.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 bracket and spacer plate.



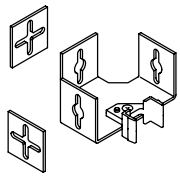
K P J 3

Three-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 90˚

Bracket is used when stacking a glass panel add-ons above a 30" high panel in a three-way 90˚ corner.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 bracket and spacer plate.



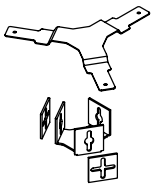
KPJ00 TWO-WAY BRACKET FOR 30" HIGH PANELS 180˚	KPJ3 THREE-WAY BRACKET FOR 30" HIGH PANELS 90˚
80	122

KPJ603
Three-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 120°

Bracket is used when stacking a glass panel add-ons above a 30" high panel in a three-way 120° corner.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 bracket, spacer plate, mounting hardware and splicer plate.

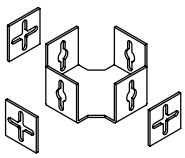


KPJ4
Four-Way Bracket for 30" High Panels 90°

Bracket is used when stacking a glass panel add-ons above a 30" high panel in a four-way 90° corner.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 bracket and spacer plate.



KPJ603
THREE-WAY BRACKET FOR 30" HIGH PANELS 120°

145

KPJ4
FOUR-WAY BRACKET FOR 30" HIGH PANELS 90°

165

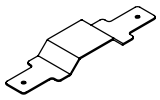
K P O G J 1

Bracket-to-Align Glass Panel Add-Ons, Same Height

Bracket is used to align two glass panel add-ons in same height conditions.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 bracket and mounting hardware.



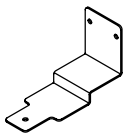
K P O G J 2

Bracket-to-Align Glass Panel Add-Ons, Change of Height

Bracket is used to align two glass panel add-ons in change of height conditions.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 bracket and mounting hardware.



KPOGJ1 BRACKET TO ALIGN GLASS PANEL ADD-ONS, SAME HEIGHT	KPOGJ2 BRACKET TO ALIGN GLASS PANEL ADD-ONS, CHANGE OF HEIGHT
57	51

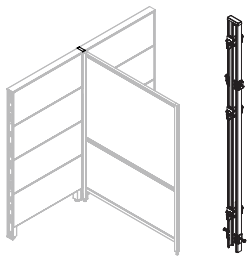
Xpress

HCML
Mid Run 90° On-Module Connector/Spacer (Lyft)

The Mid Run 90° On-Module Connector/Spacer creates a finished full height 90° mid run connection at the junction between a Lyft Thin Panel and two Leverage Panels aligned at 180° (three-way connection) or two Lyft Thin Panels aligned at 180° and two Leverage Panels aligned at 180° (four-way connection).

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 spacer (including cap), 2 left connection brackets, 2 right connection brackets.

NOTES
Specify spacer height to match height of the lowest Leverage panel at the connector.



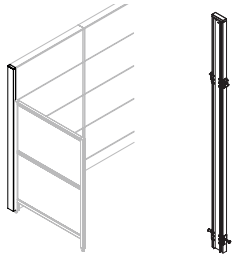
Xpress

HCEL
End Run 90° Connector/Spacer (Lyft)

The End Run 90° Connector/Spacer creates a finished full height 90° angle end run connection between a Lyft Thin Panel and a Leverage Panel (two-way connection) or two Lyft Thin Panels and a Leverage Panel (three-way connection).

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 end run spacer (including cap), 2 left connection brackets, 2 right connection brackets.

NOTES
Specify spacer height to match height of the lowest Leverage panel.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Spacer Height	Finish
36, 42, 51, 66	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

HCEL 42	Q

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H
36 / 914
42 / 1067
51 / 1295
66 / 1676

HCML MID RUN

Foundation	Mica
230	249
241	261
254	269
269	288

HCEL END RUN

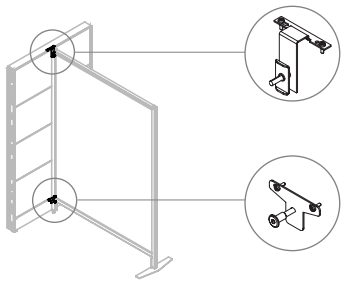
Foundation	Mica
241	261
254	269
261	276
281	299

Xpress

H C U L
Off-Module 90° Connector (Lyft)

The Off-Module 90° Connector enables a Lyft Thin Panel to be connected off-module to a Leverage Panel.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 upper connection bracket, 2 lower connection bracket.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Finish
Foundation
Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

HCUL P

PRICING

Foundation	Mica
80	87

Xpress

HCH9

Thin Panel Connector 90° (Lyft)

The 90° Thin Panel Connector creates a full-height 90° connection between two Lyft Thin Panels.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Two-Way: two-way 90° connectors.

Three-Way: 2 three-way 90° connectors.

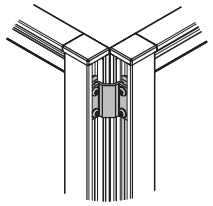
Four-Way: 1 three-way 90° connector, 1 two-way 90° connector, 1 four-way spoke assembly, 1 four-way top cap.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Two-Way: Thin Panel End Trim (HET).

Three-Way: Thin Panel End Trim (HET).

Four-Way: Thin Panel Intermediate Trim (HIT).



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Panel Junction	Finish
2 Two-Way 90°	Foundation
3 Three-Way 90°	Mica
4 Four-Way 90°	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

HCH9 2	P

PANEL JUNCTION

PRICING

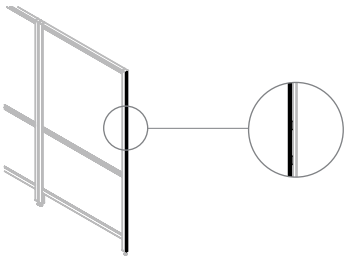
	Foundation	Mica
2	94	100
3	125	136
4	143	152

Xpress

H E T
Thin Panel End Trim (Lyft)

Thin Panel End Trim finishes the full panel end height at all exposed corner and end run locations.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 end trim, as specified.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Finish
42, 51, 66	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

HET 42	C

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H
42 / 1067
51 / 1295
66 / 1676

PRICING

31
32
35

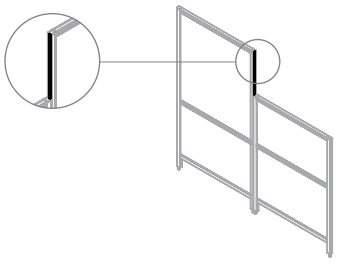
Xpress

HIT

Thin Panel Intermediate Trim (Lyft)

Thin Panel Intermediate Trim finishes exposed portions of Lyft Thin Panels where a full end trim is **not** required.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 intermediate trim, as specified.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Finish
09, 15, 24	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

HIT 15	E

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H
9 / 229
15 / 381
24 / 610

PRICING

13
17
28

elements

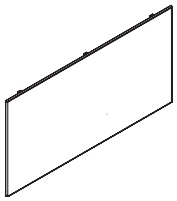
product map

K E S Acoustic Element

Page 312

K E S F Acoustic Element – Floor-Flush

Page 314

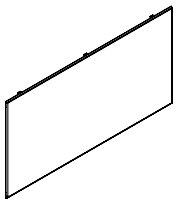


K E M Metal Element

Page 316

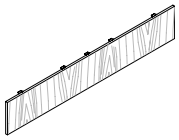
K E M F Metal Element – Floor-Flush

Page 318



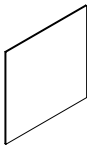
K E W D Wood Element

Page 319



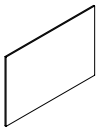
K E W F Wood Element – Floor-Flush

Page 320



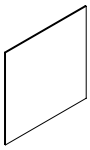
K E A Laminate Element

Page 321



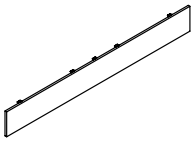
K E A F Laminate Element – Floor-Flush

Page 322



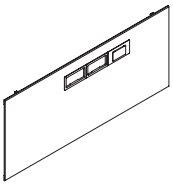
K E B Baseboard Element

Page 323



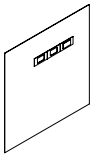
K E C Acoustic Power/ Communication Element

Page 324



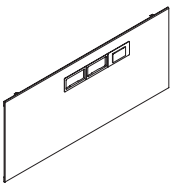
K E U S Monolithic Acoustic Element Power/ Communication

Page 328



K E M D Metal Power/ Communication Element

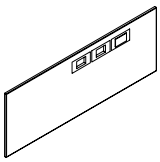
Page 330



product map

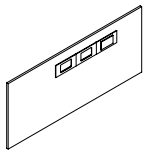
K E M D F Metal Power/ Communication Element – Floor-Flush

Page 333



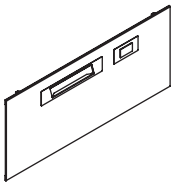
K E A P Laminate Element Power/ Communication

Page 334



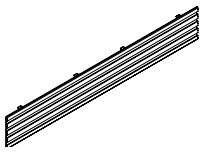
V K E C International Power/ Communication Element

Page 336



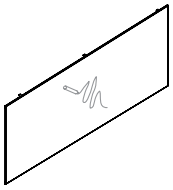
K E L Accessory Element

Page 342

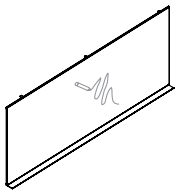


K E W N Whiteboard Element

Page 343



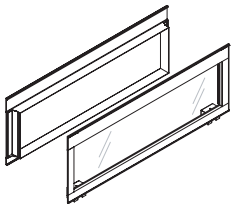
No Tray



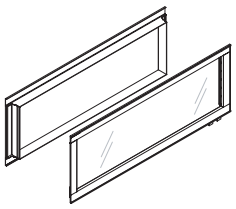
With Tray

K E T Glass Element

Page 344



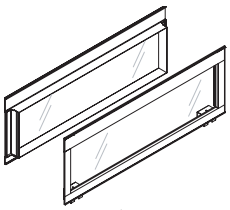
Glass



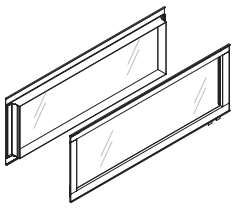
Symmetric Glass

K E T D Double Glass Element

Page 345



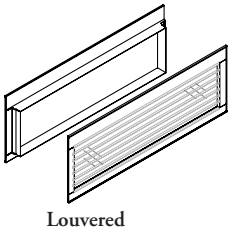
Glass



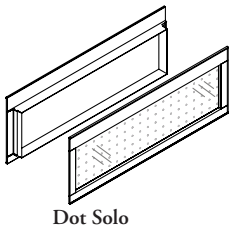
Symmetric Glass

K E G Architectural Glass Elements

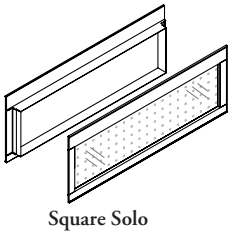
Page 346



Louvered



Dot Solo

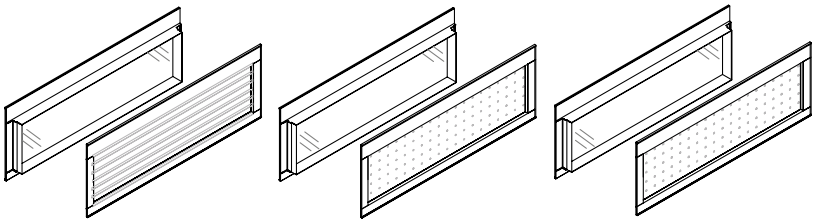


Square Solo

product map

K E G D Double Architectural Glass Elements

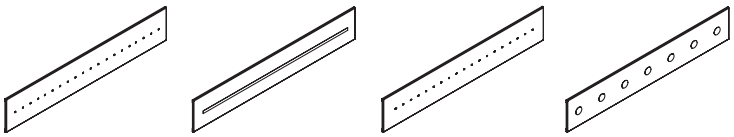
Page 347



Louvered | Dot Solo | Square Solo

K E R Architectural Elements

Page 348



Embossed Square Solo | Embossed Louvered Solo | Embossed Dot Solo | Embossed Large Dot

Xpress

K E S
Acoustic Element

The Acoustic Element is a fabric-wrapped tackable element with acoustical properties.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 element.

NOTES
The 6" high Acoustic Element is **not** tackable.

Available in Standard (S) and Corridor (C) width applications.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Element Finish
S Standard Width	06, 09, 12, 15, 21, 24, 30, 36, 45	24 - 60	Fabric
C Corridor Width			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KES	15	36	S911

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

Fabric

H	W	A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
6 / 152	24 / 610	57	59	63	67	72	77	81	84
6 / 152	30 / 762	64	66	82	87	92	96	106	110
6 / 152	36 / 914	70	78	87	93	99	102	110	116
6 / 152	42 / 1067	79	84	92	97	106	111	118	124
6 / 152	48 / 1219	86	89	96	106	113	119	126	137
6 / 152	54 / 1372	92	96	106	114	122	128	138	145
6 / 152	60 / 1524	97	106	114	122	130	140	148	155
9 / 229	24 / 610	75	78	81	87	93	97	106	110
9 / 229	30 / 762	82	87	107	113	118	124	136	143
9 / 229	36 / 914	90	96	113	119	126	135	142	150
9 / 229	42 / 1067	99	108	118	126	137	145	154	166
9 / 229	48 / 121	109	116	124	137	147	155	169	179
9 / 229	54 / 1372	117	123	138	148	159	169	181	194
9 / 229	60 / 1524	124	135	148	159	172	182	197	208
12 / 304	24 / 610	82	86	90	97	107	114	121	126
12 / 304	30 / 762	92	97	121	129	139	146	157	169
12 / 304	36 / 914	102	113	128	138	146	154	167	176
12 / 304	42 / 1067	114	122	138	148	159	171	182	196
12 / 304	48 / 1219	123	135	145	158	173	184	200	211
12 / 304	54 / 1372	136	144	165	176	188	201	213	230
12 / 304	60 / 1524	144	153	177	189	203	215	233	248

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Xpress

KES

Acoustic Element (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		PRICING							
		Fabric							
H	W	A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
15 / 381	24 / 610	90	95	99	110	119	129	140	148
15 / 381	30 / 762	106	111	137	146	155	167	179	190
15 / 381	36 / 914	117	125	145	157	171	181	197	209
15 / 381	42 / 1067	128	139	152	169	184	201	215	231
15 / 381	48 / 1219	143	151	161	181	201	217	235	254
15 / 381	54 / 1372	154	165	174	196	216	238	258	274
15 / 381	60 / 1524	168	176	187	211	235	259	281	298
21 / 533	24 / 610	115	119	125	142	155	172	184	198
21 / 533	30 / 762	131	140	171	183	198	210	230	244
21 / 533	36 / 914	150	161	182	203	224	241	263	284
21 / 533	42 / 1066	169	180	196	219	245	268	292	314
21 / 533	48 / 1217	184	198	208	238	268	296	321	346
21 / 533	54 / 1372	203	215	231	263	296	326	355	382
21 / 533	60 / 1524	222	233	253	288	322	355	387	416
24 / 610	24 / 610	118	124	131	147	161	177	194	204
24 / 610	30 / 762	138	146	183	200	213	230	248	267
24 / 610	36 / 914	155	171	198	216	235	254	273	293
24 / 610	42 / 1067	175	187	210	234	259	281	303	326
24 / 610	48 / 1219	195	206	224	253	281	307	333	357
24 / 610	54 / 1372	211	226	239	271	304	336	365	391
24 / 610	60 / 1524	231	242	261	297	333	367	399	428
30 / 762	24 / 610	131	146	158	174	188	204	219	234
30 / 762	30 / 762	151	172	213	233	253	268	292	314
30 / 762	36 / 914	173	200	239	260	278	299	325	350
30 / 762	42 / 1067	194	219	256	277	300	321	348	374
30 / 762	48 / 1219	211	240	269	297	325	351	382	409
30 / 762	54 / 1372	232	261	320	348	376	404	438	471
30 / 762	60 / 1524	253	283	354	385	416	445	487	524
36 / 914	24 / 610	183	195	205	234	263	292	319	343
36 / 914	30 / 762	213	227	264	296	327	358	392	422
36 / 914	36 / 914	245	264	284	328	375	416	456	494
36 / 914	42 / 1067	275	295	314	364	416	466	509	552
36 / 914	48 / 1219	305	325	347	404	461	513	563	610
45 / 1143	24 / 610	204	215	227	259	290	319	346	370
45 / 1143	30 / 762	237	254	314	342	369	394	432	464
45 / 1143	36 / 914	270	296	334	376	415	455	498	535
45 / 1143	42 / 1067	303	327	356	407	456	506	553	595
45 / 1143	48 / 1219	336	360	383	442	501	558	610	655

Xpress

K E S F

Acoustic Element – Floor-Flush

The Acoustic Element – Floor-Flush is a fabric wrapped tackable element with acoustical properties that extends to the floor, covering the base of the panel frame.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 element.

NOTES
Requires Floor-Flush Panel frames.

Heights correspond to nominal heights 1" greater for application.

Available in Standard (S) and Corridor (C) width applications.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Element Finish
S Standard Width	20, 29, 35, 41	24 - 48	Fabric
C Corridor Width			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KESF S	20	36	S911

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

H	W	Fabric A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
20 / 508	24 / 610	114	118	124	140	154	171	182	196
20 / 508	30 / 762	129	139	167	180	195	208	226	240
20 / 508	36 / 914	148	159	177	200	219	239	261	278
20 / 508	42 / 1067	167	177	188	215	241	266	289	311
20 / 508	48 / 1219	182	196	205	234	263	292	318	342
29 / 737	24 / 610	129	145	155	173	188	203	216	232
29 / 737	30 / 762	150	169	206	224	239	256	276	297
29 / 737	36 / 914	172	197	235	256	275	293	319	343
29 / 737	42 / 1067	190	216	249	273	296	318	346	370
29 / 737	48 / 1219	210	238	266	293	321	348	378	406
35 / 889	24 / 610	182	194	204	233	262	290	317	340
35 / 889	30 / 762	212	226	261	293	326	356	390	420
35 / 889	36 / 914	242	263	278	325	370	414	454	492
35 / 889	42 / 1067	273	292	311	361	412	463	506	548
35 / 889	48 / 1219	303	322	345	399	454	509	559	606
41 / 1041	24 / 610	198	208	219	249	281	309	334	360
41 / 1041	30 / 762	231	242	295	324	353	380	414	447
41 / 1041	36 / 914	263	285	317	357	399	441	480	521
41 / 1041	42 / 1067	295	317	334	387	441	492	536	580
41 / 1041	48 / 1219	326	348	369	426	484	539	590	639

K E M
Metal Element

The Metal Element provides a metal finish for the panel surface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 element.

NOTES
Available in Standard (S) and Corridor (C) width applications.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Element Finish
S Standard Width	06, 09, 12, 15, 21, 24, 30, 36, 45	24 - 60	Foundation
C Corridor Width			Mica
			Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KEM S	45	60	E

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
6 / 152	24 / 610
6 / 152	30 / 762
6 / 152	36 / 914
6 / 152	42 / 1067
6 / 152	48 / 1219
6 / 152	54 / 1372
6 / 152	60 / 1524
9 / 229	24 / 610
9 / 229	30 / 762
9 / 229	36 / 914
9 / 229	42 / 1067
9 / 229	48 / 1219
9 / 229	54 / 1372
9 / 229	60 / 1524

PRICING

Foundation	Mica/Accent
49	50
55	56
60	61
66	68
75	78
80	86
86	89
60	61
66	67
77	79
82	85
89	95
95	99
106	109

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
12 / 305	24 / 610
12 / 305	30 / 762
12 / 305	36 / 914
12 / 305	42 / 1067
12 / 305	48 / 1219
12 / 305	54 / 1372
12 / 305	60 / 1524
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524

PRICING

Foundation	Mica/Accent
77	78
85	87
92	94
100	107
110	114
118	122
125	135
82	84
92	94
100	106
113	116
121	125
129	137
140	147

Pricing is continued on the following page.

KEM
Metal Element (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		PRICING	
H	W	Foundation	Mica/Accent
21 / 533	24 / 610	90	93
21 / 533	30 / 762	102	109
21 / 533	36 / 914	116	118
21 / 533	42 / 1067	126	131
21 / 533	48 / 1219	140	146
21 / 533	54 / 1372	151	155
21 / 533	60 / 1524	165	172
24 / 610	24 / 610	102	110
24 / 610	30 / 762	117	121
24 / 610	36 / 914	129	137
24 / 610	42 / 1067	144	148
24 / 610	48 / 1219	155	161
24 / 610	54 / 1372	171	177
24 / 610	60 / 1524	182	195
30 / 762	24 / 610	87	90
30 / 762	30 / 762	100	108
30 / 762	36 / 914	116	119
30 / 762	42 / 1067	129	139
30 / 762	48 / 1219	146	152
30 / 762	54 / 1372	158	169
30 / 762	60 / 1524	216	226

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		PRICING	
H	W	Foundation	Mica/Accent
36 / 914	24 / 610	147	151
36 / 914	30 / 762	167	175
36 / 914	36 / 914	183	188
36 / 914	42 / 1067	203	211
36 / 914	48 / 1219	222	230
36 / 914	54 / 1372	239	249
36 / 914	60 / 1524	259	266
45 / 1143	24 / 610	173	181
45 / 1143	30 / 762	195	200
45 / 1143	36 / 914	215	226
45 / 1143	42 / 1067	237	244
45 / 1143	48 / 1219	259	269
45 / 1143	54 / 1372	278	290
45 / 1143	60 / 1524	299	314

K E M F
Metal Element – Floor-Flush

The Metal Element – Floor-Flush is an element that extends to the floor covering the base of the panel frame

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 element.

NOTES

Requires Floor-Flush Panel frames.

Heights correspond to nominal heights 1" greater for application.

Available in Standard (S) and Corridor (C) width applications.

The 50" high is **not** available on widths 48", 54" and 60.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Element Finish
S Standard Width	20, 29, 35, 41, 50	24 - 60	Foundation
C Corridor Width			Mica
			Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KEMF C	20	48	E

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
20 / 508	48 / 1219
20 / 508	54 / 1372
20 / 508	60 / 1524
29 / 737	24 / 610
29 / 737	30 / 762
29 / 737	36 / 914
29 / 737	42 / 1067
29 / 737	48 / 1219
29 / 737	54 / 1372
29 / 737	60 / 1524
35 / 889	24 / 610
35 / 889	30 / 762
35 / 889	36 / 914
35 / 889	42 / 1067
35 / 889	48 / 1219
35 / 889	54 / 1372
35 / 889	60 / 1524

PRICING

Foundation	Mica/Accent
97	100
109	114
117	119
125	129
136	140
144	147
152	157
119	123
131	137
145	148
155	167
169	174
180	188
194	201
140	145
154	158
172	180
186	194
202	210
216	226
233	241

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
41 / 1041	24 / 610
41 / 1041	30 / 762
41 / 1041	36 / 914
41 / 1041	42 / 1067
41 / 1041	48 / 1219
41 / 1041	54 / 1372
41 / 1041	60 / 1524
50 / 1270	24 / 610
50 / 1270	30 / 762
50 / 1270	36 / 914
50 / 1270	42 / 1067

PRICING

Foundation	Mica/Accent
147	155
167	172
182	194
201	209
216	230
234	244
253	262
165	172
183	194
204	211
225	234

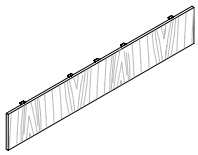
KEWD
Wood Element

The Wood Element provides a wood finish for the panel surface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 element.

NOTES
Please note that if replacement of a Cathedral Wood Element is required, all the Wood Elements in the same panel must also be replaced to keep the grain match consistent.

Available in Standard (S) and Corridor (C) width applications.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Finish
S Standard Width	06, 09, 12, 15, 21,24, 30, 36, 45, 60	24 - 48	Flintwood
C Corridor Width			

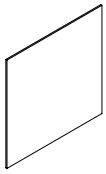
SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KEWD C	45	48	VS

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		PRICING
H	W	
6 / 152	24 / 610	168
6 / 152	30 / 762	190
6 / 152	36 / 914	204
6 / 152	42 / 1067	217
6 / 152	48 / 1219	232
9 / 229	24 / 610	200
9 / 229	30 / 762	219
9 / 229	36 / 914	245
9 / 229	42 / 1067	264
9 / 229	48 / 1219	285
12 / 305	24 / 610	222
12 / 305	30 / 762	255
12 / 305	36 / 914	278
12 / 305	42 / 1067	311
12 / 305	48 / 1219	334
15 / 381	24 / 610	253
15 / 381	30 / 762	290
15 / 381	36 / 914	320
15 / 381	42 / 1067	356
15 / 381	48 / 1219	386
21 / 333	24 / 610	303
21 / 333	30 / 762	354
21 / 333	36 / 914	394
21 / 333	42 / 1067	449
21 / 333	48 / 1219	492

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		PRICING
H	W	
24 / 610	24 / 610	326
24 / 610	30 / 762	380
24 / 610	36 / 914	428
24 / 610	42 / 1067	488
24 / 610	48 / 1219	532
30 / 762	24 / 610	379
30 / 762	30 / 762	450
30 / 762	36 / 914	508
30 / 762	42 / 1067	564
30 / 762	48 / 1219	621
36 / 914	24 / 610	432
36 / 914	30 / 762	514
36 / 914	36 / 914	585
36 / 914	42 / 1067	1082
36 / 914	48 / 1219	1208
45 / 1143	24 / 610	509
45 / 1143	30 / 762	596
45 / 1143	36 / 914	1141
45 / 1143	42 / 1067	1246
45 / 1143	48 / 1219	1414
60 / 1524	24 / 610	625
60 / 1524	30 / 762	1244
60 / 1524	36 / 914	1413
60 / 1524	42 / 1067	1560
60 / 1524	48 / 1219	1645

K E W F
Wood Element – Floor-Flush



The Wood Element – Floor-Flush is an element that extends to the floor covering the base of the panel frame.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 Wood Element – Floor-Flush.

NOTES
Requires Floor-Flush Panel frames. Heights correspond to nominal heights 1" greater for application.

Available in Standard (S) and Corridor (C) width applications.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Finish
S Standard Width	20, 29, 35, 41, 50	24 - 48	Flintwood
C Corridor Width			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KEWF S	41	36	VS

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

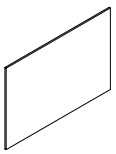
H	W	PRICING
20 / 508	24 / 610	296
20 / 508	30 / 762	346
20 / 508	36 / 914	384
20 / 508	42 / 1067	422
20 / 508	48 / 1219	476
29 / 737	24 / 610	372
29 / 737	30 / 762	428
29 / 737	36 / 914	499
29 / 737	42 / 1067	553
29 / 737	48 / 1219	609
35 / 889	24 / 610	419
35 / 889	30 / 762	502
35 / 889	36 / 914	568
35 / 889	42 / 1067	1056
35 / 889	48 / 1219	1177
41 / 1041	24 / 610	480
41 / 1041	30 / 762	560
41 / 1041	36 / 914	1059
41 / 1041	42 / 1067	1202
41 / 1041	48 / 1219	1310
50 / 1270	24 / 610	552
50 / 1270	30 / 762	1071
50 / 1270	36 / 914	1246
50 / 1270	42 / 1067	1382
50 / 1270	48 / 1219	1501

KEA
Laminate Element

The Laminate Element provides a laminate finish for the panel surface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 laminate element.

NOTES
Available in Standard (S) and Corridor (C) width applications.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Element Source Laminate Finish
S Standard Width	06, 09, 12, 15, 21,24, 30, 36, 45, 60	24 - 48	**XG** Very White
C Corridor Width			**XS** Storm White
			3U Sand
			3D Choice Maple
			3N Cocoa Brown Reflect
			3T Crisp Grey
			3E Estate Cherry
			3K Pecan Reflect

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KEA C	45	48	3T

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		PRICING
H	W	
6 / 152	24 / 610	67
6 / 152	30 / 762	81
6 / 152	36 / 914	87
6 / 152	42 / 1067	93
6 / 152	48 / 1219	99
9 / 229	24 / 610	84
9 / 229	30 / 762	93
9 / 229	36 / 914	107
9 / 229	42 / 1067	115
9 / 229	48 / 1219	124
12 / 305	24 / 610	93
12 / 305	30 / 762	110
12 / 305	36 / 914	121
12 / 305	42 / 1067	137
12 / 305	48 / 1219	147
15 / 381	24 / 610	108
15 / 381	30 / 762	124
15 / 381	36 / 914	140
15 / 381	42 / 1067	155
15 / 381	48 / 1219	171
21 / 333	24 / 610	129
21 / 333	30 / 762	153
21 / 333	36 / 914	175
21 / 333	42 / 1067	200
21 / 333	48 / 1219	216

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		PRICING
H	W	
24 / 610	24 / 610	142
24 / 610	30 / 762	168
24 / 610	36 / 914	188
24 / 610	42 / 1067	215
24 / 610	48 / 1219	237
30 / 762	24 / 610	166
30 / 762	30 / 762	200
30 / 762	36 / 914	226
30 / 762	42 / 1067	254
30 / 762	48 / 1219	278
36 / 914	24 / 610	194
36 / 914	30 / 762	233
36 / 914	36 / 914	266
36 / 914	42 / 1067	535
36 / 914	48 / 1219	601
45 / 1143	24 / 610	230
45 / 1143	30 / 762	270
45 / 1143	36 / 914	565
45 / 1143	42 / 1067	618
45 / 1143	48 / 1219	701
60 / 1524	24 / 610	285
60 / 1524	30 / 762	619
60 / 1524	36 / 914	701
60 / 1524	42 / 1067	767
60 / 1524	48 / 1219	803

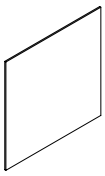
KEAF
Laminate Element – Floor-Flush

The Laminate Element – Floor-Flush is an element that extends to the floor covering the base of the panel frame.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 Laminate Element – Floor-Flush.

NOTES
Requires Floor-Flush Panel frames. Heights correspond to nominal heights 1" greater for application.

Available in Standard (S) and Corridor (C) width applications.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Element Source Laminate Finish
S Standard Width	20, 29, 35, 41, 50	24 - 48	**XG** Very White
C Corridor Width			**XS** Storm White
			3U Sand
			3D Choice Maple
			3N Cocoa Brown Reflect
			3T Crisp Grey
			3E Estate Cherry
			3K Pecan Reflect

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KEAF S	41	36	3T

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		PRICING
H	W	
20 / 508	24 / 610	126
20 / 508	30 / 762	150
20 / 508	36 / 914	171
20 / 508	42 / 1067	187
20 / 508	48 / 1219	211
29 / 737	24 / 610	161
29 / 737	30 / 762	188
29 / 737	36 / 914	222
29 / 737	42 / 1067	246
29 / 737	48 / 1219	271
35 / 889	24 / 610	186
35 / 889	30 / 762	226
35 / 889	36 / 914	259
35 / 889	42 / 1067	522
35 / 889	48 / 1219	585
41 / 1041	24 / 610	213
41 / 1041	30 / 762	255
41 / 1041	36 / 914	524
41 / 1041	42 / 1067	596
41 / 1041	48 / 1219	647
50 / 1270	24 / 610	248
50 / 1270	30 / 762	530
50 / 1270	36 / 914	621
50 / 1270	42 / 1067	683
50 / 1270	48 / 1219	738

Xpress

KEB
Baseboard Element

The Baseboard Element finishes the base of a Floor-Flush Panel where Floor-Flush Elements are **not** applied.

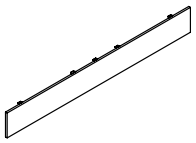
WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 element.

NOTES
Requires Floor-Flush Panel frames.

Height corresponds to 6" nominal heights for applications.

Laminate or Wood finish styles create a segmented Floor-Flush Laminate or Wood aesthetic.

Available in Standard (S) and Corridor (C) width applications.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Finish Style	Application	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Finish	
M Metal	**S** Standard Width	05	24 - 48	**Metal**	**Element Source Laminate**
F Fabric	**C** Corridor Width			Foundation	**XG** Very White
W Wood				Mica	**XS** Storm White
A Laminate				**Fabric**	**3U** Sand
				Panel Fabric	**3D** Choice Maple
				Wood	**3N** Cocoa Brown Reflect
				Flintwood	**3T** Crisp Grey
					3E Estate Cherry
					3K Pecan Reflect

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KEB M	S	05	24	3T

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
5 / 127	24 / 610
5 / 127	30 / 762
5 / 127	36 / 914
5 / 127	42 / 1067
5 / 127	48 / 1219

PRICING

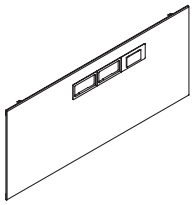
Flintwood	Foundation	Mica	A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
159	95	99	90	93	95	99	102	108	111	115
175	97	106	95	97	113	117	122	124	131	138
195	100	116	100	108	117	122	126	129	138	143
205	106	116	109	114	121	126	135	138	144	150
217	109	118	116	119	126	136	143	147	153	159

H	W	Laminate
5 / 127	24 / 610	65
5 / 127	30 / 762	75
5 / 127	36 / 914	82
5 / 127	42 / 1067	88
5 / 127	48 / 1219	94

Xpress

K E C

Acoustic Power/ Communication Element



The Acoustic Power/Communication Element provides face mounted access to power and/or communication outlets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 element.

Power only (1): 2 power bezels, 1 cut out with a cover plate.

Power and Communications (2): 2 power bezels, 1 communication bezel with cover plate, (only 1 power bezel on elements 30" wide or less).

Communications only (3): 1 communication bezel only and 2 cover plates.

NOTES
Acoustic Power/Communication Elements are only compatible with power/ communication boxes.

* Bezel will have a Black finish, unless otherwise specified.

Available in Standard (S) and Corridor (C) width applications.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Element Finish	* Bezel Finish
S Standard Width	**1** Power Only	09, 12, 15, 21, 24, 30. 36	24 - 60	Fabric	**YF** Storm White Coordinate
C Corridor Width	**2** Power and Communications				**YN** Platinum Grey Coordinate
	3 Communications Only				**YY** Ebony
	4 CALA Power and Communication Two Outlets				**YV** Very White Coordinate
	5 CALA Power and Communication Four Outlets				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KEC S	2	15	24	R573	YF

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

H	W	POWER ONLY (1), POWER & COMMUNICATION (2), COMMUNICATION ONLY (3) FABRIC A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
9 / 229	24 / 610	115	118	122	128	136	142	146	151
9 / 229	30 / 762	124	129	148	155	165	169	177	184
9 / 229	36 / 914	137	144	155	165	172	177	186	196
9 / 229	42 / 1067	146	152	166	174	182	190	202	210
9 / 229	48 / 1219	155	165	173	183	196	205	215	227
9 / 229	54 / 1372	167	174	186	198	209	217	231	241
9 / 229	60 / 1524	176	183	201	211	224	234	246	260
12 / 305	24 / 610	123	126	135	142	148	154	165	171
12 / 305	30 / 762	137	143	166	174	182	188	202	211
12 / 305	36 / 914	147	155	174	182	190	201	211	224
12 / 305	42 / 1067	158	169	182	195	205	216	230	240
12 / 305	48 / 1219	172	180	194	206	219	233	246	261
12 / 305	54 / 1372	182	194	212	226	238	248	264	276
12 / 305	60 / 1524	196	205	229	241	256	267	285	298
15 / 381	24 / 610	135	138	143	152	161	173	181	190
15 / 381	30 / 762	147	153	179	188	200	209	224	234
15 / 381	36 / 914	161	172	188	202	213	227	240	255
15 / 381	42 / 1067	176	184	201	215	231	245	262	275
15 / 381	48 / 1219	190	200	209	229	246	266	285	299
15 / 381	54 / 1372	204	212	224	244	266	288	305	325
15 / 381	60 / 1524	217	229	239	263	288	309	329	350

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Xpress

K E C

Acoustic Power/ Communication Element (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

POWER ONLY (1), POWER & COMMUNICATION (2), COMMUNICATION ONLY (3) (CONTINUED)

H	W	FABRIC A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
21 / 533	24 / 610	157	166	171	184	201	215	230	241
21 / 533	30 / 762	177	184	215	230	242	258	274	291
21 / 533	36 / 914	200	210	231	249	270	291	313	329
21 / 533	42 / 1067	216	231	242	268	293	319	343	362
21 / 533	48 / 1219	237	248	260	290	320	348	374	396
21 / 533	54 / 1372	258	268	285	318	350	380	409	436
21 / 533	60 / 1524	275	290	305	342	377	412	443	472
24 / 610	24 / 610	165	171	176	194	209	224	235	248
24 / 610	30 / 762	182	194	231	245	261	274	295	314
24 / 610	36 / 914	204	217	244	263	283	300	322	343
24 / 610	42 / 1067	226	238	260	284	306	329	354	377
24 / 610	48 / 1219	244	259	273	302	331	358	385	411
24 / 610	54 / 1372	266	278	293	326	358	390	419	445
24 / 610	60 / 1524	287	299	318	353	387	421	454	484
30 / 762	24 / 610	181	197	209	225	239	255	269	285
30 / 762	30 / 762	203	222	266	285	303	320	345	363
30 / 762	36 / 914	226	249	292	313	332	351	378	403
30 / 762	42 / 1067	244	271	307	331	354	375	403	426
30 / 762	48 / 1219	266	295	324	351	379	406	436	464
30 / 762	54 / 1372	288	317	376	404	432	458	494	527
30 / 762	60 / 1524	307	338	409	441	472	501	542	580
36 / 914	24 / 610	238	246	260	289	318	347	374	396
36 / 914	30 / 762	269	283	320	351	383	414	448	478
36 / 914	36 / 914	302	321	340	385	432	473	513	551
36 / 914	42 / 1067	332	353	372	421	472	523	566	610
36 / 914	48 / 1219	363	383	405	462	517	572	621	668
36 / 914	54 / 1372	396	416	451	514	579	640	697	748
36 / 914	60 / 1524	429	450	491	559	628	695	757	814

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Xpress

K E C

Acoustic Power/ Communication Element (Continued)

INCHES / MM | **PRICING**

		CALA POWER & COMMUNICATION TWO OUTLETS (4)							
		FABRIC							
H	W	A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
9 / 229	24 / 610	146	150	153	159	167	173	177	182
9 / 229	30 / 762	155	161	180	187	196	201	209	216
9 / 229	36 / 914	168	175	187	196	203	209	217	227
9 / 229	42 / 1067	177	183	197	205	213	224	233	241
9 / 229	48 / 1219	187	196	204	215	227	237	246	259
9 / 229	54 / 1372	198	205	217	230	240	249	262	273
9 / 229	60 / 1524	208	215	232	242	255	266	278	291
12 / 305	24 / 610	154	158	166	173	180	186	196	202
12 / 305	30 / 762	168	174	197	205	213	222	233	242
12 / 305	36 / 914	179	187	205	213	224	232	242	255
12 / 305	42 / 1067	190	201	213	227	239	248	261	271
12 / 305	48 / 1219	203	211	225	238	253	264	278	292
12 / 305	54 / 1372	213	225	244	258	269	281	296	309
12 / 305	60 / 1524	227	237	260	273	288	298	317	329
15 / 381	24 / 610	166	169	174	183	195	204	212	224
15 / 381	30 / 762	179	184	210	219	231	240	255	266
15 / 381	36 / 914	195	203	222	234	246	259	271	287
15 / 381	42 / 1067	208	216	232	246	262	276	293	307
15 / 381	48 / 1219	224	231	240	260	277	297	317	331
15 / 381	54 / 1372	235	244	255	275	297	319	338	356
15 / 381	60 / 1524	249	260	270	295	319	342	361	382
21 / 533	24 / 610	188	197	202	216	232	246	261	273
21 / 533	30 / 762	209	216	246	261	274	289	305	322
21 / 533	36 / 914	231	241	262	283	302	322	345	361
21 / 533	42 / 1067	248	262	274	299	325	350	375	394
21 / 533	48 / 1219	268	281	291	321	351	379	405	428
21 / 533	54 / 1372	289	299	317	349	382	412	441	467
21 / 533	60 / 1524	307	321	338	375	409	443	474	503
24 / 610	24 / 610	196	202	208	225	240	255	267	281
24 / 610	30 / 762	213	225	262	276	292	305	326	346
24 / 610	36 / 914	235	249	275	295	314	332	354	375
24 / 610	42 / 1067	258	269	291	316	338	361	385	408
24 / 610	48 / 1219	275	290	304	333	362	390	416	442
24 / 610	54 / 1372	297	311	325	357	390	421	450	477
24 / 610	60 / 1524	318	331	349	384	419	454	485	516
30 / 762	24 / 610	212	229	240	256	270	287	300	317
30 / 762	30 / 762	234	254	297	317	334	351	376	396
30 / 762	36 / 914	258	283	324	345	363	383	409	434
30 / 762	42 / 1067	275	303	340	362	385	406	434	458
30 / 762	48 / 1219	297	326	355	383	411	437	467	495
30 / 762	54 / 1372	319	348	407	435	463	491	525	558
30 / 762	60 / 1524	340	370	441	472	503	532	573	611
36 / 914	24 / 610	269	278	291	320	349	378	405	428
36 / 914	30 / 762	300	314	351	383	414	445	479	509
36 / 914	36 / 914	333	353	372	416	463	505	544	582
36 / 914	42 / 1067	363	384	404	452	503	554	597	641
36 / 914	48 / 1219	396	414	436	493	550	604	652	699
36 / 914	54 / 1372	428	448	484	548	611	672	728	780
36 / 914	60 / 1524	462	483	522	590	659	727	789	847

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Xpress

K E C

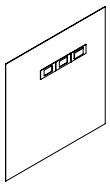
Acoustic Power/ Communication Element (Continued)

INCHES / MM **PRICING**

		CALA POWER & COMMUNICATION FOUR OUTLETS (5)							
		FABRIC							
H	W	A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
9 / 229	24 / 610	153	157	161	169	175	180	184	190
9 / 229	30 / 762	166	171	187	196	203	208	216	226
9 / 229	36 / 914	175	182	197	204	211	216	227	234
9 / 229	42 / 1067	184	194	204	212	222	231	240	249
9 / 229	48 / 1219	197	203	211	224	234	244	256	266
9 / 229	54 / 1372	205	212	227	238	248	259	269	283
9 / 229	60 / 1524	215	225	239	249	262	273	288	298
12 / 305	24 / 610	165	168	173	180	187	196	203	209
12 / 305	30 / 762	175	181	204	212	222	230	240	253
12 / 305	36 / 914	186	197	212	222	231	239	253	262
12 / 305	42 / 1067	200	208	224	234	245	258	268	281
12 / 305	48 / 1219	210	219	232	245	260	271	288	299
12 / 305	54 / 1372	224	232	254	266	277	289	303	318
12 / 305	60 / 1524	234	244	267	281	295	305	324	338
15 / 381	24 / 610	173	176	181	190	202	211	222	231
15 / 381	30 / 762	186	195	217	230	240	248	262	273
15 / 381	36 / 914	202	210	230	241	255	266	281	293
15 / 381	42 / 1067	215	226	239	256	271	287	300	317
15 / 381	48 / 1219	231	238	248	268	288	304	324	340
15 / 381	54 / 1372	242	254	262	284	304	326	347	363
15 / 381	60 / 1524	259	267	278	303	327	349	370	389
21 / 533	24 / 610	198	204	209	226	241	256	268	283
21 / 533	30 / 762	216	226	256	269	284	296	316	329
21 / 533	36 / 914	238	249	269	290	309	329	351	370
21 / 533	42 / 1067	258	269	284	307	333	357	382	404
21 / 533	48 / 1219	275	289	298	328	358	386	412	436
21 / 533	54 / 1372	296	307	324	356	389	419	448	474
21 / 533	60 / 1524	317	328	347	382	416	450	483	512
24 / 610	24 / 610	203	209	215	232	247	262	274	289
24 / 610	30 / 762	224	232	269	285	299	316	333	353
24 / 610	36 / 914	242	259	285	303	322	342	361	382
24 / 610	42 / 1067	264	276	298	322	347	370	392	415
24 / 610	48 / 1219	285	297	314	343	372	399	425	449
24 / 610	54 / 1372	304	319	332	364	397	432	461	485
24 / 610	60 / 1524	325	340	356	391	426	463	494	524
30 / 762	24 / 610	222	235	248	264	278	293	309	324
30 / 762	30 / 762	241	261	304	324	343	358	383	405
30 / 762	36 / 914	264	290	331	351	372	390	416	441
30 / 762	42 / 1067	285	313	348	370	392	413	441	466
30 / 762	48 / 1219	304	333	362	390	418	444	474	502
30 / 762	54 / 1372	326	355	414	442	470	498	532	565
30 / 762	60 / 1524	348	378	448	479	510	539	582	618
36 / 914	24 / 610	276	288	298	327	356	385	412	436
36 / 914	30 / 762	309	321	358	391	423	454	488	520
36 / 914	36 / 914	343	360	379	423	470	513	553	589
36 / 914	42 / 1067	374	391	411	462	510	561	607	648
36 / 914	48 / 1219	405	421	443	500	557	612	660	706
36 / 914	54 / 1372	436	456	493	556	618	679	735	789
36 / 914	60 / 1524	469	492	529	597	668	734	796	854

KEUS

Monolithic Acoustic Power/ Communication Element



The Monolithic Acoustic Power/Communication Element provides face mounted access to power and/or communication.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 fabric laminate power/communication element.

Power only (1): 2 power bezels, 1 cut out with a cap (only one power bezel on elements 30" wide or less).

Power and Communications (2): 2 power bezels, 1 communication bezel with cover plate (only 1 power bezel on elements 30" wide or less).

Communications only (3): 1 communication bezel with cover plate and 2 cut outs with caps (only 1 power bezel on elements 30" wide or less).

NOTES
Fabric Power/Communication Elements are only compatible with power/communication boxes.

* Bezel will have a Black finish, unless otherwise specified.

See Application pages for power and communication location restrictions.

Available Standard (S) and Corridor (C) width applications.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Power/ Communications Location	Element Finish	* Bezel Finish
S Standard Width	**1** Power Only	36, 45	24 - 48	**B** Bottom	Fabric	**YF** Storm White Coordinate
C Corridor Width	**2** Power and Communications			**U** Under Worksurface		**YN** Platinum Grey Coordinate
	3 Communications Only			**A** Above Worksurface		**YY** Ebony
	4 CALA Power and Communication Two Outlets			**T** Top		**YV** Very White Coordinate
	5 CALA Power and Communication Four Outlets					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KEUS C	2	36	48	B	9999	YN

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
36 / 914	24 / 610
36 / 914	30 / 762
36 / 914	36 / 914
36 / 914	42 / 1067
36 / 914	48 / 1219
45 / 1143	24 / 610
45 / 1143	30 / 762
45 / 1143	36 / 914
45 / 1143	42 / 1067
45 / 1143	48 / 1219

PRICING

POWER ONLY (1), POWER & COMMUNICATION (2), COMMUNICATION ONLY (3)							
FABRIC							
A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
206	215	229	258	287	316	342	363
239	253	290	321	353	384	416	448
271	292	311	355	399	443	484	521
303	324	343	392	443	494	537	581
336	355	377	434	491	543	593	640
227	238	249	281	311	342	369	391
262	276	338	365	393	419	455	488
297	322	361	403	442	480	524	561
332	356	385	436	485	535	582	624
367	390	413	472	531	588	640	686

Pricing is continued on the following page.

KEUS

Monolithic Acoustic Power/ Communication Element (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

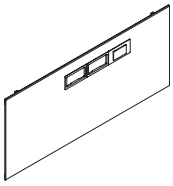
CALA POWER & COMMUNICATION TWO OUTLETS (4)

H	W	FABRIC A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
36 / 914	24 / 610	238	246	260	289	318	347	374	396
36 / 914	30 / 762	270	284	321	353	384	415	448	479
36 / 914	36 / 914	303	324	343	386	432	474	516	552
36 / 914	42 / 1067	334	355	375	423	474	525	568	612
36 / 914	48 / 1219	369	386	408	465	522	575	624	672
45 / 1143	24 / 610	259	269	283	313	343	374	401	422
45 / 1143	30 / 762	293	309	370	397	425	450	487	521
45 / 1143	36 / 914	328	354	392	434	473	513	556	593
45 / 1143	42 / 1067	363	387	416	467	517	566	614	655
45 / 1143	48 / 1219	399	421	444	503	563	619	672	718

CALA POWER & COMMUNICATION FOUR OUTLETS (5)

H	W	FABRIC A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
36 / 914	24 / 610	245	256	267	296	325	354	380	405
36 / 914	30 / 762	278	291	328	360	391	422	456	488
36 / 914	36 / 914	313	331	350	394	441	483	524	559
36 / 914	42 / 1067	345	362	382	433	481	532	579	619
36 / 914	48 / 1219	377	394	415	472	529	583	632	679
45 / 1143	24 / 610	266	276	290	320	350	380	408	433
45 / 1143	30 / 762	300	318	378	406	434	461	495	528
45 / 1143	36 / 914	336	361	403	442	481	522	563	601
45 / 1143	42 / 1067	374	396	425	476	527	575	621	665
45 / 1143	48 / 1219	407	432	451	510	570	626	679	727

KEMD
Metal Power/ Communication Element



The Metal Power/Communication Element provides face mounted access to power and/or communication.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 element.

Power only (1): 2 power bezels, 1 cut out with a cap (only 1 power bezel on elements 30" wide or less).

Power and Communications (2): 2 power bezels, 1 communication bezel with cover plate (only 1 power bezel on elements 30" wide or less).

Communications only (3): 1 communication bezel with cover plate and 2 cut outs with caps (only 1 power bezel on elements 30" wide or less).

NOTES

Metal Power/Communication Elements are only compatible with power/communication boxes.

* Bezel will have a Black finish, unless otherwise specified.

Available in Standard (S) and Corridor (C) width applications.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Element Finish	* Bezel Finish
S Standard Width	**1** Power Only	09, 12, 15, 21, 24, 30, 36	24 - 60	Foundation	**YF** Storm White Coordinate
C Corridor Width	**2** Power and Communications			Mica	**YN** Platinum Grey Coordinate
	3 Communications Only			Accent	**YY** Ebony
	4 CALA Power and Communication Two Outlets				**YV** Very White Coordinate
	5 CALA Power and Communication Four Outlets				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KEMD S	1	36	48	E	YF

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
9 / 229	24 / 610
9 / 229	30 / 762
9 / 229	36 / 914
9 / 229	42 / 1067
9 / 229	48 / 1219
9 / 229	54 / 1372
9 / 229	60 / 1524
12 / 305	24 / 610
12 / 305	30 / 762
12 / 305	36 / 914
12 / 305	42 / 1067
12 / 305	48 / 1219
12 / 305	54 / 1372
12 / 305	60 / 1524
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524

PRICING

POWER ONLY (1), POWER & COMMUNICATION (2), COMMUNICATION ONLY (3)

FABRIC	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
93	95
97	100
106	108
110	113
114	116
118	123
122	128
99	102
108	110
113	115
118	121
123	126
128	137
137	140
108	110
114	116
121	123
126	135
136	143
142	145
148	155

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
21 / 533	24 / 610
21 / 533	30 / 762
21 / 533	36 / 914
21 / 533	42 / 1067
21 / 533	48 / 1219
21 / 533	54 / 1372
21 / 533	60 / 1524
24 / 610	24 / 610
24 / 610	30 / 762
24 / 610	36 / 914
24 / 610	42 / 1067
24 / 610	48 / 1219
24 / 610	54 / 1372
24 / 610	60 / 1524
30 / 762	24 / 610
30 / 762	30 / 762
30 / 762	36 / 914
30 / 762	42 / 1067
30 / 762	48 / 1219
30 / 762	54 / 1372
30 / 762	60 / 1524

PRICING

POWER ONLY (1), POWER & COMMUNICATION (2), COMMUNICATION ONLY (3)

FABRIC	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
126	129
138	140
147	150
155	165
167	171
175	182
183	196
137	139
146	151
155	166
168	172
177	184
187	196
200	206
159	166
174	180
186	190
201	208
211	222
226	232
237	246

Pricing is continued on the following page

KEMD

Metal Power/Communication Element (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
36 / 914	24 / 610
36 / 914	30 / 762
36 / 914	36 / 914
36 / 914	42 / 1067
36 / 914	48 / 1219
36 / 914	54 / 1372
36 / 914	60 / 1524

H	W
9 / 229	24 / 610
9 / 229	30 / 762
9 / 229	36 / 914
9 / 229	42 / 1067
9 / 229	48 / 1219
9 / 229	54 / 1372
9 / 229	60 / 1524
12 / 305	24 / 610
12 / 305	30 / 762
12 / 305	36 / 914
12 / 305	42 / 1067
12 / 305	48 / 1219
12 / 305	54 / 1372
12 / 305	60 / 1524
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524
21 / 533	24 / 610
21 / 533	30 / 762
21 / 533	36 / 914
21 / 533	42 / 1067
21 / 533	48 / 1219
21 / 533	54 / 1372
21 / 533	60 / 1524
24 / 610	24 / 610
24 / 610	30 / 762
24 / 610	36 / 914
24 / 610	42 / 1067
24 / 610	48 / 1219
24 / 610	54 / 1372
24 / 610	60 / 1524

PRICING

POWER ONLY (1), POWER & COMMUNICATION (2), COMMUNICATION ONLY (3)

FABRIC	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
179	182
196	202
211	217
229	234
241	254
259	266
273	284

CALA POWER & COMMUNICATION TWO OUTLETS (4)

FABRIC	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
124	126
129	135
137	139
142	144
145	147
150	154
153	159
131	136
139	142
144	146
150	152
154	158
159	168
168	172
139	142
145	147
152	154
158	166
167	174
173	176
180	187
158	161
169	172
179	181
187	196
198	202
206	213
215	227
168	171
177	182
187	197
200	203
209	216
219	227
231	238

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
30 / 762	24 / 610
30 / 762	30 / 762
30 / 762	36 / 914
30 / 762	42 / 1067
30 / 762	48 / 1219
30 / 762	54 / 1372
30 / 762	60 / 1524
36 / 914	24 / 610
36 / 914	30 / 762
36 / 914	36 / 914
36 / 914	42 / 1067
36 / 914	48 / 1219
36 / 914	54 / 1372
36 / 914	60 / 1524

H	W
9 / 229	24 / 610
9 / 229	30 / 762
9 / 229	36 / 914
9 / 229	42 / 1067
9 / 229	48 / 1219
9 / 229	54 / 1372
9 / 229	60 / 1524
12 / 305	24 / 610
12 / 305	30 / 762
12 / 305	36 / 914
12 / 305	42 / 1067
12 / 305	48 / 1219
12 / 305	54 / 1372
12 / 305	60 / 1524
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524
21 / 533	24 / 610
21 / 533	30 / 762
21 / 533	36 / 914
21 / 533	42 / 1067
21 / 533	48 / 1219
21 / 533	54 / 1372
21 / 533	60 / 1524

PRICING

CALA POWER & COMMUNICATION TWO OUTLETS (4) (CONTINUED)

FABRIC	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
194	197
205	211
217	224
232	239
242	254
258	263
268	278
210	213
227	233
242	249
260	266
273	285
290	297
304	316

CALA POWER & COMMUNICATION FOUR OUTLETS (5)

FABRIC	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
135	137
139	142
144	146
148	151
152	154
157	165
161	169
140	143
146	148
151	153
157	159
165	168
169	175
175	179
146	148
152	154
159	165
168	173
174	181
180	183
187	197
168	171
176	179
186	188
197	203
205	209
213	224
225	234

Pricing is continued on the following page

K E M D

Metal Power/Communication Element (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		PRICING	
		CALA POWER & COMMUNICATION FOUR OUTLETS (5) (CONTINUED)	
		FABRIC	
H	W	Foundation	Mica/Accent
24 / 610	24 / 610	175	177
24 / 610	30 / 762	184	190
24 / 610	36 / 914	197	204
24 / 610	42 / 1067	206	210
24 / 610	48 / 1219	216	226
24 / 610	54 / 1372	229	234
24 / 610	60 / 1524	238	245
30 / 762	24 / 610	201	204
30 / 762	30 / 762	212	219
30 / 762	36 / 914	227	231
30 / 762	42 / 1067	239	246
30 / 762	48 / 1219	253	261
30 / 762	54 / 1372	264	270
30 / 762	60 / 1524	275	288
36 / 914	24 / 610	217	224
36 / 914	30 / 762	234	240
36 / 914	36 / 914	253	259
36 / 914	42 / 1067	267	273
36 / 914	48 / 1219	283	292
36 / 914	54 / 1372	297	304
36 / 914	60 / 1524	314	322

KEMDF

Metal Power/Communication Element – Floor-Flush

The Metal Power/Communication Element – Floor-Flush provides face mounted access to power and/or communication.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 metal power/communication element.

Power only (1): 2 power bezels, 1 cut out with a cap (only 1 power bezel on elements 30" wide or less).

Power and Communications (2): 2 power bezels, 1 communication bezel with cover plate (only 1 power bezel on elements 30" wide or less).

Communications only (3): 1 communication bezel with cover plate and 2 cut outs with caps (only 1 power bezel on elements 30" wide or less).

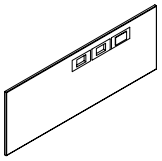
NOTES
Metal Power/Communication Elements are only compatible with power/ communication boxes. Requires Floor-Flush Panel frames.

Heights correspond to nominal heights 1" greater for application.

* Bezel will have a Black finish, unless otherwise specified.

See Application pages for power and communication location restrictions.

Available in Standard (S) and Corridor (C) width applications.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Power/ Communications Location	Element Finish	* Bezel Finish
S Standard Width	**1** Power Only	20, 29, 35, 41, 50	24 - 60	**B** Bottom	Foundation	**YF** Storm White Coordinate
C Corridor Width	**2** Power and Communications			**U** Under Worksurface	Mica	**YN** Platinum Grey Coordinate
	3 Communications Only			**A** Above Worksurface	Accent	**YY** Ebony
				T Top		**YV** Very White Coordinate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

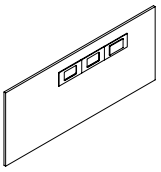
KEMDF S	1	35	48	A	E	YF

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		PRICING	
H	W	Foundation	Mica/Accent
20 / 508	24 / 610	128	131
20 / 508	30 / 762	140	144
20 / 508	36 / 914	148	151
20 / 508	42 / 1067	157	161
20 / 508	48 / 1219	168	172
20 / 508	54 / 1372	176	181
20 / 508	60 / 1524	184	194
29 / 737	24 / 610	159	166
29 / 737	30 / 762	174	180
29 / 737	36 / 914	186	190
29 / 737	42 / 1067	200	206
29 / 737	48 / 1219	210	216
20 / 508	54 / 1372	225	231
20 / 508	60 / 1524	235	245
35 / 889	24 / 610	188	196
35 / 889	30 / 762	205	209
35 / 889	36 / 914	224	231
35 / 889	42 / 1067	237	241
35 / 889	48 / 1219	254	260
35 / 508	54 / 1372	268	276
35 / 508	60 / 1524	285	293

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		PRICING	
H	W	Foundation	Mica/Accent
41 / 1041	24 / 610	198	203
41 / 1041	30 / 762	215	225
41 / 1041	36 / 914	234	240
41 / 1041	42 / 1067	253	262
41 / 1041	48 / 1219	268	276
41 / 1041	54 / 1372	287	297
41 / 1041	60 / 1524	302	316
50 / 1270	24 / 610	224	231
50 / 1270	30 / 762	242	253
50 / 1270	36 / 914	264	271
50 / 1270	42 / 1067	287	298

KEAP

Laminate Element - Power/ Communication



The Laminate Element Power/Communication provides face mounted access to power and /or communication outlets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 laminate power/communication element.

Power only (1): 2 power bezels, 1 cut out with a cap (only 1 power bezel on elements 30" wide or less).

Power and Communications (2): 2 power bezels, 1 communication bezel with cover plate (only 1 power bezel on elements 30" wide or less).

Communications only (3): 1 communication bezel with cover plate and 2 cut outs with caps (only 1 power bezel on elements 30" wide or less).

NOTES
Laminate Power/Communication Elements are only compatible with power/ communication boxes.

* Bezel will have a Black finish, unless otherwise specified.

See Application pages for power and communication location restrictions.

Available Standard (S) and Corridor (C) width applications.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Element Source Laminate Finish	* Bezel Finish
S Standard Width	**1** Power Only	09, 12, 15, 21, 24, 30, 36	24 - 48	**XG** Very White	**YF** Storm White Coordinate
C Corridor Width	**2** Power and Communications			**XS** Storm White	**YN** Platinum Grey Coordinate
	3 Communications Only			**3U** Sand	**YY** Ebony
	4 CALA Power and Communication Two Outlets			**3D** Choice Maple	**YV** Very White Coordinate
	5 CALA Power and Communication Four Outlets			**3N** Cocoa Brown Reflect	
				3T Crisp Grey	
				3E Estate Cherry	
				3K Pecan Reflect	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KEAP C	2	36	48	3T	YN

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		PRICING
		POWER ONLY (1), POWER & COMMUNICATION (2), COMMUNICATION ONLY (3)
H	W	Base Price
9 / 229	24 / 610	173
9 / 229	30 / 762	183
9 / 229	36 / 914	203
9 / 229	42 / 1067	211
9 / 229	48 / 1219	222
12 / 305	24 / 610	182
12 / 305	30 / 762	201
12 / 305	36 / 914	217
12 / 305	42 / 1067	233
12 / 305	48 / 1219	244
15 / 381	24 / 610	197
15 / 381	30 / 762	213
15 / 381	36 / 914	237
15 / 381	42 / 1067	254
15 / 381	48 / 1219	267
21 / 533	24 / 610	222
21 / 533	30 / 762	244
21 / 533	36 / 914	270
21 / 533	42 / 1067	295
21 / 533	48 / 1219	316

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		PRICING
		POWER ONLY (1), POWER & COMMUNICATION (2), COMMUNICATION ONLY (3)
H	W	Base Price
24 / 610	24 / 610	232
24 / 610	30 / 762	258
24 / 610	36 / 914	288
24 / 610	42 / 1067	314
24 / 610	48 / 1219	333
30 / 762	24 / 610	256
30 / 762	30 / 762	289
30 / 762	36 / 914	322
30 / 762	42 / 1067	349
30 / 762	48 / 1219	376
36 / 914	24 / 610	281
36 / 914	30 / 762	319
36 / 914	36 / 914	358
36 / 914	42 / 1067	629
36 / 914	48 / 1219	695

Pricing is continued on the following page

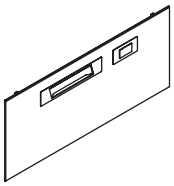
KEAP

Laminate Element - Power/ Communication (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		PRICING	DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		PRICING
		CALA POWER & COMMUNICATION TWO OUTLETS (4)			CALA POWER & COMMUNICATION FOUR OUTLETS (5)
H	W	Base Price	H	W	Base Price
9 / 229	24 / 610	204	9 / 229	24 / 610	211
9 / 229	30 / 762	215	9 / 229	30 / 762	225
9 / 229	36 / 914	234	9 / 229	36 / 914	241
9 / 229	42 / 1067	242	9 / 229	42 / 1067	253
9 / 229	48 / 1219	254	9 / 229	48 / 1219	261
12 / 305	24 / 610	213	12 / 305	24 / 610	224
12 / 305	30 / 762	232	12 / 305	30 / 762	239
12 / 305	36 / 914	249	12 / 305	36 / 914	259
12 / 305	42 / 1067	264	12 / 305	42 / 1067	271
12 / 305	48 / 1219	275	12 / 305	48 / 1219	285
15 / 381	24 / 610	229	15 / 381	24 / 610	235
15 / 381	30 / 762	245	15 / 381	30 / 762	255
15 / 381	36 / 914	268	15 / 381	36 / 914	275
15 / 381	42 / 1067	285	15 / 381	42 / 1067	292
15 / 381	48 / 1219	298	15 / 381	48 / 1219	305
21 / 533	24 / 610	254	21 / 533	24 / 610	261
21 / 533	30 / 762	275	21 / 533	30 / 762	285
21 / 533	36 / 914	302	21 / 533	36 / 914	311
21 / 533	42 / 1067	326	21 / 533	42 / 1067	333
21 / 533	48 / 1219	347	21 / 533	48 / 1219	354
24 / 610	24 / 610	263	24 / 610	24 / 610	270
24 / 610	30 / 762	289	24 / 610	30 / 762	296
24 / 610	36 / 914	319	24 / 610	36 / 914	326
24 / 610	42 / 1067	346	24 / 610	42 / 1067	353
24 / 610	48 / 1219	365	24 / 610	48 / 1219	375
30 / 762	24 / 610	288	30 / 762	24 / 610	295
30 / 762	30 / 762	320	30 / 762	30 / 762	327
30 / 762	36 / 914	354	30 / 762	36 / 914	361
30 / 762	42 / 1067	380	30 / 762	42 / 1067	387
30 / 762	48 / 1219	407	30 / 762	48 / 1219	414
36 / 914	24 / 610	313	36 / 914	24 / 610	320
36 / 914	30 / 762	350	36 / 914	30 / 762	357
36 / 914	36 / 914	390	36 / 914	36 / 914	399
36 / 914	42 / 1067	660	36 / 914	42 / 1067	669
36 / 914	48 / 1219	727	36 / 914	48 / 1219	734

V K E C

International Power/ Communication Element



The International Power/Communication Element provides face mounted access to power and/or communication outlets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 element with appropriate bezel and communication faceplate.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED
Outlet Boxes (VED), data/communications and power cables to be specified separately.

NOTES
For Element widths 24 and 30, configuration option 1 and 2 will automatically default to a 2-power cut out instead of 4.

Configurations 2 and 3 are **not** available in 24" wide.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Element Finish
1 4-Power Cut Out, No Communications	09, 15, 21, 24, 30	24 - 60	Fabric
2 4-Power Cut Out, One Communication Cut Out			
3 One Communication Cut Out			
4 2-Power Cut Out			
5 CALA Power and Communication Two Outlets			
6 CALA Power and Communication Four Outlets			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

VKEC 4	15	30	R573

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

H	W	4 POWER CUTOUT, NO COMMUNICATION (1) FABRIC A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
9 / 229	24 / 610	154	158	165	171	176	180	184	194
9 / 229	30 / 762	166	171	187	196	203	208	216	226
9 / 229	36 / 914	175	182	197	204	211	216	227	234
9 / 229	42 / 1067	184	194	204	212	222	231	240	249
9 / 229	48 / 1219	196	203	211	224	234	244	256	266
9 / 229	54 / 1372	205	211	227	237	246	258	269	281
9 / 229	60 / 1524	213	224	238	248	261	271	287	297
15 / 381	24 / 610	173	177	181	194	204	212	224	231
15 / 381	30 / 762	186	195	217	230	240	248	262	273
15 / 381	36 / 914	202	210	230	241	255	266	281	293
15 / 381	42 / 1067	215	225	238	255	270	287	300	317
15 / 381	48 / 1219	230	238	248	268	288	304	322	340
15 / 381	54 / 1372	242	253	262	284	304	326	346	362
15 / 381	60 / 1524	258	266	276	300	325	348	369	387
21 / 533	24 / 610	197	202	208	225	240	255	267	278
21 / 533	30 / 762	215	224	254	267	281	293	313	327
21 / 533	36 / 914	234	246	267	288	306	326	348	367
21 / 533	42 / 1067	255	266	278	304	329	354	378	399
21 / 533	48 / 1219	271	285	295	324	353	382	408	433
21 / 533	54 / 1372	291	302	319	351	384	414	443	470
21 / 533	60 / 1524	311	322	342	377	412	444	476	505

Pricing is continued on the following page.

VKEC

International Power/ Communication Element (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

4 POWER CUTOUT, NO COMMUNICATION (1) (CONTINUED)

H	W	FABRIC A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
24 / 610	24 / 610	201	206	212	230	245	260	273	287
24 / 610	30 / 762	219	230	267	283	297	313	332	350
24 / 610	36 / 914	240	255	283	300	320	336	358	379
24 / 610	42 / 1067	261	273	296	320	345	365	389	412
24 / 610	48 / 1219	281	293	309	338	367	394	420	444
24 / 610	54 / 1372	299	314	327	360	392	425	454	479
24 / 610	60 / 1524	320	332	350	386	422	456	488	517
30 / 762	24 / 610	212	229	241	258	271	287	300	317
30 / 762	30 / 762	235	255	298	317	333	351	376	396
30 / 762	36 / 914	258	284	324	345	363	384	411	435
30 / 762	42 / 1067	276	304	342	363	386	407	434	461
30 / 762	48 / 1219	298	327	356	384	412	438	469	496
30 / 762	54 / 1372	320	349	408	436	464	492	527	559
30 / 762	60 / 1524	342	372	442	473	505	535	575	614

4 POWER CUTOUT, ONE COMMUNICATION CUTOUT (2)

H	W	FABRIC A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
9 / 229	30 / 762	209	213	233	240	247	254	262	269
9 / 229	36 / 914	219	229	240	247	256	262	270	278
9 / 229	42 / 1067	231	237	248	259	267	274	287	295
9 / 229	48 / 1219	239	246	258	268	278	290	299	311
9 / 229	54 / 1372	249	258	270	281	291	300	316	325
9 / 229	60 / 1524	260	267	284	295	305	318	329	343
15 / 381	30 / 762	232	238	263	273	284	293	305	319
15 / 381	36 / 914	245	256	273	287	298	311	325	338
15 / 381	42 / 1067	261	268	284	299	317	329	347	360
15 / 381	48 / 1219	273	284	293	313	331	350	367	384
15 / 381	54 / 1372	289	296	305	328	351	372	389	408
15 / 381	60 / 1524	300	311	322	347	370	391	413	434
21 / 533	30 / 762	261	267	297	311	325	338	356	374
21 / 533	36 / 914	278	292	313	332	353	372	391	412
21 / 533	42 / 1067	298	311	324	349	375	399	421	443
21 / 533	48 / 1219	318	328	340	369	397	426	451	476
21 / 533	54 / 1372	334	348	362	394	428	461	488	514
21 / 533	60 / 1524	355	367	385	420	455	491	522	551
24 / 610	30 / 762	264	273	313	327	343	356	378	394
24 / 610	36 / 914	287	298	326	346	363	382	405	422
24 / 610	42 / 1067	304	319	342	364	389	411	435	456
24 / 610	48 / 1219	325	338	354	383	412	440	466	491
24 / 610	54 / 1372	346	357	374	406	438	470	499	525
24 / 610	60 / 1524	363	378	394	432	466	501	532	561
30 / 762	30 / 762	281	298	345	361	379	396	419	441
30 / 762	36 / 914	300	327	369	389	409	429	455	478
30 / 762	42 / 1067	322	350	385	408	432	450	477	503
30 / 762	48 / 1219	345	374	403	429	456	483	513	539
30 / 762	54 / 1372	363	392	451	479	507	535	571	604
30 / 762	60 / 1524	385	415	487	520	551	581	619	658

Pricing is continued on the following page

V K E C

International Power/ Communication Element (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

ONE COMMUNICATION CUTOUT (3)

H	W	FABRIC A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
9 / 229	30 / 762	166	171	187	196	203	208	216	226
9 / 229	36 / 914	175	182	197	204	211	216	227	234
9 / 229	42 / 1067	184	194	204	212	222	231	240	249
9 / 229	48 / 1219	196	203	211	224	234	244	256	266
9 / 229	54 / 1372	205	211	227	237	246	258	269	281
9 / 229	60 / 1524	213	224	238	248	261	271	287	297
15 / 381	30 / 762	186	195	217	230	240	248	262	273
15 / 381	36 / 914	202	210	230	241	255	266	281	293
15 / 381	42 / 1067	215	225	238	255	270	287	300	317
15 / 381	48 / 1219	230	238	248	268	288	304	322	340
15 / 381	54 / 1372	242	253	262	284	304	326	346	362
15 / 381	60 / 1524	258	266	276	300	325	348	369	387
21 / 533	30 / 762	215	224	254	267	281	293	313	327
21 / 533	36 / 914	234	246	267	288	306	326	348	367
21 / 533	42 / 1067	255	266	278	304	329	354	378	399
21 / 533	48 / 1219	271	285	295	324	353	382	408	433
21 / 533	54 / 1372	291	302	319	351	384	414	443	470
21 / 533	60 / 1524	311	322	342	377	412	444	476	505
24 / 610	30 / 762	219	230	267	283	297	313	332	350
24 / 610	36 / 914	240	255	283	300	320	336	358	379
24 / 610	42 / 1067	261	273	296	320	345	365	389	412
24 / 610	48 / 1219	281	293	309	338	367	394	420	444
24 / 610	54 / 1372	299	314	327	360	392	425	454	479
24 / 610	60 / 1524	320	332	350	386	422	456	488	517
30 / 762	30 / 762	235	255	298	317	333	351	376	396
30 / 762	36 / 914	258	284	324	345	363	384	411	435
30 / 762	42 / 1067	276	304	342	363	386	407	434	461
30 / 762	48 / 1219	298	327	356	384	412	438	469	496
30 / 762	54 / 1372	320	349	408	436	464	492	527	559
30 / 762	60 / 1524	342	372	442	473	505	535	575	614

2-POWER CUTOUT (4)

H	W	FABRIC A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
9 / 229	24 / 610	154	158	165	171	176	180	184	194
9 / 229	30 / 762	166	171	187	196	203	208	216	226
9 / 229	36 / 914	175	182	197	204	211	216	227	234
9 / 229	42 / 1067	184	194	204	212	222	231	240	249
9 / 229	48 / 1219	196	203	211	224	234	244	256	266
9 / 229	54 / 1372	205	211	227	237	246	258	269	281
9 / 229	60 / 1524	213	224	238	248	261	271	287	297
15 / 381	24 / 610	173	177	181	194	204	212	224	231
15 / 381	30 / 762	186	195	217	230	240	248	262	273
15 / 381	36 / 914	202	210	230	241	255	266	281	293
15 / 381	42 / 1067	215	225	238	255	270	287	300	317
15 / 381	48 / 1219	230	238	248	268	288	304	322	340
15 / 381	54 / 1372	242	253	262	284	304	326	346	362
15 / 381	60 / 1524	258	266	276	300	325	348	369	387

Pricing is continued on the following page

VKEC

International Power/ Communication Element (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

2-POWER CUTOUT (4) (CONTINUED)

H	W	FABRIC A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
21 / 533	24 / 610	197	202	208	225	240	255	267	278
21 / 533	30 / 762	215	224	254	267	281	293	313	327
21 / 533	36 / 914	234	246	267	288	306	326	348	367
21 / 533	42 / 1067	255	266	278	304	329	354	378	399
21 / 533	48 / 1219	271	285	295	324	353	382	408	433
21 / 533	54 / 1372	291	302	319	351	384	414	443	470
21 / 533	60 / 1524	311	322	342	377	412	444	476	505
24 / 610	24 / 610	201	206	212	230	245	260	273	287
24 / 610	30 / 762	219	230	267	283	297	313	332	350
24 / 610	36 / 914	240	255	283	300	320	336	358	379
24 / 610	42 / 1067	261	273	296	320	345	365	389	412
24 / 610	48 / 1219	281	293	309	338	367	394	420	444
24 / 610	54 / 1372	299	314	327	360	392	425	454	479
24 / 610	60 / 1524	320	332	350	386	422	456	488	517
30 / 762	24 / 610	212	229	241	258	271	287	300	317
30 / 762	30 / 762	235	255	298	317	333	351	376	396
30 / 762	36 / 914	258	284	324	345	363	384	411	435
30 / 762	42 / 1067	276	304	342	363	386	407	434	461
30 / 762	48 / 1219	298	327	356	384	412	438	469	496
30 / 762	54 / 1372	320	349	408	436	464	492	527	559
30 / 762	60 / 1524	342	372	442	473	505	535	575	614

CALA POWER & COMMUNICATION TWO OUTLETS (5)

H	W	FABRIC A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
9 / 229	24 / 610	186	190	196	202	208	211	216	225
9 / 229	30 / 762	197	202	219	227	233	239	248	258
9 / 229	36 / 914	206	213	229	235	242	248	259	266
9 / 229	42 / 1067	216	225	235	244	254	262	271	283
9 / 229	48 / 1219	227	234	242	255	266	275	288	297
9 / 229	54 / 1372	237	242	259	268	277	289	300	313
9 / 229	60 / 1524	245	255	269	281	292	303	318	328
15 / 381	24 / 610	204	209	212	225	235	244	255	262
15 / 381	30 / 762	217	226	249	261	270	281	293	304
15 / 381	36 / 914	233	241	261	273	287	297	313	325
15 / 381	42 / 1067	246	256	269	287	302	318	332	348
15 / 381	48 / 1219	261	269	281	299	319	336	354	372
15 / 381	54 / 1372	274	284	293	316	335	357	377	394
15 / 381	60 / 1524	289	297	309	333	357	379	401	419
21 / 533	24 / 610	229	233	239	256	271	287	298	311
21 / 533	30 / 762	246	255	285	298	313	325	345	358
21 / 533	36 / 914	266	278	298	319	338	357	379	399
21 / 533	42 / 1067	287	297	311	335	361	385	409	432
21 / 533	48 / 1219	303	317	326	355	384	413	440	464
21 / 533	54 / 1372	322	333	350	383	415	445	474	501
21 / 533	60 / 1524	343	354	374	408	443	476	507	536

Pricing is continued on the following page

V K E C

International Power/ Communication Element (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		PRICING							
		CALA POWER & COMMUNICATION TWO OUTLETS (5) (CONTINUED)							
		FABRIC							
H	W	A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
24 / 610	24 / 610	232	238	244	261	276	291	304	318
24 / 610	30 / 762	253	261	298	314	328	345	363	382
24 / 610	36 / 914	271	287	314	332	351	369	390	411
24 / 610	42 / 1067	292	304	327	351	376	397	420	443
24 / 610	48 / 1219	313	325	342	370	399	426	451	476
24 / 610	54 / 1372	331	346	358	391	423	456	485	512
24 / 610	60 / 1524	351	363	382	418	454	488	521	550
30 / 762	24 / 610	244	260	273	289	303	318	332	348
30 / 762	30 / 762	267	287	329	348	364	383	407	428
30 / 762	36 / 914	289	316	355	376	394	415	442	466
30 / 762	42 / 1067	309	336	374	394	418	438	465	492
30 / 762	48 / 1219	329	358	387	415	443	470	500	528
30 / 762	54 / 1372	351	380	440	467	495	523	558	590
30 / 762	60 / 1524	374	404	473	505	536	566	607	645
		CALA POWER & COMMUNICATION FOUR OUTLETS (6)							
		FABRIC							
H	W	A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
9 / 229	24 / 610	196	200	203	209	215	219	226	232
9 / 229	30 / 762	204	209	229	234	240	246	258	264
9 / 229	36 / 914	213	224	235	242	249	258	266	273
9 / 229	42 / 1067	226	232	242	253	261	269	281	290
9 / 229	48 / 1219	234	241	253	263	274	285	295	304
9 / 229	54 / 1372	244	253	266	275	287	296	309	320
9 / 229	60 / 1524	255	262	276	290	302	313	325	336
15 / 381	24 / 610	211	216	222	233	244	254	262	269
15 / 381	30 / 762	227	233	259	268	277	289	300	314
15 / 381	36 / 914	240	249	268	281	293	304	320	332
15 / 381	42 / 1067	256	263	276	293	309	325	342	355
15 / 381	48 / 1219	268	276	289	306	326	346	361	379
15 / 381	54 / 1372	284	291	300	324	347	365	384	404
15 / 381	60 / 1524	296	304	318	342	364	386	408	428
21 / 533	24 / 610	235	240	246	263	278	293	305	319
21 / 533	30 / 762	256	262	292	305	320	332	351	367
21 / 533	36 / 914	273	288	305	326	347	365	386	407
21 / 533	42 / 1067	293	304	319	345	369	392	416	438
21 / 533	48 / 1219	313	324	333	362	391	420	447	471
21 / 533	54 / 1372	329	343	357	390	422	454	483	508
21 / 533	60 / 1524	350	361	380	415	450	484	516	544

Pricing is continued on the following page

VKEC

International Power/ Communication Element (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		PRICING							
		CALA POWER & COMMUNICATION FOUR OUTLETS (6)							
		FABRIC							
H	W	A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
24 / 610	24 / 610	239	245	254	268	284	298	314	325
24 / 610	30 / 762	260	268	305	321	335	351	374	389
24 / 610	36 / 914	281	293	321	340	358	377	399	418
24 / 610	42 / 1067	299	314	334	358	383	406	429	450
24 / 610	48 / 1219	320	332	349	378	407	435	462	484
24 / 610	54 / 1372	340	353	367	401	434	465	494	521
24 / 610	60 / 1524	358	374	389	425	463	496	528	557
30 / 762	24 / 610	254	267	283	297	313	325	342	355
30 / 762	30 / 762	274	293	338	356	375	390	414	436
30 / 762	36 / 914	296	322	362	383	404	422	449	473
30 / 762	42 / 1067	318	346	380	404	425	445	472	499
30 / 762	48 / 1219	338	367	396	423	451	477	507	535
30 / 762	54 / 1372	358	387	447	474	502	530	565	597
30 / 762	60 / 1524	380	411	480	512	543	575	615	652

Xpress

K E L

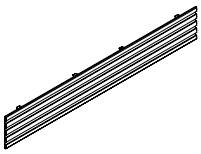
Accessory Element

The Accessory Element is designed to support Personal Organizers (PAX) and to facilitate organization of the workplace.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 element.

NOTES
The maximum loading capacity permitted is 22 lbs (10kg).

Available in Standard (S) and Corridor (C) width applications.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Frame Finish
S Standard Width	06, 12, 15	24 - 60	Foundation
C Corridor Width			Mica
			Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KEL C	12	42	7

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
6 / 152	24 / 610
6 / 152	30 / 762
6 / 152	36 / 914
6 / 152	42 / 1067
6 / 152	48 / 1219
6 / 152	54 / 1372
6 / 152	60 / 1524
12 / 305	24 / 610
12 / 305	30 / 762
12 / 305	36 / 914
12 / 305	42 / 1067
12 / 305	48 / 1219
12 / 305	54 / 1372
12 / 305	60 / 1524
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524

PRICING

Foundation	Mica/Accent
190	230
197	234
262	298
268	313
274	317
283	317
290	328
244	296
249	304
354	404
370	425
377	433
385	436
390	442
269	334
274	343
394	461
408	477
419	488
433	499
437	503

Xpress

KEWN
Whiteboard Element

The Whiteboard Element serves as an erasable message board, providing a clean frameless design profile with an optional tray.

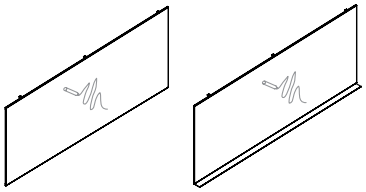
WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 element and tray (if specified) for writing support and containment of ink dust.

NOTES
This product accepts magnets.

Only dry erase markers can be used.

The width of the tray equals the width of the element.

Available in Standard (S) and Corridor (C) width applications.



No Tray | With Tray

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tray Option	Application	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Tray Finish
N No Tray	**S** Standard Width	12, 15, 21, 24, 30, 36	24 - 60	Foundation
T With Tray	**C** Corridor Width			Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KEWN T	C	30	60	NA

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
12 / 305	24 / 610
12 / 305	30 / 762
12 / 305	36 / 914
12 / 305	42 / 1067
12 / 305	48 / 1219
12 / 305	54 / 1372
12 / 305	60 / 1524
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524
21 / 533	24 / 610
21 / 533	30 / 762
21 / 533	36 / 914
21 / 533	42 / 1067
21 / 533	48 / 1219
21 / 533	54 / 1372
21 / 533	60 / 1524

PRICING

NO TRAY (N)	WITH TRAY (T)	
Base Price	Foundation	Mica/Accent
157	262	269
194	300	311
232	349	356
268	391	401
290	419	426
309	445	451
326	470	477
158	262	268
195	303	311
233	350	356
270	394	405
291	421	432
313	448	461
328	473	483
212	318	322
215	326	332
299	416	422
303	428	437
327	458	469
539	677	686
542	686	698

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
24 / 610	24 / 610
24 / 610	30 / 762
24 / 610	36 / 914
24 / 610	42 / 1067
24 / 610	48 / 1219
24 / 610	54 / 1372
24 / 610	60 / 1524
30 / 762	24 / 610
30 / 762	30 / 762
30 / 762	36 / 914
30 / 762	42 / 1067
30 / 762	48 / 1219
30 / 762	54 / 1372
30 / 762	60 / 1524
36 / 914	24 / 610
36 / 914	30 / 762
36 / 914	36 / 914
36 / 914	42 / 1067
36 / 914	48 / 1219
36 / 914	54 / 1372
36 / 914	60 / 1524

PRICING

NO TRAY (N)	WITH TRAY (T)	
Base Price	Foundation	Mica/Accent
264	369	377
319	429	435
409	527	535
437	560	565
484	615	623
535	673	679
571	715	727
271	376	382
327	438	444
418	535	543
445	568	575
509	641	648
552	688	698
604	748	759
383	487	494
390	500	507
553	670	677
560	683	691
1025	1155	1162
1032	1169	1176
1036	1180	1191

Xpress

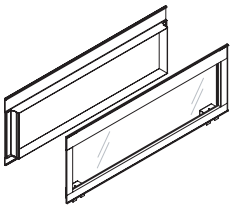
K E T
Glass Element

The Glass Element is a single pane of tempered glass and depending on the glazing finish selected, provides various levels of visual access to adjacent work areas.

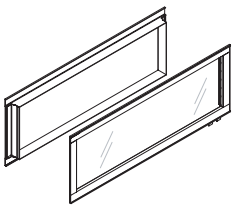
WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 element.

NOTES
Standard Glass, Clear is a clear tempered glass.

Standard Glass, Frost is a sandblasted tempered glass.



Glass



Symmetric Glass

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Element Frame Style	Glass Finish	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Frame Finish
S Glass	**5** Clear Standard Glass	12, 15, 21, 24, 30	24 - 60	Foundation
W Symmetric Glass	**6** Frost Standard Glass			Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KET W	5	24	30	E

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

H	W	CLEAR GLASS (5) Foundation	CLEAR GLASS (5) Mica	FROST GLASS (6) Foundation	FROST GLASS (6) Mica
12 / 305	24 / 610	202	229	210	237
12 / 305	30 / 762	206	232	232	259
12 / 305	36 / 914	229	255	246	273
12 / 305	42 / 1067	255	281	281	305
12 / 305	48 / 1219	288	314	324	350
12 / 305	54 / 1372	324	350	347	374
12 / 305	60 / 1524	345	370	380	408
15 / 381	24 / 610	263	295	285	313
15 / 381	30 / 762	281	313	311	334
15 / 381	36 / 914	302	333	331	357
15 / 381	42 / 1067	340	374	377	404
15 / 381	48 / 1219	382	413	425	451
15 / 381	54 / 1372	426	458	465	492
15 / 381	60 / 1524	461	492	507	534
21 / 533	24 / 610	327	362	357	392
21 / 533	30 / 762	353	386	386	421
21 / 533	36 / 914	379	413	414	450
21 / 533	42 / 1067	428	464	471	506
21 / 533	48 / 1219	478	512	528	561
21 / 533	54 / 1372	530	564	583	619
21 / 533	60 / 1524	577	610	632	670

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

H	W	CLEAR GLASS (5) Foundation	CLEAR GLASS (5) Mica	FROST GLASS (6) Foundation	FROST GLASS (6) Mica
24 / 610	24 / 610	391	429	433	471
24 / 610	30 / 762	425	465	464	502
24 / 610	36 / 914	454	494	499	536
24 / 610	42 / 1067	514	556	564	606
24 / 610	48 / 1219	575	612	630	672
24 / 610	54 / 1372	632	674	701	739
24 / 610	60 / 1524	691	733	762	802
30 / 762	24 / 610	464	506	508	553
30 / 762	30 / 762	503	548	556	597
30 / 762	36 / 914	538	583	596	640
30 / 762	42 / 1067	615	655	674	715
30 / 762	48 / 1219	684	728	757	799
30 / 762	54 / 1372	759	802	834	878
30 / 762	60 / 1524	829	873	907	949

Xpress

KETD
Double Glass Element

The Double Glass Element is made of double pane tempered glass.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

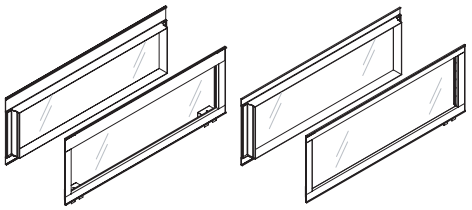
1 element.

NOTES

Standard Glass, Clear is a clear tempered glass.

When clear glass is specified, both panes will be clear.

Standard Glass, Frost is a sandblasted tempered glass that is applied to one side of the window. Clear tempered glass will be applied on the opposite side of the window.



Glass | Symmetric Glass

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Element Frame Style	Glass Finish	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Frame Finish
S Glass	**5** Clear Standard Glass	12, 15, 21, 24, 30	24 - 60	Foundation
W Symmetric Glass	**6** Frost Standard Glass			Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KETD S	5	24	30	E

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

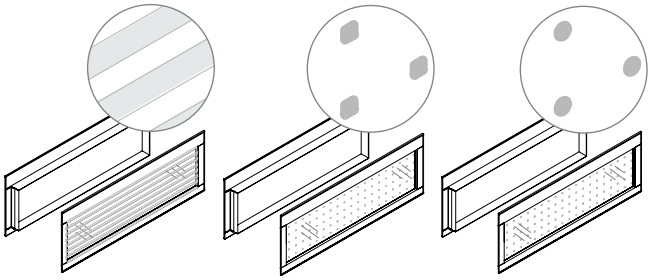
H	W	CLEAR GLASS (5) Foundation	CLEAR GLASS (5) Mica	FROST GLASS (6) Foundation	FROST GLASS (6) Mica
12 / 305	24 / 610	345	370	355	380
12 / 305	30 / 762	348	376	377	404
12 / 305	36 / 914	379	407	399	425
12 / 305	42 / 1067	406	429	435	461
12 / 305	48 / 1219	437	464	471	499
12 / 305	54 / 1372	480	507	507	534
12 / 305	60 / 1524	503	530	543	566
15 / 381	24 / 610	407	437	428	461
15 / 381	30 / 762	421	454	454	484
15 / 381	36 / 914	455	485	483	514
15 / 381	42 / 1067	492	523	528	559
15 / 381	48 / 1219	532	563	577	607
15 / 381	54 / 1372	586	619	625	655
15 / 381	60 / 1524	621	651	670	701
21 / 533	24 / 610	470	503	502	536
21 / 533	30 / 762	498	530	529	563
21 / 533	36 / 914	529	563	565	602
21 / 533	42 / 1067	581	615	623	655
21 / 533	48 / 1219	629	665	680	713
21 / 533	54 / 1372	690	725	742	778
21 / 533	60 / 1524	737	771	797	831

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

H	W	CLEAR GLASS (5) Foundation	CLEAR GLASS (5) Mica	FROST GLASS (6) Foundation	FROST GLASS (6) Mica
24 / 610	24 / 610	532	572	575	612
24 / 610	30 / 762	565	607	607	647
24 / 610	36 / 914	606	646	650	689
24 / 610	42 / 1067	666	706	715	757
24 / 610	48 / 1219	725	764	783	822
24 / 610	54 / 1372	797	835	860	900
24 / 610	60 / 1524	853	892	925	962
30 / 762	24 / 610	607	650	652	697
30 / 762	30 / 762	648	690	698	739
30 / 762	36 / 914	691	735	747	790
30 / 762	42 / 1067	766	809	826	867
30 / 762	48 / 1219	836	880	907	949
30 / 762	54 / 1372	916	960	994	1036
30 / 762	60 / 1524	989	1031	1066	1110

K E G
Architectural Glass Elements



Louvered | Square Solo | Dot Solo

The Architectural Glass Elements are single panes of tempered glass available in a variety of glass patterns.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 element.

NOTES
Number of frosts used to make up a pattern will vary depending on element height.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Element Frame Style	Glass Pattern	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Frame Finish
S Architectural Glass	**201** Square Solo	15, 24, 30	24 - 60	Foundation
W Symmetric Architectural Glass	**304** Louvered			Mica
	401 Dot Solo			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KEG W	401	15	30	E

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

H	W	Foundation	Mica
15 / 381	24 / 610	328	361
15 / 381	30 / 762	386	419
15 / 381	36 / 914	437	469
15 / 381	42 / 1067	498	528
15 / 381	48 / 1219	532	563
15 / 381	54 / 1372	600	629
15 / 381	60 / 1524	654	688
24 / 610	24 / 610	465	503
24 / 610	30 / 762	543	582
24 / 610	36 / 914	617	654
24 / 610	42 / 1067	698	737
24 / 610	48 / 1219	747	788
24 / 610	54 / 1372	843	882
24 / 610	60 / 1524	916	958
30 / 762	24 / 610	528	571
30 / 762	30 / 762	623	666
30 / 762	36 / 914	699	740
30 / 762	42 / 1067	798	839
30 / 762	48 / 1219	854	897
30 / 762	54 / 1372	960	1003
30 / 762	60 / 1524	1054	1095

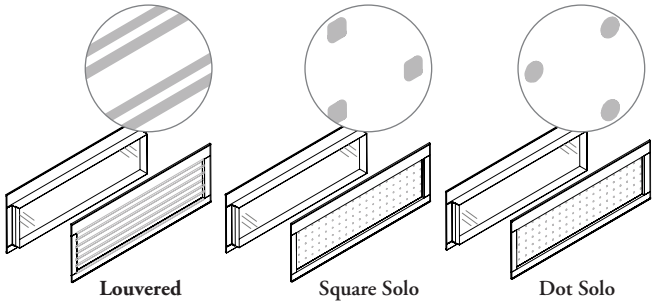
KEGD
Double Architectural Glass Elements

The Double Architectural Glass Elements are double panes of tempered glass available in a variety of glazing patterns.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 element.

NOTES
Please note that the glass patterns will be applied to one pane only. The other pane will be clear.

Number of frosts used to make up a pattern will vary depending on element height.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Element Frame Style	Glass Pattern	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Frame Finish
S Architectural Glass	**201** Square Solo	15, 24, 30	24 - 60	Foundation
W Symmetric Architectural Glass	**304** Louvered			Mica
	401 Dot Solo			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KEGD S	201	24	42	E

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

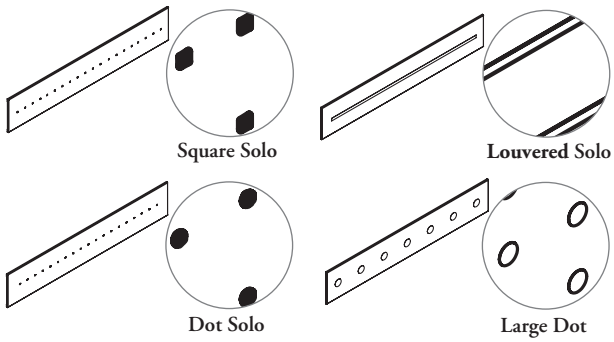
PRICING

H	W	Foundation	Mica
15 / 381	24 / 610	473	502
15 / 381	30 / 762	529	560
15 / 381	36 / 914	587	619
15 / 381	42 / 1067	648	676
15 / 381	48 / 1219	684	713
15 / 381	54 / 1372	761	790
15 / 381	60 / 1524	817	849
24 / 610	24 / 610	609	648
24 / 610	30 / 762	684	724
24 / 610	36 / 914	767	807
24 / 610	42 / 1067	850	889
24 / 610	48 / 1219	899	938
24 / 610	54 / 1372	1001	1041
24 / 610	60 / 1524	1079	1117
30 / 762	24 / 610	672	712
30 / 762	30 / 762	764	807
30 / 762	36 / 914	851	893
30 / 762	42 / 1067	948	991
30 / 762	48 / 1219	1006	1050
30 / 762	54 / 1372	1121	1162
30 / 762	60 / 1524	1215	1257

Xpress

K E R

Architectural Elements



The Architectural Elements are embossed metal surfaces available in a variety of indented metal.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 element.

NOTES
Number of indentations will vary depending on element height.

Available in Standard (S) and Corridor (C) width applications.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Metal Pattern	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Frame Finish
S Standard Width	**201** Square Solo	06, 12, 15, 21, 24, 30, 36, 45	24 - 60	Foundation
C Corridor Width	**305** Louvered Solo			Mica
	401 Dot Solo			Accent
	402 Large Dot			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KER S	201	15	48	7

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
6 / 152	24 / 610
6 / 152	30 / 762
6 / 152	36 / 914
6 / 152	42 / 1067
6 / 152	48 / 1219
6 / 152	54 / 1372
6 / 152	60 / 1524
12 / 305	24 / 610
12 / 305	30 / 762
12 / 305	36 / 914
12 / 305	42 / 1067
12 / 305	48 / 1219
12 / 305	54 / 1372
12 / 305	60 / 1524
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524
21 / 533	24 / 610
21 / 533	30 / 762
21 / 533	36 / 914
21 / 533	42 / 1067
21 / 533	48 / 1219
21 / 533	54 / 1372
21 / 533	60 / 1524

PRICING

Foundation	Mica/Accent
86	96
93	115
97	123
118	137
135	157
142	171
151	176
92	109
100	124
113	135
126	151
143	174
155	182
168	197
95	118
115	135
122	145
137	165
154	184
171	203
176	215
113	135
128	154
137	171
157	184
177	215
196	232
204	245

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
24 / 610	24 / 610
24 / 610	30 / 762
24 / 610	36 / 914
24 / 610	42 / 1067
24 / 610	48 / 1219
24 / 610	54 / 1372
24 / 610	60 / 1524
30 / 762	24 / 610
30 / 762	30 / 762
30 / 762	36 / 914
30 / 762	42 / 1067
30 / 762	48 / 1219
30 / 762	54 / 1372
30 / 762	60 / 1524
36 / 914	24 / 610
36 / 914	30 / 762
36 / 914	36 / 914
36 / 914	42 / 1067
36 / 914	48 / 1219
36 / 914	54 / 1372
36 / 914	60 / 1524
45 / 1143	24 / 610
45 / 1143	30 / 762
45 / 1143	36 / 914
45 / 1143	42 / 1067
45 / 1143	48 / 1219
45 / 1143	54 / 1372
45 / 1143	60 / 1524

PRICING

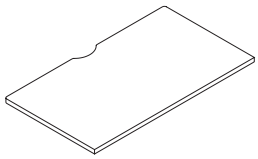
Foundation	Mica/Accent
125	151
143	174
154	186
176	210
203	241
219	262
230	273
146	177
173	204
190	229
215	258
240	289
263	316
284	336
210	249
238	284
266	314
298	355
336	403
367	436
392	463
222	266
256	302
283	336
316	378
356	428
387	465
413	498

worksurfaces & countertops

product map

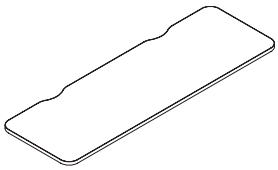
K W S Rectangular Worksurface

Page 354



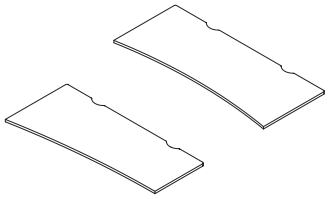
K W S D Rectangle Perpendicular with Radius Corners Worksurface (D-Style)

Page 355



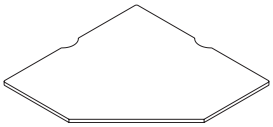
K W C C Concave Worksurface

Page 358



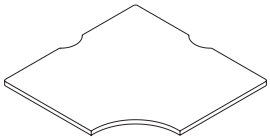
K W P S Standard Corner Worksurface

Page 359



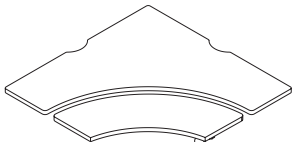
K W S C Curved Corner Worksurface

Page 360



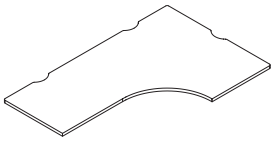
K W C X Split Radius Corner Worksurface

Page 361



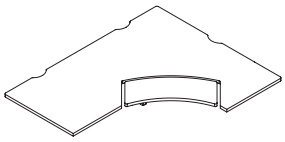
K W R R Radius Corner Worksurface with Return

Page 362



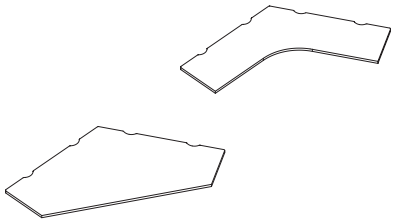
K W R K Radius Corner Worksurface with Return and Keyboard Support Surface

Page 364



K W P G Standard Pentagon Worksurface

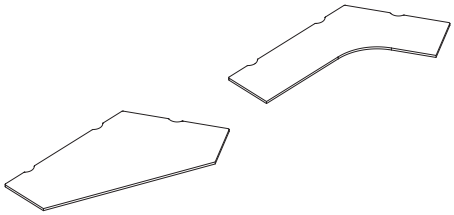
Page 366



Straight Curved

K W P E Extended Pentagon Worksurface

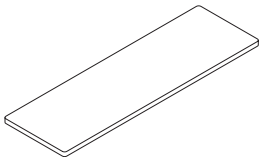
Page 368



Straight Curved

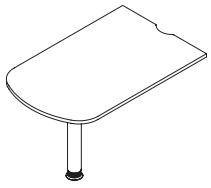
K W C S Rectangular Countertop

Page 370



K W B T Bullet Worksurface

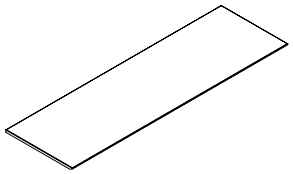
Page 371



product map

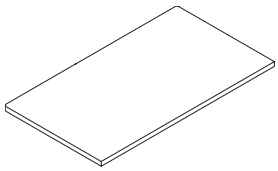
K W S Q **Rectangular Worksurface (D-Style)**

Page 372



K U W S **Source Laminate Rectangular Worksurface**

Page 377

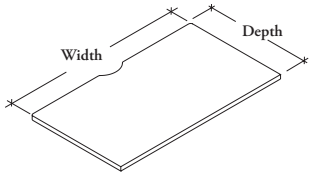


Xpress

K W S
Rectangular Worksurface

The Rectangular Worksurface is panel-mounted and provides a primary or secondary surface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 worksurface.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width (in 6" increments)	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
24, 30	24 - 96	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	**8** Flat (with Laminate) **9** Flat (with Flintwood)	Edge Trim Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KWS 24	48	LW	8	TE

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

D	W	FOUNDATION LAMINATE Flat Trim	FLINTWOOD Wood Flat Trim
24 / 610	24 / 610	336	925
24 / 610	30 / 762	380	1020
24 / 610	36 / 914	429	1150
24 / 610	42 / 1067	469	1245
24 / 610	48 / 1219	477	1384
24 / 610	54 / 1372	629	1481
24 / 610	60 / 1524	639	1598
24 / 610	66 / 1676	648	1695
24 / 610	72 / 1829	659	1790
24 / 610	84 / 2134	737	2025
24 / 610	96 / 2438	759	2262
30 / 762	24 / 610	361	1020
30 / 762	30 / 762	432	1158
30 / 762	36 / 914	441	1263
30 / 762	42 / 1067	509	1412
30 / 762	48 / 1219	523	1538
30 / 762	54 / 1372	647	1643
30 / 762	60 / 1524	659	1748
30 / 762	66 / 1676	673	1897
30 / 762	72 / 1829	682	2002
30 / 762	84 / 2134	1046	2255
30 / 762	96 / 2438	1070	2466

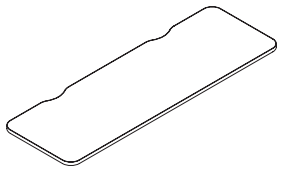
KWSD

Rectangle Perpendicular with Radius Corners Worksurface (D-Style)

The Rectangle Perpendicular with Radius Corners Worksurface (D-Style) provides a range of depths to support primary worksurface applications.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 worksurface, grommet (if specified), scallop (if specified).

NOTES
Worksurface is designed to accompany the Leverage Infinity Curved Desk Edge Screen (GXCL). Actual depth is 3/8" less than nominal depth.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Scallop Option	Depth	Width (in 1" increments)	Corner Profile	Leg Style	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Grommet (optional)	Grommet Location	Grommet Finish
Y Yes **N** No	20, 24, 30	48 - 96	**F** Four Round 3" Radius **L** Round 3" Radius Left **R** Round 3" Radius Right	**K** Leverage	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	**8** Flat (with Laminate) **9** Flat (with Flintwood) **H** Full Knife	Edge Trim Colors	**S** Square	**1** Left **2** Centered **3** Right	**Q** Storm White **P** Espresso **7** Platinum **V** Very White

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KWSD Y	24	48	R	K	LW	8	ST	S	2	Q

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

D	W
20	48
20	49-51
20	52-54
20	55-57
20	58-60
20	61-63
20	64-66
20	67-69
20	70-72
20	73-75
20	76-78
20	79-81
20	82-84
20	85-87
20	88-90
20	91-93
20	94-96

PRICING

WITHOUT SCALLOP (N)

FOUNDATION LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD	
Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge	Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge
418	529	1068	1226
499	638	1105	1266
502	646	1143	1306
506	652	1180	1344
512	659	1261	1443
516	666	1296	1484
522	674	1334	1522
525	680	1369	1563
530	686	1430	1632
705	937	1465	1670
709	943	1503	1712
712	951	1540	1750
718	958	1576	1790
724	965	1614	1832
728	972	1650	1871
732	980	1688	1909
737	986	1768	2009

If Grommet is specified, add 41

Pricing is continued on the following page.

K W S D

Rectangle Perpendicular with Radius Corners Worksurface (D-Style) (Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

WITHOUT SCALLOP (N) (CONTINUED)

D	W	FOUNDATION LAMINATE Flat Edge	FOUNDATION LAMINATE Full Knife Edge	FLINTWOOD Flat Edge	FLINTWOOD Full Knife Edge
24	48	477	615	1189	1369
24	49-51	623	806	1231	1414
24	52-54	629	814	1268	1457
24	55-57	632	822	1308	1500
24	58-60	639	829	1369	1572
24	61-63	645	838	1411	1617
24	64-66	648	846	1450	1660
24	67-69	653	854	1491	1702
24	70-72	659	860	1531	1746
24	73-75	723	958	1569	1790
24	76-78	728	966	1654	1892
24	79-81	732	973	1692	1935
24	82-84	737	981	1734	1978
24	85-87	741	989	1774	2022
24	88-90	747	996	1814	2066
24	91-93	753	1005	1853	2109
24	94-96	759	1013	1936	2211
30	48	523	670	1327	1530
30	49-51	641	831	1371	1579
30	52-54	647	839	1415	1626
30	55-57	653	849	1460	1675
30	58-60	659	856	1505	1724
30	61-63	665	865	1592	1832
30	64-66	673	876	1637	1878
30	67-69	677	883	1682	1928
30	70-72	682	890	1725	1978
30	73-75	1029	1358	1770	2025
30	76-78	1034	1368	1859	2133
30	79-81	1041	1377	1902	2182
30	82-84	1046	1385	1948	2230
30	85-87	1053	1393	1992	2278
30	88-90	1059	1404	2037	2328
30	91-93	1064	1412	2080	2376
30	94-96	1070	1420	2125	2426

If Grommet is specified, add 41

Pricing is continued on the following page.

KWSD

Rectangle Perpendicular with Radius Corners Worksurface (D-Style) (Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

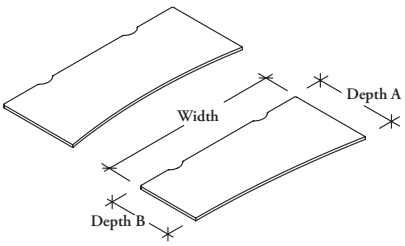
PRICING

WITH SCALLOP (Y)

		FOUNDATION LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD	
D	W	Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge	Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge
20	48	418	529	1254	1411
20	49-51	499	638	1297	1459
20	52-54	502	646	1343	1507
20	55-57	506	652	1387	1554
20	58-60	512	659	1478	1660
20	61-63	516	666	1521	1709
20	64-66	522	674	1567	1756
20	67-69	525	680	1611	1805
20	70-72	530	686	1677	1880
20	73-75	705	937	1724	1928
20	76-78	709	943	1768	1977
20	79-81	712	951	1814	2024
20	82-84	718	958	1859	2073
20	85-87	724	965	1904	2122
20	88-90	728	972	1949	2169
20	91-93	732	980	1994	2217
20	94-96	737	986	2083	2322
24	48	477	615	1384	1566
24	49-51	623	806	1433	1617
24	52-54	629	814	1481	1668
24	55-57	632	822	1529	1719
24	58-60	639	829	1598	1801
24	61-63	645	838	1646	1853
24	64-66	648	846	1695	1904
24	67-69	653	854	1743	1955
24	70-72	659	860	1790	2008
24	73-75	723	958	1839	2058
24	76-78	728	966	1931	2168
24	79-81	732	973	1978	2219
24	82-84	737	981	2025	2271
24	85-87	741	989	2074	2322
24	88-90	747	996	2123	2375
24	91-93	753	1005	2170	2426
24	94-96	759	1013	2262	2536
30	48	523	670	1538	1741
30	49-51	641	831	1590	1797
30	52-54	647	839	1643	1854
30	55-57	653	849	1696	1912
30	58-60	659	856	1748	1967
30	61-63	665	865	1844	2083
30	64-66	673	876	1897	2140
30	67-69	677	883	1950	2197
30	70-72	682	890	2002	2254
30	73-75	1029	1358	2053	2311
30	76-78	1034	1368	2152	2426
30	79-81	1041	1377	2202	2482
30	82-84	1046	1385	2255	2540
30	85-87	1053	1393	2307	2597
30	88-90	1059	1404	2362	2654
30	91-93	1064	1412	2415	2711
30	94-96	1070	1420	2466	2768

If Grommet is specified, add 41

K W C C
Concave Worksurface



The Concave Worksurface is a multi-purpose worksurface designed to be used in a variety of planning scenarios.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 worksurface.

NOTES
The Concave Worksurface allows for transition from a 24" depth to a 30" depth if required.

A Pedestal (KD) may be located under the deep end of this worksurface. Please see listing in the *Freestanding Storage* section.

Not all depth/width combinations are available. See pricing for exact offering.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth A	Width (in 6" increments)	Depth B	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
24, 30	24 - 72	24, 30	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	**8** Flat (with Laminate) **9** Flat (with Flintwood)	Edge Trim Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KWCC 24	36	30	LW	8	ST

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

Da	W	Db	FOUNDATION LAMINATE Flat Trim	FLINTWOOD Wood Flat Trim
24 / 610	24 / 610	30 / 762	361	1020
24 / 610	30 / 762	30 / 762	432	1158
24 / 610	36 / 914	30 / 762	441	1263
24 / 610	42 / 1067	30 / 762	509	1412
24 / 610	48 / 1219	30 / 762	523	1538
24 / 610	54 / 1372	30 / 762	648	1643
24 / 610	60 / 1524	30 / 762	659	1748
24 / 610	66 / 1676	30 / 762	673	1897
24 / 610	72 / 1829	30 / 762	682	2002
30 / 762	24 / 610	24 / 610	361	1020
30 / 762	30 / 762	24 / 610	361	1020
30 / 762	36 / 914	24 / 610	432	1158
30 / 762	42 / 1067	24 / 610	432	1158
30 / 762	48 / 1219	24 / 610	441	1263
30 / 762	54 / 1372	24 / 610	441	1263
30 / 762	60 / 1524	24 / 610	509	1412
30 / 762	66 / 1676	24 / 610	509	1412
30 / 762	72 / 1829	24 / 610	523	1538
30 / 762	24 / 610	30 / 762	523	1538
30 / 762	30 / 762	30 / 762	647	1643
30 / 762	36 / 914	30 / 762	647	1643
30 / 762	42 / 1067	30 / 762	659	1748
30 / 762	48 / 1219	30 / 762	659	1748
30 / 762	54 / 1372	30 / 762	673	1897
30 / 762	60 / 1524	30 / 762	673	1897
30 / 762	66 / 1676	30 / 762	682	2002
30 / 762	72 / 1829	30 / 762	682	2002

Xpress

KWPS

Standard Corner Worksurface

The Standard Corner Worksurface is a panel-mounted worksurface for use in 90° corners and is ideal for the application of a keyboard support.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

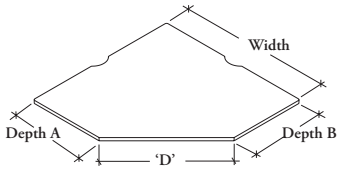
1 worksurface, 1 worksurface supporting wire tray (where required).

NOTES

All Standard Corner Worksurfaces with a width larger than 48" include a worksurface supporting wire tray for additional support.

Can be specified to provide a depth transition from the two adjacent worksurfaces (e.g. 24" depth to 30" depth or vice versa).

Not all depth/width combinations are available. See pricing for exact offering.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth A	Width (in 6" increments)	Depth B	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
19, 24, 30	36 - 60	19, 24, 30	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	**8** Flat (with Laminate) **9** Flat (with Flintwood)	Edge Trim Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KWPS 19	36	19	RA	8	DK

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

OTHER DIMENSIONS

Da	W	Db	FOUNDATION LAMINATE Flat Trim	FLINTWOOD Wood Flat Trim	'D'
19 / 483	36 / 914	19 / 483	978	1938	24 / 610
19 / 483	36 / 914	24 / 610	978	2028	21 / 533
19 / 483	42 / 1067	19 / 483	1012	2250	33 / 838
19 / 483	42 / 1067	24 / 610	1012	2303	29 / 737
19 / 483	48 / 1219	24 / 610	1049	2638	38 / 965
24 / 610	36 / 914	19 / 483	974	1938	21 / 533
24 / 610	36 / 914	24 / 610	978	2075	17 / 432
24 / 610	36 / 914	30 / 762	978	2145	13 / 330
24 / 610	42 / 1067	19 / 483	1012	2303	29 / 737
24 / 610	42 / 1067	24 / 610	1012	2419	25 / 635
24 / 610	42 / 1067	30 / 762	1012	2495	22 / 559
24 / 610	48 / 1219	19 / 483	1049	2674	38 / 965
24 / 610	48 / 1219	24 / 610	1049	2731	34 / 864
24 / 610	48 / 1219	30 / 762	1049	2869	30 / 762
24 / 610	54 / 1372	24 / 610	1768	3094	42 / 1067
24 / 610	60 / 1524	24 / 610	1812	n/a	50 / 1270
30 / 762	36 / 914	24 / 610	978	2145	13 / 330
30 / 762	36 / 914	30 / 762	978	2192	8 / 203
30 / 762	42 / 1067	24 / 610	1012	2495	21 / 533
30 / 762	42 / 1067	30 / 762	1012	2545	17 / 432
30 / 762	48 / 1219	24 / 610	1049	2869	30 / 762
30 / 762	48 / 1219	30 / 762	1049	2924	25 / 635

Xpress

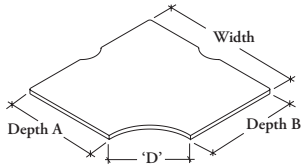
K W S C
Curved Corner Worksurface

The Curved Corner Worksurface is a panel-mounted worksurface designed for use in a 90° corner application.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 worksurface, 1 worksurface supporting wire tray (where required).

NOTES
Can be specified to provide a depth transition from the two adjacent worksurfaces (e.g. 24" depth to 30" depth or vice versa).

Not all depth/width combinations are available. See pricing page for exact offering.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth A	Width (in 6" increments)	Depth B	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
19, 24, 30	36 - 60	19, 24, 30	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	**8** Flat (with Laminate) **9** Flat (with Flintwood)	Edge Trim Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KWSC 19	36	19	RG	8	DF

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM | **PRICING** | **OTHER DIMENSIONS**

Da	W	Db	FOUNDATION LAMINATE Flat Trim	FLINTWOOD Wood Flat Trim	'D'
19 / 483	36 / 914	19 / 483	978	1813	24 / 610
19 / 483	36 / 914	24 / 610	978	1895	21 / 533
19 / 483	42 / 1067	19 / 483	1012	2220	33 / 838
19 / 483	42 / 1067	24 / 610	1012	2268	29 / 737
19 / 483	48 / 1219	24 / 610	1049	2638	38 / 965
24 / 610	36 / 914	19 / 483	974	1895	21 / 533
24 / 610	36 / 914	24 / 610	978	1895	17 / 432
24 / 610	36 / 914	30 / 762	978	2023	13 / 330
24 / 610	42 / 1067	19 / 483	1012	2268	29 / 737
24 / 610	42 / 1067	24 / 610	1012	2268	25 / 635
24 / 610	42 / 1067	30 / 762	1012	2377	22 / 559
24 / 610	48 / 1219	19 / 483	1049	2638	38 / 965
24 / 610	48 / 1219	24 / 610	1049	2638	34 / 864
24 / 610	48 / 1219	30 / 762	1049	2711	30 / 762
24 / 610	54 / 1372	24 / 610	1768	3073	42 / 1067
24 / 610	60 / 1524	24 / 610	1812	n/a	50 / 1270
30 / 762	36 / 914	24 / 610	978	2023	13 / 330
30 / 762	36 / 914	30 / 762	978	2023	8 / 203
30 / 762	42 / 1067	24 / 610	1012	2377	21 / 533
30 / 762	42 / 1067	30 / 762	1012	2399	17 / 432
30 / 762	48 / 1219	24 / 610	1049	2711	30 / 762
30 / 762	48 / 1219	30 / 762	1049	2711	25 / 635
30 / 762	54 / 1372	30 / 762	1768	3222	38 / 965

KWCX
Split Radius Corner Worksurface

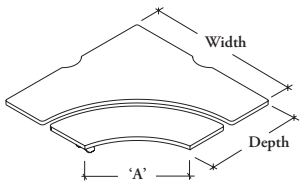
The Split Radius Corner Worksurface is panel-mounted and provides an ergonomic, user-adjustable, large keyboard tray and mouse support.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 worksurface with keyboard support surface, keyboard support backstop, dual-arm mechanism, mounting hardware.

NOTES
This worksurface may be supported by Cantilevers (CT) and Corner Brackets (KBC).

For a 24" deep corner worksurface, a 12" deep Cantilever (CT12) must be used. To support a 30" deep corner unit, an 18" deep Cantilever (CT18) must be used.

Not all depth/width combinations are available. Please see pricing page for exact offering.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
24, 30	42, 48	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	**8** Flat (with Laminate) **9** Flat (with Flintwood)	Edge Trim Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

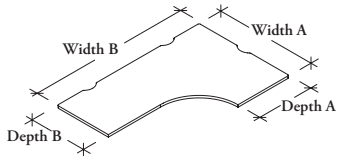
KWCX 24	42	RG	8	DF

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM		PRICING		OTHER DIMENSIONS
		FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD	
D	W	Flat Trim	Wood Flat Trim	'D'
24 / 610	42 / 1067	1739	3644	25 / 635
24 / 610	48 / 1219	1789	4063	34 / 864
30 / 762	48 / 1219	1789	4087	25 / 635

Xpress

K W R R

Radius Corner Worksurface with Return



The Radius Corner Worksurface with Return is a transitional corner which provides a dedicated corner for a computer monitor and keyboard and can be connected to surfaces of different depths within the panel environment.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 worksurface, 1 worksurface supporting wire tray (where required).

NOTES
All Radius Corner Worksurfaces with Return with a Width 'A' larger than 48" include a worksurface supporting wire tray for additional support.

This worksurface must be specified as left or right. The handed end is the longer end (from the user's perspective).

Not all depth/width combinations are available. See pricing page for exact offering.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth A	Depth B	Width A	Width B (in 6" increments)	Orientation	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
24, 30	24, 30	36, 42, 48	48 - 96	**L** Left Handed (Shown) **R** Right Handed	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	**8** Flat (with Laminate) **9** Flat (with Flintwood)	Edge Trim Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KWRR 24	24	48	72	R	RD	8	GR

DIMENSIONS
INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

Da	Db	Wa	Wb	FOUNDATION LAMINATE Flat Trim	FLINTWOOD Wood Flat Trim
24	24	36	48	710	1669
24	24	36	54	1006	1828
24	24	36	60	1020	1942
24	24	36	66	1032	2100
24	24	36	72	1046	2214
24	24	36	84	1176	2507
24	24	36	96	1217	2735
24	24	42	48	728	1846
24	24	42	54	1025	1969
24	24	42	60	1041	2137
24	24	42	66	1057	2257
24	24	42	72	1071	2448
24	24	42	84	1217	2694
24	24	42	96	1249	2994
24	24	48	54	1043	2154
24	24	48	60	1060	2286
24	24	48	66	1079	2482
24	24	48	72	1094	2615
24	24	48	84	1245	2934
24	24	48	96	1279	3198

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Xpress

K W R R

Radius Corner Worksurface with Return (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4				PRICING	
				FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD
Da	Db	Wa	Wb	Flat Trim	Wood Flat Trim
24	30	42	48	728	1846
24	30	42	54	1025	1969
24	30	42	60	1041	2137
24	30	42	66	1057	2257
24	30	42	72	1071	2448
24	30	42	84	1217	2694
24	30	42	96	1249	2994
24	30	48	54	1043	2154
24	30	48	60	1060	2286
24	30	48	66	1079	2482
24	30	48	72	1094	2615
24	30	48	84	1245	2934
24	30	48	96	1279	3198
30	24	36	48	710	1669
30	24	36	54	1006	1828
30	24	36	60	1020	1942
30	24	36	66	1032	2100
30	24	36	72	1046	2214
30	24	36	84	1189	2507
30	24	36	96	1217	2735
30	24	42	48	728	1846
30	24	42	54	1025	1969
30	24	42	60	1041	2137
30	24	42	66	1057	2257
30	24	42	72	1071	2448
30	24	42	84	1217	2694
30	24	42	96	1249	2994
30	24	48	54	1043	2154
30	24	48	60	1060	2286
30	24	48	66	1079	2482
30	24	48	72	1094	2615
30	24	48	84	1245	2934
30	24	48	96	1279	3198
30	30	42	48	728	1846
30	30	42	54	1025	1969
30	30	42	60	1041	2137
30	30	42	66	1057	2257
30	30	42	72	1071	2448
30	30	42	84	1217	2694
30	30	42	96	1249	2994
30	30	48	54	1043	2154
30	30	48	60	1060	2286
30	30	48	66	1079	2482
30	30	48	72	1094	2615
30	30	48	84	1245	2934
30	30	48	96	1279	3198

K W R K

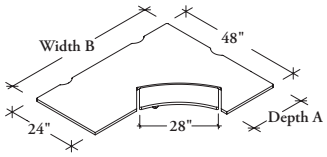
Radius Corner Worksurface with Return and Keyboard Support Surface

The Radius Corner Worksurface with Return and Keyboard Support Surface provides a wide keyboard tray and mouse support solution within the panel environment.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 worksurface, 1 keyboard support with dual arm keyboard mechanism (as specified), mounting hardware.

NOTES
This worksurface must be specified as left or right. The handed end is the longer end (from the user's perspective).

Not all depth/width combinations are available. See pricing page for exact offering.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Keyboard Support Style	Depth A	Depth B	Width A	Width B (in 6" increments)	Orientation	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
S Standard	24, 30	24	48	54 - 96	**L** Left Handed (Shown)	Foundation Laminate	**8** Flat (with Laminate)	Edge Trim Colors
					R Right Handed	Flintwood	**9** Flat (with Flintwood)	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KWRK S	24	24	48	54	L	LW	8	MT

DIMENSIONS
INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

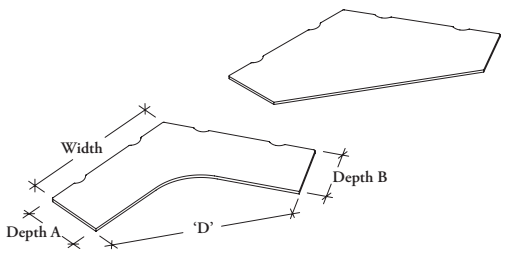
Da	Db	Wa	Wb	FOUNDATION LAMINATE Flat Trim	FLINTWOOD Wood Flat Trim
24	24	48	54	1945	2522
24	24	48	60	1962	2638
24	24	48	66	1978	2819
24	24	48	72	1995	2934
24	24	48	84	2145	3220
24	24	48	96	2166	3452
30	24	48	54	1945	2522
30	24	48	60	1962	2638
30	24	48	66	1978	2819
30	24	48	72	1995	2934
30	24	48	84	2145	3220
30	24	48	96	2181	3452

K W P G
Standard Pentagon Worksurface

The Standard Pentagon Worksurface is a panel-mounted worksurface for use in 120° corners and is available with a curved user edge or a straight user edge ideal for the application of keyboard supports.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 worksurface.

NOTES
Not all depth/width combinations are available. See pricing page for exact offering.



Curved Profile Straight Profile

PRODUCT OPTIONS

User Edge Profile	Depth A	Width (in 6" increments)	Depth B	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
S Straight **C** Curved	19, 24, 30	36 - 60	19, 24, 30	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	**8** Flat (with Laminate) **9** Flat (with Flintwood)	Edge Trim Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KWPG S	24	36	19	FX	9	GR

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

OTHER DIMENSIONS

STRAIGHT PROFILE

Da	W	Db	FOUNDATION LAMINATE Flat Trim	FLINTWOOD Wood Flat Trim	'D'
19 / 483	36 / 914	19 / 483	988	1938	43 / 1092
19 / 483	36 / 914	24 / 610	994	2028	41 / 1041
19 / 483	42 / 1067	19 / 483	1133	2046	54 / 1372
19 / 483	42 / 1067	24 / 610	1139	2094	51 / 1295
19 / 483	48 / 1219	24 / 610	1176	2161	62 / 1575
24 / 610	36 / 914	19 / 483	994	2124	41 / 1041
24 / 610	36 / 914	24 / 610	994	2192	38 / 965
24 / 610	36 / 914	30 / 762	1000	2232	36 / 914
24 / 610	42 / 1067	19 / 483	1139	2303	51 / 1295
24 / 610	42 / 1067	24 / 610	1139	2303	49 / 1245
24 / 610	42 / 1067	30 / 762	1146	2419	46 / 1168
24 / 610	48 / 1219	19 / 483	1176	2491	62 / 1575
24 / 610	48 / 1219	24 / 610	1176	2491	59 / 1499
24 / 610	48 / 1219	30 / 762	1746	2567	56 / 1422
24 / 610	54 / 1372	24 / 610	1215	2678	69 / 1753
24 / 610	60 / 1524	24 / 610	1819	n/a	80 / 2032
30 / 762	36 / 914	24 / 610	1000	2673	36 / 914
30 / 762	36 / 914	30 / 762	1000	2728	32 / 813
30 / 762	42 / 1067	24 / 610	1146	2747	46 / 1168
30 / 762	42 / 1067	30 / 762	1146	2883	43 / 1092
30 / 762	48 / 1219	24 / 610	1746	3071	56 / 1422
30 / 762	48 / 1219	30 / 762	1746	3221	53 / 1346

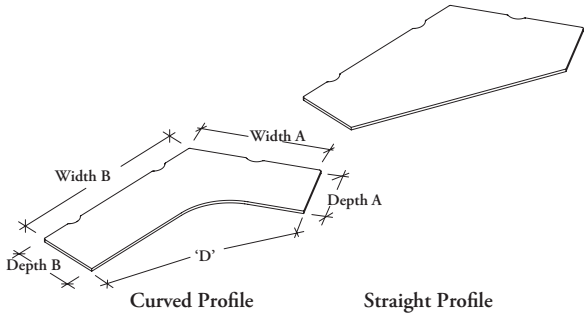
Pricing is continued on the following page.

K W P G
Standard Pentagon Worksurface (Continued)

CURVED PROFILE

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM			PRICING		OTHER DIMENSIONS
			FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD	
Da	W	Db	Flat Trim	Wood Flat Trim	'D'
19 / 483	36 / 914	19 / 483	988	1938	43 / 1092
19 / 483	36 / 914	24 / 610	994	2028	41 / 1041
19 / 483	42 / 1067	19 / 483	1133	2046	54 / 1372
19 / 483	42 / 1067	24 / 610	1139	2094	51 / 1295
19 / 483	48 / 1219	24 / 610	1176	2161	62 / 1575
24 / 610	36 / 914	19 / 483	988	2124	41 / 1041
24 / 610	36 / 914	24 / 610	994	2192	38 / 965
24 / 610	36 / 914	30 / 762	1000	2232	36 / 914
24 / 610	42 / 1067	19 / 483	1139	2303	51 / 1295
24 / 610	42 / 1067	24 / 610	1139	2303	49 / 1245
24 / 610	42 / 1067	30 / 762	1146	2419	46 / 1168
24 / 610	48 / 1219	19 / 483	1176	2491	62 / 1575
24 / 610	48 / 1219	24 / 610	1176	2491	59 / 1499
24 / 610	48 / 1219	30 / 762	1746	2567	56 / 1422
24 / 610	54 / 1372	24 / 610	1215	2678	69 / 1753
24 / 610	60 / 1524	24 / 610	1819	n/a	80 / 2032
30 / 762	36 / 914	24 / 610	1000	2673	36 / 914
30 / 762	36 / 914	30 / 762	1000	2728	32 / 813
30 / 762	42 / 1067	24 / 610	1146	2747	46 / 1168
30 / 762	42 / 1067	30 / 762	1146	2883	43 / 1092
30 / 762	48 / 1219	24 / 610	1746	3071	56 / 1422
30 / 762	48 / 1219	30 / 762	1746	3221	53 / 1346
30 / 762	54 / 1372	30 / 762	1785	3446	63 / 1600
30 / 762	60 / 1524	30 / 762	1828	n/a	74 / 1880

K W P E
Extended Pentagon Worksurface



Curved Profile Straight Profile

The Extended Pentagon Worksurface is a panel-mounted worksurface for use in 120° corners.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 worksurface.

NOTES
The worksurface must be specified left or right (The handed end is the longer end from the users perspective).

Keyboard supports are available for the Straight (S) style worksurface only through *Complements: Teknion's Ergonomics & Accessories Program.*

Not all depth/width combinations are available. See pricing page for exact offering.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

User Edge Profiles	Depth A	Depth B	Width A	Width B (in 6" increments)	Orientation	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
S Straight **C** Curved	24, 30	24, 30	36, 42, 48	48 - 72	**L** Left Handed (Shown) **R** Right Handed	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	**8** Flat **9** Flintwood Flat	Edge Trim Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KWPE C	24	24	36	48	L	FX	9	GR

DIMENSIONS INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

OTHER DIMENSIONS

Da	Db	Wa	Wb	FOUNDATION LAMINATE Flat Trim	FLINTWOOD Wood Flat Trim	'D'
24	24	36	48	1003	2327	48
24	24	36	54	1015	2539	54
24	24	36	60	1029	2641	60
24	24	36	66	1157	2764	66
24	24	36	72	1168	2866	72
24	24	42	48	1020	2550	54
24	24	42	54	1038	2700	59
24	24	42	60	1168	2836	65
24	24	42	66	1182	2999	70
24	24	42	72	1197	3156	76
24	24	48	54	1063	2923	64
24	24	48	60	1195	3061	70
24	24	48	66	1210	3205	75
24	24	48	72	1227	3367	81
24	30	36	48	1003	2419	47
24	30	36	54	1015	2567	53
24	30	36	60	1029	2669	59
24	30	36	66	1157	2793	64
24	30	36	72	1168	2951	70

Pricing is continued on the following page.

KWPE

Extended Pentagon Worksurface (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4				PRICING		OTHER DIMENSIONS
				FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD	
Da	Db	Wa	Wb	Flat Trim	Wood Flat Trim	'D'
24	30	42	48	1027	2602	51
24	30	42	54	1038	2757	57
24	30	42	60	1168	2921	63
24	30	42	66	1182	3059	69
24	30	42	72	1197	3188	74
24	30	48	54	1063	2980	62
24	30	48	60	1195	3123	67
24	30	48	66	1210	3267	73
24	30	48	72	1227	3456	79
30	24	36	48	1003	2467	46
30	24	36	54	1015	2619	51
30	24	36	60	1029	2753	56
30	24	36	66	1157	2934	62
30	24	36	72	1168	3042	68
30	24	42	48	1027	2629	51
30	24	42	54	1038	2785	56
30	24	42	60	1168	2978	61
30	24	42	66	1182	3119	67
30	24	42	72	1197	3280	72
30	24	48	54	1063	3009	61
30	24	48	60	1195	3152	66
30	24	48	66	1210	3298	72
30	24	48	72	1227	3518	77
30	30	36	48	1003	2520	43
30	30	36	54	1015	2647	49
30	30	36	60	1029	2781	54
30	30	36	66	1157	2963	60
30	30	36	72	1168	3072	66
30	30	42	48	1027	2682	48
30	30	42	54	1038	2895	53
30	30	42	60	1168	3035	59
30	30	42	66	1182	3148	64
30	30	42	72	1197	3312	70
30	30	48	54	1063	3068	58
30	30	48	60	1195	3212	64
30	30	48	66	1210	3414	69
30	30	48	72	1227	3586	75

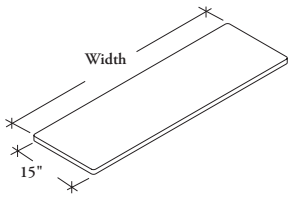
Xpress

K W C S
Rectangular Countertop

The Rectangular Countertop mounts on top of a panel to provide a transaction surface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 countertop, cantilevers with panel-mounting hardware.

NOTES
Countertops are modular, with no off-module mounting capability.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width (in 3" increments)	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Hardware Finish
15	24 - 102	Foundation Laminate	**8** Flat (with Laminate)	Edge Trim Colors	Foundation
		Flintwood	**9** Flat (with Flintwood)		Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KWCS 15	30	RE	8	GR	J

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	27 / 686
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	33 / 838
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	39 / 991
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	45 / 1143
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	51 / 1295
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	57 / 1448
15 / 381	60 / 1524
15 / 381	63 / 1600
15 / 381	66 / 1676
15 / 381	69 / 1753
15 / 381	72 / 1829
15 / 381	75 / 1905
15 / 381	78 / 1981
15 / 381	81 / 2057
15 / 381	84 / 2134
15 / 381	87 / 2210
15 / 381	90 / 2286
15 / 381	93 / 2362
15 / 381	96 / 2438
15 / 381	99 / 2515
15 / 381	102 / 2591

PRICING

FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD
Flat Trim	Wood Flat Trim
350	752
369	790
382	828
397	867
405	907
444	962
445	1001
451	1039
458	1079
524	1117
529	1158
535	1196
543	1267
550	1306
556	1344
560	1384
566	1422
635	1462
641	1544
647	1583
653	1622
659	1661
666	1699
673	1739
679	1800
799	1839
805	1877

If Mica hardware is specified add 6

Xpress

KWBT
Bullet Worksurface

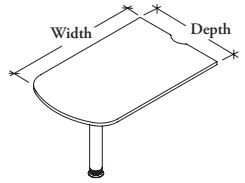
The Bullet Worksurface is a semi-suspended worksurface that mounts to the panel at one end and is supported by a monoleg at the other and is ideal for small meetings or team workstations.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 worksurface, 1 Monoleg (CZ29), leg mounting hardware, 1 Corner bracket (KBC).

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Modesty Panels (KWMP) if used at the end of a panel run.

NOTES
Support requirements for the Bullet Worksurface with Monoleg are application specific. For details on supports requirements please see *Worksurface Supports & Accessories* section.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width (in 6" increments)	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Monoleg Finish
30, 36	48 - 72	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	**8** Flat (with Laminate) **9** Flat (with Flintwood)	Edge Trim Colors	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KWBT 36	72	VB	9	MT	P

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

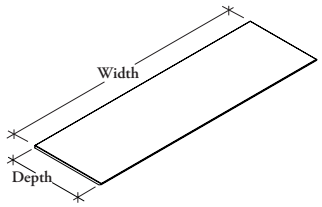
D	W	FOUNDATION LAMINATE Flat Trim	FLINTWOOD Wood Flat Trim
30 / 762	48 / 1219	731	1748
30 / 762	54 / 1372	855	1854
30 / 762	60 / 1524	865	1960
30 / 762	66 / 1676	879	2109
30 / 762	72 / 1829	890	2214
36 / 914	48 / 1219	914	1883
36 / 914	54 / 1372	1212	2039
36 / 914	60 / 1524	1227	2153
36 / 914	66 / 1676	1240	2311
36 / 914	72 / 1829	1255	2424

If Mica monoleg is specified, add 50

K W S Q
Rectangular Worksurface (D-Style)

The Rectangular Worksurface (D-Style) provides a range of depths to support primary worksurface applications.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 worksurface, grommet (if specified), scallop (if specified).



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Scallop Option	Depth	Width (in 1" increments)	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Grommet (Optional)	Grommet Location	Grommet Finish
N No	17, 20, 24, 30	24 - 96	Foundation Laminate	**8** Flat (with Laminate)	Edge Trim Colors	**S** Square	**1** Left	**Q** Storm White
Y Yes			Flintwood	**9** Flat (with Flintwood)			**2** Centered	**P** Espresso
							3 Right	**7** Platinum
								V Very White

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KWSQ Y	24	48	LW	8	ST	S	2	Q

See pricing in the following page.

K W S Q
Rectangular Worksurface (D-Style) (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

NO SCALLOP

D	W	FOUNDATION LAMINATE Flat Trim	FOUNDATION LAMINATE Full Knife	FLINTWOOD Flat Trim	FLINTWOOD Full Knife
17	24	300	361	683	798
17	25 - 27	321	387	718	835
17	28 - 30	348	426	754	873
17	31 - 33	351	434	789	911
17	34 - 36	355	440	839	969
17	37 - 39	397	498	876	1006
17	40 - 42	403	503	909	1043
17	43 - 45	406	509	943	1080
17	46 - 48	409	520	978	1117
17	49 - 51	488	625	1044	1197
17	52 - 54	494	632	1080	1235
17	55 - 57	498	639	1115	1273
17	58 - 60	501	646	1150	1310
17	61 - 63	505	652	1184	1346
17	64 - 66	508	659	1218	1384
17	67 - 69	513	665	1296	1480
17	70 - 72	520	673	1332	1516
17	73 - 75	691	919	1365	1553
17	76 - 78	697	927	1400	1590
17	79 - 81	701	935	1435	1629
17	82 - 84	704	940	1470	1666
17	85 - 87	708	947	1528	1731
17	88 - 90	711	954	1561	1768
17	91 - 93	715	960	1596	1806
17	94 - 96	720	967	1631	1842
20	24	305	370	725	842
20	25 - 27	326	397	761	882
20	28 - 30	354	435	814	943
20	31 - 33	357	443	851	983
20	34 - 36	361	449	887	1024
20	37 - 39	406	507	926	1063
20	40 - 42	409	514	962	1102
20	43 - 45	413	523	1031	1187
20	46 - 48	418	529	1068	1226
20	49 - 51	499	638	1105	1266
20	52 - 54	502	646	1143	1306
20	55 - 57	506	652	1180	1344
20	58 - 60	512	659	1261	1443
20	61 - 63	516	666	1296	1484
20	64 - 66	522	674	1334	1522
20	67 - 69	525	680	1369	1563
20	70 - 72	530	686	1430	1632
20	73 - 75	705	937	1465	1670
20	76 - 78	709	943	1503	1712
20	79 - 81	712	951	1540	1750
20	82 - 84	718	958	1576	1790
20	85 - 87	724	965	1614	1832
20	88 - 90	728	972	1650	1871
20	91 - 93	732	980	1688	1909
20	94 - 96	737	986	1768	2009

If Grommet (S) is specified, add 86

Pricing is continued on the following page.

K W S Q

Rectangular Worksurface (D-Style) (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

D	W	NO SCALLOP (CONTINUED) FOUNDATION LAMINATE Flat Trim	FOUNDATION LAMINATE Full Knife	FLINTWOOD Flat Trim	FLINTWOOD Full Knife
24	24	336	414	793	922
24	25 - 27	377	470	834	965
24	28 - 30	380	476	873	1009
24	31 - 33	422	530	913	1053
24	34 - 36	429	537	985	1138
24	37 - 39	463	590	1027	1182
24	40 - 42	469	597	1065	1226
24	43 - 45	472	607	1107	1268
24	46 - 48	477	615	1189	1369
24	49 - 51	623	806	1231	1414
24	52 - 54	629	814	1268	1457
24	55 - 57	632	822	1308	1500
24	58 - 60	639	829	1369	1572
24	61 - 63	645	838	1411	1617
24	64 - 66	648	846	1450	1660
24	67 - 69	653	854	1491	1702
24	70 - 72	659	860	1531	1746
24	73 - 75	723	958	1569	1790
24	76 - 78	728	966	1654	1892
24	79 - 81	732	973	1692	1935
24	82 - 84	737	981	1734	1978
24	85 - 87	741	989	1774	2022
24	88 - 90	747	996	1814	2066
24	91 - 93	753	1005	1853	2109
24	94 - 96	759	1013	1936	2211
30	24	361	447	873	1009
30	25 - 27	389	485	916	1058
30	28 - 30	432	538	995	1150
30	31 - 33	436	551	1039	1197
30	34 - 36	441	558	1085	1246
30	37 - 39	503	643	1172	1354
30	40 - 42	509	652	1216	1404
30	43 - 45	516	660	1261	1452
30	46 - 48	523	670	1327	1530
30	49 - 51	641	831	1371	1579
30	52 - 54	647	839	1415	1626
30	55 - 57	653	849	1460	1675
30	58 - 60	659	856	1505	1724
30	61 - 63	665	865	1592	1832
30	64 - 66	673	876	1637	1878
30	67 - 69	677	883	1682	1928
30	70 - 72	682	890	1725	1978
30	73 - 75	1029	1358	1770	2025
30	76 - 78	1034	1368	1859	2133
30	79 - 81	1041	1377	1902	2182
30	82 - 84	1046	1385	1948	2230
30	85 - 87	1053	1393	1992	2278
30	88 - 90	1059	1404	2037	2328
30	91 - 93	1064	1412	2080	2376
30	94 - 96	1070	1420	2125	2426

If Grommet (S) is specified, add 86

Pricing is continued on the following page.

K W S Q
Rectangular Worksurface (D-Style) (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

		WITH SCALLOP			
		FOUNDATION LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD	
D	W	Flat Trim	Full Knife	Flat Trim	Full Knife
17	24	300	361	796	909
17	25 - 27	321	387	838	955
17	28 - 30	348	426	882	1001
17	31 - 33	351	434	925	1044
17	34 - 36	355	440	983	1114
17	37 - 39	397	498	1027	1158
17	40 - 42	403	503	1068	1204
17	43 - 45	406	509	1112	1247
17	46 - 48	409	520	1155	1293
17	49 - 51	488	625	1231	1383
17	52 - 54	494	632	1273	1429
17	55 - 57	498	639	1315	1472
17	58 - 60	501	646	1358	1518
17	61 - 63	505	652	1400	1565
17	64 - 66	508	659	1443	1609
17	67 - 69	513	665	1530	1713
17	70 - 72	520	673	1572	1757
17	73 - 75	691	919	1616	1803
17	76 - 78	697	927	1659	1848
17	79 - 81	701	935	1701	1893
17	82 - 84	704	940	1745	1938
17	85 - 87	708	947	1808	2013
17	88 - 90	711	954	1850	2058
17	91 - 93	715	960	1894	2103
17	94 - 96	720	967	1937	2148
20	24	305	370	843	962
20	25 - 27	326	397	887	1009
20	28 - 30	354	435	949	1079
20	31 - 33	357	443	995	1128
20	34 - 36	361	449	1039	1175
20	37 - 39	406	507	1086	1221
20	40 - 42	409	514	1130	1269
20	43 - 45	413	523	1208	1362
20	46 - 48	418	529	1254	1411
20	49 - 51	499	638	1297	1459
20	52 - 54	502	646	1343	1507
20	55 - 57	506	652	1387	1554
20	58 - 60	512	659	1478	1660
20	61 - 63	516	666	1521	1709
20	64 - 66	522	674	1567	1756
20	67 - 69	525	680	1611	1805
20	70 - 72	530	686	1677	1880
20	73 - 75	705	937	1724	1928
20	76 - 78	709	943	1768	1977
20	79 - 81	712	951	1814	2024
20	82 - 84	718	958	1859	2073
20	85 - 87	724	965	1904	2122
20	88 - 90	728	972	1949	2169
20	91 - 93	732	980	1994	2217
20	94 - 96	737	986	2083	2322

If Grommet (S) is specified, add 86

Pricing is continued on the following page.

K W S Q

Rectangular Worksurface (D-Style) (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

WITH SCALLOP

D	W	FOUNDATION LAMINATE Flat Trim	FOUNDATION LAMINATE Full Knife	FLINTWOOD Flat Trim	FLINTWOOD Full Knife
24	24	336	414	925	1053
24	25 - 27	377	470	972	1103
24	28 - 30	380	476	1020	1155
24	31 - 33	422	530	1068	1206
24	34 - 36	429	537	1150	1303
24	37 - 39	463	590	1196	1354
24	40 - 42	469	597	1245	1405
24	43 - 45	472	607	1293	1456
24	46 - 48	477	615	1384	1566
24	49 - 51	623	806	1433	1617
24	52 - 54	629	814	1481	1668
24	55 - 57	632	822	1529	1719
24	58 - 60	639	829	1598	1801
24	61 - 63	645	838	1646	1853
24	64 - 66	648	846	1695	1904
24	67 - 69	653	854	1743	1955
24	70 - 72	659	860	1790	2008
24	73 - 75	723	958	1839	2058
24	76 - 78	728	966	1931	2168
24	79 - 81	732	973	1978	2219
24	82 - 84	737	981	2025	2271
24	85 - 87	741	989	2074	2322
24	88 - 90	747	996	2123	2375
24	91 - 93	753	1005	2170	2426
24	94 - 96	759	1013	2262	2536
30	24	361	447	1020	1155
30	25 - 27	389	485	1073	1211
30	28 - 30	432	538	1158	1312
30	31 - 33	436	551	1210	1368
30	34 - 36	441	558	1263	1424
30	37 - 39	503	643	1358	1540
30	40 - 42	509	652	1412	1597
30	43 - 45	516	660	1464	1655
30	46 - 48	523	670	1538	1741
30	49 - 51	641	831	1590	1797
30	52 - 54	647	839	1643	1854
30	55 - 57	653	849	1696	1912
30	58 - 60	659	856	1748	1967
30	61 - 63	665	865	1844	2083
30	64 - 66	673	876	1897	2140
30	67 - 69	677	883	1950	2197
30	70 - 72	682	890	2002	2254
30	73 - 75	1029	1358	2053	2311
30	76 - 78	1034	1368	2152	2426
30	79 - 81	1041	1377	2202	2482
30	82 - 84	1046	1385	2255	2540
30	85 - 87	1053	1393	2307	2597
30	88 - 90	1059	1404	2362	2654
30	91 - 93	1064	1412	2415	2711
30	94 - 96	1070	1420	2466	2768

If Grommet (S) is specified, add 86

Xpress

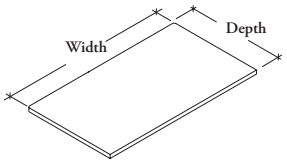
KUWS

Source Laminate Rectangular Worksurface

The Source Laminate Rectangular Worksurface is panel-mounted and provides a primary or secondary surface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 worksurface, 1 worksurface supporting beam (where required).

NOTES
All depth dimensions listed on this page include a 1" gap.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width (in 6" increments)	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
24, 30	24 - 96	Source Laminate	**8** Flat	Edge Trim Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KUWS 24	48	DE	8	DE

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

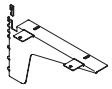
D	W	
24 / 610	24 / 610	307
24 / 610	30 / 762	343
24 / 610	36 / 914	399
24 / 610	42 / 1067	408
24 / 610	48 / 1219	418
24 / 610	54 / 1372	505
24 / 610	60 / 1524	581
24 / 610	66 / 1676	589
24 / 610	72 / 1829	600
24 / 610	84 / 2134	619
24 / 610	96 / 2438	639
30 / 762	24 / 610	356
30 / 762	30 / 762	405
30 / 762	36 / 914	414
30 / 762	42 / 1067	500
30 / 762	48 / 1219	509
30 / 762	54 / 1372	524
30 / 762	60 / 1524	753
30 / 762	66 / 1676	763
30 / 762	72 / 1829	776
30 / 762	84 / 2134	799
30 / 762	96 / 2438	822

worksurface supports & accessories

product map

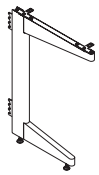
C T Handed Cantilever

Page 382



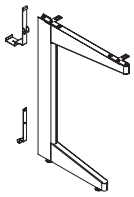
C L 2 9 C-Leg

Page 383



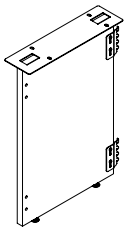
K C M Intermediate C-Leg

Page 383



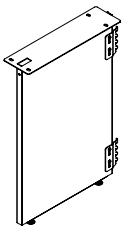
K G M F F Mid Gable – Laminate

Page 384



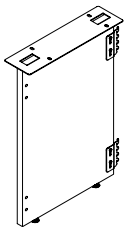
K G M F M Mid Gable – Metal

Page 384



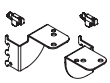
K G M F W Mid Gable – Wood

Page 384



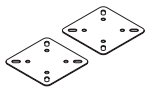
K B C Corner Bracket

Page 385



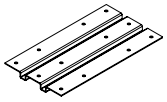
T L F P Flush Plates

Page 386



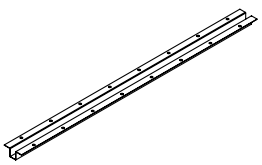
U N R F S Structural Flush Plate

Page 386



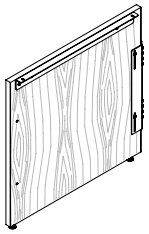
U N R C Worksurface Reinforcement Channel

Page 387



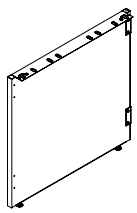
K F E N W Flush End Gable – Wood

Page 388



K F E N M Flush End Gable – Metal

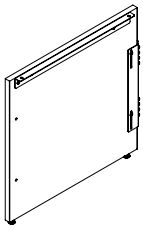
Page 388



product map

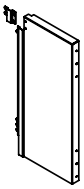
K F E N L Flush End Gable – Laminate

Page 388



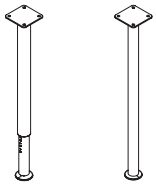
K S B N Pedestal Supporting Bracket

Page 389



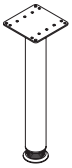
T X P L xm Post Leg

Page 390



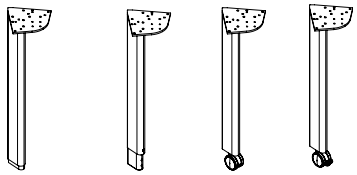
C Z 2 9 Monoleg

Page 391



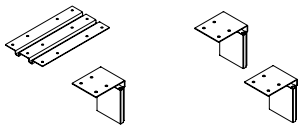
K L P Slim Post Leg

Page 392



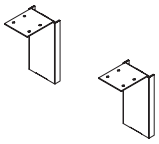
U W B T Worksurface-to-Tower Bracket Kit

Page 393



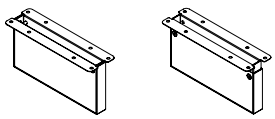
U W B T H Height-Adjustable Worksurface-to-Tower Support

Page 394



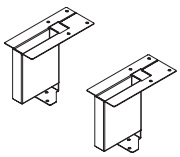
U N C P W N Low Credenza-to-Worksurface Support

Page 395



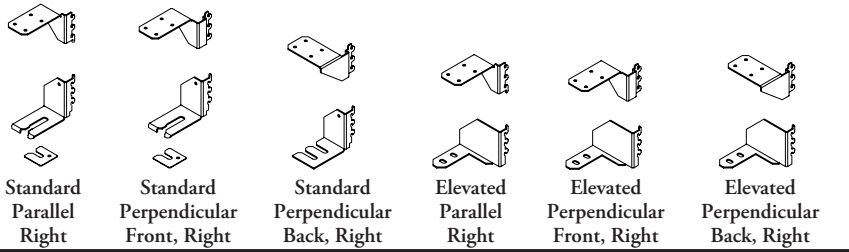
U W C P W N Reconfigurable Low Credenza-to-Worksurface Support

Page 396



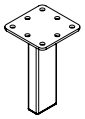
K U S P B Storage-to-Panel Bracket

Page 397



U N C L N Mini Leg

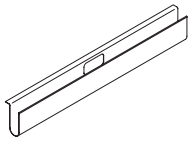
Page 398



product map

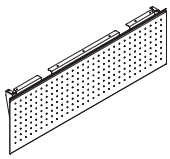
K Z W Wire Tray

Page 399



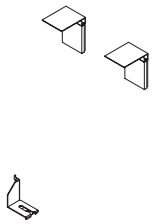
K W M P Modesty Panel

Page 400



K U S P K Side Filer Support Kit

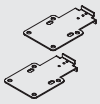
Page 401



lyft

H W B Fixed-Height Thin Panel Mount Bracket

Page 402

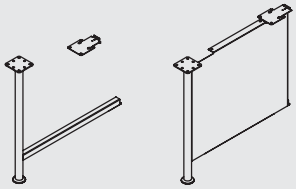


H W B A Adjustable-Height Thin Panel Mount Bracket

Page 402

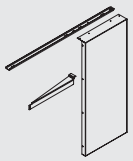
H E G End Gable

Page 403



H W P Worksurface Supporting Pedestal Kit

Page 404



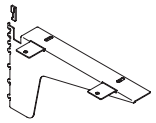
Xpress

C T
Handed Cantilever

The Handed Cantilever is an on-module primary worksurface support which can be used to support a single worksurface or provide shared worksurface support.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 Cantilever, 2 flat plates, fasteners, 1 anti-dislodgement clip.

NOTES
This product must be specified left or right however, all Cantilevers can be used in a shared position.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Orientation	Finish
12, 18, 22	**L** Left Handed (Shown)	Foundation
	R Right Handed	Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

CT 22	**L**	**N**

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D
12 / 305
18 / 457
22 / 559

PRICING

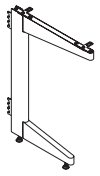
Foundation	Mica
56	66
66	80
78	86

CL29
C-Leg

The C-Leg is a non-handed, on-module, fixed-height worksurface support.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 C-Leg, 2 T-brackets, levelers, fasteners.

NOTES
Worksurfaces of 30" depth require a Flush Plate (TLFP). Please see listing in this section.



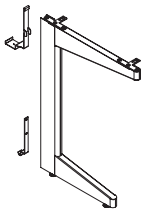
Xpress

KCM
Intermediate C-Leg

The Intermediate C-Leg is a non-handed, off-module, fixed height worksurface support.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 Intermediate C-Leg, 2 T brackets, fasteners and levelers.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED
Flush Plates (TLFP) for joining and aligning 30" deep worksurfaces.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Orientation	Finish
L Left	Foundation
R Right (shown)	Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

CL29 KCM R	9

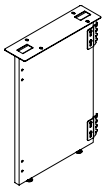
CL29
C-LEG

Foundation	Mica
230	281

KCM
INTERMEDIATE C-LEG

Foundation	Mica
326	377

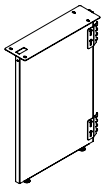
K G M F F
Mid Gable – Laminate



The Mid Gable – Laminate provides mid-span support to panel mounted worksurface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Mid gable, levelers, brackets, attachment hardware.

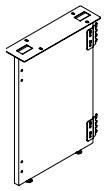
K G M F M
Mid Gable – Metal



The Mid Gable – Metal provides mid-span support to panel mounted worksurface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Mid gable, levelers, brackets, attachment hardware.

K G M F W
Mid Gable – Wood



The Mid Gable – Wood provides mid-span support to panel mounted worksurface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Mid gable, levelers, brackets, attachment hardware.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Type	Gable Finish	Bracket Finish
12, 18	**1** On Module	Foundation Laminate	Foundation
	2 Off Module	Foundation	Mica
		Mica	
		Flintwood	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KGMFM_12	2	FX	P

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D
12 / 305
18 / 457

KGMFF MID GABLE – LAMINATE

Laminate
420
611

KGMFM MID GABLE – METAL

Foundation	Mica
233	268
346	387

KGMFW MID GABLE – WOOD

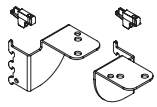
Flintwood
718
989

Xpress

K B C
Corner Bracket

The Corner Bracket is an on-module, panel-mounted bracket used as a secondary support for a worksurface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
2 brackets, 2 anti-dislodgement clips and fasteners.



Left Right

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Finish
Foundation

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KBC E

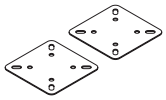
PRICING

46

T L F P
Flush Plates

The Flush Plates are designed to align adjacent worksurfaces and are used in conjunction with other worksurface supports.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
2 flush plates and fasteners.



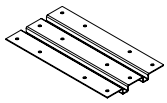
Xpress

U N R F S
Structural Flush Plate

The Structural Flush Plate is used in conjunction with other supports to maintain and provide structural support to freestanding worksurfaces.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 flush plate

NOTES
Finished in Ebony.



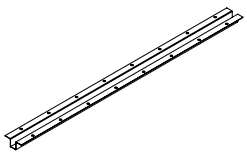
TLFP FLUSH PLATES	UNRFS STRUCTURAL FLUSH PLATE
57	65

UNRC
Worksurface Reinforcement Channel

The Worksurface Reinforcement Channel adds rigidity to worksurfaces.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 reinforced channel, attachment hardware.

NOTES
Finished in Ebony.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Width (in 6" increments)
36 - 96

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

UNRC 60

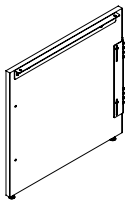
DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

W
36 / 914
42 / 1067
48 / 1219
54 / 1372
60 / 1524
66 / 1676
72 / 1829
78 / 1981
84 / 2134
90 / 2286
96 / 2438

PRICING

31
34
35
39
42
48
50
52
56
58
61

K F E N L
Flush End Gable – Laminate

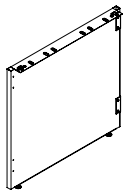


The Flush End Gable – Laminate is a non-handed, on-module primary support, used to provide full closure at the end of a worksurface run.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 gable and fasteners.

NOTES
This product must be specified left or right for pre-assembly but can be changed in the field. The handedness is determined by the location of the gable (from the users perspective).

K F E N M
Flush End Gable – Metal



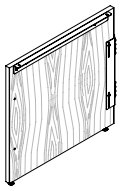
The Flush End Gable – Metal is a non-handed, on-module primary support, used to provide full closure at the end of a worksurface run.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 gable and fasteners.

NOTES
This product must be specified left or right for pre-assembly but can be changed in the field. The handedness is determined by the location of the gable (from the users perspective).

Xpress

K F E N W
Flush End Gable – Wood



The Flush End Gable – Wood is a non-handed, on-module primary support, used to provide full closure at the end of a worksurface run.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 gable and fasteners.

NOTES
This product must be specified left or right for pre-assembly but can be changed in the field. The handedness is determined by the location of the gable (from the users perspective).

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Orientation	Bracket Finish	Gable Finish
17, 20, 24, 30, 36	**L** Left Handed (Shown)	Foundation	Foundation Laminate
	R Right Handed	Mica	Foundation
			Mica
			Flintwood

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KFEN_20	L	7	FX

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D
17 / 432
20 / 508
24 / 610
30 / 762
36 / 914

KFENL FLUSH END GABLE – LAMINATE

Laminate
600
600
621
701
753

KFENM FLUSH END GABLE – METAL

Foundation	Mica
311	355
311	355
346	394
383	435
422	478

KFENW FLUSH END GABLE – WOOD

Flintwood
986
986
1061
1136
1217

Xpress

KSBN

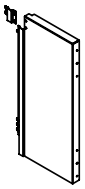
Pedestal Supporting Bracket

The Pedestal Supporting Bracket in combination with a Pedestal provides a fully enclosed support at the end of a run of Leverage panel-mounted worksurfaces.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 bracket and hardware.

NOTES
This product must be specified left or right. Handedness is determined by the side of Pedestal to which it is being installed.

Worksurface 24" is not available for storage depth 28".



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Storage Depth	Worksurface Depth	Orientation	Finish
18, 20, 22, 28	24, 30	**L** Left Handed (Shown) **R** Right Handed	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KSBN 22	24	L	K

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

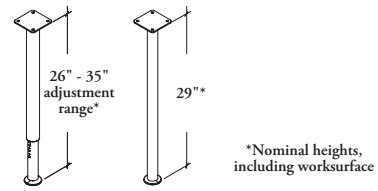
SD	WD
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
22 / 559	24 / 610
22 / 559	30 / 762
28 / 711	30 / 762

PRICING

Foundation	Mica
187	215
187	215
187	215
187	215
187	215
190	215
187	215

Xpress

T X P L
xm Post Leg



The xm Post Leg is a secondary support used to provide additional support at the front of a worksurface as an aesthetic alternative to the Semi-Suspended Post Leg (TLSP).

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 leg (as specified) and mounting hardware.

NOTES
Height dimensions include thickness of the worksurface.

Adjustable leg offers 3" adjustability for uneven floors to reach 29" nominal height.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Leg Type	Finish
1 Fixed	Foundation
2 Adjustable	Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

TXPL 1	N

LEG TYPE

PRICING

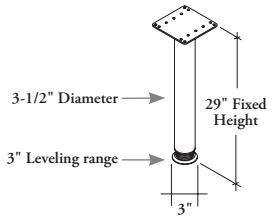
	Foundation	Mica
1	174	196
2	224	246

Xpress

CZ29
Monoleg

The Monoleg is a single, cylindrical support designed to be used in conjunction with panel-mounted supports to support semi-suspended worksurfaces.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 Monoleg and fasteners.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Finish

Foundation

Mica

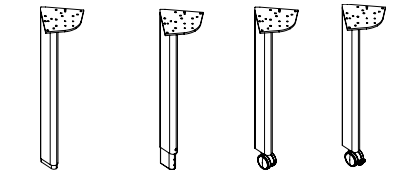
SAMPLE ORDER CODE

CZ29 7

PRICING

Foundation	Mica
165	212

K L P
Slim Post Leg



Fixed-Height | Adjustable | Caster | Lockable Caster

The Slim Post Leg mounts under a worksurface in semi-supported and freestanding applications (restrictions apply).

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 leg, attachment hardware.

NOTES

Height-adjustable range is -3" to +3".

Fixed-height leg has a leveler -1/2" to 2-1/2".

Fixed-height leg should **not** be used in freestanding applications.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Leg Style	Finish
1 Fixed	Foundation
2 Height-Adjustable	Mica
3 Caster	
4 Lockable Caster	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KLP 1	N

LEG STYLE

1
2
3
4

PRICING

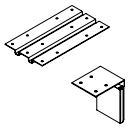
Foundation	Mica
215	235
246	271
281	309
281	309

UWBT
Worksurface-to-Tower Bracket Kit

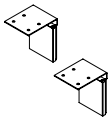
The Worksurface-to-Tower Bracket Kit is used to support a worksurface by connecting it to a tower or locker.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
bracket(s) and flush plate (if specified).

NOTES
The 1 Bracket, 1 Flush Plate (BF) style option must be used when attaching to the side of a tower/locker that has a cubby back.



1 Bracket/1 Flush Plate



2 Brackets

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Finish
BF 1 Bracket, 1 Flush Plate	Foundation
BB 2 Brackets	Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

UWBT BB	7

STYLE	PRICING
BF	198
BB	224

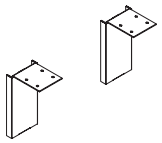
U W B T H

Height-Adjustable Worksurface-to-Tower Support

The Height-Adjustable Worksurface-to-Tower Support is used to attach worksurfaces to storage.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
2 brackets and attachment hardware.

NOTES
Cannot be used on a Tower with Cubby Back (UKSC and UTDC).



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Finish
BB 2 Brackets	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

UWBTH BB	7

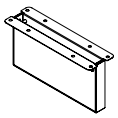
STYLE	PRICING
BB	333

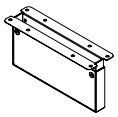
UNCPWN
Low Credenza-to-Worksurface Support

The Low Credenza-to-Worksurface Support mounts to the underside of a worksurface and to the top of a Low Credenza to support a worksurface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 low credenza to worksurface support, attachment hardware.

NOTES
Adjustment rate height adjustable +3"/-1 (28" - 32" worksurface height)


Fixed-Height


Height-Adjustable

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Finish
F Fixed-Height	Foundation
H Height-Adjustable	Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

UNCPWN F	7

STYLE	PRICING
F	215
H	246

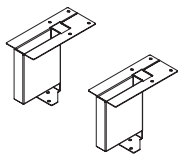
U W C P W N

Reconfigurable Low Credenza-to-Worksurface Support

The Reconfigurable Low Credenza-to-Worksurface Support mounts to the underside of a worksurface and wraps into the open section of a credenza so that screws are affixed to the interior of the credenza. This allows for reconfiguration without damaging the top of storage unit.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
2 brackets and attachment hardware.

NOTES
The depth of the worksurface **cannot** be more than 6" than the open section of the credenza onto which it is being mounted. (i.e., 24" depth worksurface **cannot** be mounted to a 36" wide open cubby.)



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Finish
F Fixed-Height	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

UWCPWN F	7

STYLE	PRICING
F	322

KUSPB
Storage-to-Panel Bracket

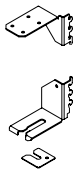
The Storage-to-Panel Bracket connects District Storage to the Leverage panel frame, providing panel support.

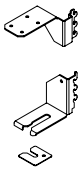
WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 top bracket, 1 bottom bracket, 1 plate (for some standard configurations), attachment hardware.

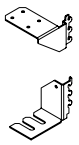
NOTES
Handedness is determine by the side of the panel onto which (when facing it) the storage is mounted.

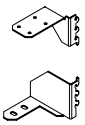
Brackets fit into the vertical slot of the Leverage panel.

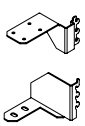
For details as the which application to choose please see Planning Basics at the beginning of this section.

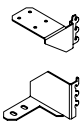

Standard Parallel Right


Standard Perpendicular Front, Right


Standard Perpendicular Back, Right


Elevated Parallel Right


Elevated Perpendicular Front, Right


Elevated Perpendicular Back, Right

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Storage Style		Application		Handedness		Finish	
E	Elevated	**P**	Parallel	**L**	Left	**Q**	Storm White
S	Standard	**F**	Perpendicular Front	**R**	Right	**P**	Espresso
		B	Perpendicular Back			**7**	Platinum
						E	Ebony
						C	Latte

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KUSPB E	P	L	Q

PRICING

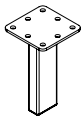
147

U N C L N
Mini Leg

The Mini Leg is used in place of the Low Credenza to Worksurface Support (UNPCWN) when panel wall support is **not** required.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 mini leg, attachment hardware.

NOTES
Rests on, but does **not** attach to storage.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Finish
Foundation
Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

UNCLN 7

PRICING

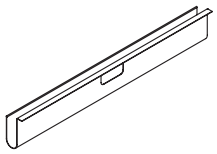
59

KZW
Wire Tray

The Wire Tray provides a conduit and support for wires between the panel and the back of the worksurface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 Wire Tray and attachment hardware.

NOTES
The width of the wire tray must be specified in accordance with the worksurface width onto which it is mounted.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Width
24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 72

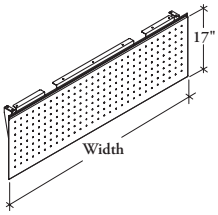
SAMPLE ORDER CODE

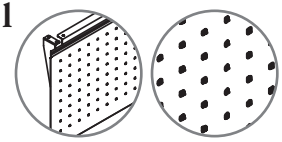
KZW 24

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM	PRICING
W	
24 / 610	39
30 / 762	49
36 / 914	56
42 / 1067	75
48 / 1219	82
54 / 1372	89
60 / 1524	96
72 / 1829	110

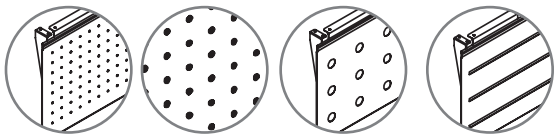
Xpress

K W M P
Modesty Panel





Square Solo



Dot Solo | Large Dot | Louvered Solo

The Modesty Panel provides seated privacy to semi-supported worksurfaces and has an integral wire management tray for easy wire flow and increased worksurface stability.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 Modesty Panel and mounting hardware.

NOTES
The actual width is 12" less than nominal.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Pattern	Height	Width (in 6" increments)	Finish
E Embossed	**201** Square Solo	17	48 - 72	Foundation
N Solid	**305** Louvered Solo			Mica
	401 Dot Solo			
	402 Large Dot			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KWMP E	401	17	48	E

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

W
48 / 1219
54 / 1372
60 / 1524
66 / 1676
72 / 1829

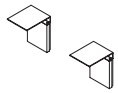
PRICING

Foundation	Mica
334	372
350	383
374	411
404	441
428	471

KUSPK
Side Filer Support Kit

The Side Filer Support Kit is used to connect District Side Filer to Leverage panel and provide enhanced stability in side filer-to-panel applications.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
2 Worksurface to Tower Brackets (UWBTBB), 1 storage bottom bracket, 1 anti-dislodgement plate for storage bottom bracket, 1 hook (if specified), attachment hardware



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Orientation	Finish	Hook
S 3/8" gap	**L** Left	Foundation	**N** No
	R Right	Mica	**Y** Yes

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KUSPK S	L	Q	N

PRICING

158

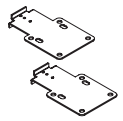
Xpress

H W B

Fixed-Height Thin Panel Mount Bracket (Lyft)

The Fixed-Height Thin Panel Mount Bracket mounts to the mid rail of Lyft Standard and Segmented Thin Panels, providing worksurface support.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
2 brackets.



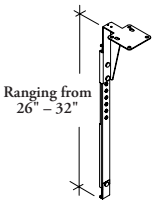
H W B A

Adjustable-Height Thin Panel Mount Bracket (Lyft)

The Adjustable-Height Thin Panel Mount Bracket mounts to Lyft Standard and Segmented Thin Panels to provide worksurface support with a height-adjustment range of 26" to 32".

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 bracket.

NOTES
Height dimensions include thickness of the worksurface.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Finish
Foundation
Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

HWB A

HWB
FIXED HEIGHT THIN PANEL MOUNTED BRACKET (LYFT)

Foundation	Mica
80/pair	85/pair

HWBA
ADJUSTABLE-HEIGHT THIN PANEL MOUNTED BRACKET (LYFT)

Foundation	Mica
212	222

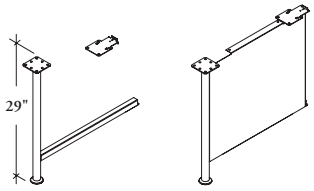
Xpress

HEG
End Gable (Lyft)

The End Gable connects to Lyft Thin Panels and worksurfaces to provide structural support at the end of a worksurface run.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
End Gable, Fixed-Height Thin Panel Mount Bracket, infill panel as specified.

NOTES
Height dimensions include thickness of the worksurface.



Without Infill | With Infill

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Infill Panel Option	Finish
24, 30	**0** None	Foundation
	1 One	Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

HEG 24	**1**	**J**

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D
24 / 610
30 / 762
24 / 610
30 / 762

PRICING

NO INFILL PANEL (0)

Foundation	Mica
318	334
356	376

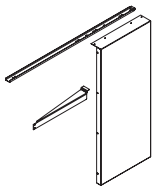
WITH INFILL PANEL (1)

377	394
414	435

Xpress

H W P

Worksurface Supporting Pedestal Kit (Lyft)



The Worksurface Supporting Pedestal Kit, in combination with a Pedestal, provides structural support when mounted to worksurfaces and Lyft Thin Panels.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Worksurface support rail, panel attachment bracket and hardware, infill panel (as specified).

NOTES
Finish color for panel attachment bracket must be specified if in fill panel is **not** ordered, otherwise bracket and infill panel finish color specification is the same. Under-worksurface rails are always Black.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Pedestal Depth	Worksurface Depth	Filler Panel Option	Finish
18, 20, 22, 28	24, 30	**0** None **1** One	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

HWP 18	**24**	**1**	**E**

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PD	WD
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
22 / 559	24 / 610
22 / 559	30 / 762
28 / 711	30 / 762
28 / 711	30 / 762

PRICING

NO INFILL PANEL (0)	
Foundation	Mica
143	152
143	152
143	152
143	152
143	152
143	152
143	152
143	152

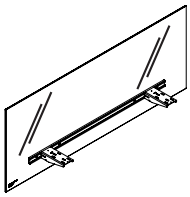
WITH INFILL PANEL (1)	
222	240
222	240
222	240
222	240
222	240
222	240
222	240
222	240

screens

product map

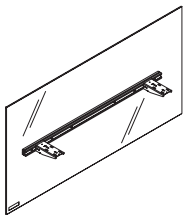
K S D E G Desk Edge Screen – Glass

Page 411



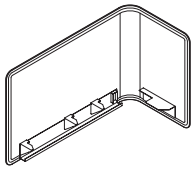
K S F D G Desk Edge Screen – Full-Height Glass

Page 412



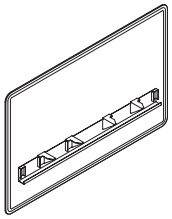
G X C L Infinity Curved Desk Edge Screen

Page 414



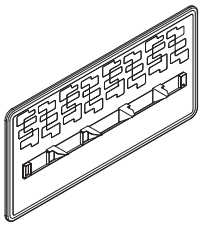
G X D L Infinity Desk Edge Screen

Page 418



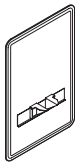
G Q D L Quilted Infinity Desk Edge Screen

Page 424



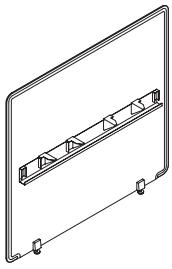
G X S L Infinity Side Desk Edge Screen

Page 426



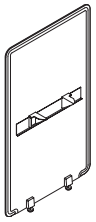
G X F L Infinity Desk Edge Floor Screen

Page 428



G X E L Infinity Side Desk Edge Floor Screen

Page 430

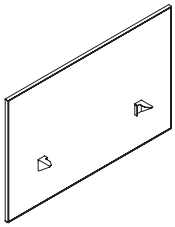


G X C C Infinity Screen Alignment Clip

Page 431

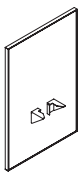
G Y D L Framed Fabric Desk Edge Screen

Page 432



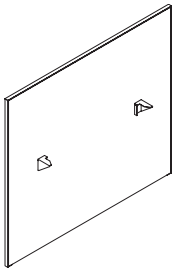
G X S L Framed Fabric Side Desk Edge Screen

Page 436



G Y F L Framed Fabric Desk Edge Floor Screen

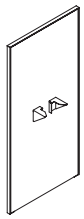
Page 438



product map

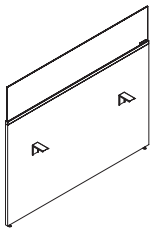
GYEL Framed Fabric Side Desk Edge Floor Screen

Page 440



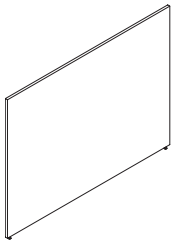
GVGL Desk Edge Screen with Glass

Page 442



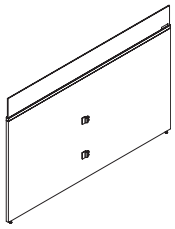
KSNTS Lateral Screen Solid

Page 444



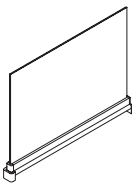
KSNTG Lateral Screen Solid with Glass

Page 446



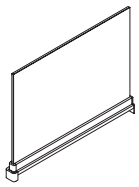
GNGL Glass 6mm Lateral Screen

Page 452



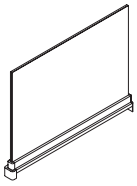
GNTL Glass 10mm Lateral Screen

Page 453



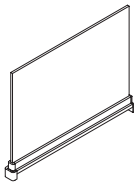
GNWL Writable Glass Lateral Screen

Page 454



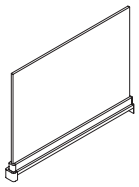
GNSL Solid Lateral Screen

Page 455



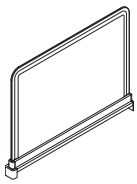
GNLL Writable Laminate Lateral Screen

Page 456



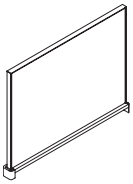
GNXL Infinity Lateral Screen

Page 457



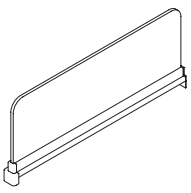
GNYL Framed Fabric Lateral Screen

Page 458



GNZL Smooth Felt Lateral Screen

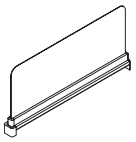
Page 459



product map

GNML Metal Lateral Screen

Page 460

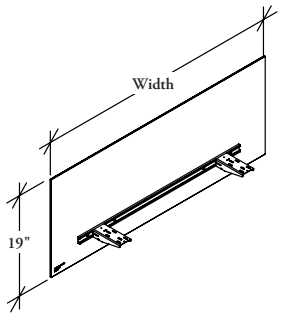


KSDEG
Desk Edge Screen – Glass

The Desk Edge Screen – Glass attaches to the worksurface to provide space division and territorial desktop privacy.

WHAT'S INCLUDE
1 screen, mounting brackets and hardware.

NOTES
Glass is 6mm tempered and frosted.
Actual screen dimension is 19" high in total (6" below the worksurface, and 13" above the worksurface) at total height of 42" from floor.
Standard Glass, Frost is an etched tempered glass.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width (in 1" increments)	Glass Finish	Bracket Finish
13	23 - 96	**FT** Frost Standard Glass	Foundation Mica

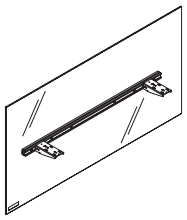
SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KSDEG 13	24	FT	Q

DIMENSIONS MULTIPLY BY 25.4	PRICING
W	
23 - 24	553
25 - 27	611
28 - 30	666
31 - 33	725
34 - 36	780
37 - 39	838
40 - 42	894
43 - 45	951
46 - 48	1010
49 - 51	1066
52 - 54	1122
55 - 57	1189
58 - 60	1188
61 - 63	1247
64 - 66	1312
67 - 69	1372
70 - 72	1435
73 - 75	1495
76 - 78	1559
79 - 81	1619
82 - 84	1684
85 - 87	1743
88 - 90	1807
91 - 93	1868
94 - 96	1928

K S F D G

Desk Edge Screen – Full-Height Glass



The Desk Edge Screen – Full-Height Glass attaches to the worksurface to provide space division and territorial desktop privacy.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 screen, attachment brackets.

NOTES
In freestanding applications, worksurface depth must be 30" or greater.

Actual screen height is 28" in total; 15" below the worksurface and 13" above the worksurface.

6mm Standard Glass, Frost is an etched tempered glass.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width (in 1" increments)	Screen Finish	Bracket Finish
13, 22, 28	23 - 72	**FT** Frost Standard Glass	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KSFDG 13	24	FT	Q

DIMENSIONS FOR MM X BY 25.4

H	W
13	23-25
13	26-27
13	28-30
13	31-33
13	34-36
13	37-39
13	40-42
13	43-45
13	46-48
13	49-51
13	52-54
13	55-57
13	58-60
13	61-63
13	64-66
13	67-69
13	70-72

PRICING

Frost Standard Glass
735
788
842
901
956
1013
1073
1138
1204
1277
1343
1408
1480
1553
1631
1712
1797

DIMENSIONS FOR MM X BY 25.4

H	W
22	23-26
22	27-29
22	30-33
22	34-35
22	36
22	37-39
22	40-41
22	42
22	43-45
22	46-47
22	48
22	49-51
22	52-53
22	54
22	55-57
22	58-59
22	60
22	61-63
22	64-65
22	66
22	67-69
22	70-72

PRICING

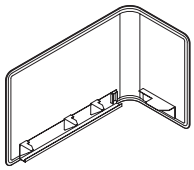
Frost Standard Glass
818
923
1000
1056
1074
1131
1191
1209
1274
1339
1358
1433
1499
1516
1581
1654
1673
1747
1825
1844
1924
2027

Pricing is continued on the following page.

KSFDG
Desk Edge Screen – Full-Height Glass (Continued)

DIMENSIONS FOR MM X BY 25.4		PRICING
H	W	Frost Standard Glass
28	23-26	871
28	27-29	977
28	30-33	1065
28	34-35	1121
28	36	1153
28	37-39	1210
28	40-41	1270
28	42	1299
28	43-45	1364
28	46-47	1430
28	48	1463
28	49-51	1537
28	52-53	1602
28	54	1632
28	55-57	1697
28	58-59	1770
28	60	1803
28	61-63	1876
28	64-65	1953
28	66	1986
28	67-69	2067
28	70-72	2182

GXCL
Infinity Curved Desk Edge Screen



The Infinity Curved Desk Edge Screen attaches to the worksurface on both the back and lateral edge to provide a lightweight, thin, upholstered fabric screen that is expressed in a softer curvilinear aesthetic that creates space division and local desktop privacy in varying levels.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 infinity fabric desk edge screen, attachment brackets, wire manger (if specified).

NOTES
The screen depth is 20" with a 1/2" wire gap around the screen.

Screen is designed to accompany the Leverage D Style Rectangle with Radius Corners Worksurface (KWSD).

Fabric will be applied in the railroad direction in select Panel and Upholstery fabrics, please refer to the *Teknion Textiles Program Guide.*

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Modesty Base Height	Height	Depth	Width (in 6" increments)	Orientation	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
S Partial Modesty Height (23")	42, 51, 57	20	24 - 60	**NL** Left	Panel Fabrics	Foundation
M Modesty Height (15")				**NR** Right	Upholstery Fabrics	Mica
				WL Left with Wire Manager		Accent
				WR Right with Wire Manager		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GXCL S	42	20	54	NR	B204	74

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

PARTIAL MODESTY HEIGHT (S)
LEFT/RIGHT (NL/NR)

		PANEL FABRIC						UPHOLSTERY FABRIC									
H	W	COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42 / 1067	24 / 610	1027	1038	1057	1122	1168	1215	1030	1083	1107	1139	1189	1218	1247	1307	1368	1394
42 / 1067	30 / 762	1087	1102	1122	1196	1247	1298	1092	1152	1179	1215	1269	1304	1335	1404	1471	1500
42 / 1067	36 / 914	1147	1165	1187	1268	1326	1382	1153	1219	1247	1290	1351	1386	1422	1498	1572	1604
42 / 1067	42 / 1067	1276	1293	1318	1408	1470	1531	1282	1354	1385	1430	1498	1537	1576	1659	1741	1775
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	1329	1349	1377	1472	1540	1608	1335	1414	1449	1498	1569	1612	1656	1746	1835	1873
42 / 1067	54 / 1372	1400	1421	1450	1554	1629	1699	1408	1492	1529	1581	1660	1708	1752	1849	1946	1987
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	1445	1469	1500	1611	1690	1768	1453	1544	1583	1640	1725	1775	1825	1927	2033	2075
51 / 1295	24 / 610	1409	1433	1464	1576	1656	1735	1416	1509	1549	1607	1690	1742	1791	1895	1999	2044
51 / 1295	30 / 762	1473	1500	1536	1662	1749	1837	1482	1587	1631	1692	1789	1846	1901	2018	2134	2185
51 / 1295	36 / 914	1568	1597	1637	1776	1873	1971	1579	1691	1741	1812	1917	1979	2042	2170	2299	2354
51 / 1295	42 / 1067	1935	1966	2010	2162	2270	2375	1946	2069	2124	2201	2317	2384	2452	2595	2734	2796
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	2018	2052	2098	2264	2379	2496	2028	2166	2223	2306	2433	2507	2580	2734	2887	2953
51 / 1295	54 / 1372	2107	2144	2194	2373	2497	2624	2119	2264	2329	2420	2554	2633	2716	2880	3046	3118
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	2187	2226	2278	2474	2605	2742	2198	2357	2424	2522	2667	2752	2837	3016	3195	3271
57 / 1448	24 / 610	1565	1592	1631	1770	1864	1960	1573	1687	1734	1804	1908	1969	2031	2158	2285	2339
57 / 1448	30 / 762	1655	1689	1730	1885	1993	2101	1667	1793	1848	1924	2042	2110	2180	2321	2464	2525
57 / 1448	36 / 914	1757	1795	1840	2013	2130	2249	1771	1908	1967	2053	2183	2260	2336	2494	2653	2718
57 / 1448	42 / 1067	2159	2198	2250	2437	2568	2698	2172	2325	2391	2485	2626	2709	2791	2965	3138	3211
57 / 1448	48 / 1219	2259	2303	2359	2561	2703	2845	2274	2438	2511	2612	2767	2857	2946	3134	3325	3405
57 / 1448	54 / 1372	2397	2443	2506	2724	2878	3032	2410	2590	2669	2779	2946	3045	3145	3349	3551	3639
57 / 1448	60 / 1524	2491	2540	2605	2841	3009	3174	2507	2699	2784	2903	3081	3188	3293	3512	3732	3825

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 24" - 42", add 13
If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 48" - 60", add 28

Pricing is continued on the following page.

GXCL
Infinity Curved Desk Edge Screen (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

PARTIAL MODESTY HEIGHT (S) (CONTINUED)

LEFT/RIGHT WITH WIRE MANAGER (WL/WR)

H	W	PANEL FABRIC COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42 / 1067	24 / 610	1034	1046	1064	1131	1177	1221	1038	1090	1115	1147	1197	1227	1256	1315	1377	1404
42 / 1067	30 / 762	1094	1110	1131	1205	1256	1307	1101	1160	1187	1221	1278	1312	1343	1412	1480	1509
42 / 1067	36 / 914	1157	1173	1195	1277	1334	1390	1161	1228	1256	1297	1358	1394	1431	1507	1581	1612
42 / 1067	42 / 1067	1284	1303	1327	1415	1479	1539	1290	1362	1393	1438	1507	1544	1586	1667	1748	1784
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	1337	1357	1385	1481	1549	1616	1343	1422	1457	1507	1579	1621	1663	1755	1843	1883
42 / 1067	54 / 1372	1409	1430	1459	1563	1637	1709	1415	1500	1537	1589	1668	1716	1761	1859	1953	1995
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	1455	1478	1509	1619	1698	1776	1462	1553	1592	1648	1734	1784	1834	1936	2040	2085
51 / 1295	24 / 610	1416	1441	1472	1586	1663	1743	1424	1516	1558	1614	1698	1749	1800	1904	2009	2052
51 / 1295	30 / 762	1482	1509	1543	1670	1759	1846	1491	1595	1639	1701	1797	1854	1909	2025	2143	2192
51 / 1295	36 / 914	1576	1607	1645	1785	1883	1979	1587	1699	1748	1819	1924	1987	2050	2180	2306	2363
51 / 1295	42 / 1067	1943	1975	2018	2170	2277	2381	1953	2078	2131	2211	2325	2393	2462	2602	2743	2804
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	2025	2062	2107	2274	2390	2506	2038	2173	2231	2315	2442	2515	2589	2743	2897	2961
51 / 1295	54 / 1372	2115	2153	2202	2380	2507	2631	2127	2274	2337	2427	2565	2642	2723	2887	3054	3126
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	2194	2234	2288	2481	2615	2749	2205	2365	2433	2530	2674	2760	2847	3024	3204	3279
57 / 1448	24 / 610	1572	1602	1639	1777	1873	1967	1582	1695	1742	1812	1917	1979	2039	2166	2293	2348
57 / 1448	30 / 762	1663	1697	1739	1893	2001	2110	1675	1800	1855	1933	2050	2117	2187	2330	2472	2535
57 / 1448	36 / 914	1767	1803	1849	2021	2139	2257	1778	1917	1978	2064	2191	2270	2344	2502	2659	2727
57 / 1448	42 / 1067	2168	2205	2259	2446	2575	2706	2181	2333	2398	2493	2633	2717	2800	2973	3147	3219
57 / 1448	48 / 1219	2271	2313	2369	2573	2714	2856	2284	2450	2522	2625	2777	2868	2957	3147	3335	3415
57 / 1448	54 / 1372	2405	2451	2513	2732	2886	3040	2421	2598	2677	2789	2956	3053	3152	3357	3559	3648
57 / 1448	60 / 1524	2500	2546	2613	2851	3016	3181	2514	2707	2793	2912	3090	3195	3301	3521	3739	3833

MODESTY HEIGHT (M)

LEFT/RIGHT (NL/NR)

H	W	PANEL FABRIC COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42 / 1067	24 / 610	1270	1293	1326	1438	1515	1593	1278	1369	1409	1465	1550	1600	1650	1755	1859	1902
42 / 1067	30 / 762	1380	1405	1440	1566	1654	1741	1386	1489	1534	1597	1691	1747	1803	1920	2036	2085
42 / 1067	36 / 914	1472	1500	1539	1677	1774	1871	1481	1595	1643	1713	1818	1878	1942	2069	2197	2252
42 / 1067	42 / 1067	1645	1675	1717	1869	1975	2080	1655	1777	1832	1908	2022	2091	2159	2299	2438	2497
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	1726	1760	1806	1971	2086	2201	1737	1871	1928	2013	2138	2212	2285	2437	2590	2655
42 / 1067	54 / 1372	1814	1849	1899	2078	2202	2327	1825	1971	2035	2124	2257	2337	2417	2581	2747	2816
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	1892	1931	1984	2174	2307	2442	1904	2060	2127	2223	2368	2453	2539	2717	2893	2970
51 / 1295	24 / 610	1492	1518	1554	1687	1777	1869	1500	1608	1654	1719	1819	1877	1936	2057	2180	2230
51 / 1295	30 / 762	1574	1607	1646	1793	1895	1998	1586	1705	1757	1832	1942	2008	2072	2210	2344	2402
51 / 1295	36 / 914	1672	1706	1749	1914	2025	2139	1684	1815	1872	1953	2075	2151	2221	2372	2522	2584
51 / 1295	42 / 1067	2052	2089	2139	2317	2439	2565	2065	2210	2272	2362	2495	2574	2654	2818	2982	3052
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	2146	2188	2242	2434	2569	2703	2160	2318	2387	2482	2629	2716	2801	2980	3159	3235
51 / 1295	54 / 1372	2268	2310	2368	2575	2721	2866	2279	2450	2523	2629	2786	2880	2973	3164	3357	3441
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	2354	2399	2463	2685	2843	2999	2368	2551	2630	2743	2912	3011	3111	3320	3526	3615
57 / 1448	24 / 610	1598	1626	1661	1789	1879	1969	1608	1713	1757	1824	1919	1978	2035	2152	2270	2319
57 / 1448	30 / 762	1679	1709	1749	1895	1994	2095	1689	1807	1859	1930	2039	2103	2167	2300	2434	2491
57 / 1448	36 / 914	1779	1813	1859	2016	2127	2239	1793	1921	1977	2056	2175	2247	2318	2464	2609	2671
57 / 1448	42 / 1067	2310	2348	2401	2582	2711	2835	2322	2471	2536	2629	2767	2847	2928	3098	3264	3337
57 / 1448	48 / 1219	2407	2450	2504	2703	2840	2980	2421	2583	2654	2752	2902	2990	3079	3262	3445	3525
57 / 1448	54 / 1372	2605	2654	2716	2937	3091	3247	2624	2804	2883	2994	3161	3261	3359	3564	3770	3858
57 / 1448	60 / 1524	2713	2763	2827	3069	3234	3401	2728	2924	3009	3130	3308	3415	3522	3742	3966	4060

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 24" - 42", add 13
If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 48" - 60", add 28

Pricing is continued on the following page.

G X C L
Infinity Curved Desk Edge Screen (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

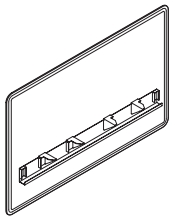
MODESTY HEIGHT (M) (CONTINUED)

LEFT/RIGHT WITH WIRE MANAGER (WL/WR)

H	W	PANEL FABRIC COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42 / 1067	24 / 610	1279	1303	1334	1445	1523	1601	1286	1379	1416	1473	1559	1609	1659	1763	1866	1912
42 / 1067	30 / 762	1387	1413	1448	1573	1661	1748	1394	1498	1542	1607	1699	1756	1812	1927	2043	2094
42 / 1067	36 / 914	1481	1509	1547	1687	1783	1878	1489	1603	1651	1720	1826	1888	1950	2078	2204	2261
42 / 1067	42 / 1067	1654	1684	1725	1877	1984	2089	1662	1786	1839	1917	2030	2098	2167	2306	2448	2507
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	1735	1768	1814	1979	2095	2211	1745	1878	1937	2021	2145	2219	2292	2446	2598	2663
42 / 1067	54 / 1372	1821	1859	1908	2086	2212	2335	1834	1979	2042	2131	2268	2346	2424	2590	2755	2825
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	1899	1938	1992	2184	2317	2450	1913	2068	2137	2231	2376	2463	2546	2724	2900	2978
51 / 1295	24 / 610	1500	1528	1563	1695	1786	1877	1509	1616	1661	1727	1828	1887	1945	2066	2188	2240
51 / 1295	30 / 762	1583	1614	1655	1801	1904	2008	1593	1713	1766	1839	1950	2015	2080	2217	2351	2410
51 / 1295	36 / 914	1682	1714	1759	1922	2036	2146	1691	1824	1880	1963	2085	2159	2230	2379	2530	2595
51 / 1295	42 / 1067	2062	2097	2146	2325	2449	2572	2072	2217	2279	2369	2504	2582	2661	2826	2992	3060
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	2159	2198	2252	2446	2580	2716	2170	2329	2397	2494	2640	2726	2811	2992	3170	3247
51 / 1295	54 / 1372	2275	2318	2376	2583	2729	2874	2289	2457	2531	2638	2796	2887	2981	3175	3365	3449
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	2363	2407	2471	2694	2851	3006	2376	2559	2639	2750	2921	3021	3120	3327	3533	3623
57 / 1448	24 / 610	1607	1633	1669	1799	1888	1978	1616	1720	1767	1832	1926	1984	2040	2159	2278	2328
57 / 1448	30 / 762	1688	1718	1757	1902	2004	2102	1697	1815	1866	1936	2046	2111	2174	2307	2439	2496
57 / 1448	36 / 914	1788	1824	1865	2025	2137	2246	1801	1928	1984	2065	2184	2256	2327	2472	2617	2682
57 / 1448	42 / 1067	2318	2357	2407	2590	2718	2843	2332	2479	2543	2638	2774	2855	2937	3104	3274	3345
57 / 1448	48 / 1219	2416	2458	2511	2712	2849	2986	2429	2593	2660	2761	2912	3000	3088	3270	3454	3531
57 / 1448	54 / 1372	2615	2661	2723	2944	3100	3253	2631	2811	2891	3002	3170	3268	3367	3570	3777	3864
57 / 1448	60 / 1524	2720	2772	2837	3076	3242	3410	2736	2934	3016	3138	3316	3423	3530	3750	3972	4066

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 24" - 42", add 13
If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 48" - 60", add 28

GXDL
Infinity Desk Edge Screen



The Infinity Desk Edge Screen attaches to a worksurface to provide a lightweight, thin, upholstered fabric screen that is expressed in a softer curvilinear aesthetic that creates space division and local desktop privacy in varying levels.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 infinity fabric desk edge screen, attachment brackets, wire manger (if specified).

NOTES
Infinity screen is 1/2" less than specified size. The worksurface wire gap is 1/2", to allow for mounting of select desk edge accessories.

Wire manger is designed to be accompanied by the Power Bar (YEPD) or the Compact Power Bar (YEPS).

The screen is available in select Panel and Upholstery fabrics, please refer to the *Teknion Textiles Program Guide*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Modesty Base Height	Height	Width (in 1" increments)	Wire Manager	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
M Modesty Height (15")	42, 51, 57	36 - 72	**Y** Yes	Panel Fabrics	Foundation
E Elevated Height (6")			**N** No	Upholstery Fabrics	Mica
					Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GXDL E	42	60	Y	B204	74

DIMENSIONS
CODE / INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

MODESTY HEIGHT (M)
WITHOUT WIRE MANAGER (N)

		PANEL FABRIC						UPHOLSTERY FABRIC									
		COM/						COM/									
H	W	Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr.5	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42	36-38	1082	1100	1126	1217	1283	1346	1087	1161	1195	1240	1312	1353	1393	1479	1565	1600
42	39-41	1131	1151	1179	1278	1346	1415	1137	1217	1254	1303	1377	1421	1465	1558	1648	1688
42	42-44	1180	1202	1231	1336	1411	1482	1187	1273	1308	1363	1442	1489	1537	1633	1732	1774
42	45-47	1244	1266	1297	1411	1488	1566	1250	1342	1382	1438	1522	1572	1622	1726	1832	1875
42	48-50	1307	1332	1364	1484	1566	1648	1314	1412	1453	1513	1603	1656	1709	1818	1928	1975
42	51-53	1347	1372	1408	1534	1621	1709	1355	1457	1502	1566	1660	1716	1771	1888	2002	2052
42	54-56	1386	1413	1450	1582	1673	1766	1394	1502	1549	1616	1716	1774	1834	1953	2075	2129
42	57-59	1469	1495	1536	1673	1770	1866	1478	1590	1639	1709	1814	1875	1937	2066	2192	2248
42	60-62	1549	1579	1618	1764	1865	1966	1558	1676	1727	1800	1909	1975	2040	2173	2307	2366
42	63-65	1598	1630	1670	1824	1928	2036	1609	1732	1785	1863	1977	2044	2112	2252	2393	2452
42	66-68	1647	1680	1724	1883	1993	2102	1658	1786	1842	1922	2042	2112	2184	2329	2477	2539
42	69	1683	1716	1760	1921	2035	2144	1692	1824	1880	1962	2083	2154	2226	2375	2523	2588
42	70-72	1717	1750	1797	1965	2082	2198	1727	1864	1923	2009	2134	2210	2282	2437	2594	2658

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 36" - 41", add 13
If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 42" - 72", add 28

Pricing is continued on the following page.

GXDL

Infinity Desk Edge Screen (Continued)

DIMENSIONS CODE / INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

MODESTY HEIGHT (M) (CONTINUED)

WITHOUT WIRE MANAGER (N)

H	W	PANEL FABRIC COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr.5	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
51	36-38	1295	1317	1347	1456	1531	1607	1303	1391	1429	1484	1565	1612	1661	1761	1862	1904
51	39-41	1349	1372	1405	1521	1601	1683	1356	1452	1492	1550	1638	1689	1742	1848	1955	2001
51	42-44	1404	1429	1463	1587	1672	1759	1412	1511	1557	1618	1712	1767	1820	1936	2050	2098
51	45-47	1460	1486	1522	1655	1746	1837	1469	1574	1621	1688	1788	1846	1904	2024	2146	2198
51	48-50	1515	1543	1582	1720	1818	1916	1523	1638	1687	1757	1862	1923	1986	2114	2243	2298
51	51-53	1561	1592	1632	1779	1883	1985	1571	1690	1743	1817	1927	1993	2058	2194	2330	2390
51	54-56	1608	1639	1683	1837	1945	2051	1617	1743	1797	1876	1993	2062	2130	2274	2417	2478
51	57-59	1801	1835	1878	2043	2155	2269	1813	1945	2001	2083	2204	2278	2350	2501	2652	2716
51	60-62	1995	2030	2078	2248	2366	2484	2008	2145	2204	2291	2420	2495	2571	2727	2885	2952
51	63-65	2046	2083	2133	2311	2434	2557	2058	2202	2268	2356	2491	2569	2648	2811	2978	3046
51	66-68	2098	2137	2188	2373	2502	2631	2110	2261	2327	2421	2560	2642	2726	2897	3069	3140
51	69	2140	2180	2231	2420	2551	2682	2153	2305	2372	2466	2609	2692	2777	2951	3124	3199
51	70-72	2181	2220	2275	2471	2608	2745	2192	2351	2422	2521	2668	2755	2843	3024	3205	3282
57	36-38	1364	1386	1416	1524	1600	1675	1371	1460	1498	1553	1633	1683	1731	1832	1931	1974
57	39-41	1438	1462	1493	1610	1690	1771	1444	1540	1581	1639	1726	1777	1832	1937	2044	2091
57	42-44	1510	1536	1569	1692	1779	1865	1518	1618	1662	1725	1818	1873	1927	2043	2156	2204
57	45-47	1561	1588	1624	1756	1847	1938	1569	1676	1721	1789	1890	1948	2006	2126	2248	2300
57	48-50	1612	1640	1680	1818	1916	2013	1621	1735	1784	1854	1959	2021	2083	2212	2340	2394
57	51-53	1670	1701	1742	1890	1992	2095	1682	1800	1853	1926	2038	2102	2168	2304	2439	2497
57	54-56	1731	1763	1806	1962	2068	2174	1741	1866	1921	1999	2116	2185	2254	2397	2540	2601
57	57-59	1936	1969	2014	2176	2290	2402	1948	2079	2137	2218	2340	2415	2486	2634	2785	2849
57	60-62	2141	2175	2223	2394	2513	2630	2153	2291	2350	2437	2566	2641	2717	2873	3031	3098
57	63-65	2192	2228	2278	2456	2580	2703	2203	2348	2413	2501	2634	2716	2794	2957	3123	3192
57	66-68	2243	2279	2332	2517	2647	2776	2254	2405	2471	2566	2705	2786	2870	3042	3212	3285
57	69	2289	2328	2379	2568	2699	2830	2301	2453	2521	2615	2757	2841	2926	3100	3274	3349
57	70-72	2333	2373	2427	2624	2760	2897	2346	2506	2574	2673	2820	2907	2995	3177	3357	3435

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 36" - 41", add 13
If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 42" - 72", add 28

Pricing is continued on the following page.

G X D L

Infinity Desk Edge Screen (Continued)

DIMENSIONS CODE / INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

MODESTY HEIGHT (M) (CONTINUED)

WITH WIRE MANAGER (Y)

		PANEL FABRIC						UPHOLSTERY FABRIC									
		COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr.5	COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42	36-38	1089	1108	1133	1226	1291	1355	1094	1169	1204	1249	1320	1361	1402	1486	1572	1609
42	39-41	1139	1159	1187	1286	1355	1423	1145	1226	1262	1310	1385	1430	1473	1566	1658	1696
42	42-44	1188	1209	1238	1344	1419	1491	1195	1282	1317	1371	1450	1498	1544	1641	1741	1783
42	45-47	1253	1274	1306	1419	1495	1573	1260	1351	1390	1445	1531	1581	1631	1735	1839	1884
42	48-50	1315	1339	1372	1492	1573	1658	1322	1420	1462	1521	1611	1663	1717	1826	1937	1984
42	51-53	1356	1382	1415	1542	1630	1717	1363	1465	1510	1573	1668	1724	1779	1895	2011	2062
42	54-56	1394	1421	1459	1590	1683	1774	1404	1510	1558	1624	1724	1783	1842	1963	2085	2138
42	57-59	1478	1505	1543	1683	1777	1875	1485	1598	1647	1717	1821	1884	1946	2073	2201	2256
42	60-62	1558	1587	1626	1772	1873	1975	1566	1685	1737	1808	1919	1984	2049	2182	2317	2375
42	63-65	1608	1638	1680	1833	1937	2043	1617	1741	1793	1871	1985	2052	2122	2261	2401	2462
42	66-68	1656	1688	1732	1891	2001	2111	1666	1795	1849	1931	2050	2122	2191	2337	2484	2546
42	69	1690	1724	1768	1928	2042	2153	1701	1833	1890	1969	2093	2162	2234	2381	2531	2596
42	70-72	1725	1760	1806	1974	2091	2205	1737	1872	1933	2016	2143	2217	2291	2446	2601	2667
51	36-38	1304	1326	1356	1464	1539	1614	1310	1398	1436	1492	1572	1621	1669	1770	1869	1913
51	39-41	1357	1382	1413	1530	1610	1690	1364	1460	1500	1559	1646	1697	1749	1858	1964	2010
51	42-44	1412	1436	1471	1595	1682	1767	1420	1520	1565	1626	1719	1775	1829	1945	2058	2107
51	45-47	1469	1494	1531	1662	1755	1846	1478	1583	1630	1696	1796	1854	1913	2035	2155	2205
51	48-50	1523	1551	1590	1730	1826	1923	1532	1646	1695	1766	1869	1933	1994	2123	2250	2305
51	51-53	1569	1600	1640	1788	1891	1993	1580	1698	1750	1825	1936	2001	2067	2202	2339	2397
51	54-56	1616	1647	1690	1846	1952	2060	1625	1750	1806	1885	2001	2069	2139	2281	2424	2486
51	57-59	1810	1843	1888	2051	2163	2276	1820	1952	2010	2093	2214	2288	2361	2509	2659	2723
51	60-62	2004	2039	2086	2256	2375	2493	2015	2154	2214	2300	2427	2504	2579	2735	2894	2959
51	63-65	2054	2093	2141	2319	2443	2567	2067	2212	2275	2364	2497	2576	2656	2820	2985	3054
51	66-68	2107	2144	2196	2380	2510	2640	2117	2270	2335	2428	2569	2652	2734	2905	3076	3149
51	69	2148	2188	2241	2427	2559	2690	2161	2314	2379	2475	2618	2700	2785	2958	3132	3207
51	70-72	2189	2228	2282	2479	2617	2752	2201	2362	2429	2528	2676	2764	2851	3032	3212	3291
57	36-38	1372	1394	1424	1534	1609	1684	1380	1469	1507	1561	1641	1690	1739	1839	1938	1982
57	39-41	1445	1470	1502	1618	1698	1779	1453	1549	1589	1647	1735	1786	1839	1946	2052	2098
57	42-44	1518	1543	1579	1701	1788	1873	1528	1626	1670	1734	1826	1883	1936	2051	2166	2214
57	45-47	1569	1596	1632	1764	1856	1948	1579	1685	1731	1797	1897	1955	2014	2134	2256	2307
57	48-50	1621	1648	1688	1826	1923	2021	1630	1743	1791	1863	1966	2028	2093	2219	2348	2402
57	51-53	1680	1711	1749	1897	1999	2102	1689	1808	1862	1935	2045	2111	2175	2313	2449	2507
57	54-56	1739	1771	1814	1969	2075	2184	1748	1875	1928	2009	2125	2192	2262	2405	2549	2609
57	57-59	1945	1978	2022	2187	2299	2410	1955	2087	2144	2226	2348	2422	2494	2644	2794	2857
57	60-62	2151	2185	2231	2402	2521	2639	2161	2300	2361	2446	2573	2649	2724	2881	3039	3105
57	63-65	2201	2239	2288	2465	2589	2712	2213	2357	2421	2509	2644	2723	2803	2966	3131	3200
57	66-68	2250	2289	2340	2525	2655	2784	2262	2415	2479	2573	2714	2796	2878	3050	3221	3294
57	69	2298	2336	2390	2575	2707	2837	2310	2463	2528	2624	2767	2849	2934	3106	3280	3356
57	70-72	2341	2380	2436	2631	2770	2905	2354	2514	2582	2682	2828	2916	3003	3185	3365	3443

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 36" - 41", add 13
If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 42" - 72", add 28

Pricing is continued on the following page.

GXDL

Infinity Desk Edge Screen (Continued)

DIMENSIONS CODE / INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

ELEVATED HEIGHT (E)

WITHOUT WIRE MANAGER (N)

H	W	PANEL FABRIC COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr.5	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42	36-38	1295	1317	1347	1456	1531	1607	1303	1391	1429	1484	1565	1612	1661	1761	1862	1904
42	39-41	1351	1373	1406	1522	1603	1684	1357	1453	1493	1551	1639	1690	1743	1849	1957	2002
42	42-44	1406	1431	1465	1589	1675	1761	1414	1514	1559	1621	1714	1770	1824	1938	2052	2101
42	45-47	1462	1488	1523	1656	1747	1839	1470	1576	1622	1689	1789	1847	1906	2025	2148	2199
42	48-50	1515	1543	1582	1720	1818	1916	1523	1638	1687	1757	1862	1923	1986	2114	2243	2298
42	51-53	1560	1590	1631	1777	1880	1984	1569	1689	1742	1815	1926	1992	2057	2192	2329	2388
42	54-56	1604	1637	1680	1835	1942	2049	1614	1741	1795	1873	1991	2058	2127	2271	2415	2475
42	57-59	1800	1834	1877	2042	2154	2268	1812	1943	1999	2082	2203	2277	2349	2500	2649	2714
42	60-62	1995	2030	2078	2248	2366	2484	2008	2145	2204	2291	2420	2495	2571	2727	2885	2952
42	63-65	2046	2083	2133	2311	2434	2557	2058	2202	2268	2356	2491	2569	2648	2811	2978	3046
42	66-68	2098	2137	2188	2373	2502	2631	2110	2261	2327	2421	2560	2642	2726	2897	3069	3140
42	69	2140	2180	2231	2420	2551	2682	2153	2305	2372	2466	2609	2692	2777	2951	3124	3199
42	70-72	2181	2220	2275	2471	2608	2745	2192	2351	2422	2521	2668	2755	2843	3024	3205	3282
51	36-38	1364	1386	1416	1524	1600	1675	1371	1460	1498	1553	1633	1683	1731	1832	1931	1974
51	39-41	1438	1462	1493	1610	1690	1771	1444	1540	1581	1639	1726	1777	1832	1937	2044	2091
51	42-44	1510	1536	1569	1692	1779	1865	1518	1618	1662	1725	1818	1873	1927	2043	2156	2204
51	45-47	1561	1588	1624	1756	1847	1938	1569	1676	1721	1789	1890	1948	2006	2126	2248	2300
51	48-50	1612	1640	1680	1818	1916	2013	1621	1735	1784	1854	1959	2021	2083	2212	2340	2394
51	51-53	1670	1701	1742	1890	1992	2095	1682	1800	1853	1926	2038	2102	2168	2304	2439	2497
51	54-56	1731	1763	1806	1962	2068	2174	1741	1866	1921	1999	2116	2185	2254	2397	2540	2601
51	57-59	1936	1969	2014	2176	2290	2402	1948	2079	2137	2218	2340	2415	2486	2634	2785	2849
51	60-62	2141	2175	2223	2394	2513	2630	2153	2291	2350	2437	2566	2641	2717	2873	3031	3098
51	63-65	2192	2228	2278	2456	2580	2703	2203	2348	2413	2501	2634	2716	2794	2957	3123	3192
51	66-68	2243	2279	2332	2517	2647	2776	2254	2405	2471	2566	2705	2786	2870	3042	3212	3285
51	69	2289	2328	2379	2568	2699	2830	2301	2453	2521	2615	2757	2841	2926	3100	3274	3349
51	70-72	2333	2373	2427	2624	2760	2897	2346	2506	2574	2673	2820	2907	2995	3177	3357	3435

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 36" - 41", add 13
If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 42" - 72", add 28

Pricing is continued on the following page.

G X D L

Infinity Desk Edge Screen (Continued)

DIMENSIONS CODE / INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

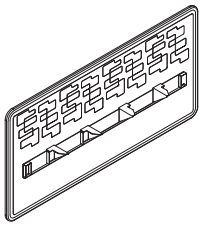
ELEVATED HEIGHT (E) (CONTINUED)

WITH WIRE MANAGER (Y)

H	W	PANEL FABRIC COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr.5	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42	36-38	1304	1326	1356	1464	1539	1614	1310	1398	1436	1492	1572	1621	1669	1770	1869	1913
42	39-41	1358	1383	1414	1531	1611	1691	1365	1462	1502	1560	1647	1698	1750	1859	1965	2011
42	42-44	1414	1440	1473	1597	1684	1770	1422	1522	1567	1630	1721	1777	1833	1948	2062	2110
42	45-47	1470	1495	1532	1663	1756	1847	1479	1586	1631	1697	1797	1856	1914	2036	2156	2210
42	48-50	1523	1551	1590	1730	1826	1923	1532	1646	1695	1766	1869	1933	1994	2123	2250	2305
42	51-53	1568	1598	1639	1786	1890	1992	1579	1697	1749	1824	1935	1999	2066	2201	2337	2395
42	54-56	1612	1645	1688	1843	1950	2057	1622	1748	1803	1883	1998	2067	2137	2278	2422	2482
42	57-59	1808	1842	1887	2050	2162	2275	1819	1951	2009	2091	2213	2286	2358	2508	2658	2721
42	60-62	2004	2039	2086	2256	2375	2493	2015	2154	2214	2300	2427	2504	2579	2735	2894	2959
42	63-65	2054	2093	2141	2319	2443	2567	2067	2212	2275	2364	2497	2576	2656	2820	2985	3054
42	66-68	2107	2144	2196	2380	2510	2640	2117	2270	2335	2428	2569	2652	2734	2905	3076	3149
42	69	2148	2188	2241	2427	2559	2690	2161	2314	2379	2475	2618	2700	2785	2958	3132	3207
42	70-72	2189	2228	2282	2479	2617	2752	2201	2362	2429	2528	2676	2764	2851	3032	3212	3291
51	36-38	1372	1394	1424	1534	1609	1684	1380	1469	1507	1561	1641	1690	1739	1839	1938	1982
51	39-41	1445	1470	1502	1618	1698	1779	1453	1549	1589	1647	1735	1786	1839	1946	2052	2098
51	42-44	1518	1543	1579	1701	1788	1873	1528	1626	1670	1734	1826	1883	1936	2051	2166	2214
51	45-47	1569	1596	1632	1764	1856	1948	1579	1685	1731	1797	1897	1955	2014	2134	2256	2307
51	48-50	1621	1648	1688	1826	1923	2021	1630	1743	1791	1863	1966	2028	2093	2219	2348	2402
51	51-53	1680	1711	1749	1897	1999	2102	1689	1808	1862	1935	2045	2111	2175	2313	2449	2507
51	54-56	1739	1771	1814	1969	2075	2184	1748	1875	1928	2009	2125	2192	2262	2405	2549	2609
51	57-59	1945	1978	2022	2187	2299	2410	1955	2087	2144	2226	2348	2422	2494	2644	2794	2857
51	60-62	2151	2185	2231	2402	2521	2639	2161	2300	2361	2446	2573	2649	2724	2881	3039	3105
51	63-65	2201	2239	2288	2465	2589	2712	2213	2357	2421	2509	2644	2723	2803	2966	3131	3200
51	66-68	2250	2289	2340	2525	2655	2784	2262	2415	2479	2573	2714	2796	2878	3050	3221	3294
51	69	2298	2336	2390	2575	2707	2837	2310	2463	2528	2624	2767	2849	2934	3106	3280	3356
51	70-72	2341	2380	2436	2631	2770	2905	2354	2514	2582	2682	2828	2916	3003	3185	3365	3443

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 36" - 41", add 13
If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 42" - 72", add 28

GQDL
Quilted Infinity Desk Edge Screen



The Quilted fabrics provide a textured aesthetic, elevating the overall feel of an area creating a tactile user experience. Both the Teknion Quilted patterns Pico and Diode, designed by Suzanne Tick, soften the surface of textiles and elevate the user experience in the workplace with textured, quilted designs that add depth and perspective to a space. The Quilted Infinity Desk Edge Screen attaches to a worksurface to provide a lightweight, thin, upholstered fabric screen that is expressed in a softer curvilinear aesthetic that creates space division and local desktop privacy in varying levels.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 quilted infinity fabric desk edge screen, attachment brackets, wire manger (if specified).

NOTES
Infinity screen is 1/2" less than specified size. The worksurface wire gap is 1/2", to allow for mounting of select desk edge accessories.

Wire manger is designed to be accompanied by the Power Bar (YEPD) or Compact Power Bar (YEPS).

Fabric will be applied in the railroad direction in select Panel and Upholstery fabrics please refer to the *Teknion Textiles Program Guide*. The pattern thread is designed to accompany the color way of the fabric selected.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Quilted Pattern	Modesty Base Height	Height	Width	Wire Manager	Quilted Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
D Diode	**M** Modesty Height (15")	**42** 42" datum height	36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72	**Y** Yes	**P** Panel Fabrics	Foundation
P Pico		**51** 51" datum height		**N** No	**U** Upholstery Fabrics	Mica
						Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GQDL P	M	42	60	Y	B204	74

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

H	W	WITHOUT WIRE MANAGER (N) PANEL FABRIC COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42 / 1067	36 / 914	1356	1375	1400	1486	1549	1610	1362	1434	1464	1509	1576	1616	1655	1735	1817	1850
42 / 1067	42 / 1067	1499	1520	1547	1650	1718	1789	1505	1587	1624	1675	1750	1797	1840	1934	2028	2068
42 / 1067	48 / 102	1667	1690	1721	1837	1917	1995	1675	1768	1807	1865	1952	2002	2053	2159	2268	2310
42 / 1067	54 / 1372	1789	1815	1850	1979	2068	2158	1797	1901	1948	2011	2108	2163	2220	2339	2456	2508
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	2002	2033	2071	2213	2311	2407	2013	2127	2175	2248	2354	2417	2480	2609	2741	2796
42 / 1067	66 / 1676	2144	2176	2219	2373	2481	2589	2156	2281	2335	2413	2530	2597	2667	2808	2951	3013
42 / 1067	72 / 1295	2262	2297	2341	2508	2623	2738	2272	2407	2465	2549	2673	2747	2820	2973	3126	3191
51 / 1295	36 / 914	1775	1796	1825	1927	1999	2071	1783	1865	1901	1953	2033	2078	2124	2219	2314	2356
51 / 1295	42 / 1067	1956	1980	2013	2131	2214	2297	1963	2060	2101	2161	2249	2303	2358	2465	2574	2623
51 / 1295	48 / 102	2143	2170	2210	2343	2436	2528	2153	2261	2308	2376	2478	2538	2597	2720	2844	2897
51 / 1295	54 / 1372	2305	2335	2377	2526	2631	2735	2314	2436	2489	2565	2676	2743	2810	2949	3087	3146
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	2770	2803	2848	3014	3129	3242	2779	2914	2972	3054	3180	3253	3327	3478	3631	3697
51 / 1295	66 / 1676	2942	2980	3030	3210	3336	3461	2955	3101	3163	3256	3391	3472	3553	3719	3886	3956
51 / 1295	72 / 1295	3103	3145	3198	3391	3526	3660	3117	3275	3342	3441	3586	3673	3758	3937	4117	4192

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 36" - 41", add 13
If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 42" - 72", add 28

Pricing is continued on the following page.

GQDL

Quilted Infinity Desk Edge Screen (Continued)

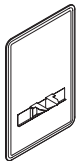
DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

H	W	WITH WIRE MANAGER (Y) PANEL FABRIC COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42 / 1067	36 / 914	1364	1383	1408	1494	1557	1618	1369	1442	1472	1516	1583	1624	1662	1743	1825	1859
42 / 1067	42 / 1067	1507	1528	1554	1658	1726	1797	1513	1595	1631	1683	1759	1805	1848	1942	2037	2075
42 / 1067	48 / 102	1675	1698	1730	1846	1924	2004	1683	1776	1815	1873	1960	2010	2062	2167	2275	2318
42 / 1067	54 / 1372	1797	1824	1859	1986	2075	2166	1805	1908	1955	2020	2115	2172	2228	2347	2464	2515
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	2010	2040	2079	2220	2319	2416	2021	2134	2184	2256	2362	2424	2487	2617	2748	2804
42 / 1067	66 / 1676	2153	2185	2227	2380	2489	2597	2163	2289	2343	2421	2538	2604	2674	2816	2958	3021
42 / 1067	72 / 1295	2271	2304	2349	2515	2630	2746	2279	2416	2474	2555	2682	2755	2828	2981	3133	3199
51 / 1295	36 / 914	1783	1804	1833	1935	2008	2079	1790	1873	1908	1962	2040	2085	2131	2227	2321	2363
51 / 1295	42 / 1067	1964	1987	2021	2139	2221	2304	1971	2068	2109	2169	2257	2310	2365	2474	2582	2630
51 / 1295	48 / 102	2152	2180	2217	2350	2445	2537	2160	2270	2317	2384	2485	2545	2604	2728	2852	2905
51 / 1295	54 / 1372	2313	2343	2386	2536	2639	2743	2321	2445	2496	2572	2684	2750	2818	2956	3094	3153
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	2777	2810	2856	3022	3135	3250	2787	2922	2980	3062	3188	3262	3335	3486	3639	3705
51 / 1295	66 / 1676	2950	2987	3038	3218	3344	3470	2963	3109	3171	3264	3399	3479	3560	3727	3893	3965
51 / 1295	72 / 1295	3111	3152	3206	3399	3533	3668	3124	3282	3351	3448	3593	3680	3765	3944	4124	4202

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 36" - 41", add 13
If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 42" - 72", add 28

GXSL
Infinity Side Desk Edge Screen



The Infinity Side Desk Edge Screen attaches to a worksurface to provide a lightweight, thin, upholstered fabric screen that is expressed in a softer curvilinear aesthetic that creates space division and local desktop privacy in varying levels.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 infinity fabric side desk edge screen, attachment brackets.

NOTES
Infinity side screen is 1/2" less than specified size. Screen is designed to have no gap between worksurface and Side Screen.

Fabric will be applied in the railroad direction in select Panel and Upholstery fabrics, please refer to the *Teknion Textiles Program Guide*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Modesty Base Height	Height	Depth	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
M Modesty Height (15")	42, 51	18, 24, 30	Panel Fabrics	Foundation
E Elevated Height (6")			Upholstery Fabrics	Mica
				Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GXSL M	42	24	B204	74

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

MODESTY HEIGHT (M)

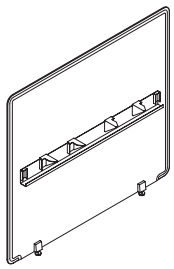
H	W	PANEL FABRIC COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42 / 1067	18 / 457	768	778	792	841	876	909	771	812	828	854	889	912	933	977	1024	1042
42 / 1067	24 / 610	873	885	905	965	1007	1051	878	927	949	980	1028	1056	1082	1138	1195	1219
42 / 1067	30 / 762	978	994	1014	1089	1143	1194	984	1044	1071	1109	1166	1201	1233	1302	1369	1400
51 / 1295	18 / 457	984	995	1012	1068	1108	1146	988	1034	1054	1083	1126	1151	1176	1228	1282	1304
51 / 1295	24 / 610	1089	1103	1124	1196	1246	1296	1093	1152	1179	1215	1268	1302	1333	1398	1465	1494
51 / 1295	30 / 762	1194	1211	1237	1324	1385	1445	1201	1270	1303	1346	1413	1452	1491	1571	1651	1687

ELEVATED HEIGHT (E)

H	W	PANEL FABRIC COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42 / 1067	18 / 457	989	1001	1017	1074	1114	1152	994	1039	1059	1088	1131	1157	1181	1234	1286	1308
42 / 1067	24 / 610	1093	1108	1129	1202	1250	1302	1099	1157	1182	1218	1273	1305	1336	1404	1470	1499
42 / 1067	30 / 762	1196	1215	1239	1327	1387	1449	1203	1274	1305	1349	1415	1455	1493	1573	1655	1689
51 / 1295	18 / 457	1014	1027	1042	1100	1138	1177	1018	1064	1085	1114	1157	1181	1206	1260	1312	1334
51 / 1295	24 / 610	1136	1150	1169	1241	1292	1342	1139	1197	1225	1261	1314	1346	1379	1444	1511	1540
51 / 1295	30 / 762	1255	1273	1297	1385	1445	1508	1261	1333	1363	1408	1473	1513	1551	1632	1713	1747

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 13

G X F L
Infinity Desk Edge Floor Screen



The Infinity Desk Edge Floor Screen attaches to a worksurface to provide a lightweight, thin, upholstered fabric screen that is expressed in a softer curvilinear aesthetic that creates space division and local desktop privacy down to the floor level.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 infinity Floor fabric desk edge screen, attachment brackets, wire manger (if specified).

NOTES
Infinity Floor screen is 1/2" less than specified size. The worksurface wire gap is 1/2", to allow for mounting of select desk edge accessories.

Wire manger is designed to be accompanied by the Power Bar (YEPD) or the Compact Power Bar (YEPS).

The screen is available in select Panel and Upholstery fabrics, please refer to the *Teknion Textiles Program Guide*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Modesty Base Height	Height	Width (in 1" increments)	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
F Floor Height (1")	42, 51	36 - 72	Panel Fabrics	Foundation
			Upholstery Fabrics	Mica
				Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GXFL F	**42**	**60**	**B204**	**74**

DIMENSIONS
CODE / INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

		PANEL FABRIC						UPHOLSTERY FABRIC									
H	W	COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr.5	COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42	36-38	1492	1514	1544	1654	1727	1803	1499	1588	1625	1682	1761	1810	1859	1959	2058	2101
42	39-41	1550	1573	1607	1721	1803	1884	1558	1654	1692	1750	1839	1891	1943	2050	2156	2202
42	42-44	1609	1633	1668	1791	1877	1964	1617	1717	1761	1824	1917	1972	2025	2141	2255	2304
42	45-47	1666	1691	1727	1861	1951	2043	1673	1781	1826	1893	1993	2051	2110	2230	2351	2404
42	48-50	1721	1749	1789	1927	2024	2123	1731	1844	1893	1964	2068	2130	2192	2320	2450	2504
42	51-53	1771	1801	1842	1989	2093	2194	1781	1899	1952	2025	2138	2202	2269	2404	2540	2598
42	54-56	1820	1853	1895	2051	2159	2264	1832	1957	2011	2091	2205	2275	2344	2487	2630	2691
42	57-59	2049	2082	2126	2290	2402	2515	2060	2191	2248	2330	2452	2525	2598	2748	2898	2961
42	60-62	2275	2310	2357	2526	2645	2764	2286	2424	2484	2571	2698	2775	2849	3006	3163	3232
42	63-65	2330	2366	2417	2595	2718	2841	2341	2486	2550	2639	2774	2852	2931	3096	3261	3329
42	66-68	2384	2422	2474	2659	2787	2919	2395	2546	2612	2706	2847	2928	3011	3182	3355	3427
42	69	2427	2466	2520	2706	2837	2970	2439	2594	2659	2753	2897	2980	3064	3238	3412	3486
42	70-72	2471	2510	2566	2760	2898	3033	2482	2642	2712	2810	2957	3045	3132	3314	3495	3573

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 36" - 41", add 13
If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 42" - 72", add 28

Pricing is continued on the following page.

G X F L

Infinity Desk Edge Floor Screen (Continued)

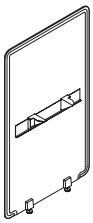
DIMENSIONS CODE / INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

H	W	PANEL FABRIC COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr.5	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
51	36-38	1571	1593	1624	1732	1807	1883	1579	1667	1705	1760	1840	1890	1937	2038	2138	2181
51	39-41	1646	1669	1701	1818	1898	1979	1654	1748	1789	1847	1935	1986	2039	2145	2252	2299
51	42-44	1720	1746	1781	1904	1991	2075	1730	1829	1873	1936	2028	2085	2139	2254	2368	2417
51	45-47	1775	1801	1837	1969	2062	2153	1784	1891	1936	2002	2102	2161	2219	2340	2463	2514
51	48-50	1828	1856	1894	2035	2130	2227	1836	1950	1998	2069	2173	2238	2299	2426	2554	2609
51	51-53	1891	1921	1962	2109	2212	2314	1899	2020	2072	2145	2256	2321	2388	2523	2659	2718
51	54-56	1953	1986	2028	2185	2291	2398	1964	2091	2144	2223	2340	2407	2478	2620	2764	2825
51	57-59	2192	2226	2271	2434	2546	2659	2203	2336	2393	2475	2597	2670	2743	2893	3043	3105
51	60-62	2431	2466	2514	2684	2803	2921	2443	2581	2641	2727	2855	2931	3006	3162	3322	3387
51	63-65	2484	2521	2571	2748	2871	2995	2495	2640	2703	2793	2927	3006	3086	3249	3414	3483
51	66-68	2538	2574	2626	2811	2942	3071	2549	2699	2765	2859	3000	3081	3163	3335	3507	3580
51	69	2588	2626	2678	2866	2999	3129	2600	2752	2819	2913	3057	3139	3224	3398	3572	3646
51	70-72	2638	2677	2731	2927	3064	3200	2649	2808	2878	2978	3124	3211	3299	3481	3661	3739

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 36" - 41", add 13
If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 42" - 72", add 28

GXEL
Infinity Side Desk Edge Floor Screen



The Infinity Side Desk Edge Floor Screen attaches to a worksurface to provide a lightweight, thin, upholstered fabric screen that is expressed in a softer curvilinear aesthetic that creates space division and local desktop privacy down to the floor level.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 infinity fabric side desk edge floor screen, attachment brackets.

NOTES
Infinity side floor screen is 1/2" less than specified size. Screen is designed to have no gap between worksurface and Side Screen.

Fabric will be applied in the railroad direction in select Panel and Upholstery fabrics, please refer to the Teknion *Textiles Program Guide*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Modesty Base Height	Height	Depth	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
F Floor Height (1")	42, 51	24, 30	Panel Fabrics	Foundation
			Upholstery Fabrics	Mica
				Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GXEL F	42	24	B204	74

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

H	W	PANEL FABRIC COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42 / 1067	24 / 610	1277	1291	1312	1384	1434	1484	1282	1339	1365	1402	1456	1488	1520	1587	1654	1683
42 / 1067	30 / 762	1386	1405	1430	1516	1579	1639	1392	1464	1494	1539	1607	1645	1684	1764	1844	1878
51 / 1295	24 / 610	1332	1344	1365	1438	1488	1538	1335	1393	1420	1456	1510	1542	1573	1640	1708	1737
51 / 1295	30 / 762	1456	1473	1499	1587	1647	1709	1462	1534	1565	1609	1675	1714	1752	1834	1914	1949

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 13

GXCC
Infinity Screen Alignment Clip

The Infinity Screen Alignment Clip can be placed to align two Infinity screens together.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 alignment clip.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Finish
Foundation
Mica
Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

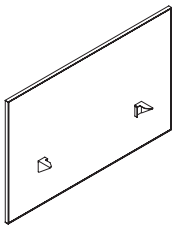
GXCC 74

PRICING

41

If Accent/Mica Finish is specified, add 7

GYDL
Framed Fabric Desk Edge Screen



The Framed Fabric Desk Edge Screen attaches to the worksurface to provide an upholstered fabric screen that is outlined by frame that creates space division and local desktop privacy in at various heights both above and below the worksurface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 fabric desk edge screen, attachment brackets.

NOTES
Framed screens match the width of the worksurface for tight fit applications. Recommended to have 1/2" wire gap between screen and worksurface.

Fabric will be applied in the railroad direction in select Panel and Upholstery fabrics, please refer to the *Teknion Textiles Program Guide*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Modesty Base Height	Height	Width (in 1" increments)	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
M Modesty Height (15")	42, 51, 57	36 - 72	Panel Fabrics	Foundation
E Elevated Height (6")			Upholstery Fabrics	Mica
				Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GYDL M	42	60	B204	74

DIMENSIONS
CODE / INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

		MODESTY HEIGHT (M)															
		PANEL FABRIC						UPHOLSTERY FABRIC									
H	W	COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr.5	COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42	36-38	948	966	992	1085	1150	1212	954	1029	1061	1108	1179	1218	1261	1344	1431	1467
42	39-41	1024	1042	1070	1169	1238	1307	1029	1109	1145	1194	1268	1313	1357	1449	1540	1580
42	42-44	1095	1117	1146	1254	1327	1398	1103	1189	1226	1279	1358	1406	1453	1550	1648	1690
42	45-47	1117	1139	1172	1284	1362	1440	1124	1216	1255	1312	1395	1445	1495	1600	1705	1748
42	48-50	1137	1160	1194	1313	1394	1479	1144	1240	1283	1342	1433	1485	1538	1647	1759	1805
42	51-53	1204	1228	1263	1390	1478	1565	1210	1313	1357	1421	1515	1571	1626	1743	1859	1908
42	54-56	1269	1296	1334	1465	1558	1648	1278	1385	1433	1499	1598	1658	1717	1837	1960	2013
42	57-59	1286	1314	1354	1492	1588	1685	1295	1409	1457	1528	1632	1692	1756	1884	2011	2067
42	60-62	1303	1332	1371	1516	1618	1719	1310	1430	1481	1553	1662	1727	1793	1926	2062	2119
42	63-65	1355	1385	1427	1580	1685	1790	1364	1488	1540	1618	1732	1800	1868	2009	2148	2210
42	66-68	1406	1438	1482	1640	1750	1862	1415	1544	1600	1682	1800	1871	1942	2087	2234	2298
42	69	1422	1456	1500	1661	1774	1885	1434	1565	1621	1701	1824	1894	1966	2115	2263	2328
42	70-72	1438	1472	1518	1687	1803	1920	1449	1586	1645	1730	1856	1928	2004	2159	2314	2378

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 36" - 41", add 13
If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 42" - 72", add 28

Pricing is continued on the following page.

GYDL

Framed Fabric Desk Edge Screen (Continued)

DIMENSIONS CODE / INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

MODESTY HEIGHT (M) (CONTINUED)

		PANEL FABRIC						UPHOLSTERY FABRIC									
H	W	COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr.5	COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
51	36-38	1054	1076	1107	1215	1290	1364	1060	1150	1187	1241	1322	1371	1420	1520	1619	1662
51	39-41	1128	1151	1182	1298	1380	1460	1133	1231	1269	1328	1415	1467	1520	1626	1734	1779
51	42-44	1201	1225	1260	1383	1469	1554	1208	1307	1353	1414	1508	1563	1617	1732	1846	1894
51	45-47	1219	1246	1283	1414	1507	1597	1228	1335	1382	1448	1547	1607	1663	1785	1907	1959
51	48-50	1239	1267	1306	1444	1542	1639	1247	1362	1411	1481	1586	1647	1711	1837	1966	2021
51	51-53	1328	1358	1398	1545	1648	1750	1337	1457	1510	1583	1695	1760	1825	1962	2097	2155
51	54-56	1416	1449	1492	1647	1755	1862	1427	1553	1608	1687	1803	1871	1940	2083	2226	2288
51	57-59	1433	1465	1510	1673	1786	1898	1443	1574	1632	1714	1836	1909	1982	2131	2281	2346
51	60-62	1448	1482	1530	1699	1818	1936	1459	1597	1658	1743	1871	1948	2022	2180	2337	2404
51	63-65	1510	1545	1596	1774	1897	2021	1521	1666	1730	1818	1952	2033	2111	2275	2439	2509
51	66-68	1572	1610	1661	1847	1977	2104	1583	1735	1800	1894	2036	2116	2199	2370	2543	2615
51	69	1589	1629	1682	1868	1999	2130	1601	1755	1820	1916	2058	2141	2226	2399	2573	2648
51	70-72	1604	1645	1698	1894	2033	2168	1617	1776	1846	1945	2093	2180	2268	2449	2629	2706
57	36-38	1167	1189	1219	1328	1404	1479	1175	1263	1302	1356	1436	1485	1534	1633	1734	1776
57	39-41	1263	1286	1318	1435	1515	1596	1269	1365	1406	1464	1551	1603	1656	1763	1869	1916
57	42-44	1357	1383	1416	1540	1626	1713	1365	1465	1510	1572	1666	1720	1775	1891	2004	2052
57	45-47	1379	1405	1441	1572	1663	1756	1386	1493	1539	1607	1706	1764	1821	1943	2066	2116
57	48-50	1398	1427	1465	1604	1701	1799	1408	1521	1569	1640	1745	1807	1869	1996	2126	2181
57	51-53	1488	1518	1559	1706	1808	1912	1498	1617	1669	1743	1854	1920	1985	2122	2256	2315
57	54-56	1579	1610	1654	1808	1916	2022	1588	1714	1768	1847	1964	2033	2101	2245	2388	2449
57	57-59	1593	1626	1670	1835	1948	2060	1604	1737	1793	1875	1996	2071	2143	2292	2443	2507
57	60-62	1609	1643	1690	1862	1979	2097	1619	1759	1818	1904	2033	2109	2184	2340	2497	2566
57	63-65	1683	1718	1768	1946	2069	2192	1692	1837	1901	1991	2125	2203	2282	2448	2612	2682
57	66-68	1755	1791	1843	2028	2159	2288	1766	1917	1982	2075	2217	2299	2380	2552	2724	2797
57	69	1771	1810	1863	2050	2182	2313	1784	1936	2002	2097	2241	2322	2407	2581	2755	2830
57	70-72	1786	1826	1880	2075	2214	2349	1799	1959	2027	2126	2274	2362	2449	2630	2810	2887

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 36" - 41", add 13
If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 42" - 72", add 28

Pricing is continued on the following page.

GYDL

Framed Fabric Desk Edge Screen (Continued)

DIMENSIONS CODE / INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

		ELEVATED HEIGHT (E)															
		PANEL FABRIC						UPHOLSTERY FABRIC									
		COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr.5	COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 1
42	36-38	1058	1080	1110	1218	1293	1368	1064	1153	1190	1246	1327	1376	1423	1523	1624	1667
42	39-41	1131	1155	1187	1304	1384	1464	1138	1234	1274	1333	1420	1471	1523	1631	1738	1784
42	42-44	1204	1228	1263	1386	1472	1559	1211	1312	1356	1419	1511	1567	1621	1737	1849	1898
42	45-47	1225	1250	1286	1419	1510	1601	1233	1339	1385	1452	1551	1610	1668	1789	1912	1963
42	48-50	1244	1270	1310	1449	1545	1643	1253	1365	1414	1485	1589	1651	1714	1842	1971	2024
42	51-53	1333	1363	1404	1550	1654	1756	1342	1462	1514	1588	1698	1764	1829	1965	2101	2160
42	54-56	1422	1455	1498	1654	1760	1866	1433	1559	1612	1691	1808	1876	1946	2089	2231	2292
42	57-59	1438	1471	1515	1680	1791	1904	1449	1581	1638	1719	1842	1916	1987	2138	2288	2350
42	60-62	1452	1486	1534	1705	1821	1940	1463	1601	1661	1747	1875	1951	2025	2184	2341	2407
42	63-65	1514	1550	1600	1777	1901	2024	1524	1669	1734	1821	1957	2037	2115	2278	2445	2514
42	66-68	1576	1614	1666	1850	1980	2110	1588	1739	1805	1898	2039	2122	2203	2375	2546	2619
42	69	1593	1632	1685	1872	2004	2134	1607	1759	1825	1920	2064	2145	2230	2404	2576	2653
42	70-72	1609	1648	1702	1898	2037	2172	1621	1781	1849	1949	2096	2184	2271	2452	2632	2711
51	36-38	1167	1189	1219	1328	1404	1479	1175	1263	1302	1356	1436	1485	1534	1633	1734	1776
51	39-41	1263	1286	1318	1435	1515	1596	1269	1365	1406	1464	1551	1603	1656	1763	1869	1916
51	42-44	1357	1383	1416	1540	1626	1713	1365	1465	1510	1572	1666	1720	1775	1891	2004	2052
51	45-47	1379	1405	1441	1572	1663	1756	1386	1493	1539	1607	1706	1764	1821	1943	2066	2116
51	48-50	1398	1427	1465	1604	1701	1799	1408	1521	1569	1640	1745	1807	1869	1996	2126	2181
51	51-53	1488	1518	1559	1706	1808	1912	1498	1617	1669	1743	1854	1920	1985	2122	2256	2315
51	54-56	1579	1610	1654	1808	1916	2022	1588	1714	1768	1847	1964	2033	2101	2245	2388	2449
51	57-59	1593	1626	1670	1835	1948	2060	1604	1737	1793	1875	1996	2071	2143	2292	2443	2507
51	60-62	1609	1643	1690	1862	1979	2097	1619	1759	1818	1904	2033	2109	2184	2340	2497	2566
51	63-65	1683	1718	1768	1946	2069	2192	1692	1837	1901	1991	2125	2203	2282	2448	2612	2682
51	66-68	1755	1791	1843	2028	2159	2288	1766	1917	1982	2075	2217	2299	2380	2552	2724	2797
51	69	1771	1810	1863	2050	2182	2313	1784	1936	2002	2097	2241	2322	2407	2581	2755	2830
51	70-72	1786	1826	1880	2075	2214	2349	1799	1959	2027	2126	2274	2362	2449	2630	2810	2887

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 36" - 41", add 13
If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 42" - 72", add 28

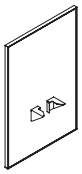
GYSL
Framed Fabric Side Desk Edge Screen

The Framed Fabric Side Desk Edge Screen attaches to the worksurface to provide an upholstered fabric screen that is outlined by frame that creates space division and local desktop privacy in at various heights both above and below the worksurface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 framed fabric desk edge screen, attachment brackets, corner connection hardware (if specified).

NOTES
Framed screens match the width of the worksurface for tight fit applications.

Fabric will be applied in the railroad direction in select Panel and Upholstery fabrics, please refer to the *Teknion Textiles Program Guide*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Modesty Base Height	Height	Depth	Corner Connection	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
M Modesty Height (15")	42, 51, 57	18, 24, 30	**N** No	Panel Fabrics	Foundation
E Elevated Height (6")			**R** Right	Upholstery Fabrics	Mica
			L Left		Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GYSL M	42	24	L	B204	74

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

MODESTY HEIGHT (M)

NO CORNER CONNECTION (N)

H	W	PANEL FABRIC COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42 / 1067	18 / 457	674	682	698	746	778	813	676	715	733	759	793	817	836	882	927	947
42 / 1067	24 / 610	792	805	824	884	927	970	797	848	868	900	947	974	1001	1058	1115	1139
42 / 1067	30 / 762	897	912	933	1007	1060	1112	902	964	989	1028	1085	1117	1151	1218	1288	1318
51 / 1295	18 / 457	821	831	849	906	943	983	825	870	889	918	962	986	1012	1064	1117	1139
51 / 1295	24 / 610	882	894	915	988	1038	1088	885	943	970	1006	1060	1092	1124	1190	1257	1286
51 / 1295	30 / 762	941	959	984	1071	1132	1194	947	1018	1050	1093	1160	1201	1238	1318	1398	1434
57 / 1448	18 / 457	886	899	914	972	1010	1050	890	937	956	985	1029	1054	1079	1131	1184	1206
57 / 1448	24 / 610	974	988	1009	1082	1131	1181	978	1036	1063	1100	1153	1186	1217	1284	1351	1380
57 / 1448	30 / 762	1060	1079	1103	1190	1253	1313	1065	1138	1168	1212	1279	1318	1357	1438	1518	1553

LEFT/RIGHT CORNER CONNECTION (L/R)

42 / 1067	18 / 457	688	699	711	761	793	828	690	732	748	773	809	831	853	897	942	962
42 / 1067	24 / 610	807	821	838	900	942	985	812	861	884	914	962	989	1015	1073	1130	1155
42 / 1067	30 / 762	912	927	948	1024	1076	1128	916	978	1005	1042	1100	1132	1166	1234	1304	1334
51 / 1295	18 / 457	836	849	864	922	960	1000	841	886	907	936	978	1003	1029	1082	1133	1157
51 / 1295	24 / 610	899	912	933	1005	1056	1105	902	960	986	1024	1078	1109	1141	1208	1274	1304
51 / 1295	30 / 762	958	976	1001	1088	1150	1210	964	1035	1065	1110	1177	1216	1255	1335	1415	1450
57 / 1448	18 / 457	907	916	935	991	1030	1068	911	956	976	1005	1049	1073	1099	1151	1204	1226
57 / 1448	24 / 610	994	1007	1029	1101	1151	1202	999	1057	1083	1118	1173	1205	1237	1304	1369	1398
57 / 1448	30 / 762	1079	1095	1121	1209	1269	1332	1085	1157	1187	1232	1297	1336	1376	1456	1537	1571

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 13

Pricing is continued on the following page.

GYSL

Framed Fabric Side Desk Edge Screen (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

ELEVATED HEIGHT (E)

NO CORNER CONNECTION (N)

H	W	PANEL FABRIC COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42 / 1067	18 / 457	825	835	853	909	948	986	828	876	893	923	966	991	1015	1068	1121	1144
42 / 1067	24 / 610	885	900	919	992	1042	1092	889	948	974	1010	1064	1095	1129	1195	1262	1291
42 / 1067	30 / 762	944	964	988	1076	1137	1197	951	1024	1054	1099	1165	1204	1241	1322	1404	1438
51 / 1295	18 / 457	886	899	914	972	1010	1050	890	937	956	985	1029	1054	1079	1131	1184	1206
51 / 1295	24 / 610	974	988	1009	1082	1131	1181	978	1036	1063	1100	1153	1186	1217	1284	1351	1380
51 / 1295	30 / 762	1060	1079	1103	1190	1253	1313	1065	1138	1168	1212	1279	1318	1357	1438	1518	1553

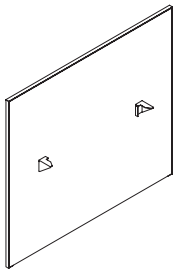
LEFT/RIGHT CORNER CONNECTION (L/R)

42 / 1067	18 / 457	841	853	868	926	965	1003	846	890	911	940	983	1007	1032	1086	1138	1160
42 / 1067	24 / 610	902	915	937	1009	1059	1109	907	965	991	1028	1082	1114	1145	1211	1278	1307
42 / 1067	30 / 762	962	980	1005	1092	1153	1215	967	1039	1070	1115	1181	1219	1260	1339	1420	1455
51 / 1295	18 / 457	907	916	935	991	1030	1068	911	956	976	1005	1049	1073	1099	1151	1204	1226
51 / 1295	24 / 610	994	1007	1029	1101	1151	1202	999	1057	1083	1118	1173	1205	1237	1304	1369	1398
51 / 1295	30 / 762	1079	1095	1121	1209	1269	1332	1085	1157	1187	1232	1297	1336	1376	1456	1537	1571

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 13

GYFL

Framed Fabric Desk Edge Floor Screen



The Framed Fabric Desk Edge Floor Screen attaches to the worksurface to provide an upholstered fabric screen that is outlined by frame that creates space division and local desktop privacy in at various heights both above and below the worksurface to the floor level.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 fabric desk edge screen, attachment brackets.

NOTES
Framed Floor screens match the width of the worksurface for tight fit applications. Recommended to have 1/2" wire gap between screen and worksurface.

Fabric will be applied in the railroad direction in select Panel and Upholstery fabrics, please refer to the *Teknion Textiles Program Guide*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Modesty Base Height	Height	Width (in 1" increments)	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
F Floor Height (1")	42, 51	36 - 72	Panel Fabrics Upholstery Fabrics	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GYFL F	**42**	**60**	**B204**	**74**

DIMENSIONS
CODE / INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

		PANEL FABRIC						UPHOLSTERY FABRIC									
H	W	COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr.5	COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42	36-38	1155	1177	1208	1315	1391	1465	1161	1250	1288	1343	1423	1472	1521	1621	1720	1764
42	39-41	1253	1276	1307	1423	1505	1586	1260	1355	1394	1453	1540	1592	1645	1750	1859	1904
42	42-44	1347	1372	1408	1531	1617	1702	1356	1456	1500	1563	1656	1712	1766	1880	1994	2043
42	45-47	1368	1394	1431	1563	1655	1746	1377	1484	1530	1596	1696	1755	1813	1934	2054	2107
42	48-50	1390	1416	1456	1595	1691	1789	1397	1511	1560	1631	1735	1797	1861	1987	2116	2170
42	51-53	1479	1509	1549	1696	1799	1901	1488	1608	1660	1734	1844	1909	1975	2111	2247	2305
42	54-56	1568	1600	1643	1799	1906	2013	1579	1705	1759	1837	1953	2022	2093	2234	2377	2438
42	57-59	1583	1617	1661	1825	1937	2050	1595	1726	1784	1865	1987	2062	2133	2282	2433	2496
42	60-62	1598	1633	1682	1850	1969	2087	1610	1748	1808	1894	2022	2098	2173	2330	2489	2554
42	63-65	1672	1709	1759	1936	2060	2184	1684	1828	1892	1980	2115	2194	2274	2437	2602	2671
42	66-68	1745	1783	1834	2020	2148	2277	1756	1907	1972	2067	2205	2289	2372	2543	2716	2786
42	69	1761	1800	1853	2040	2172	2303	1774	1926	1993	2087	2230	2314	2398	2572	2746	2820
42	70-72	1776	1817	1871	2067	2203	2340	1789	1949	2018	2116	2263	2350	2438	2620	2801	2878

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 36" - 41", add 13
If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 42" - 72", add 28

Pricing is continued on the following page.

GYFL

Framed Fabric Desk Edge Floor Screen (Continued)

DIMENSIONS CODE / INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4

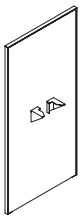
PRICING

H	W	PANEL FABRIC COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr.5	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
51	36-38	1187	1209	1239	1347	1422	1498	1194	1283	1320	1376	1456	1505	1553	1654	1752	1796
51	39-41	1283	1306	1337	1455	1536	1616	1290	1385	1424	1484	1571	1622	1675	1783	1890	1935
51	42-44	1377	1402	1436	1560	1646	1732	1385	1485	1530	1592	1685	1741	1795	1909	2023	2072
51	45-47	1397	1423	1460	1592	1684	1775	1406	1513	1559	1625	1725	1784	1842	1963	2085	2137
51	48-50	1419	1445	1485	1624	1720	1818	1427	1540	1589	1660	1764	1826	1890	2016	2145	2199
51	51-53	1508	1538	1579	1725	1828	1931	1516	1637	1689	1763	1873	1938	2004	2140	2276	2335
51	54-56	1597	1630	1672	1828	1935	2042	1608	1734	1788	1866	1984	2051	2122	2263	2406	2467
51	57-59	1612	1646	1690	1854	1966	2079	1624	1756	1813	1894	2016	2091	2162	2313	2463	2525
51	60-62	1629	1662	1711	1880	1998	2116	1639	1777	1837	1923	2051	2127	2202	2361	2517	2583
51	63-65	1701	1738	1788	1965	2089	2213	1713	1858	1921	2010	2144	2223	2303	2466	2631	2700
51	66-68	1774	1812	1863	2049	2176	2306	1785	1936	2001	2096	2238	2318	2401	2572	2745	2816
51	69	1790	1829	1883	2069	2201	2332	1803	1955	2022	2116	2260	2343	2427	2601	2775	2849
51	70-72	1806	1846	1899	2096	2232	2369	1818	1978	2046	2145	2292	2379	2467	2649	2830	2907

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 36" - 41", add 13
If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified for 42" - 72", add 28

GYEL

Framed Fabric Side Desk Edge Floor Screen



The Framed Fabric Side Desk Edge Floor Screen attaches to the worksurface to provide an upholstered fabric screen that is outlined by frame that creates space division and local desktop privacy in at various heights both above and below the worksurface to the floor level.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 framed fabric desk edge screen, attachment brackets, corner connection hardware (if specified).

NOTES

Framed screens match the depth of the worksurface for tight fit applications.

Fabric will be applied in the railroad direction in select Panel and Upholstery fabrics, please refer to the *Teknion Textiles Program Guide*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Modesty Base Height	Height	Depth	Corner Connection	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
F Floor Height (1")	42, 51	18, 24, 30	**N** No	Panel Fabrics	Foundation
			R Right	Upholstery Fabrics	Mica
			L Left		Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GYEL F	42	24	N	B204	74

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

NO CORNER CONNECTION (N)

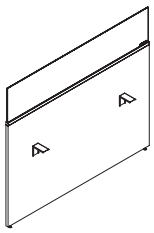
H	D	PANEL FABRIC COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42 / 1067	18 / 457	860	872	887	944	984	1024	864	911	930	959	1002	1028	1053	1105	1158	1180
42 / 1067	24 / 610	962	976	996	1068	1118	1168	966	1025	1051	1087	1141	1173	1205	1270	1337	1366
42 / 1067	30 / 762	1046	1064	1089	1177	1238	1298	1053	1124	1155	1201	1266	1305	1343	1423	1505	1539
51 / 1295	18 / 457	909	919	937	994	1032	1071	913	959	978	1007	1051	1076	1101	1153	1206	1228
51 / 1295	24 / 610	994	1007	1029	1101	1151	1202	999	1057	1083	1118	1173	1205	1237	1304	1369	1398
51 / 1295	30 / 762	1130	1147	1173	1261	1321	1383	1136	1208	1238	1283	1349	1387	1427	1508	1588	1622

LEFT/RIGHT CORNER CONNECTION (L/R)

H	D	PANEL FABRIC COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42 / 1067	18 / 457	880	890	908	965	1003	1042	884	930	949	978	1021	1046	1071	1124	1177	1201
42 / 1067	24 / 610	981	995	1015	1088	1138	1188	985	1043	1070	1107	1160	1191	1225	1291	1357	1386
42 / 1067	30 / 762	1065	1085	1109	1196	1257	1318	1071	1144	1175	1218	1285	1324	1363	1443	1523	1559
51 / 1295	18 / 457	933	943	960	1017	1057	1094	937	983	1002	1031	1074	1100	1124	1177	1231	1253
51 / 1295	24 / 610	1018	1032	1054	1126	1176	1226	1024	1082	1108	1144	1197	1231	1262	1328	1394	1423
51 / 1295	30 / 762	1155	1173	1197	1285	1346	1408	1160	1233	1263	1307	1373	1413	1452	1532	1612	1647

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 13

GVGL
Desk Edge Screen with Glass



The Desk Edge Screen with Glass attaches to the worksurface to provide space division and local desktop privacy both above and below the worksurface to the floor level.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 desk edge screen with glass top, attachment brackets, levelers .

NOTES
Edge trim will be finished to match the screen when Flintwood and Natural Veneer finishes are specified.

Edge trim on Fascia Laminate surfaces will have Seamless Acrylic or self edge trim options.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Modesty Base Height	Height	Width	Screen Finish	Glass Finish	Hardware Finish
F Floor Height (1")	**A** 42" total (29" plus 13" glass)	48, 54, 60, 66, 72	Source Laminate	**CL** Clear	Foundation
	B 51" total (42" plus 9" glass)		Flintwood	**FT** Frost	Mica
	C 51" total (36" plus 15" glass)		Natural Veneer		Accent
	D 57" total (42" plus 15" glass)				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GVGL F	A	60	5N	CL	74

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

	42" TOTAL (29" PLUS 13" GLASS)					
	SOURCE LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD		VENEER	
W	Clear Glass	Frost Glass	Clear Glass	Frost Glass	Clear Glass	Frost Glass
48/ 1219	828	1043	1427	1518	1427	1695
54/ 1372	1061	1308	1821	1908	1821	2127
60/ 1524	1102	1368	1888	1987	1888	2214
66/ 1676	1342	1637	2285	2381	2285	2654
72/ 1829	1402	1714	2387	2493	2387	2776

	51" TOTAL (42" PLUS 9" GLASS)					
	SOURCE LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD		VENEER	
	Clear Glass	Frost Glass	Clear Glass	Frost Glass	Clear Glass	Frost Glass
48/ 1219	919	1102	1598	1640	1687	1832
54/ 1372	1147	1358	1986	2023	2095	2254
60/ 1524	1241	1471	2151	2189	2264	2438
66/ 1676	1326	1569	2289	2332	2413	2597
72/ 1829	1413	1675	2439	2487	2572	2771

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 24

Pricing is continued on the following page.

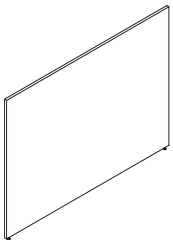
GVGL

Desk Edge Screen with Glass (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM	PRICING					
	51" TOTAL (36" PLUS 15" GLASS)					
	SOURCE LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD		VENEER	
W	Clear Glass	Frost Glass	Clear Glass	Frost Glass	Clear Glass	Frost Glass
48/ 1219	951	1254	1608	1774	1696	1978
54/ 1372	1189	1529	1999	2167	2108	2415
60/ 1524	1277	1646	2148	2333	2263	2598
66/ 1676	1368	1776	2292	2509	2417	2794
72/ 1829	1456	1901	2439	2680	2572	2984
	57" TOTAL (42" PLUS 15" GLASS)					
	SOURCE LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD		VENEER	
	Clear Glass	Frost Glass	Clear Glass	Frost Glass	Clear Glass	Frost Glass
48/ 1219	1012	1212	1759	1805	1855	2014
54/ 1372	1262	1494	2364	2407	2492	2683
60/ 1524	1365	1618	2517	2565	2654	2856
66/ 1676	1459	1726	2685	2736	2830	3047
72/ 1829	1553	1842	2685	2736	2830	3047

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 24

K S N T S
End Mount Lateral Screen Solid



The End Mount Lateral Screen Solid attaches to the panel to provide casual lateral space division.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 lateral solid screen, attachment brackets, support foot or worksurface connection (48" width and above).

NOTES
Screens 48" in width and above must include either a support foot or worksurface connection.

Support Foot and Worksurface Connection finish will automatically default to the bracket finish.

Bracket location is determined by the location of the bracket in relation to the screen.

Worksurface Connection is not panel supporting.

Left handed orientation will have the visible mounting brackets on the right and the support foot (if required) will be on the left. The right handed orientation will have the visible mounting brackets on the left and the support foot (if required) will be on the right.

Panel End trim (KTE) required on connecting panel.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Bracket Attachment	Height	Width	Handedness	Screen Support	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
ES End Mounted Single	**42** 42" total	24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60, 72	**N** Not applicable	**N** None	Source Laminate	Foundation
EB End Mounted Double	**51** 51" total		**L** Left	**F** Foot	Flintwood	Mica
ED End Mounted Shared	**57** 57" total		**R** Right	**W** Worksurface Connection	Natural Veneer	Accent
MS Mid Spine						

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KSNTS ES	A	30	R	N	AG	74

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

H	D	NO SUPPORT (N) Source Laminate	Flintwood	Natural Veneer
42 / 1067	24 / 610	466	797	797
42 / 1067	30 / 762	491	886	886
42 / 1067	36 / 914	539	984	984
42 / 1067	42 / 1067	573	1076	1076
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	673	1269	1269
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	832	1568	1568
42 / 1067	72 / 1829	936	1756	1756
51 / 1295	24 / 610	485	884	884
51 / 1295	30 / 762	548	995	995
51 / 1295	36 / 914	609	1107	1107
51 / 1295	42 / 1067	670	1218	1218
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	761	n/a	n/a
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	940	n/a	n/a
51 / 1295	72 / 1829	1061	n/a	n/a
57 / 1448	24 / 610	534	972	972
57 / 1448	30 / 762	602	1094	1094
57 / 1448	36 / 914	669	1217	1217
57 / 1448	42 / 1067	737	1339	1339
57 / 1448	48 / 1219	836	n/a	n/a
57 / 1448	60 / 1524	1032	n/a	n/a
57 / 1448	72 / 1829	1168	n/a	n/a

Pricing is continued on the following page.

KSNTS
End Mount Lateral Screen Solid (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

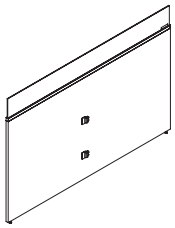
PRICING

H	D	WORKSURFACE CONNECTION SUPPORT (W) Source Laminate	Flintwood	Natural Veneer
42 / 1067	24 / 610	498	828	828
42 / 1067	30 / 762	522	918	918
42 / 1067	36 / 914	572	1015	1015
42 / 1067	42 / 1067	606	1108	1108
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	673	1269	1269
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	832	1568	1568
42 / 1067	72 / 1829	936	1756	1756
51 / 1295	24 / 610	517	915	915
51 / 1295	30 / 762	580	1027	1027
51 / 1295	36 / 914	640	1138	1138
51 / 1295	42 / 1067	702	1249	1249
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	761	n/a	n/a
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	940	n/a	n/a
51 / 1295	72 / 1829	1061	n/a	n/a
57 / 1448	24 / 610	567	1007	1007
57 / 1448	30 / 762	638	1129	1129
57 / 1448	36 / 914	704	1253	1253
57 / 1448	42 / 1067	768	1371	1371
57 / 1448	48 / 1219	836	n/a	n/a
57 / 1448	60 / 1524	1032	n/a	n/a
57 / 1448	72 / 1829	1168	n/a	n/a

		FOOT SUPPORT (F) Source Laminate	Flintwood	Natural Veneer
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	733	1329	1329
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	893	1629	1629
42 / 1067	72 / 1829	996	1817	1817
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	821	n/a	n/a
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	1000	n/a	n/a
51 / 1295	72 / 1829	1122	n/a	n/a
57 / 1448	48 / 1219	902	n/a	n/a
57 / 1448	60 / 1524	1100	n/a	n/a
57 / 1448	72 / 1829	1234	n/a	n/a

K S N T G

End Mount Lateral Screen Solid with Glass



End Mount Lateral Screen Solid with Glass attaches to the panel to provide casual lateral space division.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 lateral solid screen with attachment brackets, support foot or worksurface connection.

NOTES
Screens 48" in width and above must include either a support foot or worksurface connection.

Support Foot and Worksurface Connection finish will automatically default to the bracket finish.

Bracket location is determined by the location of the bracket in relation to the screen.

Worksurface Connection is not panel supporting.

Left handed orientation will have the visible mounting brackets on the right and the support foot (if required) will be on the left. The right handed orientation will have the visible mounting brackets on the left and the support foot (if required) will be on the right.

Panel End trim (KTE) required on connecting panel.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Bracket Attachment	Height	Width	Handedness	Screen Support	Screen Finish	Glass Finish	Hardware Finish
ES End Mounted Single	**A** 42" total (30" plus 12" glass)	24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60, 72	**N** Not applicable	**N** None	Source Laminate	**CL** Clear	Foundation
EB End Mounted Double	**B** 51" total (42" plus 9" glass)		**L** Left	**F** Foot	Flintwood	**FT** Frost	Mica
ED End Mounted Shared	**C** 51" total (36" plus 15" glass)		**R** Right	**W** Worksurface Connection	Natural Veneer		Accent
MS Mid Spine	**D** 57" total (42" plus 15" glass)						

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KSNTG ES	A	30	R	N	AG	CL	74

See Pricing on the following page.

KSNTG
End Mount Lateral Screen Solid with Glass (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM — **PRICING**

END MOUNTED SINGLE/DOUBLE (ES/EB)

42" H TOTAL (30" SOLID, 12" GLASS) (A)

NO SUPPORT (N)

D	Source Laminate		Flintwood		Natural Veneer	
	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost
24 / 610	623	759	1042	1090	1042	1211
30 / 762	689	846	1155	1212	1155	1347
36 / 914	757	933	1268	1337	1268	1485
42 / 1067	822	1020	1382	1462	1382	1622

WORKSURFACE CONNECTION (W)

	Source Laminate		Flintwood		Natural Veneer	
	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost
24 / 610	654	790	1073	1122	1073	1244
30 / 762	720	877	1187	1245	1187	1379
36 / 914	789	965	1299	1369	1299	1516
42 / 1067	854	1051	1413	1493	1413	1654
48 / 1219	828	1043	1427	1518	1427	1695
60 / 1524	1102	1368	1888	1987	1888	2214
72 / 1829	1402	1714	2387	2493	2387	2776

FOOT (F)

	Source Laminate		Flintwood		Natural Veneer	
	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost
48 / 1219	889	1103	1488	1579	1488	1755
60 / 1524	1162	1429	1949	2049	1949	2275
72 / 1829	1463	1775	2448	2553	2448	2836

51" H TOTAL (42" SOLID, 9" GLASS) (B)

NO SUPPORT (N)

D	Source Laminate		Flintwood		Natural Veneer	
	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost
24 / 610	665	782	1128	1146	1187	1274
30 / 762	739	873	1255	1279	1320	1422
36 / 914	817	966	1384	1416	1456	1572
42 / 1067	884	1051	1511	1552	1590	1720

WORKSURFACE CONNECTION (W)

	Source Laminate		Flintwood		Natural Veneer	
	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost
24 / 610	697	813	1159	1177	1218	1305
30 / 762	770	906	1286	1312	1351	1453
36 / 914	848	998	1415	1449	1488	1603
42 / 1067	915	1083	1543	1583	1622	1752
48 / 1219	919	1102	1598	1640	1687	1832
60 / 1524	1241	1471	2151	2189	2264	2438
72 / 1829	1413	1675	2439	2487	2572	2771

FOOT (F)

	Source Laminate		Flintwood		Natural Veneer	
	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost
48 / 1219	980	1162	1659	1701	1747	1892
60 / 1524	1303	1531	2211	2249	2327	2500
72 / 1829	1473	1735	2501	2549	2632	2832

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 24

Pricing is continued on the following page.

K S N T G

End Mount Lateral Screen Solid with Glass (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM — **PRICING**

END MOUNTED SINGLE/DOUBLE (ES/EB) (CONTINUED)

51" H TOTAL (36" SOLID, 15" GLASS) (C)

NO SUPPORT (N)

D	Source Laminate		Flintwood		Natural Veneer	
	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost
24 / 610	680	864	1119	1212	1180	1347
30 / 762	756	970	1245	1357	1312	1509
36 / 914	829	1071	1371	1500	1443	1667
42 / 1067	906	1175	1495	1643	1574	1828

WORKSURFACE CONNECTION (W)

	Source Laminate		Flintwood		Natural Veneer	
	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost
24 / 610	711	896	1151	1245	1211	1379
30 / 762	788	1001	1276	1390	1343	1540
36 / 914	861	1102	1402	1531	1474	1698
42 / 1067	906	1175	1495	1643	1574	1828
48 / 1219	951	1254	1608	1774	1696	1978
60 / 1524	1277	1646	2148	2333	2263	2598
72 / 1829	1456	1901	2439	2680	2572	2984

FOOT (F)

	Source Laminate		Flintwood		Natural Veneer	
	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost
48 / 1219	1012	1314	1668	1834	1756	2038
60 / 1524	1337	1706	2210	2393	2325	2659
72 / 1829	1516	1962	2501	2741	2632	3044

57" H TOTAL (42" SOLID, 15" GLASS) (D)

NO SUPPORT (N)

D	Source Laminate		Flintwood		Natural Veneer	
	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost
24 / 610	732	858	1240	1261	1305	1401
30 / 762	813	960	1380	1408	1451	1565
36 / 914	897	1061	1522	1559	1602	1730
42 / 1067	884	1051	1511	1552	1590	1720

WORKSURFACE CONNECTION (W)

	Source Laminate		Flintwood		Natural Veneer	
	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost
24 / 610	766	894	1275	1296	1341	1435
30 / 762	849	996	1415	1443	1486	1600
36 / 914	931	1097	1558	1593	1637	1764
42 / 1067	884	1051	1511	1552	1590	1720
48 / 1219	1012	1212	1759	1805	1855	2014
60 / 1524	1365	1618	2364	2407	2492	2683
72 / 1829	1553	1842	2685	2736	2830	3047

FOOT (F)

	Source Laminate		Flintwood		Natural Veneer	
	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost
48 / 1219	1079	1278	1825	1871	1922	2081
60 / 1524	1433	1684	2431	2475	2559	2749
72 / 1829	1621	1908	2750	2804	2895	3115

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 24

Pricing is continued on the following page.

KSNTG

End Mount Lateral Screen Solid with Glass (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

END MOUNTED SHARED (ED)

42" H TOTAL (30" SOLID, 12" GLASS) (A)

NO SUPPORT (N)

D	Source Laminate		Flintwood		Natural Veneer	
	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost
24 / 610	623	759	1042	1090	1042	1211
30 / 762	689	846	1155	1212	1155	1347
36 / 914	757	933	1268	1337	1268	1485
42 / 1067	822	1020	1382	1462	1382	1622
48 / 1219	828	1043	1427	1518	1427	1695
60 / 1524	1102	1368	1888	1987	1888	2214
72 / 1829	1402	1714	2387	2493	2387	2776

51" H TOTAL (42" SOLID, 9" GLASS) (B)

NO SUPPORT (N)

	Source Laminate		Flintwood		Natural Veneer	
	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost
24 / 610	665	782	1128	1146	1187	1274
30 / 762	739	873	1255	1279	1320	1422
36 / 914	817	966	1384	1416	1456	1572
42 / 1067	884	1051	1511	1552	1590	1720
48 / 1219	919	1102	1598	1640	1687	1832
60 / 1524	1241	1471	2151	2189	2264	2438
72 / 1829	1413	1675	2439	2487	2572	2771

51" H TOTAL (36" SOLID, 15" GLASS) (C)

NO SUPPORT (N)

	Source Laminate		Flintwood		Natural Veneer	
	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost
24 / 610	680	864	1119	1212	1180	1347
30 / 762	756	970	1245	1357	1312	1509
36 / 914	829	1071	1371	1500	1443	1667
42 / 1067	906	1175	1495	1643	1574	1828
48 / 1219	951	1254	1608	1774	1696	1978
60 / 1524	1277	1646	2148	2333	2263	2598
72 / 1829	1456	1901	2439	2680	2572	2984

57" H TOTAL (42" SOLID, 15" GLASS) (D)

NO SUPPORT (N)

	Source Laminate		Flintwood		Natural Veneer	
	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost	Clear	Frost
24 / 610	732	858	1240	1261	1305	1401
30 / 762	813	960	1380	1408	1451	1565
36 / 914	884	1051	1511	1552	1590	1720
42 / 1067	897	1061	1522	1559	1602	1730
48 / 1219	1012	1212	1759	1805	1855	2014
60 / 1524	1365	1618	2364	2407	2492	2683
72 / 1829	1553	1842	2685	2736	2830	3047

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 24

Pricing is continued on the following page.

K S N T G

End Mount Lateral Screen Solid with Glass (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM — **PRICING**

MID SPINE (MS)

42" H TOTAL (30" SOLID, 12" GLASS) (A)

NO SUPPORT (N)

D	Source Laminate Clear	Source Laminate Frost	Flintwood Clear	Flintwood Frost	Natural Veneer Clear	Natural Veneer Frost
24 / 610	623	759	1042	1090	1042	1211
30 / 762	689	846	1155	1212	1155	1347
36 / 914	757	933	1268	1337	1268	1485
42 / 1067	822	1020	1382	1462	1382	1622
	FOOT (F)					
48 / 1219	889	1103	1488	1579	1488	1755
60 / 1524	1162	1429	1949	2049	1949	2275
72 / 1829	1463	1775	2448	2553	2448	2836

51" H TOTAL (42" SOLID, 9" GLASS) (B)

NO SUPPORT (N)

D	Source Laminate Clear	Source Laminate Frost	Flintwood Clear	Flintwood Frost	Natural Veneer Clear	Natural Veneer Frost
24 / 610	665	782	1128	1146	1187	1274
30 / 762	739	873	1255	1279	1320	1422
36 / 914	817	966	1384	1416	1456	1572
42 / 1067	884	1051	1511	1552	1590	1720
	FOOT (F)					
48 / 1219	980	1162	1659	1701	1747	1892
60 / 1524	1303	1531	2211	2249	2327	2500
72 / 1829	1473	1735	2501	2549	2632	2832

51" H TOTAL (36" SOLID, 15" GLASS) (C)

NO SUPPORT (N)

D	Source Laminate Clear	Source Laminate Frost	Flintwood Clear	Flintwood Frost	Natural Veneer Clear	Natural Veneer Frost
24 / 610	680	864	1119	1212	1180	1347
30 / 762	756	970	1245	1357	1312	1509
36 / 914	829	1071	1371	1500	1443	1667
42 / 1067	906	1175	1495	1643	1574	1828
	FOOT (F)					
48 / 1219	1012	1314	1668	1834	1756	2038
60 / 1524	1337	1706	2210	2393	2325	2659
72 / 1829	1516	1962	2501	2741	2632	3044

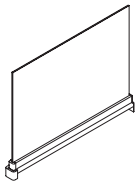
57" H TOTAL (42" SOLID, 15" GLASS) (D)

NO SUPPORT (N)

D	Source Laminate Clear	Source Laminate Frost	Flintwood Clear	Flintwood Frost	Natural Veneer Clear	Natural Veneer Frost
24 / 610	732	858	1240	1261	1305	1401
30 / 762	813	960	1380	1408	1451	1565
36 / 914	897	1061	1522	1559	1602	1730
42 / 1067	884	1051	1511	1552	1590	1720
	FOOT (F)					
48 / 1219	1079	1278	1825	1871	1922	2081
60 / 1524	1433	1684	2431	2475	2559	2749
72 / 1829	1621	1908	2750	2804	2895	3115

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 24

G N G L
Glass 6mm Lateral Screen



The Glass 6mm Lateral Screen attaches to the worksurface to provide lateral space division and privacy.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Glass screen and attachment hardware.

NOTES
Designed for a full depth application. Specify depth of the screen that is same as worksurface depth only.

Screen datum heights are:
- 42" (13" height of screen from worksurface)
- 51" (22" height of screen from worksurface)
- 57" (28" height of screen from worksurface)

Can be applied to both flat and knife edge Leverage worksurface.

Glass finishes are 6mm tempered glass.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
42, 51, 57	24, 30	**CL** Clear **FT** Frost	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GNGL 42	**24**	**FT**	**74**

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	D
42 / 1067	24 / 610
42 / 1067	30 / 762
51 / 1295	24 / 610
51 / 1295	30 / 762
57 / 1448	24 / 610
57 / 1448	30 / 762

PRICING

Standard Glass, Clear	Standard Glass, Frost
396	473
433	525
445	571
488	643
473	630
523	715

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 13

GNTL
Glass 10mm Lateral Screen

The Glass 10mm Lateral Screen attaches to the worksurface to provide lateral space division and privacy.

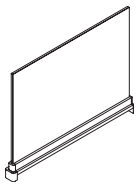
WHAT'S INCLUDED
Glass screen and attachment hardware.

NOTES
Designed for a full depth application. Specify depth of the screen that is same as worksurface depth only.

Screen datum heights are:
- 42" (13" height of screen from worksurface)
- 51" (22" height of screen from worksurface)
- 57" (28" height of screen from worksurface)

Can be applied to both flat and knife edge Leverage worksurface.

Glass finishes are 10mm tempered glass.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
42, 51, 57	24, 30	**CL** Clear **FT** Frost	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GNTL 42	24	FT	74

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

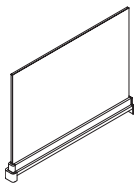
H	D
42 / 1067	24 / 610
42 / 1067	30 / 762
51 / 1295	24 / 610
51 / 1295	30 / 762
57 / 1448	24 / 610
57 / 1448	30 / 762

PRICING

Standard Glass, Clear	Standard Glass, Frost
411	538
461	607
494	676
556	770
535	749
607	863

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 13

G N W L
Writable Glass Lateral Screen



The Writable Glass Lateral Screen attaches to the worksurface to provide additional functionality, lateral space division and privacy.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Writable Glass screen and attachment hardware.

NOTES
Designed for a full depth application. Specify depth of the screen that is same as worksurface depth only.

Screen datum heights are:
- 42" (13" height of screen from worksurface)
- 51" (22" height of screen from worksurface)
- 57" (28" height of screen from worksurface)

Can be applied to both flat and knife edge Leverage worksurface.

Glass finishes are 10mm laminated glass.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
42, 51, 57	24, 30	**A6** White **H3** Polar White	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GNWL 42	**24**	**A6**	**74**

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	D
42 / 1067	24 / 610
42 / 1067	30 / 762
51 / 1295	24 / 610
51 / 1295	30 / 762
57 / 1448	24 / 610
57 / 1448	30 / 762

PRICING

Frost White	Polar White
546	626
621	705
737	770
848	853
817	938
943	1072

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 13

GNSL
Solid Lateral Screen

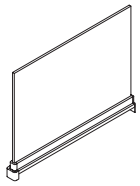
The Solid Lateral Screen attaches to the worksurface to provide lateral space division and privacy.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Solid screen and attachment hardware.

NOTES
Designed for a full depth application. Specify depth of the screen that is same as worksurface depth only.

Screen datum heights are:
- 42" (13" height of screen from worksurface)
- 51" (22" height of screen from worksurface)
- 57" (28" height of screen from worksurface)

Can be applied to both flat and knife edge Leverage worksurface.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
42, 51, 57	24, 30	Source Laminate Flintwood Natural Veneer	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GNSL 42	**24**	**VT**	**74**

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

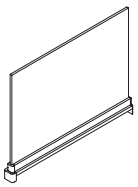
H	D
42 / 1067	24 / 610
42 / 1067	30 / 762
51 / 1295	24 / 610
51 / 1295	30 / 762
57 / 1448	24 / 610
57 / 1448	30 / 762

PRICING

Source Laminate	Flintwood	Natural Veneer
362	595	610
394	652	670
406	691	710
447	764	786
445	762	782
493	842	864

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 13

GNLL
Writable Laminate Lateral Screen



The Writable Laminate Lateral Screen attaches to the worksurface to provide additional functionality, lateral space division and privacy.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Writable Laminate screen and attachment hardware.

NOTES
Designed for a full depth application. Specify depth of the screen that is same as worksurface depth only.

Screen datum heights are:
- 42" (13" height of screen from worksurface)
- 51" (22" height of screen from worksurface)
- 57" (28" height of screen from worksurface)

Can be applied to both flat and knife edge Leverage worksurface.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
42, 51, 57	24, 30	**5D** White	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GNLL 42	**24**	**5D**	**74**

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	D	PRICING
42 / 1067	24 / 610	554
42 / 1067	30 / 762	609
51 / 1295	24 / 610	653
51 / 1295	30 / 762	733
57 / 1448	24 / 610	719
57 / 1448	30 / 762	806

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 13

GNXL
Infinity Lateral Screen

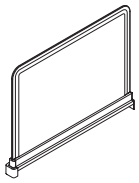
The Infinity Lateral Screen attaches to the worksurface to provide a lightweight, thin, upholstered fabric screen that is expressed in a softer curvilinear aesthetic that creates space division and lateral desktop privacy.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Infinity fabric screen and attachment hardware.

NOTES
Designed for a full depth application. Specify depth of the screen that is same as worksurface depth only.

Screen datum heights are:
- 42" (13" height of screen from worksurface)
- 51" (22" height of screen from worksurface)
- 57" (28" height of screen from worksurface)

Can be applied to both flat and knife edge Leverage worksurface.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
42, 51, 57	24, 30	Panel Fabrics Upholstery Fabrics	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GNXL 42	24	B204	74

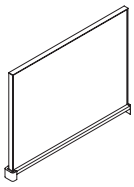
DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

H	D	PANEL FABRIC COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42 / 1067	24 / 610	723	727	733	759	775	791	724	741	752	763	782	792	802	825	848	856
42 / 1067	30 / 762	784	790	798	827	849	868	786	811	821	835	857	870	883	911	937	948
51 / 1295	24 / 610	802	809	821	856	882	907	805	834	848	864	892	908	925	958	991	1005
51 / 1295	30 / 762	857	865	879	923	954	984	860	897	912	935	967	986	1006	1046	1087	1103
57 / 1448	24 / 610	850	857	870	908	935	960	854	884	899	915	945	962	980	1014	1050	1065
57 / 1448	30 / 762	935	943	958	1006	1039	1072	938	977	994	1018	1054	1074	1097	1139	1184	1203

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 13

G N Y L
Framed Fabric Lateral Screen



The Framed Fabric Lateral Screen attaches to the worksurface to provide lateral space division and privacy.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Framed fabric screen and attachment hardware.

NOTES
Designed for a full depth application. Specify depth of the screen that is same as worksurface depth only.

Screen datum heights are:
- 42" (13" height of screen from worksurface)
- 51" (22" height of screen from worksurface)
- 57" (28" height of screen from worksurface)

Can be applied to both flat and knife edge Leverage worksurface.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
42, 51, 57	24, 30	Panel Fabrics Upholstery Fabrics	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GNYL 42	24	B204	74

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

H	D	PANEL FABRIC COM/ Gr. A	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC COM/ Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8	Gr. 9	Gr. 10
42 / 1067	24 / 610	686	690	699	724	739	757	688	708	715	730	747	759	767	790	812	822
42 / 1067	30 / 762	747	753	761	790	811	831	748	773	783	798	821	832	846	873	900	911
51 / 1295	24 / 610	763	770	782	818	842	867	766	796	807	826	854	868	885	918	952	966
51 / 1295	30 / 762	817	825	836	882	912	942	819	855	870	892	926	944	965	1005	1044	1061
57 / 1448	24 / 610	791	799	811	848	873	899	795	825	838	856	885	900	918	952	988	1001
57 / 1448	30 / 762	847	856	868	914	945	977	850	887	902	926	962	980	1001	1043	1085	1101

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 13

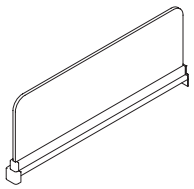
GNZL
Smooth Felt Lateral Screen

The Smooth Felt Lateral Screen attaches to the worksurface to provide lateral space division and privacy.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Smooth Felt screen and attachment hardware.

NOTES
Designed for a full depth application. Specify depth of the screen that is same as worksurface depth only. Can be applied to both flat and knife edge Leverage worksurface.

Screen datum heights are:
- 42" (13" height of screen from worksurface)
- 51" (22" height of screen from worksurface)



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Smooth Felt Finish	Hardware Finish
42, 51	24, 30	Smooth Felt Colors	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GNZL 42	**30**	**R4**	**74**

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

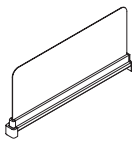
H	D
42 / 1067	24 / 610
42 / 1067	30 / 762
51 / 1295	24 / 610
51 / 1295	30 / 762

PRICING

Foundation
375
473
479
571

If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 13

G N M L
Metal Lateral Screen



The Metal Lateral Screen attaches to the worksurface to provide a thin, metal screen that is expressed in a softer curvilinear aesthetic with an opportunity to add color that creates space division and lateral desktop privacy.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Metal screen and attachment hardware.

NOTES
Designed for a full depth application. Specify depth of the screen that is same as worksurface depth only.

Screen datum heights are:
- 42" (13" height of screen from worksurface)
- 51" (22" height of screen from worksurface)

Can be applied to both flat and knife edge Leverage worksurface.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
42, 51	24, 30	Foundation	Foundation
		Mica	Mica
		Accent	Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

GNML 42	**24**	**74**	**74**

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	D
42 / 1067	24 / 610
42 / 1067	30 / 762
51 / 1295	24 / 610
51 / 1295	30 / 762

PRICING

Foundation	Mica/Accent
374	389
408	429
401	418
440	464

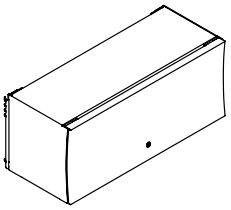
If Accent/Mica Hardware Finish is specified, add 13

mounted storage & accessories

product map

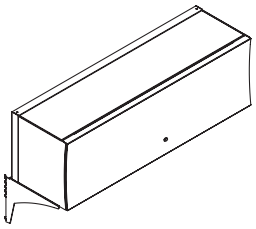
K S F Overhead Cabinet

Page 466



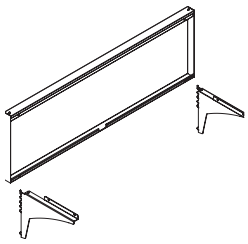
K S U Overhead Upmount

Page 467



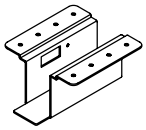
K S R Overhead Upmount Retrofit Kit

Page 468



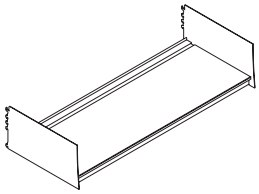
K U O H C Centermount Overhead Storage Bracket

Page 469



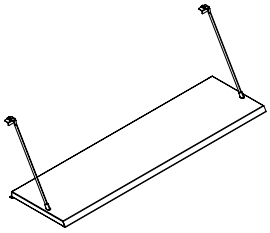
K S S Shelves

Page 470



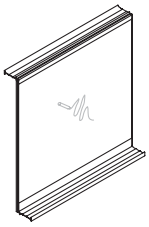
K S S N Suspension Shelf

Page 471



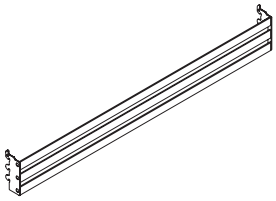
K M W Hang-On Whiteboard

Page 472



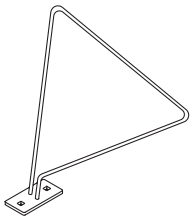
K M A Accessory Rail

Page 473



B K 6 1 Shelf Divider

Page 474



K Lock & Keys

Page 475

S O K L Set of Keys Alike

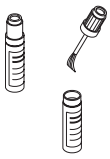
Page 476

Master Key | Lock Removal Key | Lock Core and Keys

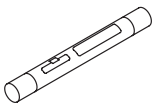
product map

KT Touch-Up Kits

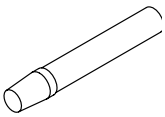
Page 477



Small Brushes
(KT100)



Crayon
(KT401)

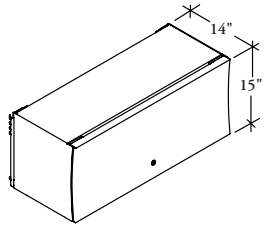


Marker
(KT402)

Edge Banding
(KT500)

Xpress

K S F
Overhead Cabinet



The Overhead Cabinet is a panel-mounted, on- or off-module lockable storage unit.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 cabinet, panel-mounting on- or off-module hardware (as specified), lock and keys (optional).

NOTES
Not all configurations are available as Xpress. Please see pricing for exact offering.

When mounting Overhead Cabinet (KSF) on an Panel Add-On (KPOF and KPOW) that is stacked on a panel with high capacity lay-in channel, special brackets may be required. Contact customer service for more information.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Mounting Option	Depth	Width (in 6" increments)	Case & Door Finish	Lock Option	Key Style	Motion Control Mechanism
1 Leverage On-Module	14	24 - 60	Foundation	**1** With Lock	**K** Keyed Alike	**1** With Mechanisms
2 T/O/S On-Module			Mica	**2** Without Lock	**R** Keyed Randomly	**2** Without Mechanisms
3 Leverage Off-Module						
4 Lyft						
7 Wall Rail System						

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KSF 1	14	30	7	1	K	1

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

	Xpress		Xpress					
	LEVERAGE/ T/O/S ON-MODULE		LEVERAGE OFF-MODULE		LYFT		WALL RAIL SYSTEM	
W	Foundation	Mica	Foundation	Mica	Foundation	Mica	Foundation	Mica
24 / 610	621	763	826	970	826	970	826	970
30 / 762	688	831	893	1035	893	1035	893	1035
36 / 914	756	897	956	1101	n/a	n/a	956	1101
42 / 1067	821	967	1027	1168	n/a	n/a	1027	1168
48 / 1219	889	1030	1090	1234	n/a	n/a	1090	1234
54 / 1372	952	1099	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1158	1305
60 / 1524	1020	1161	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1227	1365

If lock is specified, add 57
If Motion Control Mechanism is specified for 24"- 48" width cabinets, add 407
If Motion Control Mechanism is specified for 54"- 60" width cabinets, add 812

Xpress

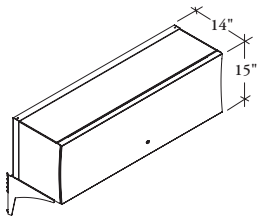
KSU

Overhead Upmount

The Overhead Upmount is a panel-mounted on-module lockable storage unit for lower height panels.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 cabinet, upmount brackets, lock and keys (optional).

NOTES
The Overhead Cabinets must be hung on-module.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width (in 6" increments)	Case & Door Finish	Lock Option	Key Style	Motion Control Mechanism
14	24 - 60	Foundation	**1** With Lock	**K** Keyed Alike	**1** With Mechanisms
		Mica	**2** Without Lock	**R** Keyed Randomly	**2** Without Mechanisms

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KSU 14	24	E	1	R	1

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

W
24 / 610
30 / 762
36 / 914
42 / 1067
48 / 1219
54 / 1372
60 / 1524

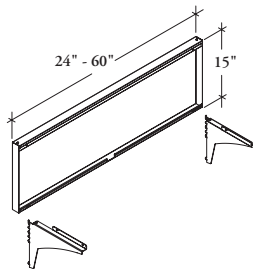
PRICING

Foundation	Mica
739	897
812	972
897	1056
974	1132
1050	1209
1121	1279
1191	1354

If lock is specified, add 57
If Motion Control Mechanism is specified for 24"- 48" width cabinets, add 407
If Motion Control Mechanism is specified for 54"- 60" width cabinets, add 812

Xpress

K S R
Overhead Upmount Retrofit Kit



The Overhead Upmount Retrofit Kit allows an existing Leverage Overhead Cabinet (KSF) to be upmounted on module on a Leverage panel.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 kit, overhead cabinet back, upmount brackets.

NOTES
This kit can only be used on Overhead Cabinets manufactured after February 2003.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Width (in 6" increments)	Back and Bracket Finish
24 - 60	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KSR 24	E

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

W
24 / 610
30 / 762
36 / 914
42 / 1067
48 / 1219
54 / 1372
60 / 1524

PRICING

Foundation	Mica
122	135
125	138
142	157
152	172
165	177
171	180
173	184

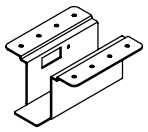
KUOHC
Centermount Overhead Storage Bracket

The Centermount Overhead Storage Bracket is used to mount District Overheads to Leverage Panels.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
2 brackets and attachment hardware.

NOTES
24"-42" wide overheads = use 1 kit (2 brackets).

48"-96" wide overheads = use 2 kits (2 x 2 brackets).



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Finish
Foundation
Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KUOHC Q

PRICING

Foundation	Mica
173	179

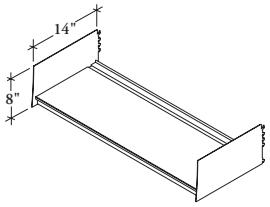
Xpress

K S S
Shelves

Shelves provide panel-mounted, on-module open storage in the workstation.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 shelf, panel-mounting on-module hardware, shipped knocked down.

NOTES
These Shelves must be hung on-module.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Width (in 6" increments)	Finish
24 - 60	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KSS 24	Q

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

W
24 / 610
30 / 762
36 / 914
42 / 1067
48 / 1219
54 / 1372
60 / 1524

PRICING

Foundation	Mica
224	256
231	263
246	271
256	285
263	297
297	326
326	356

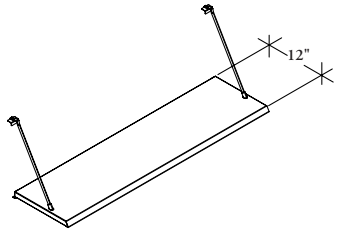
Xpress

KSSN
Suspension Shelf

The Suspension Shelf provides panel-mounted on-module or semi off-module open storage.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 shelf and 2 support rods.

NOTES
Mounts to top of panel only.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Width (in 6" increments)	Finish
24 - 48	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KSSN 30	Q

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

W
24 / 610
30 / 762
36 / 914
42 / 1067
48 / 1219

PRICING

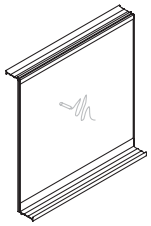
Foundation	Mica
224	256
231	263
246	271
256	285
263	297

Xpress

K M W
Hang-On Whiteboard

The reversible Hang-On Whiteboard serves as an erasable message board and is equipped with a marker tray.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 whiteboard.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width (in 6" increments)
24, 30	24 - 48

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KMW 24	**30**

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
24 / 610	24 / 610
24 / 610	30 / 762
24 / 610	36 / 914
24 / 610	42 / 1067
24 / 610	48 / 1219
30 / 762	24 / 610
30 / 762	30 / 762
30 / 762	36 / 914
30 / 762	42 / 1067
30 / 762	48 / 1219

PRICING

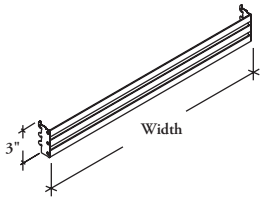
230
293
350
407
466
263
331
397
465
528

Xpress

KMA
Accessory Rail

The Accessory Rail is designed to support Personal Organizers (PAX) and facilitate organization of the workspace.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 rail.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Width (in 6" increments)	Finish
24 - 60	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KMA 24	P

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

W
24 / 610
30 / 762
36 / 914
42 / 1067
48 / 1219
54 / 1372
60 / 1524

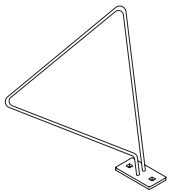
PRICING

Foundation	Mica/Accent
78	82
86	93
94	109
100	118
118	125
125	137
137	145

B K 6 1
Shelf Divider

The Shelf Divider separates books, paper, binders and other items.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
6 dividers.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Finish
Foundation
Mica
Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

BK61 M

PRICING

Foundation	Mica/Accent
90	117

K
Lock & Keys

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Style M: 1 Master Key.

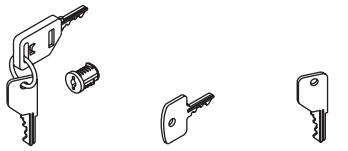
Style R: 1 Lock Removal Key.

Style C: 1 Lock Core and Keys.

NOTES
The Master Key unlocks any storage unit.

The Lock Removal Key removes lock cores from storage units.

Lock Cores and Keys are replacements for those currently installed.



Lock Core and Keys | Lock Removal Key | Master Key

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Key Style

M Master Key
R Lock Removal Key
C Lock Core and Keys

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

K M

KEY STYLE	PRICING
M	7
R	7
C	29

S O K L
Set of Keys Alike

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Each set of cores include a lock and core and two identical keys.

NOTES
All storage furniture is shipped with the lock housing pre-installed in each unit ready to receive the required lock plug cores. Based on the product option, lock cores and keys are shipped either numbered randomly or in "keyed-alike" sets. Quantity of lock cores and keys will match the quantities required for the locking components on the order.

SPECIFICATION NOTES
Count the number of locking components in each workstation. Enter the number of locks into the Quantity column, and then assign a SET to each quantity.

Office Number	Quantity	Set #	Set Total
T1	4	SOKL - 4	1
T2	2	SOKL - 2	1
T3	4	SOKL - 4	1
T4	3	SOKL - 3	1

Total the number of SOKL (Sets of Keys Alike) quantities and transfer each total quantity to your Purchase Order.

Sets ordered in the incorrect quantities that are required for the order may result in the order being placed on hold.

Please verify the quantity by reviewing the plan carefully to ensure that all products with locks have been identified. Remember that some products may have more than one lock core per unit based on size and configuration.

For further details on how to specify locks, please see the Teknion Lock Specification Guide on our website.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Number of Sets of Cores			
01 1 Set of Cores	**07** 7 Sets of Cores	**13** 13 Sets of Cores	**19** 19 Sets of Cores
02 2 Sets of Cores	**08** 8 Sets of Cores	**14** 14 Sets of Cores	**20** 20 Sets of Cores
03 3 Sets of Cores	**09** 9 Sets of Cores	**15** 15 Sets of Cores	
04 4 Sets of Cores	**10** 10 Sets of Cores	**16** 16 Sets of Cores	
05 5 Sets of Cores	**11** 11 Sets of Cores	**17** 17 Sets of Cores	
06 6 Sets of Cores	**12** 12 Sets of Cores	**18** 18 Sets of Cores	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

SOKL 02

K T
Touch-Up Kits

Touch-Up Kits are used for touching up minor scratches and chips.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 bottle with brush or marker or crayon.

NOTES

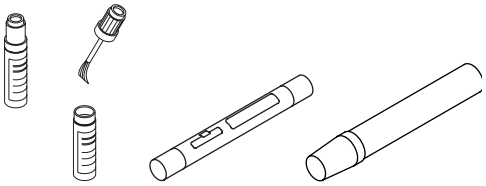
The Touch-Up Kits (KT100) are fast-drying lacquer paints for covering small scratches and chips on products which are made out of metal. The lacquer paints for the (KT100) are non-textured.

The Crayon (KT401) is used for covering small scratches and chips on Source/ Foundation Laminate, Flintwood and Natural Veneer surfaces.

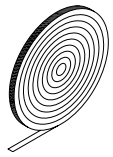
The Marker (KT402) is used for covering small scratches and chips on Flintwood and Natural Veneer surfaces.

The Edge Banding (KT500) is used to cover the exposed sides of materials on Flintwood surfaces.

For instructions on the proper use of Touch-Up Paint, please refer to *Care & Maintenance in the Fabrics and Finishes Program Guide*.



Small Brushes (KT100) **Crayon (KT401)** **Marker (KT402)**



Edge Banding (KT500)

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Styles	Finish Colors for (KT100)	Finish Colors for (KT401)	Finish Colors for (KT402)
100 Small Brushes	Foundation	Source Laminate	Flintwood
401 Crayon	Accent	Foundation Laminate	Natural Veneer
402 Marker		Flintwood	
500 Edge Banding		Natural Veneer	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KT 100	**M**		

DIMENSIONS

	H
KT401	79
KT402	92
KT100	81
KT500	81

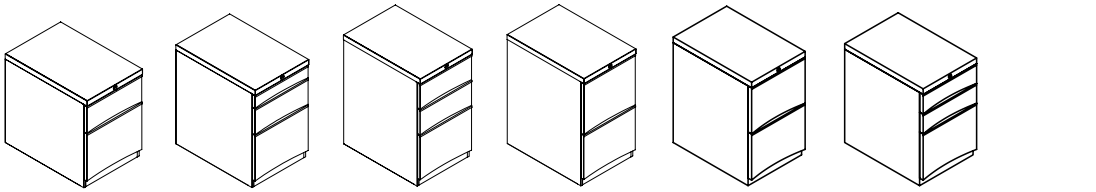
PRICING

freestanding storage & accessories

product map

K D N Pedestal

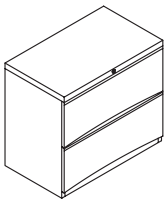
Page 482



Box, File | Pencil, Box, File | Box, Box, File | Large File, File | File, File | Small Box, Small Box, File

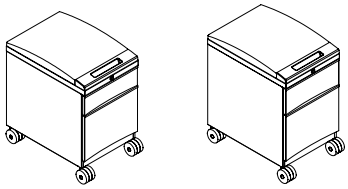
K D E N Stretch Pedestal

Page 483



K D S N Mobile Pedestal with Seat

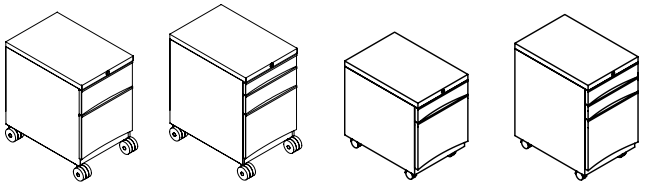
Page 484



Small Box, File | Box, File

K D W N Mobile Pedestal

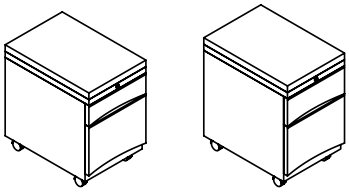
Page 485



Box, File | Pencil, Small Box, File | Small Box, File | Small Box, Small Box, File

K D C N Mobile Pedestal with Cushion

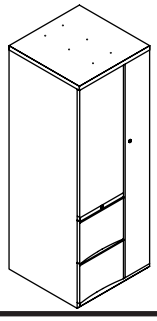
Page 486



Small Box, File | Box, File

K S L F Front Open Locker

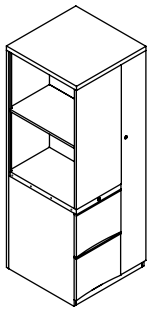
Page 487



product map

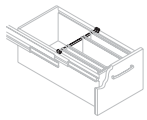
K S L S Side Open Locker

Page 488

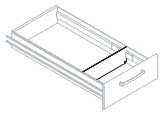


D A Pedestal Accessories

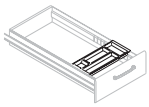
Page 489



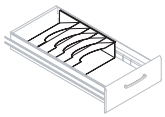
Hanging File Bar



Drawer Dividers



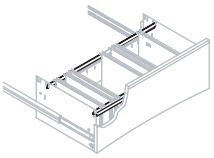
Pencil Tray



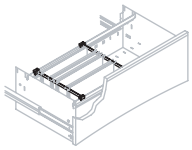
Stationary Insert

F A Stretch Pedestal Accessories

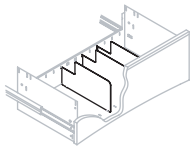
Page 490



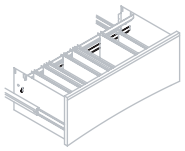
Hanging File Bars



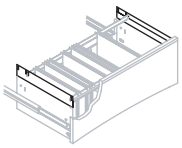
Cross File Bars



Divider Plates



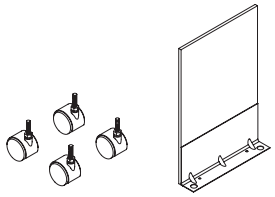
Legal-to-Letter Adapter



EDP Adapters

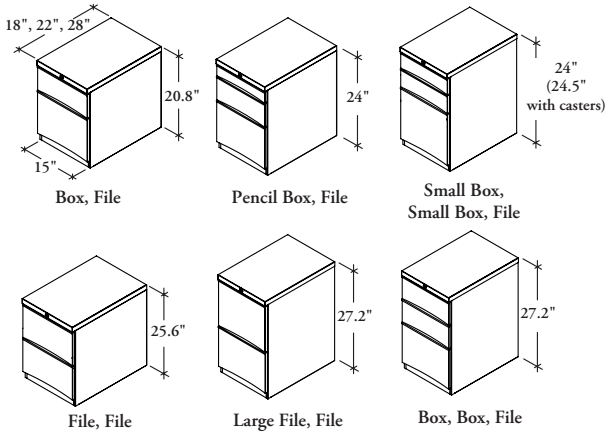
W Casters & Counterweight

Page 491



Xpress

K D N
Pedestal



The Pedestal provides storage below the worksurface and is available in four drawer configurations.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 pedestal, locks and keys, levelers or casters as specified and accessories as detailed.

Drawer Combinations

	BF	PBF	BBF	LF	FF	SSF
Pencil Tray	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	1
Drawer Divider	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a
Hanging File Bar (22" or 28" depth only)	1	1	1	2	2	1
A4/Letter Conversion Rails	1	1	1	2	2	1

NOTES

Not all configurations are available as Xpress. Please see pricing for exact offering.

All configurations of Pedestal (KDN) on casters fit under the regular 29" high worksurface, with no obstructions underneath.

A pedestal depth of 28" cannot receive Casters and Counterweight (W1) option. If mobility is required, please see Mobile Pedestal (KDWN).

Configuration options (FF), (SSF), (PBF), and (BF) are not available for Counterweight (W2) option.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Drawer Configurations		Depth	Width	Case & Drawer Finish	Key Style	Worksurface Supporting	Casters & Counterweight
BF	Box, File	18, 22, 28	15	Foundation	**K** Keyed Alike	**1** Yes	**W1** Casters and Counterweight
PBF	Pencil, Box, File			Mica	**R** Keyed Randomly	**2** No	**W2** Counterweight
BBF	Box, Box, File						
LF	Large File, File						
FF	File, File						
SSF	Small Box, Small Box, File						

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KDN BBF	22	15	G	R	1	W2

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

D		BOX, FILE (BF) Foundation	BOX, FILE (BF) Mica	PENCIL, BOX, FILE (PBF) Foundation	PENCIL, BOX, FILE (PBF) Mica	BOX, BOX, FILE (BBF) Foundation	BOX, BOX, FILE (BBF) Mica	LARGE FILE, FILE (LF) Foundation	LARGE FILE, FILE (LF) Mica
18 / 457		651	695	732	775	731	774	688	733
22 / 559	Xpress	675	718	760	803	766	809	716	761
28 / 711	Xpress	742	788	828	872	842	886	782	826

	FILE, FILE (FF) Foundation	FILE, FILE (FF) Mica	SMALL BOX, SMALL BOX, FILE (SSF) Foundation	SMALL BOX, SMALL BOX, FILE (SSF) Mica
18 / 457	688	733	731	774
22 / 559	716	761	766	809
28 / 711	782	826	842	886

If Counterweight is specified, add 118

If Casters and Counterweight are specified, add 158

If Worksurface Supporting option No (2) is specified, upcharge for Counterweight is included.

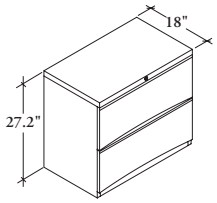
Xpress

KDEN
Stretch Pedestal

The Stretch Pedestal provides freestanding filing storage beneath the worksurface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 pedestal, 2 sets of hanging file bars, locks and keys.

NOTES
Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Drawer Configuration	Depth	Width	Case & Drawer Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
LF Large File, File	18	30, 36, 42	Foundation	**K** Keyed Alike	**W2** Counterweight
			Mica	**R** Keyed Randomly	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KDEN LF	18	36	G	K	W2

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

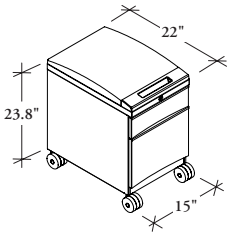
W
30 / 762
36 / 914
42 / 1067

PRICING

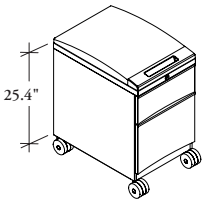
Foundation	Mica
1177	1236
1327	1394
1456	1529

If counterweight is specified for 30", add 165
If counterweight is specified for 36", add 194
If counterweight is specified for 42", add 276

K D S N
Mobile Pedestal with Seat



Small Box, File



Box, File

The Mobile Pedestal with Seat provides personal storage and temporary casual seating within a workstation.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 pedestal with seat, 4 casters, 1 pencil tray, 1 hanging file bar, A4 letter conversion rails, counterweight, lock and keys.

NOTES
Top molded handle is available in Black.

Yardage requirement for com or col is 0.75 yards based on a pattern of repeat of no more than 4" horizontal or vertical. Larger repeats will require additional yardage.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Drawer Configurations	Depth	Width	Case & Drawer Finish	Seat Finish	Key Style
SF Small Box, File	22	15	Foundation	Fabric	**K** Keyed Alike
BF Box, File			Mica	Leather	**R** Keyed Randomly

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KDSN BF	22	15	G	N101	K

DRAWER CONFIGURATIONS

PRICING

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
SF	1242	1282	1320	1372	1418	1473	1529	1572	1627	1645
BF	1256	1293	1332	1386	1433	1486	1540	1586	1640	1656

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
SF	1645	1697	1856	1909
BF	1656	1710	1868	1920

If Mica Case and Drawers is specified, add 43

Xpress

KDWN
Mobile Pedestal

The Mobile Pedestals are equipped with large casters that allow for easy movement within a workstation.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 pedestal, 4 or 5 casters if specified, locks and keys, and accessories as detailed.

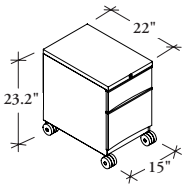
Drawer Combinations

	BF	PBF	BBF	LF	SF	SSF
Pencil Tray	1	1	1	n/a	1	1
Drawer Divider	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a
Hanging File Bar (22" or 28" depth only)	1	1	1	2	1	1
A4/Letter Conversion Rails	1	1	1	2	1	1

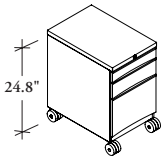
NOTES

Not all configurations are available as Xpress. Please see pricing for exact offering.

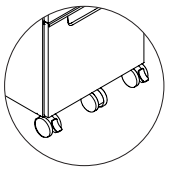
Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

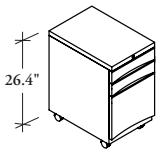


Box, File

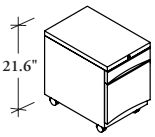


Pencil, Small Box, File


With Five Casters



Small Box, Small Box, File



Small Box, File

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configurations		Depth	Width	Case & Drawer Finish	Key Style
BF	Box, File	18, 22, 28	15	Foundation	**K** Keyed Alike
PSF	Pencil, Small Box, File			Mica	**R** Keyed Randomly
SF	Small Box, File				
SSF	Small Box, Small Box, File				
VBF	Box, File with Five Casters				
VPSF	Pencil, Small Box, File with Five Casters				
VSF	Small Box, File with Five Casters				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KDWN BBF	22	15	G	R

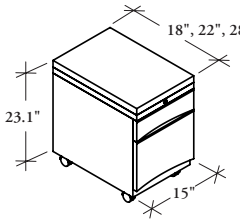
DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

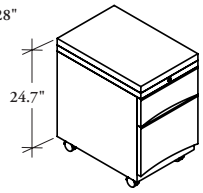
D	BOX, FILE (BF)		PENCIL, SMALL BOX, FILE (PSF)		SMALL BOX, FILE (SF)		SMALL BOX, SMALL BOX, FILE (SSF)	
	Foundation	Mica	Foundation	Mica	Foundation	Mica	Foundation	Mica
18 / 457	752	796	843	887	752	796	822	865
22 / 559 Xpress	780	825	877	920	780	825	864	909
28 / 711 Xpress	858	902	962	1006	858	902	949	994

D	BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VBF)		PENCIL, SMALL BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VPSF)		SMALL BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS CASTERS (VSF)	
	Foundation	Mica	Foundation	Mica	Foundation	Mica
18 / 457	563	607	654	699	563	607
22 / 559	654	699	749	795	654	699
28 / 711	733	776	835	880	733	776

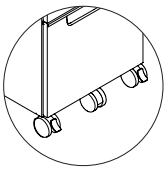
K D C N
Mobile Pedestal with Cushion



Small Box, File



Box, File


With Five Casters

The Mobile Pedestal with Cushion provides personal storage and temporary casual seating within a workstation.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 pedestal with seat, 4 or 5 casters if specified, 1 pencil tray, 1 hanging file bar, A4 letter conversion rails, counterweight, lock and keys.

NOTES
Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Depth	Width	Case & Front Finish	Key Style	Seat Finish
SF Small Box, File	18, 22, 28	15	Foundation	**K** Keyed Alike	Fabric
BF Box, File			Mica	**R** Keyed Randomly	Leather
VSF Small Box, File with Five Casters					
VBF Box, File with Five Casters					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KDCN BF	18	15	G	R	A120

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

SMALL BOX FILE (SF) & BOX, FILE (BF)
FOUNDATION

D	W	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
18 / 457	15 / 381	1111	1162	1181	1206	1218	1231	1256	1282	1307	1333
22 / 559	15 / 381	1139	1190	1209	1234	1246	1259	1284	1310	1335	1361
28 / 711	15 / 381	1218	1269	1288	1313	1325	1337	1363	1389	1414	1440

		Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
18 / 457	15 / 381	1479	1529	1691	1740
22 / 559	15 / 381	1507	1557	1719	1768
28 / 711	15 / 381	1586	1636	1798	1847

SMALL BOX FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VSF) & BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VBF)
FOUNDATION

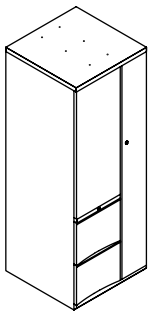
D	W	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
18 / 457	15 / 381	922	973	992	1017	1029	1042	1067	1093	1118	1144
22 / 559	15 / 381	1014	1065	1083	1109	1121	1133	1159	1184	1210	1235
28 / 711	15 / 381	1093	1144	1162	1188	1199	1212	1238	1263	1289	1314

		Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
18 / 457	15 / 381	1290	1340	1502	1551
22 / 559	15 / 381	1382	1431	1594	1643
28 / 711	15 / 381	1460	1510	1673	1721

If Mica Case and Drawers is specified, add 44

KSLF
Front Open Locker

The Front Open Locker provides a flexible solution for combining filing, coat storage and binder storage.



WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 cabinet case, 2 large file drawers (12.8") with A4/letter conversion rails, 2 doors, locks and keys, coat hook.

NOTES
The handed side is determined by the location of the wardrobe.

Shelf is not adjustable.

Wardrobe Door does **not** come with a handle, will have a "push open" latch.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width	Bottom Configuration	Wardrobe Option	Finish (For case and front)	Key Style
40 Four-High (49.6)	24	**1212** File, File	**L** Left	Foundation	**K** Keyed Alike
50 Five-High (65.6)			**R** Right	Mica	**R** Keyed Randomly

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KSLF 50	24	1212	R	G	K

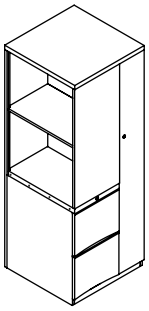
DIMENSIONS

H	W
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610

PRICING

Foundation	Mica
3006	3162
3162	3320

K S L S
Side Open Locker



The Side Open Locker provides a flexible solution for combining filing, coat storage.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 cabinet case, 2 large file drawers (12.8") with A4/letter conversion rails, 1 wardrobe door, locks and keys, coat hook.

NOTES
The handed side is determined by the location of the wardrobe.

Shelf on Five-High is **not** adjustable.

Four-High does **not** come with a shelf.

Wardrobe Door does **not** come with a handle, will have a "push open" latch.

Rivet heads may be visible.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width	Depth	Bottom Configuration	Wardrobe Option	Finish (For Case and Front)	Key Style
40 Four-High (49.6)	24	24, 30	**1212** File, File	**L** Left	Foundation	**K** Keyed Alike
				R Right	Mica	**R** Keyed Randomly
50 Five-High (65.6)						

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

KSLS 50	24	30	1212	R	G	K

DIMENSIONS

H	W	D
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610	24 / 610
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610	24 / 610
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610	30 / 762
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610	30 / 762

PRICING

Foundation	Mica
3298	3464
3503	3666
3464	3625
3666	3831

D A
Pedestal Accessories

The Pedestal Accessories are organizational tools for use in Pedestals (KD).

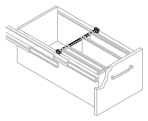
WHAT'S INCLUDED
Hanging File Bar: 1 Hanging File Bar with mounting ends.

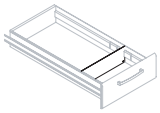
Pencil Tray: 1 Pencil Tray.

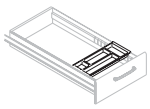
Drawer Divider: 1 Drawer Divider.

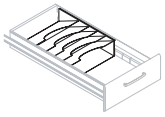
NOTES
Accessories are Black.

Stationary Inserts (DAK) are available in packs of 8 (Depth 18"), 9 (Depth 22") or 12 (Depth 28")


Hanging File Bar


Drawer Dividers


Pencil Tray


Stationary Insert

PRODUCT OPTIONS

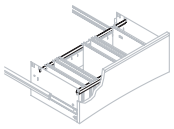
Style	Depth
B Hanging File Bar	18, 22, 28
T Pencil Tray	
K Stationary Insert	
S Drawer Divider	

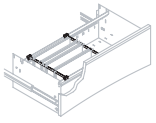
SAMPLE ORDER CODE

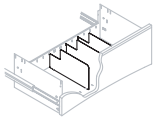
DA B	

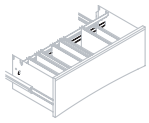
STYLE	PRICING
B	48
T	75
K18	332
K22	376
K28	500
S	42

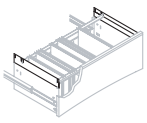
F A
Stretch Pedestal Accessories


Hanging File Bars


Cross File Bars


Divider Plates


Legal-to-Letter Adapter


EDP Adapters

The Stretch Pedestal Accessories are organizational tools for use in Stretch Pedestals (KDE).

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Hanging File Bars: 2 Hanging File Bars.

Cross File Bars: 2 Cross File Bars.

Divider Plates: 3 Full-height Divider Plates.

Legal-to-Letter Adapter: 1 Legal-to-Letter Adapter.

EDP Adapters: 2 EDP Adapters.

NOTES

Accessories are Black.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style
01 Hanging File Bar
07 Cross File Bars
10 Divider Plates
11 Legal-to Letter Adapters
20 EDP Adapters

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

FA 01

STYLE	PRICING
01	48
07	42
10	49
11	28
20	49

W
Casters & Counterweight

The Casters can be applied to pedestals to create mobile storage. The Counterweight can be applied to pedestals to prevent tipping.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

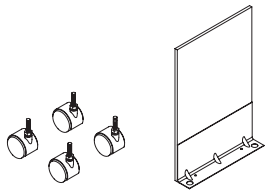
Casters and Counterweight: 1 set of 4 Casters, 1 Counterweight and installation hardware.

Counterweight Only: 1 Counterweight, installation hardware.

NOTES

Casters must **not** be installed without the accompanying Counterweight.

Casters add approximately 3/4" to the height of a Pedestal. Please note that not all will **not** fit under a worksurface when casters are installed.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Pedestal Style (If casters are specified)	Pedestal Depth
1 Casters and Counterweight Kit	**1** Leverage Pedestal (KDN)	**1** 18"
2 Counterweight Kit	**2** T/O/S (DSA, DSB, DSC) and Transit (TDN) Pedestals	**2** 22" or 28"
	3 Ledger (LPFN) Pedestals	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

W 2		**1**

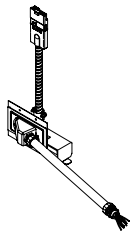
STYLE	PRICING
1	206
2	97

lighting, electrics & communications

product map

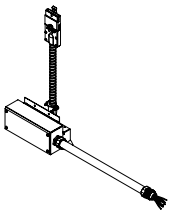
E K B F Base Feed

Page 495



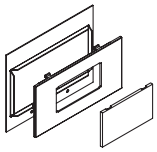
E K B F S Split Base Feed

Page 496



E B F Q C Communications Base Feed

Page 497



E K C F Ceiling Feed

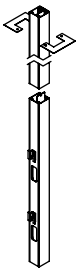
Page 498

E C P Q Power Pole

Page 499

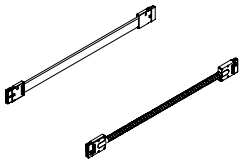
E C P Q R End of Run Power Pole

Page 500



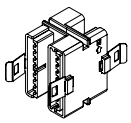
E K B H Power Harness

Page 501



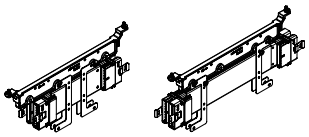
E K D B Distribution Block

Page 502



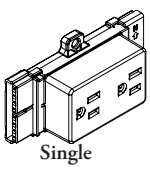
E K Q P Power Box

Page 503



E K R O Receptacle Outlet

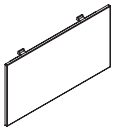
Page 504



Single Double

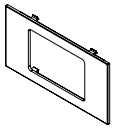
E D C C Outlet Cover Cap

Page 505



E K Z P Power Bezel

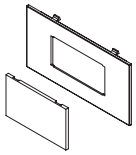
Page 505



product map

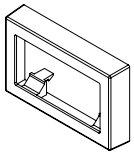
E R Z C Communications Bezel

Page 505



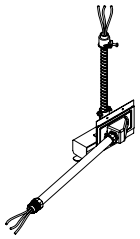
E K D E Data Extender Plate

Page 506



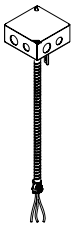
E K B F C H Chicago Base Feed

Page 507



E K C F C H Chicago Ceiling Feed

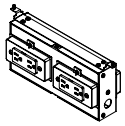
Page 508



E K Q P C H Chicago Power Box

Page 509

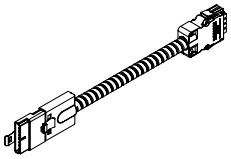
Single Length



Double Length

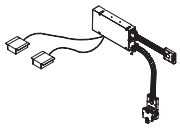
E K C M P Compatibility Power Harness

Page 510



E K P C Power Conservation System

Page 511

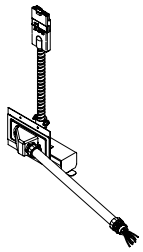


Xpress

EKBF
Base Feed

The Base Feed is hard-wired to the building power supply. It feeds power into the panel.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 base feed and mounting hardware.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Wire System	Length	Country of Installation
8T 8-Wire Isolated Ground	72	**A** Canada/U.S.A.
8K 8-Wire Dual Isolated		
7T 7-Wire Non Isolated Ground		
7K 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

EKBF 8T	**72**	**A**

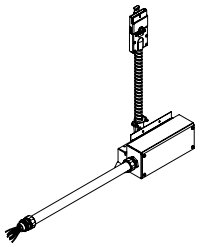
WIRE SYSTEM	PRICING
8T	384
7T	384
8K	487
7K	487

Xpress

E K B F S
Split Base Feed

The Split Base Feed is hard-wired to the building power supply in two places. It feeds power into the panel.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 split base feed, 1 wiring junction box and mounting hardware



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Wire System	Length	Country of Installation
8T 8-Wire Isolated Ground	18, 72	**A** Canada/U.S.A.
8K 8-Wire Dual Isolated		
7T 7-Wire Non Isolated Ground		
7K 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

EKBFS 8K	**72**	**A**

DIMENSIONS

L
18 / 457
72 / 1829

PRICING

8-Wire Isolated Ground (8T) and 7-Wire Non Isolated Ground (7T)	8-Wire Dual Isolated (8K) and 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated (7K)
348	440
403	508

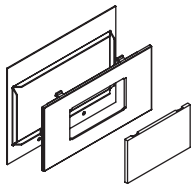
Xpress

EBFQC
Communications Base Feed

The Communications Base Feed offers a means to feed communication cables into the panels via the base.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 kit.

NOTES
* Bezel will have a Black finish, unless otherwise specified.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

* Finish
YF Storm White Coordinate
YN Platinum Grey Coordinate
YV Very White Coordinate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

EBFQC YN

PRICING

50

Xpress

E K C F
Ceiling Feed

The Ceiling Feed includes a junction box to connect to building supply and routes power into the panel from the ceiling.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 ceiling feed harness, 1 junction box.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Wire System	Length	Country of Installation
8T 8-Wire Isolated Ground	120	**A** Canada/U.S.A.
8K 8-Wire Dual Isolated		
7T 7-Wire Non Isolated Ground		
7K 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

EKCF 8T	**120**	**A**

DIMENSIONS

L
120 / 3048

PRICING

8-Wire Isolated Ground (8T) and 7-Wire Non Isolated Ground (7T)	8-Wire Dual Isolated (8K) and 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated (7K)
348	419

Xpress

ECPQ
Power Pole

The Power Pole routes power and communication cables to the top of the panel.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 Power Pole, ceiling plates and mounting hardware.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Length	Finish	Mounting Option
48, 72, 96	Foundation	**1** Corner
	Mica	**2** Off-Module

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

ECPQ 72	**E**	**2**

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

L
48 / 1219
72 / 1829
96 / 2438

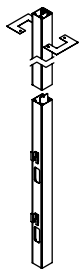
PRICING

Foundation	Mica
285	318
347	378
428	461

E C P Q R
End of Run Power Pole

The End of Run Power Pole houses the ceiling feed end of panel run entry points. A pole divider for separating the ceiling feed from communications and data cables is provided.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 base power pole, one upper power pole, ceiling plates, mounting hardware, ceiling trim plate.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Base Height	Upper Height	Finish
30, 42	48, 72, 96	Foundation Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

ECPQR 30	**96**	**Q**

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

Base Height	Upper Height
30 / 762	48 / 1219
30 / 762	72 / 1829
30 / 762	96 / 2438
42 / 1067	48 / 1219
42 / 1067	72 / 1829
42 / 1067	96 / 2438

PRICING

Foundation	Mica
699	732
807	838
900	931
789	819
897	929
989	1020

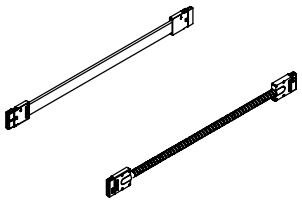
Xpress

EKBH
Power Harness

The Power Harness permits two or more power boxes to be connected to a single power source.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 Power Harness.

NOTES
The 24" harness is mesh construction all other sizes are metal conduit.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Wire System	Length	Country of Installation
8T 8-Wire Isolated Ground	024, 048, 072, 096, 120, 144	**A** Canada/U.S.A.
8K 8-Wire Dual Isolated		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

EKBH 8T	72	A

DIMENSIONS

L
24 / 610
48 / 1219
72 / 1829
96 / 2489
120 / 3048
144 / 3658

PRICING

WIRE SYSTEM	
8-Wire Isolated Ground (8T)	8-Wire Dual Isolated (8K)
182	208
229	273
244	293
276	334
331	399
355	433

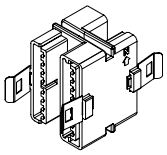
Xpress

E K D B
Distribution Block

The Distribution Block routes power in two or three directions for distribution between two to three adjacent panels without connecting to outlets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 distribution block.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Country of Installation
A Canada/U.S.A.

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

EKDB A

PRICING

172

Xpress

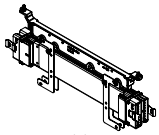
EKQP
Power Box

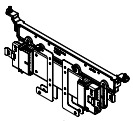
The Power Box is a module that mounts to a panel rail to allow mounting of receptacles.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 power box module.

NOTES
Mounting Bracket (36R) is used with Segmented Panel – 30" Rail (KP_L) panels to mount the Power Box on the 36" high panel rail when the power and communication cut out is at the bottom of the element. It allows the Power Box to fit in the space between the 30" and 36" high panel rail.

Available in single (S) or double (D) lengths. For 24" and 30" wide panels, only the single length can be used. For panels 36" or wider, only the double length can be used.


Double


Single

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Length		Wire System		Mounting Bracket		Country of Installation	
S	Single (8" long)	**8T**	8-Wire Isolated Ground	**00R**	Standard Bracket	**A**	Canada/U.S.A.
D	Double (12" long)	**8K**	8-Wire Dual Isolated	**36R**	Special Bracket (for 36" high KP_L panel rail)		

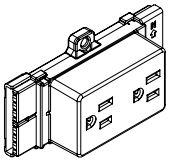
SAMPLE ORDER CODE

EKQP D	8K	36R	A

LENGTH	PRICING
S	204
D	248

Xpress

EKRO
Receptacle Outlet



The Receptacle Outlet mounts onto the Power Module to provide access to power.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 duplex.

NOTES
Specified individually for maximum circuit flexibility.

Styles include Standard 15 amp, T-Slot 20 amp, USB, Controlled 15 and 20 amp.

Outlet configurations consist of Circuit 1, Circuit 2, Circuit 3 (use 7T and 8T only), Circuit 5 (8T and 8K only), Circuit 6 (use 8K only), Circuit A (7T and 7K only), Circuit B (7K only) and USB.

If Receptacle Style USB 5 VDC 2.1 Amp (U) is selected, Circuits 2, 3, 5 and 6, A, B are not available.

Receptacle style D and E include a marking indicating it is connected to a control system.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Receptacle Style		Outlet Configuration (Single-Sided)		Country of Installation		Finish	
S	Standard 15 Amp	**1**	Circuit 1	**A**	Canada/U.S.A.	**YY**	Ebony
T	T-Slot 20 Amp	**2**	Circuit 2			**YF**	Storm White
U	USB (Circuit 1 only)	**3**	Circuit 3 (for use with 7T & 8T)			**YN**	Platinum Grey Coordinate
D	Controlled 15 Amp	**5**	Circuit 5 (use with 8T & 8K only)			**YV**	Very White Coordinate
E	Controlled 20 Amp	**6**	Circuit 6 (for use with 8K)				
		A	Circuit A Non Isolated Ground (use with 7T & 7K only)				
		B	Circuit B Non Isolated Ground (use with 7K only)				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

EKRO S	5	A	YF

RECEPTACLE STYLE	PRICING
S	42
T	51
U	208
D	42
E	51

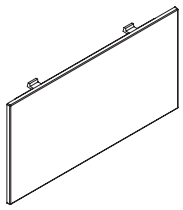
Xpress

EDCC
Outlet Cover Cap

The Outlet Cover Cap covers any unused opening in the Power/Communications Element.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 blank plate to cover unused opening in power/communications element.

NOTES
* Default finish is Black unless color is specified.

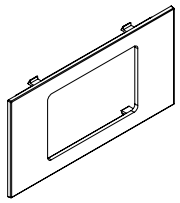


Xpress

EKZP
Power Bezel

Power Bezel converts unused openings in the Power/Communications Element to accommodate power outlets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Bezel with opening for power outlets.



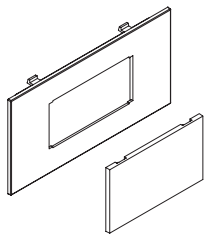
Xpress

ERZC
Communications Bezel

Communications Bezel converts unused openings in the Power/Communications Element to accommodate communication outlets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Bezel with opening for communications outlets.

NOTES
* Default finish is Black unless color is specified.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

* Finish	
YF	Storm White Coordinate
YN	Platinum Grey Coordinate
YY	Ebony
YV	Very White Coordinate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

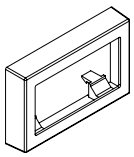
ERZC YN

EDCC OUTLET COVER CAP	EKZP POWER BEZEL	ERZC COMMUNICATIONS BEZEL
50	42	50

E K D E
Data Extender Plate

The Data Extender Plate is placed over a communication opening to provide extended depth for data jacks which may be required in some applications. Consult your data cabling supplier for clearance requirements.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 data extender plate.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Finish	
YY	Ebony
YF	Storm White
YN	Platinum Grey Coordinate
YV	Very White Coordinate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

EKDE YF

PRICING

	34

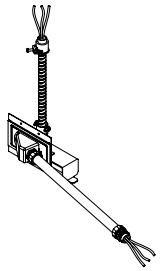
Xpress

EKBFCH
Chicago Base Feed

The Chicago Base Feed delivers power to a panel wall at base level.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Base feed, 72" liquid-tite cable, data/communications cover plate (platinum finish), mounting hardware. Internal wiring (3-wire connection).

NOTES
Chicago Base Feed is supplied with three wires for a single circuit.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Length	Country of Installation
72	**A** Canada/U.S.A.

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

EKBFCH 72	A

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

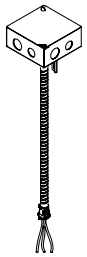
L
72 / 1829

PRICING

350

Xpress

E K C F C H
Chicago Ceiling Feed



The Chicago Ceiling Feed routes power from the ceiling into panel walls.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Ceiling feed, junction box, mounting hardware.

NOTES
Chicago Base Feed is supplied with 3 wires for a single circuit.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Length	Country of Installation
120	**A** Canada/U.S.A.

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

EKCFCH 120	**A**

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

L
120 / 3048

PRICING

270

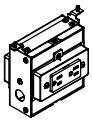
EKQPCH
Chicago Power Box

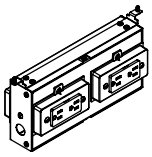
The Chicago Power Box provides access to power at various panel heights, includes one to four receptacles depending on application selected.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Power box and bezels.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED
No strain relief connector provided.

NOTES
Power box and bezel will be finished in Black.


Single


Double

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application		Country of Installation	
SA	Single Length, One-Sided	**A**	Canada/U.S.A.
SB	Single Length, Back-to-Back		
DA	Double Length, One-Sided		
DB	Double Length, Back-to-Back		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

EKQPCH SB	A

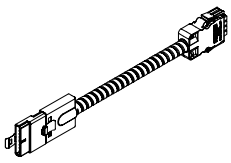
APPLICATION	PRICING
SA	276
SB	336
DA	309
DB	397

Xpress

EKCMP
Compatibility Power Harness

The Compatibility Power Harness is used to connect harnesses from the old Leverage electrics to harnesses from the new Leverage electrics, allowing both systems to be used in the same configuration.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 compatibility harness (24").



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Wire System	Country of Installation
8T 8-Wire Isolated Ground	**A** Canada/U.S.A.
8K 8-Wire Dual Isolated	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

EKCMP 8T	A

PRICING

224

EKPC
Power Conservation System

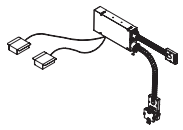
Power Conservation system provides an automatically turn off to items like task lights, monitors, personal heaters and fans and other non-essential user equipment when they are not in use.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
Power conservation system consists of a control box, selected number of sensors, system connection brackets, connecting cables and a four-way splitter

NOTES
Timer is set for 20 minutes for automatic shut-off after area is unoccupied. System sensors are available in Black only. Sensor connection wires are available in Grey and White only. System control box is available in Platinum (Foundation) only. Each Control Box offers two separate output jack for connection of Occupancy Sensors. The first output jack controls power to all receptacles on Teknion Circuit 1 and the second output jack controls power to all receptacles on Teknion Circuit 2. Each of the output jacks is labeled on the control box.

Do not specify receptacles for circuits 1 and 2 at the same workstation when using Power Conservation System.

Each occupancy sensor can only control one circuit.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Sensors
D Interior of Panel for Back to Back Installation	**2** Two **4** Four **8** Eight

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

EKPC D	2

OUTLET TYPE

PRICING

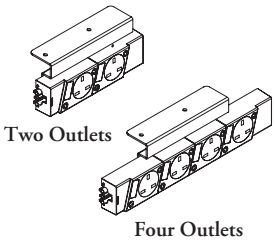
	Two Sensors	Four Sensors	Eight Sensors
D	1861	2291	3153

international lighting, electrics & communications

product map

V E D Outlet Box

Page 516

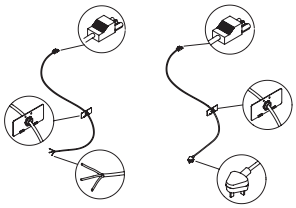


V C C Interconnecting Power Cable

Page 517
Length: 1 – 3 meters

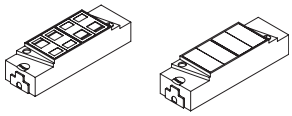
V E P Input Power Cable

Page 518
Length: 1 – 3 meters



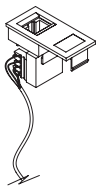
V V D Voice & Data Box

Page 519



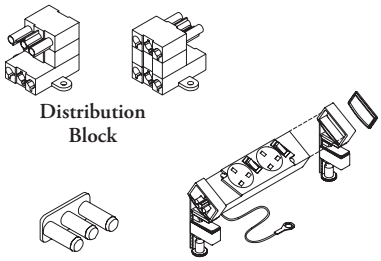
V D O Voice & Data Outlets

Page 520



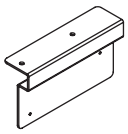
V A C Electric Accessories

Page 521



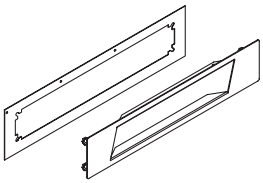
V M B E Leverage Outlet Box Panel Mount Brackets

Page 522



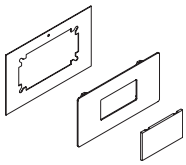
V M B B Leverage Outlet Box Bezel

Page 523



V E R Z C International Communications Mounting Kit

Page 524

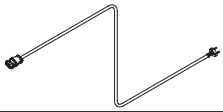


V B C L CALA Power Module

Page 525

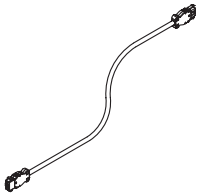
V B P L CALA Power In Feed

Page 526



V B P H CALA Jumper Power Harness

Page 527

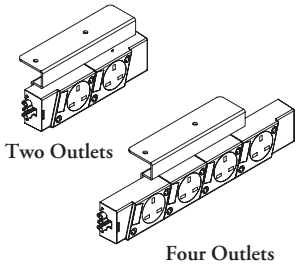


product map

V B W B CALA Power Station

Page 528

V E D
Outlet Box



Outlet Box provides access to power at worksurface height. Outlet boxes can be mounted onto a Panel (accessible through an Access Door or an Element), or mounted to the edge of a desk or table.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 outlet box.

NOTES
Socket Angles will always be 15°.

When Panel Mount for T/O/S or Transit (P) is selected, the Outlet Box will mount to the inside of the raceway. Access door will need to open to access power.

If desk-mounted option is desired, Desk-Mounting Clip (VACB6) (Electric Accessories VAC_) must be purchased separately.

UPS option is only available with UK Outlets (G).

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Number of Outlets	Power Type	Fuse & Switch Option	Mounting Bracket	Country of Installation
2 Two Outlets	**S** Standard	**N** No Fuse & Switch	**N** None	**F** Germany
4 Four Outlets	**U** UPS	**M** Master Fuse & Master Switch	**P** Panel Mount for T/O/S or Transit	**G** U.K./Ireland
		S Individual Fuse & Individual Switch	**E** Panel Mount for Leverage (Shown)	**I** Australia & Argentina

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

VED 2	S	M	E	F

PRICING

NO FUSE & SWITCH (N)

NUMBER OF OUTLETS	No Panel Mount (N)	With Panel Mounts (P, E)
2	124	173
4	231	281

MASTER FUSE & MASTER SWITCH (M)

NUMBER OF OUTLETS	No Panel Mount (N)	With Panel Mounts (P, E)
2	197	244
4	321	370

INDIVIDUAL FUSE & INDIVIDUAL SWITCH (S)

NUMBER OF OUTLETS	No Panel Mount (N)	With Panel Mounts (P, E)
2	249	298
4	392	440

VCC
Interconnecting Power Cable

Interconnecting Power Cable routes power between Outlet Boxes in panel access areas and also carries power through the adjacent panel.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 interconnecting power cable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Length	Power Type
10 1 Meter	**S** Standard
20 2 Meters	**U** UPS
30 3 Meter	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

VCC 10	U

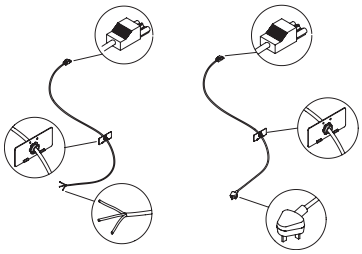
DIMENSIONS

L
10
20
30

PRICING

85
97
122

V E P
Input Power Cable



Hard Wired Plug

The Input Power Cable brings power from the building to the panel. It can be installed in the base opening of the panel to feed power up to the panel raceway or worksurface level. It can also be brought down from the ceiling to the workstation via a power pole.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 input power cable with strain relief.

NOTES
Country of Installation required when Plug option is chosen.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Length	Plug Type	Power Type	Country of Installation
10 1 Meter	**H** Hard Wired	**S** Standard	**F** Germany
20 2 Meters	**P** Plug	**U** UPS	**G** U.K./Ireland
30 3 Meters			**I** Australia

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

VEP 10	P	S	G

DIMENSIONS

L
10
20
30

PRICING

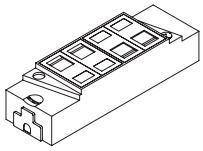
Hard Wired (H)	Plug (P)
92	137
126	173
145	187

VVD
Voice & Data Box

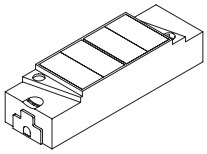
The Voice & Data Box is designed to bring access to communications and data to the user.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 voice & data box, with blank or shutter faces (as specified).

WHAT'S EXCLUDED
Voice & Data Outlets (VDO) with drop leads must be ordered separately. Mounting Brackets (VMBE) for Leverage must be ordered separately.



Four Shutters



Four Blank Fascias

PRODUCT OPTIONS

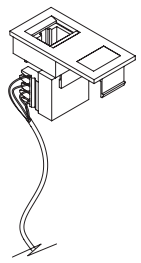
Configuration	Shutter (If Applicable)
BBBB Blank Fascias	**K** Keystone
SSSS Four Shutters	**A** AT&T
	N Nordx

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

VVD BBBB	K

CONFIGURATION	PRICING
BBBB	80
SSSS	96

V D O
Voice & Data Outlets



The Voice & Data Outlets are inserted into the Voice & Data Box (VVD).

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 voice or data outlet, with appropriate length drop lead (if specified).

WHAT'S EXCLUDED
Voice and Data Boxes (VVD) must be ordered separately.

NOTES
One must remove the blank facades in the boxes to allow placement of these items.

Drop Lead may be specified according to the size required.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Outlet Type	Voice Outlet (Applies to Voice Outlet only)	Data Outlet	Drop Lead Option
V Voice	**01** RJ11	**05** RJ45 Cat 5e Unshielded	**N** None
D Data			**2** 2 meters
			3 3 meters
			8 8 meters

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

VDO D	01	05	3

OUTLET TYPE

PRICING

	None	2 Meters	3 Meters	8 Meters
V	82	93	96	142
D	82	161	169	231

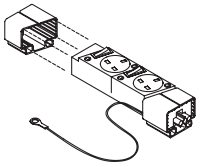
VAC
Electric Accessories

The Distribution Block redirects power distribution. The Cover Cap is a safety cover for Outlet Boxes and Distribution Blocks. The Desk-Mounting Clips attach an Outlet Box to a desk or worksurface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 distribution block or 1 cover cap or 1 pair of desk-mounting clips for outlet box.

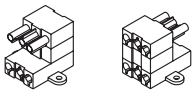
WHAT'S EXCLUDED
Outlet Box and all Interconnecting and Power Input Cables must be ordered separately.

NOTES
The Distribution Block has one male connector that directs power in and three female connectors that direct power out.



Desk-Mounted Clips for Outlet Box

Cover Cap



Distribution Block

PRODUCT OPTIONS

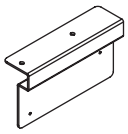
Accessory Type		Power Option (For Distribution Block)	
EB	Distribution Block	**S**	Standard
EC	Cover Cap	**U**	UPS
B6	Desk-Mounted Clips for Outlet Box		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

VAC EB	S

ACCESSORY TYPE	PRICING
EC	13
B6	79
EB	138

V M B E
Leverage Outlet Box Panel Mount Brackets



Leverage Outlet Box Panel Mount Brackets attach to the Outlet Box (VED) or the Voice & Data Box (VVD) to the panel.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 pair of brackets (as specified).

WHAT'S EXCLUDED
Outlet Box (VED) or Voice & Data Box (VVD) must be specified separately.

NOTES
Bezel must be ordered separately for mounting to Elements.

The Leverage Outlet Box Panel Mount Bracket (VMBE) can be used to mount a Outlet Box (VED) in either two or four outlet size.

PRICING

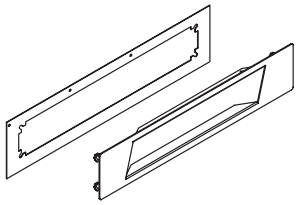
49

VMBB
Leverage Outlet Box Bezel

Leverage Outlet Box Bezel is used to provide a bezel for the Outlet Box (VED) when mounted to a Leverage Element.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 bezel.

NOTES
When the Outlet Box (VED) is specified, must select "Panel-Mount for Leverage 'E'" option. Otherwise, Outlet Box Panel-Mount Bracket (VMBE) must be ordered separately.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Number of Outlets

2 Two Outlets

4 Four Outlets

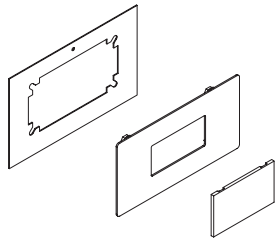
SAMPLE ORDER CODE

VMBB 4

NUMBER OF OUTLETS	PRICING
2	84
4	90

V E R Z C

International Communications Mounting Kit



International Communications Mounting Kit permits mounting of communications outlets in a standard fabric element.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Mounting brackets, bezel, communications cover cap.

PRICING

50	

VBCL
CALA Power Module

The CALA Power Modules provides one or two duplexes embedded to the Leverage panel. CALA power and data can be specified on a single side or back to back in the panel.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 power module, mounting brackets and connection hardware

NOTES
Power module and element bezel are available in a Very White and Black finish.

Receptacle finish will automatically match the finish option selected.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Outlet Configuration	Country of Installation	Length	Receptacle Finish
DA Double Duplex, One Sided	**003** Three Data	**R** Argentina	120	**YY** Ebony Coordinate
DB Double Duplex, Back- to -Back	**200** Two Power	**N** Brazil		**YV** Very White Coordinate
SA Single Duplex, One Sided	**120** One Power & One USB	**L** Chile		
SB Single Duplex, Back- to -Back	**203** Two Power & Three Data			
	400 Four Power			
	320 Three Power & One USB			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

VBCL DB	320	N	120	YY

OUTLET TYPE

PRICING

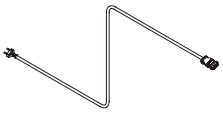
	Three Data (003)	Two Power (200)	One Power & One USB (120)	Two Power & Three Data (203)	Four Power (400)	Three Power & One USB (320)
DA	n/a	n/a	n/a	347	512	698
DB	n/a	n/a	n/a	629	967	1269
SA	124	290	462	n/a	n/a	n/a
SB	197	528	867	n/a	n/a	n/a

V B P L
CALA Power In Feed

The Power In feed cable brings power from the building to the panel. It can be installed in the base opening of the panel to feed power up to the CALA power module. It can also be brought down from the ceiling to the workstation.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 input power cable, 1800mm in length

NOTES
Country of Installation is required to determined correct source plug in option is chosen.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Length	Country of Installation
18 1800 mm	**R** Argentina
	N Brazil
	L Chile

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

VBPL	18

PRICING

370

VBPH
CALA Power Harness

The Jumper Power Harness routes power between CALA Power Modules in panel access areas and also carries power through the adjacent pane

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 interconnecting power cable, 2000 mm in length

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Length
20 2000 mm

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

VBPH 20

PRICING

169

V B W B
CALA Power Station

The CALA power station is designed to provide casual power/data at the worksurface level. It is designed to affixed to the edge of the worksurface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 CALA power station, 1800mm in length. Fronts are sides are finished with selected finish. Rear and Desk Edge Clamp are in clear anodized only.

NOTES
Each power station will include an extension plate so that it can be outfitted to a knife edge trim surface Enclosure and Connection clamp is available in Clear Anodized Aluminum finish only.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Outlets	Outlet Configuration	Country of Installation	Cable Length	Receptacle Finish
D Double Outlet	**202** Two Power and Two Data **400** Four Power **320** Three Power and One USB	**R** Argentina **N** Brazil **L** Chile	**18** 1800 mm	**YY** Ebony Coordinate **YV** Very White Coordinate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

VBWB D	320	N	18	YY

OUTLET TYPE

PRICING

	Two Power & Two Data (202)	Four Power (400)	Three Power & One USB (320)
D	791	1018	1205

teknion

www.teknion.com

IN CANADA:
1150 Flint Road
Toronto, Ontario
M3J 2J5 Canada
Tel 866.teknion
866.835.6466

IN THE USA:
350 Fellowship Road
Mt Laurel, New Jersey
08054 USA
Tel 877.teknion
877.835.6466

OTHER OFFICES LOCATED IN:
Europe, South and Central America
Middle East, Asia and Russia
For regional contact information
go to www.teknion.com

CAN/US/INT 05-22
©Teknion 2023

®, ™ trade marks of Teknion Corporation and/or its subsidiaries or licensed to it. Patents may be pending.

Some products may not be available in all markets. Contact your local Teknion Representative for availability.

MAY23-LEV

02

Savera® demonstrates that a classic silhouette can co-exist with comfort and performance, at an exceptionally affordable price. Savera is a full line of ergonomic seating—one design that takes many forms. Model variations include mid-back or high-back chair, oversized XL version with a wider scale and a stool model. Different mechanism styles, arm options and adjustment features suit a range of functional and budgetary needs. A dual upholstery option allows the look of the chair to be tailored to its setting.

savera synchro-tilt
mid-back
Upholstery: *Ample, Vortex*
Base: *Ebony*

features

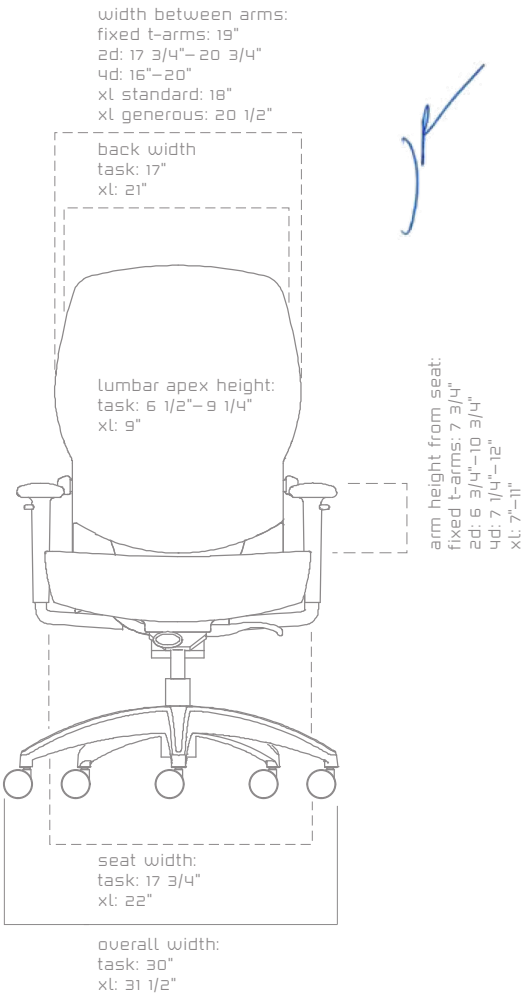
shaped for comfort

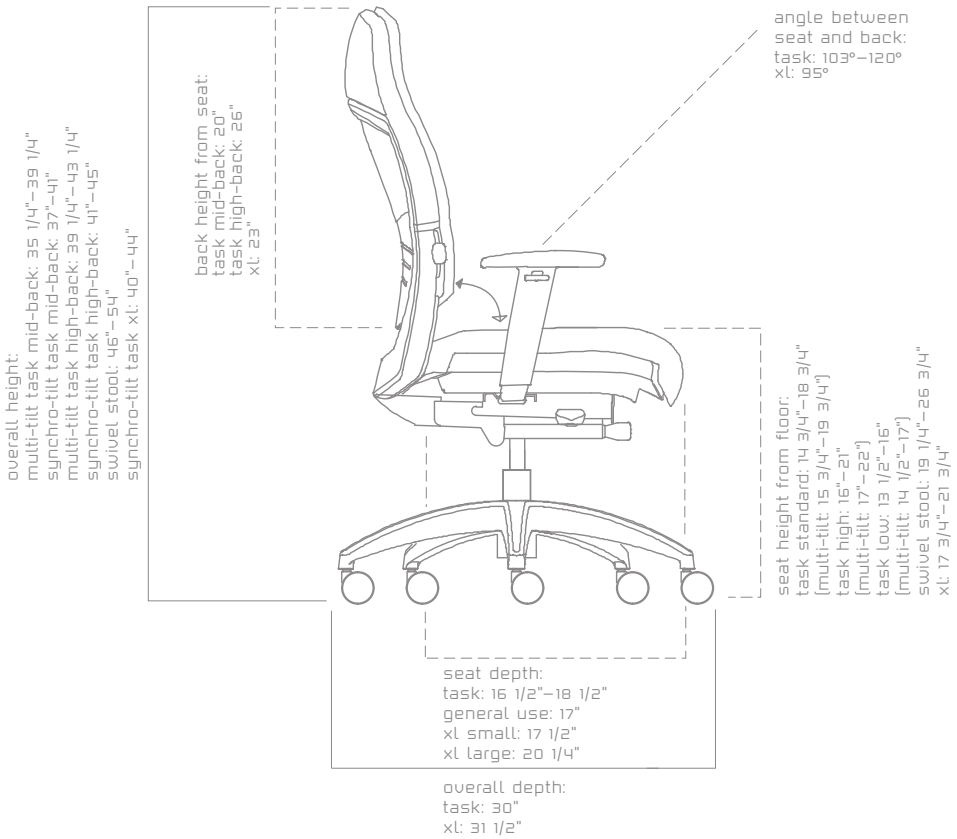
- Curved back provides a body-contour fit for superior support and comfort
- Back height enhances support of the upper body to alleviate shoulder and neck stress
- Molded foam seat helps distribute weight evenly, to ease body pressure while seated
- Arm options of 2D, 4D, fixed or no arms available to meet diverse applications

adjustments

- Mechanism: synchro-tilt, swivel-tilt and multi-tilt models are available for varied back/seat recline adjustment options
- Synchro-tilt: features a 3:1 ratio–for every three degrees of back tilt, the seat tilts one degree for a total back tilt of 24 degrees
- Multi-tilt: allows for independent adjustment of the back angle and seat tilt. Includes rear/forward seat tilt/lock and infinite position back tilt/lock for precise user fit
- Swivel-tilt: back locks in upright position or free flows. Does not include seat angle adjustment
- Lumbar height: adjusts up and down 2.75 inches as the integrated lumbar support mechanism flexes in and out, continuously conforming to the shape of the back
- Arm height: soft, urethane armrests easily adjust over a range of 4 inches, allowing users to find a natural position and reduce discomfort in the arms, shoulders and neck
- Arm width/depth/pivot: adjustment range of 3 inches in width and 2 1/4 inches in depth permits users to position arms to suit individual body type and preference
- Seat height: three cylinder styles offer adjustment ranges of 3, 4 and 5 inches, allowing users to position seat height to suit personal size and preferences
- Tilt tension: easy-to-adjust side tension adjustment tailors the chair's tilt resistance to personal size, weight and preference
- Seat depth: a 2-inch depth range promotes proper contact with the chair back, reducing pressure behind the knees and improving circulation and comfort
- Tilt control: the back tilt can be set in upright, free-flow movement or a four-position tilt lock to provide appropriate support in multi-task situations
- Weight capacity: 275 lb (125 kg) on swivel-tilt task and swivel stool; 300 lb (136 kg) on synchro-tilt and multi-tilt; 400 lb (182 kg) on XL model

savera family
Left to right: *Mid-back, high-back and XL mid-back with synchro-tilt mechanism; mid-back with multi-tilt mechanism; swivel stool with height-adjustable footring*





www.teknion.com

IN CANADA
1150 Flint Road
Toronto, Ontario
M3J 2J5 Canada
Tel 866.teknion
866.835.6466

IN THE USA
350 Fellowship Road
Mt Laurel, New Jersey
08054 USA
Tel 877.teknion
877.835.6466

OTHER OFFICES LOCATED IN
Europe, South and Central America,
Middle East, Asia and Russia
For regional contact information
go to www.teknion.com

CAN/US/INT 10-17
©Teknion 2017
®, ™ trade marks of Teknion Corporation and/or its subsidiaries or licensed to it. Patents may be pending.

Brochure Design: Vanderbyl Design
Printed in Canada. BR-110-0011EN

amicus overview

Integrated Design Solutions
Descuento 45%
septiembre 26,2023

Amicus is a fully integrated family of ergonomic seating designed to function for any task or office setting.

It is highly adjustable and offers multiple enhanced ergonomic features based on how people sit and move over the course of a day.

The line includes task seating which offers users heightened performance, an general use chair for short term applications and a guest chair with three leg styles.

Amicus – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair (NACX)

statement of line

single upholstery

Mid-Back – No Arms (NACXFN) | Mid-Back – Fixed T-Arms (NACXFF) | Mid-Back – 2D T-Arms (NACXFW) | Mid-Back – 3D T-Arms (NACXFP) | High-Back – No Arms (NACXHN) | High-Back – Fixed T-Arms (NACXHF) | High-Back – 2D T-Arms (NACXHW) | High-Back – 3D T-Arms (NACXHP)

dual upholstery

Mid-Back – No Arms (NACXFN) | Mid-Back – Fixed T-Arms (NACXFF) | Mid-Back – 2D T-Arms (NACXFW) | Mid-Back – 3D T-Arms (NACXFP) | High-Back – No Arms (NACXHN) | High-Back – Fixed T-Arms (NACXHF) | High-Back – 2D T-Arms (NACXHW) | High-Back – 3D T-Arms (NACXHP)

amicus overview (continued)

Amicus – Cantilever Frame (NAMG)

statement of line

plastic back

4-Leg Frame – No Arms (NAMGDFNZ)

4-Leg Frame – Integrated Arms (NAMGDFKZ)

4-Leg Frame with Casters – No Arms (NAMGDGNZ)

4-Leg Frame – Integrated Arms (NAMGDGKZ)

Cantilever Frame – No Arms (NAMGDCNZ)

Cantilever Frame – No Arms (NAMGDCKZ)

upholstered pad on plastic back

4-Leg Frame – No Arms (NAMGDFNU)

4-Leg Frame – Integrated Arms (NAMGDFKU)

4-Leg Frame with Casters – No Arms (NAMGDGNU)

4-Leg Frame – Integrated Arms (NAMGDGKU)

Cantilever Frame – No Arms (NAMGDCNU)

Cantilever Frame – No Arms (NAMGDCKU)

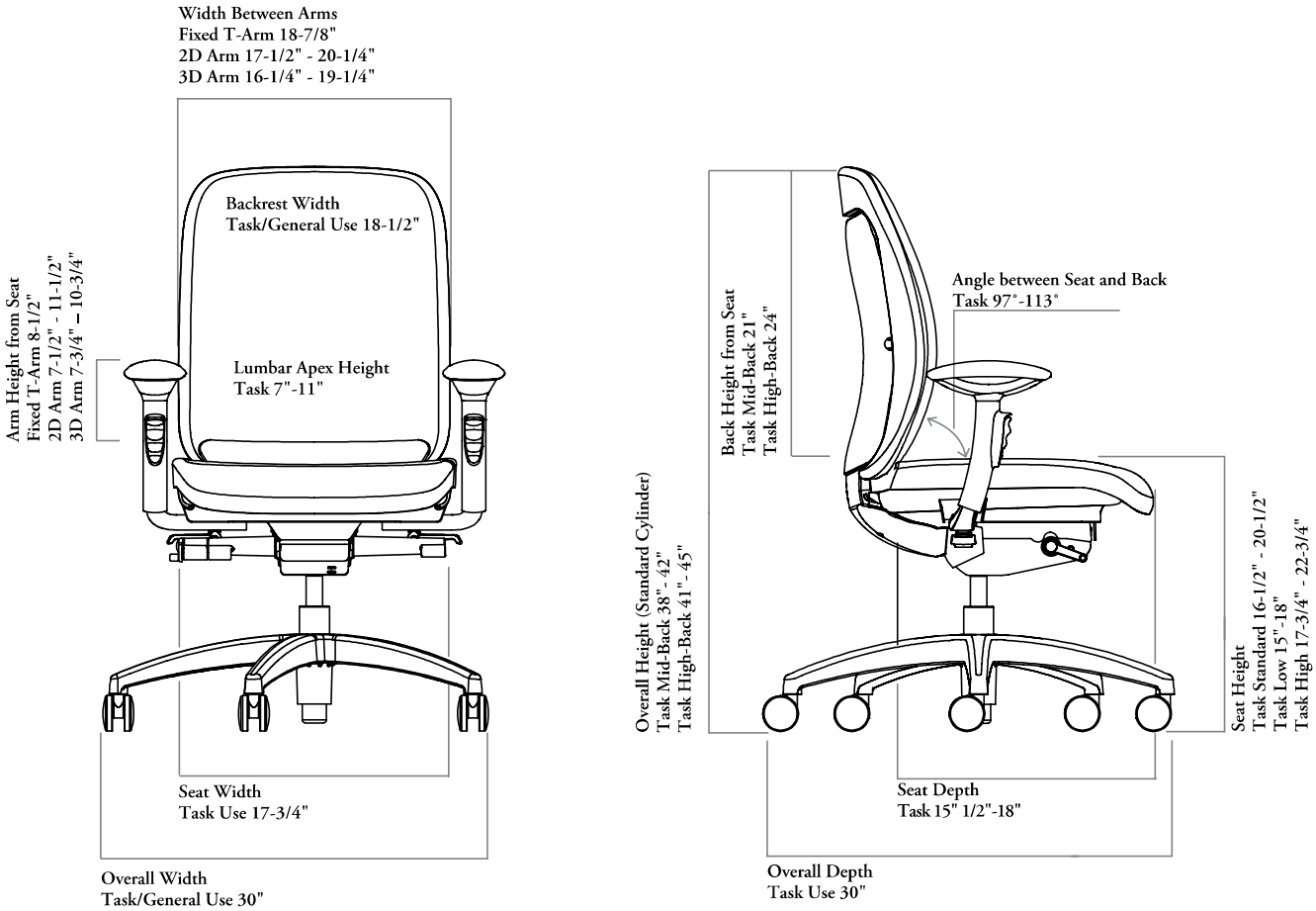
amicus dimensions & material requirements

features

• Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs

weight

Task Mid Back	43 - 46 lbs
Task High Back	43 - 46 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

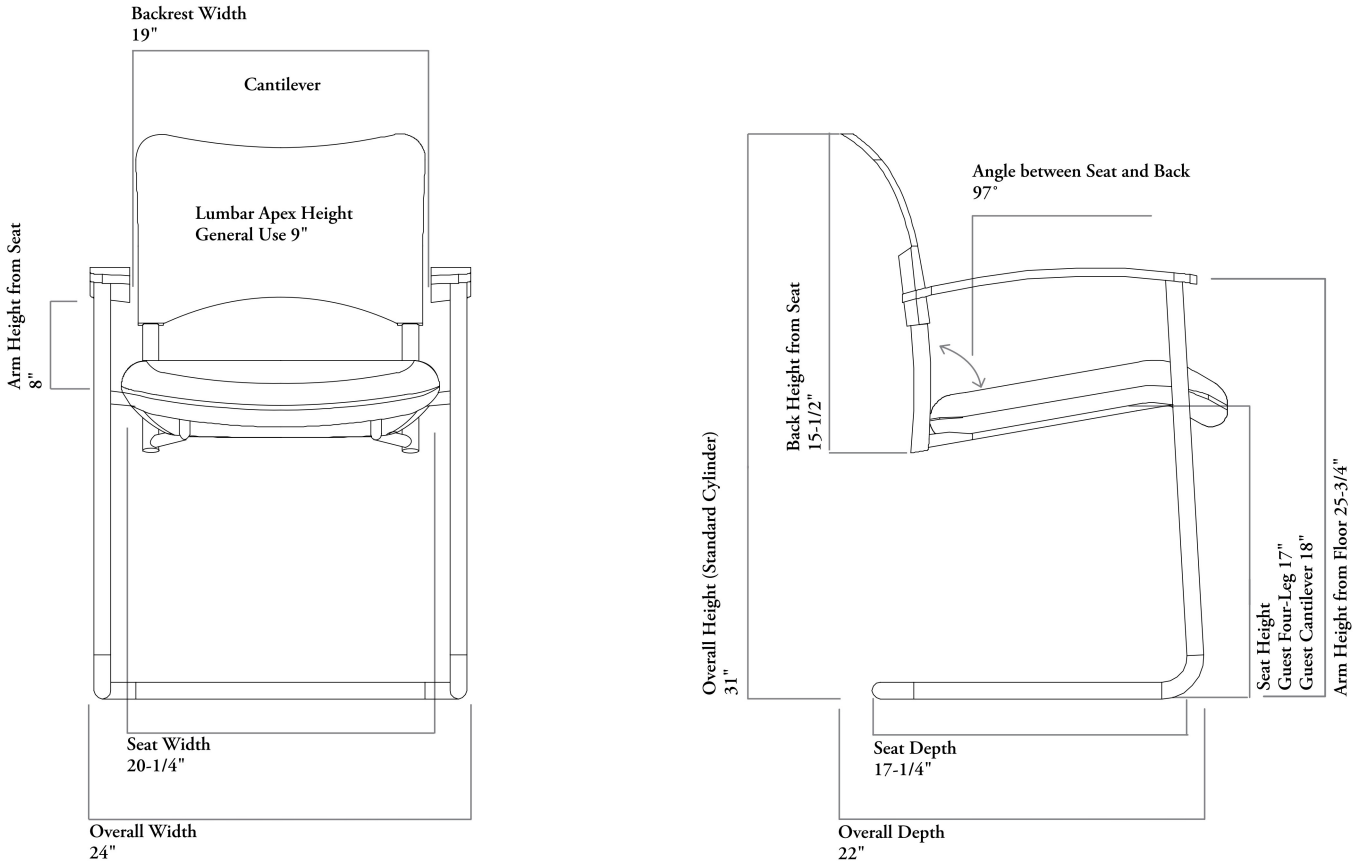
Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – SEAT		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Mid-Back	1.5	15	1	8.5	1	10
High-Back	1.75	20	1	8.5	1.25	12

amicus dimensions & material requirements (continued)

weight

Guest Cantilever	20 lbs
Guest Four-Leg	20 lbs



COM/COL Material Requirement

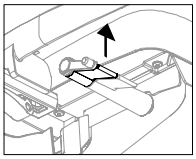
The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

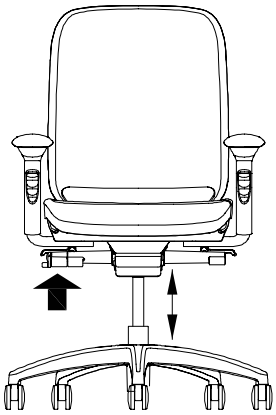
	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – SEAT		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Guest Chairs Seat only	1	8.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Guest Chairs Seat and Back	1	10.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

amicus adjustment features & instructions

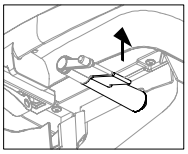
seat height-adjustment (upholstered)



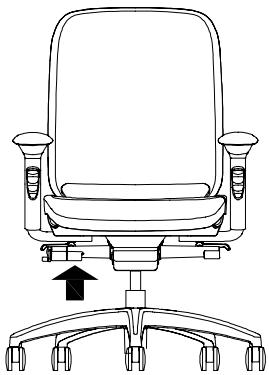
To raise the chair, lift the lever up while lifting your weight from the seat until you reach the desired level, then release to lock in place. To lower the chair, lift the lever up and allow your weight to push the seat down until you reach the desired level, then release to lock in place.



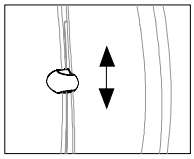
seat depth-adjustment



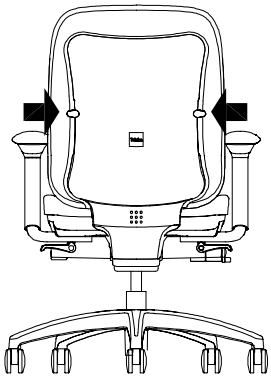
To adjust the seat depth, push the lever down and simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward or backward. Release the lever to lock the seat in place. Not available on Amicus General Use Chairs.



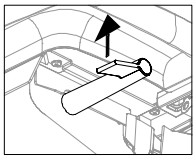
lumbar height-adjustment



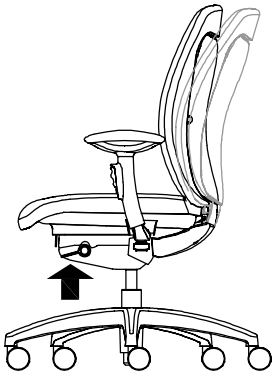
To adjust the lumbar height, grasp both levers and slide them up or down to the desired position. Not available on Amicus General Use Chairs.



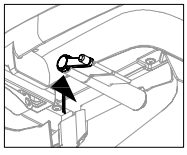
back tilt lock adjustment



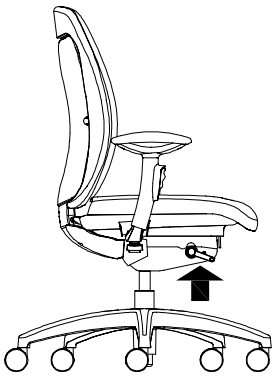
To adjust the angle of recline, pull the lever up to unlock the back and leave the chair in free flow mode. Recline to the desired position and push the lever down to lock the back in place.



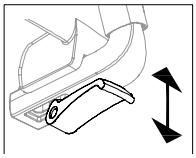
tilt tension adjustment



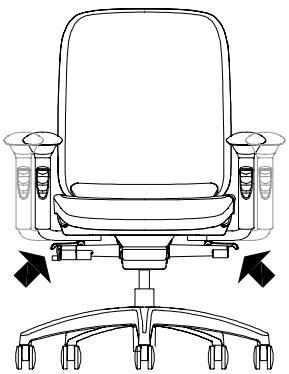
Leaning back, determine if the resistance of the chair is comfortable. For less resistance, pull tension adjustment lever out and turn it counterclockwise. For greater resistance, turn the lever clockwise.



arm width adjustment

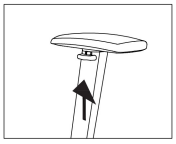


To adjust the width of each arm, push the lever down to release the arm lock. Slide the arm inward or outward to the desired position. Push the lever up to lock the arm in place.

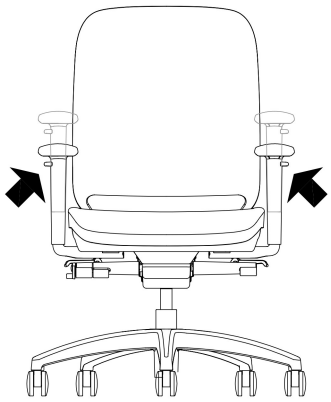


amicus adjustment features & instructions (continued)

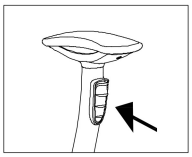
2D arm height-adjustment



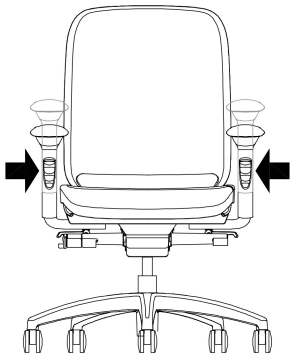
To adjust the arm height, lift the button under the arm cap to raise or lower it to the desired position. Release the button to lock in place.



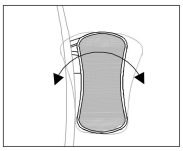
3D arm adjustment



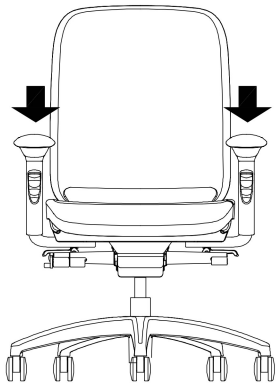
To adjust the arm height, press the top half of the button in and raise or lower it to the desired position. Release the button to lock in place.



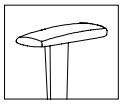
3D arm pivot adjustment



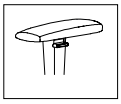
To pivot the arm cap, grasp and rotate inward or outward to the desired position.



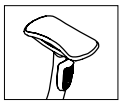
N A C X
Amicus – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair



Fixed T-Arm



2D Arm



3D Arm

FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4"
- Back tilt can be locked in five positions or left free flow
- Frame, outer back and 5-Star Base are plastic
- Synchro-tilt 2.7:1 ratio
- Tension control
- Seat depth adjustment of 2-1/2"
- Lumbar height-adjustment of 4"
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the seat and the other fabric to the inside back. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame and Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
F Mid-Back	**1** Standard Synchro-Tilt (with seat slider)	**N** No Arms	**S** Single Upholstered	Fabric	**1** Standard	**E** Ebony	**A** Casters, Soft
H High-Back		**F** Fixed T-Arms	**D** Dual Upholstered	Leather	**2** High		**B** Glides, Hard
		W 2D Width and Height-Adjustable T-Arms		**Seat Upholstery Finish**	**3** Low		**C** Glides, Soft
		P 3D Width and Height-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivot		Fabric			
				Leather			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NACX H	1	N	S	M501	M502	1	E	

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

MID-BACK (F)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	1217	1276	1332	1390	1449	1505	1563	1622	1679	1878
Fixed T-Arms	1354	1413	1467	1525	1583	1643	1698	1756	1814	2011
2D Width and Height-Adjustable T-Arms	1383	1445	1500	1557	1616	1674	1730	1789	1847	2044
3D Width and Height-Adjustable T-Arms	1451	1509	1567	1624	1681	1740	1797	1854	1912	2112

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
No Arms	1677	1745	1952	2023
Fixed T-Arms	1812	1879	2088	2155
2D Width and Height-Adjustable T-Arms	1846	1912	2119	2187
3D Width and Height-Adjustable T-Arms	1911	1979	2185	2257

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add 256
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 28
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add 28
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add 43

Pricing is continued on the following pages.

NACX
Amicus – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair (Continued)

DESCRIPTION | **PRICE**

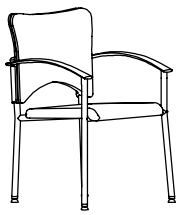
HIGH-BACK (H)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	1376	1445	1510	1579	1645	1710	1779	1848	1913	2146
Fixed T-Arms	1510	1579	1646	1712	1778	1848	1915	1980	2051	2281
2D Width and Height-Adjustable T-Arms	1543	1611	1679	1745	1812	1878	1948	2011	2081	2313
3D Width and Height-Adjustable T-Arms	1611	1677	1745	1812	1878	1945	2011	2081	2146	2383

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
No Arms	1970	2061	2336	2428
Fixed T-Arms	2107	2197	2471	2562
2D Width and Height-Adjustable T-Arms	2138	2230	2506	2595
3D Width and Height-Adjustable T-Arms	2205	2297	2568	2660

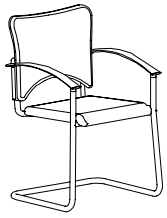
If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add	256
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	28
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	28
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	43

Xpress

N A M G
Amicus – Guest Chair



4-Leg with Glides



Cantilever with Glides

FEATURES

- Outer back and arms are plastic and finished in Ebony
- Multi-surface glides are standard when the Cantilever or Four-Leg frame style is specified
- Hard casters are standard when the Four-Leg with Casters frame style is specified. Soft casters may be ordered as an option

NOTES

When plastic back style is specified only the seat will be upholstered. When upholstered pad on plastic back is specified both the seat and inside back will be upholstered.

Not all configurations are available as Xpress. Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Frame Style	Arm Style	Upholstery/ Back Style	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
D Low-Back	**C** Cantilever with Glides **F** 4-Leg with Glides (Shown) **G** 4-Leg with Casters	**N** No Arms **K** Integrated Arms	**Z** Plastic **U** Upholstered Pad on Plastic Back	Fabric Leather	**E** Ebony **K** Mica Silver	**A** Casters, Soft (For G frame style) **D** Glides (For C and F frame style)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NAMG D	C	K	Z		E	

DESCRIPTION **PRICE**

WITHOUT CASTERS

FOUR-LEG (F) PLASTIC BACK (Z)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	473	512	553	593	635	675	713	755	795	936
Integrated Arms	530	567	610	652	689	731	769	812	854	992
FOUR-LEG (F) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)										
No Arms	541	583	625	665	704	742	785	827	865	1007
Integrated Arms	599	638	680	718	761	799	841	883	921	1063
CANTILEVER (C) PLASTIC BACK (Z)										
No Arms	552	592	631	673	712	754	793	833	873	1014
Integrated Arms	609	651	688	730	768	809	851	890	933	1068
CANTILEVER (C) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U										
No Arms	622	660	703	741	784	822	864	906	944	1086
Integrated Arms	677	717	760	797	838	880	920	962	1000	1143

If Mica is specified	add	84
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	43

Pricing is continued on the following pages.

Xpress

NAMG
Amicus – Guest Chair (Continued)

DESCRIPTION **PRICE**

WITHOUT CASTERS (CONTINUED)

FOUR-LEG (F) PLASTIC BACK (Z)	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
No Arms	745	788	906	943
Integrated Arms	804	843	962	999
FOUR-LEG (F) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)				
No Arms	818	858	974	1014
Integrated Arms	873	914	1032	1068
CANTILEVER (C) PLASTIC BACK (Z)				
No Arms	827	865	983	1022
Integrated Arms	883	921	1038	1079
CANTILEVER (C) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)				
No Arms	896	937	1057	1093
Integrated Arms	954	993	1111	1148

WITH CASTERS

FOUR-LEG (G) PLASTIC BACK (Z)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	519	559	599	639	679	717	760	797	841	980
Integrated Arms	577	614	654	696	735	776	815	856	896	1036
FOUR-LEG (G) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)										
No Arms	587	628	669	709	748	789	829	871	912	1051
Integrated Arms	644	683	727	766	805	844	885	926	967	1109

FOUR-LEG (G) PLASTIC BACK (Z)	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
No Arms	792	832	948	989
Integrated Arms	850	887	1007	1043
FOUR-LEG (G) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)				
No Arms	862	905	1021	1060
Integrated Arms	918	960	1073	1115

If Mica is specified	add	84
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	43

savera overview

Integrated Design Solutions
Descuento 45%
septiembre 26,2023

Savera is an afforedable line of ergonomically sophisticated seating – one design that takes many elegant forms.
The collection includes mid-back or high-back chairs, an oversized version with a wider scale, and a stool.

Savera – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair (NSAY)

statement of line

Mid-Back –
No Arms
(NSAYF)

Mid-Back –
Fixed T-Arms
(NSAFFF)

Mid-Back –
2D Arms
(NSAYFW)

Mid-Back –
4D Arms
(NSAYFQ)

High-Back –
No Arms
(NSAYHN)

High-Back –
Fixed T-Arms
(NASYHF)

High-Back –
2D Arms
(NSAYHW)

High-Back –
4D Arms
(NSAYHQ)

XL Mid-Back –
Generous Arms
(NSAXFG)

XL Mid-Back –
No Arms
(NSAXFN)

XL Mid-Back –
Standard Arms
(NSAXFS)

savera overview (continued)

Savera – Swivel Tilt (NSAW)

statement of line

Mid-Back – No Arms (NSAWFN)

Mid-Back – Fixed T-Arms (NSAWFF)

Mid-Back – 2D Arms (NASWFW)

Mid-Back – 4D Arms (NASWFQ)

High-Back – No Arms (NSAWHN)

High-Back – Fixed T-Arms (NSAWHF)

High-Back – 2D Arms (NASWHW)

High-Back – 4D Arms (NASWHQ)

savera overview (continued)

Savera – Swivel Stool (NSAD)

statement of line

Swivel Stool – No Arms (NSADN)

Swivel Stool – 2D Arms (NSADW)

Swivel Stool – 4D Arms (NSADQ)

savera overview (continued)

Savera – Multi Tilt (NSAM)

statement of line

Mid-Back – No Arms (NSAMFN)

Mid-Back – Fixed T-Arms (NSAMFF)

Mid-Back – Width and Height-Adjustable T-Arms (NSAMFW)

Mid-Back – 4D Width and Height Depth Pivot Arms (NSAMFQ)

High-Back – No Arms (NSAMHN)

High-Back – Fixed T-Arms (NSAMHF)

High-Back – Height-Adjustable T-Arms (NSAMHW)

High-Back – 4D Width and Height Depth Pivot Arms (NSAMHQ)

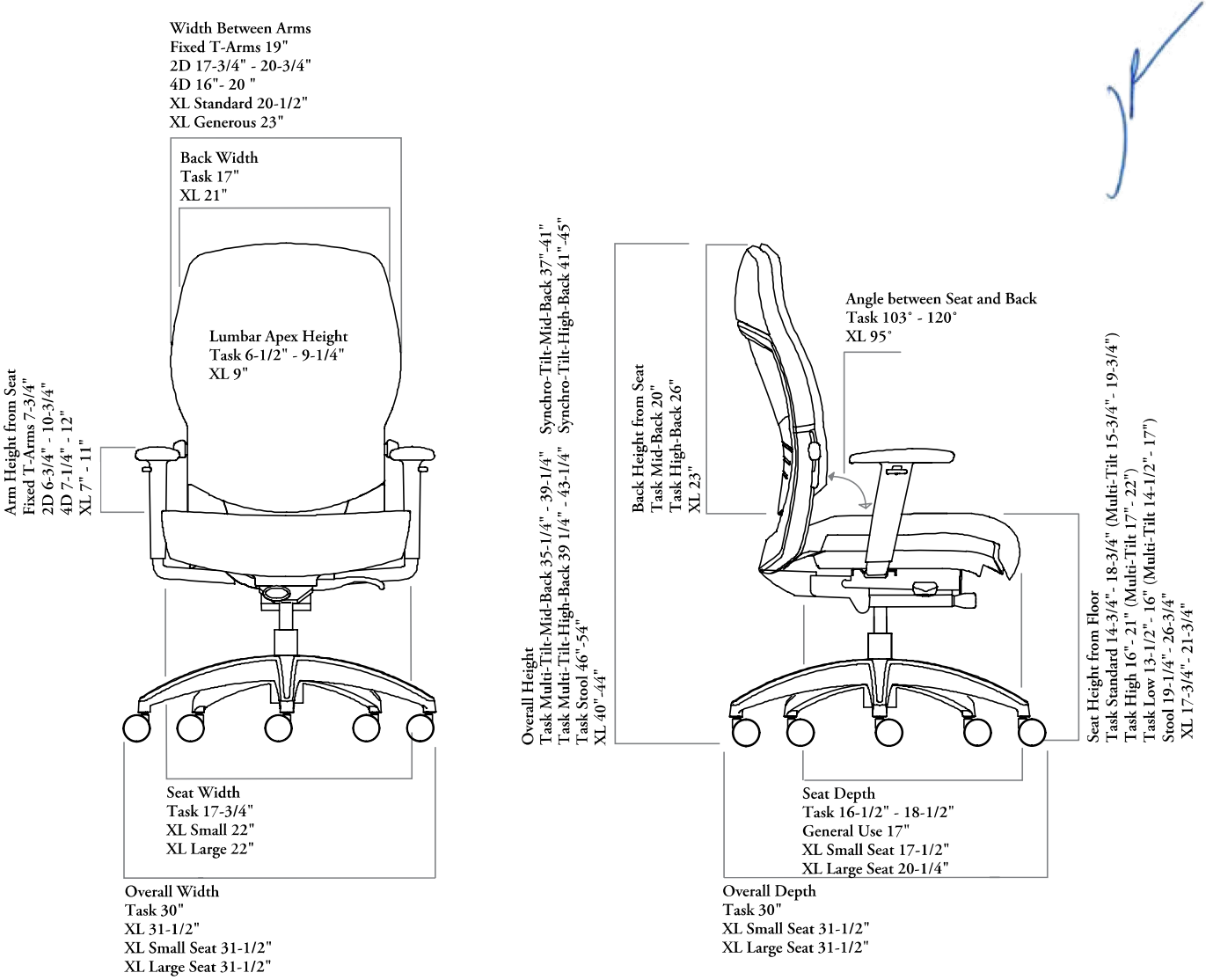
savera dimensions & material requirements

features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs (Savera XL: 400 lbs)
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA Requirement

weight

General Use/Synchro-Tilt Task	40 lbs
Multi-Tilt Task	67 lbs
Stool	41 lbs
Executive/XL	64 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

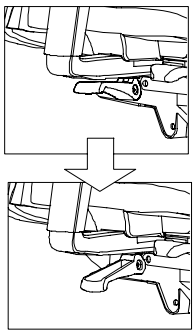
The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – SEAT		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Mid-Back	1	9	1	6	0.75	4
Mid-Back (XL)	1.5	19.5	1	10.5	1	9.25
High-Back	1	11.5	1	8	1.5	7.5

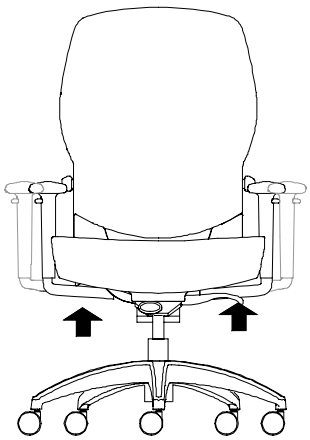
savera arm adjustment features & instructions

arm width adjustment

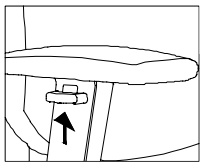


To adjust the arm width on Savera Synchro-Tilt, Multi-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt and Stool, push the lever down and slide the arm to the desired position. Push the lever up to lock the arm in place.

Savera XL arms are fixed prior to shipping in either standard or generous position.

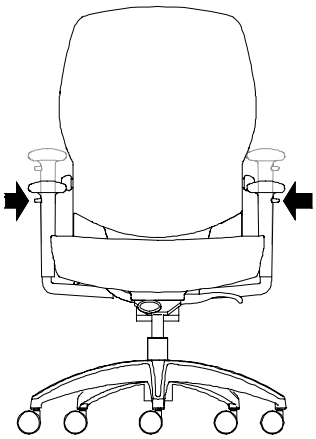


arm height-adjustment

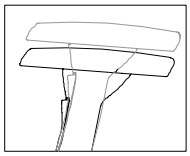


2D ARMS:

To adjust the arm height, lift the small button on the outside of either arm to raise or lower it to the desired position.

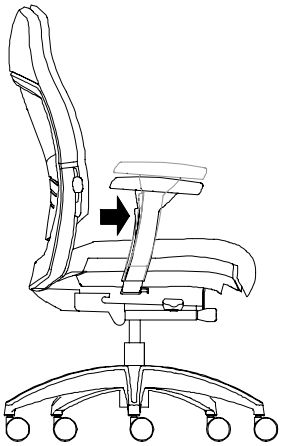


arm height-adjustment

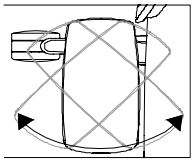


4D ARMS:

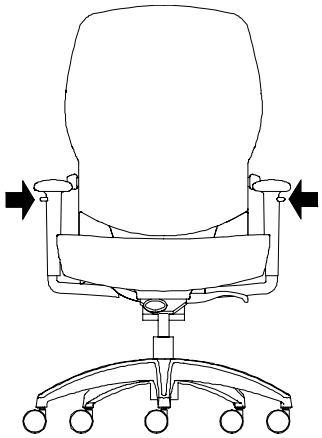
To adjust the arm height, press the button located behind either arm to raise or lower it to the desired position. Release the button to lock in place.



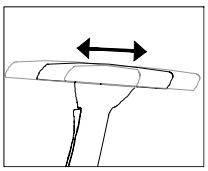
4D arm pivot adjustment



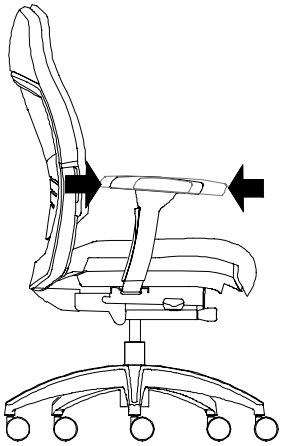
To pivot the armrest, grasp the arm cap, rotate inward or outward and release at the desired position. Not available on Savera XL.



4D arm slider adjustment

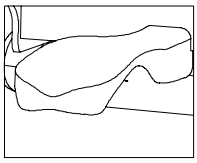


To adjust the arm cap depth position, grasp the arm cap and firmly slide forward or backward to the desired position.



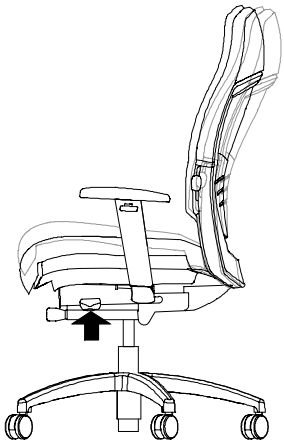
savera synchro-tilt adjustment features & instructions

back tilt adjustment

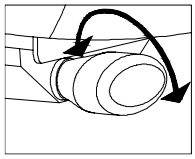


SYNCHRO-TILT TASK:
The tilt control paddle on the left locks the chair into four different positions.

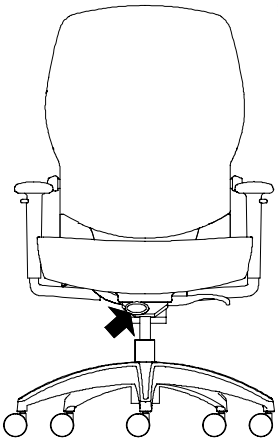
To tilt the chair, sit in the chair and unlock the paddle by pushing it down, which will release the back to free flow. To lock in position, pull the paddle up and the back will lock in position.



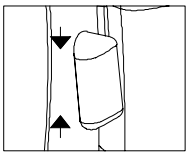
tension control



SYNCHRO-TILT TASK:
The tension-adjustment knob for the Synchro-Tilt Task chair is located in the center below the front of the seat. Leaning back, decide if the resistance of the chair is comfortable. If it is too stiff, turn the tension adjustment knob counter-clockwise. If the chair back does not provide enough resistance, rotate the knob clockwise.

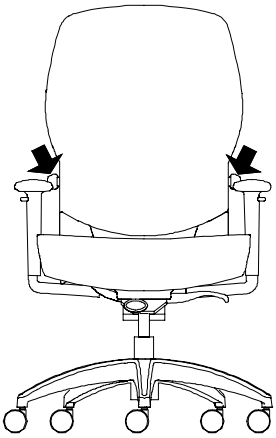


lumbar height-adjustment

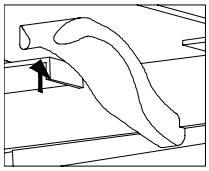


The lumbar height-adjustment levers for Savera Synchro-Tilt, Multi-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt and Stool are found on both sides of the chair. Pull both levers up or down to the desired position.

Savera XL does not have lumbar height-adjustment.



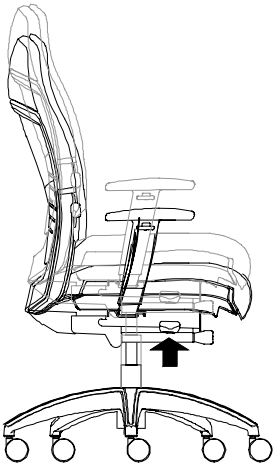
seat height-adjustment



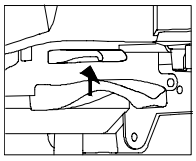
The seat height-adjustment paddle for Savera Synchro-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt and XL is located underneath the seat on the right side.

To raise the chair, lift the paddle up, while lifting your weight from the seat, until you reach the desired height, then release. To lower the chair, lift the paddle up, allowing your weight to push the seat down until you reach the desired height, then release.

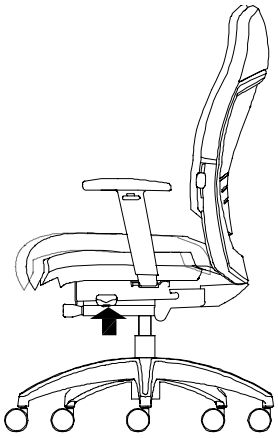
The seat height-adjustment paddle for Savera Stool functions the same but the paddle is located on the left side.



seat depth adjustment



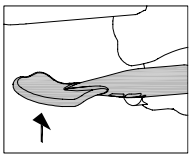
SWIVEL-TILT AND SYNCHRO-TILT-TASK:
The lever is located on the left-hand side, near the front. To adjust the seat depth, lift lever up. Simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward or backward. Release the lever to lock the seat in place.



See “Savera arm adjustment features and instructions” page at the beginning of this section for arm details.

savera XL adjustment features & instructions

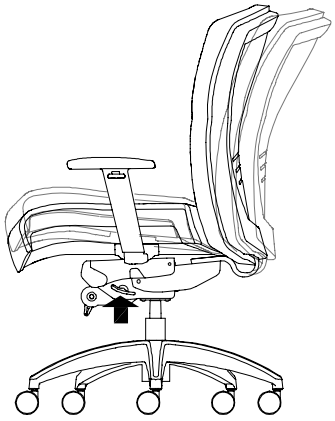
back tilt adjustment



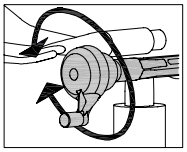
SYNCHRO-TILT XL:

The back tilt adjustment paddle is located underneath the seat on the left side. The back tilt adjustment provides the ability to lock the back into four different positions or leave in free flow.

To tilt the chair, sit in the chair and unlock the paddle by pulling it up, which will release the back to free flow. To lock the desired position, push the paddle down and the back will lock.



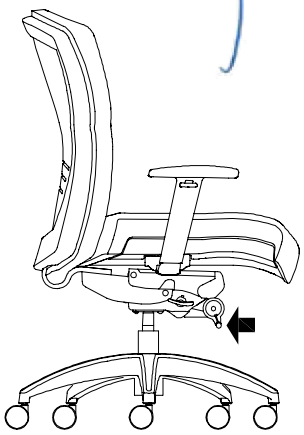
tension control



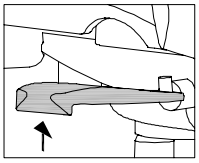
SYNCHRO-TILT XL:

The tension-adjustment wheel is located underneath the seat on the right side.

Leaning back with the back tilt adjustment paddle in the up position, determine if the resistance of the chair is comfortable. If the resistance is too stiff, turn the tension adjustment wheel counter-clockwise. If the chair back does not provide enough resistance, turn the wheel clockwise.



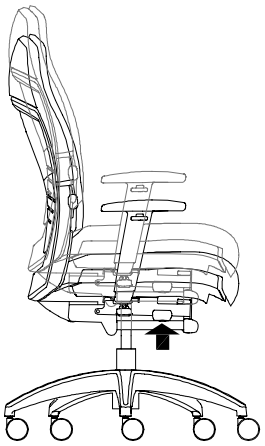
seat height-adjustment



The seat height-adjustment paddle for Savera Synchro-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt and XL is located underneath the seat on the right side.

To raise the chair, lift the paddle up, while lifting your weight from the seat, until you reach the desired height, then release. To lower the chair, lift the paddle up, allowing your weight to push the seat down until you reach the desired height, then release.

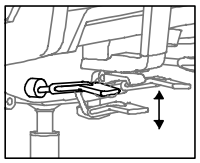
The seat height-adjustment paddle for Savera Stool functions the same but the paddle is located on the left side.



See “Savera arm adjustment features and instructions” page at the beginning of this section for arm details.

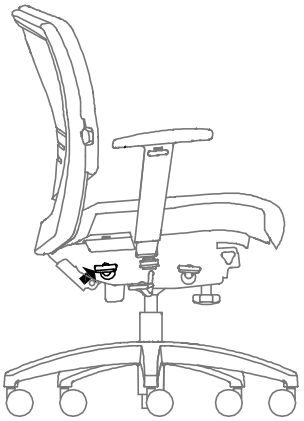
savera multi-tilt adjustment features & instructions

back tilt adjustment

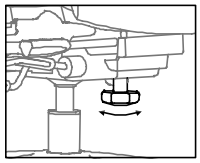


The Tilt control lever is on the right-hand side and is located at the farther back position.

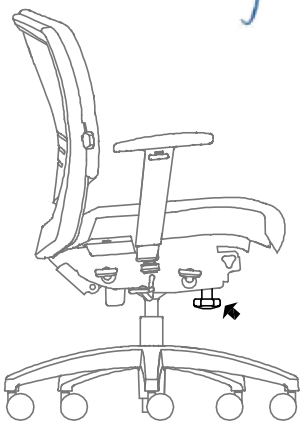
To lock the back, lean back to the desired angle and firmly push the lever down to engage it. To unlock and free-float, firmly pull up the lever to the horizontal position.



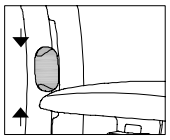
tension control



The tension adjustment knob for the multi-tilt is located in the middle, directly under the front of the seat. Turning the knob counter-clockwise will increase the tension and clockwise will decrease the tension.

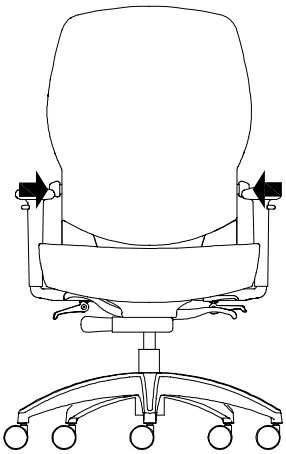


lumbar height-adjustment

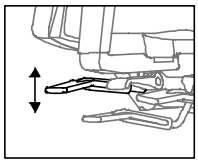


The lumbar height-adjustment levers for Savera Synchro-Tilt, Multi-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt and Stool are found at the sides of the chair. Pull levers up or down to the desired position.

Savera XL does not have lumbar height-adjustment.

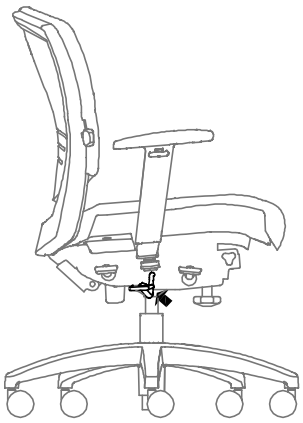


seat height-adjustment

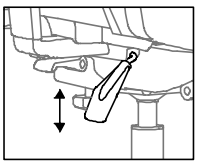


The seat height-adjustment paddle on the Multi-Tilt is located on the right-hand side, underneath the arm post.

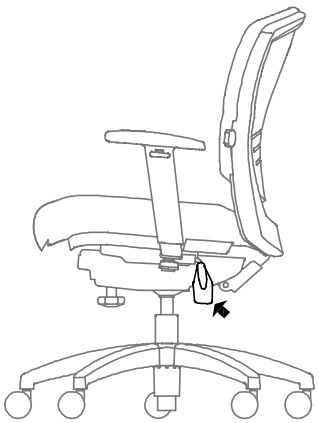
To raise the chair, lift the paddle up, while lifting your weight from the seat, until you reach the desired height, then release. To lower the chair, lift the paddle up, allowing your weight to push the seat down until you reach the desired height, then release.



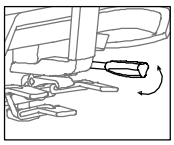
seat depth adjustment



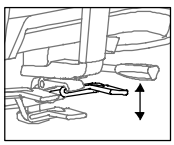
The paddle is located on the left-hand side, near the back. To adjust the seat depth, lift lever up. Simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward or backward. Release the lever to lock the seat in place.



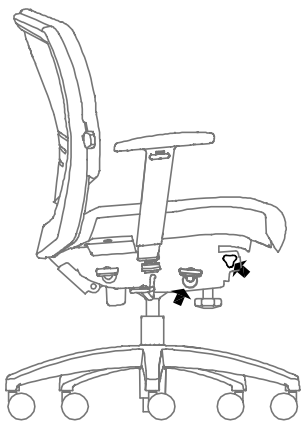
seat angle adjustment



The Forward-Tilt knob is located closest to the front. Rotate it forward and rearward to adjust the seat angle incline.

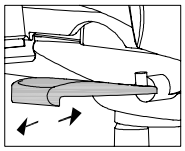


The seat angle may be infinitely adjusted when the paddle is in the horizontal position. Firmly push the lever down to lock the seat angle and pull up to the horizontal position to allow free floating.

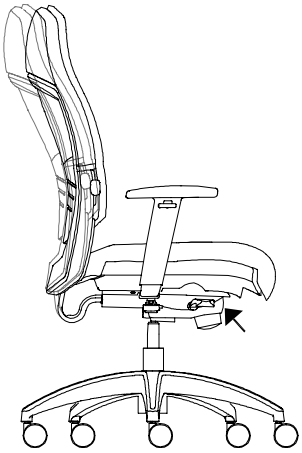


savera swivel-tilt adjustment features & instructions

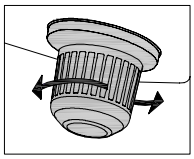
back tilt adjustment



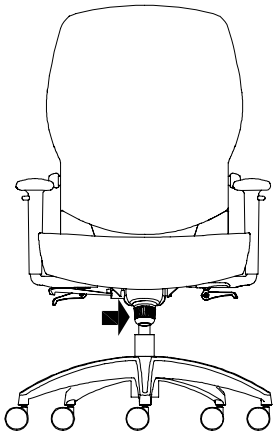
SWIVEL-TILT TASK:
The back-tilt control lever is located on the right near the front. To tilt the chair, sit in the chair and pull the handle outward. Leaving the handle in this position, the chair is now in free flow mode and can reach any position between upright and fully reclining. To lock (upper position only), bring chair to upright position and push the handle in.



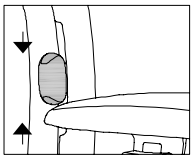
tension control



SWIVEL-TILT TASK:
The tension-adjustment knob for the swivel-tilt is located in the middle directly under the seat. Turning the knob will increase or decrease tension.

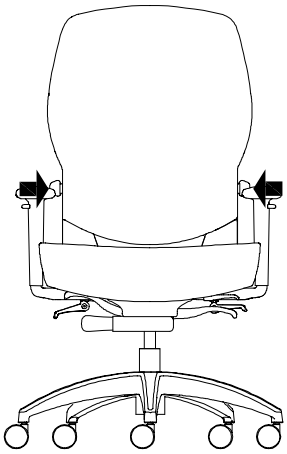


lumbar height-adjustment

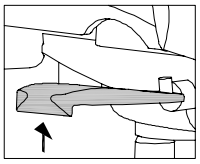


The lumbar height-adjustment levers for Savera Synchro-Tilt, Multi-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt and Stool are found at both sides of the chair. Pull both levers up or down to the desired position.

Savera XL does not have lumbar height-adjustment.



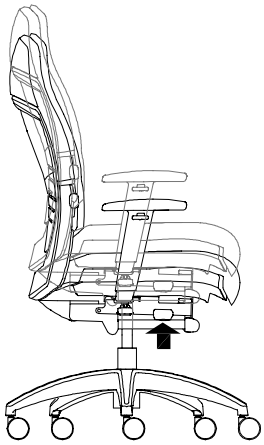
seat height adjustment



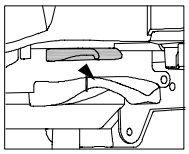
The seat height-adjustment paddle for Savera Synchro-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt and XL is located underneath the seat on the right side.

To raise the chair, lift the paddle up, while lifting your weight from the seat, until you reach the desired height, then release. To lower the chair, lift the paddle up, allowing your weight to push the seat down until you reach the desired height, then release.

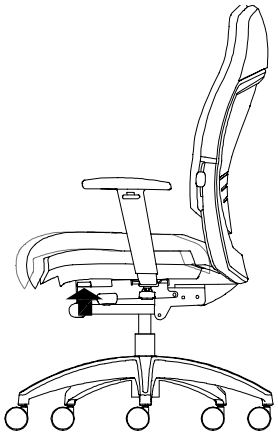
The seat height-adjustment paddle for Savera Stool functions the same but the paddle is located on the left side.



seat depth adjustment



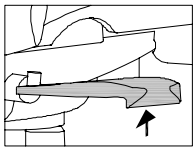
SWIVEL-TILT AND SYNCHRO-TILT-TASK:
The lever is located on the left-hand side, near the front. To adjust the seat depth, lift lever up. Simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward or backward. Release the lever to lock the seat in place.



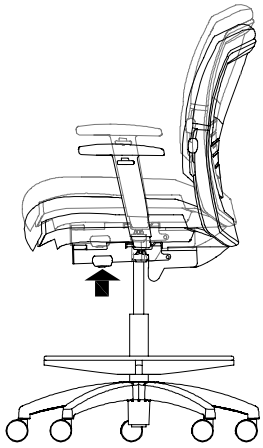
See "Savera arm adjustment features and instructions" page at the beginning of this section for arm details.

savera swivel-stool adjustment features & instructions

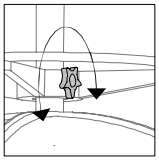
stool seat height



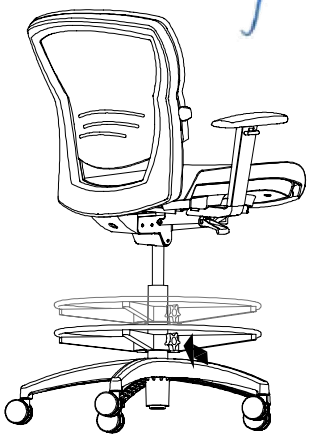
To raise the chair, lift the paddle up while lifting your weight from the seat until you reach the desired level and then release to lock in place. To lower the chair, lift the paddle up allowing your weight to push the seat down to the desired level and then release to lock in place.



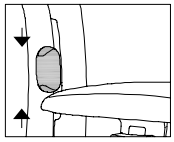
stool foot ring height



To raise or lower the stool's foot ring, turn the foot ring's knob counter clockwise to release the foot ring and adjust the ring until you reach the desired level. Turn the knob clockwise to lock in place.

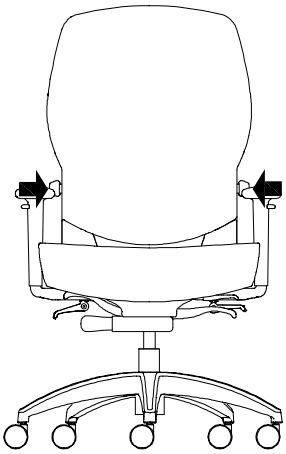


lumbar height-adjustment



The lumbar height-adjustment levers for Savera Synchro-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt and Stool are found at the sides of the chair. Pull levers up or down to the desired position.

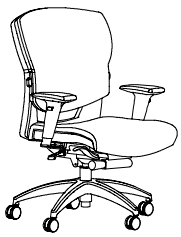
Savera XL does not have lumbar height-adjustment.

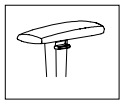


See "Savera arm adjustment features and instructions" page at the beginning of this section for arm details.

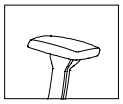
Xpress

NSAY
Savera – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair

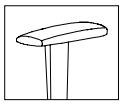




2D Arm



4D Arm



Fixed T-Arm

FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4"
- Seat depth adjustment of 2"
- Lumbar height-adjustment of 2-3/4"
- Back-tilt can be locked in four positions or left free flow
- Frame, 5-Star Base and outer back are plastic
- Synchro-tilt 3:1 ratio
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Not all configurations are available as Xpress. Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery/ Back Style	Seat Upholstery Finish	Seat Depth Adjustment	Cylinder Style	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Other Options
F Mid-Back	**1** Standard	**N** No Arms	**P** Single Upholstered	Fabric	**N** No Seat Depth Adjustment	**1** Standard	**E** Ebony	Casters, Hard	Not Fully Assembled
H High-Back		**F** Fixed T-Arms		Leather	**S** With Seat Depth Adjustment	**2** High		**A** Casters, Soft	**F** Fully Assembled
		W 2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms				**3** Low		**B** Glides, Hard	
		Q 4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivoting Arm Caps						**C** Glides, Soft	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSAY F	1	N	P	L207	S	1	E		F

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

MID-BACK (F)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	912	949	992	1034	1070	1112	1151	1194	1235	1373
Fixed T-Arms	1046	1087	1124	1167	1205	1245	1288	1326	1368	1506
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1087	1124	1167	1206	1245	1288	1326	1368	1409	1549
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1130	1170	1210	1248	1290	1329	1372	1413	1451	1593

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
No Arms	1198	1239	1363	1405
Fixed T-Arms	1332	1373	1498	1539
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1375	1415	1539	1580
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1418	1459	1582	1623

If Seat Depth Adjustment (S) is specified	add	84
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	28
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	28
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	43
If Fully Assembled (F) is specified	add	5

Pricing is continued on the following pages.

Xpress

NSAY
Savera – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair (Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

HIGH-BACK (H)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	945	988	1024	1066	1109	1147	1188	1228	1270	1409
Fixed T-Arms	1082	1119	1159	1201	1241	1283	1322	1363	1405	1543
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1119	1161	1201	1241	1283	1322	1363	1405	1445	1583
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1166	1205	1244	1286	1325	1366	1408	1448	1489	1625

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
No Arms	1289	1339	1500	1553
Fixed T-Arms	1421	1474	1637	1687
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1465	1518	1677	1730
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1506	1560	1720	1772

If Seat Depth Adjustment (S) is specified	add	84
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	28
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	28
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	43
If Fully Assembled (F) is specified	add	5

N S A X
Savera XL – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair

FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4"
- Synchro-tilt 3:1 ratio
- Seat and back inner construction are plywood
- Frame, 5-Star Base and outer back are plastic
- Tension control
- Frame, 5-Star Base and outer back are plastic
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Standard vs Generous Arms: Arms are the same height-adjustable style, width clearance is 20-1/2" for Standard and 23" for Generous. Arm placement is done by plant prior to shipping.

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Seat Depth	Cylinder Style	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
F Mid-Back	**1** Standard	**N** No Arms	**P** Single Upholstered	Fabric	**S** Small	**1** Standard	**E** Ebony	Casters, Hard
		S Standard		Leather	**L** Large			**A** Casters, Soft
		G Generous						**B** Glides, Hard
				Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual)				**C** Glides, Soft
				Fabric				
				Leather				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSAX F	1	S	P	L207		L	1	E	A

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	1732	1786	1843	1897	1951	2006	2061	2115	2172	2358
Standard	1891	1945	2001	2057	2110	2162	2219	2274	2329	2520
Generous	1891	1945	2001	2057	2110	2162	2219	2274	2329	2520

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
No Arms	2290	2380	2646	2736
Standard	2445	2535	2804	2893
Generous	2445	2535	2804	2893

If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	28
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	28
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	43

NSAM
Savera Multi-Tilt Task Chair

FEATURES

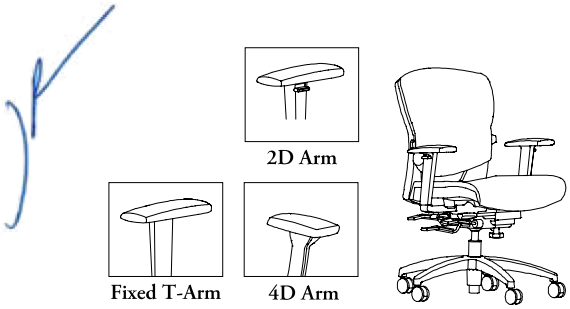
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4"
- Seat depth adjustment of 2"
- Lumbar height-adjustment of 2-3/4"
- Allows for independent adjustment of the back angle and seat tilt. Includes forward seat tilt and lock and infinite position seat tilt lock
- Frame, 5-Star Base and outer back are plastic
- Center-tilt action
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Not all configurations are available as Xpress. Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

Seat depth adjustment is included as a standard feature.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Back Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Assembled
F Mid-Back **H** High-Back	**1** Standard	**N** No Arms **F** Fixed T-Arm **W** Width and Height-Adjustable T-Arms **Q** 4D Width, Height and Depth pivot arm	**P** Single Upholstered	Fabric **Seat Upholstery Finish** Fabric	**1** Standard - 4" range **2** Higher (taller) - 5" range **3** Lower (shorter) - 3" range	**E** Ebony	Casters, Hard **A** Casters, Soft **B** Glides, Hard **C** Glides, Soft	**F** Fully Assembled

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSAM F	1	N	P	L207		1	E	A	F

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

MID-BACK (F)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	1083	1122	1165	1205	1242	1284	1324	1363	1406	1544
Fixed T-Arms	1217	1259	1297	1336	1377	1418	1459	1499	1539	1679
4D Width, Height and Depth Pivot Arms	1302	1343	1380	1421	1462	1502	1543	1583	1624	1764
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1259	1297	1336	1378	1418	1459	1499	1539	1581	1718

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
No Arms	1371	1411	1535	1578
Fixed T-Arms	1503	1544	1669	1710
4D Width, Height and Depth Pivot Arms	1589	1629	1755	1795
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1547	1587	1710	1750

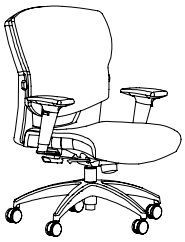
HIGH-BACK (H)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	1118	1158	1197	1239	1277	1320	1360	1401	1443	1581
Fixed T-Arms	1253	1292	1329	1373	1413	1452	1495	1535	1578	1714
4D Width, Height and Depth Pivot Arms	1335	1377	1415	1455	1498	1538	1580	1621	1658	1798
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1292	1333	1373	1413	1452	1495	1535	1578	1617	1756

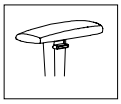
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
No Arms	1460	1510	1673	1726
Fixed T-Arms	1593	1647	1806	1858
4D Width, Height and Depth Pivot Arms	1679	1732	1892	1944
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1637	1688	1850	1902

If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	28
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	28
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	43

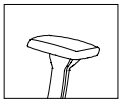
Xpress

N S A W
Savera – Swivel-Tilt
General Use Chair

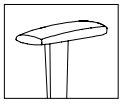




2D Arm



4D Arm



Fixed T-Arm

FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4"
- Seat depth adjustment of 2"
- Lumbar height-adjustment of 2-3/4"
- Back-tilt locks in the upright position
- Frame, 5-Star Base and outer back are plastic
- Swivel-tilt
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Not all configurations are available as Xpress. Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Seat Depth Adjustment	Cylinder Style	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Other Options
F Mid-Back	**1** Standard	**N** No Arms	**P** Single Upholstered	Fabric	**N** No Seat Depth Adjustment	**1** Standard	**E** Ebony	Casters, Hard	Not Fully Assembled
H High-Back		**F** Fixed T-Arms		Leather	**S** With Seat Depth Adjustment	**2** High		**A** Casters, Soft	**F** Fully Assembled
		W 2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms		**Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual)**		**3** Low		**B** Glides, Hard	
		Q 4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivoting Arm Caps		Fabric				**C** Glides, Soft	
				Leather					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSAW H	1	W	P	A101		N	3	E		F

DESCRIPTION / PRICE

MID-BACK (F)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	822	864	906	944	983	1023	1065	1108	1146	1286
Fixed T-Arms	959	999	1038	1080	1117	1158	1199	1240	1278	1419
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	999	1038	1080	1118	1158	1199	1240	1278	1321	1460
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1042	1083	1122	1165	1202	1242	1284	1324	1365	1503

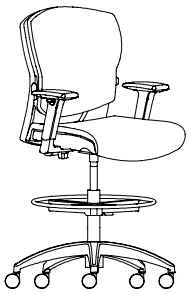
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
No Arms	1112	1151	1275	1319
Fixed T-Arms	1245	1288	1411	1451
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1288	1326	1450	1494
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1328	1371	1495	1535

HIGH-BACK (H)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	860	901	938	979	1020	1060	1100	1143	1183	1321
Fixed T-Arms	994	1035	1071	1114	1152	1195	1237	1275	1318	1453
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1035	1072	1114	1152	1195	1237	1275	1318	1357	1496
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1079	1117	1155	1198	1239	1277	1320	1361	1402	1540

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
No Arms	1201	1253	1414	1466
Fixed T-Arms	1335	1389	1549	1600
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1376	1429	1588	1643
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1419	1472	1630	1683

If Seat Depth Adjustment (S) is specified	add	84	
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	28	
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	43	
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	28	
If Fully Assembled (F) is specified	add	5	

NSAD
Savera – Swivel Stool



FEATURES
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 8" travel
- Swivels 360˚
- Frame, 5-Star Base and outer back are plastic
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES
Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Other Options (Optional)
F Mid-Back	**1** Standard	**N** No Arms **W** 2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms **Q** 4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivoting Arm Caps	**P** Single Upholstered	Fabric Leather **Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual)** Fabric Leather	**E** Ebony	Casters, Hard **A** Casters, Soft **B** Glides, Hard **C** Glides, Soft	Not Fully Assembled **F** Fully Assembled

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSAD F	1	W	P	A101	E		F

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	960	1003	1049	1093	1139	1183	1227	1269	1315	1466
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1151	1196	1240	1284	1327	1373	1416	1460	1502	1656
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1199	1242	1289	1329	1376	1420	1465	1506	1552	1706

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
No Arms	1253	1293	1418	1460
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1448	1489	1611	1652
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1496	1535	1656	1701

If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	28
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	28
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	43
If Fully Assembled (F) is specified	add	5

volume
Teknion

Teknion

Teknion embraces change and its innate possibilities. Our culture is one of innovation. In that spirit, we have stepped forward to integrate sustainable principles and practices into the design, manufacturing and marketing of our products.

Teknion products perform independently and in concert, combining in virtually unlimited configurations. Our philosophy embraces design as one of the best tools we have for realizing the benefits of business, while also striving to reach sustainable goals.

We have learned from design that changing a single detail alters the whole. Every inch makes a difference. Every leap is the sum of many small steps.

Teknion creates furniture that connects people, technology and spaces; integrated design with new possibilities for a healthy, productive world tomorrow and the day after.

Volume

OPTIMIZE SPACE

Volume™ is a lightweight stacking chair scaled for high-density applications including cafeterias, classrooms, training rooms, auditoriums and conference rooms.

Designed with a beautifully sculpted back, Volume follows the contours of the body for comfortable support. The opening makes it easy to lift and move. Optional accessories allow the chair to adapt appropriately to its setting and purpose.

MODEL:
Stacking Chair
SHELL: *Ebony*
FRAME: *Polished Chrome*

MODEL:
Stacking Chair with upholstered seat pad
SHELL: *Ebony*

UPHOLSTERY:
Ultrafabric, Licorice
FRAME:
Polished Chrome

MODEL:
Stacking Chair with bookrack
SHELL: *Ebony*
FRAME: *Polished Chrome*

^
MODEL:
Stacking Chair with tablet arm
SHELL: *Ebony*
FRAME: *Polished Chrome*

^
MODEL:
Stacking Chair with tablet arm and bookrack
SHELL: *Ebony*
FRAME: *Polished Chrome*

Accessories

DOLLY

Stack 35 chairs for easy transport and compact storage. Anti-scuff polycarbonate glides protect chairs when moving and stacking.

GANGING DEVICE

Secure and align chairs with a multi-position ganging device.

BOOKRACK

Store books or other personal items with the retrofittable bookrack. Integrated easy-access cup holder is included.

TABLET ARM

Equip seating with a generous writing surface. Retrofittable tablet arm pivots 90 degrees.

Finishes

- Four shell colors: Ebony, Storm White, Latte, Espresso
- Frame is offered in Polished Chrome
- Upholstered seat pad option offers added comfort

SHELL: *Ebony*
UPHOLSTERED SEAT PAD:
Ultrafabric, Licorice
FRAME: *Polished Chrome*

SHELL: *Latte*
FRAME: *Polished Chrome*

SHELL: *Storm White*
FRAME: *Polished Chrome*

SHELL: *Espresso*
FRAME: *Polished Chrome*

Teknion

seat width 18"
seat depth 16.75"
plastic seat height 18.75"
upholstered seat height 19"

back width 18"
back height 8.5"
overall height 32.75"
overall width 19.75"
overall depth 21.5"

TEKNION

www.teknion.com

IN THE USA:
350 FELLOWSHIP ROAD
MT LAUREL, NEW JERSEY
08054 USA
TEL 877.TEKNION
FAX 856.552.5088
E-MAIL
info.us@teknion.com

IN EUROPE:
1ST FLOOR
69-85 TABERNACLE
LONDON EC2A 4BD
UK
TEL 020.7490.2101
FAX 020.7253.6105
E-MAIL
info.eur@teknion.com

OUTSIDE EUROPE AND NORTH AMERICA:
1150 FLINT ROAD
TORONTO, ONTARIO
M3J 2J5 CANADA
TEL 416.661.3370
FAX 416.663.6666
E-MAIL
tekintl@teknion.com

IN CANADA:
1150 FLINT ROAD
TORONTO, ONTARIO
M3J 2J5 CANADA
TEL 416.661.3370
FAX 416.661.4586
E-MAIL
info.can@teknion.com

FOR INVESTOR INFORMATION:
TEL 416.661.3370
FAX 416.661.7970
E-MAIL
investor.information@teknion.com

CAN/US/INT 05-08

©TEKNION 2008

®, ™ TRADE MARKS OF TEKNION CORPORATION AND /OR ITS SUBSIDIARIES OR LICENSED TO IT. PATENTS MAY BE PENDING. SOME PRODUCTS MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE IN ALL MARKETS. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL TEKNION REPRESENTATIVE FOR AVAILABILITY.

BROCHURE DESIGN: VANDERBYL DESIGN

PRINTED IN CANADA

SB040094

TEKNION'S COMMITMENT TO SUSTAINABILITY PRACTICES IS REFLECTED IN OUR DESIGN, MANUFACTURING AND DAILY OPERATIONS. THESE INITIATIVES DRIVE OUR GROWTH AND INNOVATION, STRENGTHEN CLIENT RELATIONSHIPS, ARE GOOD FOR BUSINESS AND, OF COURSE, THE ENVIRONMENT. WE ARE COMMITTED TO CONTINUALLY LEARNING FROM AND EVALUATING OUR RESULTS TO ACHIEVE OUR GOAL OF TOTAL SUSTAINABILITY.

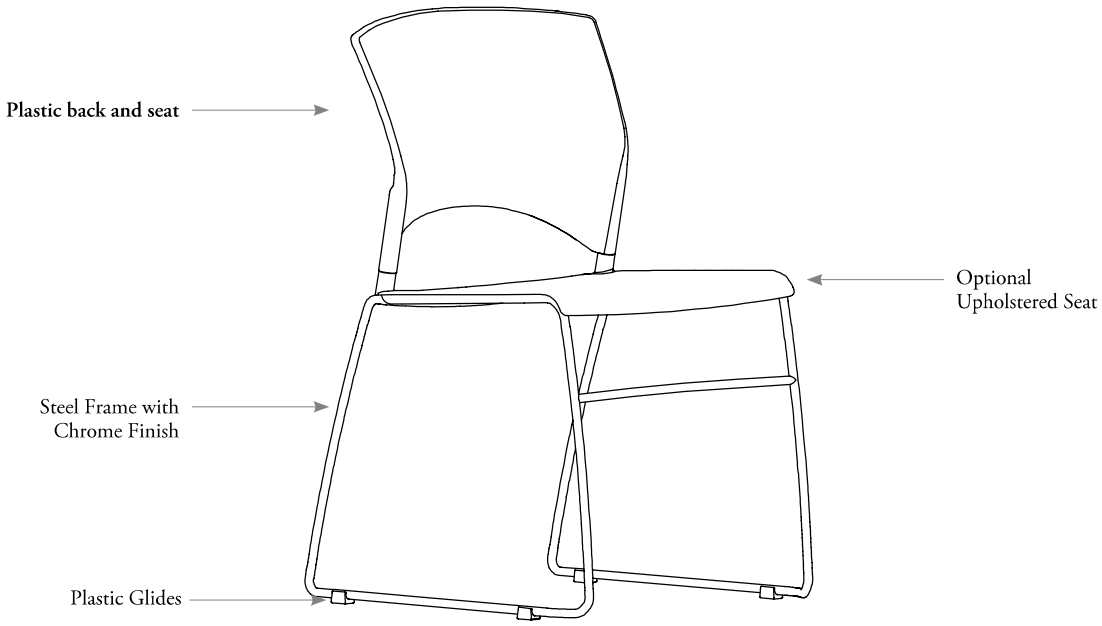
FSC
Mixed Sources
Product group from well-managed forests, controlled sources and recycled wood or fiber
Cert no. SW-COC-2111
www.fsc.org
© 1996 Forest Stewardship Council

volume overview

Integrated Design Solutions
Descuento 45%
septiembre 26,2023

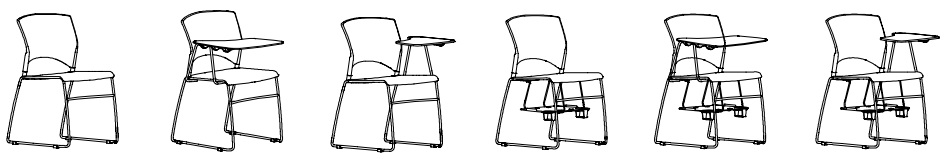
Volume is a high-density stacking chair ideal for small and large spaces including cafeterias, auditoriums, training rooms, classrooms and conference rooms.

Volume – Stacking Chair (NHDS)



statement of line

* Ganging Device, Upholstered Seat and Dolly also available



Stacking Chair – No Arms (NHDSN)

With Tablet (right-handed) (NHDSR)

With Tablet (left-handed) (NHDSL)

With Bookrack (NHDSB)

With Tablet (right-handed) and Bookrack (NHDSBR)

With Tablet (left-handed) and Bookrack (NHDSBL)

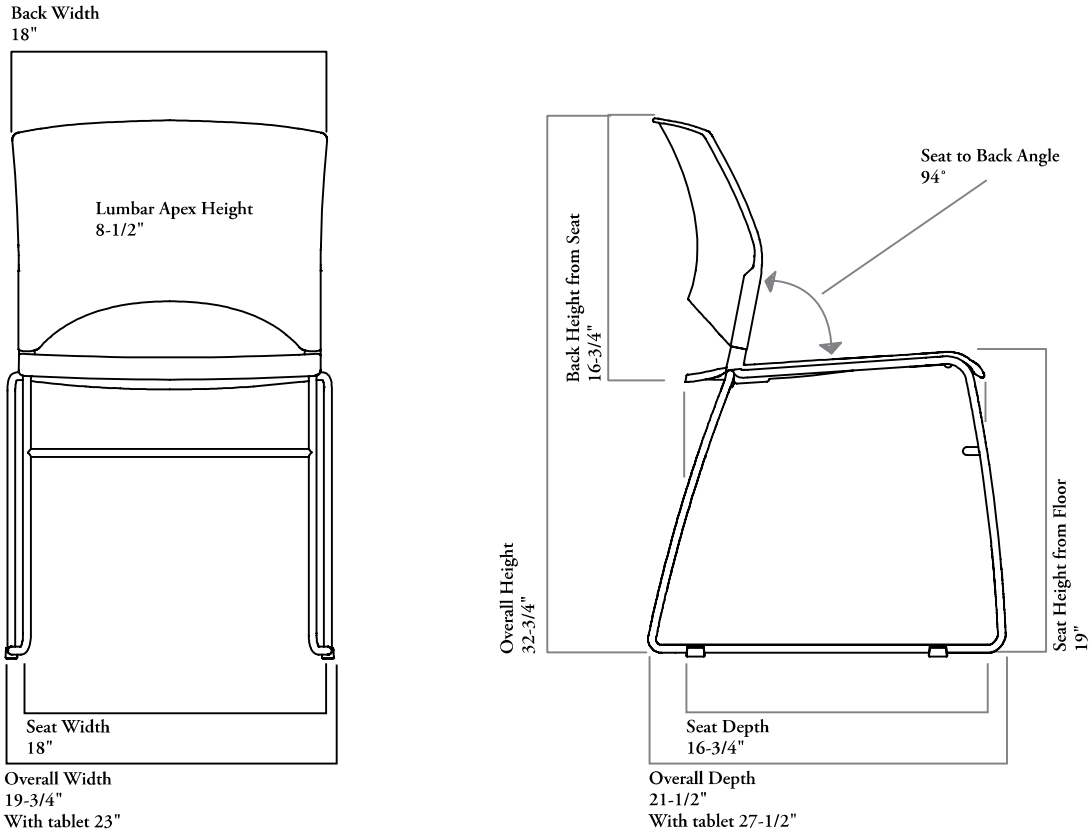
volume dimensions & material requirements

features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs

weight

Chair	15 lbs



Other Dimensions

- Dolly Dimensions – 40" d x 25" w x 35" h
- Dolly Dimensions with 35 stacked plastic chairs or 25 stacked upholstered chairs – 76" h x 25" w x 42" d
- Tablet Dimensions – 17-1/2" d x 16 -3/4" w
- Bookrack Dimensions – 12" w x 14" l

COM/COL material requirement

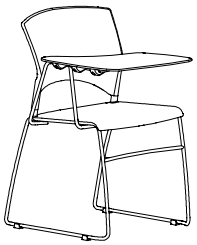
The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	SEAT UPHOLSTERY	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Medium	0.75	6.5

Xpress

N H D S
Volume Stack Chair



FEATURES
- Non upholstered chairs stack 35 high on the dolly and 10 high on the floor
- Upholstered chairs stack 25 high on the dolly and 8 high on the floor

NOTES
When Tablet Arm is specified, chair is no longer stackable.

When Bookrack is specified, chair is no longer stackable.

Tablet surface is finished in Ebony and frame is finished in Chrome.

Bookrack is finished in Chrome frame with Ebony plastic shelf details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Upholstered/Seat Style	Back Finish	Seat Finish	Upholstery Finish (If applicable)	Frame Finish	Bookrack	Tablet Arm
N No Arms	**U** Upholstered	**6H** Medium Grey	**6H** Medium Grey	Fabric	**C** Chrome	**N** No Bookrack	**N** No Tablet Arm
	N Not Upholstered	**7E** Espresso	**7E** Espresso			**B** With Bookrack	**R** With Tablet Arm (right-handed)
		7F Ebony	**7F** Ebony				**L** With Tablet Arm (left-handed)
		7K Deep Ocean	**7K** Deep Ocean				
		7Y Storm White	**7Y** Storm White				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NHDS N	U	7Y	7E	M501	C	B	R

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Not Upholstered Seat	271	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Upholstered Seat	n/a	403	432	463	493	524	552	583	612	644	745

If Bookrack (B) is specified add 123

If Tablet Arm Right (R) or Left (L) is specified add 210

NHD

Volume – Chair Accessories

FEATURES
- Hard casters are standard on the Dolly

NOTES
Bookrack and Tablet Arm must be field installed.

Dolly will hold 35 non upholstered Volume Chairs (NHDS) without Tablet Arm or Bookrack.

Dolly will hold 25 upholstered Volume Chairs (NHDS) without Tablet Arm or Bookrack.

Tablet surface is finished in Ebony and frame is finished in Chrome.

Bookrack is finished in Chrome frame with Ebony plastic shelf details.

Ganging Device ships in quantities of 10.

Dolly

Bookrack

Tablet (right or left-handed)

Ganging Device

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Accessories

B Bookrack
G Ganging Device
R Tablet (Right-Handed)
L Tablet (Left-Handed)
W Dolly

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NHD B

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
Bookrack (B)	123
Ganging Device (G) (quantity: 10)	87
Tablet (R/L) (Right or Left-Handed)	210
Dolly (W)	534

expansion casegoods

price & application guide

05.22.2023

Integrated Design Solutions
Descuento 51% en todo el catalogo
septiembre 26,2023

teknion

update summary

Please be advised that information has been updated within the Expansion Casegoods Price & Application Guide. To highlight these updates, a summary has been created for your reference.

revised

The prices have been udptated on the following products:

- Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height Credenza (BM_EP)
- Wall Panel (B_WPA)

Please note, first orders for new products will be accepted on May 22, 2023. All software will also be updated by May 22, 2023. If you have any questions regarding the information enclosed, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative.

WHAT IS EXPANSION CASEGOODS? . . . 6

INDEX 16

APPLICATION GUIDE 25

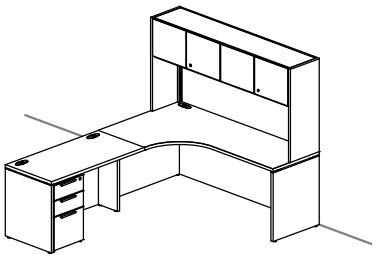
PRICE & PRODUCT GUIDE. 455

expansion casegoods workstation typicals

The following examples demonstrate the versatility of Expansion Casegoods to create various workstation styles. Expansion Casegoods workstations are typically planned as Standard Product Based, High Secondary Desk Based or Low Secondary Desk Based.

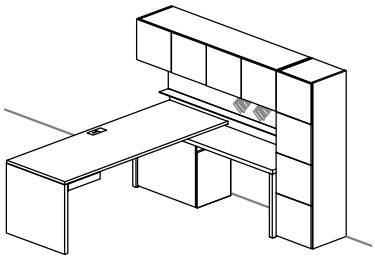
small workstations

Standard Product Based

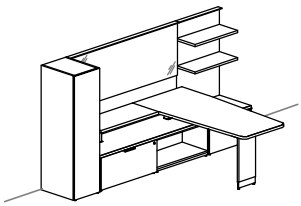


- This L-Shaped configuration can be created with a combination of two standard desks
- The Standard Hutch mounted on a desk with full gables provides storage above the worksurface

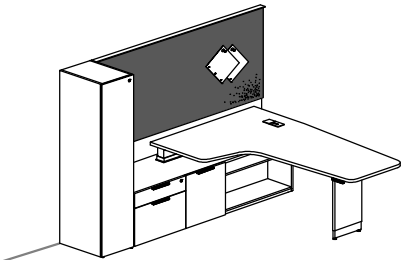
High Secondary Desk Based



- This L-Shaped configuration can be created with a combination of a High Secondary Desk and a Run-Off Worksurface (height-adjustable worksurfaces are also applicable)
- The High Secondary Desk provides support for a Run-Off Worksurface and for a Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet
- The Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet provides mounting for a Standard or Cubic Overhead Cabinet, a Light Shelf for Wall Panel and a Tackboard for Wall Panel
- The Storage for Secondary Desk provides additional storage and support for the High Secondary Desk
- A Low Secondary Desk is also available.



Mid-Height Product Based



- This L-Shape configuration can be created with a combination of a Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo and Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg
- Mid-Height Credenza provide support for the Extended Tapered Peninsula Worksurface and a Wall Panel while providing storage and recycling/waste bins
- The Wall Panel provides mounting for a tackboard

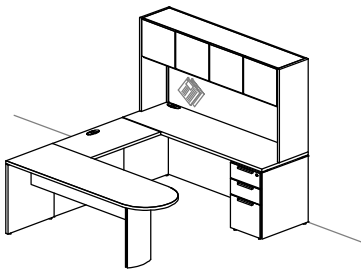
expansion casegoods workstation typicals (continued)

medium workstations

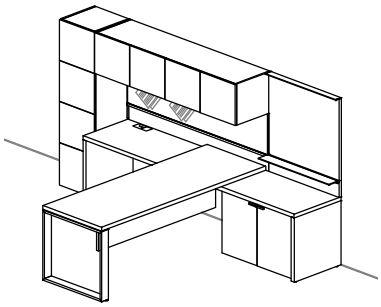
Standard Product Based

High Secondary Desks

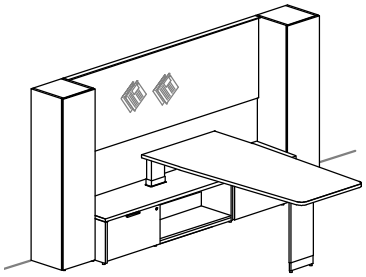
Low Secondary Desks



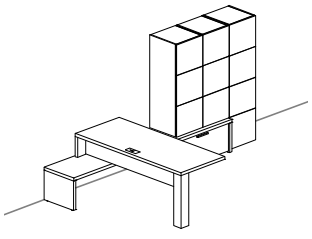
- This U-Shaped configuration can be created with a combination of a Credenza, Rectangular Bridge and Peninsula Desk with Half Modesty
- The Standard Hutch mounted on a preconfigured desk provides storage above the worksurface



- This T-Shaped configuration can be created with a combination of a High Secondary Desk and a Run-Off Worksurface (height-adjustable worksurfaces are also applicable)
- The High Secondary Desk provides support for a Run-Off Worksurface, a Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet and a Wall Panel
- The Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet provides mounting for a Standard or Cubic Overhead Cabinet and a Tackboard for Wall Panel Mounted
- The Wall Panel provides mounting for a Light Shelf for Wall Panel
- The Storage for Secondary Desk provides additional storage and support for the High Secondary Desk



- This T-Shaped configuration can be created with a combination of a Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula and a Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula
- The Low Secondary Desk provides support for a Wall Panel and Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula
- The Wall Panel provides mounting for a Tackboard for Wall Panel Mounted
- The Storage for Secondary Desk provides additional storage and support for the Low Secondary Desk
- A Run-Off Worksurface with End Support is also available and can be used without Wall Panel as it mounts directly on the rear edge of a Low Secondary Desk



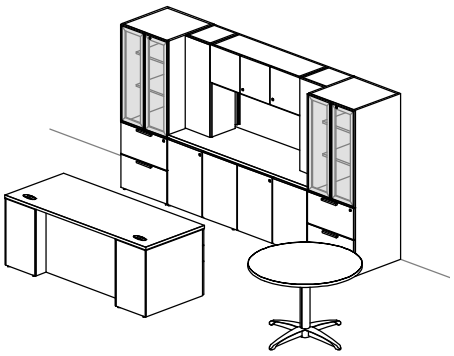
expansion casegoods workstation typicals (continued)

large workstations

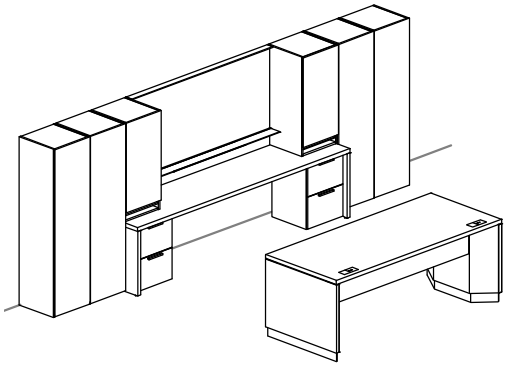
Standard Product Based

High Secondary Desk Based

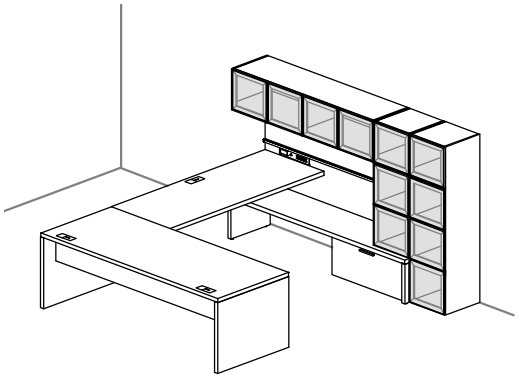
Low Secondary Desk Based



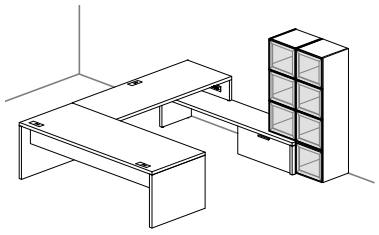
- This large managerial station can be created with a combination of a Rectangular Executive Desk and a Credenza
- The Double Tower Hutch mounted on a credenza provides storage above the credenza
- The small meeting table can be added for collaborative meetings



- This large managerial station can be created with a combination of a Table/Fixed-Height Desk and a High Secondary Desk (a Height-Adjustable Desk is also applicable)
- The High Secondary Desk can be used for desk work and provides support for a Wall Panel and Mounted Towers
- The Wall Panel provides mounting for a Light Shelf for Wall Panel
- The Storage for Secondary Desk provides additional storage and support for the High Secondary Desk



- This large managerial station in U-Shaped configuration can be created with a combination of a Primary Peninsula Desk, a Overlapping Bridge and a Low Secondary Desk (a Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation is also applicable)
- The Low Secondary Desk provides a support for a Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet and a Mounted Tower
- The Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet with Power Bar provides power and data above the worksurface and supports the Overlapping Bridge
- The Storage for Secondary Desk provides additional storage and support for the Low Secondary Desk
- A Overlapping Bridge with End Support is also available and can be used without Wall Panel as it mounts directly on the rear edge of a Low Secondary Desk

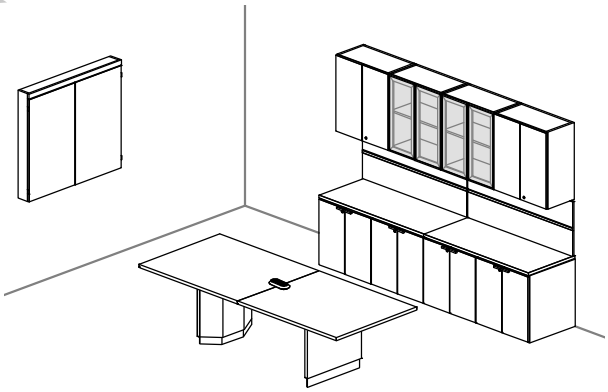


expansion casegoods workstation typicals (continued)

The following examples demonstrate the versatility of Expansion Casegoods to create various conference rooms. Expansion Casegoods boardrooms are typically planned as Standard or Height-Adjustable Meeting/Conference Tables.

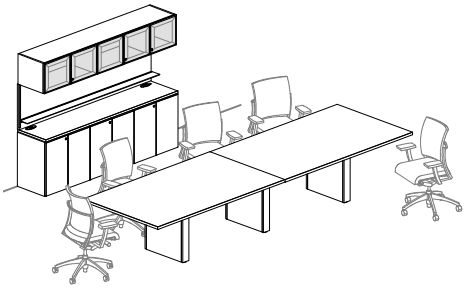
boardrooms

Standard Meeting Table



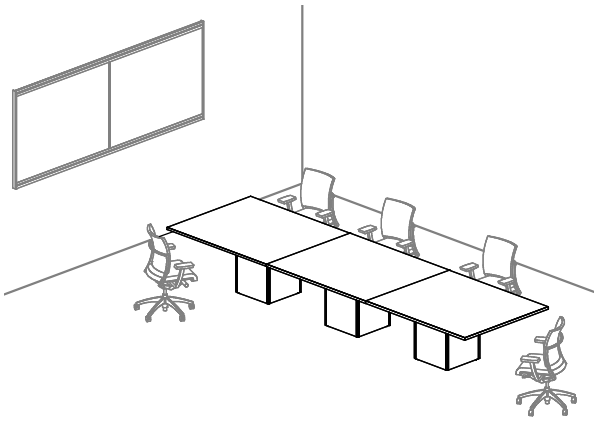
- This boardroom can be created with a combination of a Height-Adjustable Meeting Table, Freestanding Storage, Standard Wall Cabinets and Tops for Solid Storage
- Standard Wall Cabinets are mounted on building walls and provides additional storage
- The table with Power Pill facilitates the accessibility of power and communication outlets above the worksurface
- Accessory Panel for Standard Wall Cabinet can support Personal Organizers for paper management and storage
- Wall-Mounted Display Board – Tackable provides a writable work tool

Meeting Table with Panel Bases



- This boardroom can be created with a combination of a Rectangular Conference Table with Panel Bases and a Credenza
- The credenza provides support for Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet
- The Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet provides mounting for a Standard or Cubic Overhead Cabinet and a Light Shelf for Wall Panel

Meeting Table with Cubic Bases

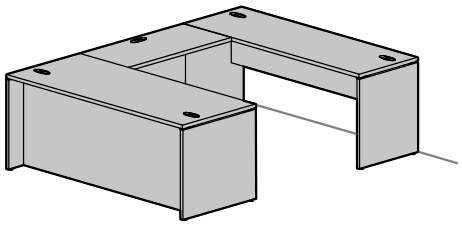


- This boardroom can be created with a Rectangular Conference Table with Square Bases
- A Focus Wall Whiteboard can be installed to provide a writable work tool within a collaborative environment. For details, refer to the *Tables & Collaborative Spaces – Work Tools price guide*

how to specify expansion casegoods – standard products

Step 1: Select Returns, Credenzas, Desks, Tables & Supports

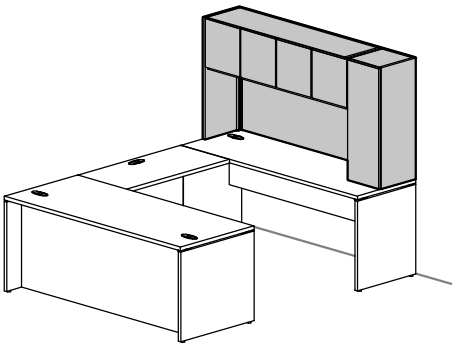
A broad selection of returns, credenzas, desks, tables and support components are available



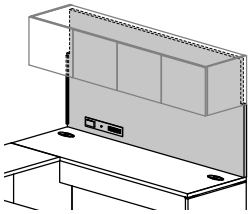
Step 2: Select Mounted Storage & Accessories

A broad range of mounted storage products are available to complement a station

- Three mounting styles are allowed:
  - Freestanding Mounted Storage
  - Wall Panel Mounted
  - Wall-Mounted (directly on building wall)

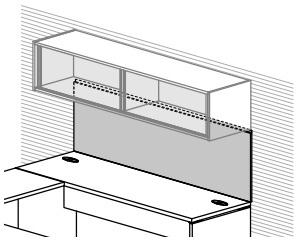


Freestanding Mounted Storage Style



Wall Panel Mounted Style

- Can be specified with a Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (mandatory) and Standard Overhead Cabinet

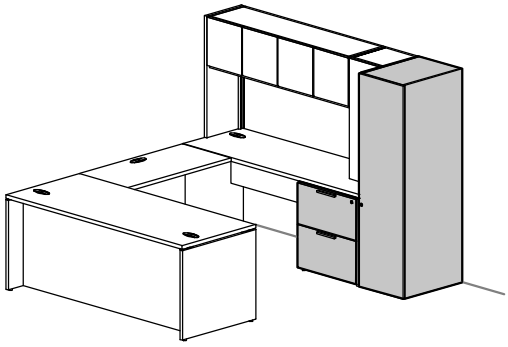


Wall-Mounted Style

- Can be specified with a Wall-Mounted Tackboard (optional)

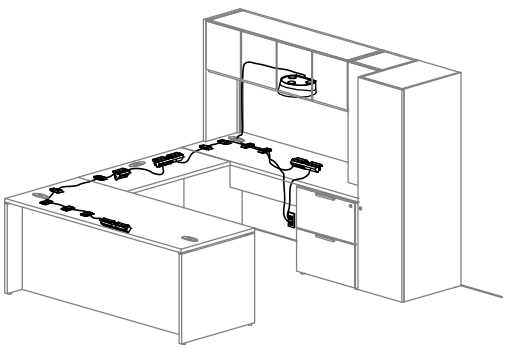
Step 3: Select Freestanding Storage & Accessories

A broad range of freestanding storage products are available to complement a station



Step 4: Select Lighting, Electrics & Communications

Integrated wire management capabilities offer easy user access and clean aesthetics. Other components are available in the Ligthing, Electrics & Communications section



how to specify expansion casegoods – fixed-height multi-level workstation (continued)

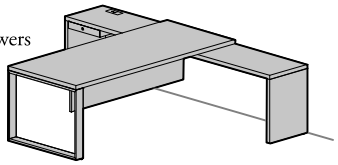
Step 1: Select Secondary Desks, Worksurfaces for Secondary Desks & Supports or select Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface, Fixed Worksurfaces – Mid-Height & Supports

Secondary Desks:

- High (Shown) or Low Secondary Desk can be specified
- Four worksurfaces are available for Secondary Desks:
  - Run-Off Worksurface – High (Shown) or Low Secondary Desk
  - Overlapping Bridge connected to a U-Shape desk– High or Low Secondary Desk
  - Run-Off Worksurface with End Support – Low Secondary Desk
  - Overlapping Bridge with End Support – Low Secondary Desk

Mid-Height Credenza:

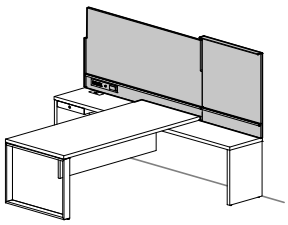
- Two Mid-Height Credenza can be specified:
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface – Open and Drawers
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface – Open Combo
- Two worksurfaces are available for Mid-Height Credenza:
  - Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height
  - Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height Credenza
- Supports and modesty panels can be selected in the Desk Accessories section



Step 2: Select Wall Panels (If Applicable)

Four Wall Panel styles are available and can be installed on High (Shown) or Low Secondary Desk:

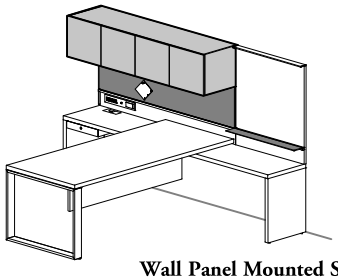
- Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (Shown)
- Wall Panel (Shown)
- Wall Panel with Open Shelves
- Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves



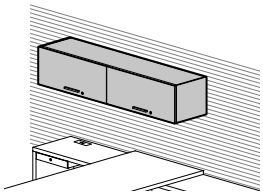
Step 3: Select Mounted Storage & Accessories

A broad range of mounted storage products are available to complement a station

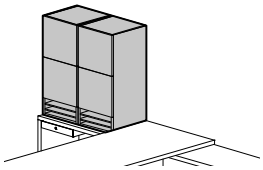
- Five styles are available:
  - Wall Panel Mounted Overhead Cabinets
  - Wall Panel with Open Shelves
  - Wall Panel for Accessory Shelves
  - Wall-Mounted Overhead Cabinets (directly on building wall)
  - Mounted Towers for High (Shown) or Low Secondary Desk



Wall Panel Mounted Style
- Can be specified with a Standard or Cubic Overhead Cabinets



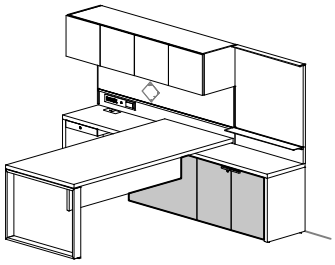
Wall-Mounted Style
- Can be specified with a Standard Overhead Cabinets

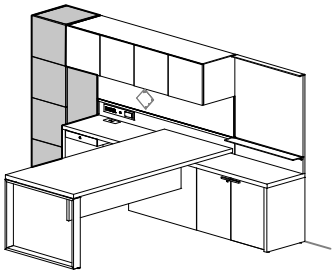


Mounted Tower Style
- Can be specified with Cubic or Full Door Mounted Towers for High (Shown) or Low Secondary Desk

Step 4: Select Storage for Multi-Level Workstations

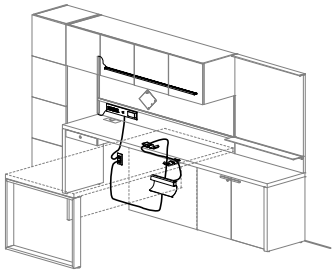
A selection of Storage for High (Shown) or Low Secondary Desks are available to complement a station and to provide enough support





Step 5: Select Towers

Several freestanding Towers styles are available providing additional storage to a station



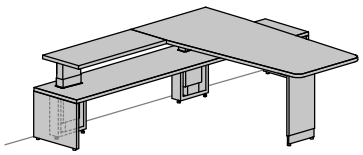
Step 6: Select Lighting, Electrics & Communications

Integrated wire management capabilities offer easy user access and clean aesthetics. Other components are available in the Ligthing, Electrics & Communications section

how to specify expansion casegoods – height-adjustable multi-level workstation (continued)

Step 1: Select Secondary Desks or Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces, Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces & Modesty Panels

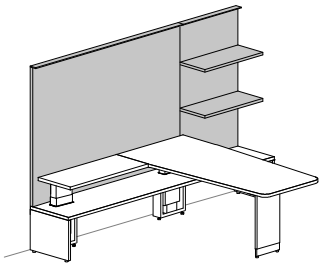
- Three Secondary Desks (High or Low (Shown)) or four Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces are available:
  - Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and U-Shape
  - Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula
  - Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface (Shown)
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open and Drawers
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open Combo
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo
- Four height-adjustable worksurfaces are available for Secondary Desks or Mid-Height Credenza:
  - Height-Adjustable Run-Off
  - Height-Adjustable Peninsula
  - Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurfaces (Shown)
  - Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation
- Modesty panels can be selected in the Desk Accessories section



Step 2: Select Wall Panels (If Applicable)

Four Wall Panel styles are available and can be installed on High or Low (Shown) Secondary Desk:

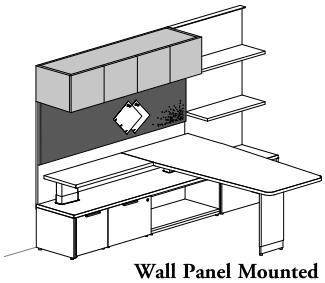
- Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet
- Wall Panel (Shown)
- Wall Panel with Open Shelves (Shown)
- Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves



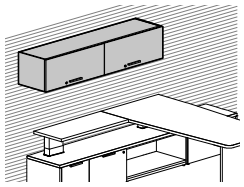
Step 3: Select Mounted Storage & Accessories

A broad range of mounted storage products are available to complement a station

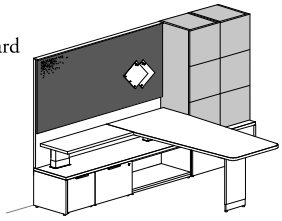
- Five styles are available:
  - Wall Panel Mounted Overhead Cabinets
  - Wall Panel with Open Shelves
  - Wall Panel for Accessory Shelves
  - Wall-Mounted Overhead Cabinets (directly on building wall)
  - Mounted Towers for High or Low (Shown) Secondary Desk



Wall Panel Mounted Style
- Can be specified with a Standard or Cubic Overhead Cabinets



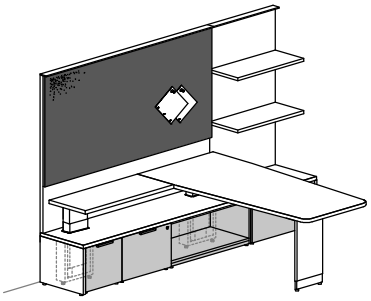
Wall-Mounted Style
- Can be specified with a Standard Overhead Cabinets



Mounted Tower Style
- Can be specified with Open, Cubic or Full Door Mounted Towers for High or Low (Shown) Secondary Desk

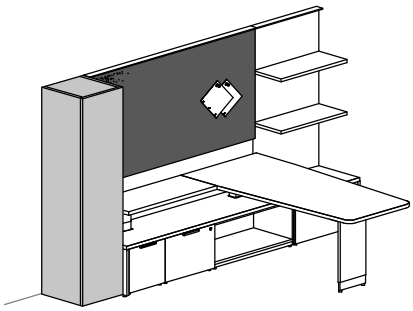
Step 4: Select Storage for Multi-Level Workstations

A selection of Storage for High (Shown) or Low Secondary Desks are available to complement a station and to provide enough support



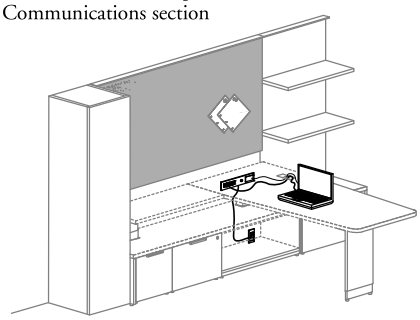
Step 5: Select Towers

Several freestanding Towers styles are available and providing additional storage to a station



Step 6: Select Lighting, Electrics & Communications

Integrated wire management capabilities offer easy user access and clean aesthetics. Other components are available in the Ligthing, Electrics & Communications section



introduction

where to find the information you need

Teknion provides an array of tools and information resources to help you get things done simply and easily. From product pricing to application guidelines to online planning suggestions, you will find what you need when you need it.

guide contents

This guide contains all the information you need to order this product through your specification software. The Introduction section provides everything you need to get started, including an index for product reference. The Application Guide section contains detailed specification guidelines, application and planning information to help you plan your project correctly. The Price Guide sections provide detailed pricing and specification information by product type. Available online at www.teknion.com.

Xpress The Xpress symbol is displayed beside products that are offered in Teknion's Xpress Program. Avalaible online at www.teknion.com.

where to find the information you need

All Teknion marketing materials are available online at www.teknion.com, including:

price & product guide

application guide

planning tool

installation guides

fabrics & finishes

product photography & drawings

weights & volumes

order forms

warranty/terms & conditions of sale

xpress program guide

teknion forms

The following forms are available online at www.teknion.com, to help you specify and place your order if required:

teknipaint

If you require a custom paint color match, you must submit a TekniPaint form.

using your own material (COM)

If you wish to use your own material on fabric-covered products, you must submit a completed COM form including a sample upholstery and safety testing. A COM Order Information Sheet must also be submitted. This form captures all relevant ordering and tracking information. A COM Request for Yardage Calculation form may be sent to Teknion for preliminary yardage requirements.

placing a manual order

Complete an Order Cover Sheet with the information we need to fill your order. This is the most important step. If the Order Cover Sheet is not complete and correct, the order may be delayed.

key requirements

If you require that certain pieces share the same locks you will need to specify Set of Keys Alike (SOKL) located in the Price and Product Guide.

user feedback

How is our marketing material working for you?

Feedback from the user is very important to the quality of Teknion's marketing material. We ask that if you have suggestions on how you think we could improve content OR if you have found an error, that you contact your Teknion Technical Services department.

index

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
WHAT IS EXPANSION CASEGOODS?		
Expansion casegoods workstation typicals		6
How to specify expansion casegoods		10
INTRODUCTION		
Where to find the information you need		15
APPLICATION GUIDES		
PRECONFIGURED DESKS		
Standard preconfigured desk basics		28
Executive preconfigured desk basics		30
Planning with preconfigured desks		32
Modesty panels for executive desks		33
Preconfigured desk finishes		34
Preconfigured desk lock chart		36
Preconfigured desk grain direction/user edge		37
RETURNS & CREDENZAS		
Return basics		40
Credenza basics		42
Return & credenza filing drawer capacities		45
Planning with Returns		46
Planning with Credenzas		47
Return product offering		48
Credenza product offering		49
Return lock chart		51
Credenza lock chart		52
Return & credenza finishes		54
Return & credenza grain direction/user edge		55
DESKS		
Desk basics		58
Gables & equivalent supports		62
Modesty panel basics		64
Planning with rectangular worksurfaces		66
Desk finishes		68
Desk grain direction/user edge		69
MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS		
Fixed-Height Configuration		
Understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-adjustable		78
Understanding mid-height credenza for fixed worksurfaces		83
Fixed worksurfaces – mid-height basics		84
Supporting applications for fixed worksurfaces – mid-height		87
Planning with fixed run-off – mid-height		88
Planning with fixed worksurfaces – mid-height		89
High secondary desk basics		92
Run-off & high secondary desk basics		93
Overlapping bridge & high secondary desk basics		94
Low secondary desk basics		95
Run-off & low secondary desk basics		96
Overlapping bridge & low secondary desk basics		98
Run-off worksurface support applications		99
Planning with multi-level workstations		100
Table/fixed-height desk basics		101
Primary desk for U-shape configuration basics		103
Multi-level workstation finishes		104
Height-Adjustable Configuration		
Understanding multi-level workstations – height-adjustable		106
Understanding mid-height kneespace modules		114
Mid-height kneespace module components		116
Mid-height kneespace module basics		117
Mid-height kneespace module removable front panel widths		118
Understanding mid-height credenza		120
Understanding secondary desks		124
Secondary desk basics		127
Planning with secondary desks		128
Desks & worksurfaces components		130
Desks & worksurfaces height-adjustment range		134
Worksurfaces clearance with overhead cabinets or shelves		137
Height-adjustable desk basics		138
Height-adjustable L-shape desk basics		139
Height-adjustable rectangular worksurfaces – mid-height & run-off basics		140
Height-adjustable peninsula basics		142
Height-adjustable L-shape worksurface basics		144
Height-adjustable desk for U-Shape workstation basics		146
Powebar for height-adjustable worksurface applications		148
Planning with height-adjustable worksurfaces		150
Planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommets		156
Multi-level workstation finishes		168
Multi-level workstation grain direction/user edge		170
DESK ACCESSORIES		
Understanding desk accessories		175
Modesty panel basics		176
Planning with modesty panels		177
Support basics		181
Worksurface edge screen basics		185
Planning with worksurface edge screens		186
Desk screen basics		188
Planning with desk screens		189
Personal screen – felt basics		192
Multi-functional drawer basics		193
Planning with multi-functional drawer		194
Desk accessory complement basics		195
MOUNTED STORAGE & ACCESSORIES		
Hutch basics		202
Planning with hutches		204
Hutch accessories		206
Hutch accessory compatibility chart		208
Hutch – product offering		209
Hutch lock chart		210
Hutch finishes		212
Hutch grain direction		212

index

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Standard overhead cabinet basics		214
Cubic overhead cabinet basics		216
Planning with overhead cabinets		218
Overhead cabinet accessories		220
Overhead cabinet – product offering		221
Overhead cabinet lock chart		223
Overhead cabinet finishes		225
Overhead cabinet grain direction		227
Understanding mounted towers for secondary desks		228
Mounted tower for secondary desk basics		230
Inside clearance & datum line for mounted towers		234
Planning with mounted tower for secondary desks		238
Mounted tower – product offering		240
Mounted tower lock chart		242
Mounted tower finishes		244
Mounted tower grain direction		244
Understanding wall-mounted panels		245
Wall-mounted tackboard basics		247
Wall panel basics		248
Planning with wall panels		250
Open shelf & metal accessory shelf basics		254
Planning with wall panels & overhead cabinets		258
Wall panel accessories		260
Understanding tackboard & markerboard		262
Planning with tackboards & markerboards		264
Wall panel finishes		266
Standard wall cabinet & accessory basics		267
Wall cabinet – product offering		268
Wall cabinet lock chart		268
Wall cabinet & accessory finishes		269
Wall cabinet grain direction		269
FREESTANDING STORAGE & ACCESSORIES		
Freestanding storage basics		274
Pedestal basics		276
Lateral file basics		278
Storage cabinet basics		279
28" high freestanding storage compatibility		280
Mid-height freestanding storage basics		282
Mid-height credenza drawer widths		284
Planning with mid-height freestanding storage		286
Tower basics		288
Inside clearance & datum line for towers		290
Planning with towers		294
Storage unit basics		295
Storage unit door & drawer widths		297
Laminate freestanding storage – filing drawer capacities		298
Metal freestanding storage – filing drawer capacities		299
Bookcase basics		300
Accessory basics		301

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Freestanding storage lock chart		302
Freestanding storage – product offering		306
Freestanding storage finishes		310
Freestanding storage grain direction		311
STORAGE FOR MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS		
Understanding mid-height credenza for fixed worksurfaces		316
Mid-height credenza for fixed worksurface basics		317
Understanding mid-height credenza for height-adjustability		319
Mid-height credenza for height-adjustability basics		320
Mid-height credenza for fixed worksurfaces or height-adjustability drawer widths		322
Planning with mid-height credenza for fixed worksurfaces or height-adjustability		328
Mid-height credenza for fixed worksurfaces or height-adjustability – filing drawer capacities		329
Storage for secondary desk basics		330
Lateral file for secondary desk – center position – filing drawer capacities		338
Lateral file for secondary desk – end position – 1" or 1 3/16" worksurface thickness – filing drawer capacities		339
Lateral file for secondary desk – end position – 1 9/16" worksurface thickness – fling drawer capacities		340
Planning with storage for secondary desks		341
Storage for multi-level workstations – product offering		342
Storage for multi-level workstations inside clearance		344
Storage for multi-level workstations lock chart		345
Storage for multi-level workstations finishes		347
Storage for multi-level workstations grain direction		348
RECEPTION		
Understanding reception desks		353
Straight reception desk module basics		354
L-shaped reception desk module basics		356
U-shaped reception desk module basics		358
Reception desk module configurations		360
Main worksurface & return for reception desk configurations		361
Planning with reception desks		362
Reception desk element basics		364
Reception desk grain direction/user edge		365
Reception desk finishes		366
MEETING TABLES		
Meeting table overview		376
Height-adjustable conference table basics		378
Height-adjustable meeting table basics		380
Conference table basics		382
Solid & glass meeting table basics		383
Writable glass meeting table basics		384
Table Companion marker kit basics		385
Coffee table basics		386
Meeting table user edges		387

index

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Meeting table edge trim style overview		387
Power & data basics		390
Recessed power/data module details		392
Table base dimensions		393
Meeting table configurations & supports		394
Meeting table accessories		399
Meeting table finishes		400
Understanding height-adjustable meeting peninsula units		402
Height-adjustable meeting peninsula unit components		403
Height-adjustment range – height-adjustable meeting peninsula units		406
Power & data management – height-adjustable meeting peninsula units		407
Height-adjustable meeting peninsula unit basics		410
Planning with height-adjustable meeting peninsula units		412
Understanding peninsulas for media wall & media wall		414
Media wall components		416
Media wall & metal shelf for media wall basics		417
Planning with working datum heights – media wall		418
Planning with TV monitor wall mount – media wall		419
Planning with metal shelf – media wall		420
Power & data management – media wall		421
Planning with media wall		422
Media wall grain/pattern direction		423
Peninsulas or high peninsulas for media wall components		424
Power & data management – peninsulas or high peninsulas for media wall		425
Peninsulas or high peninsulas for media wall basics		426
Planning with peninsulas or high peninsulas for media wall		428
Edge trim styles overview – height-adjustable meeting peninsula units & peninsulas for media wall		429
Planning with power module cut-outs – height-adjustable meeting peninsula units & peninsulas for media wall		430
TV stand & metal shelf for TV stand basics		432
Planning with TV monitor mount – TV stand		433
Power & data management – TV stand & Metal shelf for TV stand		435
Meeting peninsula units, peninsulas for media wall & media wall finishes		436
LIGHTING, ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS		
Lighting basics		440
Power & data distribution		442
PRECONFIGURED DESKS		
Rectangular Desk with Double Pedestals – Box/Box/File and File/File	B_DRFS	458
Rectangular Desk with Single Pedestal	B_SRBS	460
Convex Desk with Double Pedestals – Box/Box/File and File/File	B_DCFS	462
Convex Desk with Single Pedestal	B_SCBS	464
Rectangular Executive Desk with Double Pedestals – Solid Modesty	B_XRLS	466
Rectangular Executive Desk with Single Pedestal – Solid Modesty	B_YRLS	468

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
RETURNS & CREDENZAS		
Return with Pedestal – Box/Box/File	B_JBL	474
Cross Grain Return with Pedestal – Box/Box/File	B_JBC	476
Return with Pedestal – File/File	B_JFL	478
Cross Grain Return with Pedestal – File/File	B_JFC	480
Return with Combo Pedestal	B_JCL	482
Cross Grain Return with Combo Pedestal	B_JCC	486
Return with Lateral File	B_JLL	488
Cross Grain Return with Lateral File	B_JLC	492
Credenza with Double Pedestals – File/File	B_ZPF	496
Credenza with Double Pedestals – Box/Box/File and File/File	B_ZPP	498
Credenza with Single Pedestal – Box/Box/File	B_ZUB	500
Credenza with Single Pedestal – File/File	B_ZUF	502
Credenza with Single Combo Pedestal	B_ZUC	504
Credenza with Single Lateral File	B_ZUL	506
Credenza with Doors	B_ZFS	508
Credenza with Doors and Drawers	B_ZFD	510
Credenza with Doors and Lateral File	B_ZFL	512
Credenza with Doors and Two Box/Box/File Pedestals	B_ZFDB	514
Credenza with Doors and Two File/File Pedestals	B_ZFDF	516
DESKS		
Convex Desk with Recessed Modesty – Full Gables	B_VF	523
Rectangular Desk with Recessed Modesty – Full Gables	B_RR	524
Rectangular Desk – Full Gables	B_RF	526
Rectangular Desk – Full and Half Gables	B_RS	528
Cross Grain Rectangular Desk – Full and Half Gables	B_RSC	530
Desk Return	B_RNL	532
Cross Grain Desk Return	B_RNC	533
Rectangular Desk – Half Gables	B_RH	534
Cross Grain Rectangular Desk – Half Gables	B_RHC	536
Corner Desk – Half Gable	B_CD	538
Extended Corner Desk – Full Gable	B_EC	540
Extended Corner Desk – Half Gable	B_ED	542
Extended D-Shaped Peninsula Desk with Half Modesty	B_PDW	544
Extended D-Shaped Peninsula Desk – Half Gables	B_PDH	546
D-Shaped Peninsula Desk with Half Modesty	B_BDF	548
D-Shaped Peninsula Worksurface	B_BWW	550
Extended P-Shaped Peninsula Desk with Half Modesty	B_EPW	552
Extended P-Shaped Peninsula Desk – Half Gables	B_EPH	554
P-Shaped Peninsula Desk with Half Modesty	B_PAF	556
Rectangular Peninsula Desk with Half Modesty	B_RDF	558
Rectangular Peninsula Worksurface	B_RPW	560
Cross Grain Rectangular Peninsula Worksurface	B_RPC	562
Rectangular Table	B_RTD	564
Rectangular Worksurface	B_RWL	566
Cross Grain Rectangular Worksurface	B_RWC	568
Rectangular Bridge	B_RBL	570
Cross Grain Rectangular Bridge	B_RB	571

index

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Bridge Modesty Panel	BAMLB	572
MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS		
Table Desk – Open Frame Legs	B_MDWO	580
Table Desk with End Panels – Frame Legs	B_MDWF	582
Table Desk with Glass Top	BGMTT	586
Fixed-Height Desk – Bevel Bases	B_MDWB	588
Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration	B_MDG	590
Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration	B_MDS	592
Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height	BM_R	594
Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height Credenza	BM_EP	596
Run-Off Worksurface – High Secondary Desk	B_MPH	598
Run-Off with Glass Top – High Secondary Desk	BGMTH	600
Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk	B_MBH	602
Run-Off Worksurface – Low Secondary Desk	B_MPL	604
Run-Off with Glass Top – Low Secondary Desk	BGMTL	606
Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk	B_MBL	608
Run-Off Worksurface with End Support – Low Secondary Desk	B_MPG	610
Overlapping Bridge with End Support – Low Secondary Desk	B_MBG	614
Secondary Desk	B_MSD	616
Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases	BH_FB One Table One Plug	620
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk – Bevel Bases	BH_LD One Table One Plug	622
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Corner Desk – Bevel Base	BH_LC One Table One Plug	632
Height-Adjus. L-Shape Peninsula Desk – Bevel Post Leg	BH_B One Table One Plug	640
Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height	BH_WB One Table One Plug	648
Cross Grain Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height	BH_CB One Table One Plug	650
Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base	BH_RB One Table One Plug	652
Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – Bevel Base	BHGRB One Table One Plug	654
Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg	BH_PP One Table One Plug	656
Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg	BH_PT One Table One Plug	658
Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg	BH_MT One Table One Plug	660
Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg	BH_EP One Table One Plug	662
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Bevel Base	BH_LB One Table One Plug	666
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg	BH_L One Table One Plug	682
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg	BH_LT One Table One Plug	694
Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Bevel Bases	BH_UB One Table One Plug	706
Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability	BHKHA	712
Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off	BHKFH	713
Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and U-Shape	BH_SR	714
Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula	BH_SP	718
Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface	BH_SL	722
DESK ACCESSORIES		
Peninsula Modesty Panel – Solid	BAMPL	736
Peninsula Modesty Panel – Metal	BAMPM	737
Suspended Modesty Panel – Solid	BASML	738
Suspended Modesty Panel – Glass	BASMG	740
Suspended Modesty Panel – Metal	BASMM	742
Suspended Modesty Panel – Felt	BASME	744
Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers – Solid	BWGG	746
Semi-Supported Leg – Solid	BWGL	747
Frame Leg – Open	BWWO	748
Frame Leg – Full Infill	BWWF	749
Fixed-Height Bevel Base – Solid End Panel	BWWB	750
Fixed-Height Bevel Post Leg	BWBL	751
Elliptical Base	BWEB	752
Central Square Post Leg	BWSQ	753
Column Leg	BWSC	754
Angular Leg	BWAL	755
Blade Leg	BWSLB	756
Worksurface Edge Screen – Solid	BASWL	758
Worksurface Edge Screen – Glass	BASWG	759
Desk Screen – Fabric	BASFF	760
Desk Screen – Glass	BASFG	761
Personal Screen – Felt	BAPSE	762
Multi-Functional Drawer	BADMF	763
Accessories	BRAX	764
Lateral Worksurface Organizer	BALWO	765
Retractable Keyboard Shelf	RAKB	766
Seat Cushion – Fabric	BASC	768
Seat Pad – Felt	BASPE	769
Elliptical Grommet	BLGE	770
Rectangular Grommet	BLGC	771
MOUNTED STORAGE & ACCESSORIES		
Standard Hutch – Solid Hinged Doors	B_HCL	780
Standard Hutch – Glass Hinged Doors	B_HCG	782
Standard Hutch – Solid Flipper Door(s)	B_HFL	784
Standard Hutch – Open	B_HO	786
Double Tower Hutch – Solid Doors	B_TLL	788
Single Tower Hutch – Solid Doors	B_ELL	790
Tackboard – Hutch Mounted	BOTB	792
Glass Makerboard – Hutch Mounted	BOTM	793
Tool Rail	BOTR	794
Top for Hutch	B_HT	795
Cubic Tower with Solid Doors – Low Secondary Desk Mounted	BCLL	796
Cubic Tower with Glass Doors – Low Secondary Desk Mounted	BCLG	798
Cubic Open Tower – Low Secondary Desk Mounted	BCLOO	800

index

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Tower with Full Solid Door – Low Secondary Desk Mounted	BRLL	802
Tower with Full Glass Door – Low Secondary Desk Mounted	BRLG	804
Open Tower – Low Secondary Desk Mounted	BRLO	806
Cubic Tower with Solid Doors – High Secondary Desk Mounted	BCHL	808
Cubic Tower with Glass Doors – High Secondary Desk Mounted	BCHG	810
Cubic Open Tower – High Secondary Desk Mounted	BCHOO	812
Tower with Full Solid Door – High Secondary Desk Mounted	BRHL	814
Tower with Full Glass Door – High Secondary Desk Mounted	BRHG	816
Open Tower – High Secondary Desk Mounted	BRHO	818
Overhead Cabinet – Solid Hinged Doors	BOCL	820
Overhead Cabinet – Glass Hinged Doors	BOCG	822
Overhead Cabinet – Solid Flipper Door(s)	BOFL	824
Overhead Cabinet – Solid Sliding Doors	BOSL	826
Overhead Cabinet – Sliding Glass Doors	BOSG	828
Overhead Cabinet – Solid Overlay Sliding Door	BOCSS	830
Overhead Cabinet – Glass Overlay Sliding Door	BOCSG	832
Overhead Cabinet with Solid Shelf – Open	BOCLO	834
Top for Overhead Cabinet	B_OT	835
Cubic Overhead Cabinet – Solid Hinged Doors	BOKL	836
Cubic Overhead Cabinet – Glass Hinged Doors	BOKG	838
Wall-Mounted Tackboard with Wire Management	BOWTW	840
Wall-Mounted Tackboard – Fabric	BOWTS	841
Wall-Mounted Tackboard – Felt	BOWTE	842
Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet	B_WPO	844
Wall Panel	B_WPA	848
Wall Panel with Open Shelves	B_WPL	854
Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves	B_WPM	858
Metal Accessory Shelf for Wall Panel	BBAMS	862
Light Shelf for Wall Panel	BBAS	863
Fabric Tackboard – Wall Panel Mounted	BBWAT	864
Felt Tackboard – Wall Panel Mounted	BBWAE	870
Glass Makerboard – Wall Panel Mounted	BBWAM	872
Porcelain Makerboard – Wall Panel Mounted	BBWAP	874
Standard Wall Cabinet – Solid Doors	BWSD	876
Standard Wall Cabinet – Glass Doors	BWSDG	877
Standard Wall Cabinet – Open	BWSO	878
Accessory Panel for Standard Wall Cabinet	BWLT	879
Tackboard – Accessory Panel Mounted	BWAT	880
Personal Organizers	PAX	881
Pigeonhole	BOHP	882
Marker Holder for Markerboard	BACMT	883
Rare Earth Magnet Kit	BAREM	884

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
FREESTANDING STORAGE & ACCESSORIES		
Metal Pedestal	BSNS	894
Mobile Metal Pedestal	BSNM	896
Pedestal	BSPSS	898
Mobile Pedestal	BSPMS	899
Mobile Pedestal with Seat Cushion	BSMCS	900
Suspended Pedestal	BSPUS	901
Metal Combo Pedestal	BSNCP	902
Combo Pedestal	BSCPS	903
Metal Lateral File	BSNLF	904
Lateral File	BSLFS	905
Storage Cabinet – Solid Doors	BSCDS	906
Storage Cabinet – Glass Doors	BSCDGS	910
Storage Cabinet with Drawer(s)	BSCC	912
Underworksurface Bookcase	BSUOB	913
Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal	BSMPS	914
Mid-Height Credenza – Open and Drawers	BSMLF	916
Lateral File with Integral Worksurface	BSLFT	918
Storage Cabinet with Integral Worksurface	BSCT	920
Bookcase with Integral Worksurface	BSOBT	922
Cubic Tower with Solid Doors	BFCL	924
Cubic Tower with Glass Doors	BFCG	926
Cubic Tower with Solid and Glass Doors	BFCX	928
Open Tower	BCFSO	930
Tower with Full Solid Door	BFRL	932
Tower with Full Glass Door	BFRG	934
Tower with Drawers – Solid Door	BFDS	936
Tower with Drawers – Open Shelves	BFDOS	938
Half Wardrobe Filing Cabinet	BSWFS	940
Half Wardrobe Unit with Drawers – Open Shelves	BSCWOS	942
Half Wardrobe Unit with Drawers – Solid Doors	BSCWS	946
Half Wardrobe Unit with Drawers – Glass Door	BSCWG	950
Storage Unit – Solid Doors	BSUS	954
Storage Unit – Open Shelves	BSUOS	956
Storage Unit – Glass Doors	BSUG	958
Storage Unit with Wardrobe – Solid Doors	BSWUS	962
4-Door Storage Cabinet – Solid Doors	BSDS	964
4-Door Storage Cabinet – Glass Doors	BSDG	966
Wardrobe Cabinet – Solid Doors	BSWCS	968
Wardrobe Cabinet – Glass Doors	BSWCG	970
Storage Mounted Bookcase	BSSS	972
Bookcase	BSOB	974
Hang-On Kit	BXHK	976
Top for Metal Storage	B_NSTR	977
Top for Solid Storage	B_STR	978
Shelf for Storage Cabinet	BSHE	980
Hanging File Bar	RSLB	981
Metal Storage Accessories	RBNSA	982
Locks and Keys	K	983

index

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Set of Keys Alike	SOKL	984
STORAGE FOR MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS		
Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface – Open and Drawers	BSMLFW	990
Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface – Open Combo	BSMCFW	992
Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers	BSMLHR	996
Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open and Drawers	BSMLHP	998
Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open Combo	BSMCHR	1000
Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo	BSMCHP	1004
Stretch Pedestal for Secondary Desk	BSSP	1008
Lateral File for Secondary Desk	BSSL	1010
Bookcase for Secondary Desk	BSSO	1012
Storage Cabinet for Secondary Desk	BSSD	1014
Multi-Functional Storage for Secondary Desk	BSSM	1016
Recycling/Waste Cabinet for Secondary Desk	BSSRW	1018
Cover for Height-Adjustable Mechanism	BSSCM	1020
RECEPTION		
Reception Desk Module – Straight	B_CRF	1024
Reception Desk Module – L-Shaped	B_CRL	1026
Reception Desk Module – U-Shaped	B_CRU	1030
Main Worksurface with Two Gables – Reception Desk	B_CWG	1056
Main Worksurface with One Gable – Reception Desk	B_CWL	1058
Main Worksurface – Reception Desk	B_CWU	1060
Cross Grain Return – Reception Desk	B_CWR	1062
Reception Desk Element – Tackboard	BCAT	1064
MEETING TABLE		
Height-Adjustable Conference Table – Panel Bases	BC_CHP	1074
Rectangular Conference Table – Panel Bases	BC_CRP	1078
Rectangular Conference Table – Cubic Bases	BC_CRK	1082
Rectangular Conference Table – Blade Legs	BC_CRLB	1084
Workshop Conference Table	BC_CWA	1086
Boat Conference Table – Panel Bases	BC_CBP	1090
Boat Conference Table – Cubic Bases	BC_CBK	1092
Video Conference Table – Panel Bases	BC_CVP	1094
Height-Adjustable Meeting Table – Bevel Bases	BC_MHRB	1096
Rectangular Meeting Table – Panel Bases	BC_MRP	1098
Rectangular Meeting Table – Blade Legs	BC_MRLB	1100
Workshop Meeting Table	BC_MWA	1102
Rectangular Meeting Table – Blade T-Legs	BC_MRTB	1104
Rectangular Team Table – Blade T-Legs	BC_TRTB	1106
Boat Meeting Table – Panel Bases	BC_MBP	1108
Boat Meeting Table – Blade T-Legs	BC_MBTB	1110
Diamond Meeting Table – Blade T-Legs	BC_MPLB	1112
Round Meeting Table – Cubic Base	BC_MOK	1114
Round Meeting Table – Blade Legs	BC_MOLB	1116
Round Meeting Table – Blade Star Base	BC_MOSB	1118
Round Meeting Table – Four-Point Base	BC_ROF	1119
Square Meeting Table – Cubic Base	BC_MSK	1120
Square Meeting Table – Blade Legs	BC_MSLB	1122
Square Meeting Table – Blade Star Base	BC_MSSB	1124
Square Meeting Table – Four-Point Base	BC_MSF	1125
Height-Adjustable Rectangular Meeting Peninsula Unit	B_HR	1126
Height-Adjustable D-Shape Meeting Peninsula Unit	B_HD	1130
Height-Adjustable Tapered Meeting Peninsula Unit	B_HB	1134
Height-Adjustable Diamond Meeting Peninsula Unit	B_HP	1138
Rectangular Peninsula for Media Wall	BC_PR	1142
D-Shape Peninsula for Media Wall	BC_PD	1144
Tapered Peninsula for Media Wall	BC_PT	1146
Diamond Peninsula for Media Wall	BC_PP	1148
High D-Shape Peninsula for Media Wall	BC_SD	1150
High Tapered Peninsula for Media Wall	BC_ST	1152
High Diamond Peninsula for Media Wall	BC_SP	1154
Media Wall	BCMW	1156
Metal Shelf – Media Wall	BCSMW	1157
TV Stand – Meeting Peninsula Unit	BCTV	1158
Metal Shelf – TV Stand	BCSTV	1159
Rectangular Writable Glass Meeting Table – Blade Legs	BCGRLB	1160
Rectangular Writable Glass Meeting Table – Blade T-Legs	BCGRTB	1162
Square Writable Glass Meeting Table – Blade Star Base	BCGSSB	1164
Rectangular Meeting Table with Glass Top	BCGMR	1165
Square Meeting Table with Glass Top	BCGMC	1166
Table Companion Market Kit	BAMHK	1167
Dry-Erase Pads for Companion Marker Holder	BAME	1168
Coffee Table	BC_CT	1169
Coffee Table with Glass Top	BCGCT	1170
Wall-Mounted Display Board – Tackable	BAWDT	1171
Wall-Mounted Whiteboard	BAWW	1172
Wall-Mounted Glass Markerboard	BAWMG	1173
Blade T-Leg	BWTTB	1176
Blade Star Base	BWTSB	1177
Four-Point Base	BWFP	1178
LIGHTING, ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS		
Cabinet Adapter for Universal Light	BLSA	1184
Linear LED Light	BLED	1185
Tangent Undercabinet Light	BLYTU	1186
Plug-In Power Bar	BLPP	1187
Data Box	BLDB	1188
Wire Management Clip	BLWC	1189
Power Cube	BEEPC	1190
Power/Data Center	BLMC	1191
Power Pill	BLEPP	1192
Linear Power Module	BLELP	1193
Power Tray	BLEPT	1194

index

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Cable Tray	BLCT	1195
Wrap Around Cable Manager	BLWAC	1196
Floor Cable Cover – Meeting Table	BLFCM	1197
Dual USB Charging Outlet	BLUSB	1198
USB/Data Faceplate Kit	BLAO	1199
Faceplate	BLECF	1200

application guide

application guide

PRECONFIGURED DESKS 27

RETURNS & CREDENZAS 39

DESKS 57

MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS 71

DESK ACCESSORIES 173

MOUNTED STORAGE & ACCESSORIES 199

FREESTANDING STORAGE & ACCESSORIES 271

STORAGE FOR MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS 313

RECEPTION 351

MEETING TABLES 369

LIGTHING, ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS 439

preconfigured desks

preconfigured desks

STANDARD PRECONFIGURED DESK BASICS 28

EXECUTIVE PRECONFIGURED DESK BASICS 30

PLANNING WITH PRECONFIGURED DESKS 32

MODESTY PANELS FOR EXECUTIVE DESKS 33

PRECONFIGURED DESK FINISHES 34

PRECONFIGURED DESK LOCK CHART 36

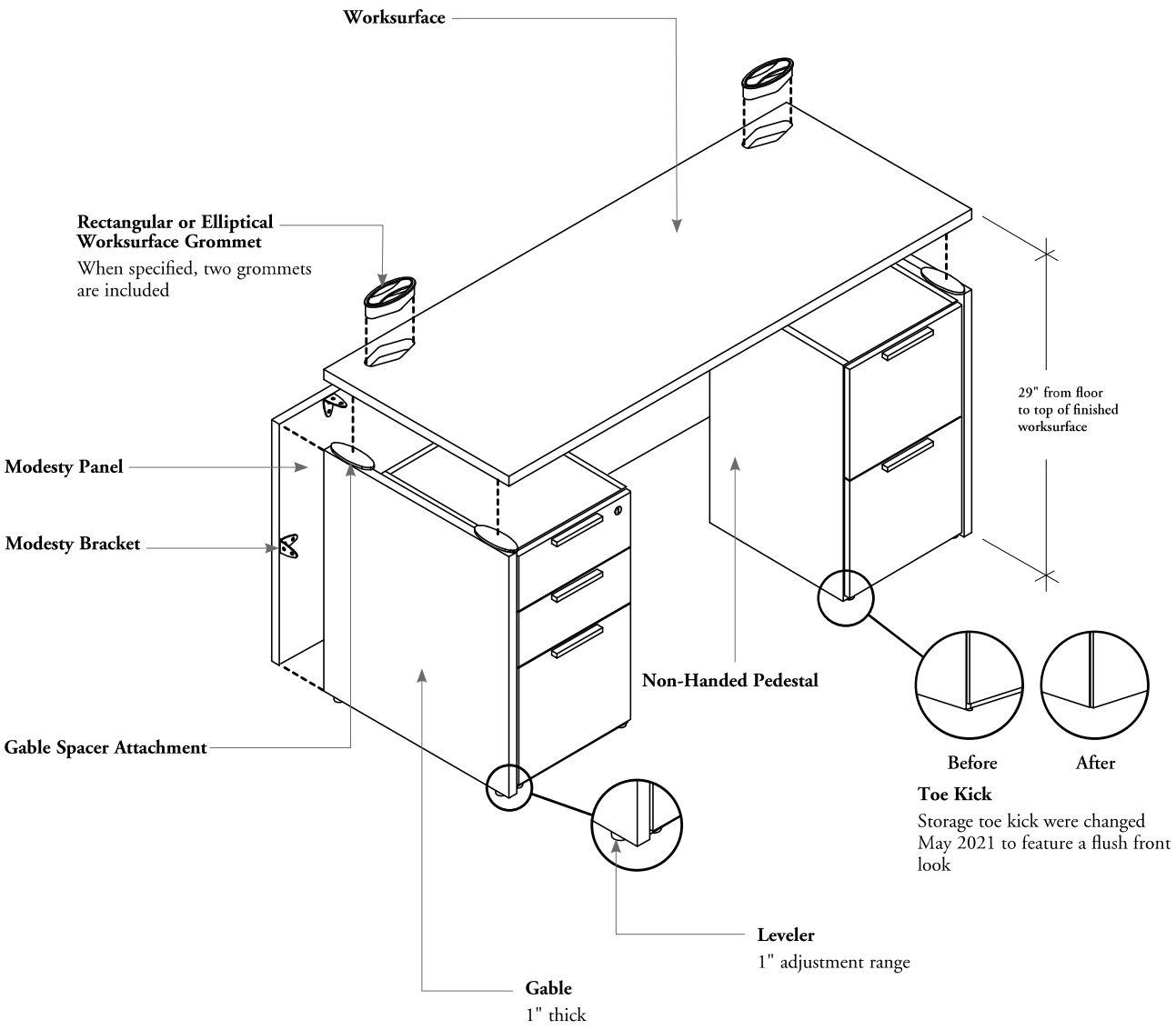
PRECONFIGURED DESK GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE 37

standard preconfigured desk basics

All desks include a worksurface, grommets, modesty panel and supports (pedestals, closed spaces for wire management or gables).

- Standard Desks with Double Pedestals must be used alone. Desks with Single Pedestal can be used alone but they can also be used in conjunction with a bridge, return or Peninsula Worksurface
- Desks are designed with a 1/4" gap that allows mounting accessories and wiring
- Desks are shipped knocked down
- Standard Preconfigured Desk dimensions are nominal, widths or depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

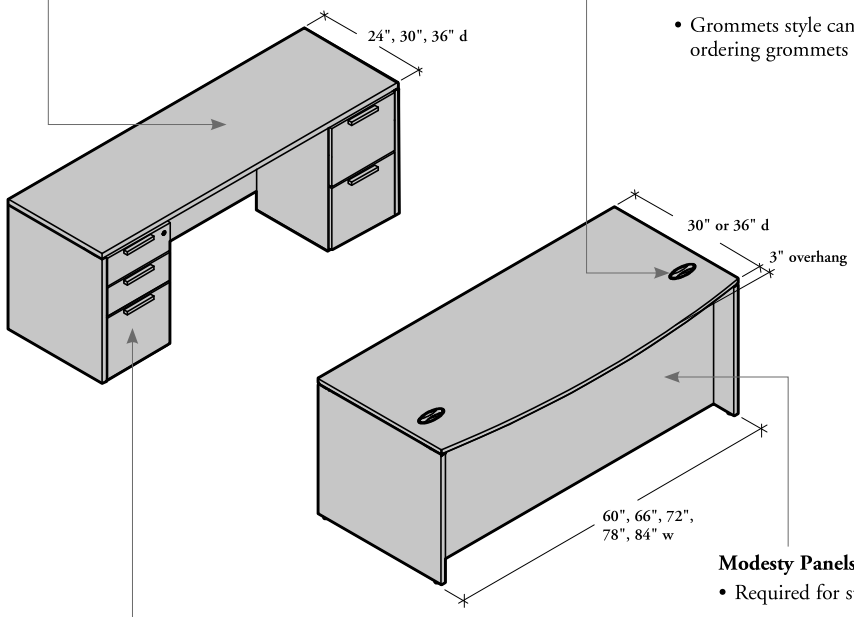
standard preconfigured desk anatomy



standard preconfigured desk basics (continued)

Worksurfaces

- Three thicknesses available:
  - D: 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
- Two shapes are available: Rectangular and Convex
- Grain direction is specified on page 37



Worksurface Grommets

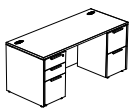
- Three grommet options are available:
  - Elliptical Grommet (E)
  - Rectangular Grommet (G)
  - No Grommet (N)
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Grommets style can be interchanged on-site by ordering grommets separately

Modesty Panels

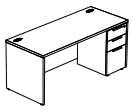
- Required for structural stability
- Always come full-height and finished in Laminate only
- **Cannot** be specified separately
- **No** grommet cut-out on modesty panel

Pedestals

- Two configurations are available:

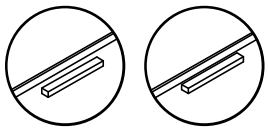


2 Pedestals (1 Box/Box/File and 1 File/File)



1 Pedestal (1 Box/Box/File)

- Have a central locking system and full-extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Box drawers include pencil tray and divider. File drawers include one file bar
- Single pedestal configuration can be specified Left (L) or Right (R) (Shown)
- Pedestals can be interchanged on-site
- Three pull styles available; see page 43



Before After

Rectilinear Pull Position

Rectilinear Pull has changed since May 2021

Drawer depth and modesty recess are not the same for each desk:

Desk depth	Drawer depth	Rectangular Desk Modesty Recess	Convex Desk Modesty Recess
24"	16"	* 0"	n/a
30"	16"	* 5"	* 8"
36"	20"	8"	11"

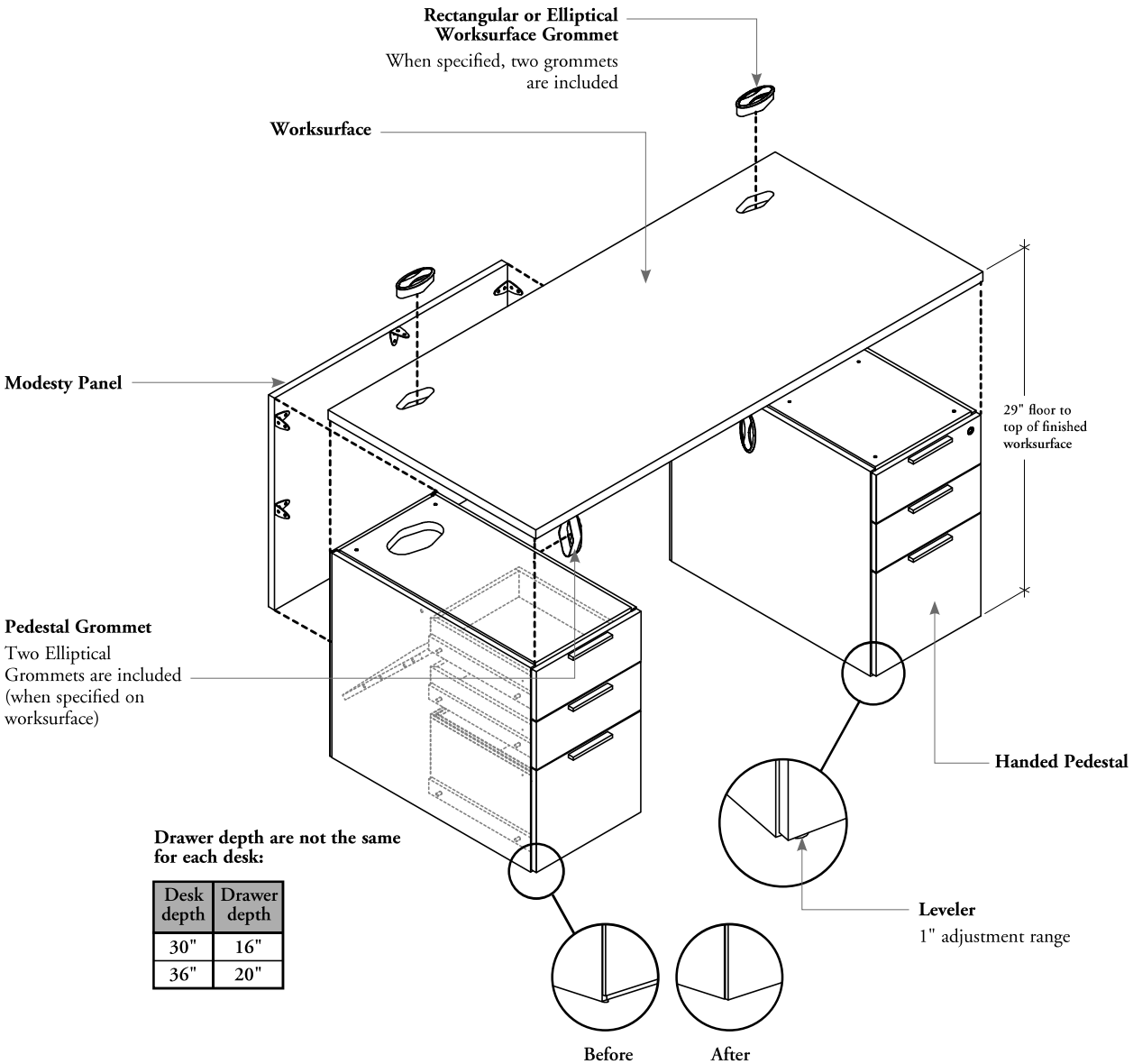
* The modesty bracket allows adding an extra inch of recess to the 24" and 30" deep standard desks

executive preconfigured desk basics

All desks include a worksurface, grommets, modesty panel and supports (pedestals, closed spaces for wire management or gables).

- Executive Desk with Double Pedestal must be used alone. Desk with Single Pedestal must always be used in conjunction with a bridge or return for stability
- Executive Desk with Single Pedestal can be configured for Left or Right Handed
- Desks are designed with a 1/4" gap that allows mounting accessories and wiring
- Desks are shipped knocked down
- Executive Preconfigured Desk dimensions are nominal, see actual dimensions on page 33

executive preconfigured desk anatomy



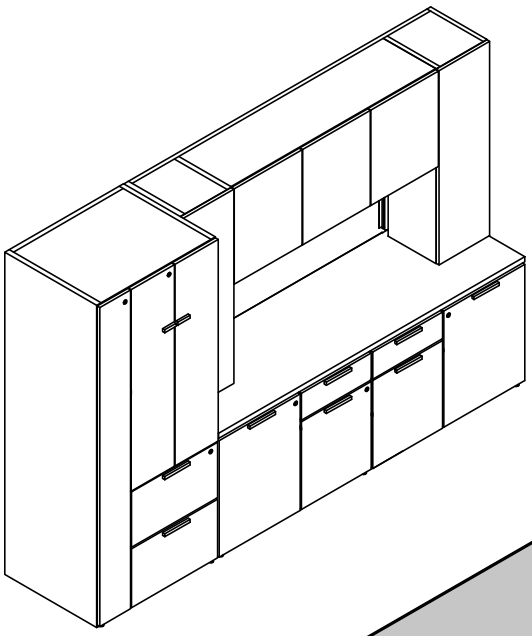
Drawer depth are not the same for each desk:

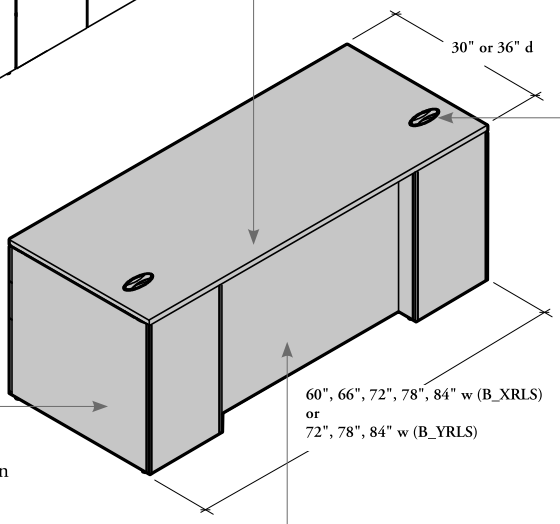
Desk depth	Drawer depth
30"	16"
36"	20"

executive preconfigured desk basics (continued)

Worksurfaces

- Two thicknesses available:
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
- Only Rectangular shape is available
- Grain direction is specified on page 37





Worksurface Grommets

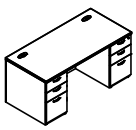
- Three grommet options are available:
  - Elliptical Grommet (E)
  - Rectangular Grommet (G)
  - No Grommet (N)
- When specified, desks come with factory-made grommet cut outs on the worksurface and pedestal inner sides
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Left over wires can be stored in a special compartment behind the drawers
- Grommets style can be interchanged on-site by ordering grommets separately

Pedestals

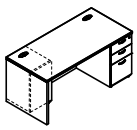
- Come with Box/Box/File Drawer Configurations only
- Have a central locking system and full-extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Box drawers include pencil tray and divider. File drawers include one 12" hanging file bar
- **Cannot** be interchanged on-site. Only the right pedestal comes with a lock
- The bottom of each pedestal is opened for floor feed application
- Three pull styles available; see page 43

Modesty Panel

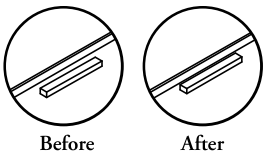
- Available in Solid style only
- Always comes full-height
- **No** grommet cut-out on modesty panel



2 Pedestals (1 Box/Box/File of each side)



1 Pedestal (1 Box/Box/File and 1 Closed Space Storage ("U" Configuration))

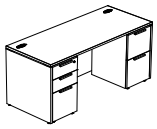


Rectilinear Pull Position

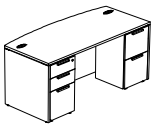
Rectilinear Pull has changed since May 2021

planning with reconfigured desks

The following desks must only be used alone:

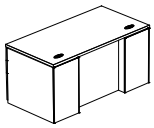


B_DRFS



B_DCFS

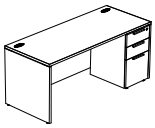
Standard Desks – Double Pedestals



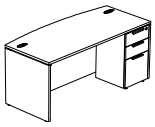
B_XRLS

Executive Desk – Double Pedestals

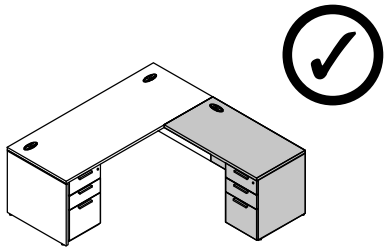
The following standard desks can be used alone or in conjunction with a return, bridge or Peninsula Worksurface:



B_SRBS

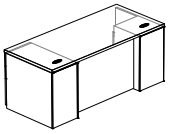


B_SCBS

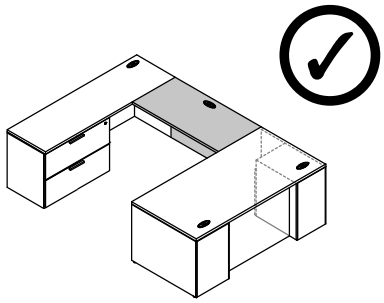


Conjunction with a Return or Peninsula Worksurface

The following executive desk must be used in conjunction with a return or bridge:



B_YRLS



Conjunction with a Rectangular Bridge

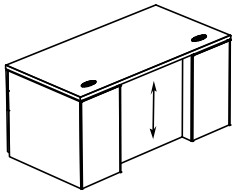
The Executive Desk with Single Pedestal and closed space storage would be unstable if used alone

modesty panels for executive desks

Modesty Panels create seated privacy for various workstation configurations.

Modesty panels are included with all executive desks and **cannot** be specified separately

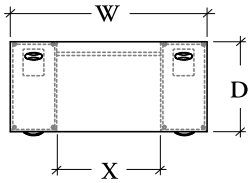
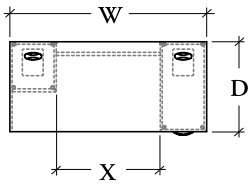
Modesty Panels for Rectangular Executive Desks
- All modesty panels are offered full-height
- Flush or recessed depending on depth

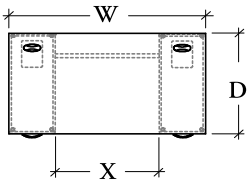
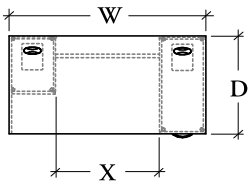


Solid
Straight Full-Height

clearance compatiblity chart

For clearance available between two pedestals, please see the following chart

NOMINAL WIDTH	NOMINAL DEPTH 30" – FLUSH OR 2 3/4" RECESSED MODESTY PANEL					
	B_XRLS 			B_YRLS 		
	W	D	X	W	D	X
60"	59.7"	30.5"	29"	n/a	n/a	n/a
66"	65.7"	30.5"	35"	n/a	n/a	n/a
72"	71.6"	30.5"	41"	71.6"	30.5"	41"
78"	77.6"	30.5"	47"	77.6"	30.5"	47"
84"	83.6"	30.5"	53"	83.6"	30.5"	53"

NOMINAL WIDTH	NOMINAL DEPTH 36" – 8 3/4" RECESSED MODESTY PANEL					
	B_XRLS 			B_YRLS 		
	W	D	X	W	D	X
60"	59.7"	36.5"	29"	n/a	n/a	n/a
66"	65.7"	36.5"	35"	n/a	n/a	n/a
72"	71.6"	36.5"	41"	71.6"	36.5"	41"
78"	77.6"	36.5"	47"	77.6"	36.5"	47"
84"	83.6"	36.5"	53"	83.6"	36.5"	53"

preconfigured desk finishes

Desks and related parts are available in a variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- Flintwood finishes are **not** available in this section

Worksurfaces

Standard Desks only

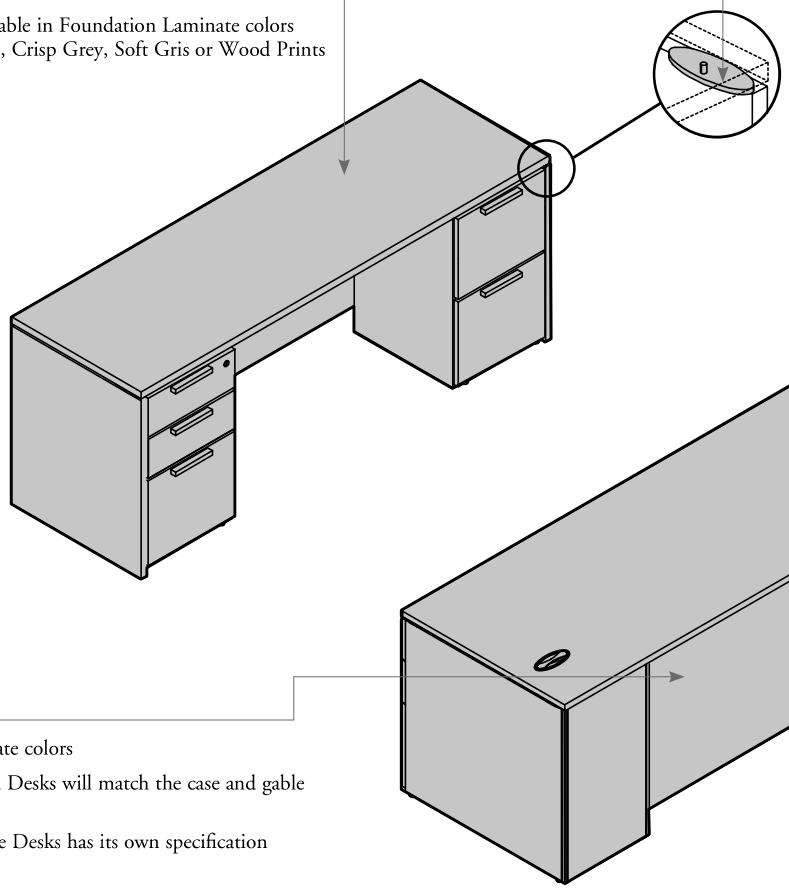
- 1" thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors

Standard and Executive Desks

- 1 3/16" thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

Hardware

Available in Foundation or Mica colors



Worksurface Edge Trims

- Available in Straight Trim (6)
- 1" (D) and 1 3/16" (M) thicknesses are available in Edge Trim colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) is available in Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only

Modesty Panels

- Available in Source Laminate colors
- Solid modesty on Standard Desks will match the case and gable finish
- Solid modesty on Executive Desks has its own specification

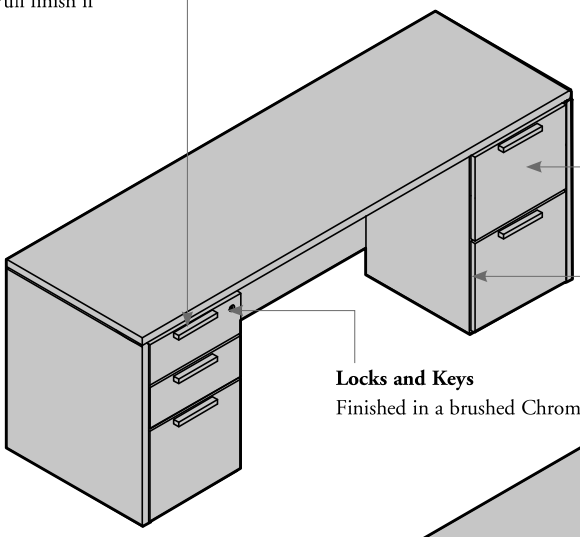
Elliptical Grommet

- 1" (D) and 1 3/16" (M) thicknesses are available in Foundation, Mica or Source Laminate colors (Wood Prints only)
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) is available in Source Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

Rectangular Grommet

- Available in Foundation or Mica colors

preconfigured desk finishes (continued)

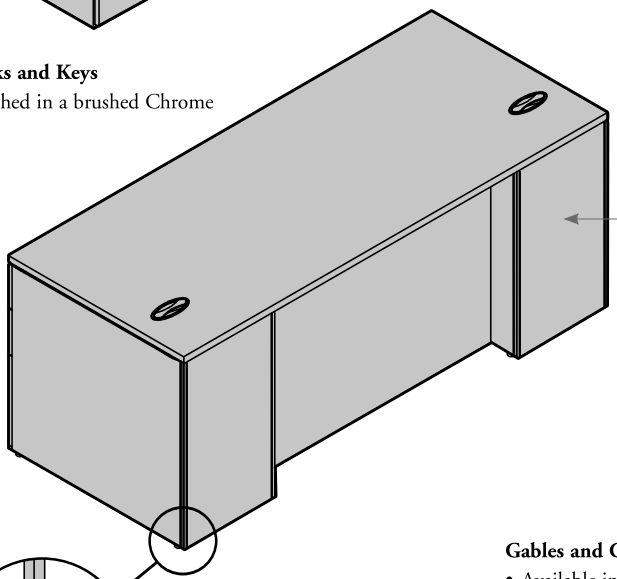


Pulls
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors
- Hardware will match Pull finish if visible

Drawer Fronts
- Available in Source Laminate or Foundation Laminate colors
- When 1" worksurface thickness (D) is specified, drawer fronts are available in Source Laminate colors only

Drawer Front Edge Trims
Edge Trim finish will always match the Drawer Front finish

Locks and Keys
Finished in a brushed Chrome



Corner Trims
Available in Foundation or Mica colors; will match the hardware finish

Gables and Cases
- Available in Source Laminate colors
- For Standard Desks, only one color may be specified for gables and cases

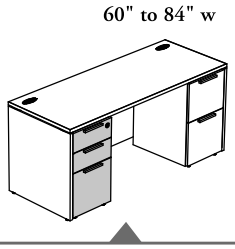
Levelers
Finished in Black

preconfigured desk lock chart

Only one pedestal can be specified with a lock and key set and can be keyed alike or randomly. A Key Chart must accompany every order, otherwise orders will be shipped keyed randomly

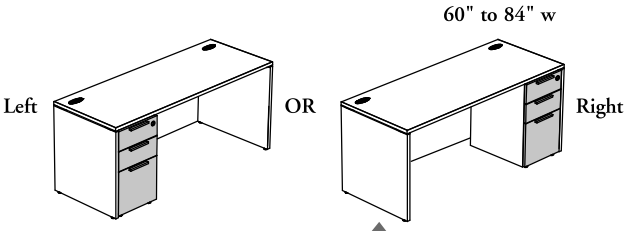
standard preconfigured desk widths

Rectangular or Convex Desk with Double Pedestals – Box/Box/File and File/File (B_DRFS and B_DCFS)



number of locks	1 x

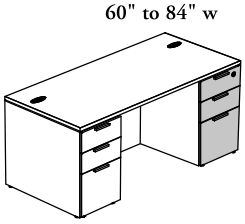
Rectangular or Convex Desk with Single Pedestal (B_SRBS and B_SCBS)



number of locks	1 x

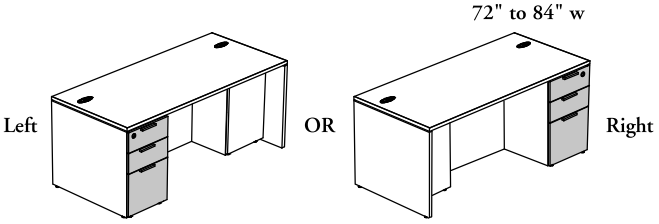
executive desk widths

Rectangular Executive Desk with Double Pedestals – Solid Modesty (B_XRLS)



number of locks	1 x

Rectangular Executive Desk with Single Pedestal – Solid Modesty (B_YRLS)



number of locks	1 x

Lockable Drawers

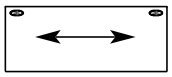
Not Lockable

preconfigured desk grain direction/user edge

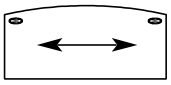
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain pattern varies depending on the type of desk specified.

worksurfaces

- Grain/patterns are **not** "centered"
- Applicable for Source or Foundation Laminate Wood Prints



B_DRFS, B_SRBS, B_XRLS or B_YRLS



B_DCFS or B_SCBS

desks

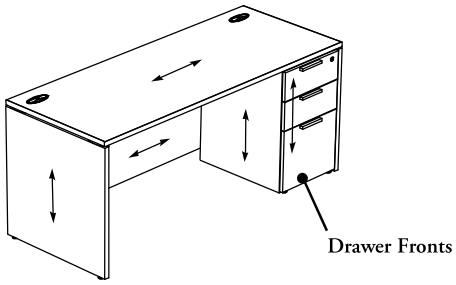
- Door grain direction will always be vertical
- Drawer front grain direction will vary depending on finish selected

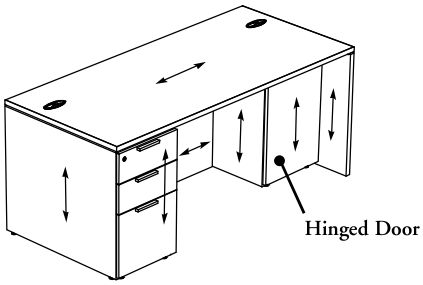
Cathedral Grain Pattern:

Source Laminate
- 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – XQ – XR

Foundation Laminate
- 2A – 2B – 2C – 2D – 2E – 2L – 2M – 2X – RQ – YR

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be book-matched



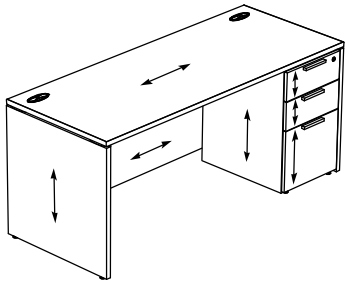


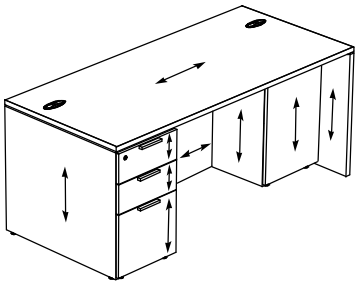
Straight Grain Pattern:

Source Laminate
- 3F – 3J – 3K – 3N – 3P – XJ – XK

Foundation Laminate
- 2F – 2J – 2K – 2N – 2P – JG – RN

For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be vertical





returns & credenzas

returns & credenzas

RETURN BASICS 40

CREDENZA BASICS 42

RETURN & CREDENZA FILING DRAWER CAPACITIES 45

PLANNING WITH RETURNS 46

PLANNING WITH CREDENZAS 47

RETURN PRODUCT OFFERING 48

CREDENZA PRODUCT OFFERING 49

RETURN LOCK CHART 51

CREDENZA LOCK CHART 52

RETURN & CREDENZA FINISHES 54

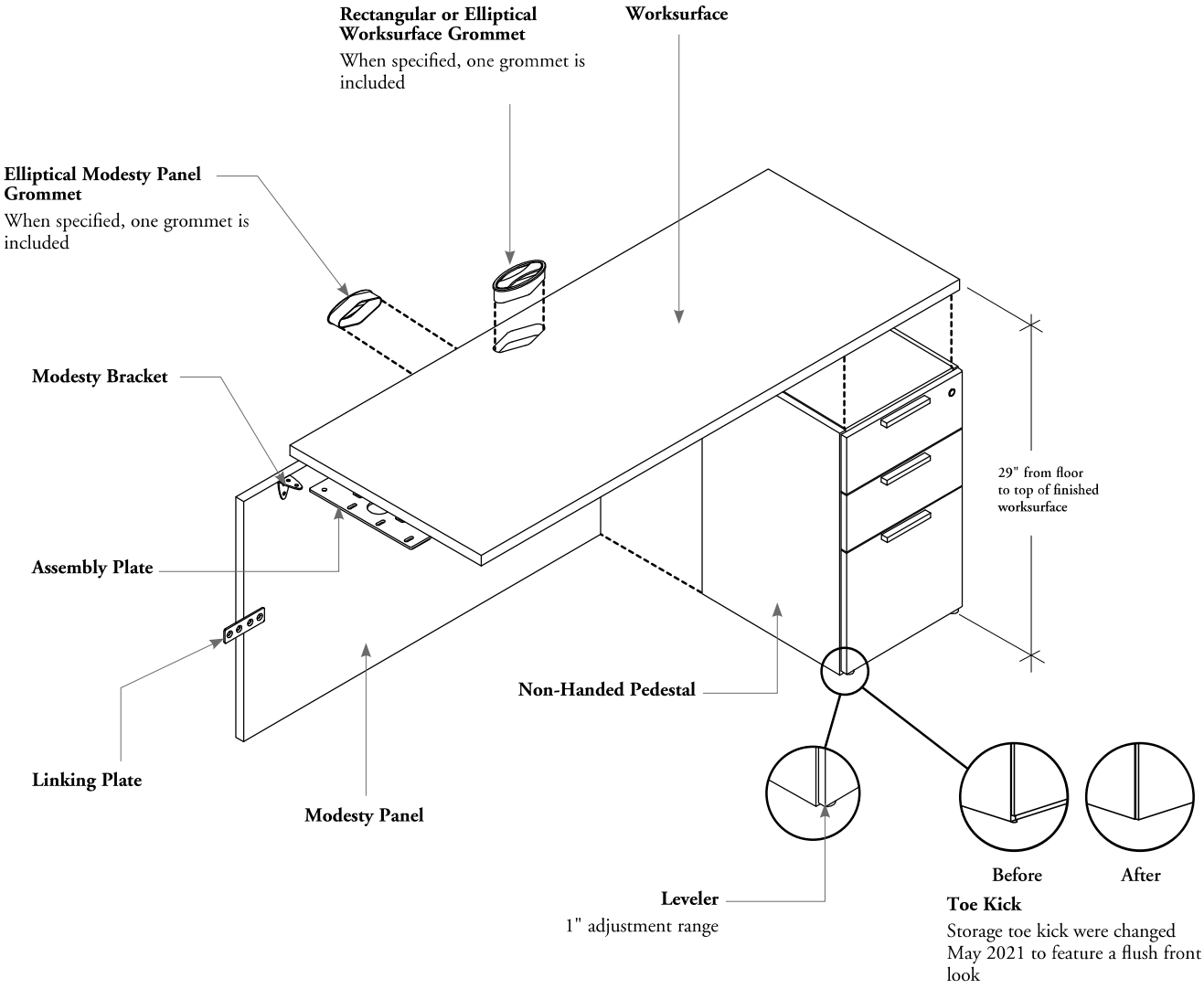
RETURN & CREDENZA GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE 55

return basics

Returns include a worksurface, grommets, a support (storage unit) and a modesty panel. The images below illustrate return styles available that must be used in conjunction with another desk.

- **Cannot** be used alone, they must be connected to the straight user edge and on the full gable side of a desk or credenza with single storage unit
- Are designed with a 1/4" gap that allows mounting accessories and wiring
- Are shipped knocked down
- Return dimensions are actual in depths, but nominal in widths and reduced by a 0.5 % factor

return anatomy



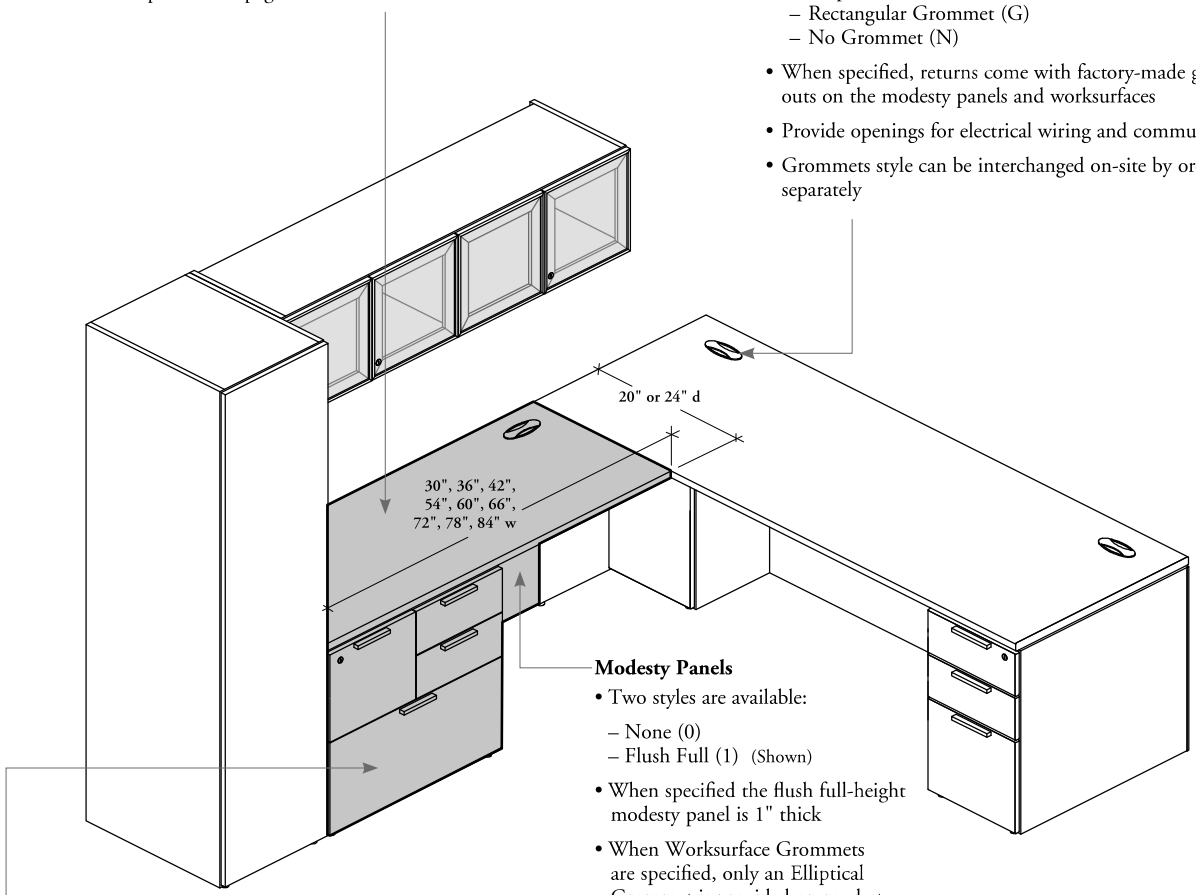
return basics (continued)

Worksurfaces

- Three thicknesses available:
  - D: 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
- Spacer attachments (included with worksurfaces) allow to attach firmly the worksurface with pedestal top
- Grain directions is specified on page 55

Worksurface Grommets

- Three grommet options are available:
  - Elliptical Grommet (E)
  - Rectangular Grommet (G)
  - No Grommet (N)
- When specified, returns come with factory-made grommet cut outs on the modesty panels and worksurfaces
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Grommets style can be interchanged on-site by ordering grommets separately

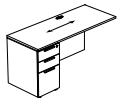


Modesty Panels

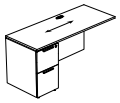
- Two styles are available:
  - None (0)
  - Flush Full (1) (Shown)
- When specified the flush full-height modesty panel is 1" thick
- When Worksurface Grommets are specified, only an Elliptical Grommet is provided on modesty panel

Pedestals

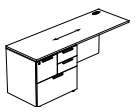
- Four storage types are available:



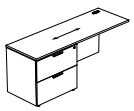
1 Box/Box/File Pedestal



1 File/File Pedestal

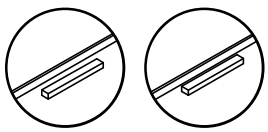


1 Combo Pedestal



1 Lateral File

- Have a central locking system and full-extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Box drawers include pencil tray and divider. File drawers include file bars; see individual product pages
- Only single pedestal configuration can be specified left handed (Shown) or right handed
- Three pull styles available; see page 43



Before After

Rectilinear Pull Position

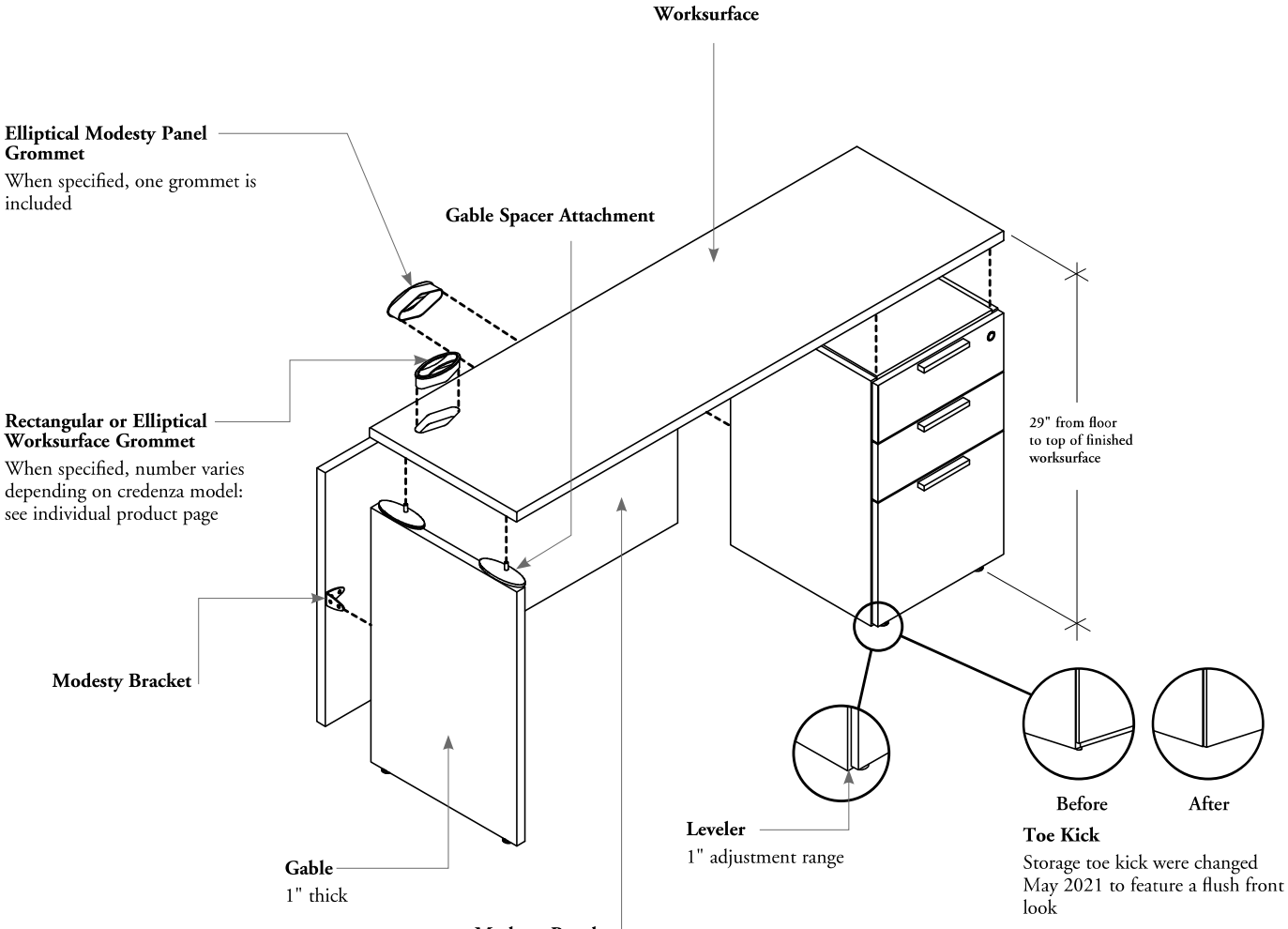
Rectilinear Pull has changed since May 2021

credenza basics

Credenzas come in a variety of configurations and sizes to complement any workstation or meeting requirements.

- Can be used alone or combined with a bridge, return or Peninsula Worksurface
- Hutches, Wall Panel (B_WPA), Wall Panel with Open Shelves (B_WPL) or Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (B_WPO) can be installed on top. Some restrictions apply; see Mounted Storage section for details
- Only credenzas with open section are shipped knocked down
- Credenza dimensions are actual in depths, but nominal in widths and reduced by a 0.5 % factor

credenza anatomy



Modesty Panel

- Three styles are available:
  - None (0)
  - Flush Full (1) (Shown)
  - Wall Access (9)
- All credenzas are available with a flush full-height modesty panel
- Wall Access Modesty Panel can be specified for credenzas with single storage only (B_ZUB, B_ZUF, B_ZUC, B_ZUL)
- Credenzas with Double Pedestal (B_ZPF or B_ZPP) can be specified with no modesty to facilitate wall access
- All Modesty Panels are 1" thick
- When Worksurface Grommets are specified, only an Elliptical Grommet is provided on flush full-height modesty panel

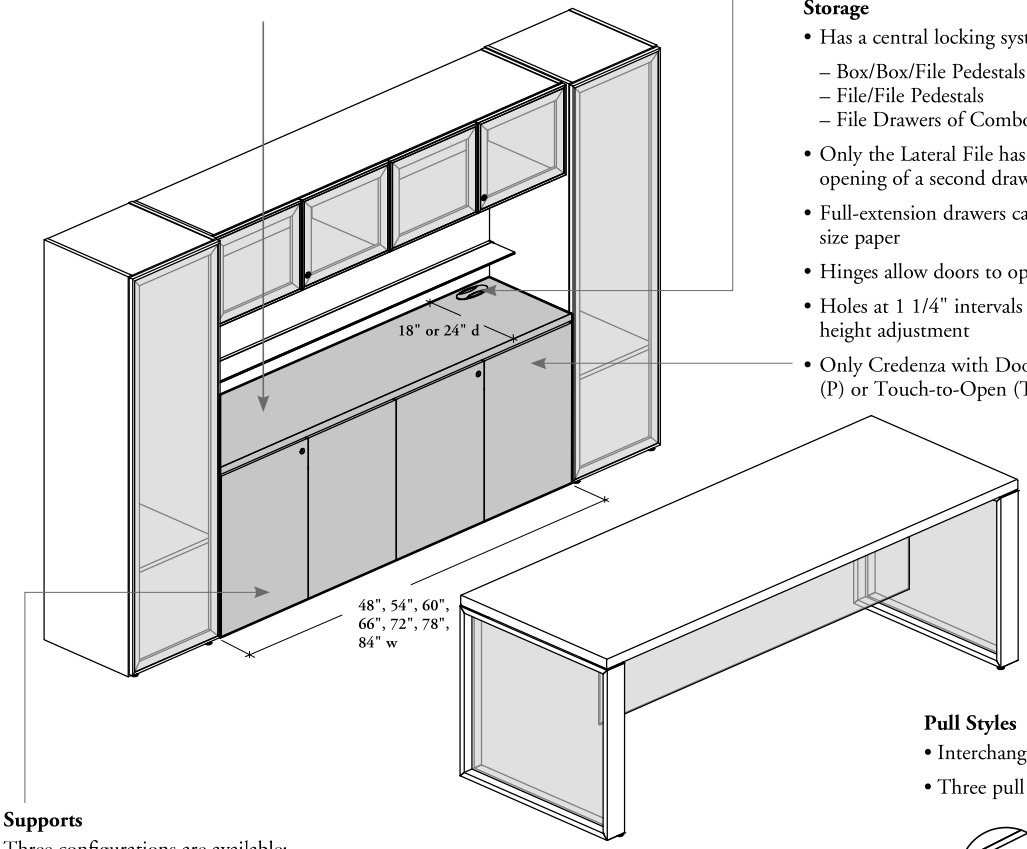
credenza basics (continued)

Worksurface Grommets

- Three grommet options are available:
  - Elliptical Grommet (E)
  - Rectangular Grommet (G)
  - No Grommet (N)
- When specified, credenzas come with factory-made grommet cut outs on the modesty panel and worksurface
- Allow wire management between the top of the credenza and the wall outlets
- Grommets style can be interchanged on-site by ordering grommets separately

Worksurfaces

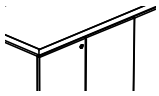
- Available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) as worksurface
- Spacer attachments allow to attach firmly the worksurface with storage top
- Grain direction is specified on page 55



Storage

- Has a central locking system:
  - Box/Box/File Pedestals
  - File/File Pedestals
  - File Drawers of Combo Pedestal
- Only the Lateral File has a central locking system that disables the opening of a second drawer
- Full-extension drawers can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Hinges allow doors to open up to 120°
- Holes at 1 1/4" intervals inside of door sections allow for shelf height adjustment
- Only Credenza with Doors (B_ZFS) can be specified with Pulls (P) or Touch-to-Open (T)

Pulls (P)

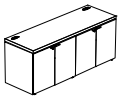


Touch-to-Open (T)

Doors have a touch-latch

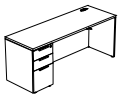
Supports

Three configurations are available:



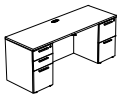
Full Storage

Credenza with Doors and Lateral File (B_ZFL) can be specified left or right side for 48" to 72" widths



1 Storage and 1 Gable

Only Single pedestal configuration can be specified left or right



2 Pedestals

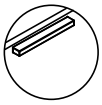
Double pedestal configuration can be interchanged on-site

Pull Styles

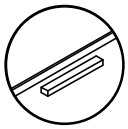
- Interchangeable
- Three pull styles are available:

Standard Expansion Pull (1)

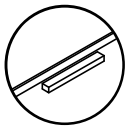
Arched Pull (6)



Rectilinear Pull (9)



Before



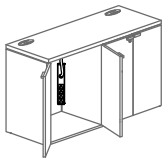
After

Rectilinear Pull Position

Rectilinear Pull has changed since May 2021

Full storage credenzas and Plug-In Power Bar (BLPP)

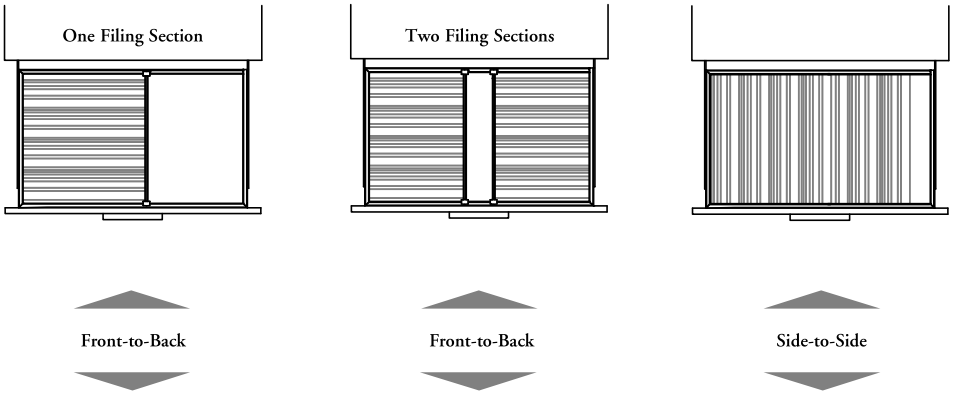
- Desk Mounted with Wire Clips Configuration (D) must be specified for this application
- 1/4" gap between the divider and the back allows installation of the power bar



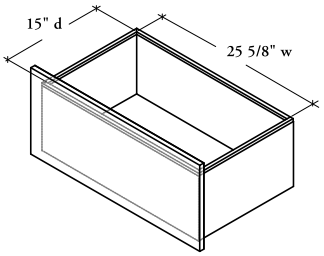
return & credenza filing drawer capacities

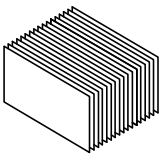
Lateral file drawer storage capacities are shown below.

The dimensions listed below are inside drawer

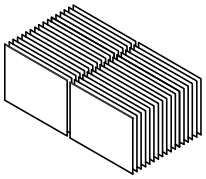


30" wide drawer

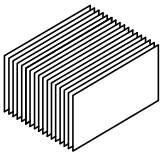




Paper Sizes Allowed:
- A4
- Legal

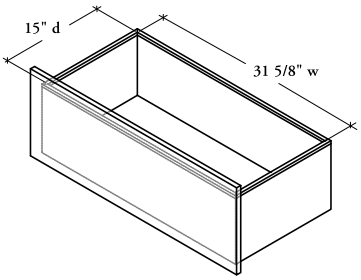


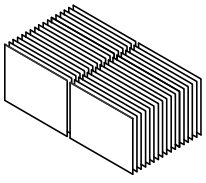
Paper Size Allowed:
- Letter



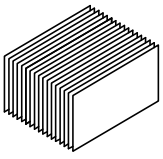
Paper Sizes Allowed:
- Letter*
- A4*
- Legal

36" wide drawer





Paper Sizes Allowed:
- Letter
- A4
- Legal

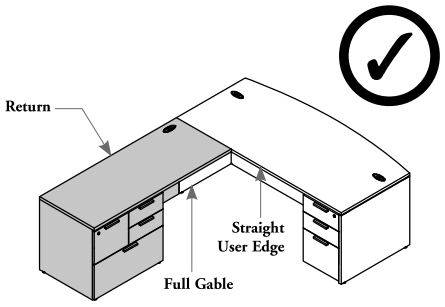


Paper Sizes Allowed:
- Letter*
- A4*
- Legal

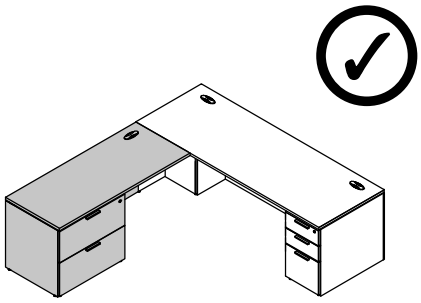
* The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional Hanging File Bar (RSLB)

planning with returns

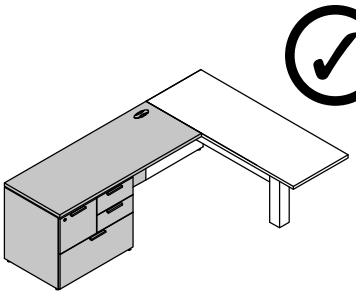
- Must be connected to the straight user edge and on the full gable side of a Preconfigured Desk, Desk or Credenza
- Wall Panels and Wall Panels for Overhead Cabinet **cannot** be installed on a return
- Must always be linked to one of the following products:
  – Preconfigured Desks (B_SRBS, B_SCBS and B_YRLS)
  – Credenzas with Single Pedestal (B_ZUB, B_ZUF, B_ZUC and B_ZUL)
  – Desks with Full Gables (B_VF, B_RR, B_RF, B_BDF, B_PAF, and B_RDF)



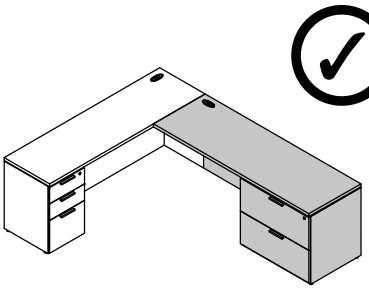
Conjunction with a Standard Desk
(Preconfigured Desks)
Returns must always be linked to a full gable and straight user edge worksurface



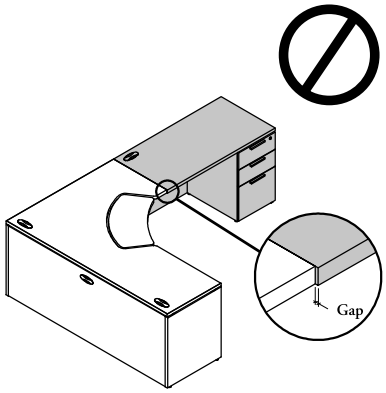
Conjunction with a Executive Desk
(Preconfigured Desks)



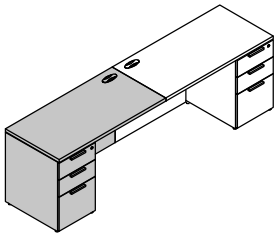
Conjunction with a Peninsula Desk with Half Modesty (Desks)



Conjunction with a Credenza



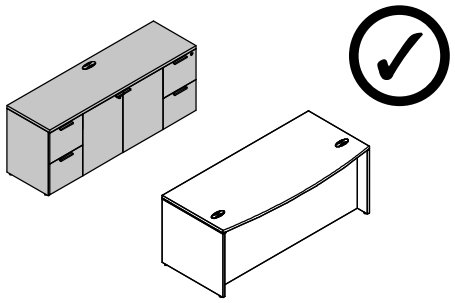
Conjunction with a Corner, Extended Corner or Extended Peninsula Desk
(Desks)
Worksurface depths are **not** the same



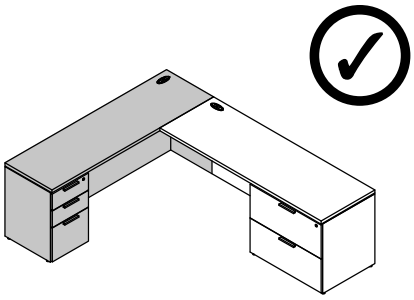
Conjunction with another Return

planning with credenzas

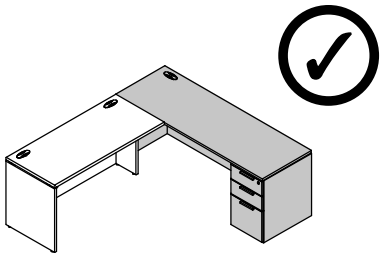
- All Credenzas can be used alone
- Credenzas with single storage unit can be used in conjonction with:
  – All Returns
  – Desks with Half Gables, except Corner, Extended Corner and Extended Peninsula Desks
  – Peninsula Worksurfaces and Rectangular Bridges



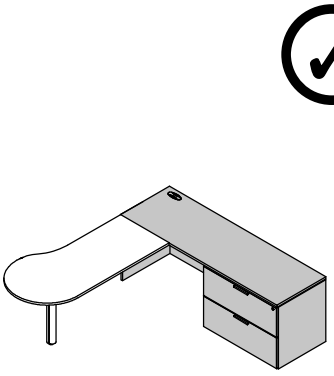
Alone



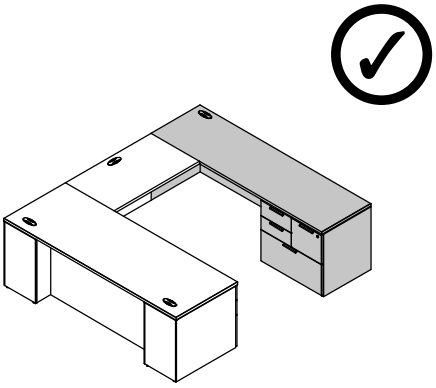
Conjunction with a Return



Conjunction with a Desk and Half Gable



Conjunction with a Peninsula Worksurface

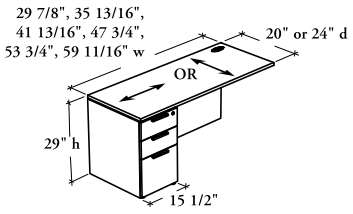


Conjunction with a Rectangular Bridge

return product offering

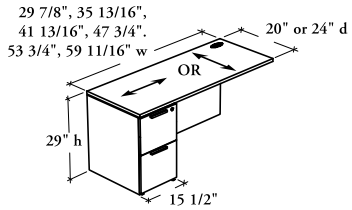
- Depths are actual dimensions for returns. This page provides actual widths in all cases
- For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

Return with Box/Box/File Pedestal (B_JBL or B_JBC)



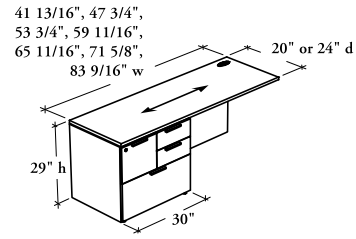
2 box drawers,
1 file drawer

Return with File/File Pedestal (B_JFL or B_JFC)



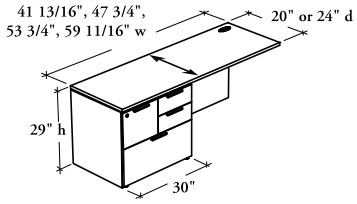
2 file drawers

Return with Combo Pedestal (B_JCL)



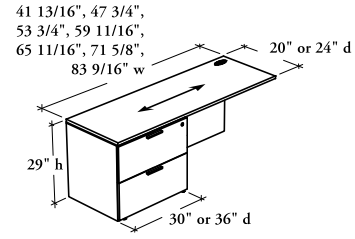
2 box drawers,
1 file drawer,
1 large file drawer

Cross Grain Return with Combo Pedestal (B_JCC)



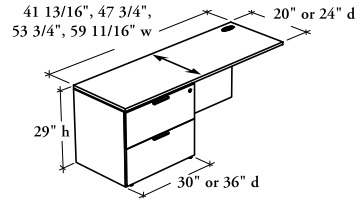
2 box drawers,
1 file drawer,
1 large file drawer

Return with Lateral File (B_JLL)



2 large file drawers

Cross Grain Return with Lateral File (B_JLC)

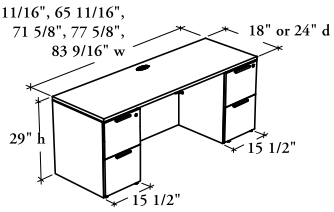


2 large file drawers

credenza product offering

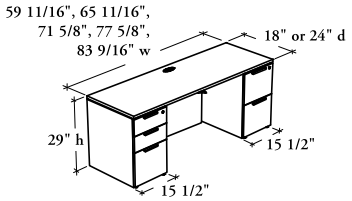
- Depths are actual dimensions for credenzas. This page provides actual widths in all cases
- For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

Credenza with Double Pedestals – File/File (B_ZPF)



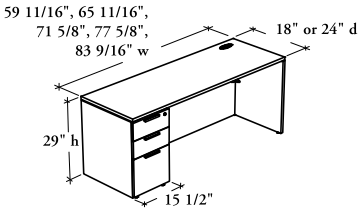
2 file drawers
on each side

Credenza with Double Pedestals – Box/Box/File and File/File (B_ZPP)



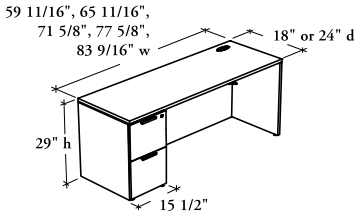
2 box drawers,
1 file drawer (one side) and
2 file drawers (other side)

Credenza with Single Pedestal – Box/Box/File (B_ZUB)



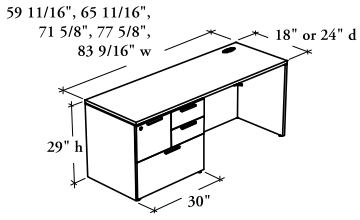
2 box drawers,
1 file drawer

Credenza with Single Pedestal – File/File (B_ZUF)



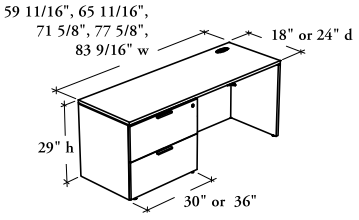
2 file drawers

Credenza with Single Pedestal – Combo Pedestal (B_ZUC)



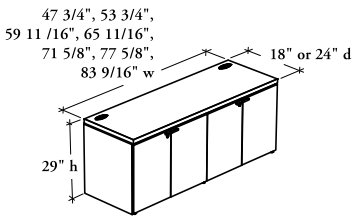
2 box drawers,
1 file drawer,
1 large file drawer

Credenza with Single Lateral File (B_ZUL)



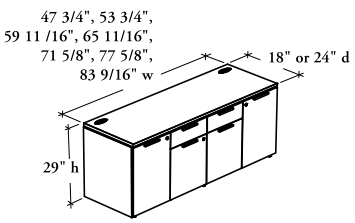
2 large file drawers

Credenza with Doors (B_ZFS)



doors

Credenza with Doors and Drawers (B_ZFD)

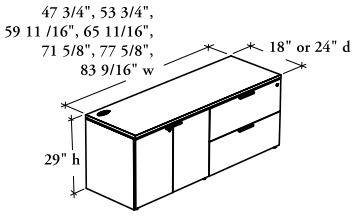


doors,
2 drawers

credenza product offering (continued)

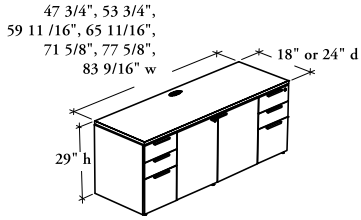
- Depths are actual dimensions for credenzas. This page provides actual widths in all cases
- For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

Credenza with Doors and Lateral File (B_ZFL)



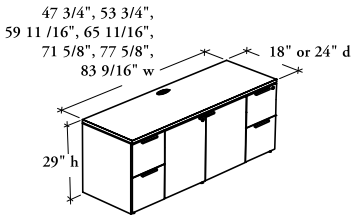
door(s),
large file drawers

Credenza with Doors and Two Box/Box/File Pedestals (B_ZFDB)



2 box drawers,
1 file drawer (on each side),
door(s)

Credenza with Doors and Two File/File Pedestals (B_ZFDF)

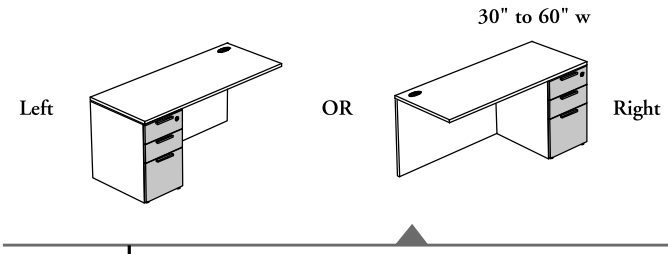


2 file drawers (on each side),
door(s)

return lock chart

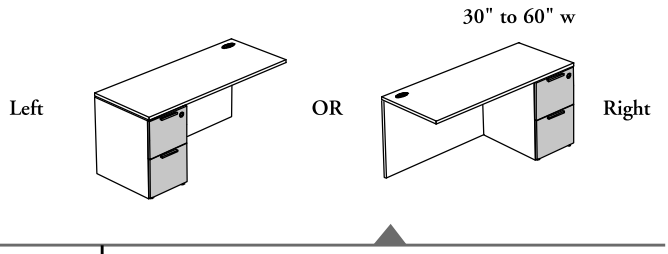
All closed storage can be specified with or without lock and key set. When lock is specified, keyed alike or randomly are available. A Key Chart must accompany every order, otherwise orders will be shipped keyed randomly

Return with Box/Box/File Pedestal (B_JBL or B_JBC)



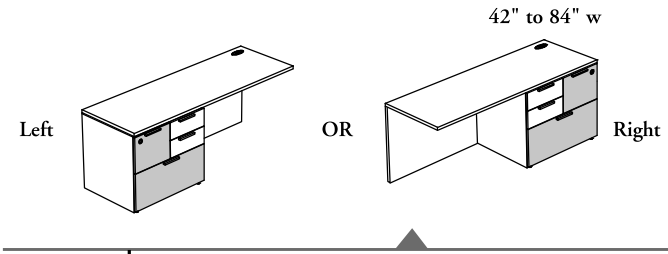
number of locks	1 x

Return with File/File Pedestal (B_JFL or B_JFC)



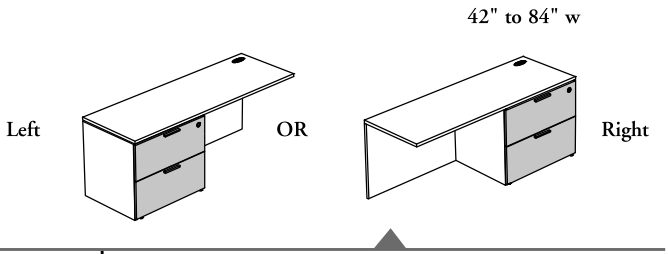
number of locks	1 x

Return with Combo Pedestal (B_JCL or B_JCC)



number of locks	1 x

Return with Lateral File (B_JLL or B_JLC)



number of locks	1 x

Lockable Drawers

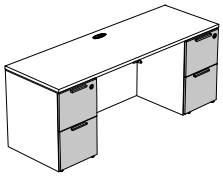
Not Lockable

credenza lock chart

All closed storage can be specified with or without lock and key set. When lock is specified, keyed alike or randomly are available. A Key Chart must accompany every order, otherwise orders will be shipped keyed randomly

Credenza with Double Pedestals – File/File (B_ZPF)

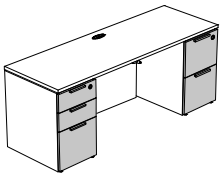
60" to 84" w



number of locks	2 x

Credenza with Double Pedestals – Box/Box/File and File/File (B_ZPP)

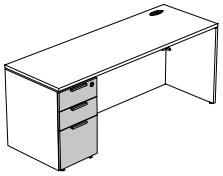
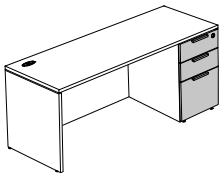
60" to 84" w



number of locks	2 x

Credenza with Single Pedestal – Box/Box/File (B_ZUB)

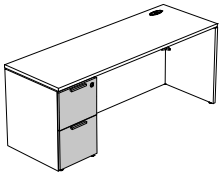
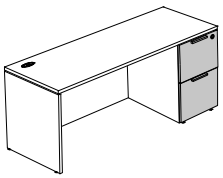
60" to 84" w

Left  OR  Right

number of locks	1 x

Credenza with Single Pedestal – File/File (B_ZUF)

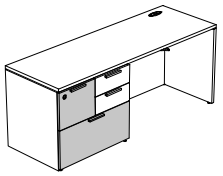
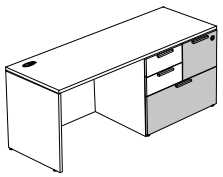
60" to 84" w

Left  OR  Right

number of locks	1 x

Credenza with Single Pedestal – Combo Pedestal (B_ZUC)

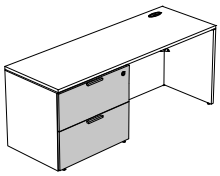
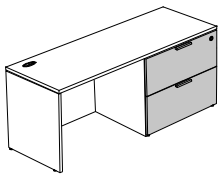
60" to 84" w

Left  OR  Right

number of locks	1 x

Credenza with Single Lateral File (B_ZUL)

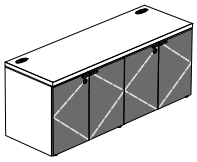
60" to 84" w

Left  OR  Right

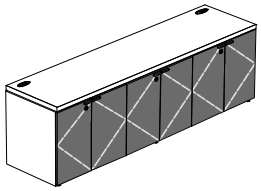
number of locks	1 x

Credenza with Doors (B_ZFS) (with or without pulls)

48" to 72" w



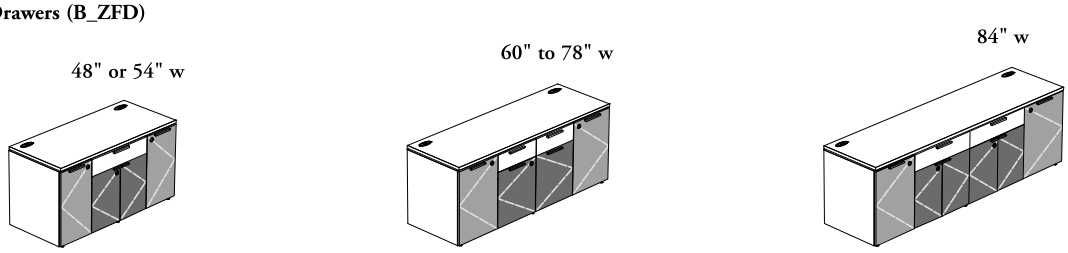
78" or 84" w



number of locks	2 x	3 x

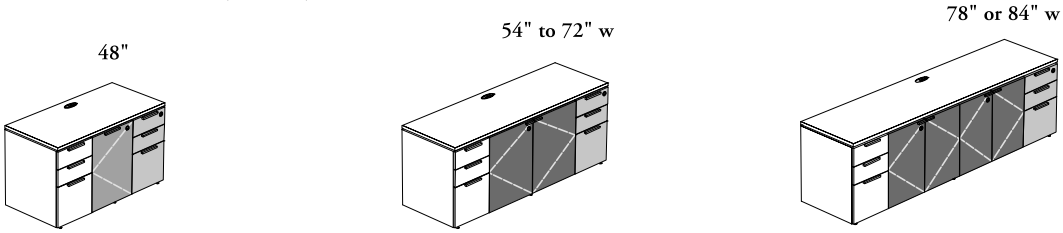
credenza lock chart (continued)

Credenza with Doors and Drawers (B_ZFD)



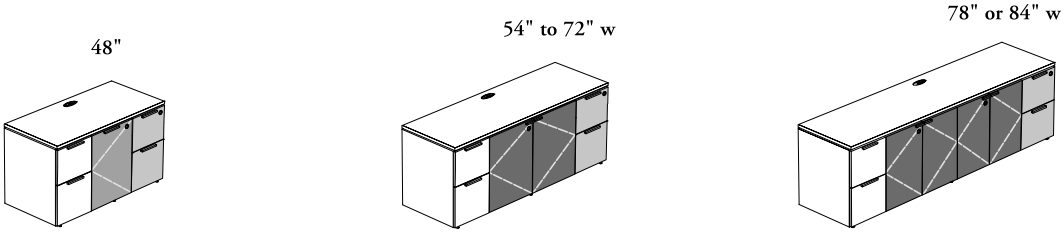
number of locks	3 x	3 x	4 x

Credenza with Doors and Two Box/Box/File Pedestals (B_ZFDB)



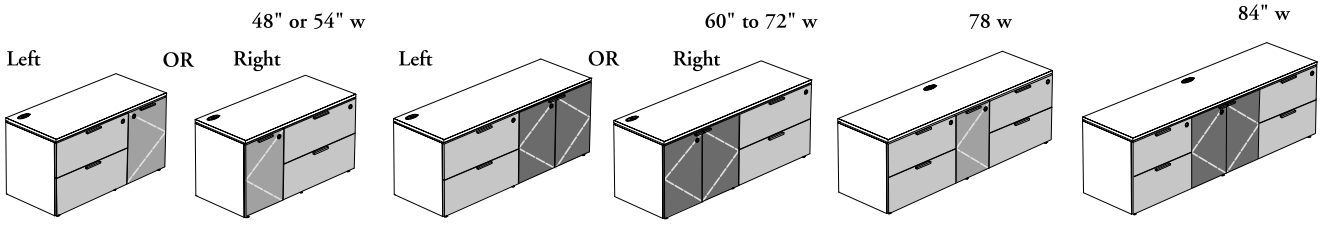
number of locks	2 x	2 x	3 x

Credenza with Doors and Two File/File Pedestals (B_ZFDF)



number of locks	2 x	2 x	3 x

Credenza with Doors and Lateral File (B_ZFL)



number of locks	2 x	2 x	3 x	3 x

Lockable Double Doors | Lockable Single Door | Lockable Drawers | Not Lockable

return & credenza finishes

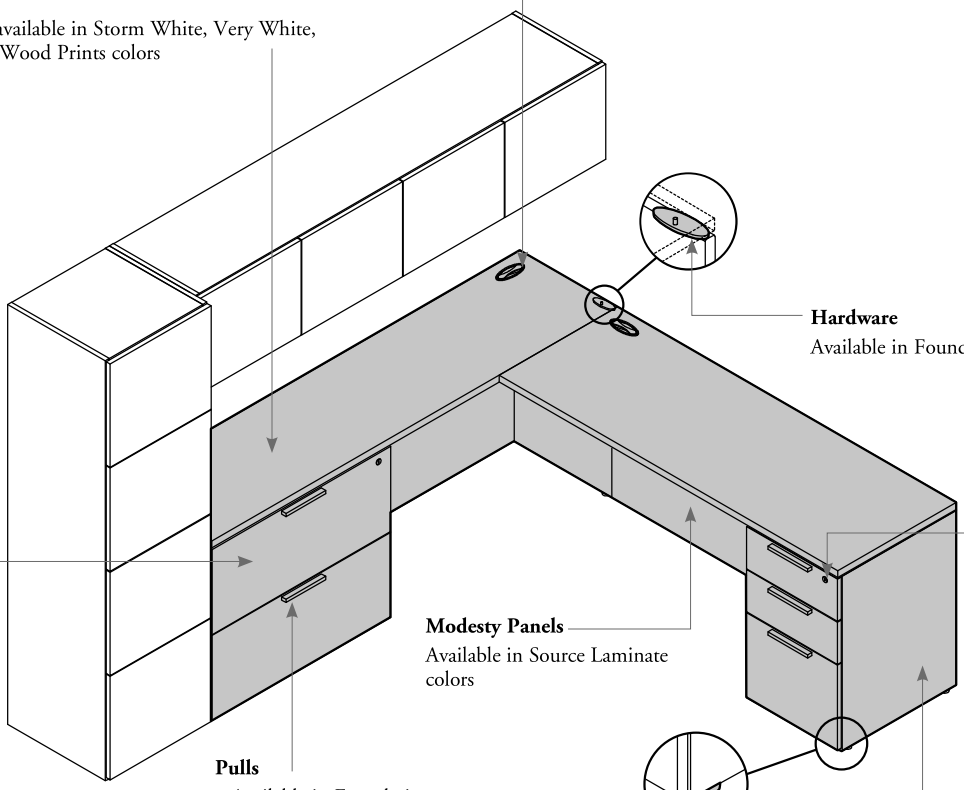
- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- Flintwood finishes are **not** available in this section

Worksurfaces
- 1" thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors
- 1 3/16" thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

Worksurface Edge Trims
- Available in Straight Trim (6)
- 1" (D) and 1 3/16" (M) thicknesses are available in Edge Trim colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) is available in Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors

Elliptical Grommet
- 1" (D) and 1 3/16" (M) thicknesses are available in Foundation, Mica or Source Laminate colors (Wood Prints colors only)
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) is available in Source Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

Rectangular Grommet
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors



Hardware
Available in Foundation, Mica colors

Door and Drawer Fronts
- Available in Source Laminate or Foundation Laminate colors
- When 1" worksurface thickness (D) is specified, door or drawer fronts are available in Source Laminate colors only

Door and Drawer Front Edge Trims
Edge Trim finish will always match the Door or Drawer Front finish

Pulls
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors
- Hardware will match Pull finish if visible

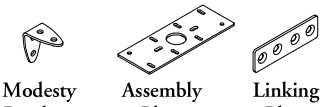
Modesty Panels
Available in Source Laminate colors

Locks and Keys
Finished in a brushed Chrome

Levelers
Finished in Black

Gables and Cases
Available in Source Laminate colors

Also available:



Modesty Brackets | Assembly Plate | Linking Plate

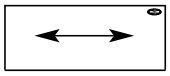
Finished in Black

return & credenza grain direction/user edge

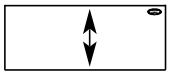
Attention to grain/pattern direction is important when planning returns or credenzas. The following examples demonstrate this.

worksurfaces

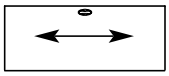
- Grain/patterns are **not** "centered"
- Applicable for Source or Foundation Laminate Wood Prints



B_JBL, B_JFL, B_JCL or B_JLL



B_JBC, B_JFC, B_JCC or B_JLC



B_ZPF, B_ZPP, B_ZUB, B_ZUF, B_ZUC, B_ZUL, B_ZFS, B_ZFD, B_ZFL, B_ZFDB or B_ZFDF

returns or credenzas

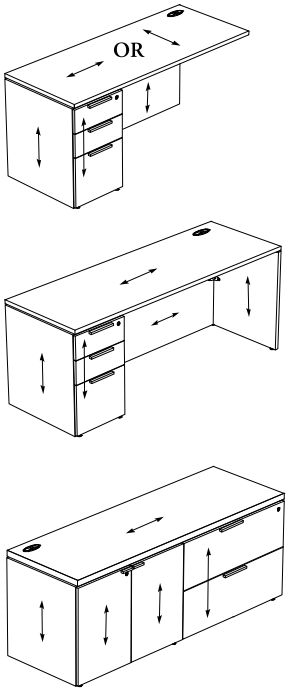
- Door grain direction will always be vertical
- Drawer front grain direction will vary depending on finish selected

Cathedral Grain Pattern:

Source Laminate
• 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – XQ – XR

Foundation Laminate
• 2A – 2B – 2C – 2D – 2E – 2L – 2M – 2X– RQ – YR

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for door and drawer fronts will be book-matched

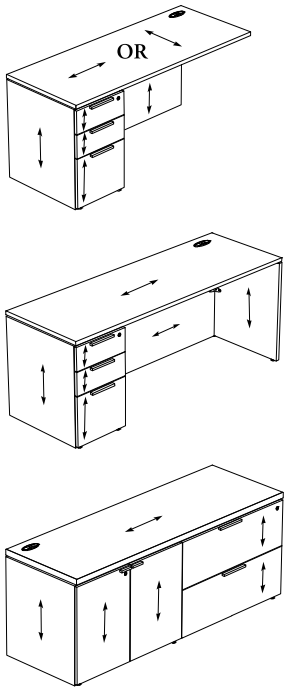


Straight Grain Pattern:

Source Laminate
• 3F – 3J – 3K – 3N – 3P – XJ – XK

Foundation Laminate
• 2F – 2J – 2K – 2N – 2P – JG – RN

For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be vertical



desks

desks

DESK BASICS 58

GABLES & EQUIVALENT SUPPORTS 62

MODESTY PANEL BASICS 64

PLANNING WITH RECTANGULAR WORKSURFACES 66

DESK FINISHES 68

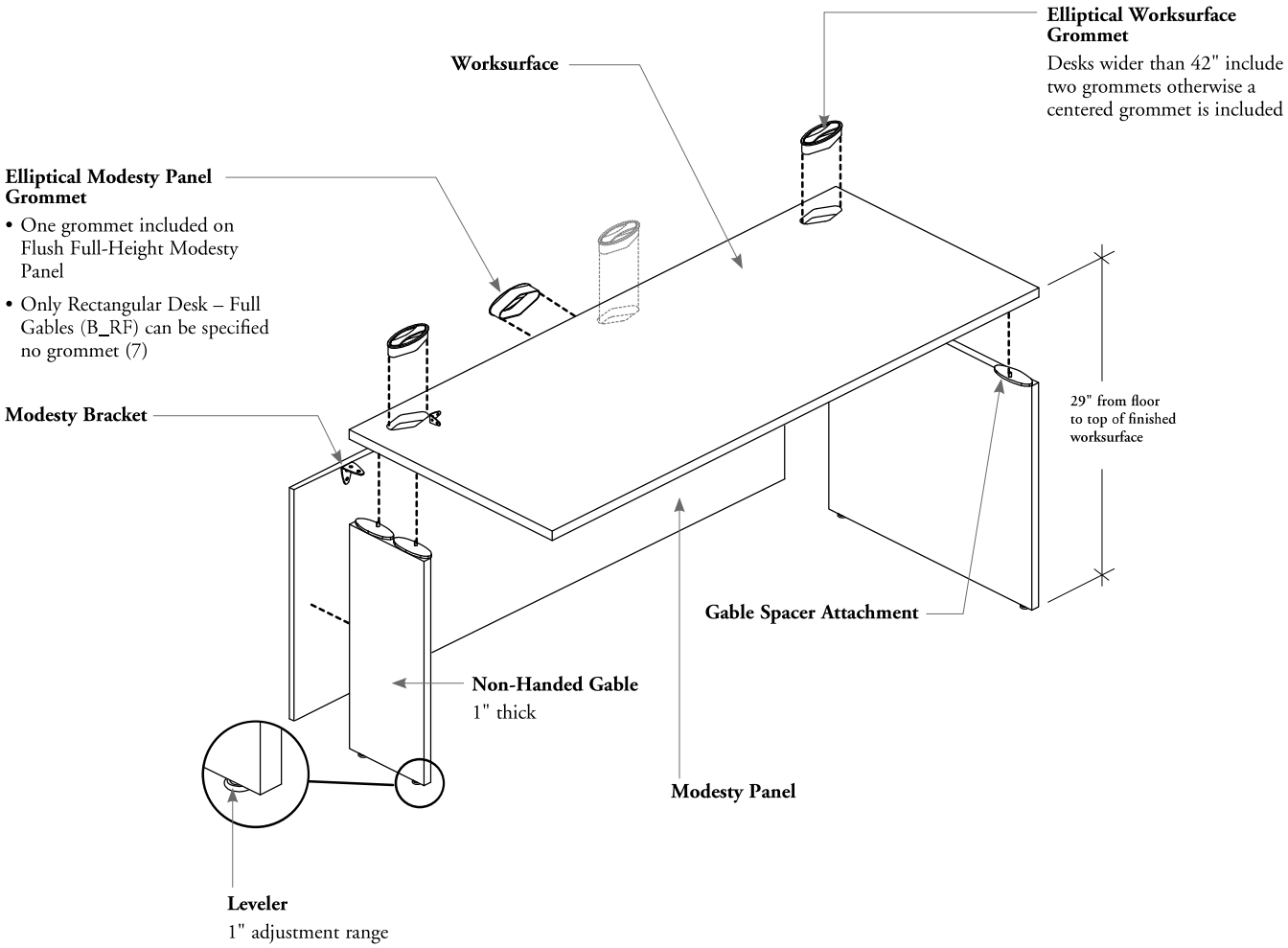
DESK GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE 69

desk basics

Expansion Casegoods desks can be used individually or with other desks to create a variety of workstation configurations.

- All desks include a worksurface; grommets, supports (gables/frame legs/legs) and modesty panel are also usually included
- The half gable side of a desk must always be connected to another desk for stability
- Assemblies span up 84" in width without multiple supports
- Are designed with a 1/4" gap that allows mounting of accessories and wiring
- Are shipped knocked down
- Desks are compatible with all Teknion underworksurface storage products, but the storage for secondary desk products are dedicated to the Multi-Level Workstations only
- Hutches, Wall Panel (B_WPA), Wall Panel with Open Shelves (B_WPL) or Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (B_WPO) can be installed on top. Some restrictions apply; see Mounted Storage section for details
- Desk dimensions are nominal; actual widths or depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

desk anatomy



desk basics (continued)

Worksurfaces Shapes

Available in a variety of shapes including: Convex, Rectangular, Corner, Extended Corner, D-Shaped and P-Shaped

Worksurfaces

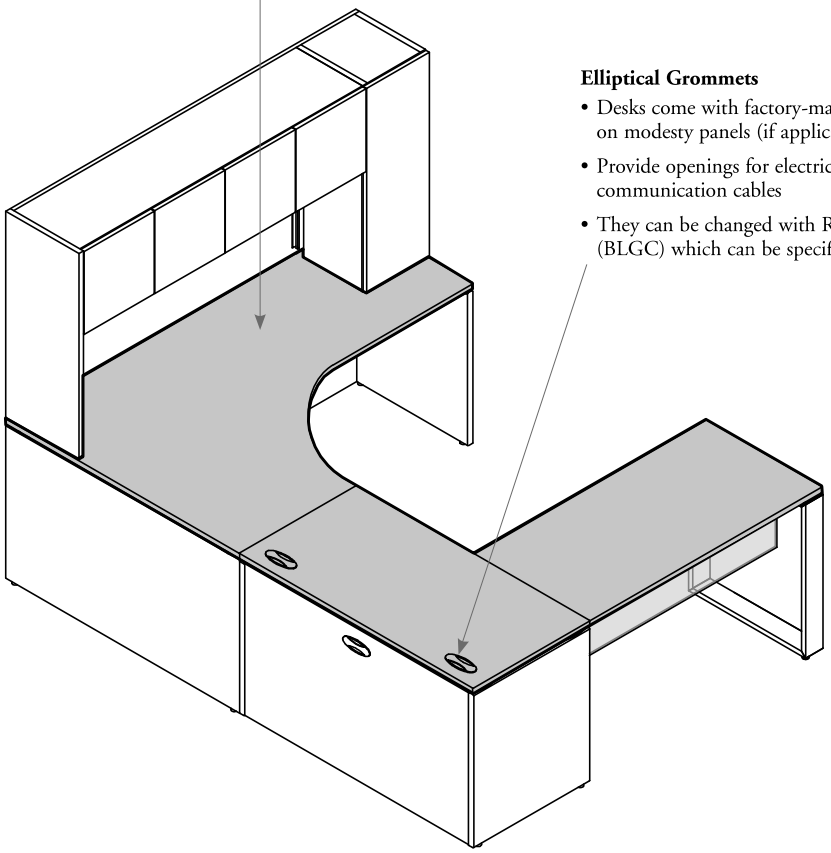
- Three thicknesses available:

– D: 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL)

– M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"

– X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"

- Grain direction is specified on page 69



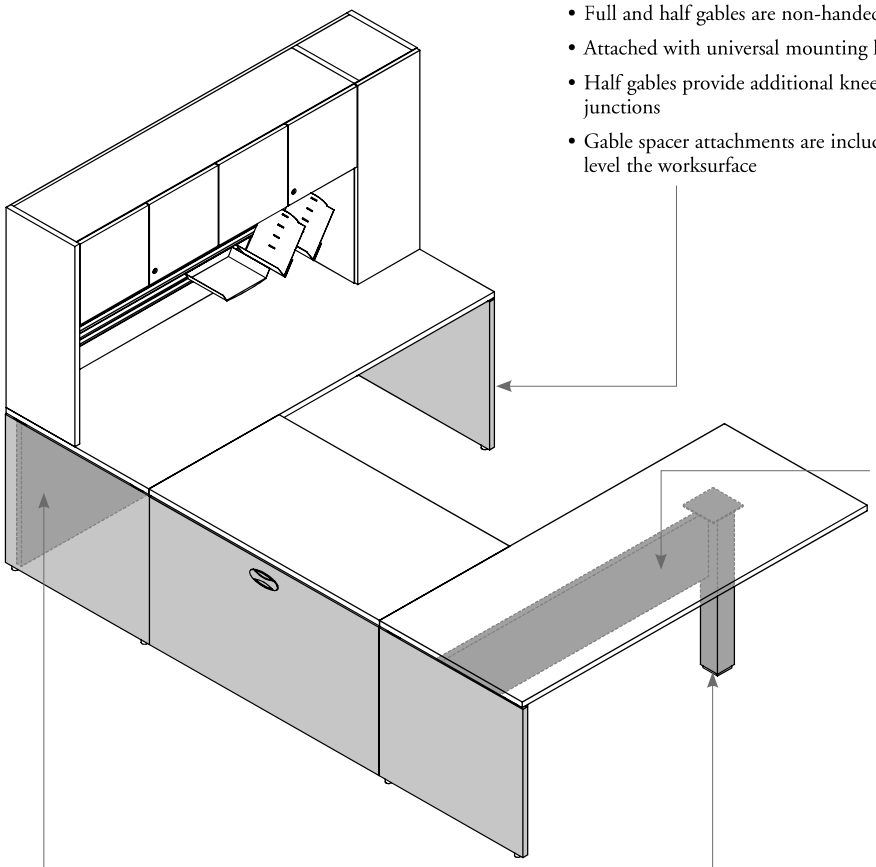
Elliptical Grommets

- Desks come with factory-made grommet cut outs on modesty panels (if applicable) and worksurfaces
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- They can be changed with Rectangular Grommets (BLGC) which can be specified separately

desk basics (continued)

Gables

- Full and half gables are non-handed for on-site reconfigurability
- Attached with universal mounting hardware
- Half gables provide additional kneespace clearance at desk junctions
- Gable spacer attachments are included to maintain stability and level the worksurface



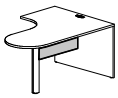
Peninsula or Suspended Modesty Panels

Can be specified separately

Modesty Panels

- Required on all desks with gables for structural stability
- Available in Laminate only
- Can be specified flush full- or half-height, or wall access
- Wall Access Modesty Panel allows access to power and communication on building wall; it is **not** intended for corridor or visitor applications
- Half-Height Modesty Panel can be intended for corridor or visitor applications but can be specified on the following desks only:
  - Rectangular Desks (B_RF, B_RS, B_RSC, B_RH, B_RHC)
  - Corner Desk (B_CD)
  - Extended Corner Desks (B_EC, B_ED)
  - Extended Peninsula Desks (B_PDH, B_EPH)
- Only Convex or Rectangular Desks with Recessed Modesty Panel (B_RR and B_VF) can be specified full- or half-height recessed

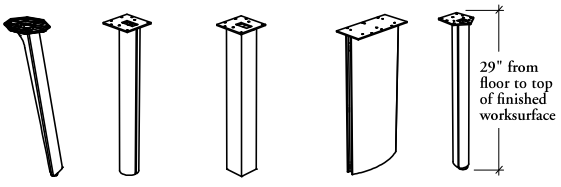
Half Modesty Panels for Peninsula Desks



- Included with a Peninsula Desk and is required for structural stability and provides seated privacy
- Available in Laminate only
- **Cannot** be replaced by an optional Peninsula or Suspended Modesty Panel

Legs

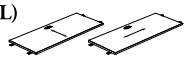
- Five styles are available to provide a variety of aesthetic options
- Include leveler with a 1" adjustment range
- **Not** all leg style/desk combinations are available; see individual product pages



Blade Leg | Column Leg | Central Square Post Leg | Elliptical Base | Angular Leg

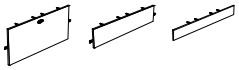
desk basics (continued)

Rectangular Bridges (B_RB or B_RBL)

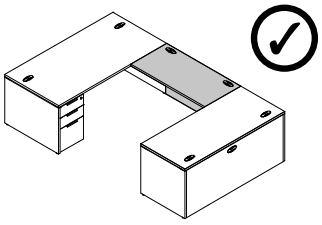


- Can be used with:
  - Standard Preconfigured Desks with Single Pedestal (B_SRBS and B_SCBS only)
  - Executive Desk (B_YRLS)
  - Credenzas with Single Storage Unit
  - Desks with Full Gables (B_VF, B_RR, B_RF, B_BDF, B_PAF and B_RDF only)
  - Table/Fixed-Height Desks (B_MDWO, B_MDWF and B_MDWB only)
- Grain direction is available along depth (cross grain) or along width
- An optional solid modesty panel (BAMLB), full-, half-height or wall-access can be specified separately

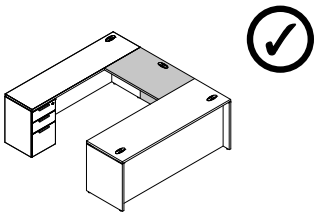
Bridge Modesty Panels (BAMLB)



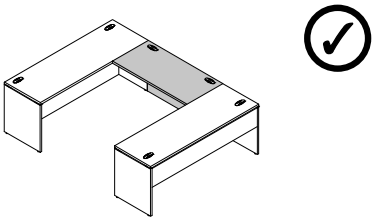
- Can be specified specified flush full- or half-height, or wall-access
- **Cannot** support any storage
- Must always be connected on straight user edge of the worksurface between two products with full gables



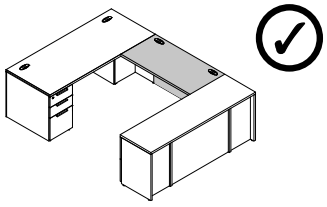
Connected between a Standard Preconfigured Desk and a Desk



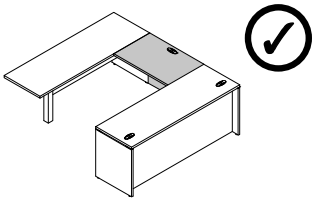
Connected between a Credenza and Desk



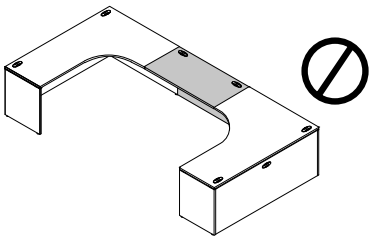
Connected between two Desks



Connected between an Executive Desk and a Credenza



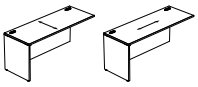
Connected between a Peninsula Desk with Half Modesty and a Desk



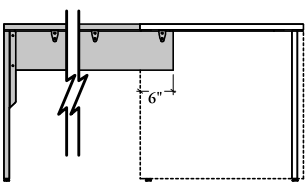
Connected between Corner, Extended Corner or Extended Peninsula Desks

A Rectangular Desk with Half Gables is mandatory for this application

Desk Returns (B_RNC, B_RNL)



- Can be used with:
  - Standard Preconfigured Desks with Single Pedestal (B_SRBS and B_SCBS only)
  - Executive Desk (B_YRLS)
  - Credenzas with Single Storage Unit
  - Desks with Full Gables (B_VF, B_RR, B_RF, B_BDF, B_PAF and B_RDF only)
- Modesty panels can be specified specified flush full-height or wall-access
- **Cannot** support any storage
- Must always be connected to a full gable on the straight user edge of the worksurface. See Return Applications on page 46
- The wall access modesty panel comes 6" wider than the worksurface

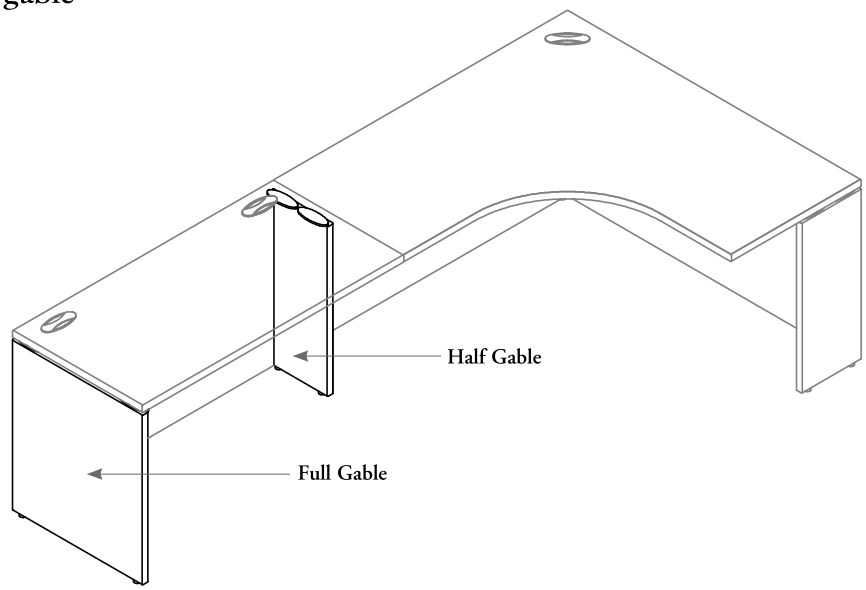


gables & equivalent supports

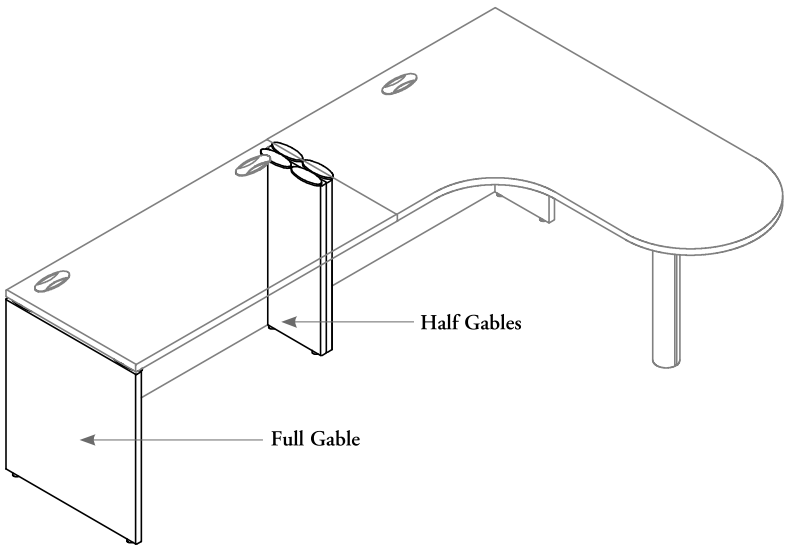
Desks are available with full or half gables, or equivalent supports. Half gables provide additional kneespace clearance at desk junction.

- Two half gables can sufficiently support two semi-supported desks butted up against one another. Flush plates are included to maintain stability and level the surface
- Extended Corner and Corner Unit Desks **cannot** be used alone; they must be combined with one or more desks with half gable to form a complete workstation

one half gable



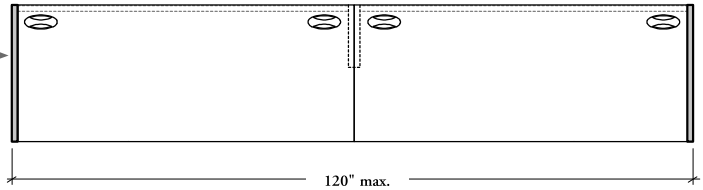
two half gables



gables & equivalent supports (continued)

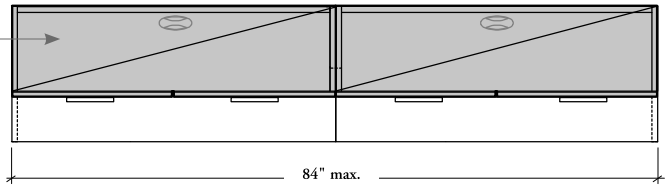
Two Full Gables

- Single desks with two full gables are freestanding and can either be used alone or combined with other desks
- Any desk that does **not** have two full gables is semi-supported and must be attached to other desks with full gable or similar support at both ends
- A run of desks **cannot** exceed 120" without full gable support to maintain stability



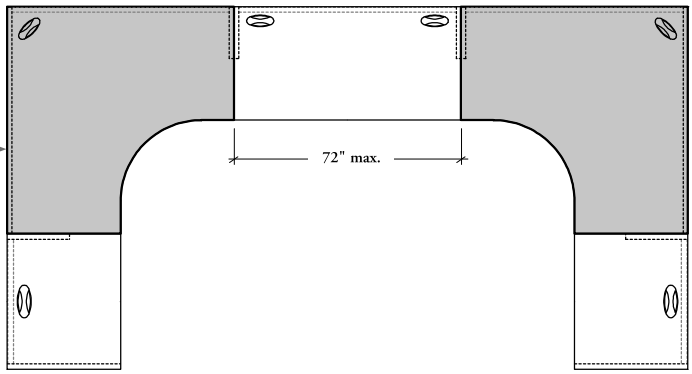
Support Requirements for Mounted Storage

When supporting hutches, desks require full gable support every 84" maximum



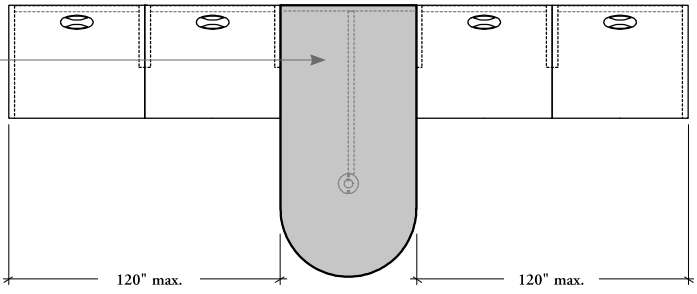
Extended Corner and Corner Desks

The distance between corner desks **cannot** exceed 72"



Peninsula Desk with Half Modesty

- Provide sufficient support (full gables are **not** required)
- Act as a full gable
- May **not** span more than 120" on either side without full gable support

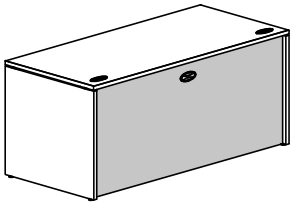


modesty panel basics

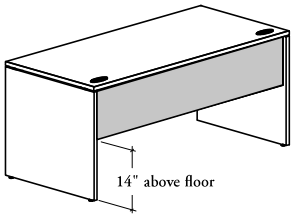
Modesty Panels create seated privacy for various configurations. They allow access to electrical outlets as well as power/ data sharing between workstations in cluster applications.

Peninsula and Suspended Modesty Panels must be specified separately from Extended Peninsula Desks with Half Gables, Peninsula Worksurfaces, Rectangular Worksurface and Tables

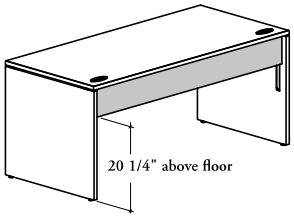
Flush Full- or Half-Height, or Wall Access Modesty Panels



Flush
Full-Height (1)

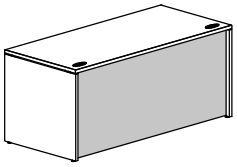


Flush
Half-Height (5)



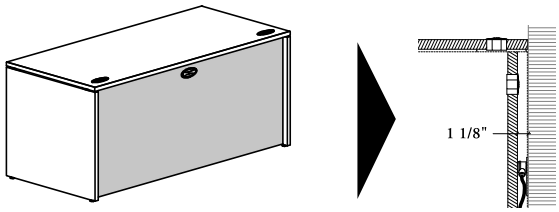
Wall Access (9)
1 1/8" Recessed

- Only Full-Height or Wall Access style is included with all desks with gables and desk returns; they may **not** be specified separately, except for the bridge worksurfaces
- Half-Height style is included with specific desks; see individual product pages
- Connected to the rear of a desk
- Elliptical Grommets are provided on flush full-height modesty panels only, except Rectangular Desk – Full Gables (B_RF) can be specified no grommet (7)



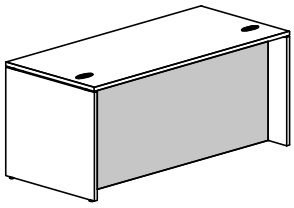
Flush
Full-Height
No Grommet (7)

- Constructed of 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
- Flush Full-Height Modesty Panel can be installed flush-mounted or in the power-plug clearance position. This 1 1/8" recess provides the clearance to connect an Plug-In Power Bar – Desk Mounted with Wire Clips (BLPPD) to the wall outlets

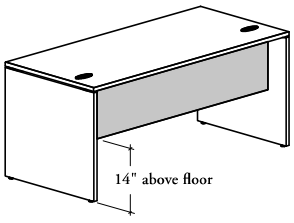


1 1/8" Recessed Power-Plug
Clearance

Recessed Modesty Panels



Recessed
Full-Height (2)

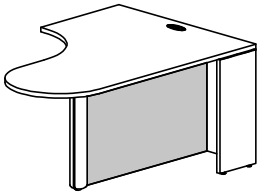


Recessed
Half-Height (6)

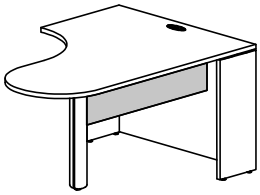
- Included with Desks with Recessed Modesty Panels and Full Gables only (B_VF or B_RR)
- Connected to the rear of a desk
- Can be specified in Full- or Half-Height
- No grommet on modesty panels
- Constructed of 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL)

modesty panel basics (continued)

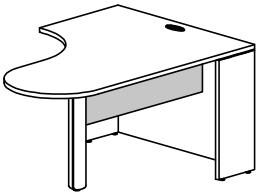
Peninsula Modesty Panels (BAMPL, BAMPM)



Full-Height (F)
Laminate only
(BAMPLF)



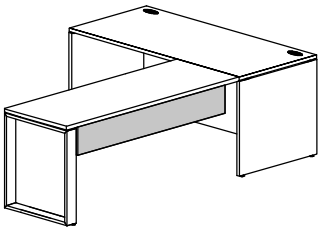
Half-Height (H)
Laminate
(BAMPLH)



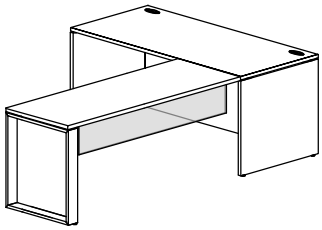
Half-Height (H)
Metal
(BAMPM)

- Can be specified separately and used only with specific desks; see individual product pages
- Width specified depends of three elements; support selected (dual-legs, mono-leg or base), modesty height (half or full) and desk width; see page 177 for details
- 1" thick laminate panels are available in full- or half-height; 1" thick metal panels are available in half-height only

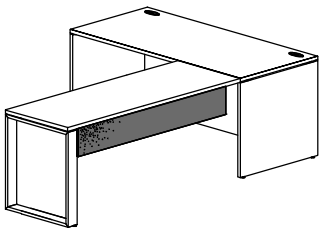
Suspended Modesty Panels (BASML, BASMG, BASMM, BASME)



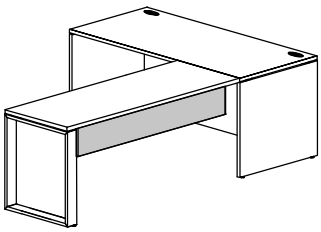
Half-Height (H)
1" thick Laminate or Flintwood
(BASML)



Half-Height (H)
Standard or
Back-Painted Glass
(BASMG)



Half-Height (H)
Felt
(BASME)



Half-Height (H)
1" thick Metal
(BASMM)

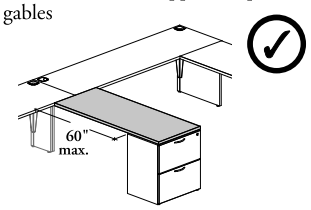
- Can be specified separately and within the standard desk section, it can be used only with:
  - Rectangular Worksurfaces (B_RWL or B_RWC)
  - All Tables
- All modesty panel styles can be specified in half-height only
- Can be installed 6" recessed or at the user's convenience
- Can be specified in Laminate, Flintwood, Glass, Metal or Felt
- Width of modesty panel specified depends on supports selected; see page 178 for the applications

planning with rectangular worksurfaces

supporting applications – 28" high freestanding storage and other supports

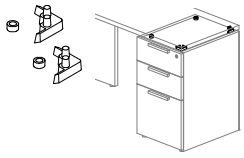
Rectangular Worksurface (B_RWL or B_RWC) in Collaborative Applications

- Must be connected in the junction of two desks (shown) or can also be used as a return on a single desk or credenza with a full gable
- Blade Legs, Angular Legs, Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers, Semi-Supported Legs, Frame Legs, and Storage are **not** included with worksurface; they must be specified separately
- 60" maximum unsupported span is required when connected as a return on a junction of two desks with half gables



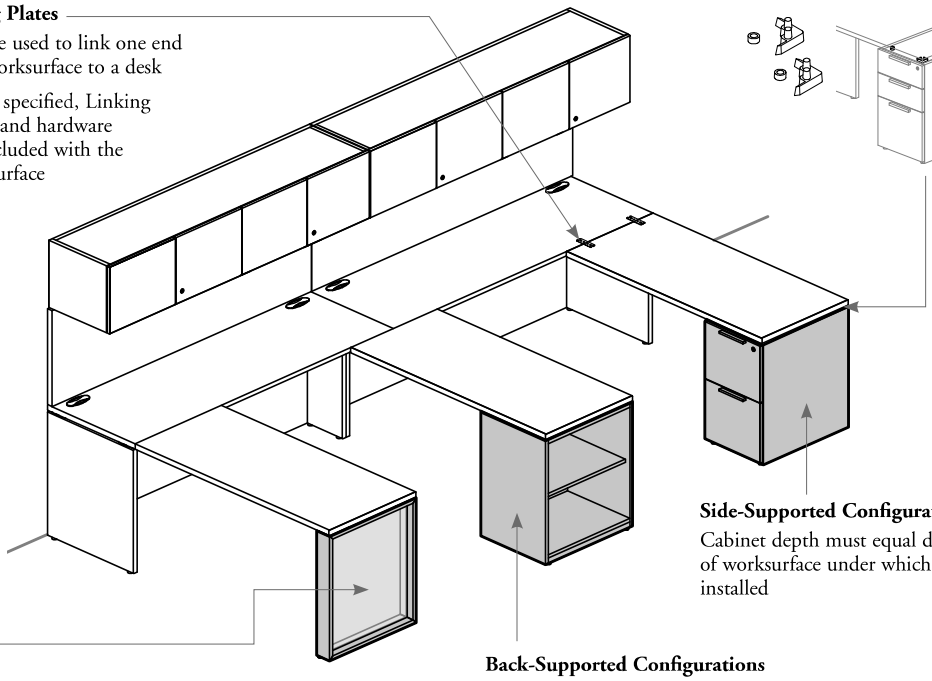
Supported by a Freestanding Storage Configurations

- Can be used to support one end of a desk or worksurface
- **Not** compatible with metal cabinet
- Must be installed with Spacer Attachments to maintain stability
- When specified, Spacer Attachments and hardware are included with the worksurface



Linking Plates

- Can be used to link one end of a worksurface to a desk
- When specified, Linking Plates and hardware are included with the worksurface



Side-Supported Configurations

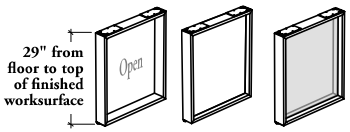
Cabinet depth must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed

Back-Supported Configurations

Cabinet width must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed

Frame Legs (BWWO, BWWFL, or BWWFG)

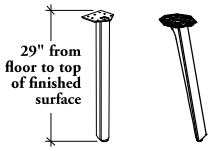
- Support the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- Three Frame Leg support styles are available:



Open | **Solid Infill End Panel** | **Glass Infill End Panel**

- When specified, support and hardware are **not** included with the worksurface

Also Available:



Angular Leg (BWAL) | **Blade Leg (BWSLB)**

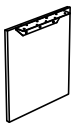
Legs

- Only these two leg types can be installed under the worksurface
- When specified, support and hardware are **not** included with the worksurface

Semi-Supported Gables with Spacers – Solid (BWGG)

- Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- Is designed with a 1/4" gap which replicates the Standard Desks look
- **Cannot** replace a Semi-Supported Leg
- When specified, support and hardware are **not** included with the worksurface

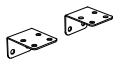
Semi-Supported Leg – Solid (BWGL)



- Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- Is designed with no 1/4" gap which replicates the Multi-Level Workstations look
- **Cannot** replace a Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers
- When specified, support and hardware are **not** included with the worksurface

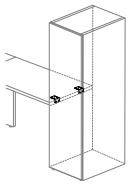
planning with rectangular worksurfaces (continued)

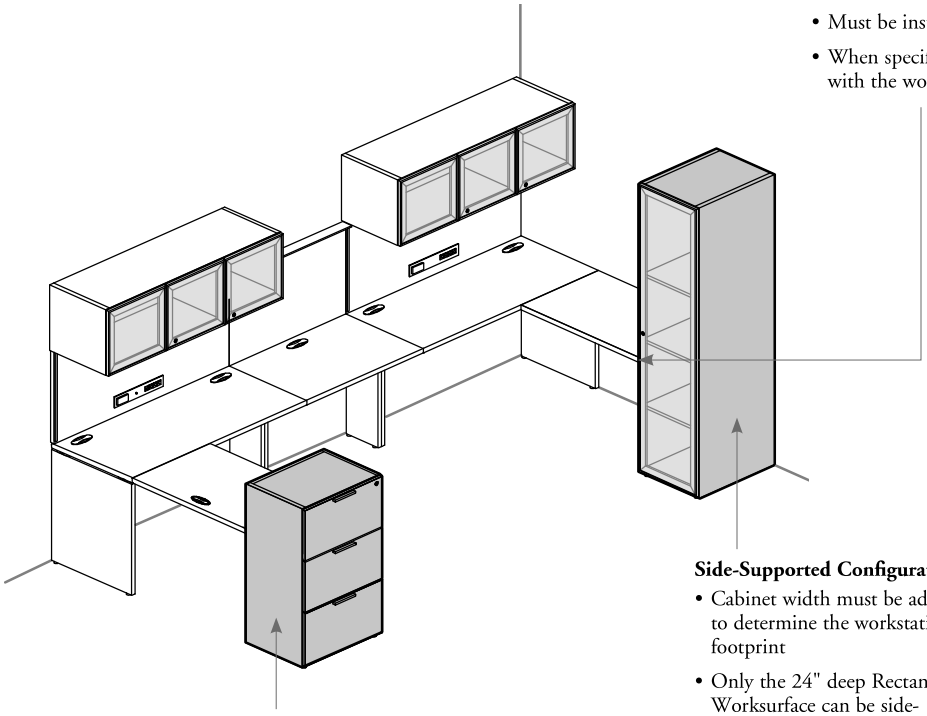
hanging applications – freestanding storage higher than 28"



Freestanding Storage higher than 28" and Hang-On Kit (BXHK)

- Can be used to support one end of a worksurface
- Must be installed with Hang-On Kit to maintain stability
- When specified, Hang-On Brackets and hardware are included with the worksurface





Side-Supported Configurations

- Cabinet width must be added to determine the workstation footprint
- Only the 24" deep Rectangular Worksurface can be side-supported by the Hang-On Supports

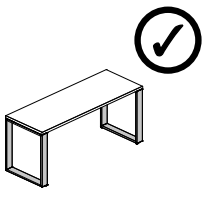
Back-Supported Configurations

- Cabinet width must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed
- Cabinet depth must be added to determine the workstation footprint

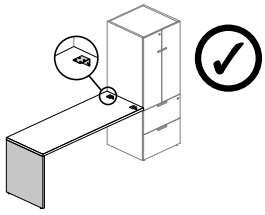
freestanding applications

Freestanding Configurations

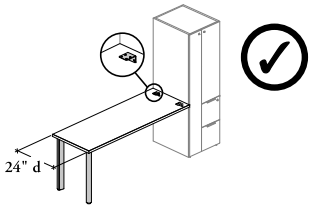
- The appropriate support combination will allow using the Rectangular Worksurface as a freestanding product



Frame Legs

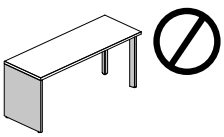


Hang-On Supports and Semi-Supported Leg/ Gable

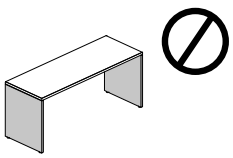


Hang-On Supports and Angular/Blade Legs

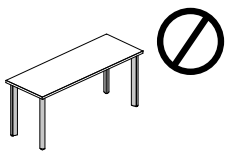
- Some restrictions apply to the support combinations:



Semi-Supported Leg/ Gable and Angular/ Blade Legs



Semi-Supported Legs/Gables



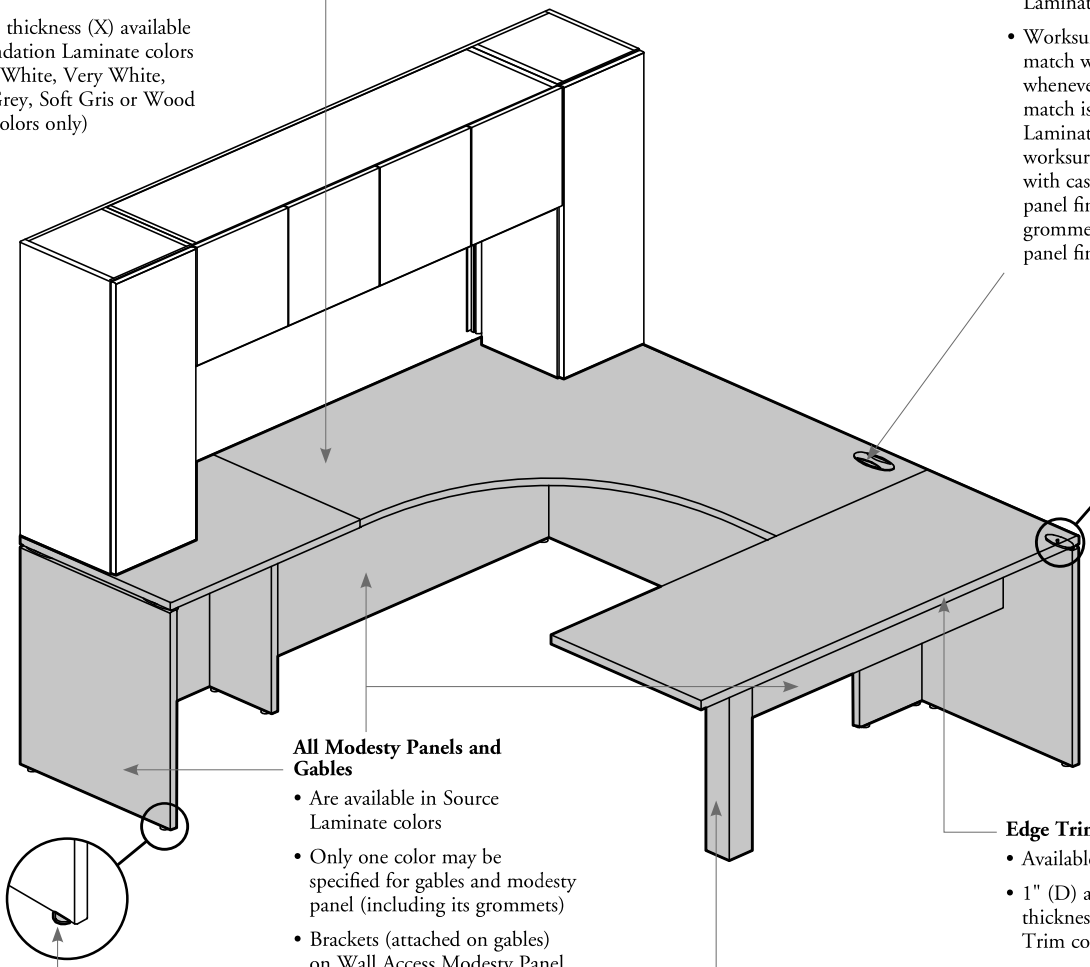
Angular Legs

desk finishes

Desks and related parts are available in a wide variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- Flintwood finishes are **not** available in this section

Worksurfaces
- 1" thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors
- 1 3/16" thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)



Elliptical Grommets
- Are available in Source Laminate colors
- Worksurface grommets match with worksurface finish whenever a corresponding match is available in Source Laminate colors. Otherwise, worksurface grommets match with case, gable and modesty panel finish. The modesty grommet matches with modesty panel finish

Hardware
Available in Foundation or Mica colors

All Modesty Panels and Gables
- Are available in Source Laminate colors
- Only one color may be specified for gables and modesty panel (including its grommets)
- Brackets (attached on gables) on Wall Access Modesty Panel will match the color of gables

Edge Trims
- Available in Straight Trim (6)
- 1" (D) and 1 3/16" (M) thicknesses are available in Edge Trim colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) is available in Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only

Levelers
Finished in Black

Legs or Bases
Available in Foundation or Mica colors, except the Central Square Post Leg which can also be specified in Clear Anodized

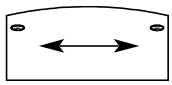
Also available:

Spacer Attachments | Modesty Brackets | Hang-On Brackets | Linking Plates

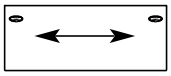
All products are finished in Black, except Hang-On Brackets are also available in Coordinate Colors

desk grain direction/user edge

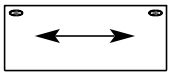
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.



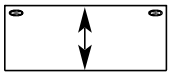
B_VF



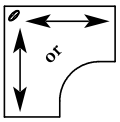
B_RR



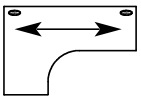
B_RF, B_RS, B_RNL or B_RH



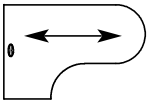
B_RSC, B_RNC or B_RHC



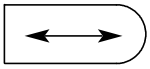
B_CD



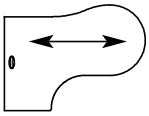
B_EC or B_ED



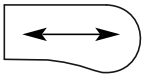
B_PDW or B_PDH



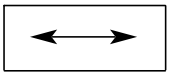
B_PDF or B_BWW



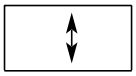
B_EPW or B_EPH



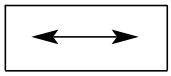
B_PAF



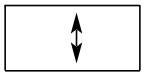
B_RDF or B_RPW



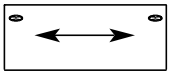
B_RPC



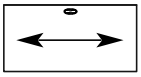
B_RWL



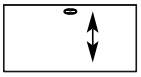
B_RWC



B_RTD

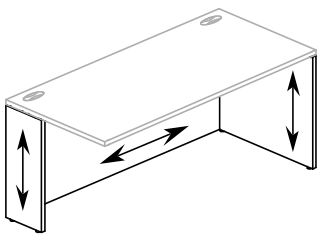


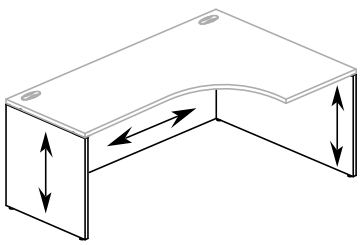
B_RBL



B_RB

gable and modesty panel grain direction





multi-level workstations

multi-level workstations

FIXED-HEIGHT CONFIGURATIONS:

UNDERSTANDING MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS 78

UNDERSTANDING MID-HEIGHT CREDENZA FOR FIXED WORKSURFACES 83

FIXED WORKSURFACES – MID-HEIGHT BASICS 84

SUPPORTING APPLICATIONS FOR FIXED WORKSURFACES – MID-HEIGHT 87

PLANNING WITH FIXED RUN-OFF – MID-HEIGHT 88

PLANNING WITH FIXED WORKSURFACES – MID-HEIGHT 89

HIGH SECONDARY DESK BASICS 92

RUN-OFF & HIGH SECONDARY DESK BASICS 93

OVERLAPPING BRIDGE & HIGH SECONDARY DESK BASICS 94

LOW SECONDARY DESK BASICS 95

RUN-OFF & LOW SECONDARY DESK BASICS 96

OVERLAPPING BRIDGE & LOW SECONDARY DESK BASICS 98

multi-level workstations (continued)

RUN-OFF WORKSURFACE SUPPORT APPLICATIONS 99

PLANNING WITH MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS 100

TABLE/FIXED-HEIGHT DESK BASICS 101

PRIMARY DESK FOR U-SHAPE CONFIGURATION BASICS. 103

MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATION FINISHES 104

HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE CONFIGURATIONS:

UNDERSTANDING MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS 106

UNDERSTANDING MID-HEIGHT KNEESPACE MODULES 114

MID-HEIGHT KNEESPACE MODULE COMPONENTS. 116

MID-HEIGHT KNEESPACE MODULE BASICS 117

MID-HEIGHT KNEESPACE MODULE REMOVABLE FRONT PANEL WIDTHS 118

UNDERSTANDING MID-HEIGHT CREDENZAS. 120

UNDERSTANDING SECONDARY DESKS 124

multi-level workstations (continued)

SECONDARY DESK BASICS. 127

PLANNING WITH SECONDARY DESKS. 128

DESKS & WORKSURFACES COMPONENTS 130

DESKS & WORKSURFACES HEIGHT-ADJUSTMENT RANGE 134

WORKSURFACES CLEARANCE WITH OVERHEAD CABINETS OR SHELVES 137

HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE DESK BASICS 138

HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE L-SHAPE DESK BASICS. 139

HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE RECTANGULAR WORKSURFACE – MID-HEIGHT & RUN-OFF BASICS 140

HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE PENINSULA BASICS 142

HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE L-SHAPE WORKSURFACE BASICS 144

HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE DESK FOR U-SHAPE WORKSTATION BASICS. . . 146

POWERBAR FOR HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACE APPLICATIONS. . 148

PLANNING WITH HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACES 150

PLANNING WITH MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS – WORKSURFACE GROMMETS 156

multi-level workstations (continued)

MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATION FINISHES 168

MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATION GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE 170

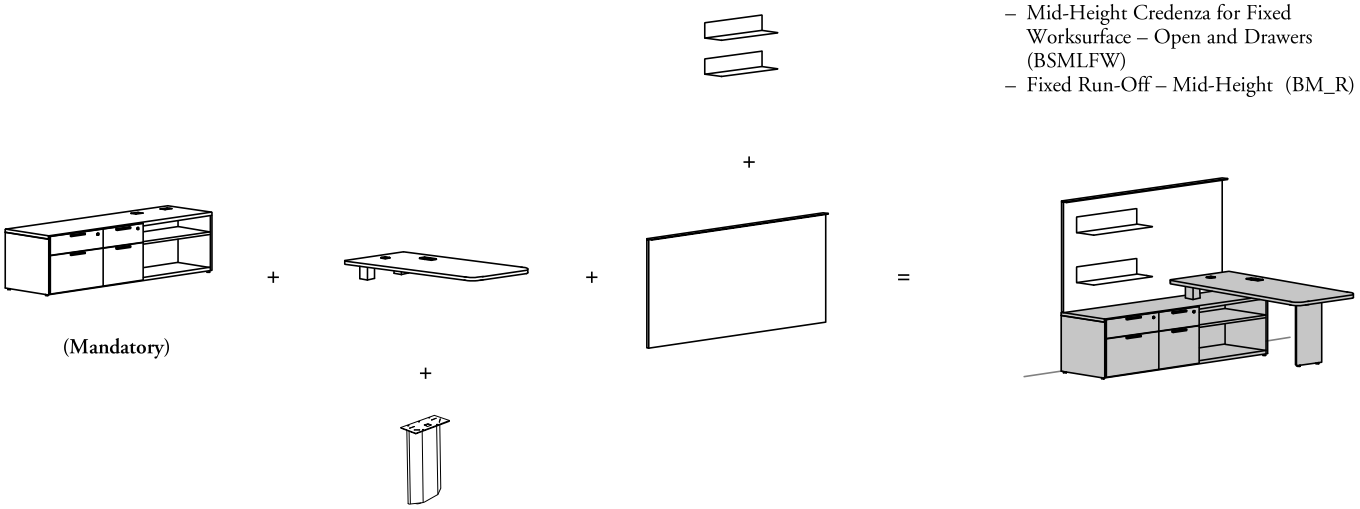
understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-height

The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Fixed-Height Multi-Level Workstations.

planning with mid-height credenza for fixed worksurfaces

- Mid-Height Credenza provides all-in-one unit with selection of pre-configured functionalities, ideal for compact office
- Must be installed against a building wall
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting a Fixed-Height Worksurface

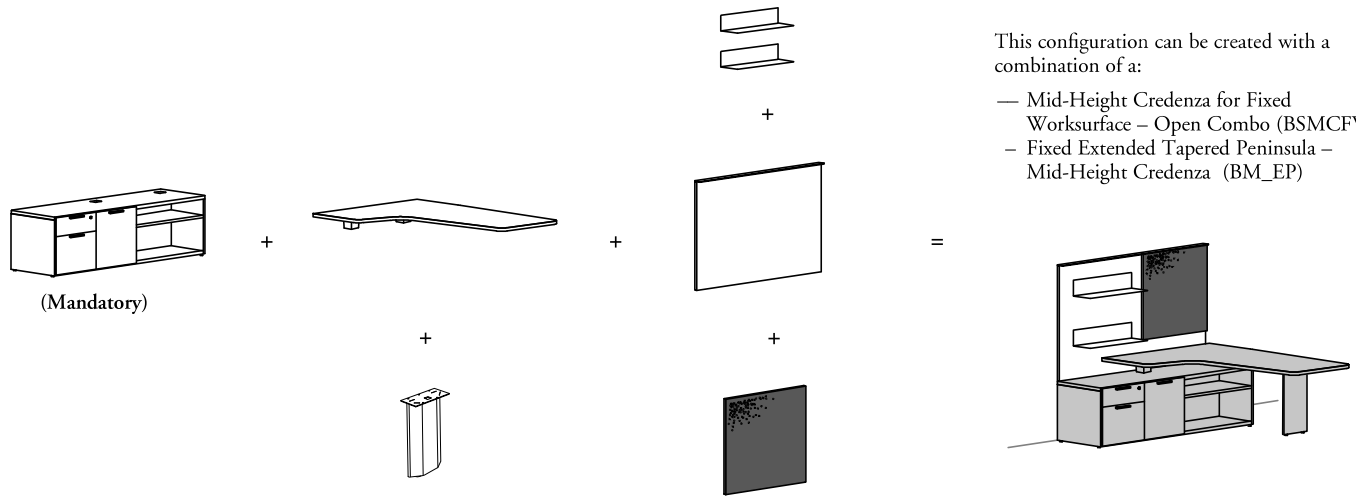
Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed-Height combined with Fixed Run-Off



This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

– Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface – Open and Drawers (BSMLFW)
– Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)

Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed-Height Worksurface combined with Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula



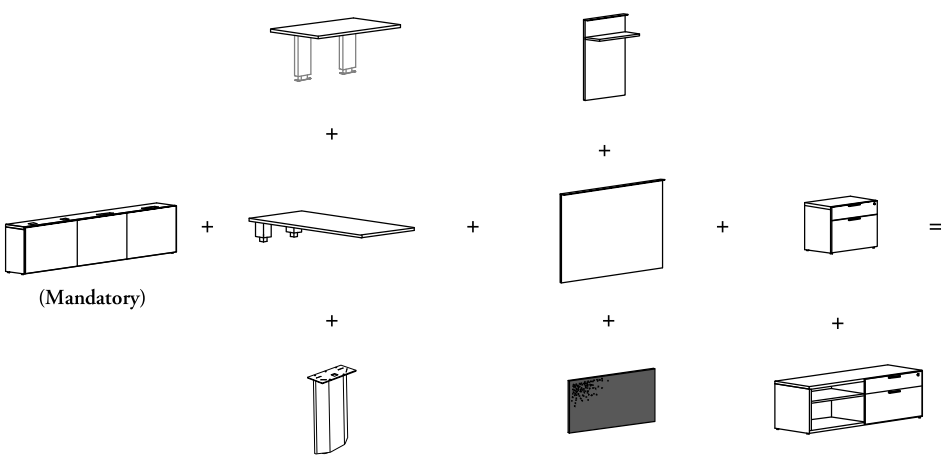
This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

— Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface – Open Combo (BSMCFW)
– Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height Credenza (BM_EP)

understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-height (continued)

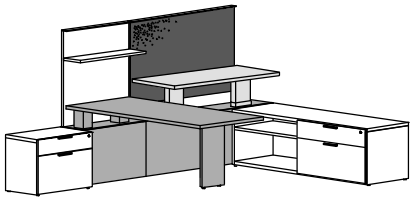
planning with kneespace module & fixed run-off

Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability combined with Fixed Run-Off and Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface



This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

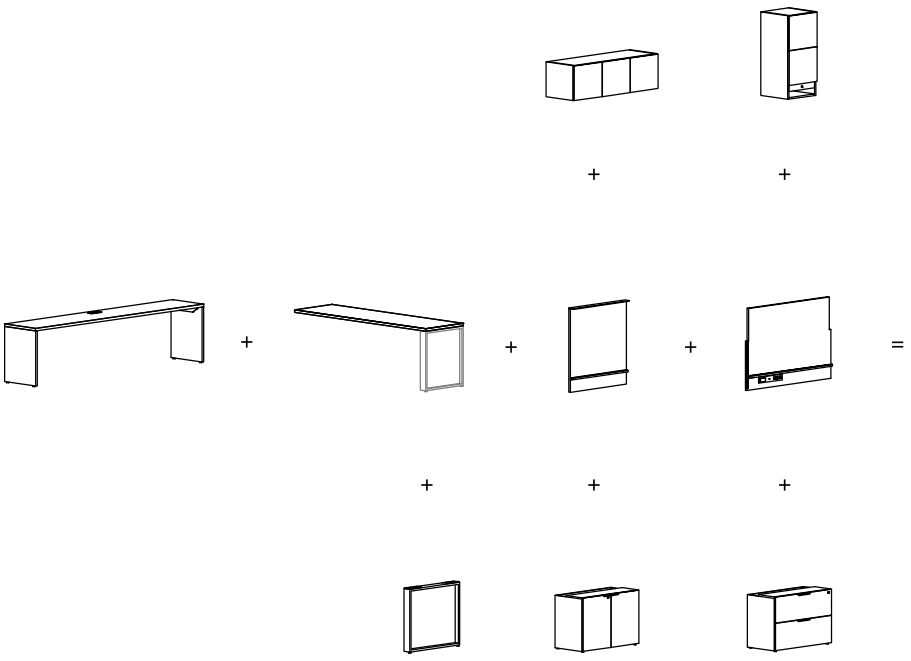
- Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH)
- Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)
- Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height (BH_WB)



planning with secondary desks

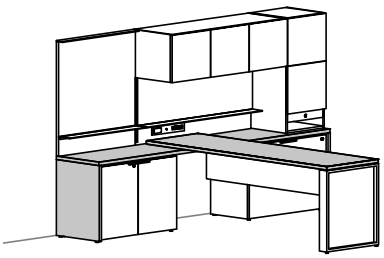
- All Secondary Desks must always be installed against a building wall
- The addition of Overhead Cabinet for Wall Panels, Mounted Towers and Storage for Secondary Desk is ruled under the conditions of the maximum unsupported span rule that can be found on page 100 of this section
- A Wall Panel is mandatory for mounting a Run-Off Worksurface, a Run-Off with Glass Top or an Overlapping Bridge for Low Secondary Desk
- A Wall Panel **cannot** be used for mounting a Run-Off Worksurface or Overlapping Bridge with End Support for Low Secondary Desk
- Edge-clamped and bolt-thru accessories **cannot** be mounted on glass products

High Secondary Desk combined with Run-Off



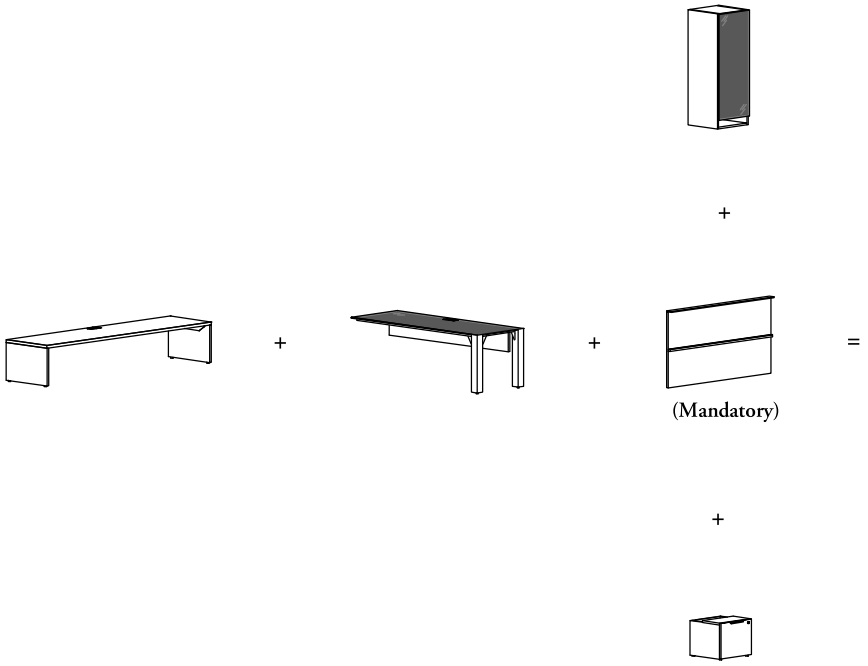
This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

- High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH)
- Run-Off Worksurface (B_MPH) – High Secondary Desk



understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-height (continued)

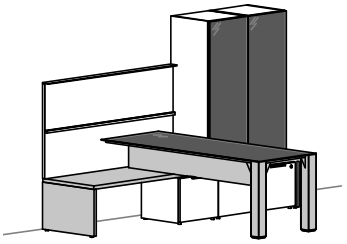
Low Secondary Desk combined with Run-Off

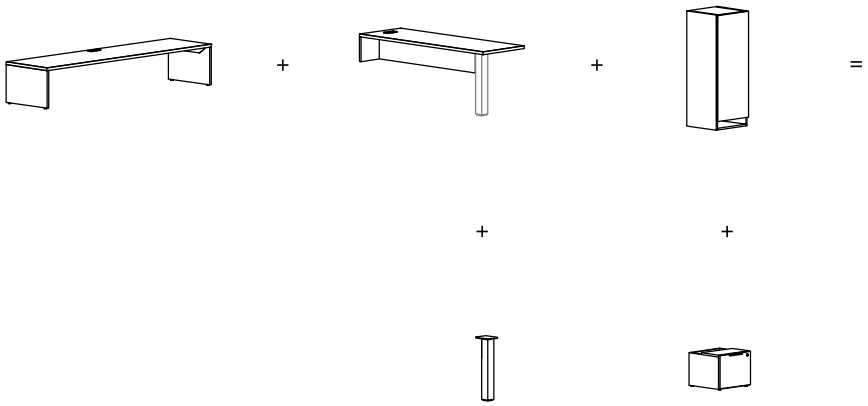


(Mandatory)

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

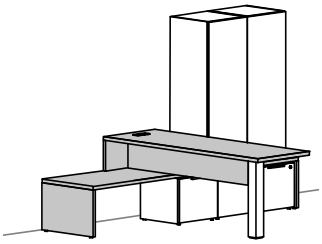
– Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)
– Run-Off with Glass Top and Dual Square Post Legs – Low Secondary Desk (BGMTLD)
– Wall Panel (B_WPA)





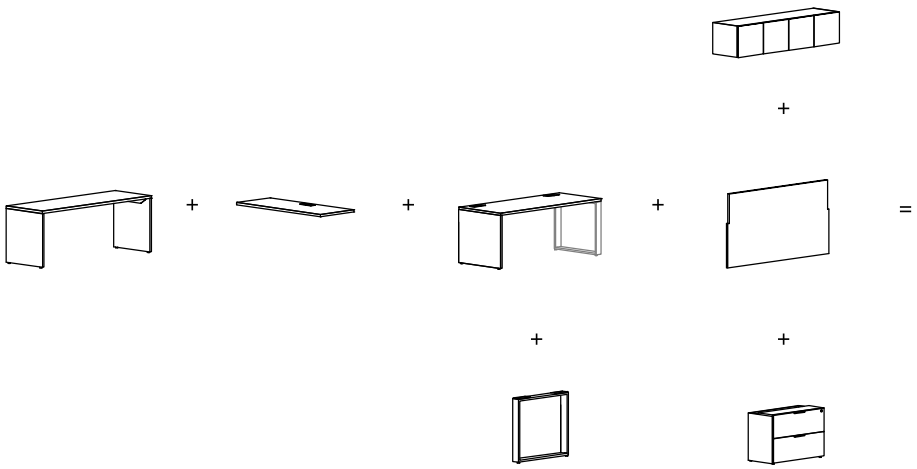
This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

– Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)
– Run-Off Worksurface with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPG)



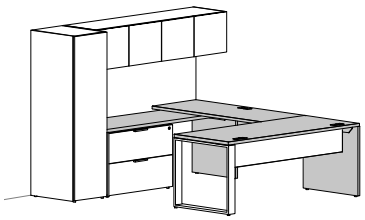
understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-height (continued)

High Secondary Desk combined with Overlapping Bridge and Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration

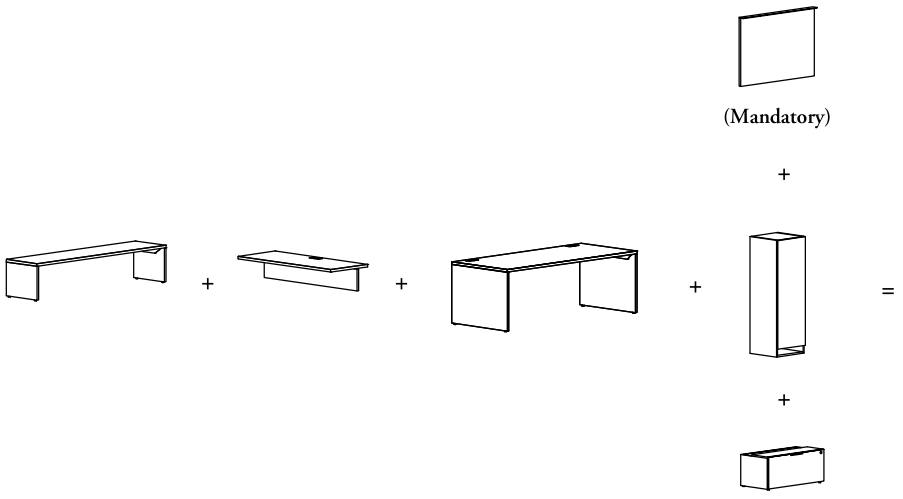


This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

- High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH)
- Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk (B_MBH)
- Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDS)

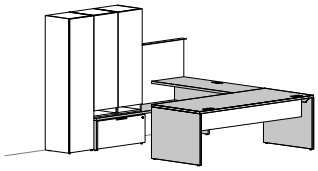


Low Secondary Desk combined with Overlapping Bridge and Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration



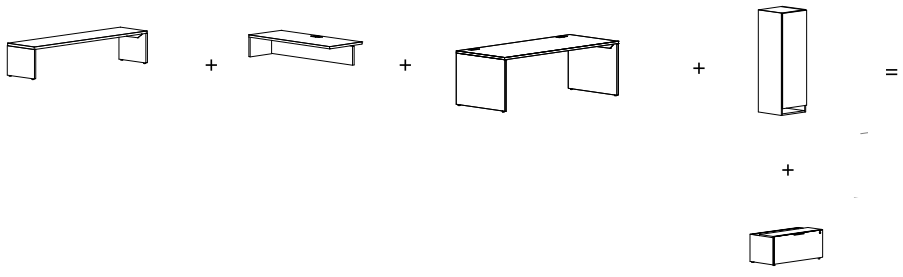
This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

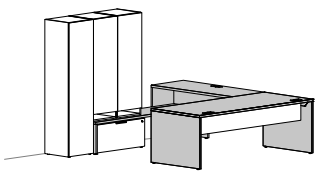
- Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)
- Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBL)
- Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG)
- Wall Panel (B_WPA)



This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

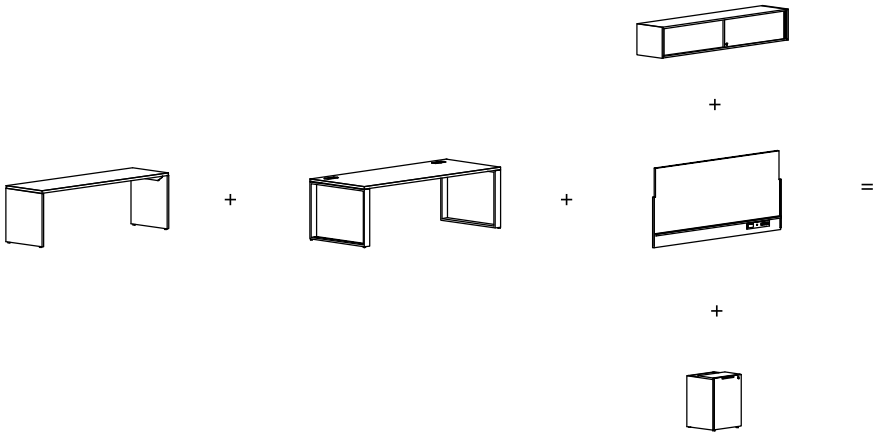
- Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)
- Overlapping Bridge with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBG)
- Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG)





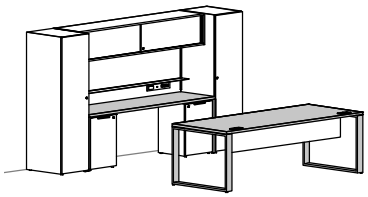
understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-height (continued)

High Secondary Desk combined with Table/Fixed-Height Desk

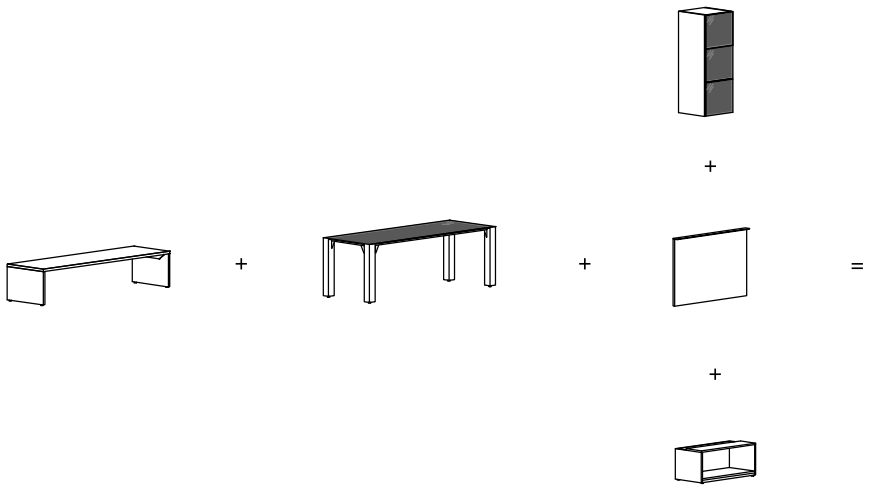


This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

– High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH)
– Table Desk – Open Frame Legs (B_MDWO)

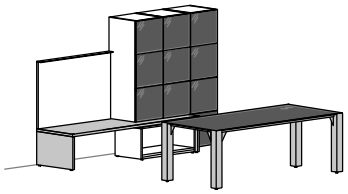


Low Secondary Desk combined with Table/Fixed-Height Desk



This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

– Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)
– Table Desk with Glass Top (BGMTT)

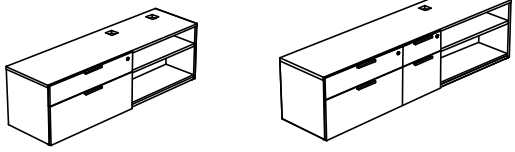


understanding mid-height credenza for fixed worksurfaces

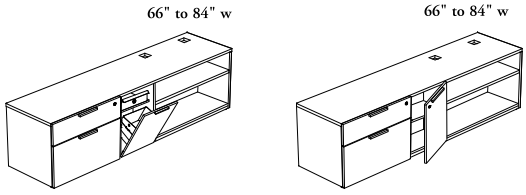
mid-height credenza for fixed worksurfaces

- Two mid-height credenza styles can be specified:
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface – Open and Drawers (BSMLFW)
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface – Open Combo (BSMCFW)
- Can support Wall Panels (B_WPA, B_WPO, B_WPL or B_WPM)
- Must be installed against a building wall
- For more details on Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurfaces, refer to Storage for Multi-Level Workstations section

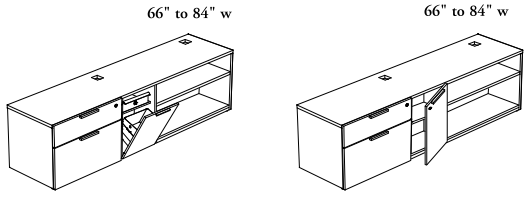
Only products illustrated below can be installed on these mid-height credenzas:



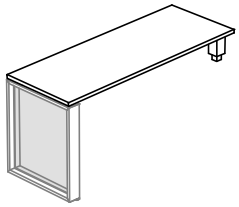
Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface – Open and Drawers (BSMLFW)



Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface – Open Combo (BSMCFW)

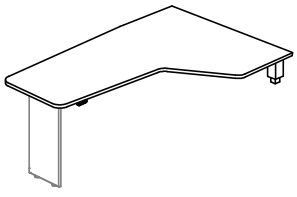


Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface – Open Combo (BSMCFW)



Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)

- For more details on this product, refer to page 84
- Can also be mounted on a Kneespace Module, refer to page 114 for more details



Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height Credenza (BM_EP)

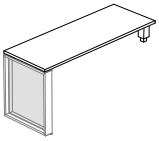
For more details on this product, refer to page 85

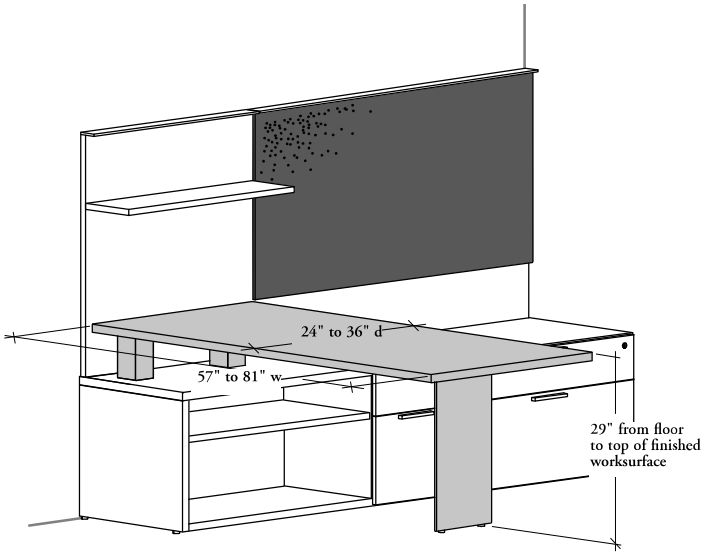
fixed worksurfaces – mid-height basics

fixed-height configurations

- Available in thicknesses (M or X)
- Only Mid-Height (K) Configuration is available
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 179
- All dimensions are actual

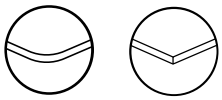
fixed run-off – mid-height





Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)

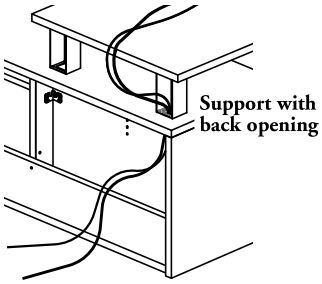
- Configuration:
  - Left Handed (L) (Shown)
  - Right Handed (R)
  - None-Handed (N) (reversible on-site)
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:



Radius (R) Straight (S)

- Four grommet options are available: End of Worksurface – Rectangular (E), Offset – Rectangular (O), Offset – Rectangular and Square (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Comes with two worksurface supports with back opening to provide a cable pass-through in Kneespace Module or Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface – Open and Drawer (BSMLFW)
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface – Open Combo (BSMCFW)
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH)
- The other end is supported by one of the five support styles below (**not** included):

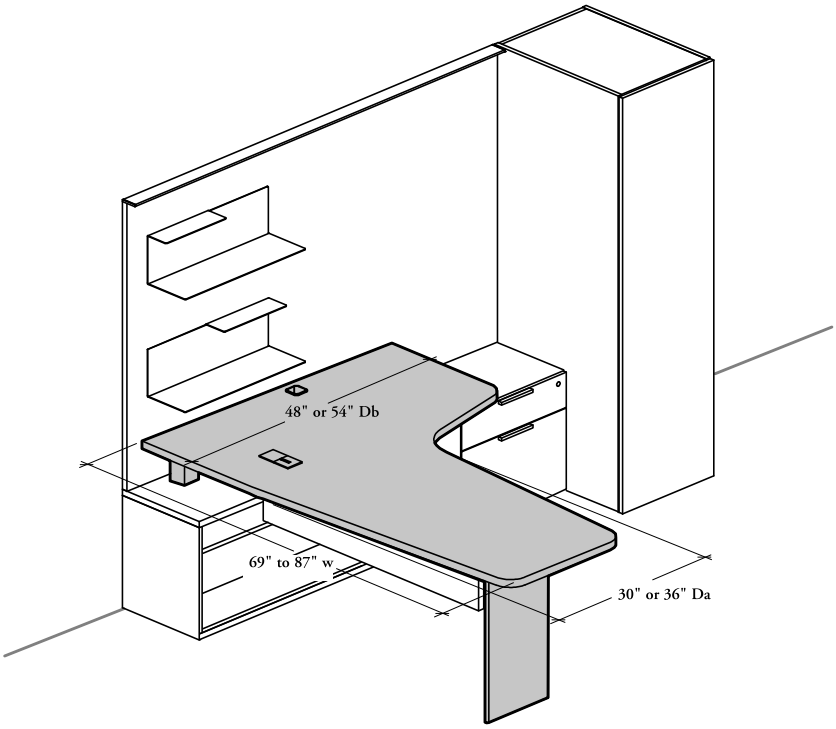
Bevel Base (B) | Semi-Supported Leg (E) | Blade Leg (K) | Bevel Post Leg (L) | Frame Legs (W)

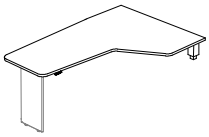


fixed worksurfaces – mid-height basics (continued)

fixed-height configurations

fixed extended tapered peninsula – mid-height credenza

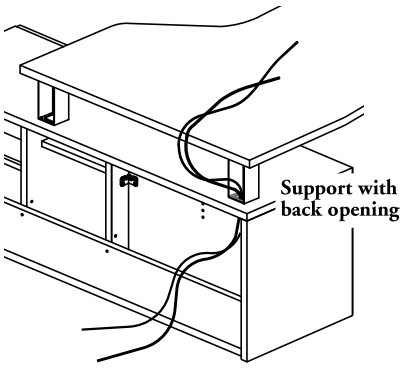




Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height Credenza (BM_EP)

- Configuration:
  - Left Handed (L) (Shown)
  - Right Handed (R)
- Three grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square, and No Grommet (N)
- Comes with two worksurface supports with back opening to provide a cable pass-through in Mid-Height Credenza
- Can only be used with:
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface – Open Combo (BSMCFW)
- The other end is supported by one Bevel Post Leg (L) only (**not** included)

Bevel Post Leg (L)



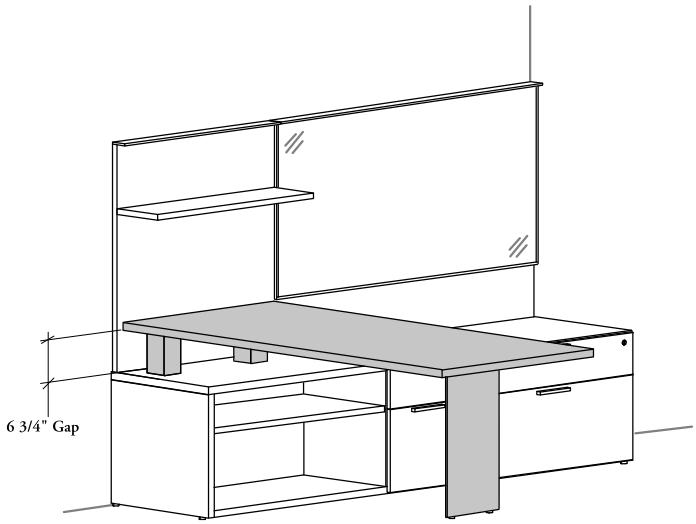
fixed worksurfaces – mid-height basics (continued)

fixed-height configurations

Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of Fixed Worksurfaces that can be used with Mid-Height Kneespace Modules and Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface.

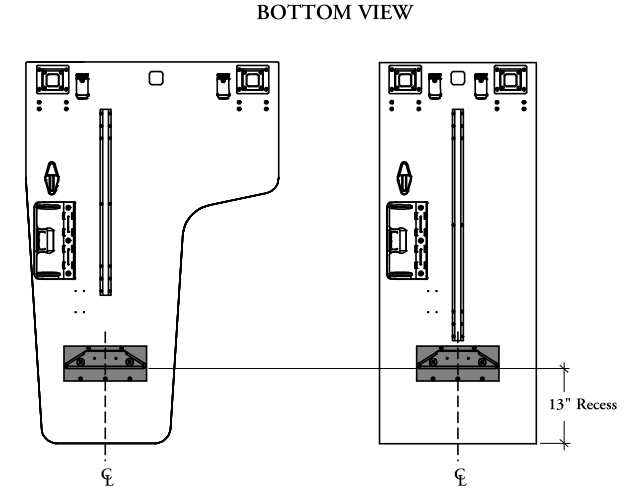
End clearance allows to install Wall Panels on Mid-Height Credenza or Mid-Height Kneespace Module and maintain all functionalities

gap between mid-height kneespace module or mid-height credenza for fixed worksurface



Worksurface thickness **does not** affect clearance gap

bevel post leg position under fixed worksurfaces



Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula (BM_EP)

Fixed-Run-Off (BM_R)

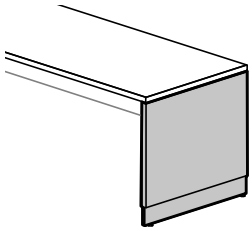
The fixed-height Bevel Post Leg (BWBL) will be at 13" from the end of the worksurface

supporting applications for fixed worksurfaces – mid-height

fixed-height configurations

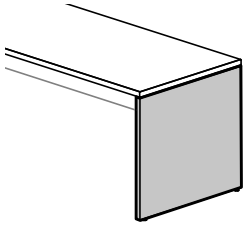
Fixed Worksurface – Mid-Height can be used with a variety of support styles.

- Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- The supports listed below can be specified but are **not** included and must be ordered separately, compatibility restrictions may apply
- Supports are available in 29" from floor to top of finished worksurface



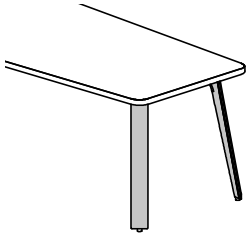
Fixed-Height Bevel Base – Solid End Panel (BWWB)

- Must equal depth worksurface under which it is installed
- It is **not** available with 24" deep worksurface
- Only available with Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)



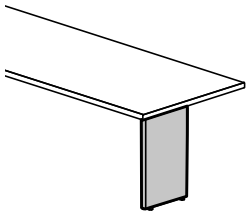
Semi-Supported Leg – Solid (BWGL)

- Must specify the worksurface thickness and depth options accordingly with the worksurface under which the Semi-Supported Leg will be installed
- **Cannot** be replaced by a Semi-Supported Gable with Spacer (BWGG)
- Only available with Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)



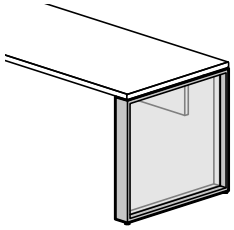
Blade Legs (BWSLB)

- They are **not** available with 24" deep worksurface
- Only available with Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)



Fixed-Height Bevel Post Leg – (BWBL)

- It is **not** available with 57" wide worksurface
- Available with Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R) or Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height Credenza (BM_EP)

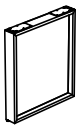


Glass Infill End Panel

Frame Legs (BWWO, BWWFL, or BWWFG)

- Must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed
- Only available with Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)
- Three Frame Leg support styles are available:

Open



Solid Infill End Panel

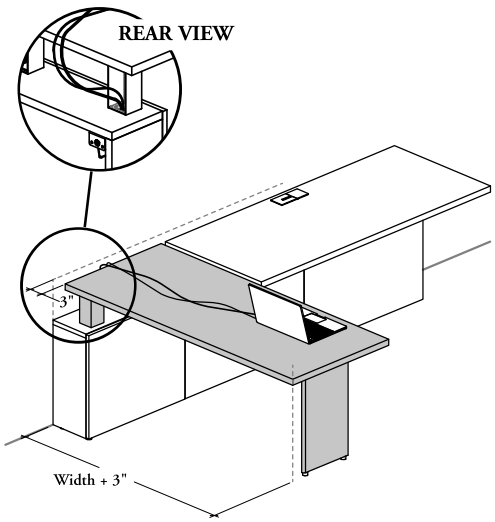
planning with fixed run-off – mid-height

fixed-height configurations

mid-height kneespace module with fixed run-off – mid-height applications

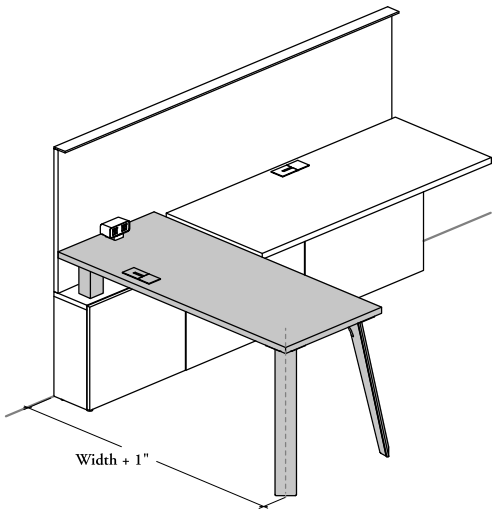
- Only Fixed Run-Off (BM_R) can be installed on Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH). For more details on this product, refer to page 114 and following pages
- **The installation of the Mid-Height Kneespace Module relies on the structural wall it is affixed to, to be built according to local code requirements. The warranty on the Mid-Height Kneespace Module applies only to the product itself, and not to the durability of the wall. Installation on building/structural walls that do not meet local code requirements will affect the safety and durability of the product**
- The position of the Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height, influence the overall workstation footprint
- Three positions are available:

Aligned to adjacent Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height



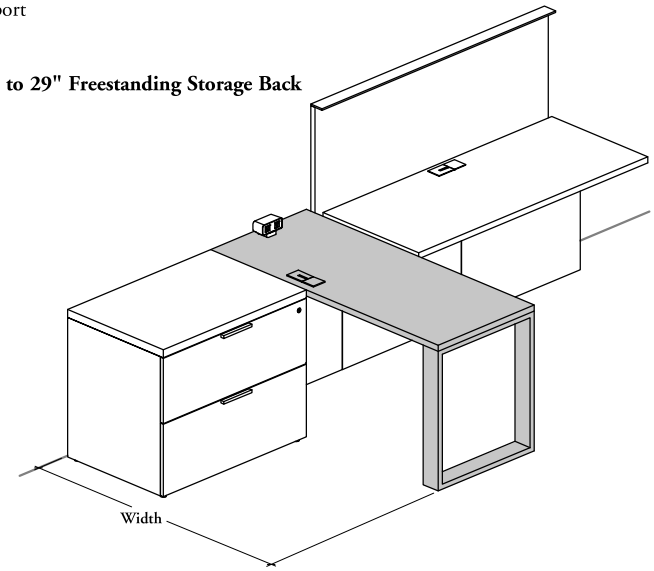
When installed 3" from the back of the module, it allows alignment with adjacent height-adjustable worksurface. A gap is created to manage wires and reach the Mid-Height Module through worksurface support

Against a Wall Panel



When installed 1" from the back of the workstation, it allows to install the worksurface flush with the front of the Wall Panel

Aligned to 29" Freestanding Storage Back



The end of the worksurface is aligned on rear edge of the 29" freestanding storage and with back of the Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability

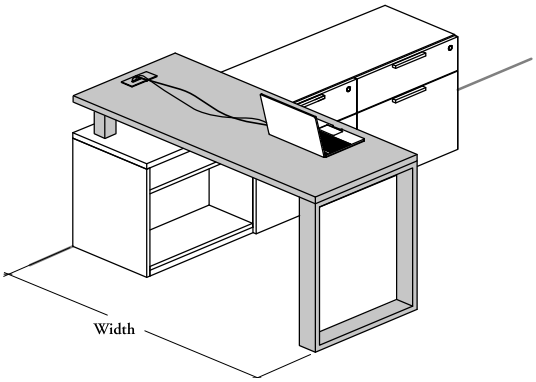
planning with fixed worksurfaces – mid-height

fixed-height configurations

mid-height credenza for all fixed worksurfaces applications

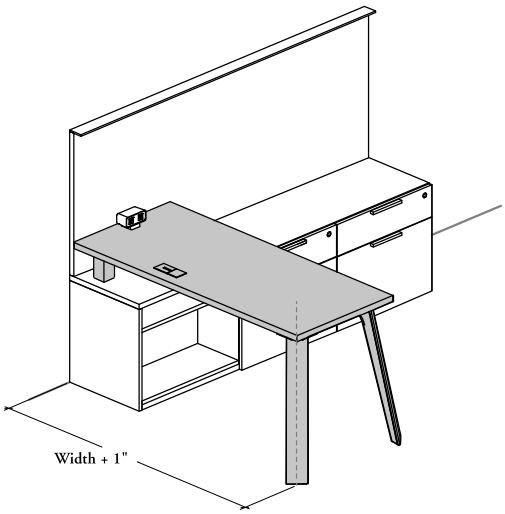
- Fixed Run-Off (BM_R) and Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula (BM_EP) can be installed on Mid-Height Credenzas for Fixed Worksurfaces (BSMLFW or BSMCFW). For more details on these products, refer to page 317 and following pages
- The position of the Fixed Worksurface, influence the overall workstation footprint
- Three positions are available at installation:

Aligned with back of the mid-height credenza



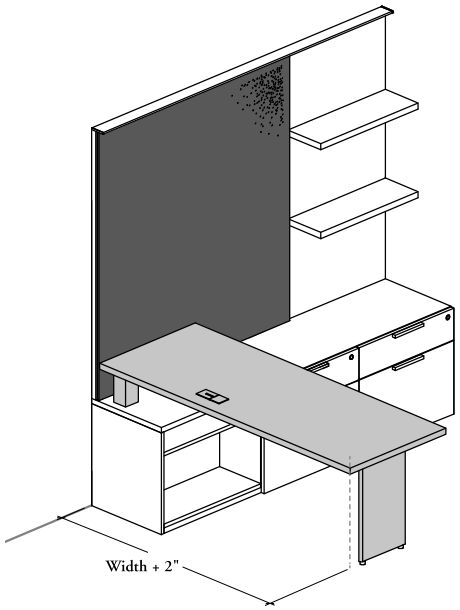
The end of the worksurface is flush with the back of the Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface

Against a Wall Panel



When installed 1" from the back of the workstation, the end of the worksurface is flush with front of the Wall Panel

Against a Wall Panel with board



When installed 2" from the back of the workstation, the end of the worksurface is flush with front of the Tackboard or Markerboard that is mounted in front of the Wall Panel

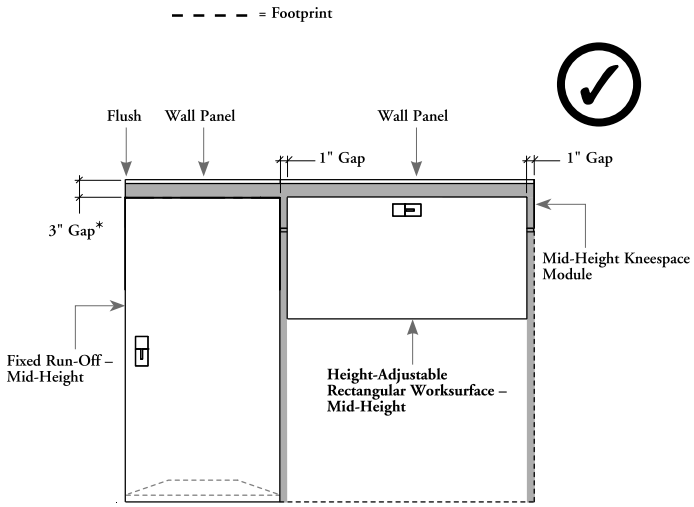
planning with fixed worksurfaces – mid-height (continued)

fixed-height configurations

clearance around fixed run-off mid-height on mid-height kneespace module

Clearance around Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R) and Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height (BH_WB or BH_CB) mounted on Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH)

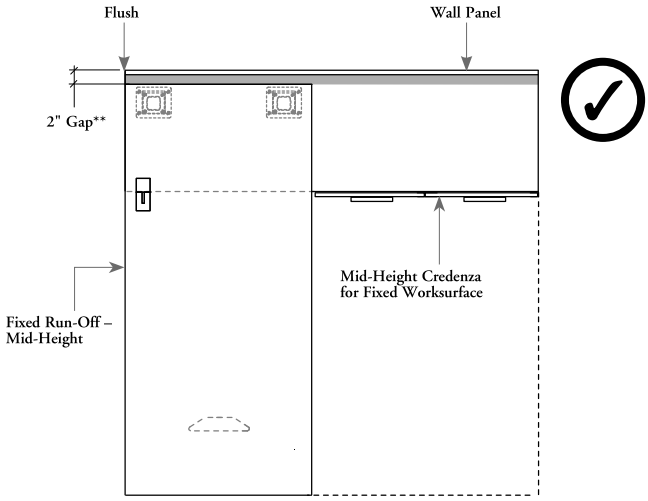
This combination of products will automatically ensure the 1" minimum clearance required all around the height-adjustable worksurface. Allowing up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products.



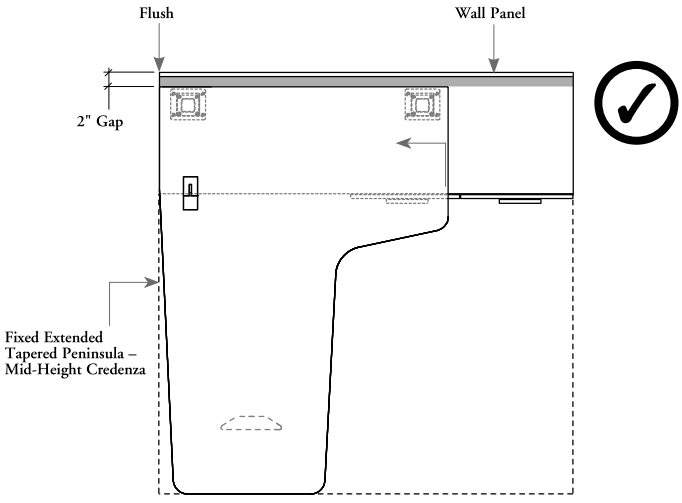
* Three positions are available for the Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height, when installed with Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface and on Kneespace Module. Refer to previous page for more details

clearance around fixed worksurfaces on mid-height credenza for fixed worksurfaces

Clearance around Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R) mounted on Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface – Open & Drawers (BSMLFW) or – Open Combo (BSMCFW)



Clearance around Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height Credenza (BM_EP) mounted on Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface – Open Combo (BSMCFW)



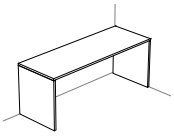
** Three positions are available for the Fixed Worksurfaces. Refer to previous page for more details

high secondary desk basics

fixed-height configurations

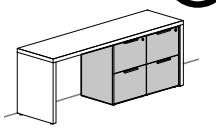
Expansion Casegoods high secondary desk can be used individually or with run-off or overlapping bridge to create diverse workstation configurations.

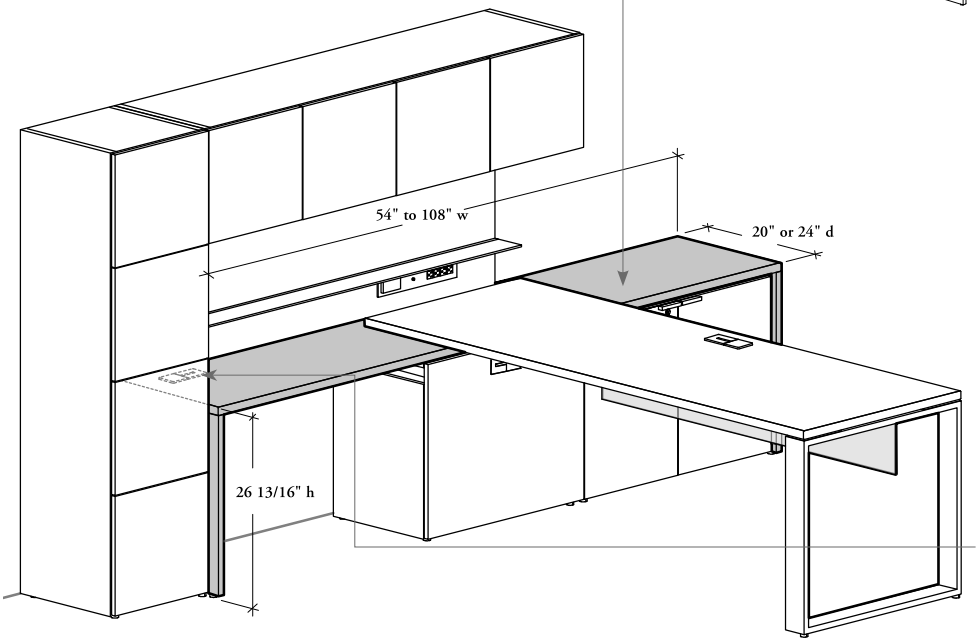
- Grain direction is available along the width only
- All solid products are available in thicknesses (D, M, X)
- **Cannot** be used with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces
- High Secondary Desk dimensions listed are nominal, widths or depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor



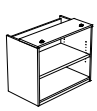
High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH)

- The products listed below must only be installed on High Secondary Desk. It provides a support for:
  - Run-Off Worksurface (B_MPH)
  - Run-Off with Glass Top (BGMTH)
  - Overlapping Bridge (B_MBH)
- Must always be installed against a building wall
- When 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- Can support Wall Panels (B_WPA, B_WPL or B_WPM), Wall Panels for Overhead Cabinets (B_WPO) or Mounted Towers for High Secondary Desk
- Unloaded and unattached Secondary Desks must **not** be filled with Stretch Pedestals or lateral files for secondary desks for more than half its width

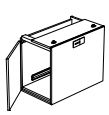




- Six Storage for Secondary Desks can be specified separately and installed under a High Secondary Desk
- Bookcases (BSSO) and Multi-Functional Storage (BSSM) can act as a passive storage

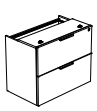


Bookcase (BSSO)

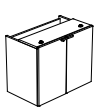


Multi-Functional Storage (BSSM)

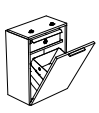
Stretch Pedestal (BSSP)



Lateral File (BSSL)



Storage Cabinet (BSSD)



Recycling/ Waste Cabinet (BSSRW)

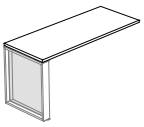
Rectangular Grommets

- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Four position styles are available:
  - Both Ends (B)
  - Centered (C)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- They can be changed with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately

run-off & high secondary desk basics

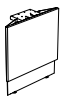
fixed-height configurations

- Enables L- or T-Shaped Configurations
- One end must be mounted on a High Secondary Desk
- Only an optional Suspended Modesty Panel or Power Tray can be used under these worksurfaces and can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 178
- **Cannot** support any storage or Wall Panels
- The grommet position varies depending the worksurface specified, refer to page 156 for more details



Run-Off Worksurface – High Secondary Desk (B_MPH)

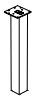
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Three position styles are available:
  - – Centered (C)
  - – Left (L)
  - – Right (R)
- The other end is supported by one of the six support styles below (**not** included):



Bevel Bases (B)

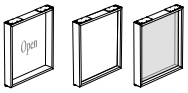
Semi-Supported Leg (E)

Blade Leg (K)

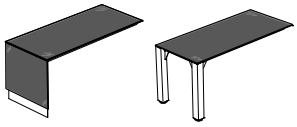


Central Square Post Leg (Q)

Storage (S)

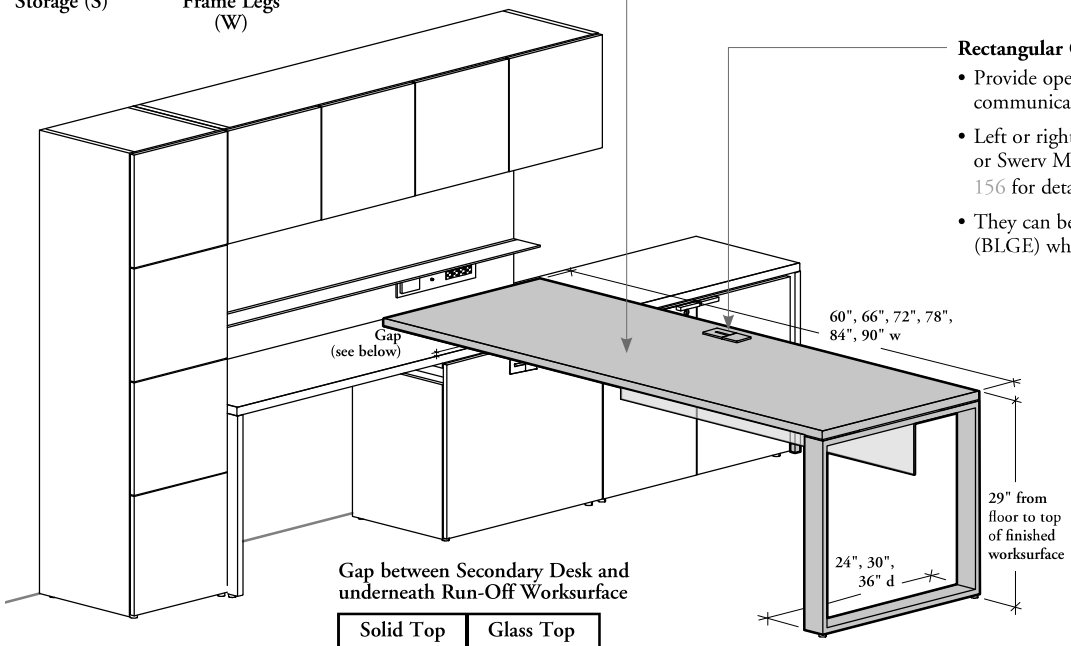


Frame Legs (W)



Run-Off with Glass Top – High Secondary Desk (BGMTH)

- Two support styles are available and are included with Run-Off:
  - – Bevel Base (B)
  - – Dual Square Post Legs (S)
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Two position styles are available:
  - – Centered (C)
  - – Offset (O)
- Offset grommet locations are handed configurations
- A 28" high freestanding storage **cannot** be installed under a glass top product
- Available in 3/8" (10 mm) tempered glass
- **Not** all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface, Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)
- **Cannot** suspend any accessories or storage



Rectangular Grommets

- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Left or right option are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 156 for detail
- They can be changed with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately

Gap between Secondary Desk and underneath Run-Off Worksurface

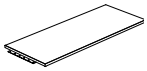
Solid Top	Glass Top
1 3/16"	*1 11/16"

* The recessed frame of Run-Off with Glass Top reduced the gap by 1 11/16".

overlapping bridge & high secondary desk basics

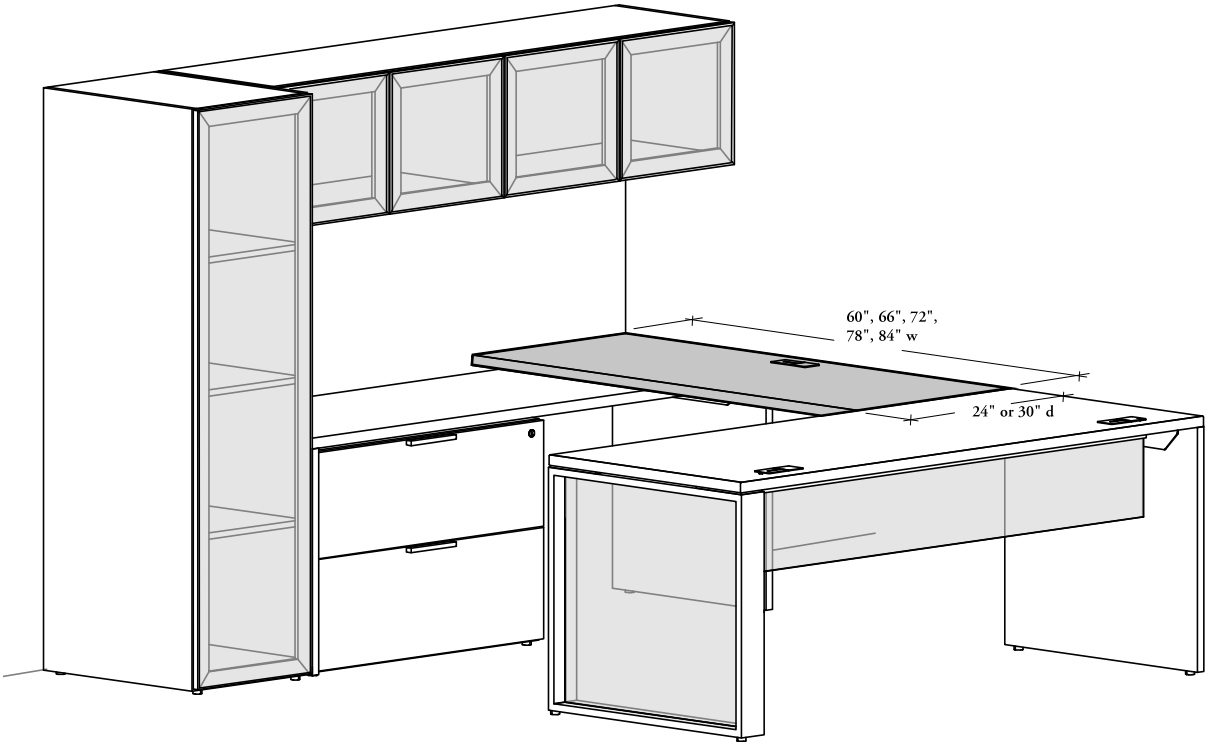
fixed-height configurations

Also available:



Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk (B_MBH)

- Enables U-Shaped Configurations
- Must be supported by a High Secondary Desk on one end and connected to a desk to create a U-shaped configuration
- Must be linked with:
  - Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG)
  - Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDS)
  - Preconfigured Desks, Credenzas, Table Desks (B_MDWO or B_MDWF), Fixed-Height Desk (B_MDWB) or Standard Desks
- Non-handed and reversible on-site
- Worksurface can be specified without (N) or with a centered rectangular grommet (C)
- Only an optional Suspended Modesty Panel or Power Tray can be used under the bridge and can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 178
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels



low secondary desk basics

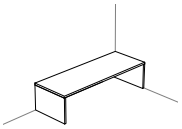
fixed-height configurations

Expansion Casegoods low secondary desk can be used individually or with run-off or overlapping bridges to create diverse workstation configurations.

- Grain direction is available along the width only
- All solid products are available in thicknesses (D, M, X)
- **Cannot** be used with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces
- Low Secondary Desk dimensions listed are nominal, widths or depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)

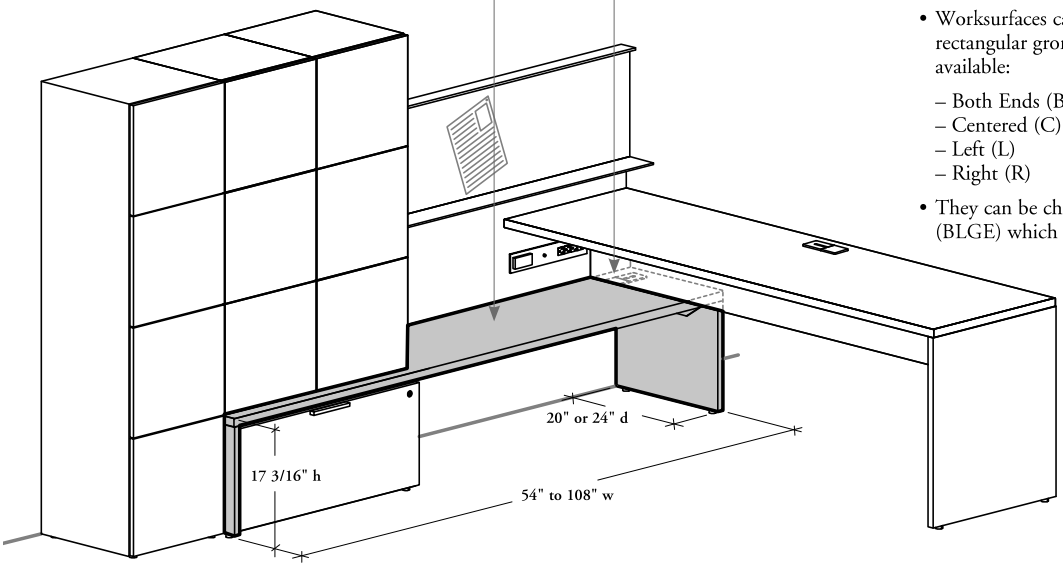
- The products listed below must only be installed on Low Secondary Desk. It provides a support for:
  - Run-Off Worksurface (B_MPL)
  - Run-Off with Glass Top (BGMTL)
  - Overlapping Bridge (B_MBL)
  - Run-Off Worksurface with End Support (B_MPG)
  - Overlapping Bridge with End Support (B_MBG)



- Must always be installed against a building wall
- When 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- Can support Wall Panels (B_WPA, B_WPL or B_WPM), Wall Panels for Overhead Cabinets (B_WPO) or Mounted Towers for Low Secondary Desk

Rectangular Grommets

- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Four position styles are available:
  - Both Ends (B)
  - Centered (C)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- They can be changed with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately



- Three Storage for Secondary Desks can be specified separately and installed under a Low Secondary Desk
- Bookcase (BSSO) can act as a passive storage

Bookcase (BSSO)

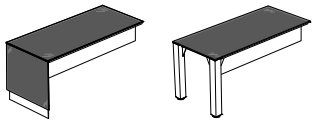
Lateral File (BSSL)

Recycling/ Waste Cabinet (BSSRW)

run-off & low secondary desk basics

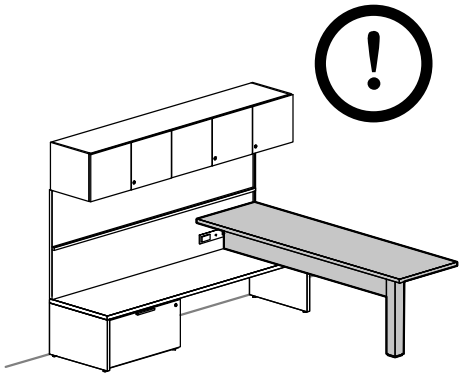
fixed-height configurations

- Enables L- or T-Shaped Configurations
- One end must be mounted on a Low Secondary Desk
- A Wall Panel is mandatory to support Run-Off Worksurface (B_MPL) or Run-Off with Glass Top (BGMTL) for Low Secondary Desks
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- **Cannot** suspend any accessories or storage
- A Power Tray can be used under these worksurfaces and can be specified separately
- The grommet position varies depending the worksurface specified, refer to page 156 for more details



Run-Off with Glass Top – Low Secondary Desk (BGMTL)

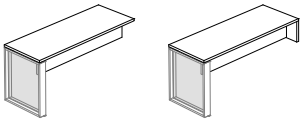
- Two support styles are available and are included with Run-Off:
  - Bevel Base (B)
  - Dual Square Post Legs (S)
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Three position styles are available:
  - Centered (C)
  - End of Worksurface (E)
  - Offset (O)
- Offset grommet locations are handed configurations
- Half solid modesty panel is included and **cannot** be specified separately. No grommet is provided on the modesty panel
- Available in 3/8" (10 mm) tempered glass
- **Not** all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface, Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)
- A 28" high freestanding storage **cannot** be installed under a glass top product



Position of modesty panel can interfere with under-worksurface power and data specified on the Wall Panel. Use specification software appropriately

run-off & low secondary desk basics (continued)

fixed-height configurations

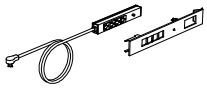


Run-Off Worksurface – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPL) and
Run-Off Worksurface with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPG)

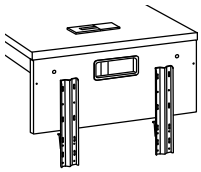
- The other end is supported by one of the five support styles below (**not** included):

Bevel Bases (B) | **Semi-Supported Leg (E)** | **Blade Leg (K)** | **Central Square Post Leg (Q)** | **Frame Legs (W)**

- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Four position styles are available:
  - Centered (C)
  - End of Worksurface (E)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- Half solid modesty panel is included and **cannot** be specified separately. When grommet option (C) is specified for Run-Off Worksurface (B_MPL) or grommet option (C, L, R) is specified for Run-Off Worksurface with End Support (B_MPG), the modesty panel comes also with a central grommet
- 24" deep Run-Off Worksurface with End Support (B_MPG) or the Central Square Post Leg (Q) are **not** available when the Under Run-Off Worksurface – Center (UC) cut-out option is required

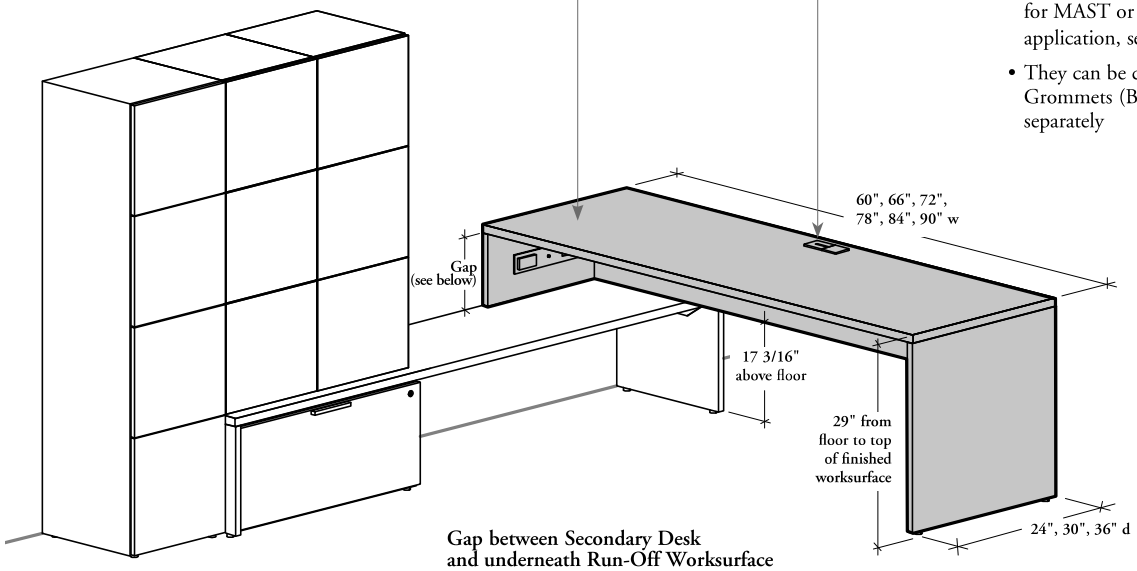


- Each cut out comes with a Power Bar and Cover
- When a None Power and Data style (NN) is specified, a Cable Pass-Through Ring is provided



Rectangular Grommets

- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Left or right option are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 156 for detail
- They can be changed with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately



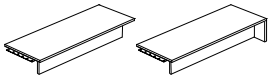
Gap between Secondary Desk and underneath Run-Off Worksurface

Solid Top	Glass Top
10 3/8"	9 3/4"

overlapping bridge & low secondary desk basics

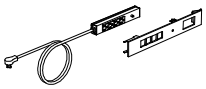
fixed-height configurations

Also available:

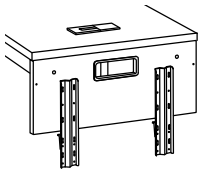


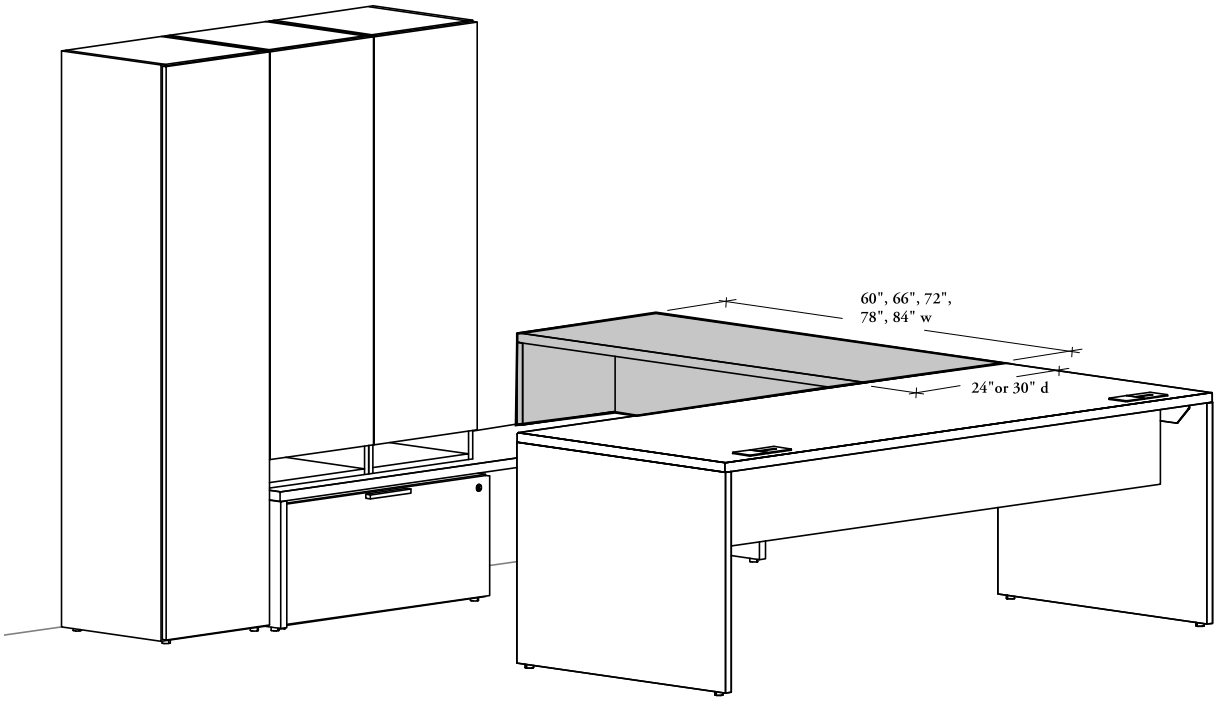
Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBL) or Overlapping Bridge with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBG)

- Enables U-Shaped Configurations
- Must be supported by a Low Secondary Desk on one end and connected to a desk to create a U-shaped configuration
- A Wall Panel is mandatory to support Overlapping Bridge for Low Secondary Desks (B_MBL)
- Must be linked with:
  - Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG)
  - Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDS)
  - Preconfigured Desks, Credenzas, Table Desks (B_MDWO or B_MDWF), Fixed-Height Desk (B_MDWB) or Standard Desks
- Non-handed and reversible on-site
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Two position styles are available:
  - Centered (C)
  - End of Worksurface (E)
- Half Solid Modesty Panel is included and **cannot** be specified separately. When grommet option (C) is specified for worksurface, the modesty panel comes also with a central grommet
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- A Power Tray can be used under the bridge and can be specified separately



- Each cut out comes with a Power Bar and Cover
- The Under Run-Off Worksurface – Center (UC) cut-out option is available only on the 30" or 36" deep Overlapping Bridge with End Support (B_MBG)
- When a None Power and Data style (NN) is specified, a Cable Pass-Through Ring is provided





run-off worksurface support applications

fixed-height configurations

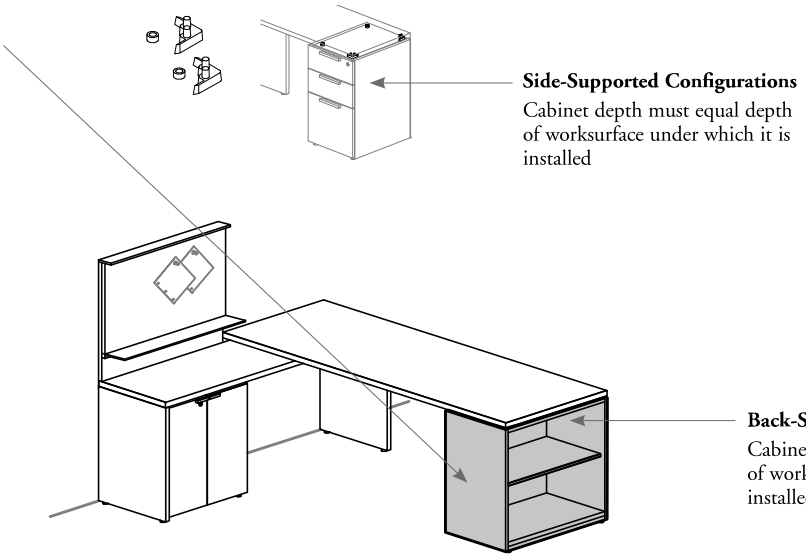
Run-Off Worksurfaces can be used with a variety of support styles.

- Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- The supports listed below can only be specified under Run-Off Worksurfaces but are **not** included and must be ordered separately

supporting applications – 28" high freestanding storage and other supports

Supported by a Freestanding Storage

- Can only be installed under a Run-Off Worksurface for High Secondary Desk (B_MPH)
- The metal Freestanding Storage **cannot** be used as a support
- Must be installed with Spacer Attachments to maintain stability
- When storage style is specified, only the Spacer Attachments and hardware are included with worksurface

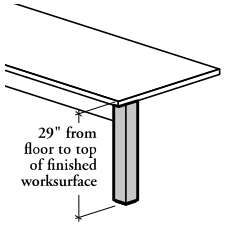


Side-Supported Configurations
Cabinet depth must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed

Back-Supported Configurations
Cabinet width must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed

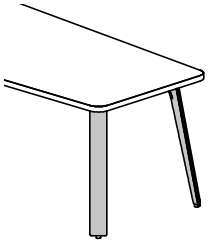
Central Square Post Leg (BWSQ)

Can be used under all Run-Off Worksurface styles, except for Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)



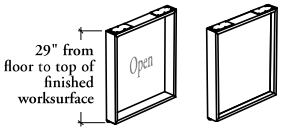
Blade Leg (BWSLB)

- Can be used under all Run-Off Worksurface styles
- It is **not** available with 24" deep worksurface



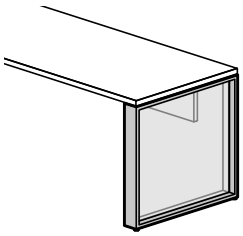
Frame Legs (BWWO, BWWFL, or BWWFG)

- Must equal depth of run-off worksurface under which it is installed
- **Cannot** be specified with a Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R) with Radius Corners
- Three Frame Leg support styles are available:



Open

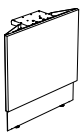
Solid Infill End Panel



Glass Infill End Panel

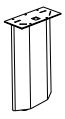
Semi-Supported Leg – Solid (BWGL)

- Must equal depth of run-off worksurface under which it is installed
- Specified thicknesses of Semi-Supported Leg and Run-Off Worksurface must be the same
- **Cannot** be replaced by a Semi-Supported Gable with Spacer (BWGG)
- **Cannot** be specified with a Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R) with Radius Corners



Fixed-Height Bevel Base – Solid End Panel (BWWB)

- Must equal depth of run-off worksurface under which it is installed
- It is **not** available with 24" deep worksurface
- **Cannot** be specified with a Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R) with Radius Corners



Fixed-Height Bevel Post Leg (BWBL)

- Can only be installed under a Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)
- It is **not** available with 57" wide worksurface

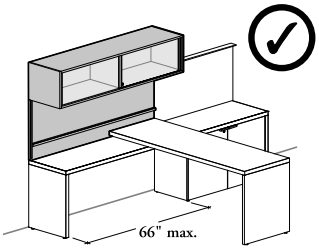
planning with multi-level workstations

fixed-height configurations

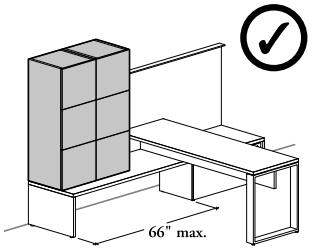
The maximum unsupported span rule is the key of planning Multi-Level Workstations efficiently.

The applications shown below are applicable with High or Low Secondary Desk workstations

maximum unsupported span allowed – loaded rule



With Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet and Overhead Cabinet Application

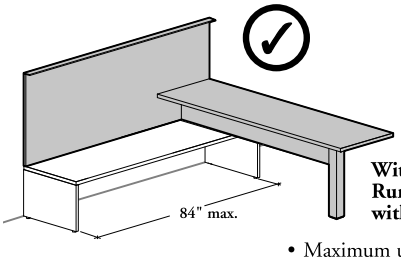


With Mounted Towers Application

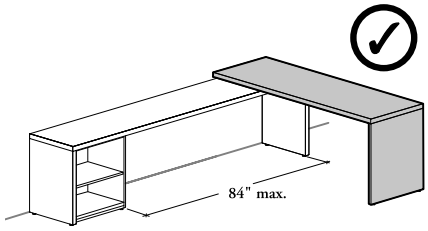
- Secondary Desk is considered loaded when used with:
  - Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (B_WPO)
  - Wall Panel with Open Shelves (B_WPL)
  - Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WPM)
  - Mounted Towers

- Maximum unsupported span allowed is 66"
- If the Secondary Desk is wider than 66", a Storage for Secondary Desk is necessary to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum of 66"
- On these applications shown above, the Run-Off Worksurface or Run-Off with Glass Top can be placed off-module on the Secondary Desk
- L-, T- or U-Shape Configurations are allowed

maximum unsupported span allowed – not loaded rule



With or Without Wall Panel and Run-Off Worksurface or Run-Off with Glass Top Application

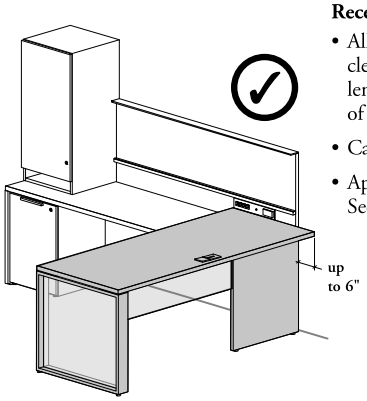


With or Without Wall Panel or Run-Off Worksurface or Run-Off with Glass Top Application

- Maximum unsupported span allowed is 84"
- If the Secondary Desk is wider than 84", a Storage for Secondary Desk is necessary to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum of 84"
- On these applications shown above, the Run-Off Worksurface or Run-Off with Glass Top must be placed at one extremity of the Secondary Desk. If **not**, the loaded rule applies
- Only L- or U-Shape Configurations are allowed

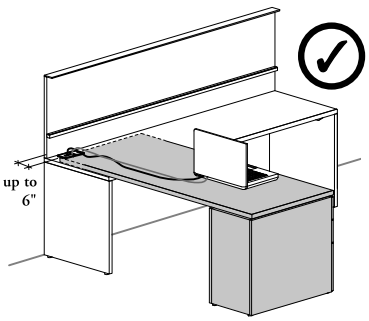
recesses for run-off worksurfaces or run-off with glass top

- Only applicable for Run-Off Worksurfaces, Run-Off with Glass Top and Overlapping Bridge for High Secondary Desk
- Two recess styles are allowed:



Recessed Visitor Option

- Allows more kneespace clearance for visitors and lengthens the usable footprint of a workstation
- Can be offset by up to 6"
- Applicable on High and Low Secondary Desk Workstations



Recessed from Rear End of the High Secondary Desk

- Four positions are allowed:
  - Flush: does **not** allow mounting a wall panel
  - 1" recessed: flush with wall panel
  - 2" recessed: 1" gap between wall panel and end worksurface edge allows routing wires
  - 6" recessed: provides direct access to the grommet on secondary desk and lengthens the usable footprint of the workstation

table/fixed-height desk basics

fixed-height configurations

Expansion Casegoods multi-level workstations offer two desk styles; Table and Fixed-Height Desks.

- Grain direction is available along the width only
- All solid products are available in thicknesses (D, M, X), except Fixed-Height Desk – Bevel Bases (B_MDWB) is available in thicknesses (M or X) only
- Table/Fixed-Height Desk dimensions listed are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

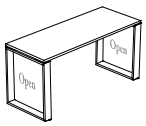
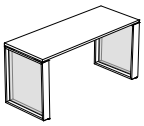
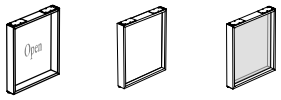


Table Desk – Open Frame Legs (B_MDWO) and Table Desk with End Panels – Frame Legs (B_MDWF)

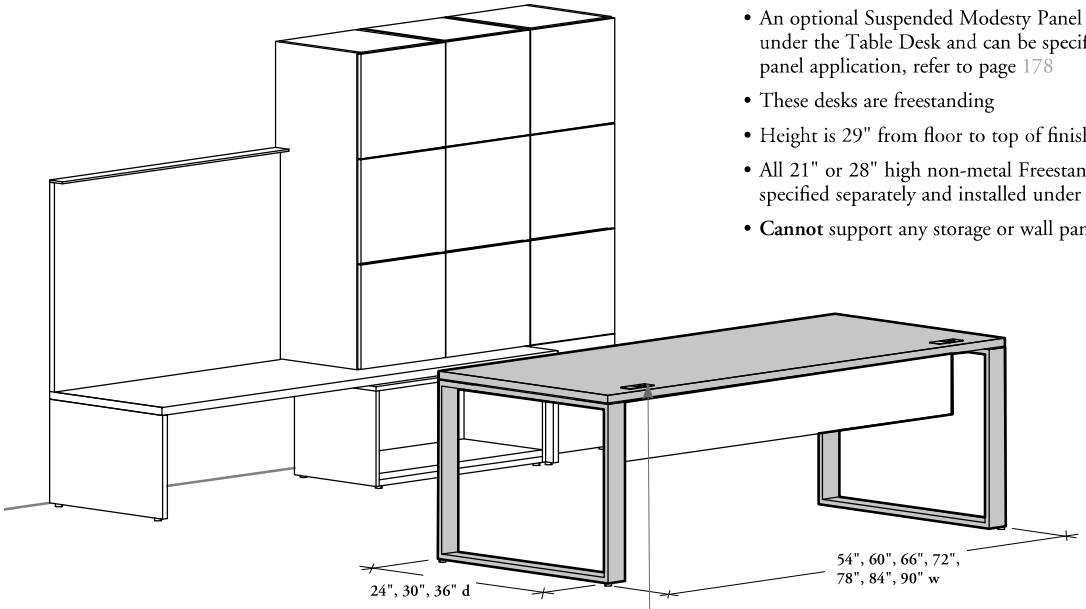
- Comes with two Frame Legs
- Three Frame Legs style are available:





Open | **Solid Infill End Panel** | **Glass Infill End Panel**

- Worksurface can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets on Both Ends (B)
- Standard position of reinforcing bar will limit the use of pedestal or Multi-Functional Drawer to one unit, refer to page 194 for more details
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel or Power Tray can be used under the Table Desk and can be specified separately. For modesty panel application, refer to page 178
- These desks are freestanding
- Height is 29" from floor to top of finished worksurface
- All 21" or 28" high non-metal Freestanding Storage can be specified separately and installed under desk
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels



Rectangular and/or Square Grommets

- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- When the Square Grommet is specified, the worksurface only comes with a cut-out and without grommet. The Power Cube must be specified to complete the installation
- Left or right option Rectangular Grommet are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 156 for detail
- Only Rectangular Grommets can be changed with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately

table/fixed-height desk basics (continued)

fixed-height configurations

- These desks are freestanding
- Height is 29" from floor to top of finished worksurface
- A 28" high freestanding storage **cannot** be installed under these products
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- **Cannot** suspend any accessories and storage
- A Power Tray can be used under these desks and can be specified separately

Also available:

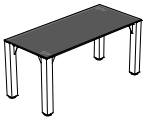
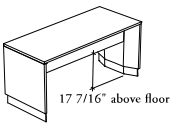


Table Desk with Glass Top (BGMTT)

- Comes with four Square Post Legs
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Three position styles are available:
  - Both Ends (B)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- Only an optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For modesty panel application, refer to page 178
- Available in 3/8" (10 mm) tempered glass
- **Not** all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface, Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)



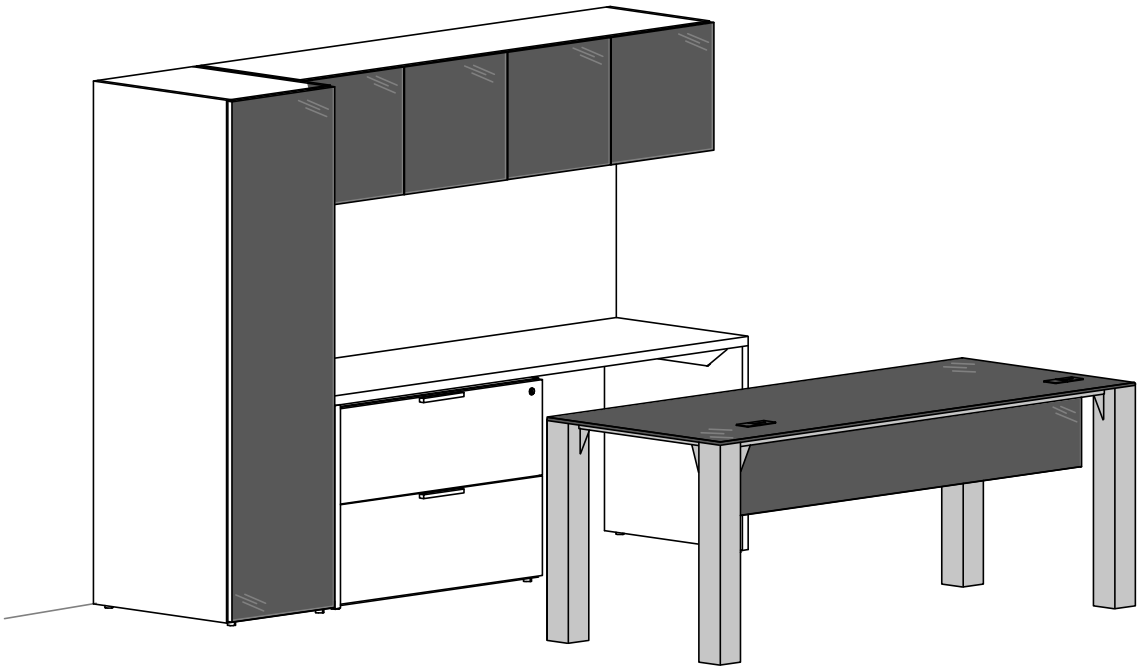
Fixed-Height Desk – Bevel Bases (B_MDWB)

- Comes with two fixed-height Bevel Bases and Solid End Panels
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Three position styles are available:
  - Both Ends (B)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)

  Rectangular and square grommets are also available.

  Four position styles are available:

  - Both Ends (H) – Rectangular (L) and Square (R)
  - Both Ends (I) – Square (L) and Rectangular (R)
  - Left (M) – Rectangular and Square
  - Right (S) – Rectangular and Square
- A Solid Suspended Modesty Panel is included. No grommet is provided on the modesty panel, a clearance of 3/8" has been planned between the worksurface and the base of the modesty panel to route the cables



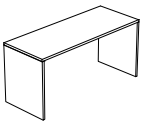
primary desk for U-shape configuration basics

fixed-height configurations

Expansion Casegoods multi-level workstations offer two U-Shape desk styles; Primary Desk and Primary Peninsula Desk.

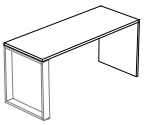
- Grain direction is available along the width only
- All solid products are available in thicknesses (D, M, X)
- Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration dimensions listed are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

- These desks are semi-freestanding and must be connected to a Overlapping Bridge for U-shape applications. They **cannot** be used alone
- Must be connected with:
  - Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk (B_MBH)
  - Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBL)
  - Overlapping Bridge with End Support –Low Secondary Desk (B_MBG)
- When 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- All 21" or 28" high non-metal Freestanding Storage can be specified separately and installed under desk
- Standard position of reinforcing bar will limit the use of pedestal or Multi-Functional Drawer to one unit, refer to page 194 for more details
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel or Power Tray can be used under these desks and can be specified separately. For modesty panel application, refer to page 178
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels



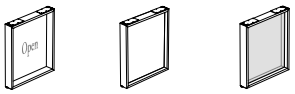
Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG)

- Comes with two Semi-Supported Legs
- Worksurface can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets on Both Ends (B)



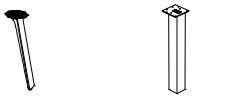
Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDS)

- Comes with one Semi-Supported Leg
- Worksurface can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets on End of Worksurface (E)
- The other end is supported by one of these support styles below (**not** included):



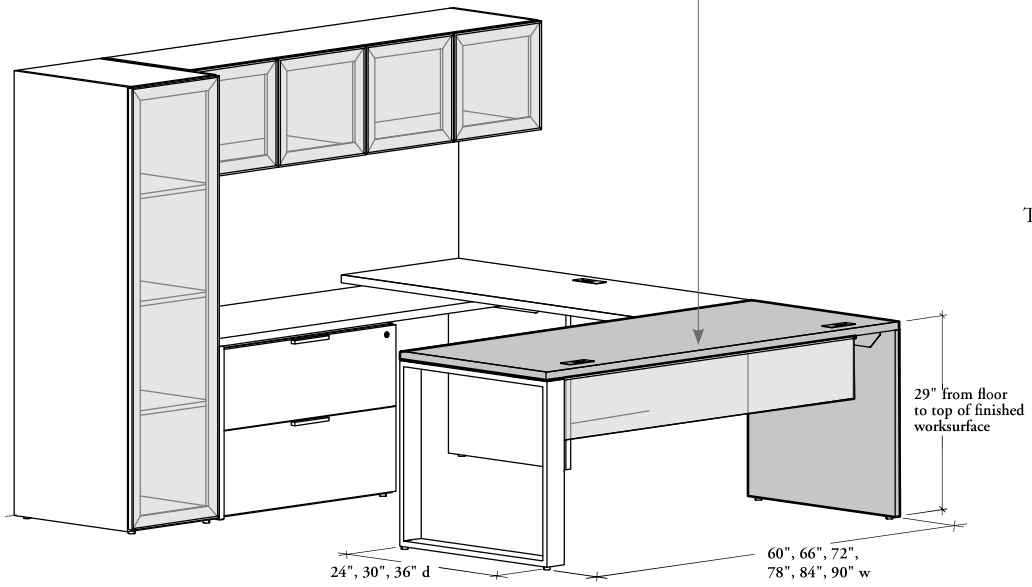
Open | **Solid Infill End Panel** | **Glass Infill End Panel**

Frame Leg (W)



Blade Leg (K)
Two supports are required

Central Square Post Leg (Q)

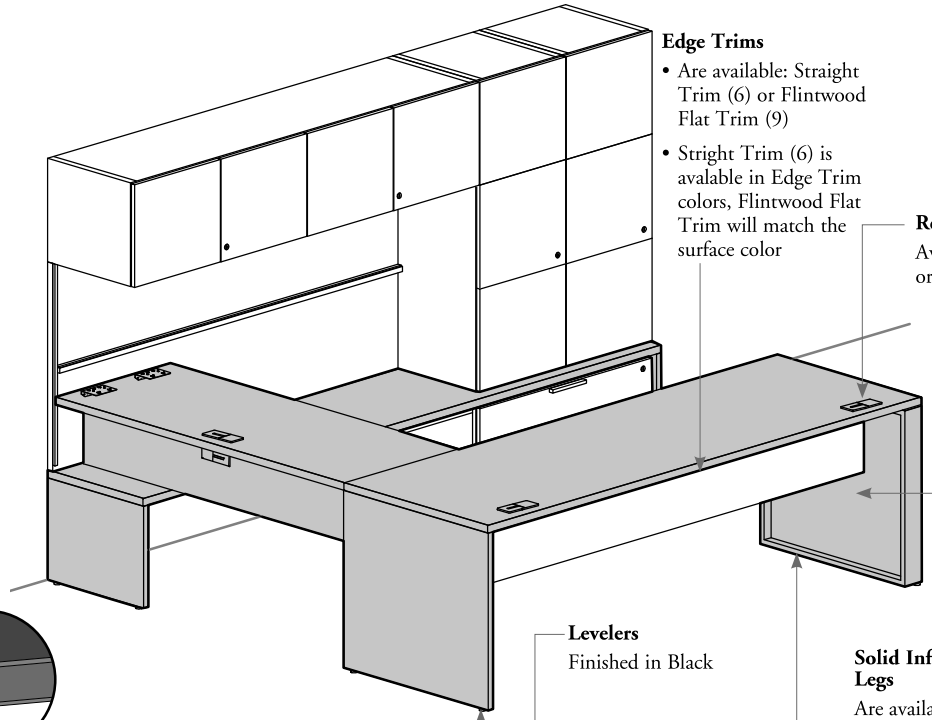


multi-level workstation finishes

fixed-height configurations

Multi-Level Workstations and related parts are available in a wide variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website



Edge Trims
- Are available: Straight Trim (6) or Flintwood Flat Trim (9)
- Stright Trim (6) is avalable in Edge Trim colors, Flintwood Flat Trim will match the surface color

Rectangular Grommets
Available in Foundation or Mica colors

Glass Top Edge Corner
Are chamfered-flat polished and dubbed-corner

Levelers
Finished in Black

Frame Legs
Are available in Foundation, Mica, Coordinate Colors or Clear Anodized (AC)

Solid Infill End Panel – Frame Legs
Are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

Glass Infill End Panel – Frame Legs
- Are available in 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass

Standard glass finish:
– Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk

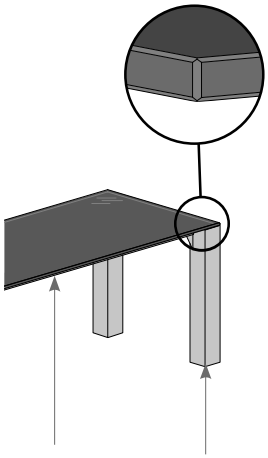
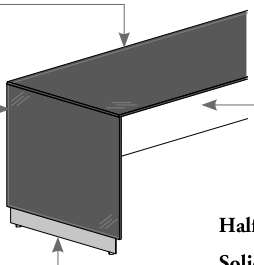


Table Desk Frame and Supports
- Are available in Foundation, Mica, Coordinate Colors, or Clear Anodized (AC)
- When Square Post Legs on Run-Off or Table Desk with Glass Top are specified, the levelers is finished in Chrome

- If Clear Anodized (AC) for Support and Frame Finish is selected, the Hardware Finish is finished in Arctic

Glass Top and Glass End Panel for Bevel Base
Glass Worksurface is available in 3/8" (10 mm) and End Panel is avalable in 1/4" (6 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass



Metal Bevel Base with Levelers and Hardware
- Are available in Foundation, Mica or Coordinate Colors
- Levelers will match the Metal Bevel Base color

Half-Height Modesty Panels

Solid
Are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

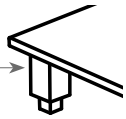
Glass
Are available in 1/4" (6 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass

Standard glass finish:
– Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk

multi-level workstation finishes (continued)

fixed-height configurations

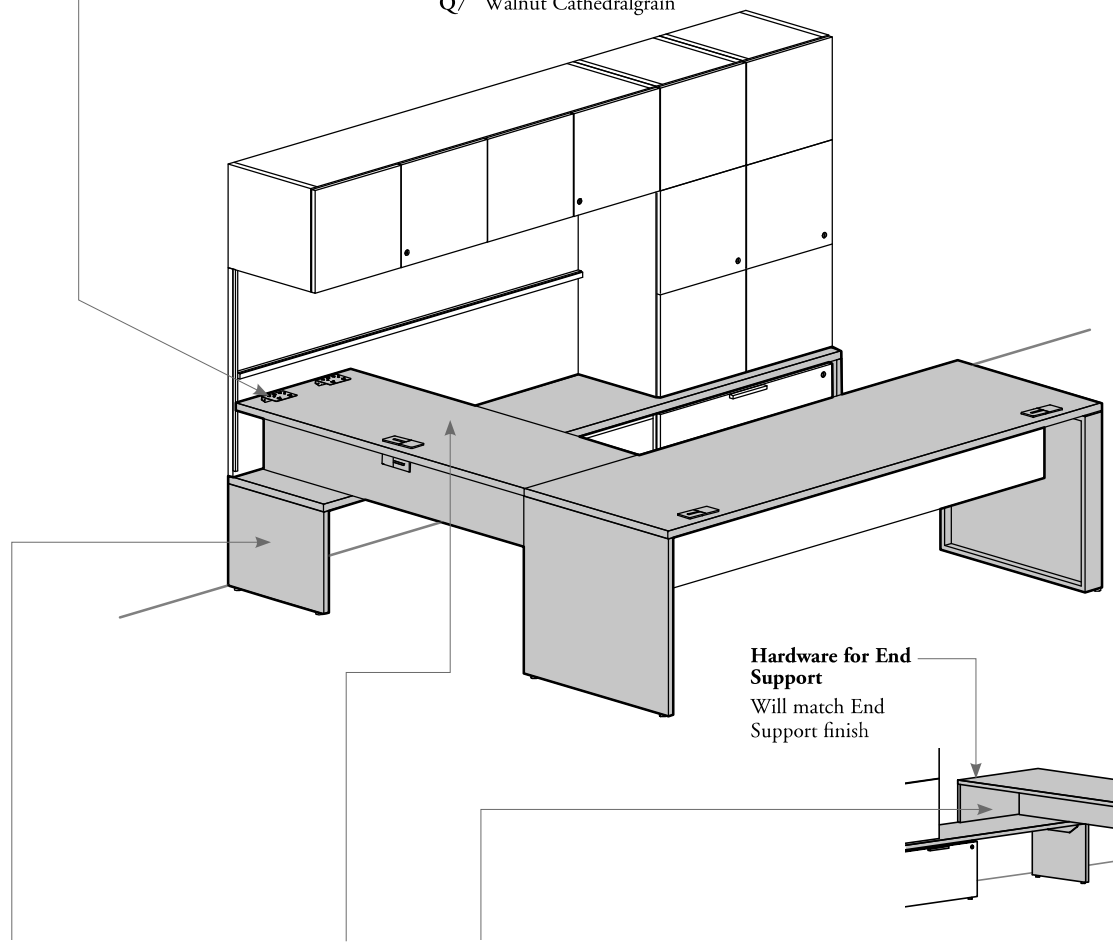
Hardware or Worksurface Supports for Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height



- Available in Foundation, Mica, Accent or Coordinate Colors
- Coordinate colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints

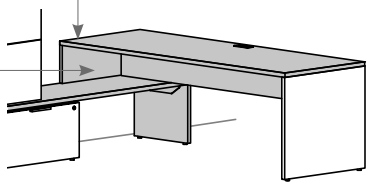
Coordinate Color Finishes:

M8 Royal Cherry
NB Ivory Birch
NC Provincial Oak
ND Coastal Elm
Q4 Espresso Reflect
Q6 Stainless
Q7 Walnut Cathedralgrain
Q9 Mercurial Walnut
R7 Java Walnut
R8 Urban Walnut
R9 Choice Maple
V1 Estate Cherry
VD Campus Oak
VL Flax Reflect
VV Pecan Reflect
W8 Cocoa Brown Reflect
W9 Sycamore Reflect



Hardware for End Support

Will match End Support finish



Gables / End Panel for Bevel Base / Worksurfaces / End Support for Run-Off, Half-Height Modesty Panel or Secondary Desks

Worksurface Thickness	Worksurface/ End Panel for Bevel Base Finish	Edge Trim Finish	Gable/End Support/ End Panel for Bevel Base Thickness	Gable/ End Support Finish	End Panel for Bevel Base/ Modesty Panel Finish
D 1"	Source Lam.	All	1"	Source Lam.	Source Lam.
M 1 3/16"	Foundation Lam.*	All	1"	Source Lam.	Source Lam.
	or Flintwood (No Cathedral)	N/A	1"	Flintwood (No Cathedral)	Flintwood (No Cathedral)
X 1 9/16"	Foundation Lam. (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or W. Prints)	Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or W. Prints	1 1/2"	Source Lam. (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or W. Prints)	Source Lam. (Storm White, Very White Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or W. Prints)
	or Flintwood (No Cathedral)	N/A	1 1/2"	Flintwood (No Cathedral)	Flintwood (No Cathedral)

* The Foundation Laminate Patterns are **not** available with Fixed-Height Desk – Bevel Bases (B_MDWB) only.

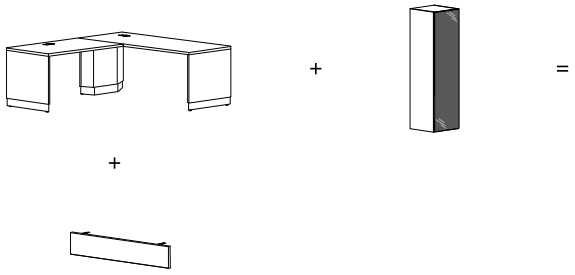
understanding multi-level workstations – h.-adjustable

Expansion Casegoods Multi-Level Workstations offer three Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk styles that can be used individually. These height-adjustable desks offer three different main worksurface configurations allowing to create different work styles.

planning with height-adjustable L-shape desks

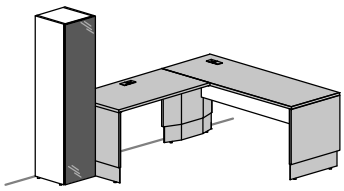
- A Wall Panel **cannot** be mounted on a Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk
- Enables users to work or do meeting in sit/stand positions

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk – Bevel Bases

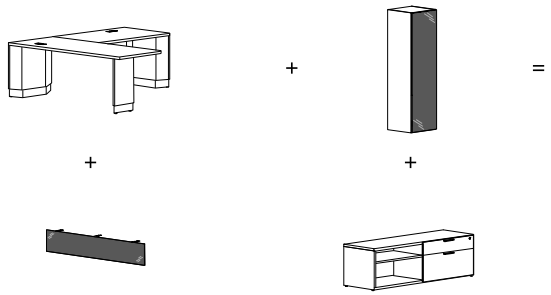


This configuration can be created with a:

– Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_LD)

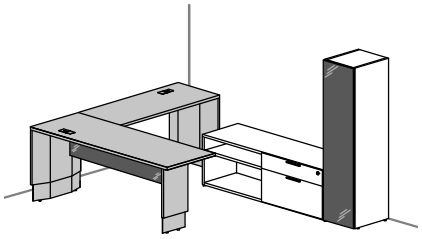


Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula Desk – Bevel Post Leg



This configuration can be created with a:

– Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula Desk – Bevel Post Leg (BH_B)



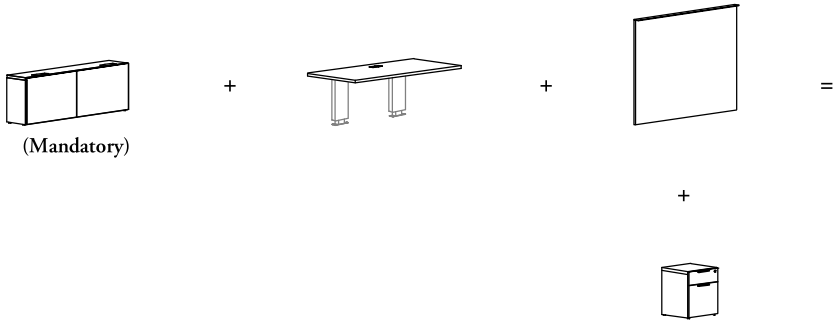
understanding multi-level workstations – h.-adjustable (continued)

Height-adjustability can be configured in multiple ways based on workstyle and storage needs. Worksurfaces must be specified based on product on which it will be installed. Three types of product can receive height-adjustable worksurfaces: Mid-Height Kneespace Module, Mid-Height Credenzas and Secondary Desks.

planning with mid-height kneespace modules

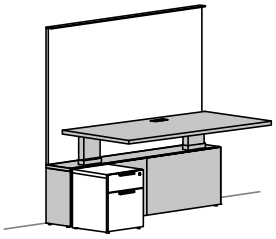
- All Mid-Height Kneespace Modules must be anchored to a wall that has load bearing capabilities, refer to the installation guide for details
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting a Height-Adjustable Worksurface
- Enables users to work facing the wall in a sit/stand position

Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability combined with Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height

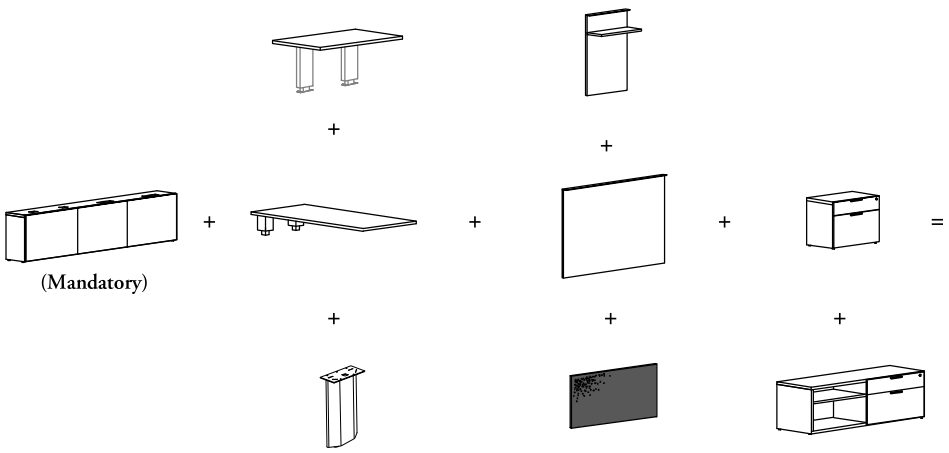


This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

- Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)
- Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height (BH_WB)

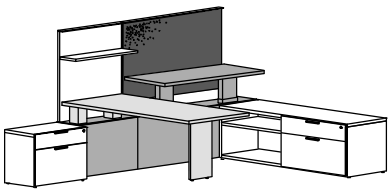


Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off combined with Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height and Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height



This onfiguration can be created with a combination of a:

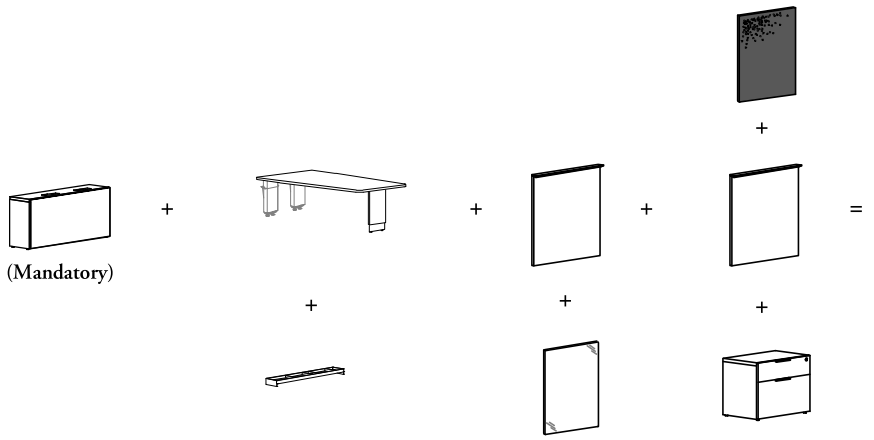
- Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH)
- Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height (BH_WB)
- Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)



understanding multi-level workstations – h.-adjustable (continued)

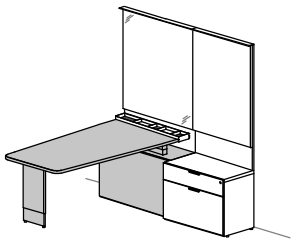
planning with mid-height kneespace modules (continued)

Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustabilty combined with Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula

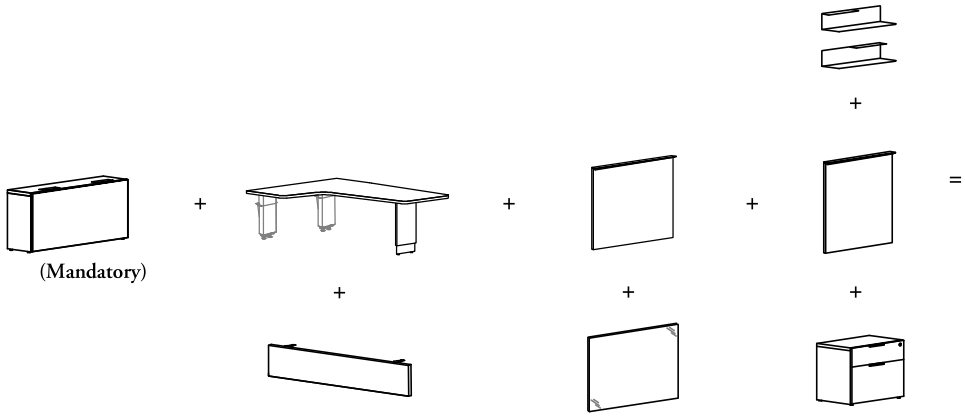


This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

- Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)
- Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_PT)

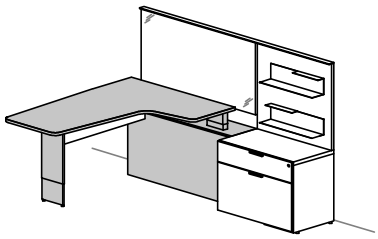


Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustabilty combined with Extended Tapered Peninsula

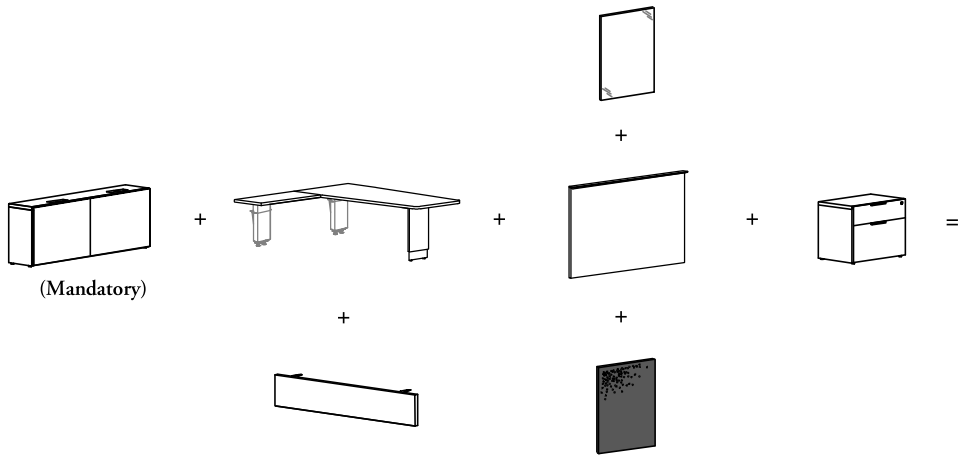


This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

- Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)
- Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_EP)

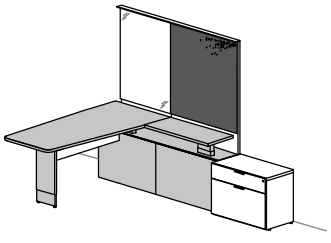


Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustabilty combined with Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula



This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

- Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_LT)

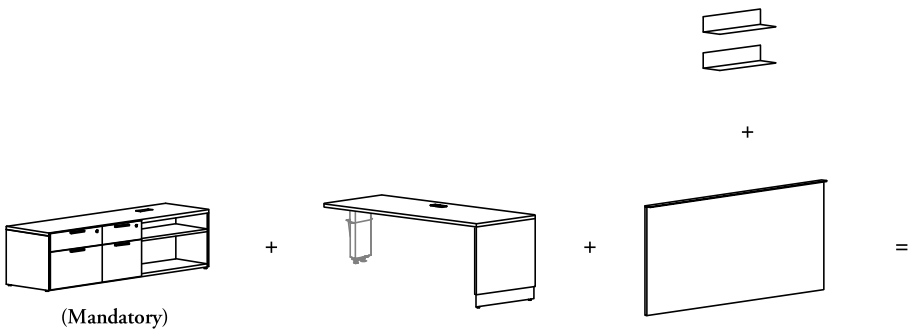


understanding multi-level workstations – h.-adjustable (continued)

planning with mid-height credenzas for height-adjustability

- Mid-Height Credenza provides all-in-one unit with selection of pre-configured functionalities and fully dissimulating height-adjustable mechanism, ideal for compact office
- Must be installed against a building wall
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting a Height-Adjustable Worksurface

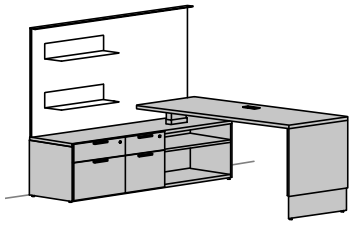
Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off combined with Height-Adjustable Run-Off



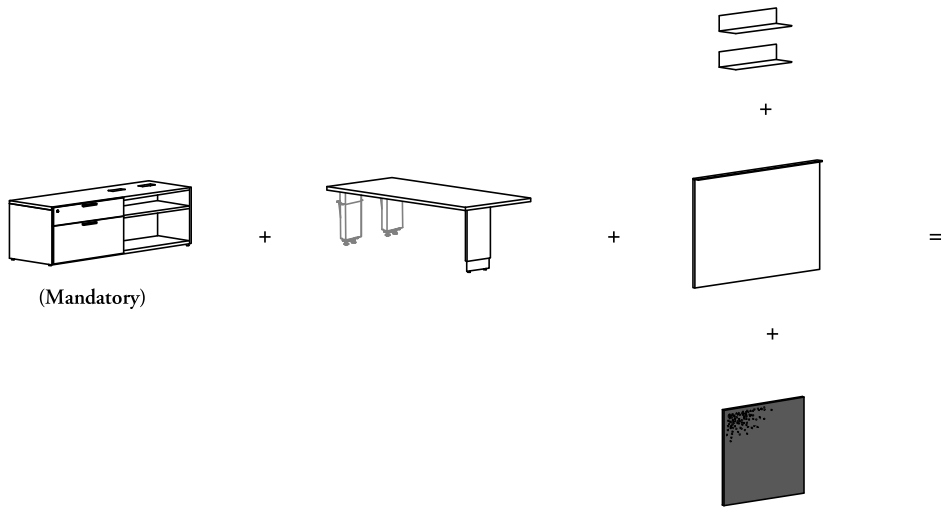
(Mandatory)

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

– Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers (BSMLHR)
– Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_RB)



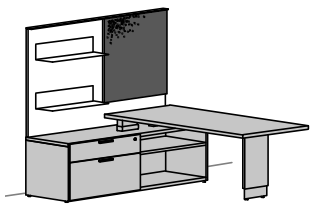
Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula combined with Height-Adjustable Peninsula



(Mandatory)

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

– Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMLHP)
– Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_PP)

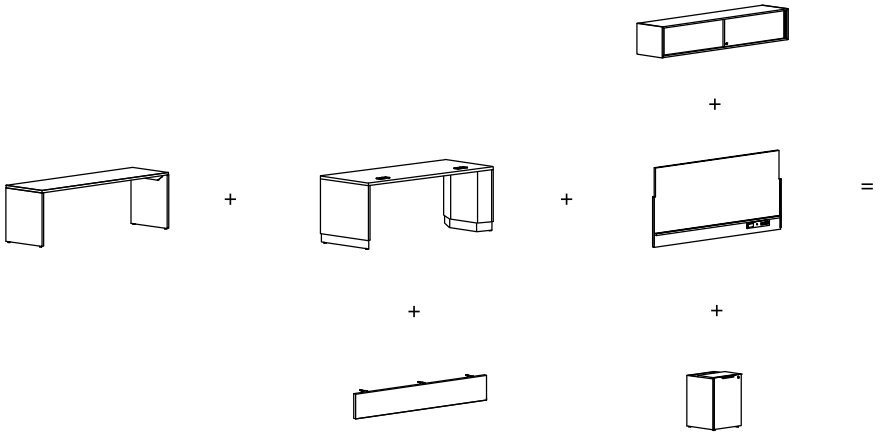


understanding multi-level workstations – h.-adjustable (continued)

planning with secondary desks for height-adjustability

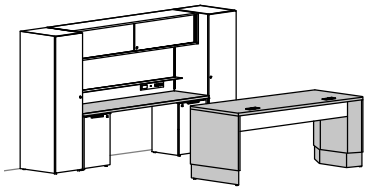
- All Secondary Desks for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces must be installed against a building wall
- The addition of Overhead Cabinet for Wall Panels, Mounted Towers and Storage for Secondary Desk has an impact on the maximum unsupported span allowed. Refer to page 129 for more details
- A Storage for Secondary Desk (BSSO, BSSM, BSSCM or BSSRW (if applicable)) is mandatory to hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting a Height-Adjustable Worksurface
- Edge-clamped accessories **cannot** be positioned above the High Secondary Desk
- Available in two heights, secondary desk allows combination of multiple storage units and working space as needed, ideal solution for maximum versatility

High Secondary Desk combined with Height-Adjustable Desk

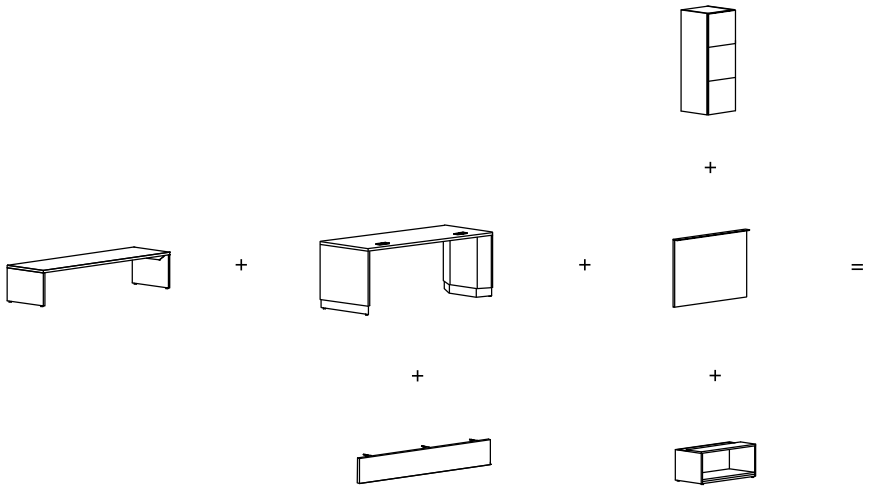


This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

– High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH)
– Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_FB)

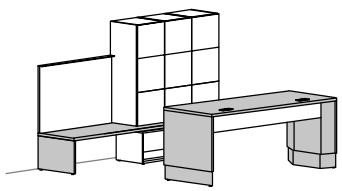


Low Secondary Desk combined with Height-Adjustable Desk



This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

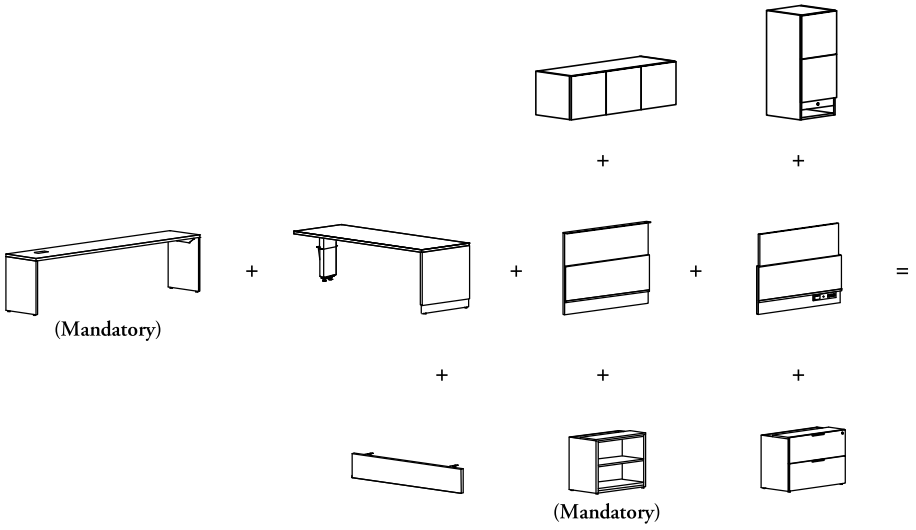
– Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)
– Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_FB)



understanding multi-level workstations – h.-adjustable (continued)

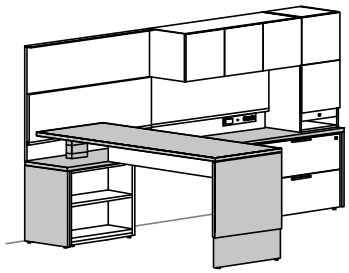
planning with secondary desks for height-adjustability (continued)

High Secondary Desk combined with Height-Adjustable Run-Off

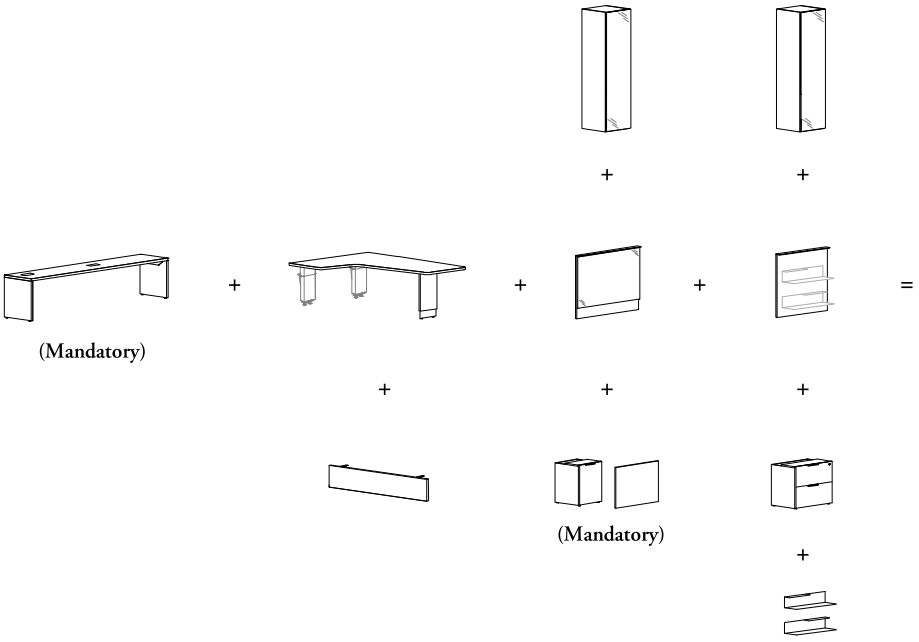


This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

- Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off & U-Shape – High (BH_SRH)
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_RB)
- Bookcase for Secondary Desk – High Secondary Desk (BSSOH)

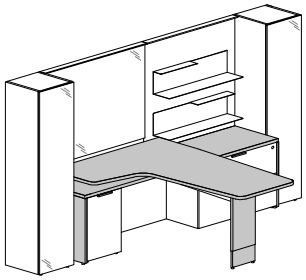


High Secondary Desk combined with Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula



This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

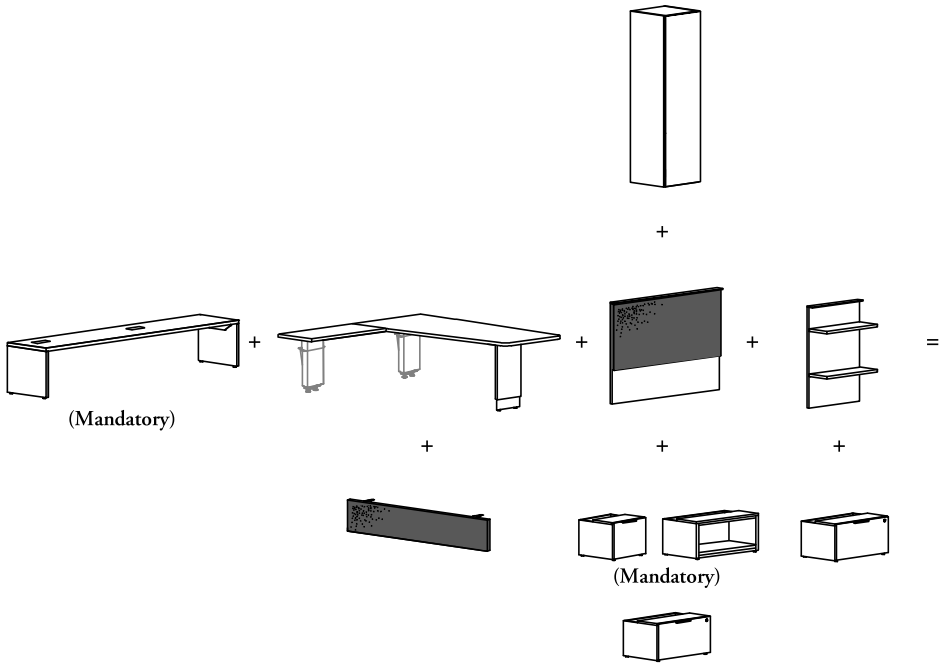
- Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – High (BH_SPH)
- Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_EP)
- Cover for Height-Adjustable Mechanism – High Secondary Desk (BSSCMH)



understanding multi-level workstations – height-adjustable (continued)

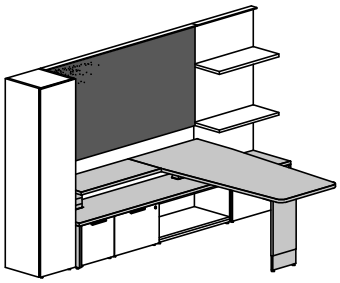
planning with secondary desks for height-adjustability (continued)

Low Secondary Desk combined with Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula

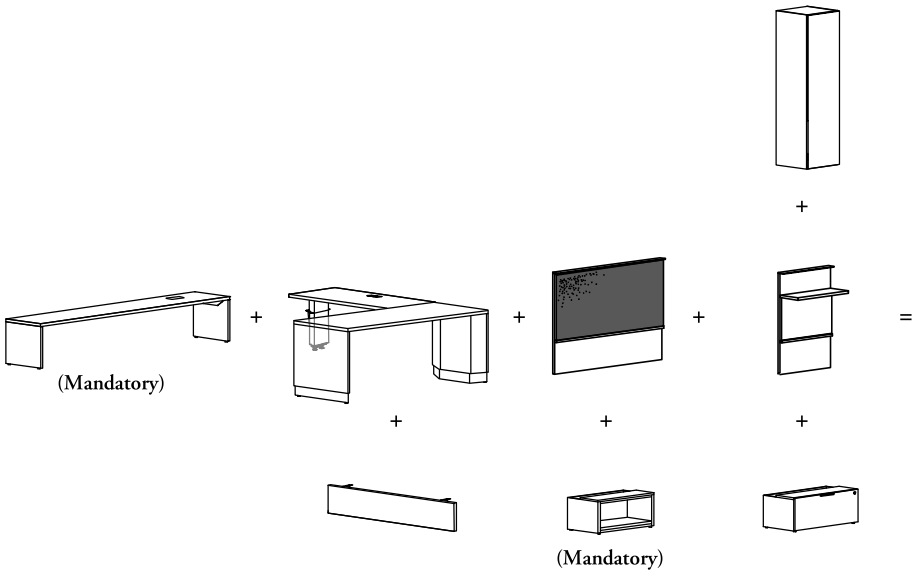


This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

- Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface – Low (BH_SLL)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_LT)
- Bookcase for Secondary Desk – Low Secondary Desk (BSSOL)

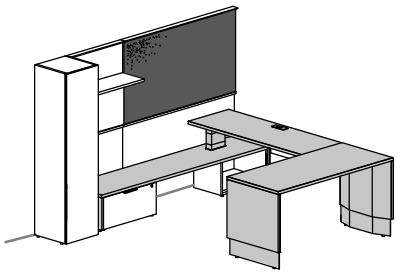


Low Secondary Desk combined with Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation



This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

- Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off & U-Shape – Low (BH_SRL)
- Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Bevel Bases (BH_UB)
- Bookcase for Secondary Desk – Low Secondary Desk (BSSOL)



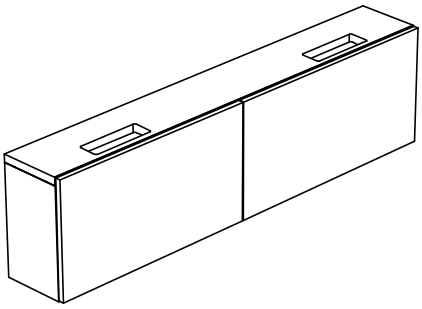
understanding mid-height kneespace modules

height-adjustable configurations

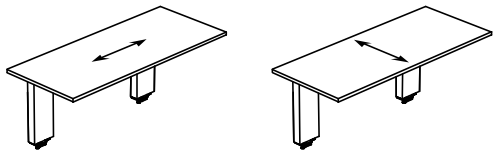
mid-height kneespace modules

- Two styles can be specified:
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH)
- Can support Wall Panels (B_WPA, B_WPO, B_WPL or B_WPM)
- Must always be installed and anchored to a building wall
- For more details on Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces on Mid-Height Kneespace Module Applications, refer to page 151

Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)

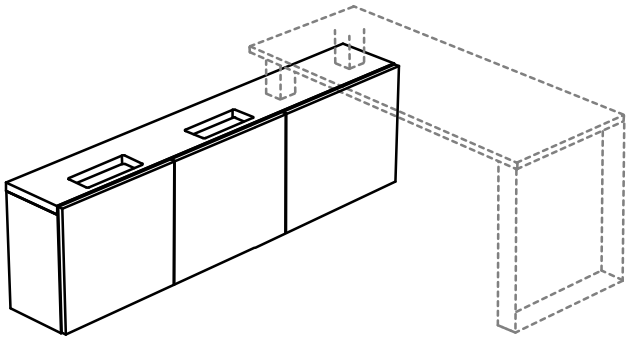


Only products illustred below can be installed on this module:

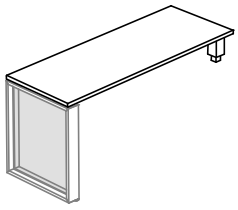


Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH_WB or BH_CB)

Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH)

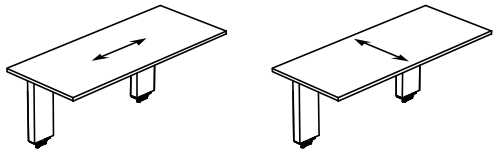


Only products illustred can be installed on this module:



Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)

For more details on this product, refer to page 84 and following pages

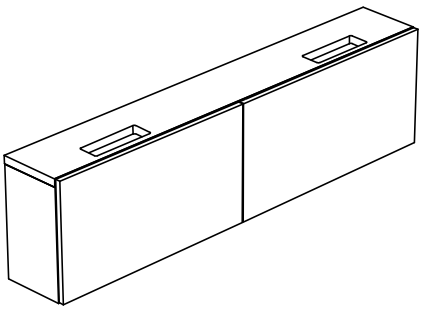


Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH_WB or BH_CB)

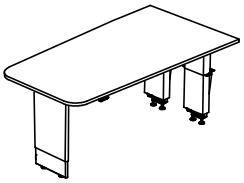
understanding mid-height kneespace modules (continued)

mid-height kneespace modules (continued)

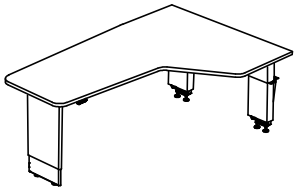
Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)



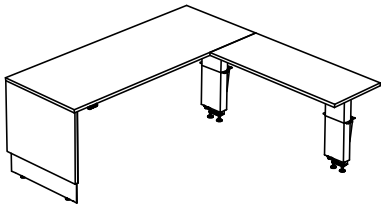
Only products illustred below can be installed on this module:



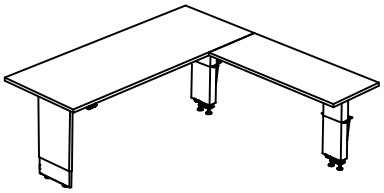
Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula
(BH_MT)



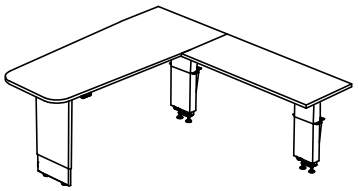
Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula
(BH_EP)



Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off
(BH_LB)



Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula
(BH_L)



Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula
(BH_LT)

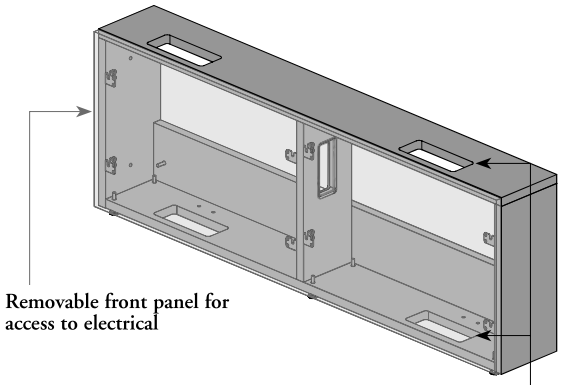
mid-height kneespace module components

height-adjustable configurations

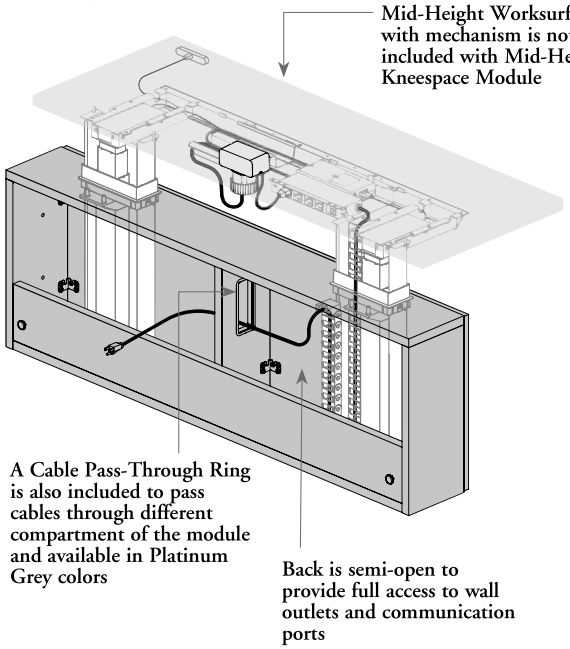
The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Mid-Height Kneespace Modules for Height-Adjustability.

components & cable routing

FRONT VIEW

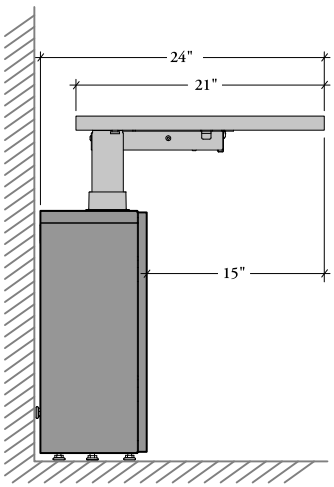


BACK VIEW

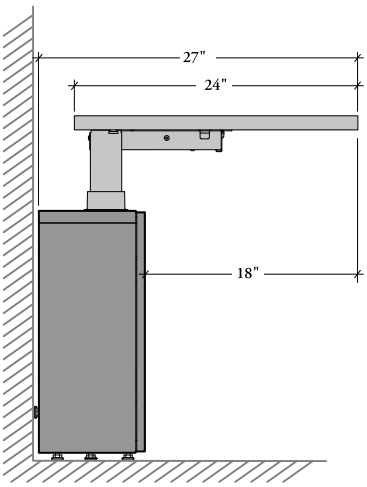


user kneespace

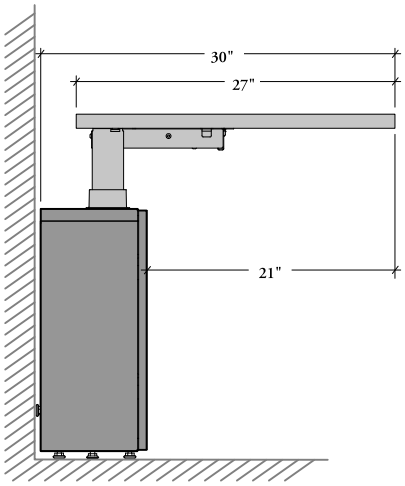
21" Worksurface Width



24" Worksurface Width



27" Worksurface Width



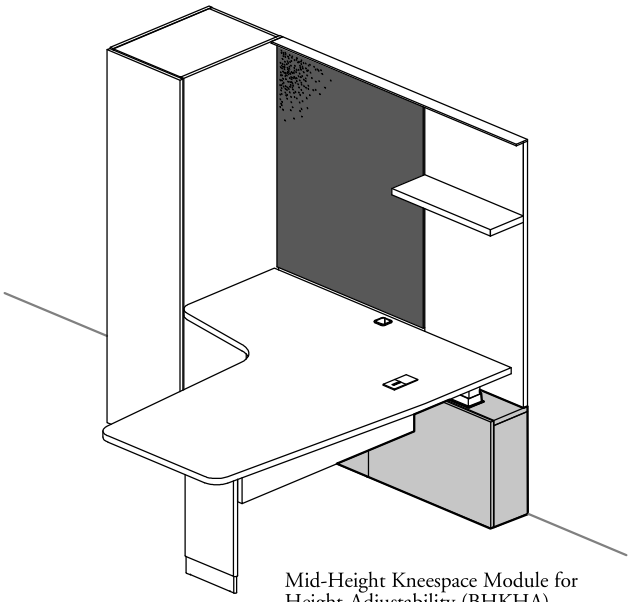
mid-height kneespace module basics

height-adjustable configurations

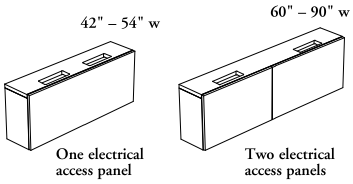
Expansion Casegoods Mid-Height Kneespace Modules can only be used with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces to create diverse workstation configurations.

- **The installation of the Mid-Height Kneespace Module relies on the structural wall it is anchored to. The warranty on the Mid-Height Kneespace Module applies only to the product itself, and not to the durability of the wall. Installation on building/structural walls that do not meet local code requirements will affect the safety and durability of the product**
- All the Mid-Height Kneespaces Modules must always be anchored to the wall. Depending on the wall condition or the geographic region, especially for seismic zones, an engineer of record could have to evaluate the wall capabilities to support this product
- Can be used with Expansion Casegoods Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces only
- Mid-Height Kneespace Module dimensions listed are nominal, widths and depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

- Provides full knee clearance in worksurface facing the wall
- Mid-Height Kneespace Module can be used alone and **do not** require to be attached to lateral storage unit
- Only mid-height storage can be used in front of the module
- Includes removable front panel to access the wall behind and to allow cable management
- Height: 21"
- Depth: 9"
- Include levelers with a 1" adjustment range

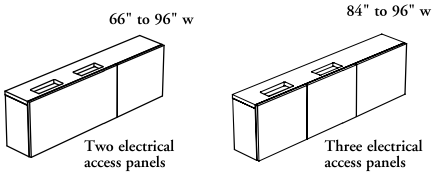


Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA) (Shown)



Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)

- Widths: 42" to 90" (6" increments)
- Can be used with:
  - Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH_WB or BH_CB)
  - Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_MT or BH_EP)
  - L-Shaped Worksurfaces (BH_LB, BH_L or BH_LT)
- On-module application only



Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH)

- Widths: 66" to 96" (6" increments)
- Run-Off Depths: 24" to 36" (6" increments)
- Run-Off Configuration:
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R) (Shown)
- Can be used with:
  - Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH_WB or BH_CB)
  - Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)

mid-height kneespace module removable front panel widths

height-adjustable configurations

The following illustrates Expansion Casegoods Mid-Height Kneespace Module removable front panel nominal widths.

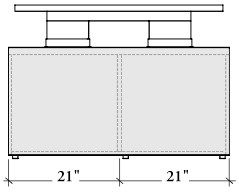
mid-height kneespace module for height-adjustability

- Come with two compartments
- Include one removable front panel for two compartments

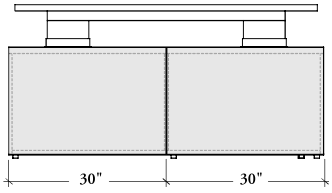
- Come with two compartments
- Include two removable front panels (one panel for each compartments)

- Come with two compartments
- Include two removable front panels (one panel for each compartments)
- Use with L-Shape Worksurfaces – only

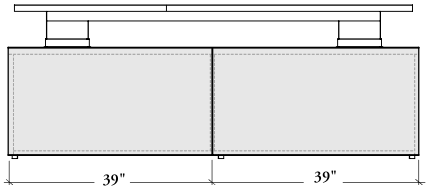
42" Width



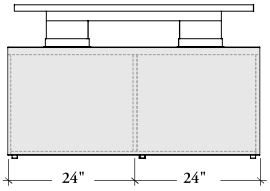
60" Width



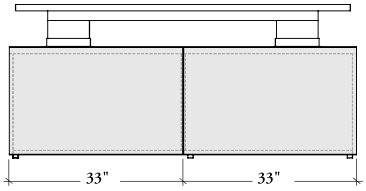
78" Width



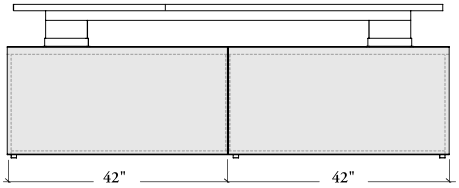
48" Width



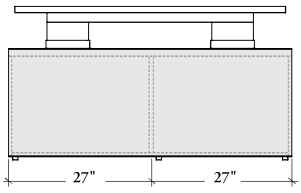
66" Width



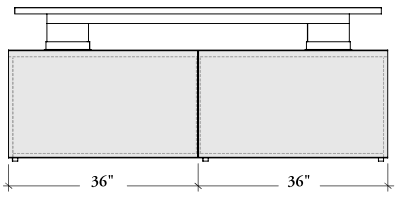
84" Width



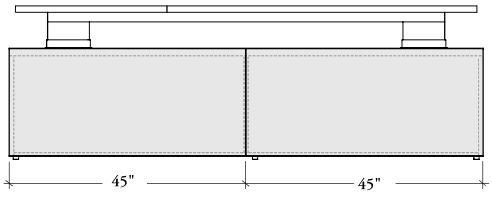
54" Width



72" Width



90" Width



mid-height kneespace module removable front panel widths (continued)

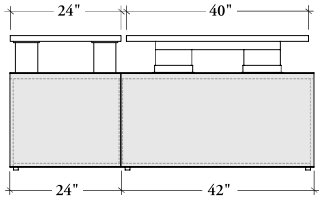
height-adjustable configurations

mid-height kneespace module for height-adjustability and fixed run-off

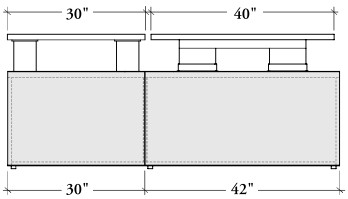
Both sides of the panel below the Fixed-Run-Off – Mid-Height are aligned with worksurface width

- Come with two compartments
- Include two removable front panels (one panel for each compartments)

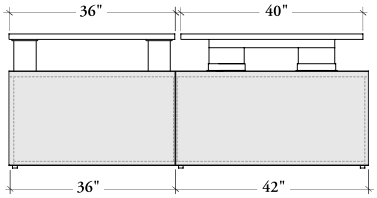
66" Width



72" Width

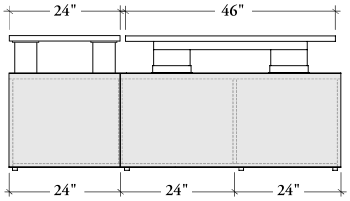


78" Width

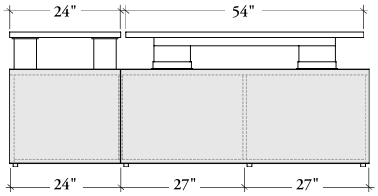


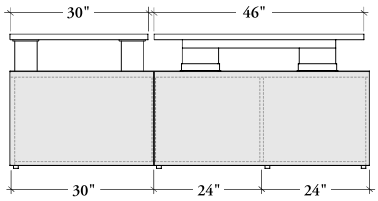
- Come with three compartments
- Include two removable front panels (one panel for compartment under Fixed-Run-Off – Mid-Height and one panel for two other compartments)

72" Width

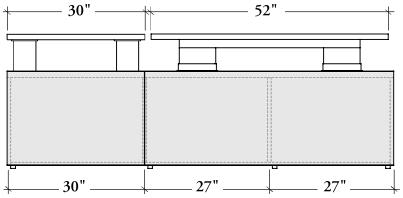


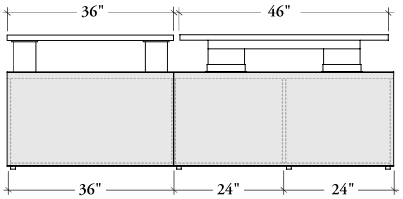
78" Width



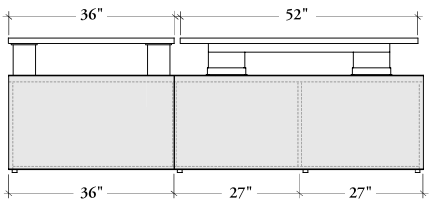


84" Width



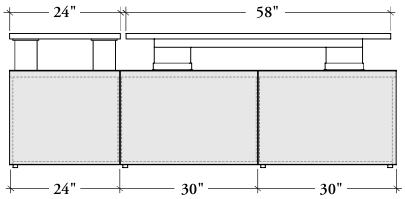


90" Width

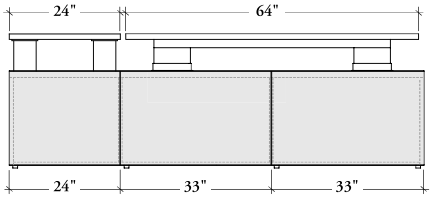


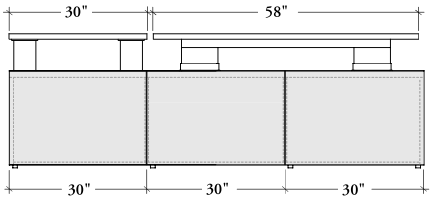
- Come with three compartments
- Include three removable front panels (one panel for each compartments)

84" Width

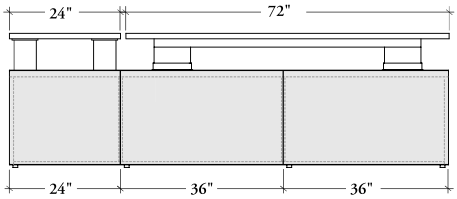


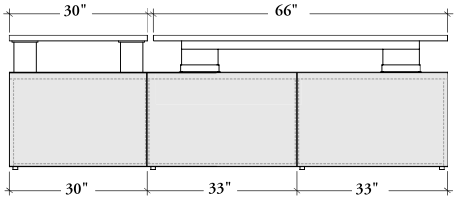
90" Width

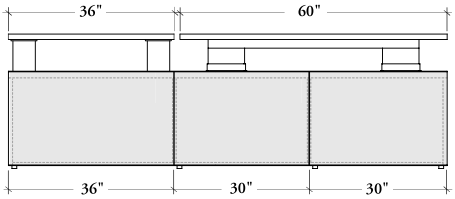




96" Width







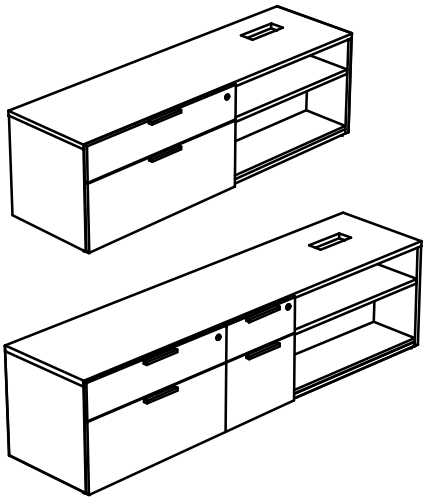
understanding mid-height credenzas

height-adjustable configurations

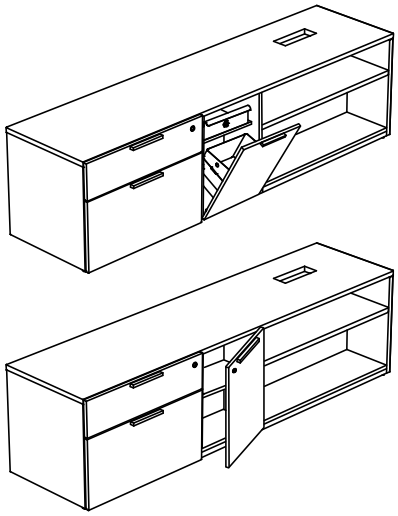
mid-height credenzas

- Four styles can be specified:
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers (BSMLHR)
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open and Drawers (BSMLHP)
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open Combo (BSMCHR)
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP)
- Can support Wall Panels (B_WPA, B_WPO, B_WPL or B_WPM)
- When applicable, 29", 35", 46" or 52" deep Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces can be specified
- Two worksurface positions are available:
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- For more details on Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability, refer to Storage for Multi-Level Workstations section
- For more details on Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces on Mid-Height Credenza Applications, refer to page 152

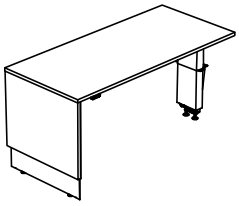
Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers (BSMLHR)



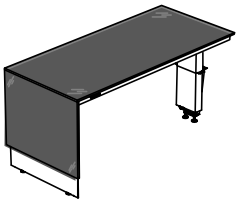
Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open Combo (BSMCHR)



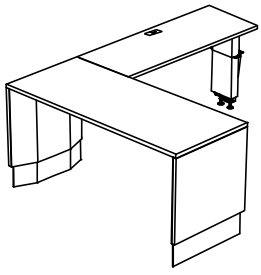
Only products illustred below can be installed on these Mid-Height Credenzas:



Height-Adjustable Run-Off (BH_RB)



Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top (BHGRB)



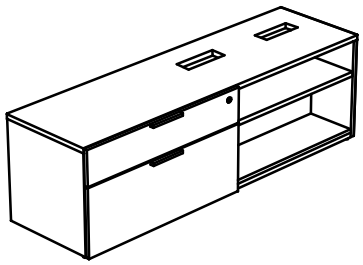
Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation (BH_UB)

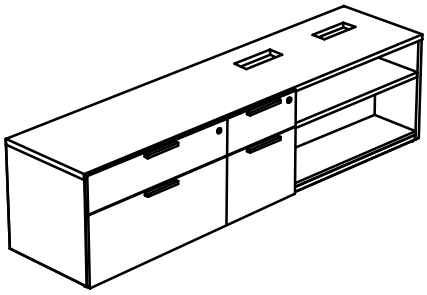
understanding mid-height credenzas (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

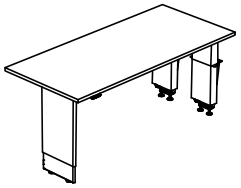
mid-height credenzas (continued)

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open and Drawers (BSMLHP)

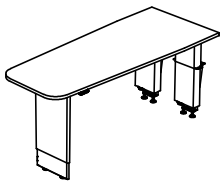




Only products illustred below can be installed on these Mid-Height Credenzas:



Height-Adjustable Peninsula
(BH_PP)



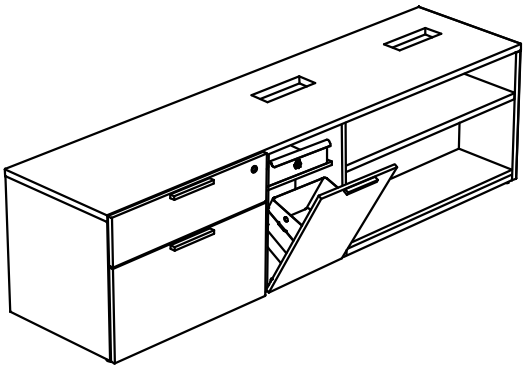
Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula
(BH_PT)

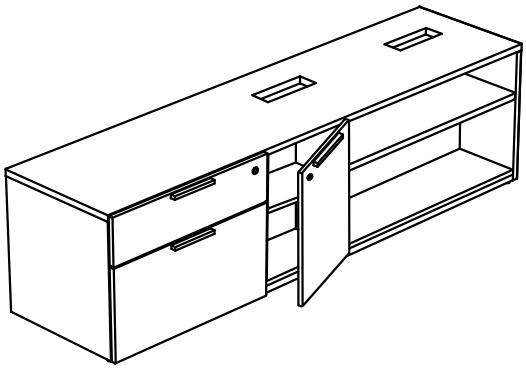
understanding mid-height credenzas (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

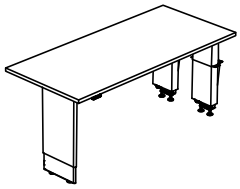
mid-height credenzas (continued)

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP)

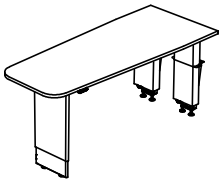




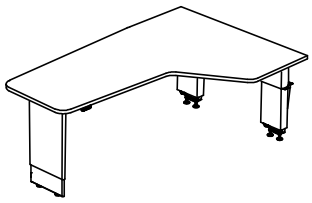
Only products illustred below can be installed on these Mid-Height Credenzas:



Height-Adjustable Peninsula
(BH_PP)



Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula
(BH_PT)



Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula
(BH_EP)

understanding secondary desks

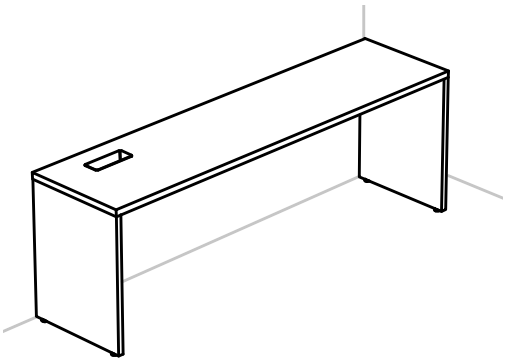
height-adjustable configurations

secondary desks – high or low

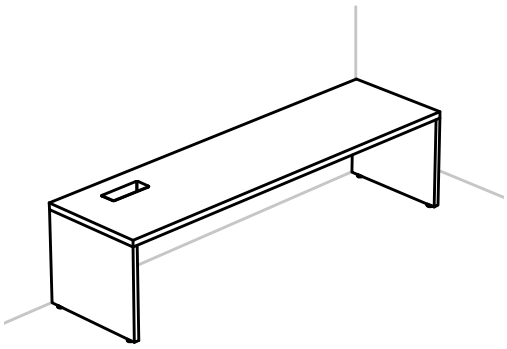
- Three styles can be specified:
  - Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and U-Shape – High or Low (BH_SR)
  - Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – High or Low (BH_SP)
  - Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface – High or Low (BH_SL)
- Can support Wall Panels, Wall Panels for Overhead Cabinets or Mounted Towers for High or Low Secondary Desk
- Must be installed against a building wall

Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and U-Shape (BH_SR)

- When applicable, 23", 29" or 35" deep Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces can be specified

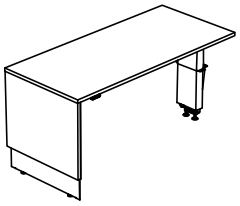


High Configuration (H)

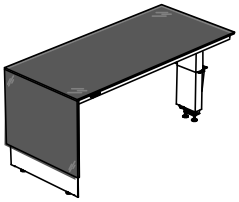


Low Configuration (L)

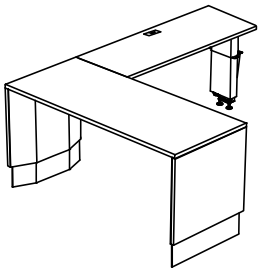
Only products illustred below can be installed on these Secondary Desks:



Height-Adjustable Run-Off (BH_RB)



Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top (BHGRB)



Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation (BH_UB)

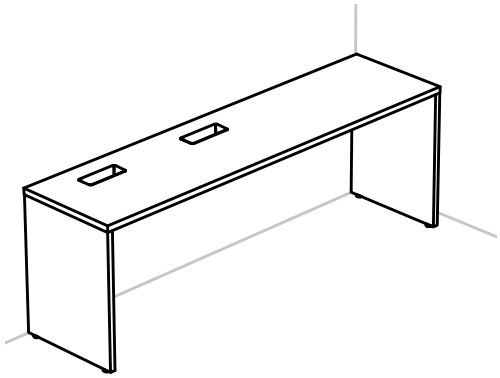
understanding secondary desks (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

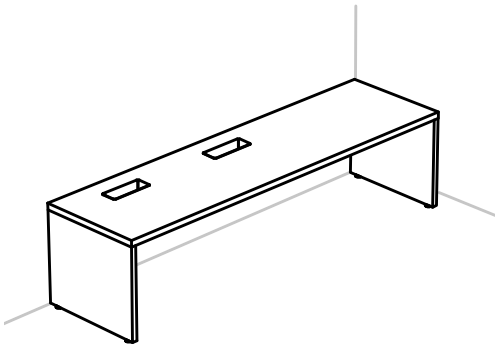
secondary desks – high or low (continued)

Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BH_SP)

• When applicable, 35", 40", 46", 52" or 58" deep Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces can be specified

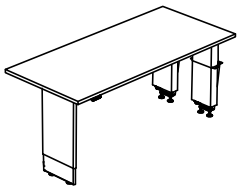


High Configuration (H)

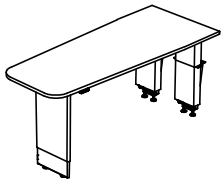


Low Configuration (L)

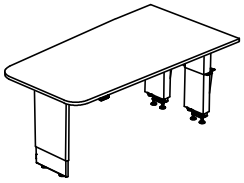
Only products illustred below can be installed on these Secondary Desks:



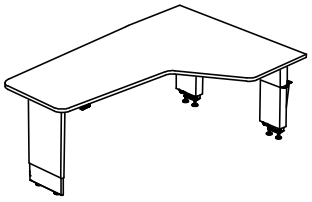
Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BH_PP)



Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula (BH_PT)



Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula (BH_MT)



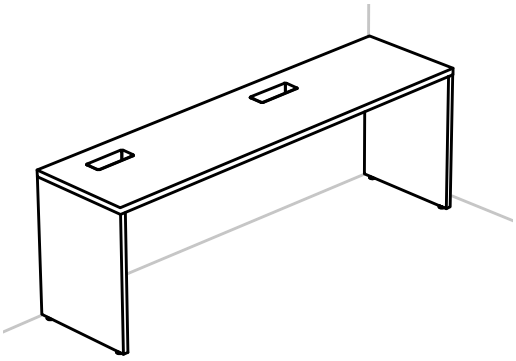
Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula (BH_EP)

understanding secondary desks (continued)

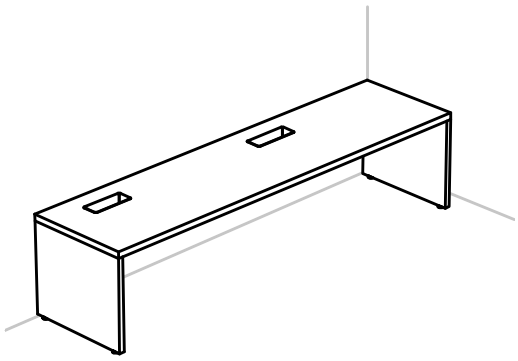
height-adjustable configurations

secondary desks – high or low (continued)

Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface (BH_SL)

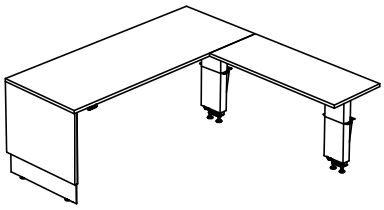


High Configuration (H)

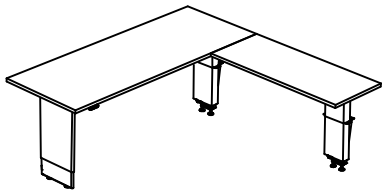


Low Configuration (L)

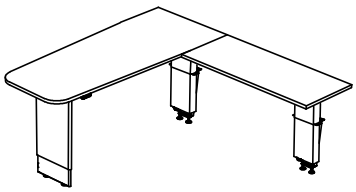
Only products illustred below can be installed on these Secondary Desks:



Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off (BH_LB)



Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula (BH_L)



Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula (BH_LT)

secondary desk basics

height-adjustable configurations

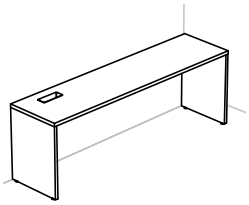
Expansion Casegoods high or low secondary desk can be used with Height-Adjustable Worksurface to create diverse workstation configurations.

- Grain direction is available along the width only
- Available in thicknesses (M or X)
- All dimensions are nominal, widths or depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

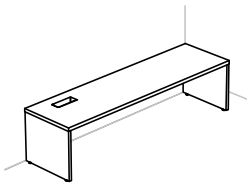
secondary desks

- When 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- Two Configurations are available:
  - High (H)
  - Low (L)
- Widths: 60" to 108" (6" increments)
- Depths: 20" or 24"
- Height-Adjustable Mechanism hardware comes with the Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces or Desks (as specified) to allow the use of a Secondary Desk
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets, except for Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface (BH_SL) comes with no grommet. Two position styles are available:
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- Left or right option Rectangular Grommet are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 156 for details
- Three styles can be specified:

Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and U-Shape (BH_SR)

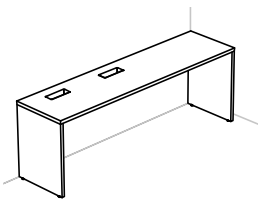


HIGH (H)

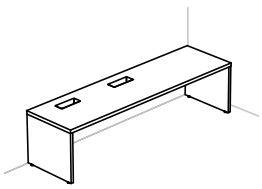


LOW (L)

Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BH_SP)

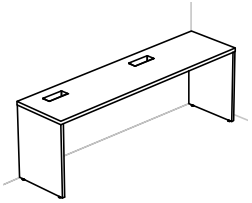


HIGH (H)

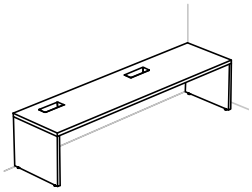


LOW (L)

Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface (BH_SL)



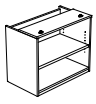
HIGH (H)



LOW (L)

High Configuration only:

- These storage or Cover Mechanism (BSSCMH) are mandatory under high secondary desk to hide height-adjustable mechanism. Only Bookcases (BSSOH) and Multi-Functional Storage (BSSMH) can act as a passive storage



BSSOH

BSSMH

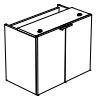
BSSCMH

BSSRWH

- Stretch Pedestal (BSSPH), Lateral File (BSSLH), Storage Cabinet (BSSDH) **cannot** be installed in front of height-adjustable mechanism

BSSPH

BSSLH



BSSDH

Low Configuration only:

- These storage or Cover Mechanism (BSSCML) are mandatory under low secondary desk to hide height-adjustable mechanism. Only Bookcases (BSSOL) can act as a passive storage

BSSOL

BSSCML

BSSRWL

- Lateral File (BSSLL) **cannot** be installed in front of height-adjustable mechanism

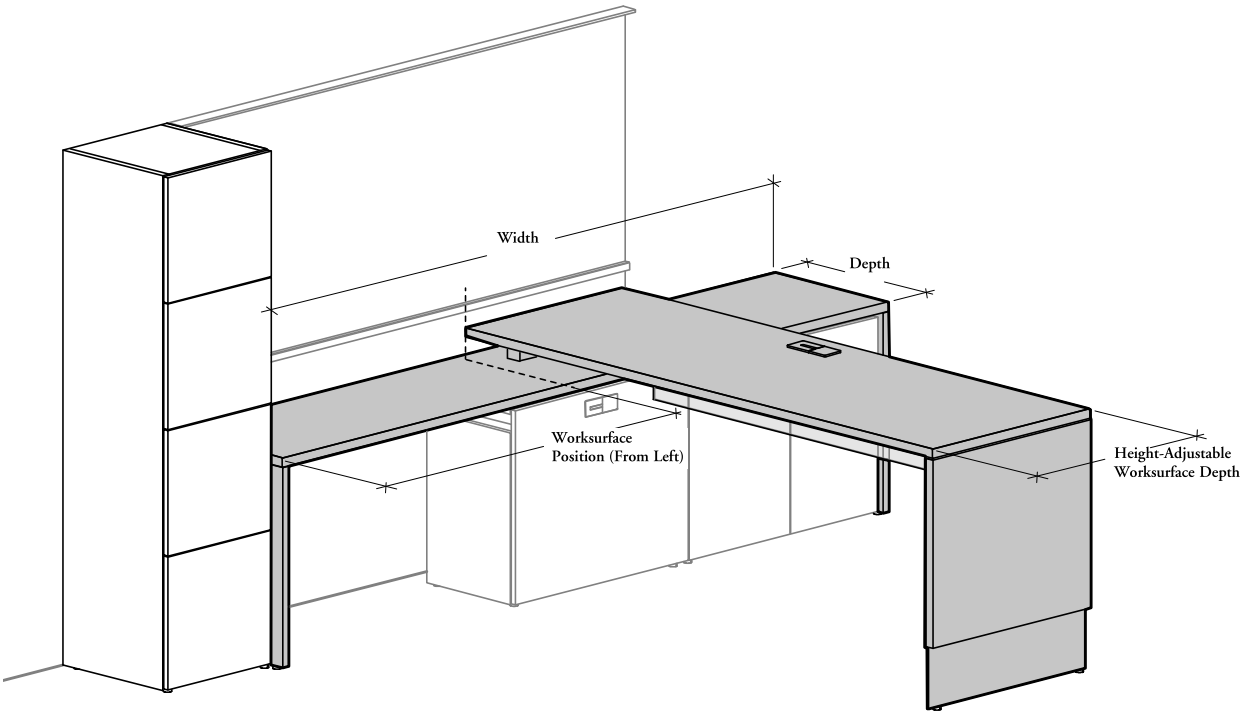
BSSLL

planning with secondary desks

height-adjustable configurations

Expansion Casegoods high or low secondary desk must be used with Height-Adjustable Worksurface to create diverse workstation configurations.

- Grain direction is available along the width only
- All solid products are available in thicknesses (M or X)
- **Cannot** be used with Fixed-Height Run-Off Worksurfaces and Overlapping Bridges
- All dimensions are nominal, widths or depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

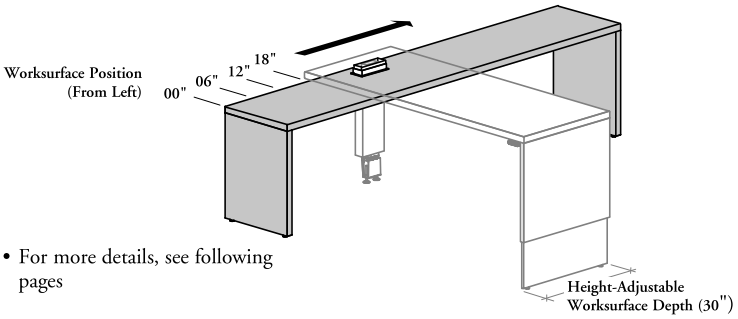


Cut-out Position for Secondary Leg Mechanism on Secondary Desk

The cut-out on secondary desk is determined with the Height-Adjustable Worksurface Depth and the Worksurface Position (always specified from left)

Example:

- 30" deep worksurface positionned at 18" from left



- For more details, see following pages

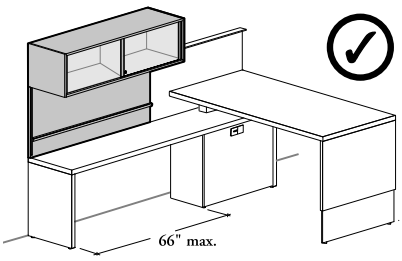
planning with secondary desks (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

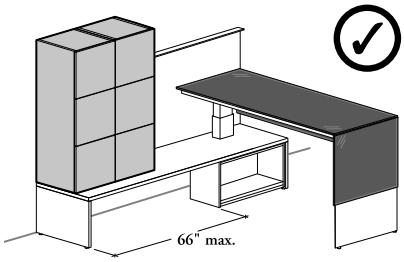
The maximum unsupported span rule is the key of planning efficiently Height-Adjustable Multi-Level Workstations with Secondary Desk.

- The applications shown below are applicable with High or Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces.
- Enables L- or T-Shaped Configurations, but a maximum span must be respected
- Unsupported span rules illustred below are applicable with all Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces
- For more details on Height-Adjustable Worksurface on Secondary Desk Applications, refer to page 153

maximum unsupported span allowed – loaded rule



With Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet and Overhead Cabinet Application

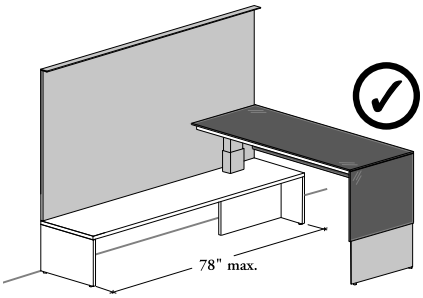


With Mounted Towers Application

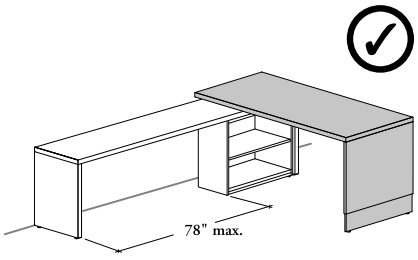
- Secondary Desk is considered loaded when used with:
  - Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (B_WPO)
  - Wall Panel with Open Shelves (B_WPL)
  - Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WPM)
  - Mounted Towers

- Maximum unsupported span allowed is 66"
- If the Secondary Desk is wider than 66", a Storage for Secondary Desk is necessary to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum of 66" between Height-Adjustable Mechanism and gable
- Cover for Height-Adjustable Mechanism is **not** structural and therefore **cannot** be used to reduce the unsupported span

maximum unsupported span allowed – not loaded rule



With or Without Wall Panel and Height-Adjustable Worksurface Application



With or Without Wall Panel or Height-Adjustable Worksurface Application

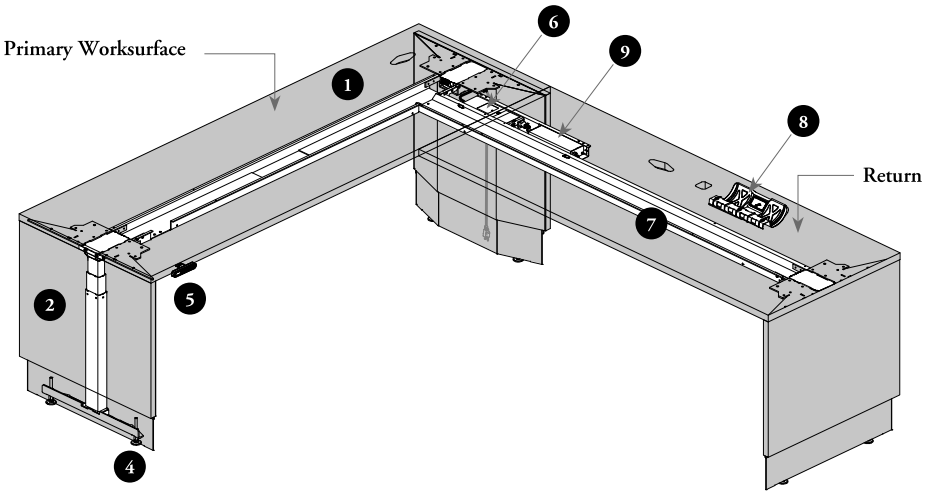
- Maximum span allowed is 78"
- If the Secondary Desk is wider than 78", a Storage for Secondary Desk is necessary to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum of 78" between Height-Adjustable Mechanism and gable
- Cover for Height-Adjustable Mechanism is **not** structural and therefore **cannot** be used to reduce the unsupported span

desks & worksurfaces components

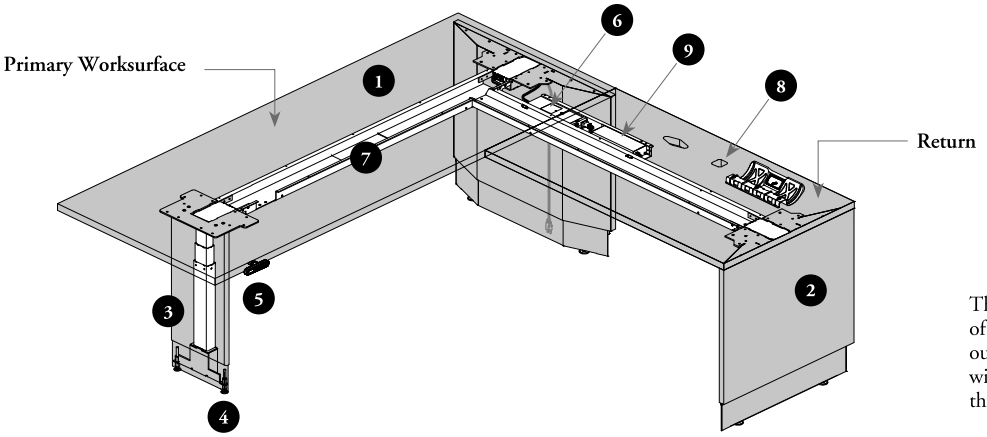
height-adjustable configurations

1. Worksurfaces are available with or without cut-outs for Rectangular and/or Square Grommets
2. **Height-Adjustable Bevel Bases** are included with all Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desks. The base is composed of two metal skins that hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism
3. **Height-Adjustable Bevel Post Leg** is included with Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula Desk only. The leg is composed of two metal skins that hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism. Clear leg space and give access all around the worksurface for collaboration
4. **Levelers** are included with base, post and height-adjustable mechanism and have an adjustment range of 3"
5. **Switch** can be placed on-site left or right under the primary or return worksurface
6. **Electric Control Box**
   - Is concealed in the Power Tray of the return
   - Plugs directly on the building wall outlet
7. **Reinforcing Channels**
   - Provide easy installation and routes wires below the worksurface
8. **Cable Tray**
9. Optional **Powerbar Integrated with IEC**
   - 180" power cord length

height-adjustable L-shape desk or corner desk – bevel bases



height-adjustable L-shape peninsula desk – bevel post leg



Weight Capacity

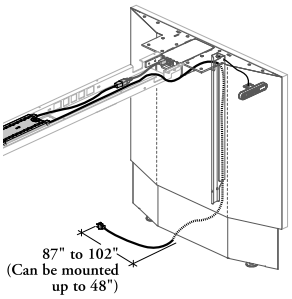
Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH_WB or BH_CB): 150 lbs

Height-Adjustable Desk (BH_FB) and Run-Off (BH_RB or BHGRB): 200 lbs

Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BH_PP, BH_PT, BH_MT or BH_EP), L-Shape Worksurfaces (BH_LB, BH_L or BH_LT), Desk (BH_UB) and L-Shape Desks (BH_LD, BH_LC or BH_LB): 300 lbs

Energy Consumption

- Maximum Power draw is 300 Watts (Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height and Height-Adjustable Run-Off)
- Maximum Power draw is 450 Watts (Height-Adjustable Peninsula and L-Shape Worksurfaces)
- 0.1 Watt resting Power draw



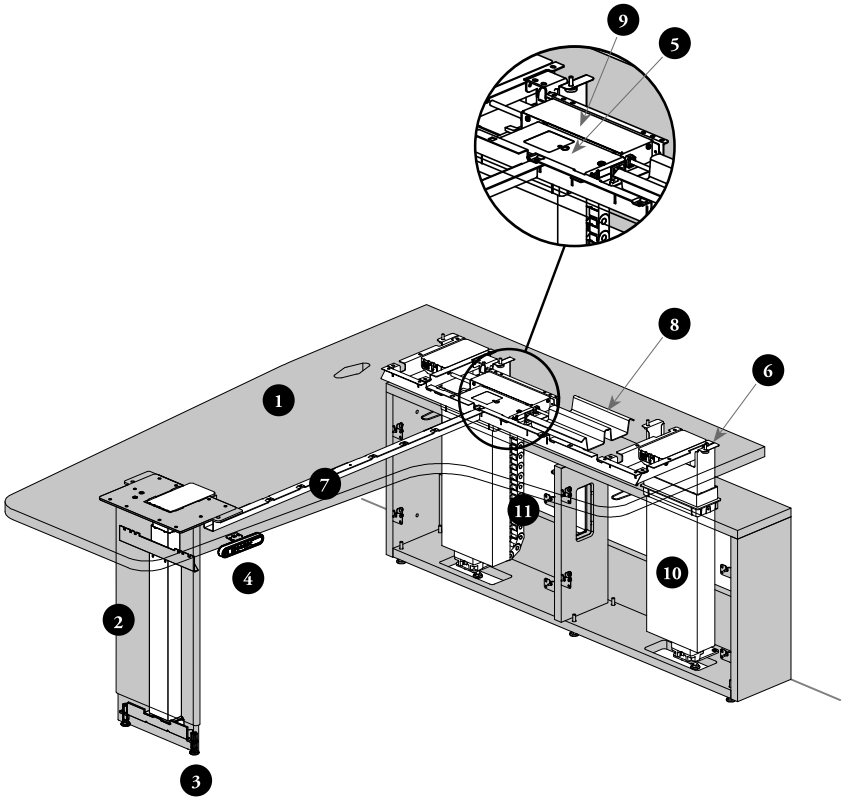
The Power Cord can be routed into either one of the bevel bases according to the building wall outlet positioning. The remaining wire lenght will vary according to the desk specification and the exit point of the wire

desks & worksurfaces components (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

1. Worksurface
2. **Height-Adjustable Bevel Post Leg** is included with all Height-Adjustable Peninsula styles. The leg is composed of two metal skins that hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism. Clear leg space and give access all around the worksurface for collaboration
3. **Levelers** are included with base and height-adjustable mechanism and have an adjustment range of 3"
4. **Switch** can be placed on-site left or right
5. **Electric Control Box**
   - Is concealed in the center Power Tray
   - Plugs directly on the building wall outlet
6. The **Height-Adjustable Mechanism** uses a Collision Detection feature. In spite of this feature being in place, there may still be a risk of pinching. Close supervision is necessary when this furniture is used by individual with limited physical, sensory or mental abilities, or with a lack of experience
7. **Reinforcing Bars**
   - Provide easy installation and routes wires below the worksurface
8. **Cable Organizer**
9. Optional **Powerbar Integrated with IEC**
   - 180" power cord length
10. **Height-Adjustable Mechanism with Cover** is included with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. The cover also allows electricity management
11. **Vertical Wire Carrier**
    - Manage wires inside the Mid-Height Kneespace Module

height-adjustable worksurface on mid-height kneespace module



Weight Capacity

Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH_WB or BH_CB): 150 lbs

Height-Adjustable Desk (BH_FB) and Run-Off (BH_RB or BHGRB): 200 lbs

Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BH_PP, BH_PT, BH_MT or BH_EP), L-Shape Worksurfaces (BH_LB, BH_L or BH_LT), Desk (BH_UB) and L-Shape Desks (BH_LD, BH_LC or BH_LB): 300 lbs

Energy Consumption

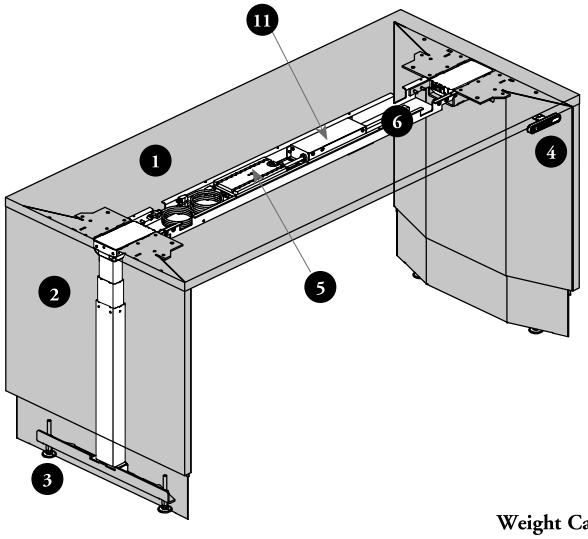
- Maximum Power draw is 300 Watts (Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height and Height-Adjustable Run-Off)
- Maximum Power draw is 450 Watts (Height-Adjustable Peninsula and L-Shape Worksurfaces)
- 0.1 Watt resting Power draw

desks & worksurfaces components (continued)

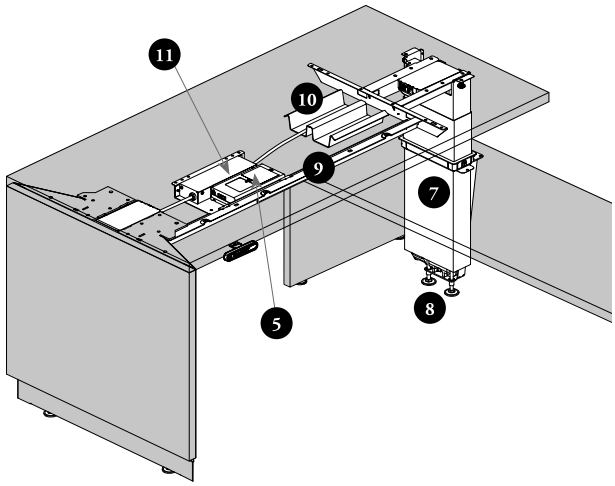
height-adjustable configurations

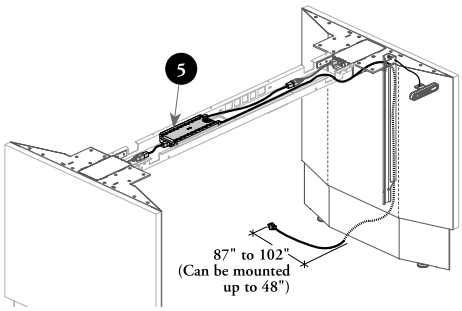
1. Worksurface
2. **Height-Adjustable Bevel Bases** are included with a Height-Adjustable Desk and Run-Off. The leg is composed of two metal skins that hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism
3. **Levelers** are included with base and height-adjustable mechanism and have an adjustment range of 3"
4. **Switch** can be placed on-site left or right
5. **Electric Control Box**
   - Is concealed in the center Power Tray
   - Plugs directly on the building wall outlet
6. **Reinforcing Channel, Power Bar Bracket and Wire Clips**
   - Manage wires below the worksurface
   - A Plug-In Power-Bar – No Mounting Hardware (BLPPN) can be specified separately and can be installed in the supplied Power Bar Bracket
7. **Height-Adjustable Mechanism with Cover** is included with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. The cover also allows electricity management
8. **Height-Adjustable Foot with Levelers** comes with worksurfaces and allows to fix the Height-Adjustable Mechanism to the Secondary Desk
9. **Reinforcing Bars**
   - Provide easy installation and routes wires below the worksurface
10. **Cable Organizer**
11. Optional **Powerbar Integrated with IEC**
    - 180" power cord length

height-adjustable desk (freestanding desk)



height-adjustable worksurfaces on secondary desk





Weight Capacity

- Solid Top with Mechanism:
  - Run-Off: 200 lbs*
  - Freestanding Desk: 200 lbs*
  - Peninsula, Tapered Peninsula, Extended Tapered Peninsula, L-Shape Worksurfaces and Desks for U-shape Workstation: 300 lbs*
- Run-Off with Glass Top with Mechanism: 200 lbs*

* **Note:** Load must **not** exceed 100 lbs on a single motor. All additions on Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces must be considered (ie: Computer, Keyboard Support, Display, Monitor Arm, Privacy Screen, Modesty Panel, Casual Drawer and other accessories...)

Energy Comsumption

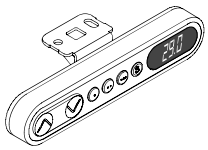
- Maximum Power draw is 300 Watts (Height-Adjustable Desk and Height-Adjustable Run-Off)
- Maximum Power draw is 450 Watts (Height-Adjustable Peninsula and L-Shape Worksurfaces)
- 0.1 Watt resting Power draw

desks & worksurfaces components (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

Switch for Height-Adjustable Mechanism

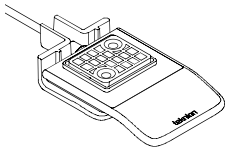
- Supports sit-to-stand height-adjustment
- Can be placed on-site, left or right
- **Cannot** be located over a High Secondary Desk because of the minimun clearance required
- Three underworksurface switches can be specified:



Display with Up/Down Memory (D)

- Basic up/down function
- Display
- Three programmable memory settings
- Error code read-out

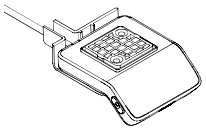
Finish:
Ebony Coordinate



Toggle Up/Down (F, G or H)

- Basic up/down function
- Soft touch material
- Contoured shape for ease of use

Finishes:
Platinum (F), Crisp Grey (G) or Anthracite (H)



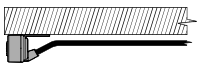
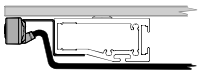
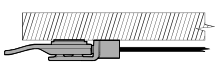
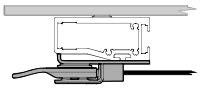
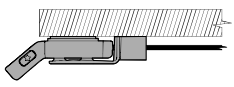
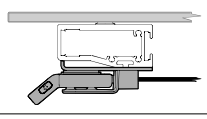
Display Toggle with Memory (M, N or O)

- Large display
- Four programmable memory settings
- GPS: Teknion's Sit/Stand Guidens and Reminders Aid
- Soft touch material
- Can be reprogrammed using Teknion Switch Configuration software
- Error code read-out with QR code

Finishes:
Platinum (M), Crisp Grey (N) or Anthracite (O)

NOTE
Display switches include the ability to change units from metric/imperial and the display height to reflect the actual height once installed.

Switch Positions Underworksurface

Switch Style	Laminate Edge	Glass Edge
Display with Up/Down Memory (D)		
Toggle Up/Down (F, G or H)		
Display Toggle with Memory (M, N or O)		

desks & work. height-adjustment range

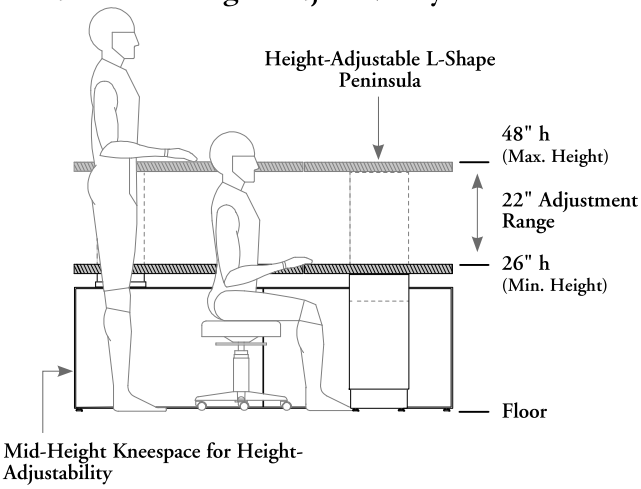
height-adjustable configurations

The following should be considered when planning with all height-adjustable worksurfaces.

- Height-Adjustable solutions with Bevel Base, Bevel Post Leg and Panel Bases use Piezo collision detection technology, a hardware-based sensor that is integrated in the height-adjustable lifting column. Travel speed of 1 inch per second complies with safety standards. Refer to Complements Price and Product Guide for more details.
- Can be easily adjusted to fit the individual and support multiple work styles
- Enable working in both seated and standing postures, supporting neutral postures, movement and comfort preferences throughout the work day
- All dimensions are nominal

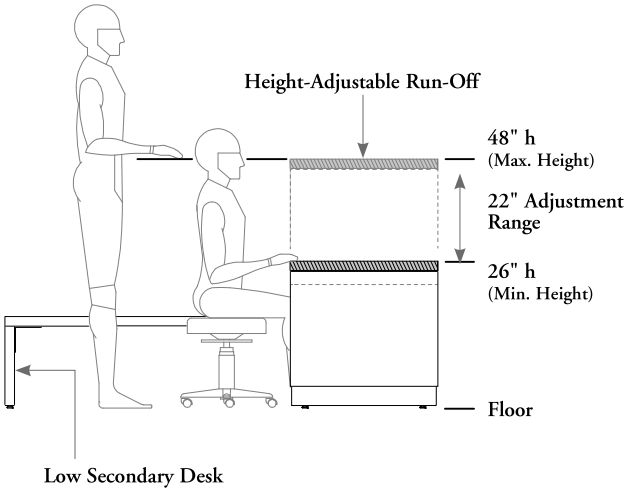
Extended Range Application (E)

mid-height kneespace module or mid-height credenza for height-adjustability



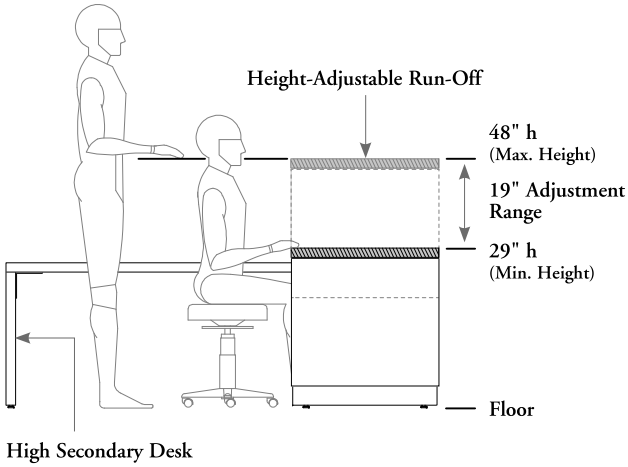
- For 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) Worksurface Thickness
- Only applicable with height-adjustable worksurfaces for **Mid-Height Kneespace Module or Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability**

low secondary desk



- For 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) Worksurface Thickness
- Only applicable with height-adjustable desk and worksurfaces with **Low Secondary Desk Configuration**

high secondary desk



- For 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) Worksurface Thickness
- Only applicable with height-adjustable worksurfaces with **High Secondary Desk Configuration**

desks & work. height-adjustment range (continued)

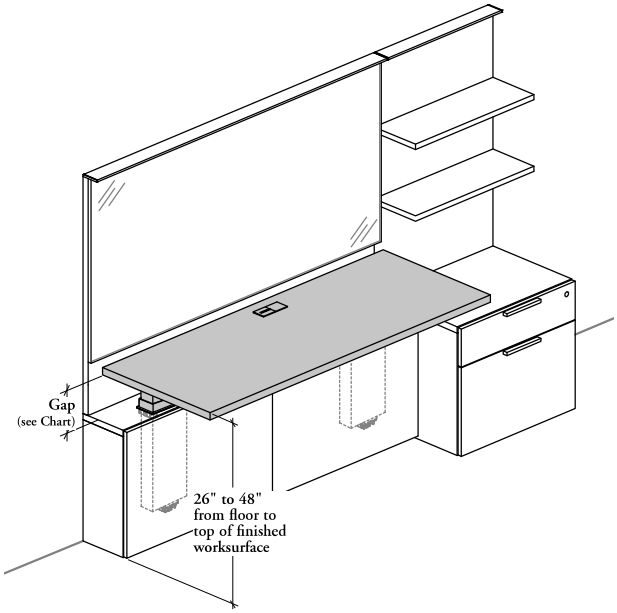
height-adjustable configurations

Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of Worksurfaces that can be used with Mid-Height Kneespace Modules and Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability.

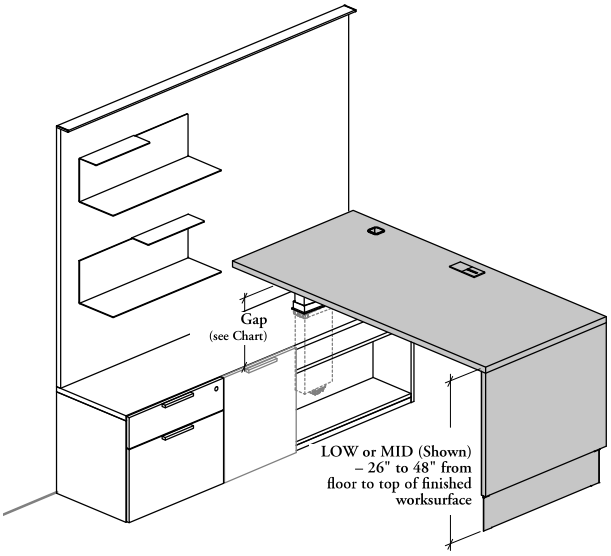
- Worksurface thickness **do not** affect clearance gap
- Depending the worksurface styles, one or two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms will be mounted on a Kneespace Module and/or Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability

- Solid tops are available in thicknesses (M or X)
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- **Cannot** suspend any storage

example with mid-height kneespace module for height-adjustability



example with mid-height credenza for height-adjustability



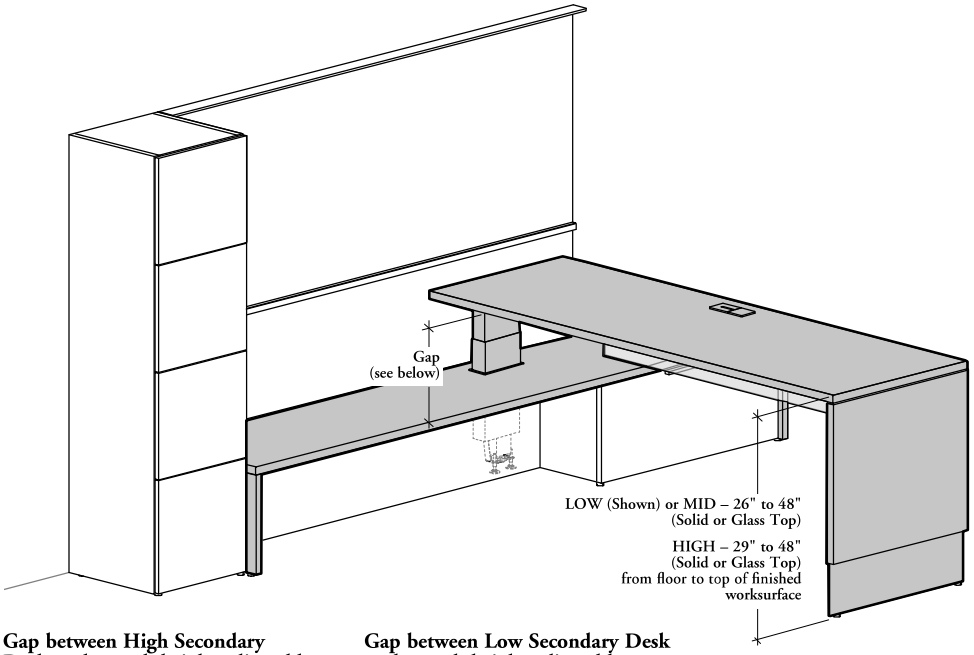
Gap between Mid-Height Kneespace Module and Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability underneath height-adjustable worksurface

Surface at 26" (Min.)	Surface at 48" (Max.)
3.81"	25.81"

desks & work. height-adjustment range (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

example with height-adjustable run-off & low secondary desk



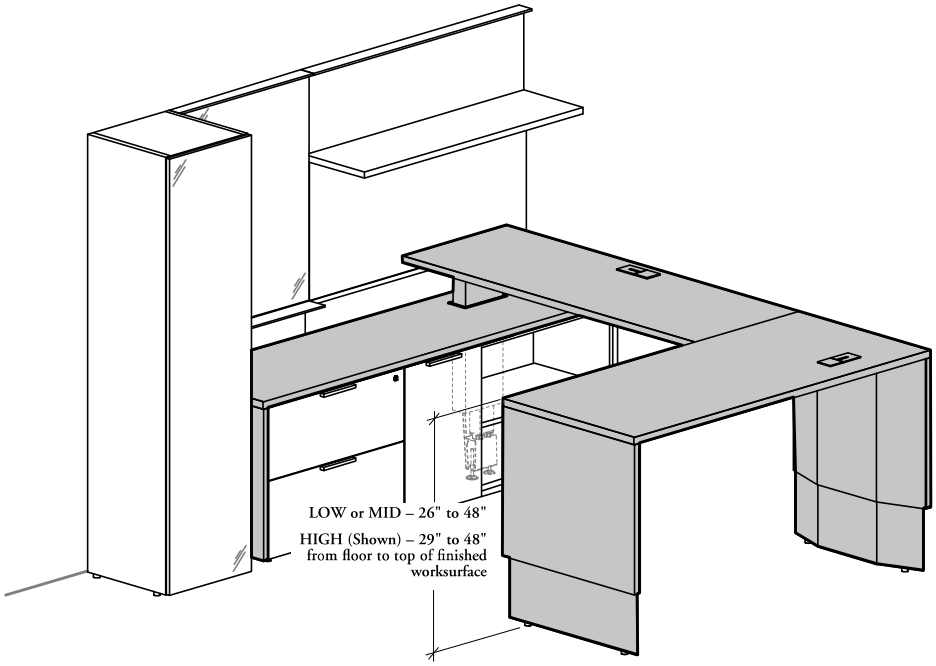
Gap between High Secondary Desk underneath height-adjustable worksurface

Solid Top	Glass Top
1" Min.	1/16" Min.

Gap between Low Secondary Desk underneath height-adjustable worksurface

Solid Top	Glass Top
7 3/8" Min.	6 1/2" Min.

example with height-adjustable desk for U-shape workstation & high secondary desk



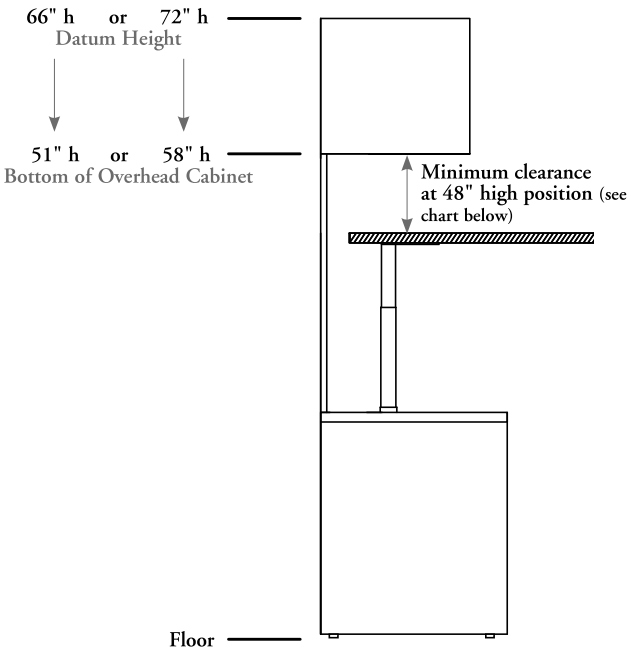
worksurface clearance with overhead cabinets or shelves

height-adjustable configurations

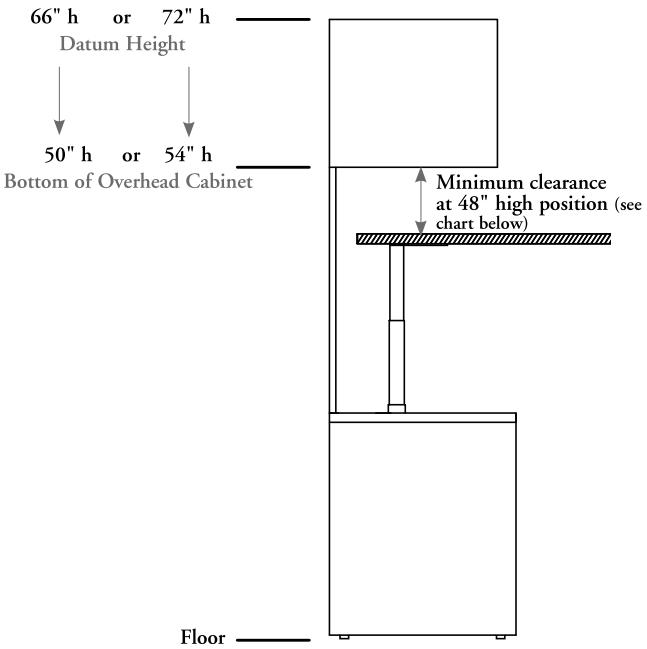
Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces requires special dimensional considerations. The following outlines the planning recommendations and restrictions.

- Teknion does **not** recommend the use of any overhead cabinet or shelves above the Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. Damages or personal injuries may occur if accessories are positioned beneath the cabinet
- The clearance between the bottom of the overhead cabinet and the top of the worksurface at its highest position is provided below for guidance only

Standard Overhead Cabinet and Shelves Application



Cubic Overhead Cabinet and Shelves Application



Clearance between the top of the height-adjustable worksurface and underside of the standard overhead cabinet

Worksurface Style / Height Application	Height-Adjustable Worksurface	
	1 3/16" (M – 48")	1 9/16" (X – 48")
66"	2 3/4"	2 3/8"
72"	9"	8 1/2"

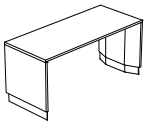
Clearance between the top of the height-adjustable worksurface and underside of the cubic overhead cabinet

Worksurface Style / Height Application	Height-Adjustable Worksurface	
	1 3/16" (M – 48")	1 9/16" (X – 48")
66"	1 3/8"	1"
72"	5 3/4"	5 3/8"

height-adjustable desk basics

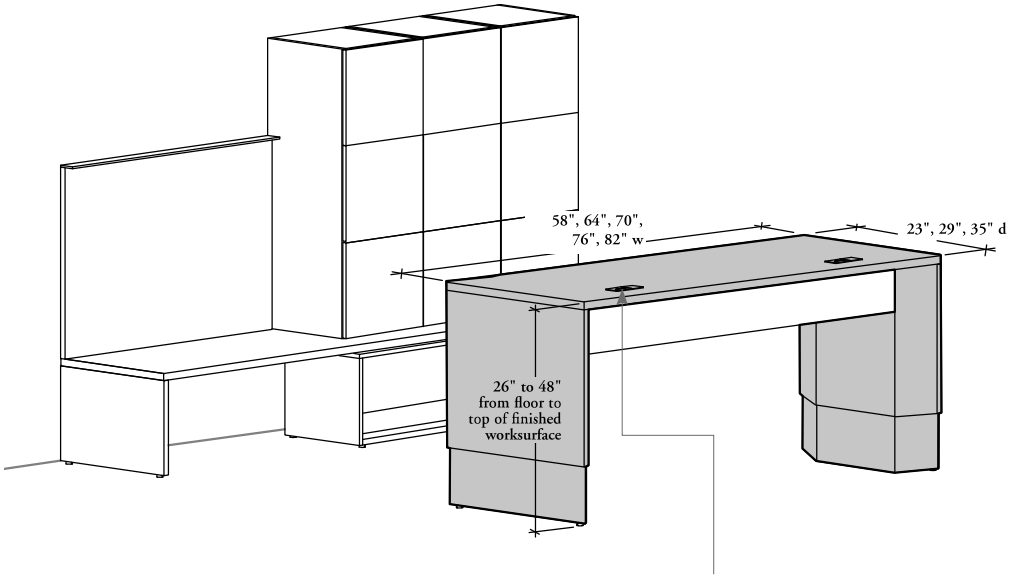
height-adjustable configurations

- Grain direction is available along the width only
- Available in thicknesses (M or X)
- Height-Adjustable Desk dimensions listed are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor



Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_FB)

- This desk is freestanding and comes with two height-adjustable Bevel Bases and Solid End Panels
- Three Powerbar styles:
  - Integrated Powerbar (I)
  - Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P)
  - None (N)
- Comes with a switch to control height-adjustable worksurface. Three styles are available:
  - Display with Up/Down Memory (D)
  - Toggle Up/Down (F, G, or H)
  - Display Toggle with Memory (M, N or O)
- A 28" high freestanding storage **cannot** be installed under this product
- **Cannot** support any storage or Wall Panel
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 179
- An optional Worksurface Edge Screen (BASWL or BASWG) or a Desk Screen (BASFF or BASFG) can be specified separately with restrictions. For Worksurface Edge Screens application, refer to page 186 and for Desk Screens application, to page 189



Rectangular and/or Square Grommets

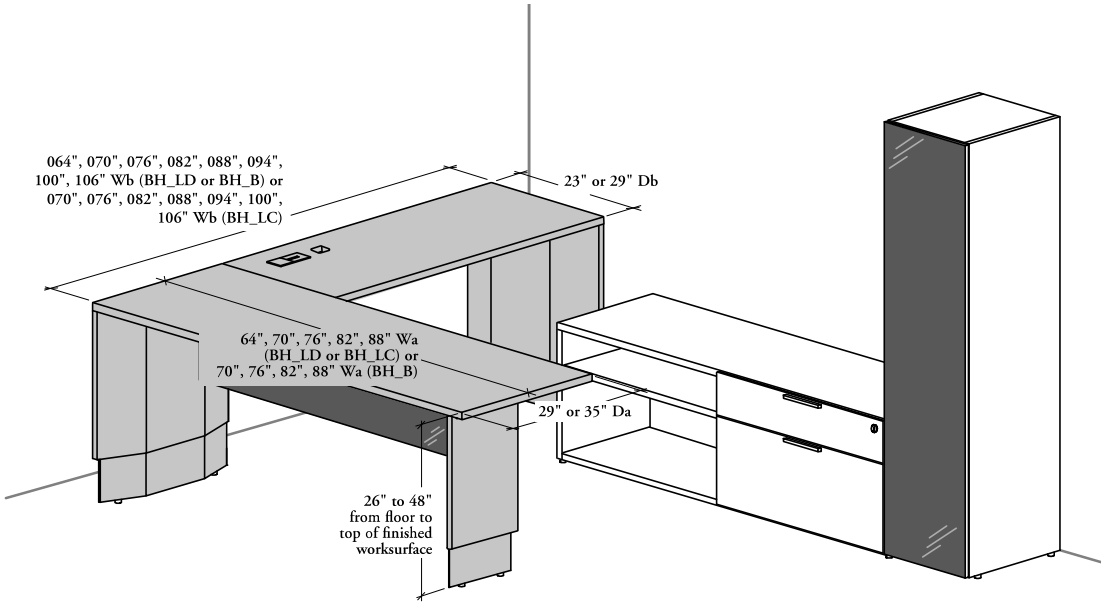
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Three position styles are available:
  - Both Ends – Rectangular (B)
  - Left – Rectangular (L)
  - Right – Rectangular (R)

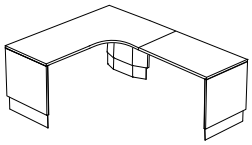
  Rectangular and square grommets are also available. Four position styles are available:
  - Both Ends (I) – Square (L) and Rectangular (R)
  - Left (M) – Rectangular and Square
  - Right (S) – Rectangular and Square
- When the Square Grommet is specified, the worksurface only comes with a cut-out and without grommet. The Power Cube must be specified to complete the installation
- Left or right option Rectangular Grommet are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 156 for detail
- Only Rectangular Grommets can be changed with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately

height-adjustable L-shape desk basics

height-adjustable configurations

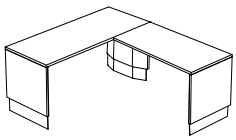
- Available in thicknesses (M or X)
- These desks are freestanding and comes with three height-adjustable bases
- Three Powerbar styles can be specified: Integrated Powerbar (I), Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P) or None (N)
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- Can be specified Left (Shown) or Right Handed
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- An optional Personal Screen – Felt (BAPSE), a Worksurface Edge Screen (BASWL or BASWG) or a Desk Screen (BASFF or BASFG) can be specified separately with restrictions. For Worksurface Edge Screens application, refer to page 186 and for Desk Screens application, to page 189
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 179





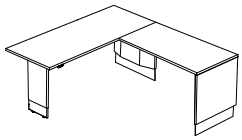
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Corner Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_LC)

- Comes with three Height-Adjustable Bevel Bases with Solid End Panels
- Two grommet options are available: Rectangular and Square (A) and No Grommet (N)



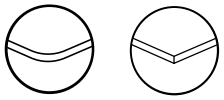
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_LD)

- Comes with three Height-Adjustable Bevel Bases with Solid End Panels
- Three grommet options are available: Rectangular and Square on Return (A), Rectangular on Desk/Square on Return (Q) and No Grommet (N)



Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula Desk – Bevel Post Leg (BH_B)

- Comes with two Height-Adjustable Bevel Bases with Solid End Panels and one Height-Adjustable Bevel Post Leg
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:



Radius (R) **Straight (S)**

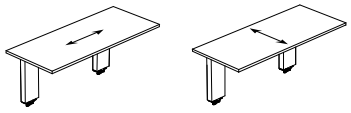
- Two grommet options are available: Rectangular and Square on Return (A) and No Grommet (N)

height-adjustable rectangular worksurface – mid-height & run-off basics

height-adjustable configurations

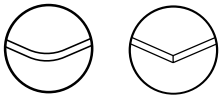
- Solid tops are available in thicknesses (M or X)
- Three Powerbar styles can be specified: Integrated Powerbar (I), Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P) or None (N)
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- **Cannot** suspend any accessories or storage

height-adjustable rectangular worksurfaces – mid-height



Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height (BH_WB) or Cross Grain Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height (BH_CB)

- Come with two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Configuration:
  - Mid-Height (K) (Shown on next page)
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:

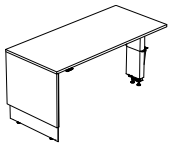


Radius (R) Straight (S)

- Four grommet options are available: Centered (C) – Rectangular, Centered (D) – Rectangular (L) and Square (R) and Centered (E) – Square (L) and Rectangular (R) and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Modules for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA or BHKFH)

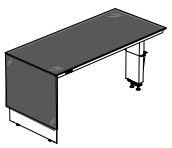
height-adjustable run-off

- Comes with one Height-Adjustable Bevel Base and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Configuration:
  - High Secondary (H)
  - Mid-Height (K) (Shown on next page)
  - Low Secondary (L)
- Can be specified Left (L) (Shown) or Right Handed (R)
- One end can be mounted on a:
  - Mid-Height Credenzas for Height-Adjustable Run-Off (BSMLHR or BSMCHR)
  - Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and U-Shape – High or Low (BH_SR)
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 178



Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_RB)

- Three grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square and No Grommet (N)

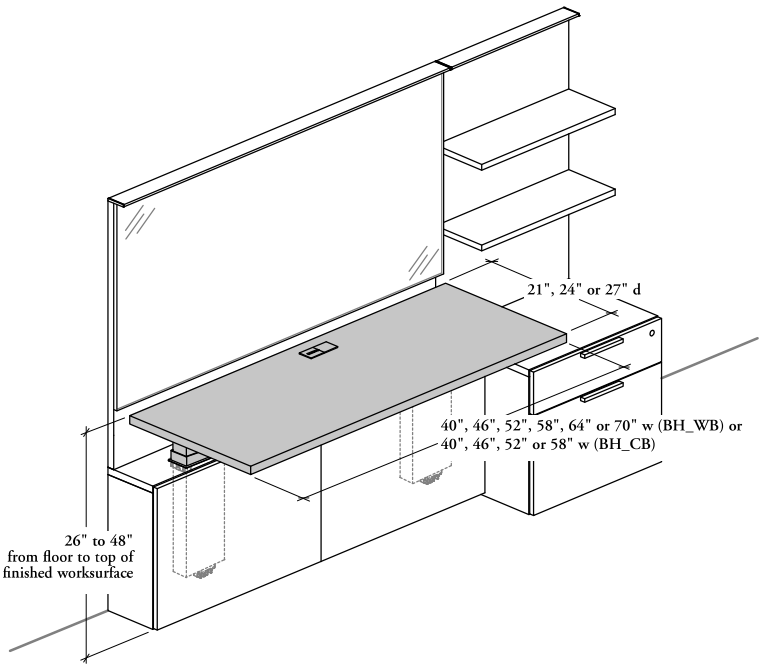


Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – Bevel Base (BHGRB)

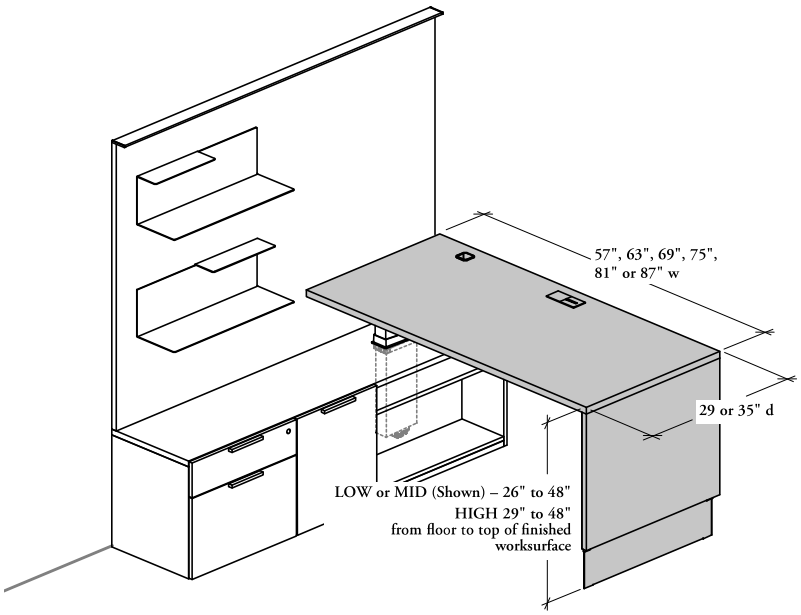
- Two grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular and No Grommet (N)
- Available in 3/8" (10 mm) tempered glass
- **Not** all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface, Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)

height-adjustable rectangular worksurface – mid-height & run-off basics (continued)

example with height-adjustable rectangular worksurface – mid-height & mid-height kneespace module for height-adjustability



example with height-adjustable run-off (solid or glass top) & mid-height credenza for height-adjustability

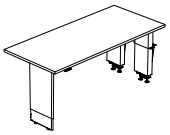


height-adjustable peninsula basics

height-adjustable configurations

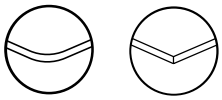
- Comes with one Height-Adjustable Bevel Post Leg and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Available in thicknesses (M or X)
- Three configurations are available: High Secondary (H), Mid-Height (K) and Low Secondary (L)
- Three Powerbar styles can be specified: Integrated Powerbar (I), Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P) or None (N)
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- **Cannot** suspend any accessories or storage
- Can be specified Left (Shown) or Right handed, except for Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula (BH_MT)
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 178

height-adjustable peninsula



Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_PP)

- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:

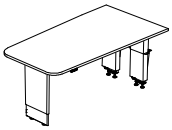


Radius (R) **Straight (S)**

- Three grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square and No Grommet (N)
- One end can be mounted on a:
  - – Mid-Height Credenzas for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BSMLHP or BSMCHP)
  - – Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – High or Low (BH_SP)

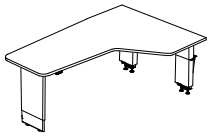
Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_PT)

- Three grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square and No Grommet (N)
- One end can be mounted on a:
  - – Mid-Height Credenzas for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BSMLHP or BSMCHP)
  - – Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – High or Low (BH_SP)



Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_MT)

- Two grommet options are available for Mid-Height (K) and Low Secondary (L) configurations: End of Worksurface (F) – Rectangular and Square and No Grommet (N)
- •Only No Grommet (N) option is available for High Secondary (H) configuration
- One end can be mounted on a:
  - – Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA) in on-module application only
  - – Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – High or Low (BH_SP)



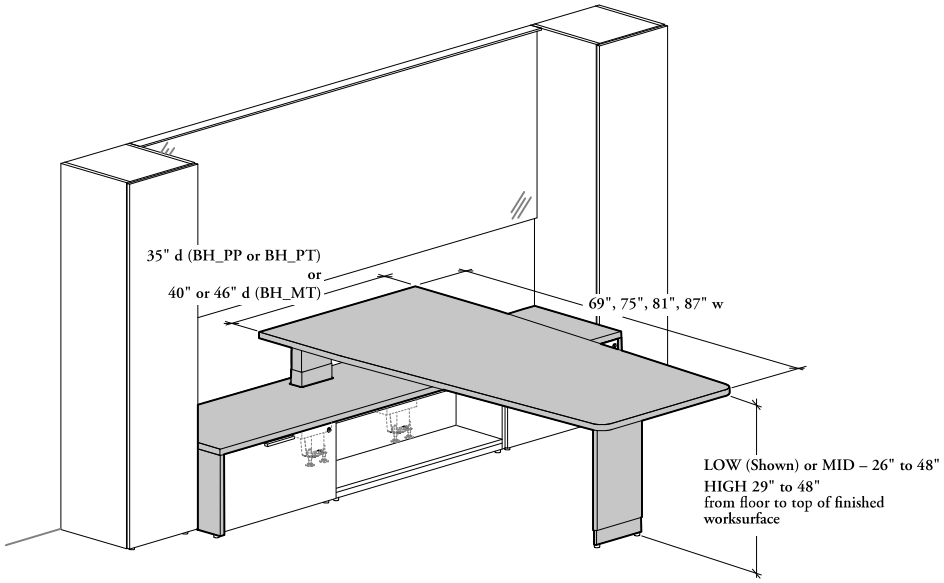
Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_EP)

- Three grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square and No Grommet (N)
- One end can be mounted on a:
  - – Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA) in on-module application only
  - – Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BSMCHP)
  - – Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – High or Low (BH_SP)

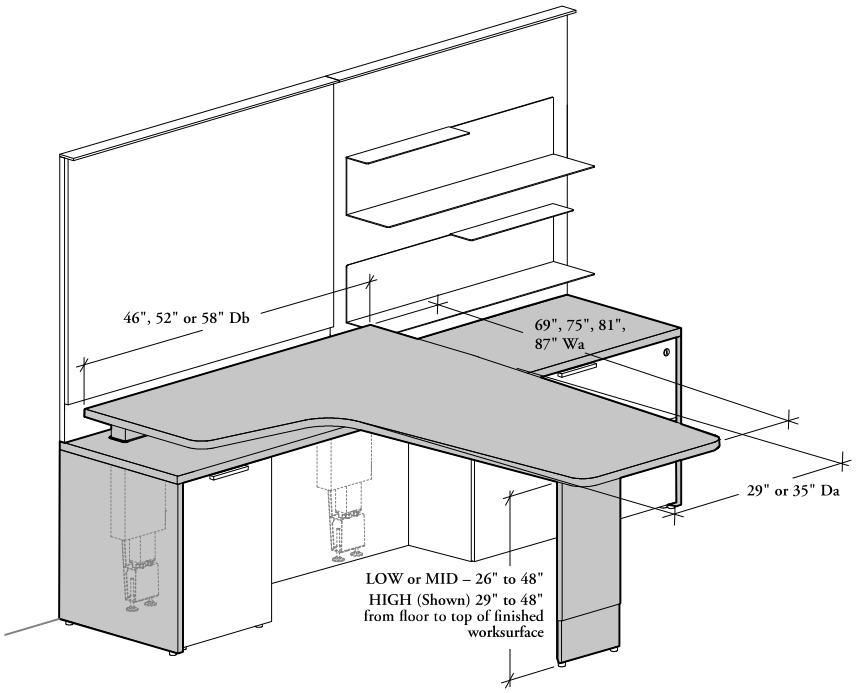
height-adjustable peninsula basics (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

example with height-adjustable tapered peninsula & low secondary desk



example with height-adjustable extended tapered peninsula & high secondary desk

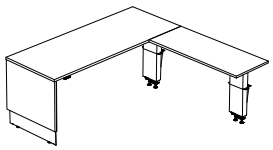


height-adjustable L-shape worksurface basics

height-adjustable configurations

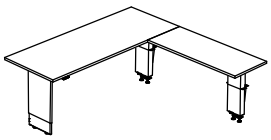
- Available in thicknesses (M or X)
- Three configurations are available: High Secondary (H), Mid-Height (K) and Low Secondary (L)
- Three Powerbar styles can be specified: Integrated Powerbar (I), Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P) or None (N)
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- **Cannot** suspend any accessories or storage
- Can be specified Left (Shown) or Right handed
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 178

height-adjustable L-shape worksurfaces



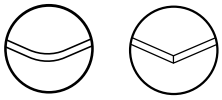
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_LB)

- Come with one Bevel Base and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Four grommet options are available for Mid-Height (K) and Low Secondary (L) configurations: Centered (C) – Rectangular on Desk and Return, Rectangular on Desk and Return (O), Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Four grommet options are available for High Secondary (H) configuration: Centered (C) – Rectangular on Desk and Return, Rectangular on Desk (O), Rectangular on Desk/Square on Desk (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA) in on-module application only
  - Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface – High or Low (BH_SL)



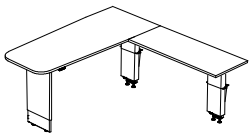
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_L)

- Come with one Bevel Post Leg and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:



Radius (R) **Straight (S)**

- Three grommet options are available for Mid-Height (K) and Low Secondary (L) configurations: Rectangular on Desk and Return (O), Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Three grommet options are available for High Secondary (H) configuration: Rectangular on Desk (O), Rectangular on Desk/Square on Desk (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA) in on-module application only
  - Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface – High or Low (BH_SL)



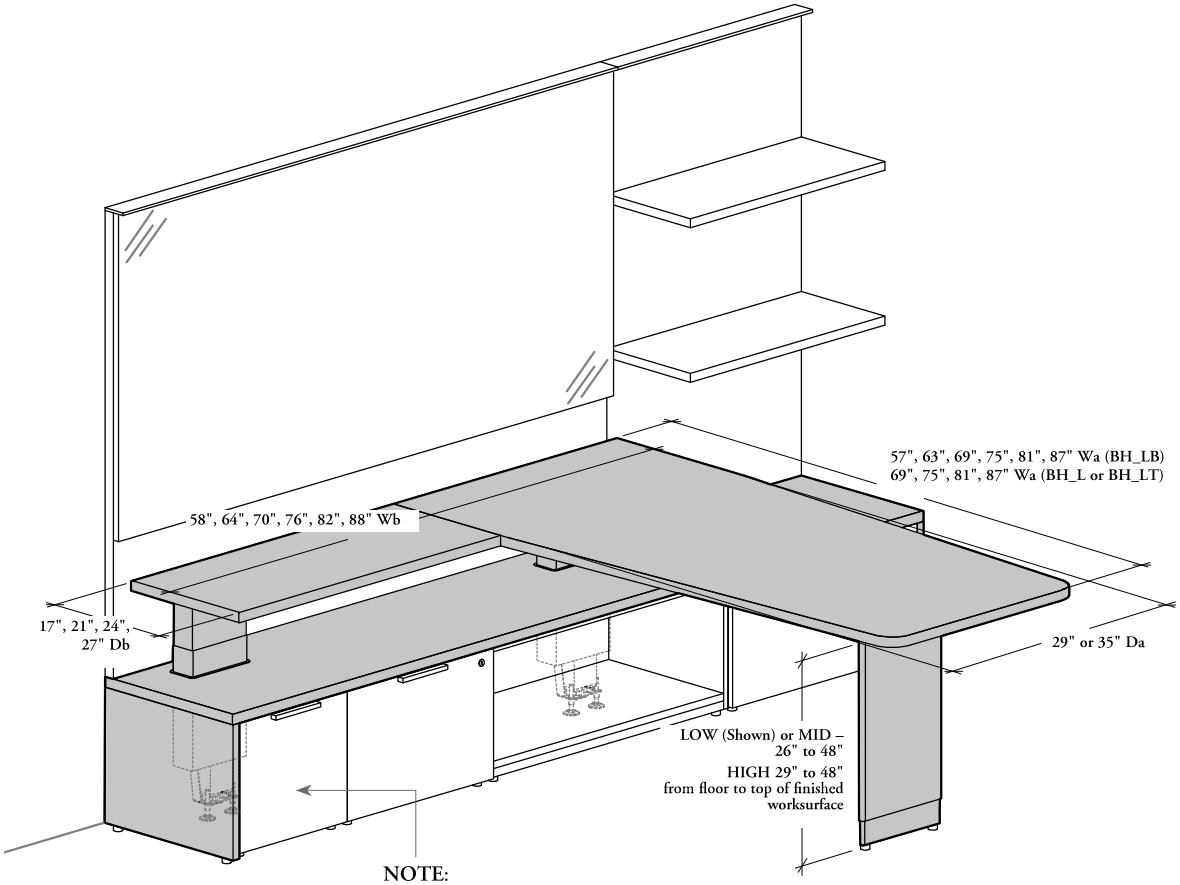
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_LT)

- Come with one Bevel Post Leg and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Three grommet options are available for Mid-Height (K) and Low Secondary (L) configurations: Rectangular on Desk and Return (O), Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Three grommet options are available for High Secondary (H) configuration: Rectangular on Desk (O), Rectangular on Desk/Square on Desk (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA) in on-module application only
  - Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface – High or Low (BH_SL)

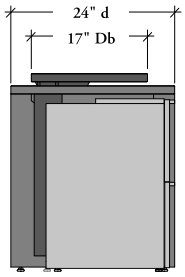
height-adjustable L-shape worksurface basics (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

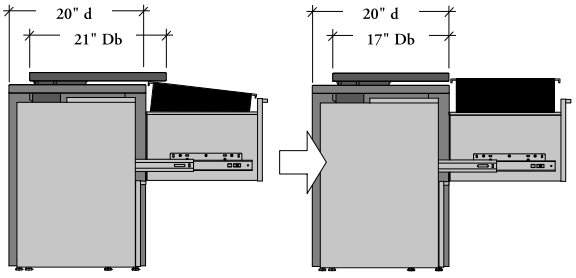
example with height-adjustable L-shape worksurface & low secondary desk



NOTE:
A storage for Secondary Desk (BSSO, BSSM, BSSRW) or a mechanism cover (BSSCM) is mandatory in front of height-adjustable mechanism



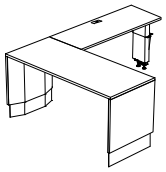
- It is **not** recommanded to install a 17" deep B return of a L-Shape Worksurface above of a 24" deep Secondary Desk



- It is **not** recommanded that a return of a L-Shape Worksurface exceeds above of a secondary desk in combination with a Lateral File for Secondary Desk (BSSL)

height-adjustable desk for U-shape workstation basics

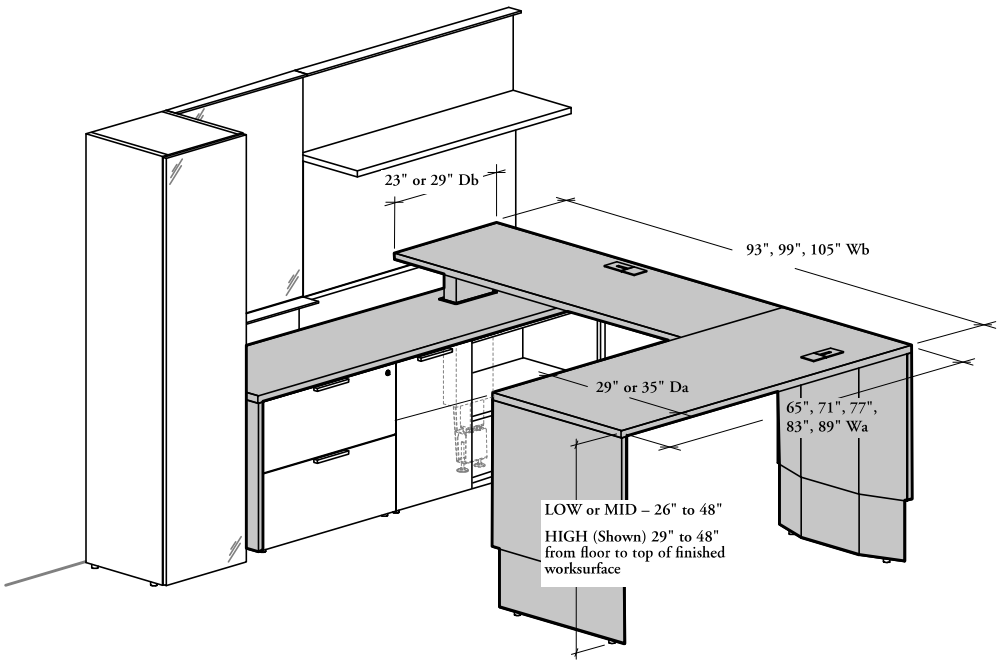
height-adjustable configurations



Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Bevel Bases (BH_UB)

- Comes with Height-Adjustable Desk with Bevel Bases and Return with one Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- Available in thicknesses (M or X)
- Three Configurations are available:
  - High Secondary (H)
  - Mid-Height (K)
  - Low Secondary (L)
- Five grommet options are available: Rectangular and Square on Return (A), Rectangular on Return (C), Rectangular on Desk and Return (O), Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk (P) and Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Return (Q)
- Can be specified Left (Shown) or Right handed
- Three Powerbar styles can be specified: Integrated Powerbar (I), Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P) or None (N)
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- **Cannot** suspend any accessories or storage
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 178

example with height-adjustable desk for U-shape workstation & high secondary desk



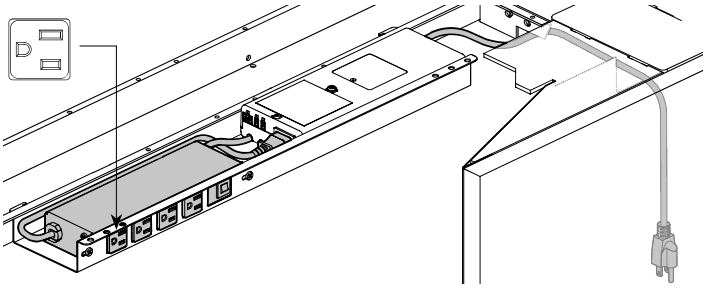
powerbar for height-adjustable worksurface applications

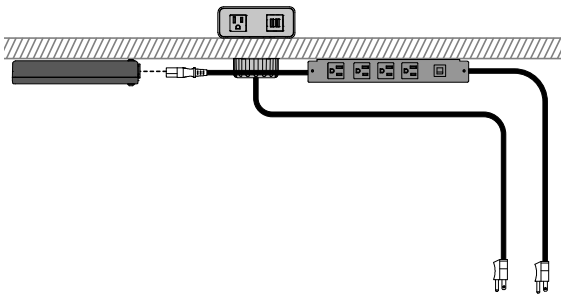
height-adjustable configurations

- The following options are available for integrated power below the worksurface. Each can be specified as an option on all Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces
- Three powerbar styles are available:
  - Integrated Powerbar (I)
  - Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P)
  - None (N)
- Powerbars **cannot** be daisy chained

long power tray

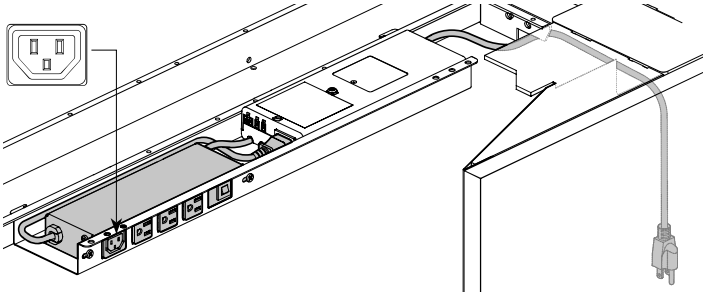
This Long Power Tray style is only used with Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desks (BH_LD, BH_LC or BH_B)

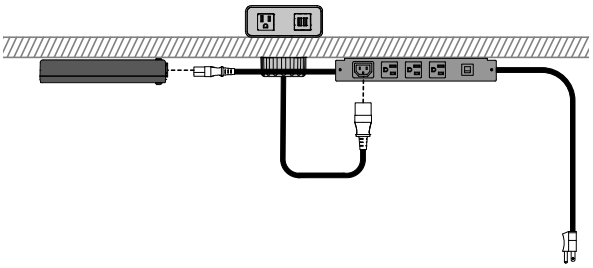




Integrated Powerbar (I)

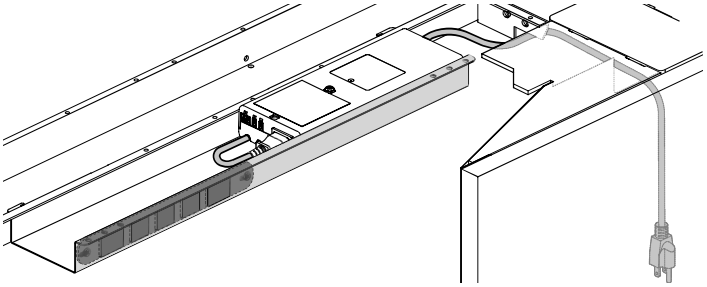
- Mounted inside the Power Tray
- Four outlets and one internal cord that continues power through to the Control Box
- Available in all worksurface widths

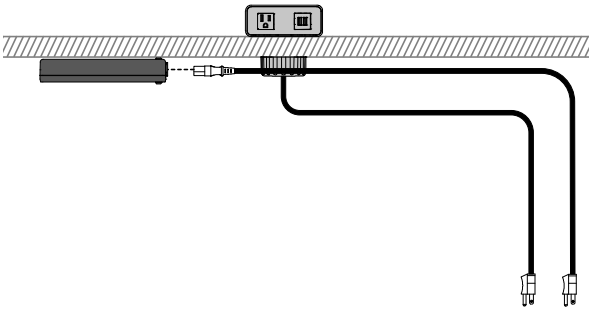




Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P)

- Mounts inside the Power Tray
- Three outlets, one IEC outlet and one internal cord that continues power through to the Control Box
- IEC Outlet allows installation of the Power Cube with IEC Connector option that reduces the cable management underneath a worksurface and also removes the cable management outside the table
- Available in all worksurface widths





None (N)

When None Powerbar (N) is specified, a cover will be in place

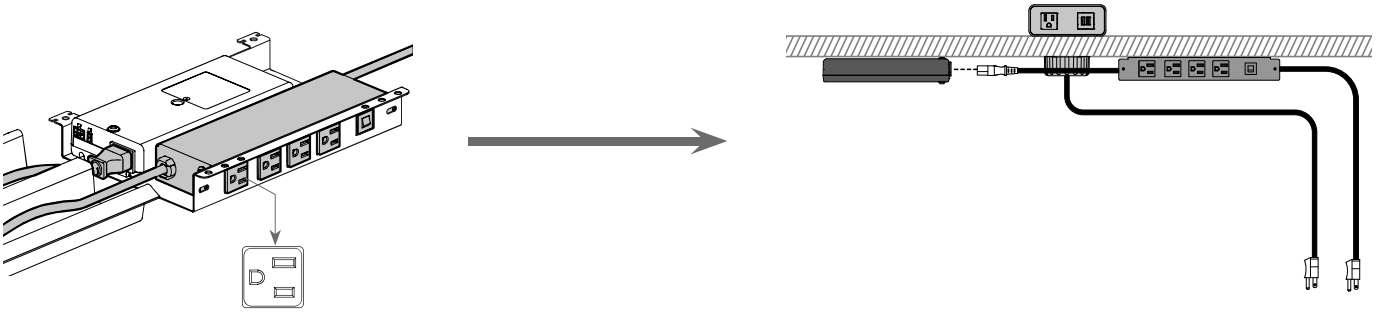
powerbar for height-adjustable worksurface applications (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

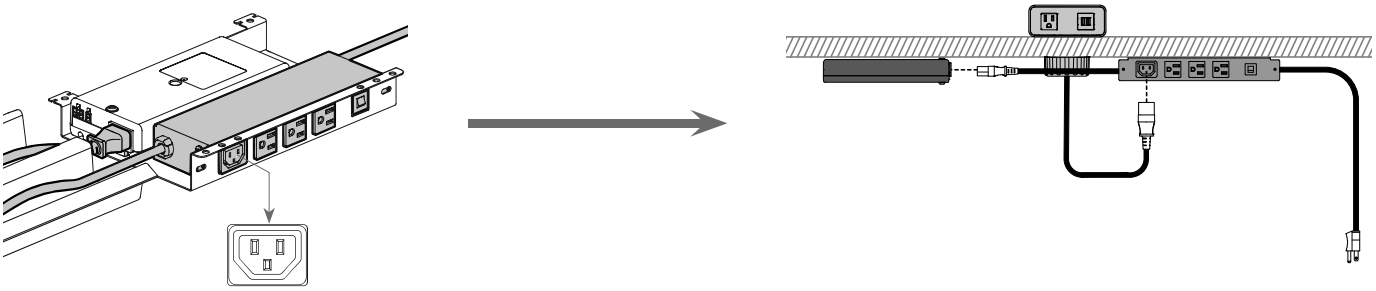
short power tray

This Short Power Tray style is used with:

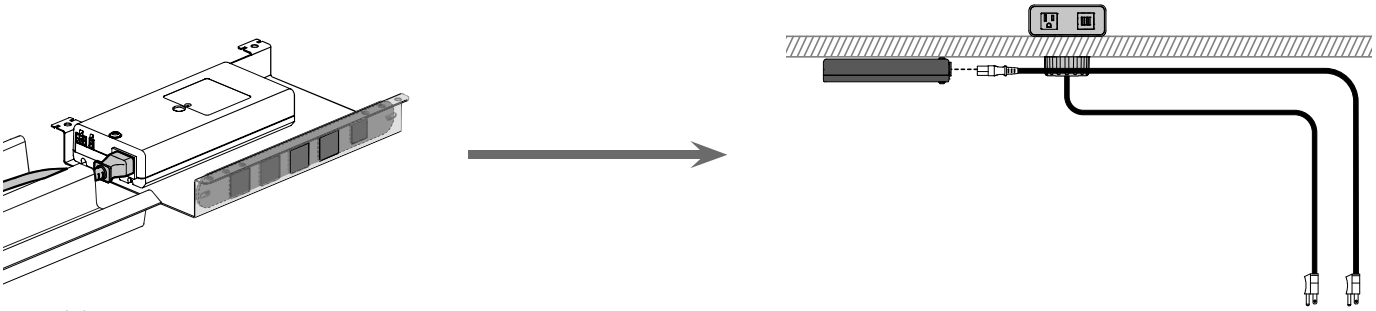
- Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces (BH_WB and BH_CB)
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off with solid top (BH_RB), Peninsula (BH_PP), Tapered Peninsula (BH_PT), Meeting Peninsula (BH_MT) and Extended Tapered Peninsula (BH_EP)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off (BH_LB), L-Shape Peninsula (BH_L) and L-Shape Tapered Peninsula (BH_LT)
- Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation (BH_UB)



Integrated Powerbar (I)



Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P)



None (N)

planning with height-adjustable worksurfaces

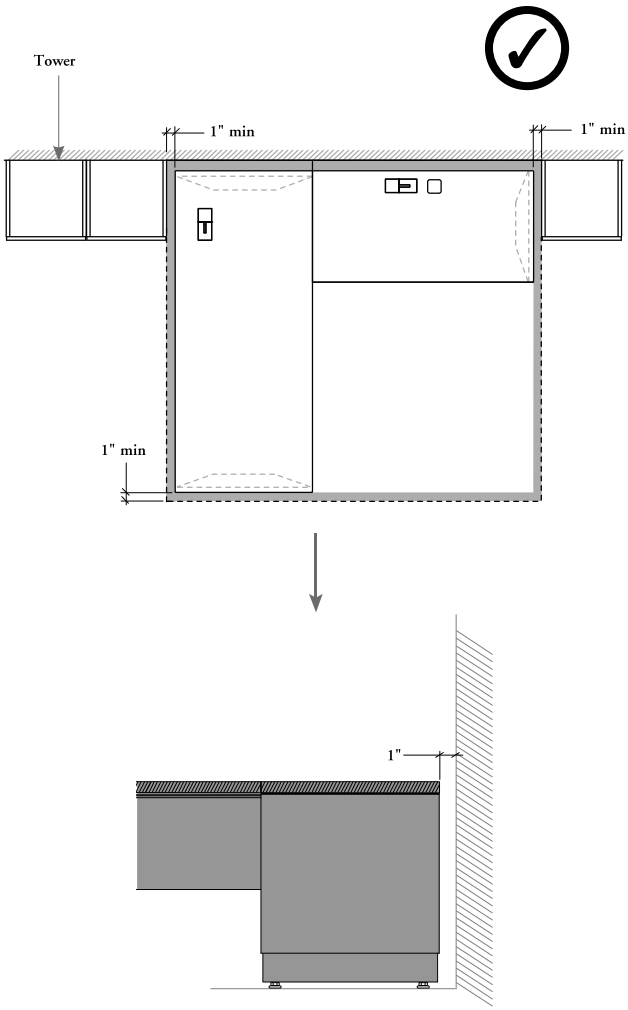
height-adjustable configurations

clearance around height-adjustable L-shape desks

A minimum 1" clearance must be respected to the initial dimension all around the desk to allow up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products. When accessories are attached to worksurface, the thickness of the accessory and brackets should be included in desk dimensions to calculate 1" clearance

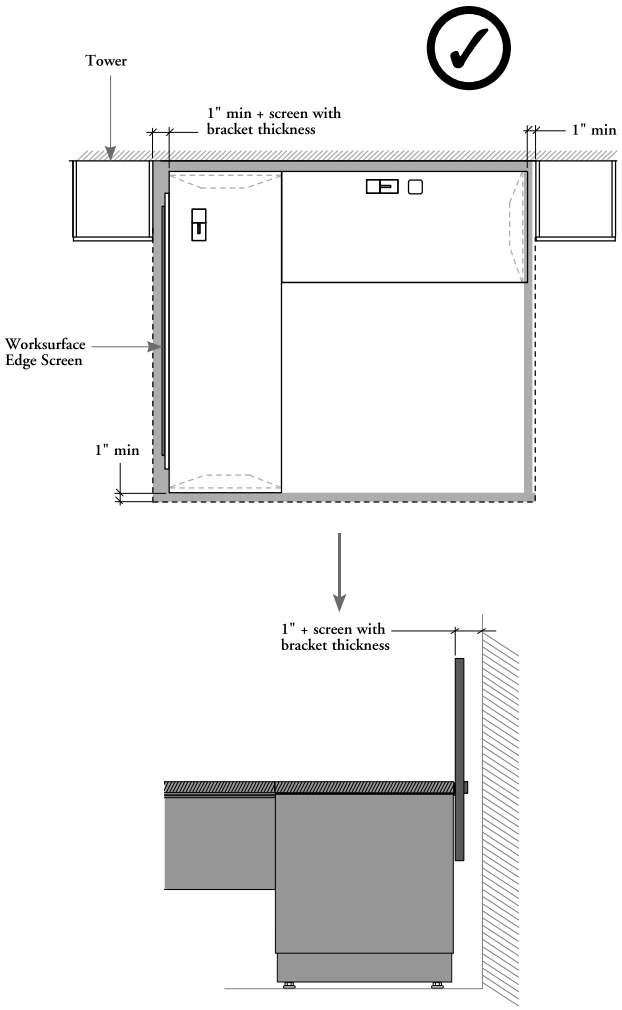
= Footprint

Clearance around Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk without Screen



1" clearance without screen

Clearance around Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk with Worksurface Edge Screen or Desk Screen



1" clearance Workurface Edge Screen (or Desk Screen) with Bracket Thickness Recessed

With Worksurface Edge or Desk Screen a minimum 1" clearance must be maintained

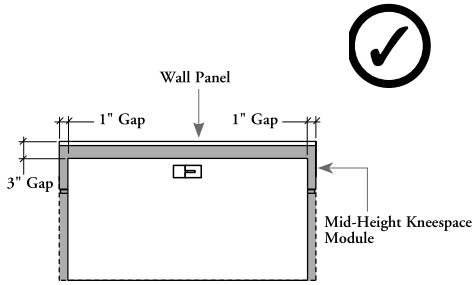
planning with height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

clearance around height-adjustable worksurface mounted on mid-height kneespace modules for height-adjustability

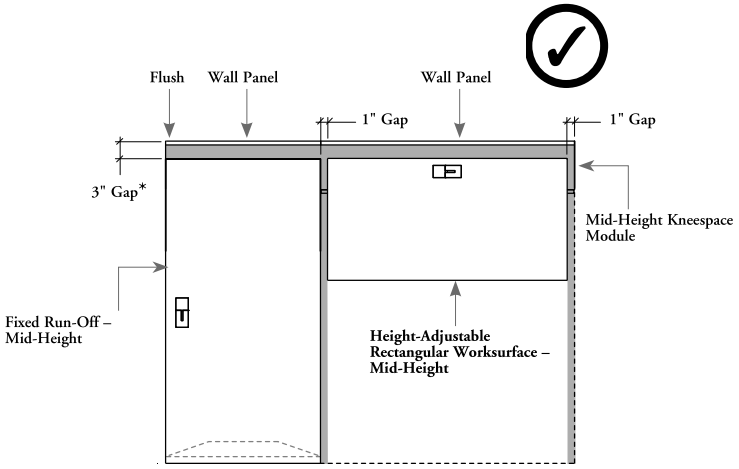
- These combinations of products will automatically ensure the 1" minimum clearance required all around the height-adjustable worksurface. Allowing up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products
- Wall Panel with optional Tackboard or Whiteboard can be installed on the rear 3" gap to maintain a minimum of 1" clearance

– – – – = Footprint

Clearance around Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height

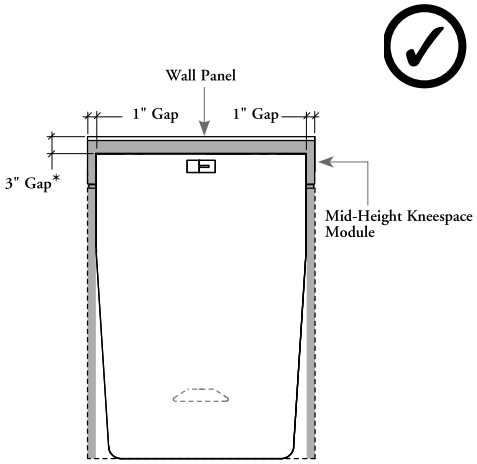


Clearance around Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height and Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height

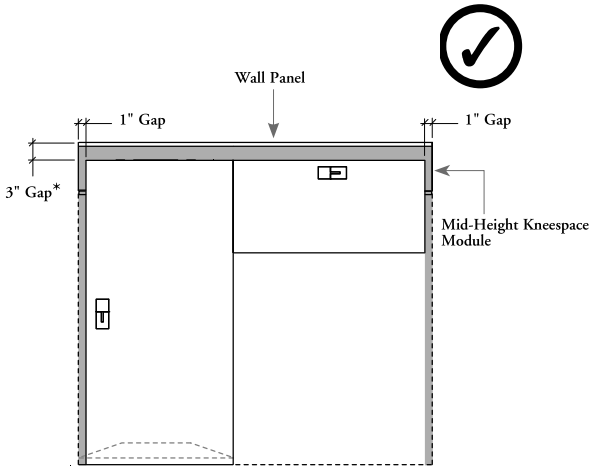


* Three positions are available for the Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height. Refer to next page for more details

Clearance around Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula



Clearance around L-Shape Worksurface



planning with height adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

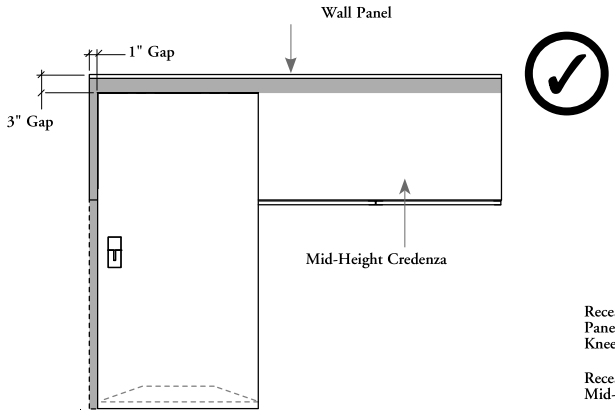
height-adjustable configurations

clearance around height-adjustable worksurface mounted on mid-height credenza for height-adjustability

- These combinations of products will automatically ensure the 1" minimum clearance required all around the height-adjustable worksurface. Allowing up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products
- Other restrictions are applied when Height-Adjustable Worksurtfaces are mounted on a Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability, refer to page 328 for more details

Clearance around Height-Adjustable Peninsula or Run-Off (Shown)

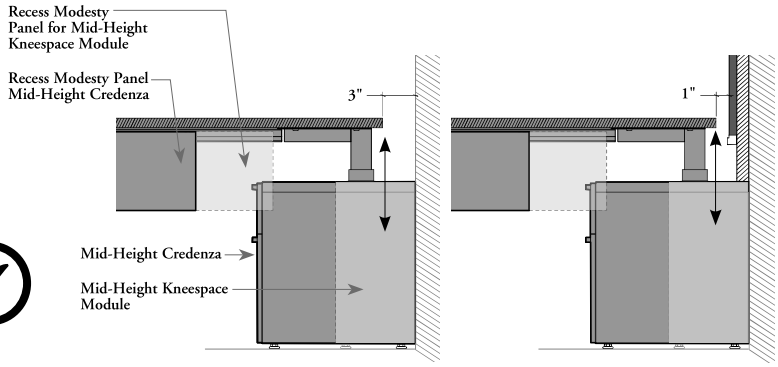
= Footprint



Recessed from Rear End of the Mid-Height Credenza or Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and for Height-Adjustable Worksurface

– Without wall panel: 3" recessed allows up/down movement without damaging the building wall

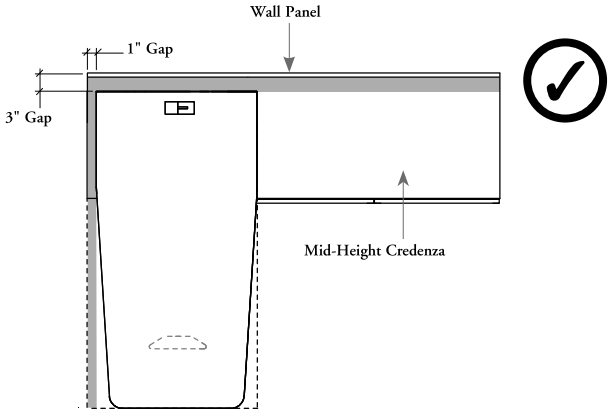
– With Wall Panel or Wall Panel with Accessory Rail: Minimum 1" recessed allows up/down movement without damaging the Wall Panel or Accessory Rail



3" Recessed without Wall Panel

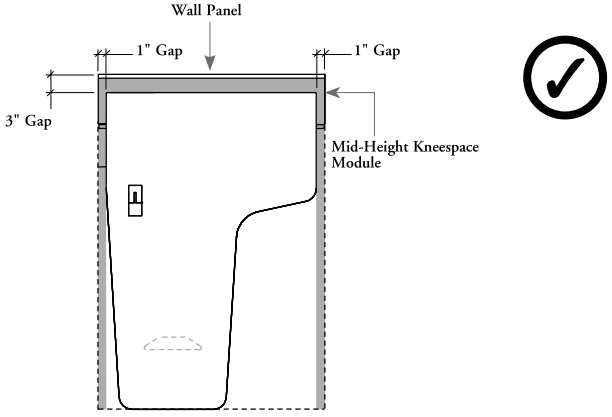
1" Recessed with Wall Panel with Accessory Rail/Mounted Board

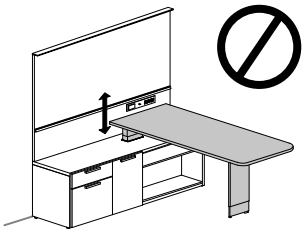
Clearance around Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula



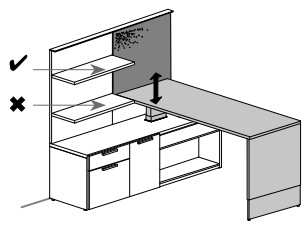
clearance around height-adjustable worksurface mounted on mid-height kneespace module for height-adjustability or credenza for height-adjustability

Clearance around Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula





- A Power Bar and Cover included with Wall Panel **cannot** be aligned with the end of a Height-Adjustable Worksurface because the worksurface interfered with electric plugs. Refer to page 249 for details



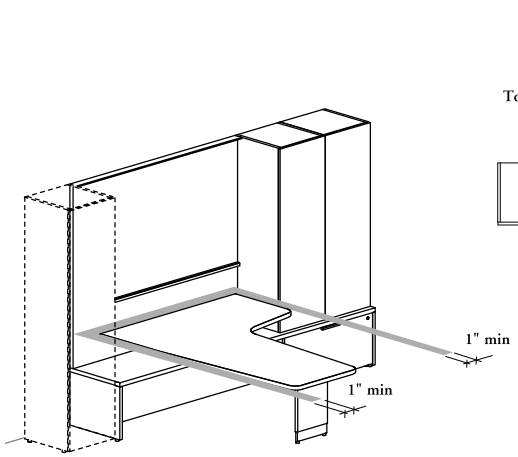
- The bottom shelf on Wall Panel **cannot** be specified right next to a Height-Adjustable Worksurface because the shelf may come into conflict

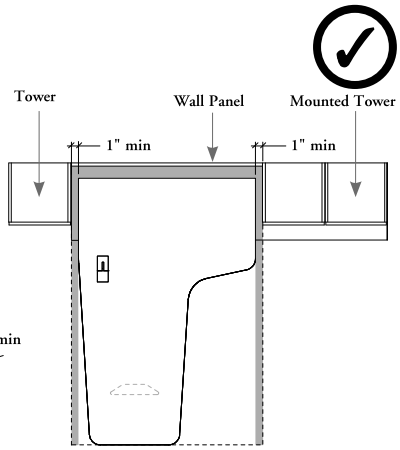
planning with height adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

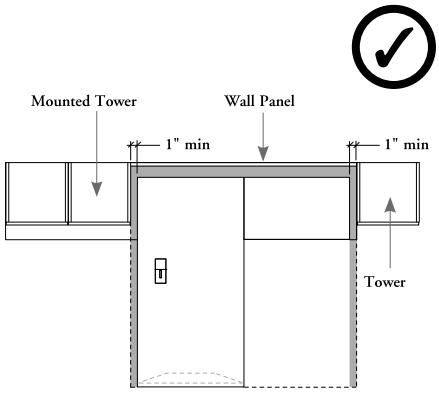
clearance around height-adjustable worksurface mounted on secondary desk

These combinations of products will automatically ensure the 1" minimum clearance required all around the height-adjustable worksurface. Allowing up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products





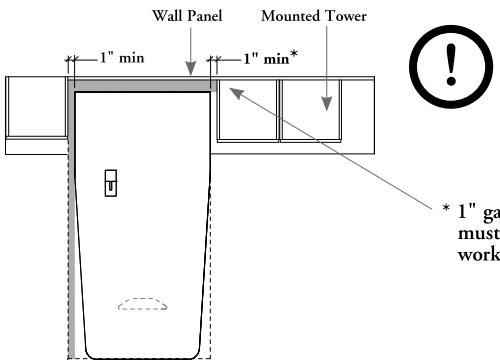
Minimum clearance allowed between Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula, a Mounted Tower or a Light Shelf, a freestanding Tower and a Wall Panel



Minimum clearance allowed between Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface, a Mounted Tower, a freestanding Tower and a Wall Panel

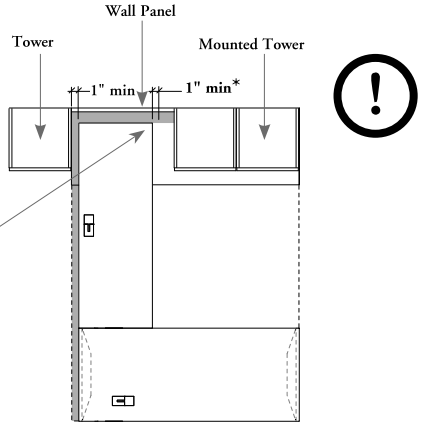
– – – – = Footprint

Special considerations must be taken when planning these following combinations of products, since the 1" minimum clearance required all around the height-adjustable worksurface **will not be** automatically ensured



Minimum clearance allowed between Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula, a Mounted Tower on both sides and a Wall Panel

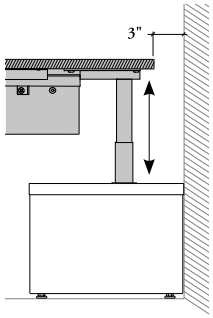
* 1" gap is not included in the design and must be considered when planning the workstation



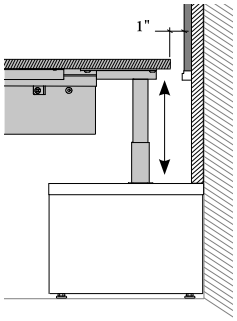
Minimum clearance allowed between Height-Adjustable U-Shape Desk, a Mounted Tower, a freestanding Tower and a Wall Panel

Recessed from Rear End of the Secondary Desk for Solid Height-Adjustable Worksurface

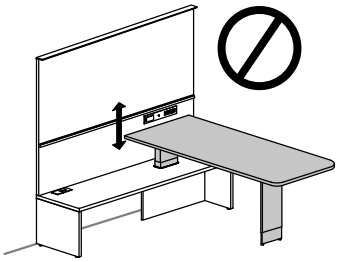
- Without wall panel: 3" recessed allows up/down movement without damaging the building wall
- With Wall Panel or Wall Panel with Accessory Rail: Minimum 1" recessed allows up/down movement without damaging the Wall Panel or Accessory Rail



3" Recessed without Wall Panel



1" Recessed with Wall Panel with Accessory Rail/Mounted Board



- A Power Bar and Cover included with Wall Panel **cannot** be aligned with the end of a Height-Adjustable Worksurface because the worksurface interfered with electric plugs. Refer to page 248 for details

planning with height adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

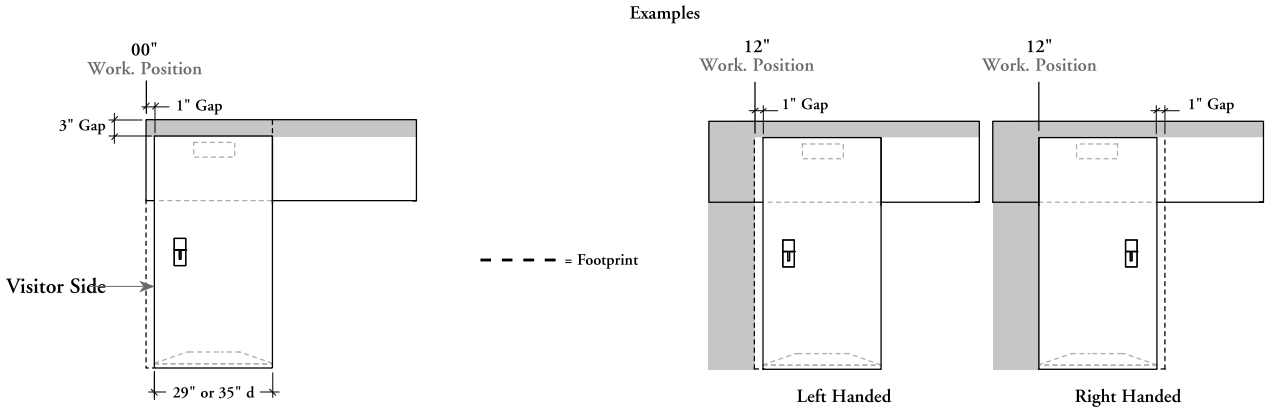
height-adjustable configurations

Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces requires special considerations when used with a Secondary Desk. The following outlines the planning recommendations and restrictions.

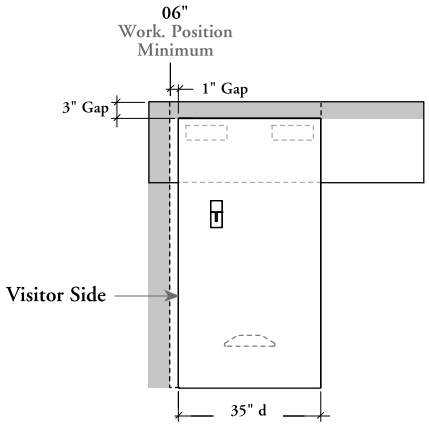
height-adjustable worksurfaces and desk offset positions mounted on secondary desk

3" recessed from rear end of the Secondary for Height-Adjustable Worksurface

Solid worksurfaces for Height-Adjustable Run-Off, Peninsula, Tapered Peninsula or Desk for U-Shape Workstation, or Run-Off with Glass Top allows a 1" gap on the visitor side



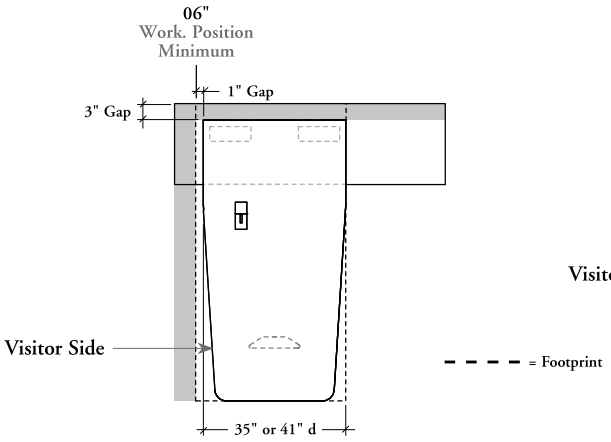
Height-Adjustable Run-Off (BH_RB or BHGRB) on High or Low Secondary Desk (BH_SRL or H)



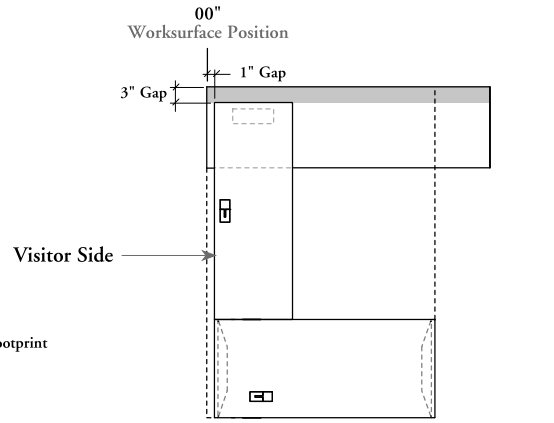
Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BH_PP) on High or Low Secondary Desk (BH_SPL or H)

planning with height adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

height-adjustable worksurfaces offset positions mounted on secondary desk (continued)



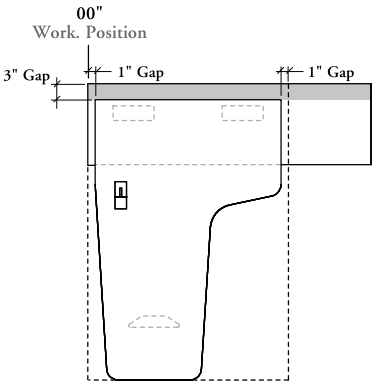
Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula (BH_PT) on High or Low Secondary Desk (BH_SPL or H)



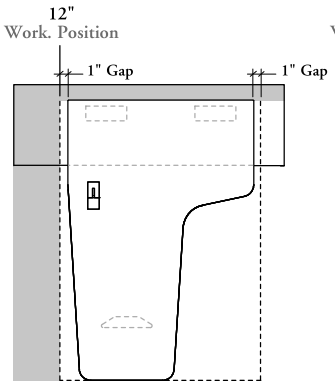
Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation (BH_UB) on High or Low Secondary Desk (BH_SRL or H)

Solid height-adjustable worksurfaces for 46" deep Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula, Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula or all styles L-Shape Worksurfaces allows a 1" gap on visitor and user sides

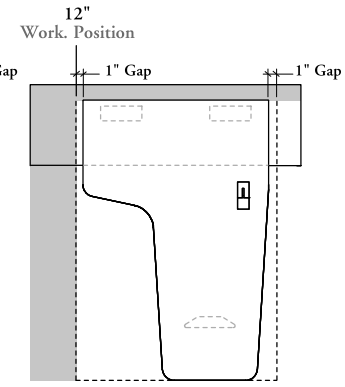
Examples



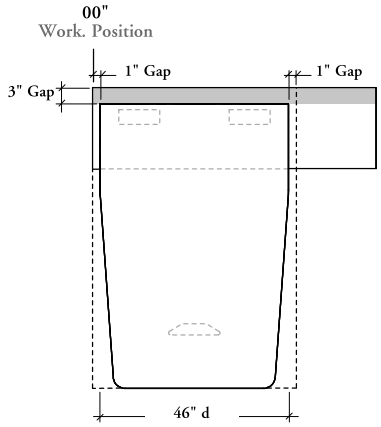
Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula (BH_EP) on High or Low Secondary Desk (BH_SPL or H)



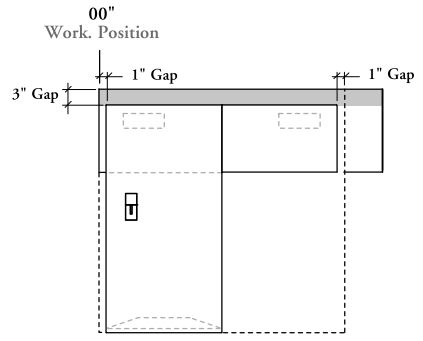
Left Handed



Right Handed



46" deep H.-A. Tapered Peninsula on High Secondary Desk (B_ATHP),
46" deep H.-A. Tapered Peninsula on Low Secondary Desk (B_ATLP) or
46" deep H.-A. Meeting Peninsula on Low or High Secondary Desk (BH_MT)



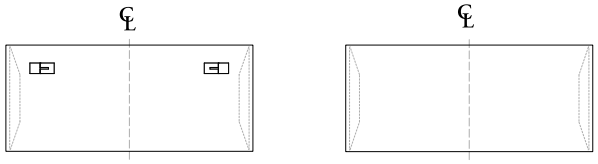
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurfaces (BH_LB, BH_L, BH_LT) on High or Low Secondary Desk (BH_SLL or H)

planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommets

- Grommet style should be determined at time of specification. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes to ease the installation
- The grommet position may slighly vary depending the worksurface type (solid or glass top and with or without kneespace module, mid-height credenza or secondary desk)
- For solid worksurface only, the Rectangular or Elliptical Grommet can be specified separately for on-site retrofit
- **Not** all grommet option/desk combinations are available; see individual product pages

grommet positions for fixed-height worksurfaces

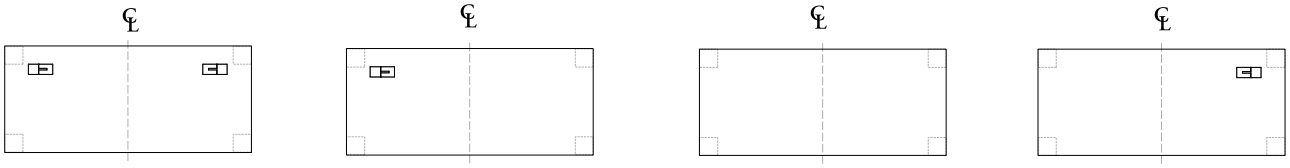
Table Desk – Open Frame Legs (B_MDWO), Table Desk with End Panels – Frame Legs (B_MDWF) and Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG)



(B) Both Ends – Rectangular

(N) No Grommet

Table Desk with Glass Top (BGMTT)



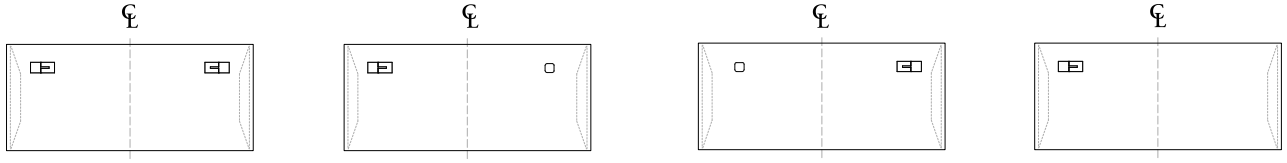
(B) Both Ends – Rectangular

(L) Left – Rectangular

(N) No Grommet

(R) Right – Rectangular

Fixed-Height Desk – Bevel Bases (B_MDWB)

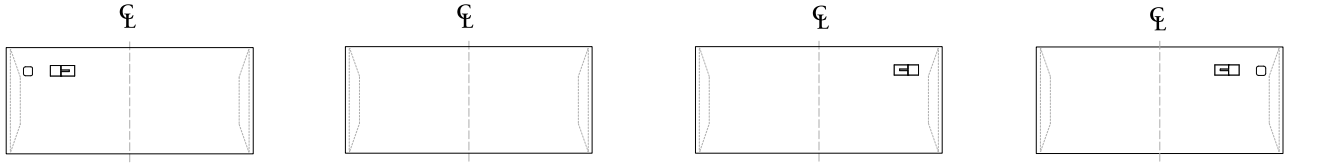


(B) Both Ends – Rectangular

(H) Both Ends – Rectangular (L) & Square (R)

(I) Both Ends – Square (L) & Rectangular (R)

(L) Left – Rectangular



(M) Left – Rectangular & Square

(N) No Grommet

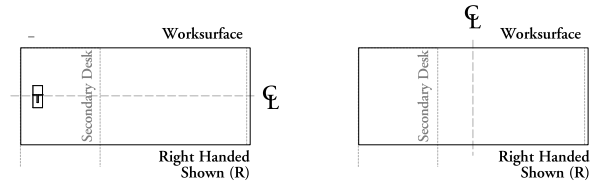
(R) Right – Rectangular

(S) Right – Rectangular & Square

planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommets (continued)

grommet positions for fixed-height worksurfaces (continued)

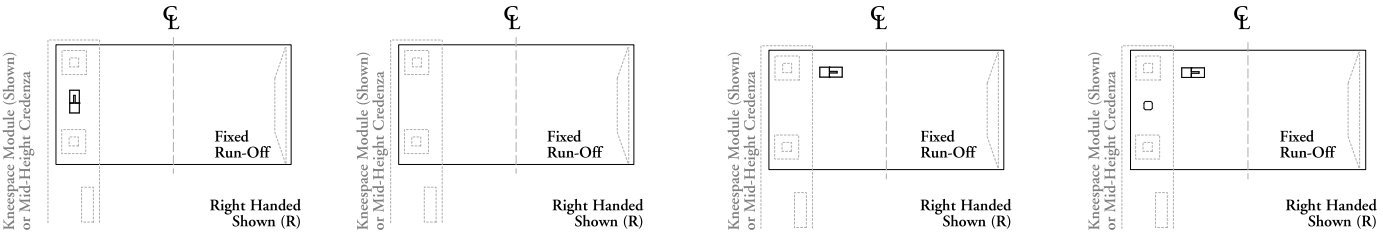
Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDS)



(E) End of Worksurface – Rectangular

(N) No Grommet

Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_RK)
(Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off or Mid-Height Credenzas for Fixed Worksurfaces)



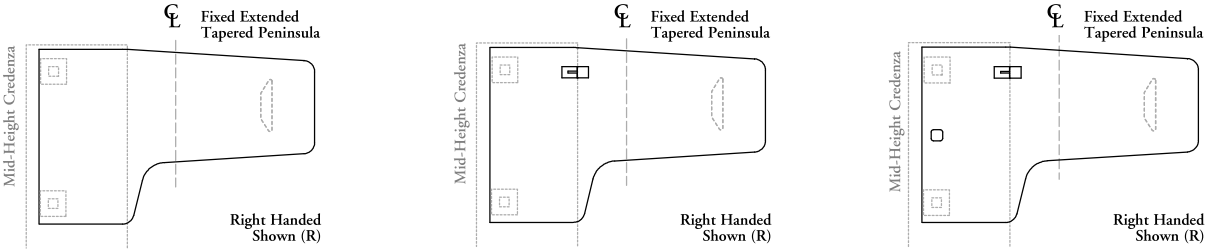
(E) End of Worksurface – Rectangular

(N) No Grommet

(O) Offset – Rectangular

(P) Offset – Rectangular and Square

Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height Credenza (BM_EPK)
(Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface – Open Combo only)

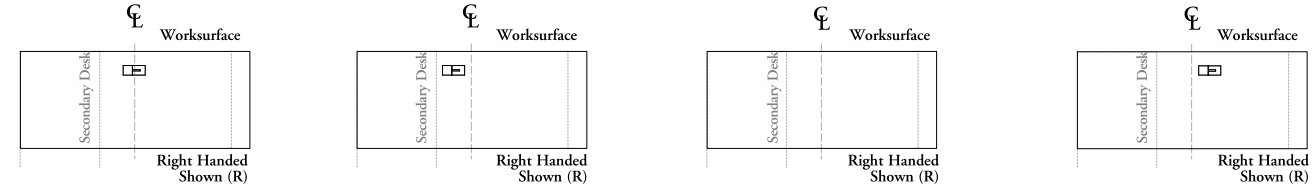


(N) No Grommet

(O) Offset – Rectangular

(P) Offset – Rectangular and Square

Run-Off Worksurface – High Secondary Desk (B_MPH)



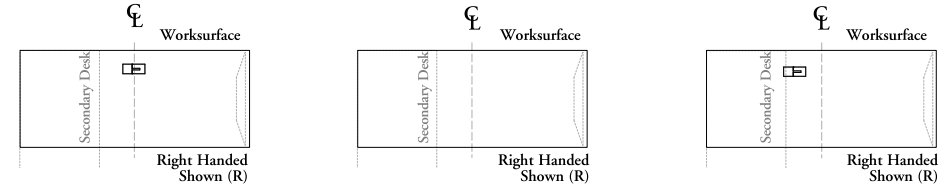
(C) Centered – Rectangular

(L) Left – Rectangular

(N) No Grommet

(R) Right – Rectangular

Run-Off with Glass Top – High Secondary Desk (BGMTH)



(C) Centered – Rectangular

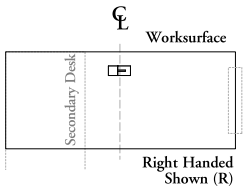
(N) No Grommet

(O) Offset – Rectangular

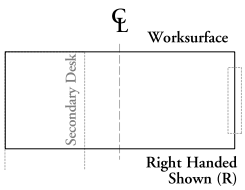
planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommets (continued)

grommet positions for fixed-height worksurfaces (continued)

Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk (B_MBH)

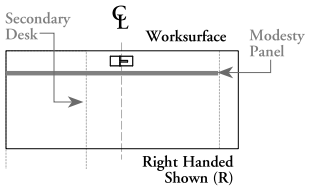


(C) Centered – Rectangular

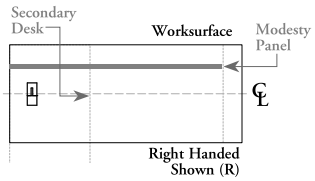


(N) No Grommet

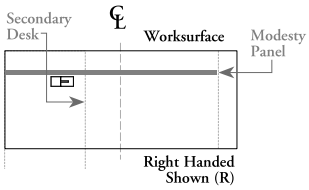
Run-Off Worksurface – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPL) and
Run-Off Worksurface with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPG)



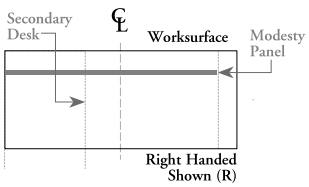
(C) Centered – Rectangular



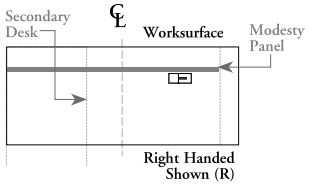
(E) End of Worksurface – Rectangular



(L) Left – Rectangular

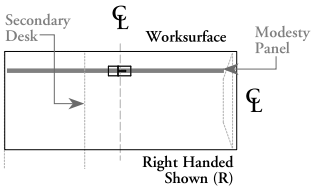


(N) No Grommet

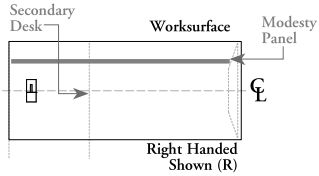


(R) Right – Rectangular

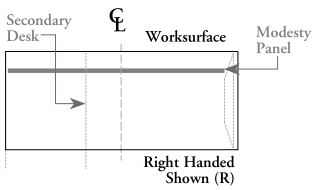
Run-Off with Glass Top – Low Secondary Desk (BGMTL)



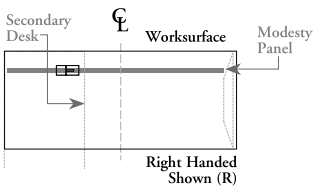
(C) Centered – Rectangular



(E) End of Worksurface – Rectangular

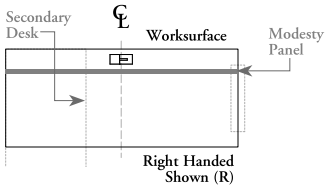


(N) No Grommet

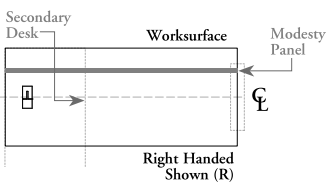


(O) Offset – Rectangular

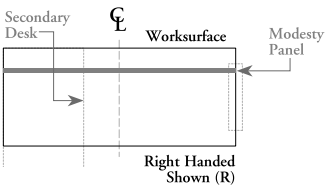
Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBL) and
Overlapping Bridge with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBG)



(C) Centered – Rectangular



(E) End of Worksurface – Rectangular

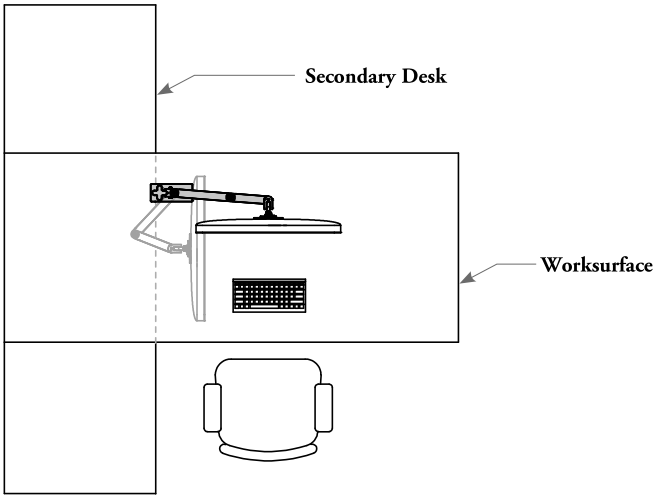


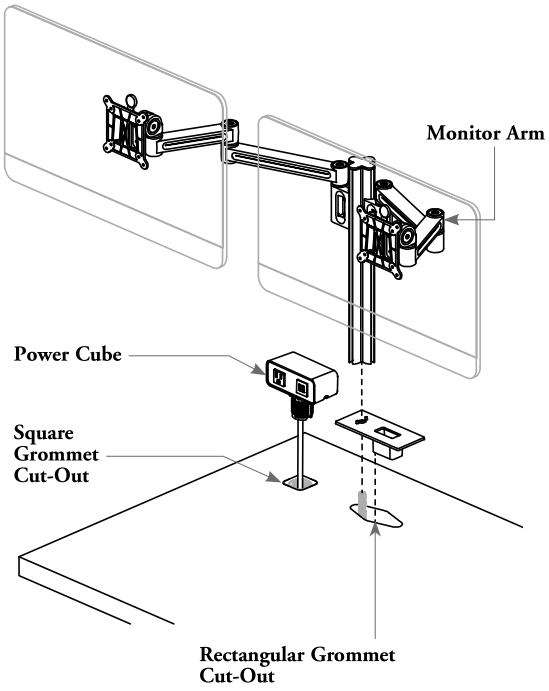
(N) No Grommet

planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommets (continued)

Square Grommets

- When the Square Grommet is specified, the worksurface only comes with a cut-out and without grommet. The Power Cube (BEEPCS) must be specified to complete the installation. For detail on Power Cube, refer to page 445
- Only Square Grommet Ring are included with Power Cube (BEEPCS)
- Power, Data or USB access above alternative for Height-Adjustable Solid Top, compare to wall panel with power and data



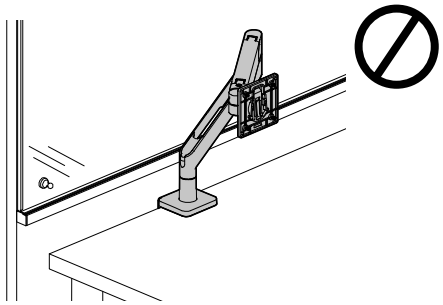


MAST and Swerv Monitor Arms

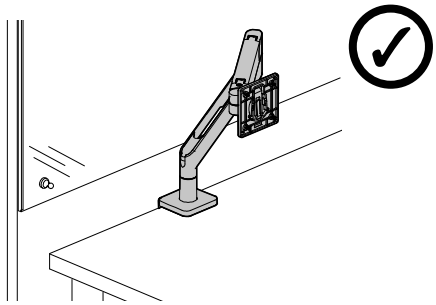
- Are designed for various levels of technology support (see Complements products)
- The Rectangular Grommet on worksurfaces can be replaced by a MAST Monitor Arm for Expansion Grommet (mounting option 5) or by a Swerv Monitor Arm for Diamond Grommet (mounting option 4)
- Left (shown below) and right rectangular grommet positions are optimized for monitor arms and prevent interference of mounting hardware with High Secondary Desks
- MAST Stanchions are limited to Single-Height only
- A maximum of two monitors can be mounted on all Height-Adjustable products and must remain above the worksurface at all time
- For glass top a specific shim is supply with the table to use it with a monitor arm in a Rectangular Grommet cut-out

Swerv Monitor Arms

- Complements Swerv Monitor Arm with desk edge clamp option can be installed on height-adjustable worksurface (Wall Panel side), without Accessory Rail on the Wall Panel
- When planning with High Secondary Desk, edge-clamped monitor arm **cannot** be mounted above the secondary desk



with Accessory Rail

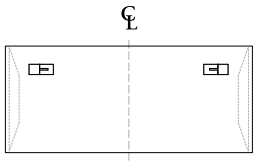


with Markerboard, Fabric or Felt Screen

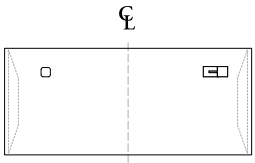
planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommets (continued)

grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces

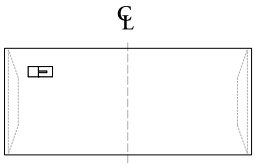
Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_FB)



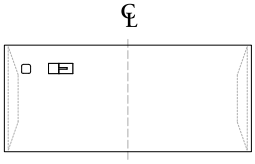
(B) Both Ends – Rectangular



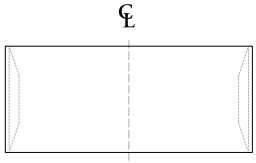
(I) Both Ends – Square (L) & Rectangular (R)



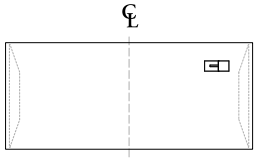
(L) Left – Rectangular



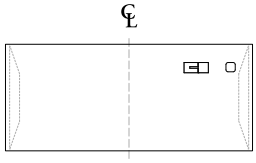
(M) Left – Rectangular & Square



(N) No Grommet

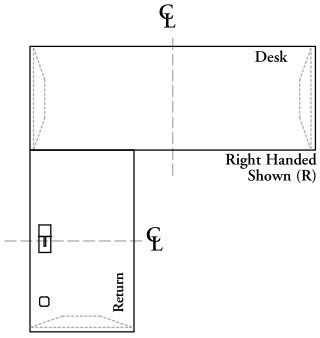


(R) Right – Rectangular

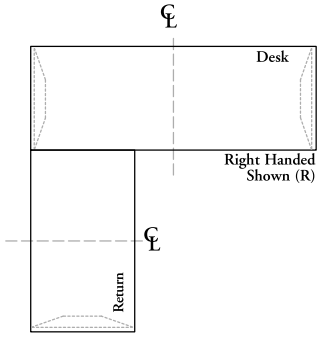


(S) Right – Rectangular & Square

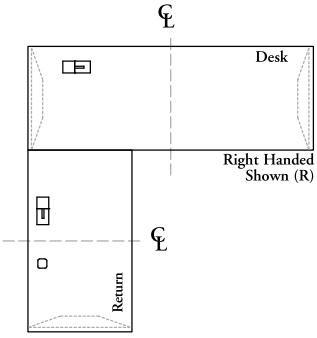
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_LD)



(A) Rectangular and Square on Return

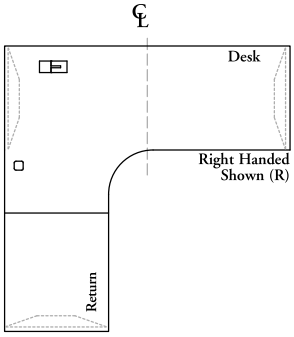


(N) No Grommet

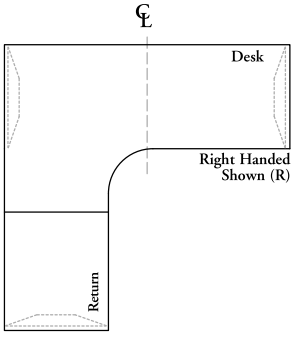


(Q) Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Return

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Corner Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_LC)



(A) Rectangular and Square

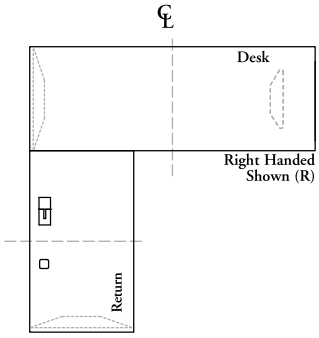


(N) No Grommet

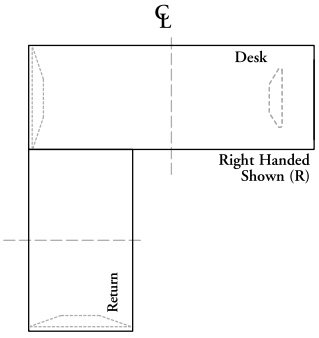
planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommets (continued)

grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula Desk – Bevel Post Leg (BH_B)

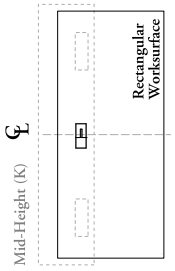


(A) Rectangular and Square on Return

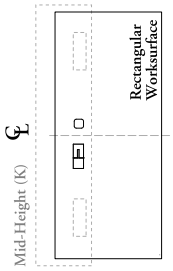


(N) No Grommet

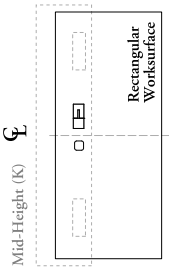
Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH_WB and BH_CB) on Mid-Height Configuration (K)



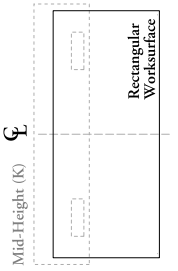
(C) Centered – Rectangular



(D) Centered – Rectangular (L) and Square (R)

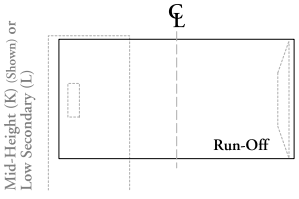


(E) Centered – Square (L) and Rectangular (R)

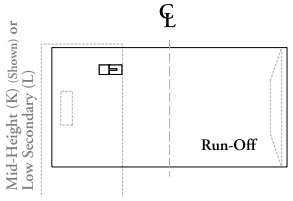


(N) No Grommet

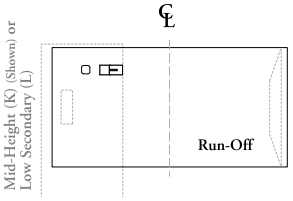
Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_RB) or Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – Bevel Base (BHGRB) on Mid-Height (K) or Low Secondary (L) Configuration



(N) No Grommet

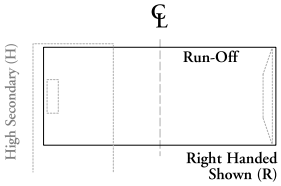


(O) Offset – Rectangular

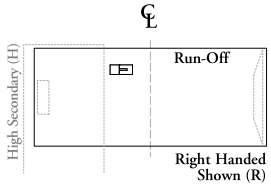


(P) Offset – Rectangular and Square

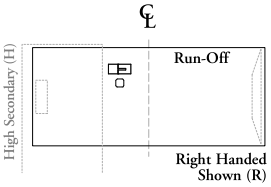
Height-Adjustable Run-Off– Bevel Base (BH_RB) or Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – Bevel Base (BHGRB) on High Secondary Configuration (H)



(N) No Grommet



(O) Offset – Rectangular

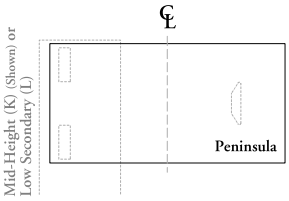


(P) Offset – Rectangular & Square
*Not applicable with BHGRB

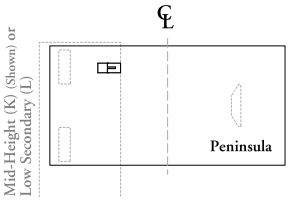
planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommets (continued)

grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces

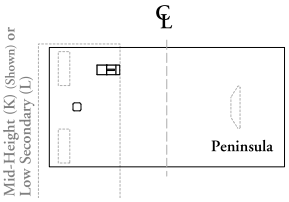
Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_PP) on Mid-Height (K) or Low Secondary (L) Configuration



(N) No Grommet

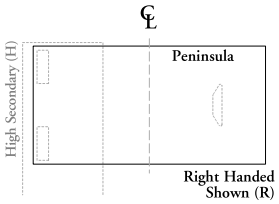


(O) Offset – Rectangular

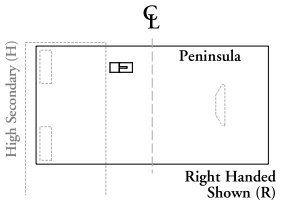


(P) Offset – Rectangular and Square

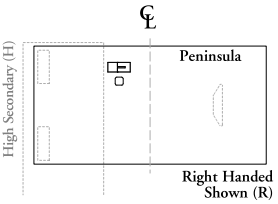
Height-Adjustable Peninusla – Bevel Post Leg (BH_PP) on High Secondary Configuration (H)



(N) No Grommet

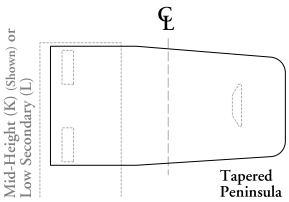


(O) Offset – Rectangular

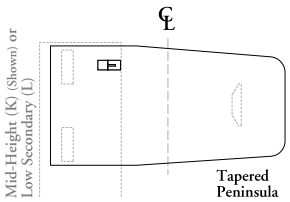


(P) Offset – Rectangular and Square

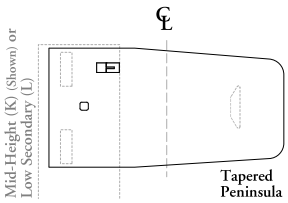
Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_PT) on Mid-Height (K) or Low Secondary (L) Configuration



(N) No Grommet

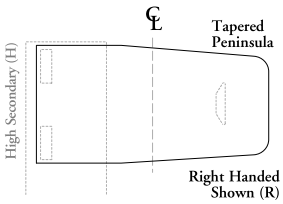


(O) Offset – Rectangular

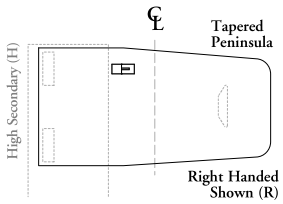


(P) Offset – Rectangular and Square

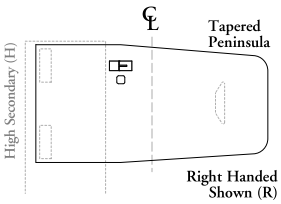
Height-Adjustable Peninusla – Bevel Post Leg (BH_PT) on High Secondary Configuration (H)



(N) No Grommet



(O) Offset – Rectangular

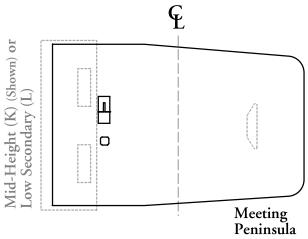


(P) Offset – Rectangular and Square

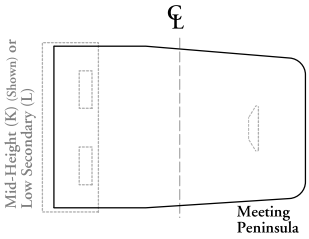
planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommets (continued)

grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_MT) on Mid-Height (K) or Low Secondary Desk (L)

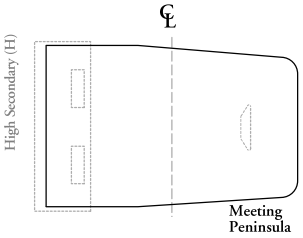


(F) End of Worksurface – Rectangular and Square



(N) No Grommet

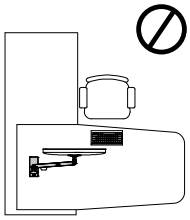
Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_MT) on High Secondary Configuration (H)



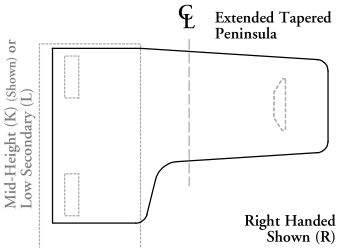
(N) No Grommet

MAST Monitor Arm

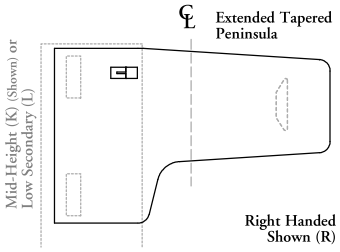
End of Worksurface Configuration (F) is recommended for meeting application only.



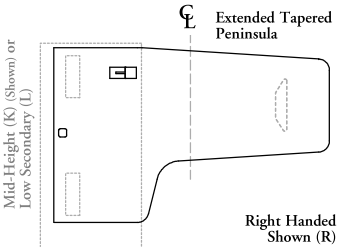
Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_EP) on Mid-Height (K) or Low Secondary (L) Configuration



(N) No Grommet

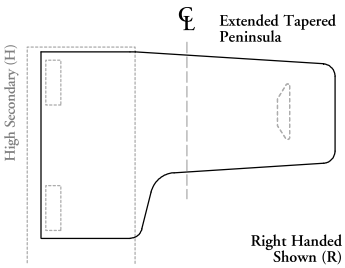


(O) Offset – Rectangular

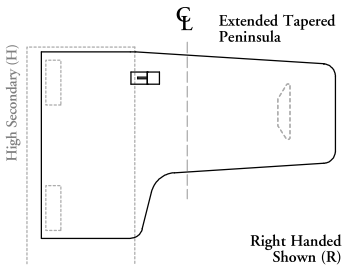


(P) Offset – Rectangular and Square

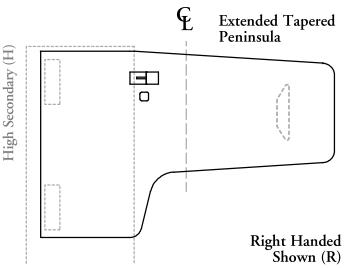
Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_EP) on High Secondary Configuration (H)



(N) No Grommet



(O) Offset – Rectangular

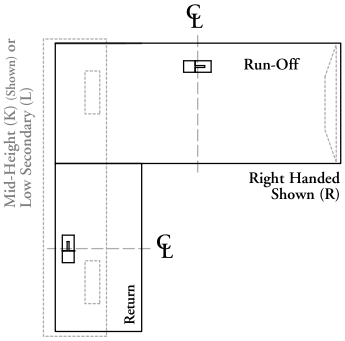


(P) Offset – Rectangular and Square

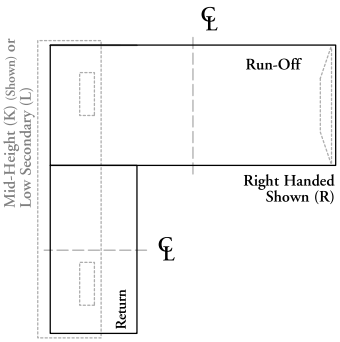
planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommets (continued)

grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

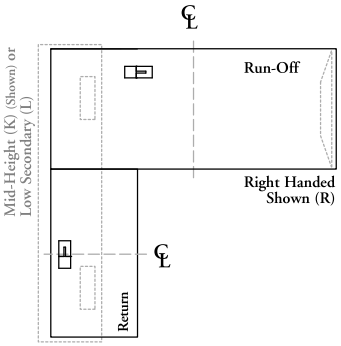
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_LB) on Mid-Height (K) or Low Secondary (L) Configuration



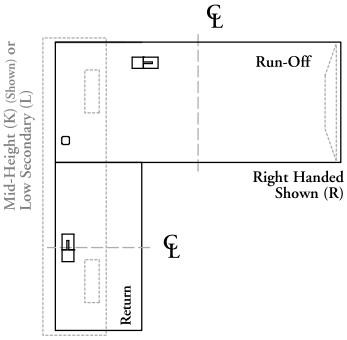
(C) Centered – Rectangular on Desk and Return



(N) No Grommet



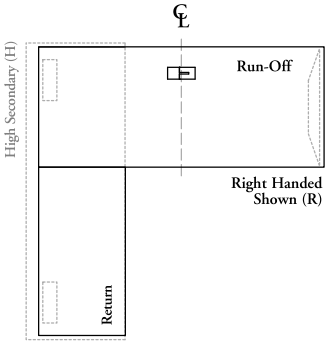
(O) Rectangular on Desk and Return



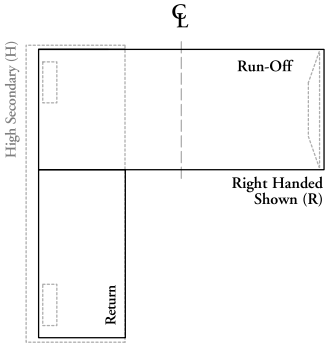
(P) Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_LB) on High Secondary Configuration (H)

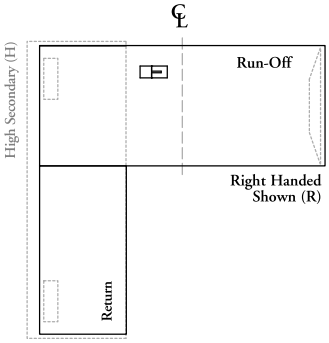
* When Grommet Option (C, O or P) is specified on High Secondary (H) configuration, the Rectangular Grommet is **not** available on Return.



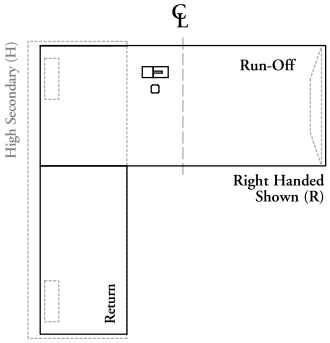
(C) Centered – Rectangular on Desk and Return*



(N) No Grommet



(O) Rectangular on Desk and Return*

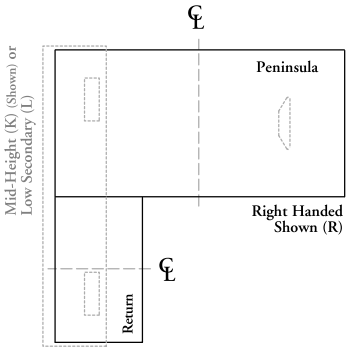


(P) Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk*

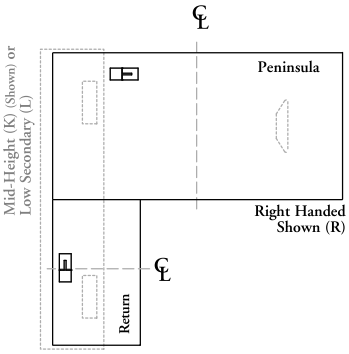
planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommets (continued)

grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

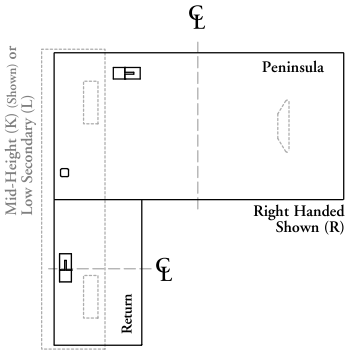
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_L) on Mid-Height (K) or Low Secondary (L) Configuration



(N) No Grommet



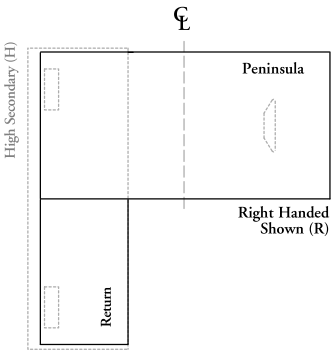
(O) Rectangular on Desk and Return



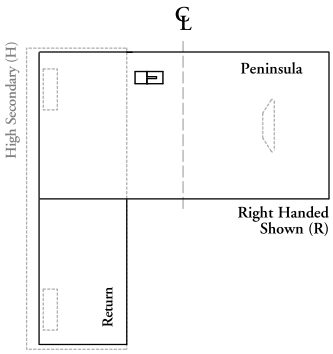
(P) Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_L) on High Secondary Configuration (H)

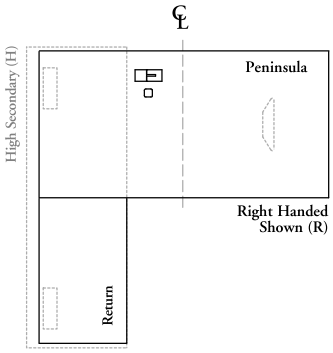
* When Grommet Option (O or P) is specified on High Secondary (H) configuration, the Rectangular Grommet is **not** available on Return.



(N) No Grommet



(O) Rectangular on Desk and Return*

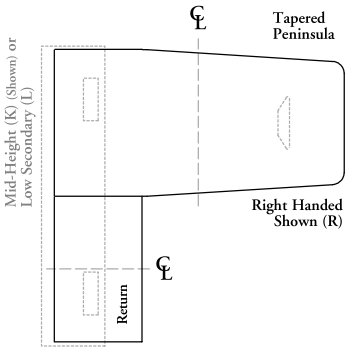


(P) Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk*

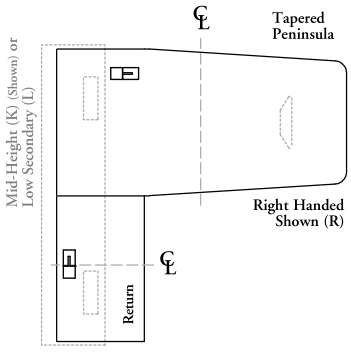
planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommets (continued)

grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

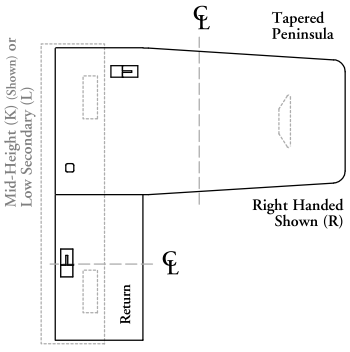
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_LT) on Mid-Height (K) or Low Secondary (L) Configuration



(N) No Grommet



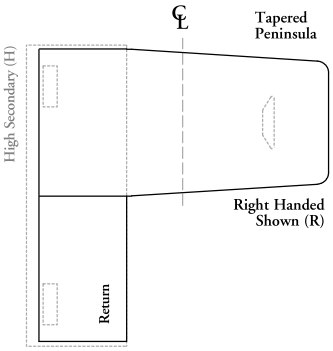
(O) Rectangular on Desk and Return



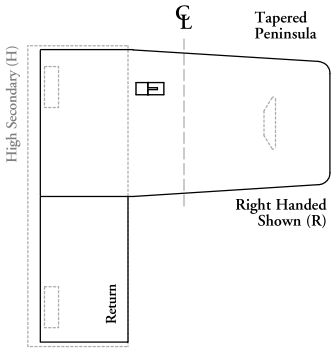
(P) Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_LT) on High Secondary Configuration (H)

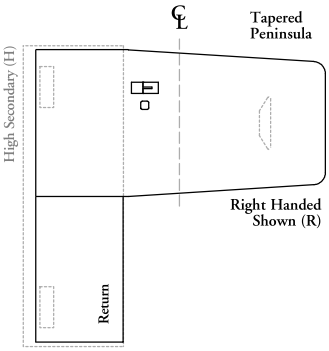
* When Grommet Option (O or P) is specified on High Secondary (H) configuration, the Rectangular Grommet is **not** available on Return.



(N) No Grommet



(O) Rectangular on Desk and Return*

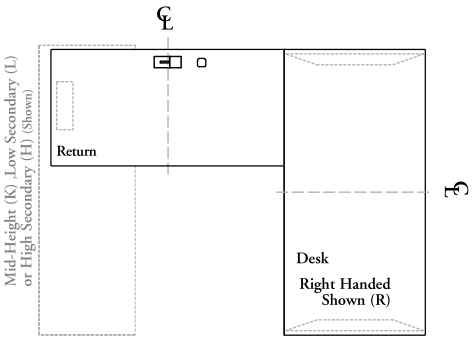


(P) Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk*

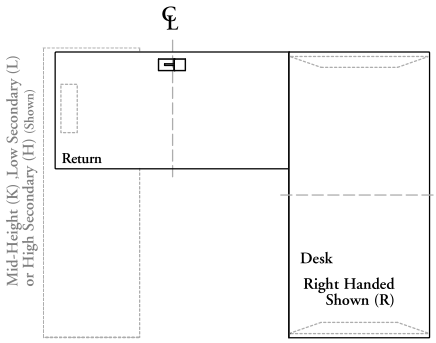
planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommets (continued)

grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

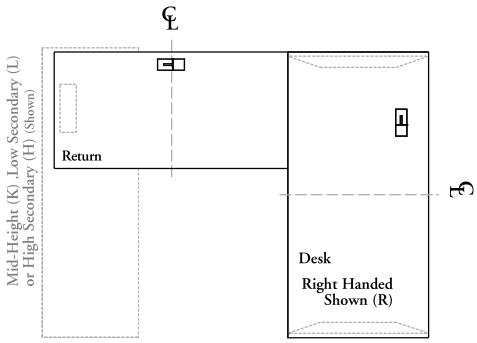
Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Bevel Bases (BH_UB) on Mid-Height (K), Low Secondary (L) or High Secondary (H) Configuration



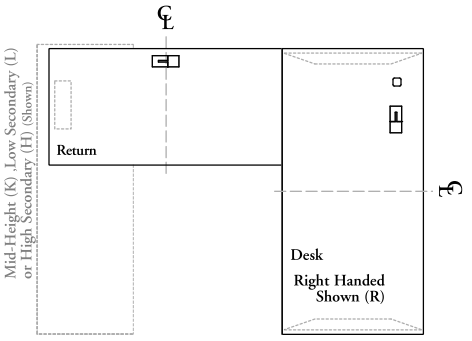
(A) Rectangular & Square on Return



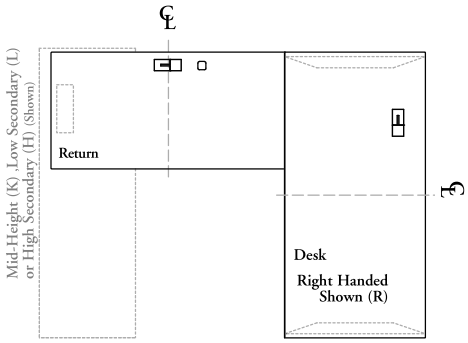
(C) Rectangular on Return



(O) Rectangular on Desk and Return



(P) Rectangular on Desk & Return/ Square on Desk

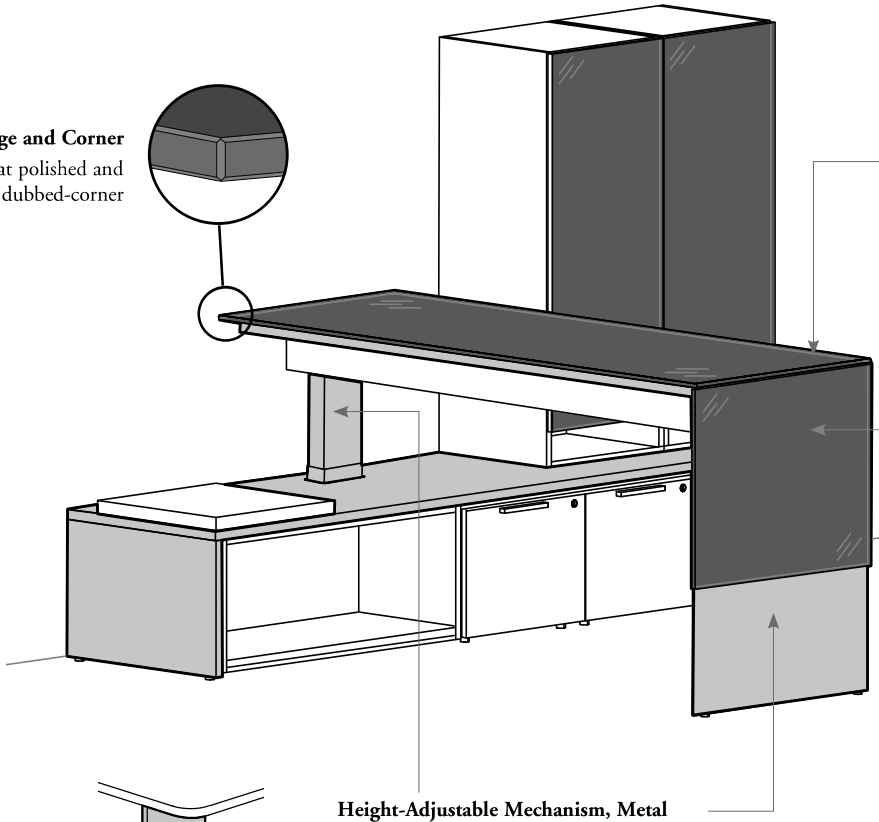


(Q) Rectangular on Desk and Return/ Square on Return

multi-level workstation finishes

height-adjustable configurations

Multi-Level Workstations and related parts are available in a wide variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.



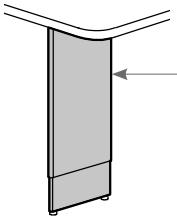
Glass Top Edge and Corner
Are chamfered-flat polished and dubbed-corner

Glass Top
Available in 3/8" (10 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass

Top Frame
Are available in Foundation, Mica or Coordinate Colors

Glass End Panel for Bevel Base
Available in 1/4" (6 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass

Protective Metal Trim
Will match Back-Painted Glass finish



Height-Adjustable Mechanism, Metal Bevel Base with Levelers, Metal Bevel Post Leg with Levelers and Hardware

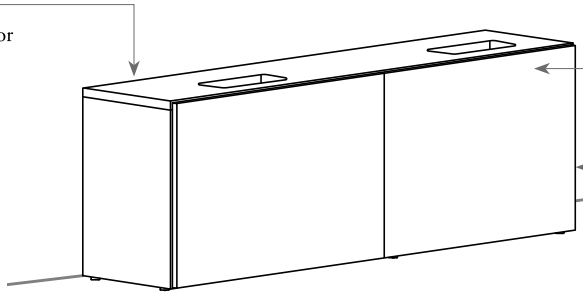
- Are available in Foundation, Mica or Coordinate Colors (if applicable)
- Levelers will match the Metal Bevel Base color

- Coordinate colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints

Coordinate Color Finishes:

M8	Royal Cherry	**R8**	Urban Walnut
NB	Ivory Birch	**R9**	Choice Maple
NC	Provincial Oak	**V1**	Estate Cherry
ND	Coastal Elm	**VD**	Campus Oak
Q4	Espresso Reflect	**VL**	Flax Reflect
Q6	Stainless	**VV**	Pecan Reflect
Q7	Walnut Cathedralgrain	**W8**	Cocoa Brown Reflect
Q9	Mercurial Walnut	**W9**	Sycamore Reflect
R7	Java Walnut		

Case Finishes
Offered in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral)



Front Finishes
Offered in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral)

Edge Trim (Laminate Fronts only)
Available in Edge Trim colors

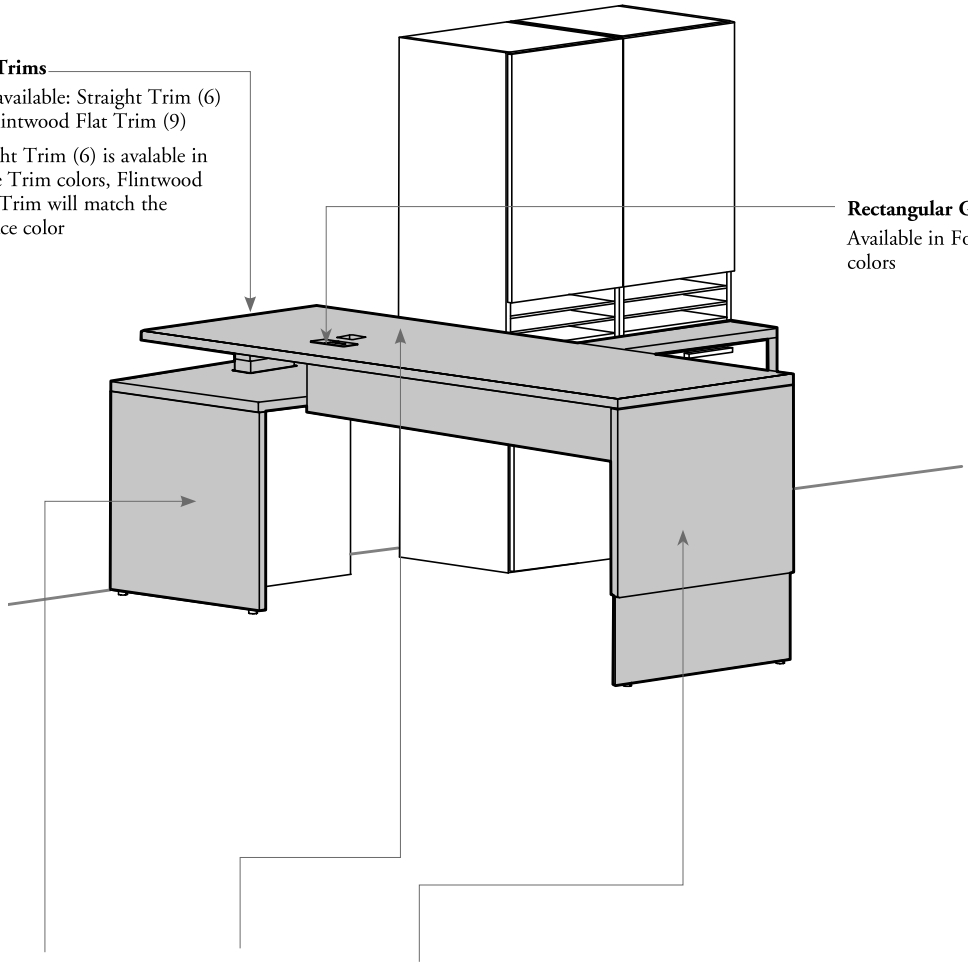
multi-level workstation finishes (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website

Edge Trims
- Are available: Straight Trim (6) or Flintwood Flat Trim (9)
- Stright Trim (6) is avalable in Edge Trim colors, Flintwood Flat Trim will match the surface color

Rectangular Grommets
Available in Foundation or Mica colors



Secondary Desks / Worksurfaces / End Panel for Bevel Base or Gables

Worksurface Thickness	Worksurface	Edge Trim Finish	Gable/ End Panel for Bevel Base Thickness	Gable/ End Panel for Bevel Base/ Finish
M 1 3/16"	Foundation Lam.*	All	1"	Source Lam.
	or Flintwood (No Cathedral)	N/A	1"	Flintwood (No Cathedral)
X 1 9/16"	Foundation Lam. (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or W. Prints)	StormWhite, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or W. Prints	1 1/2"	Source Lam. (Storm White, Very White Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or W. Prints)
	or Flintwood (No Cathedral)	N/A	1 1/2"	Flintwood (No Cathedral)

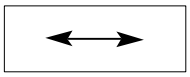
* The Foundation Laminate abstracts **are not** available with Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_FB, BH_LD, BH_LC, BH_B or BH_UB)

multi-level workstation grain direction/user edge

fixed height & height-adjustable configurations

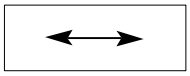
laminate surface grain/pattern direction

- Grain direction is an important factor when planning workstation, if a different grain direction is required, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative
- The pattern/grain direction of Laminate are **not** "centered"

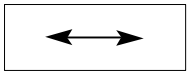


BH_WB, B_MBH, B_MBL, B_MBG, B_MSD, BH_SR, BH_SP or BH_SL

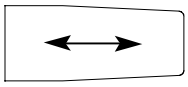
BH_CB



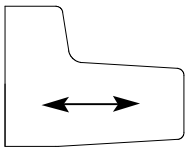
BH_RB, BM_R (B, E, K, W), B_MDWO, B_MDWB, B_MDWF, B_MDG, B_MDS(W), B_MPH(B, E, S, W), B_MPL(B, E, W), B_MPG(B, E, W), BH_FB or BH_RB



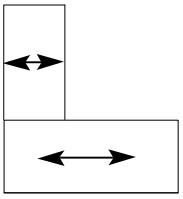
BH_PP, BM_R (L), B_MDS(Q), B_MPH(Q), B_MPL(Q) or B_MPG(Q)



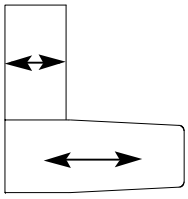
BH_PT or BH_MT



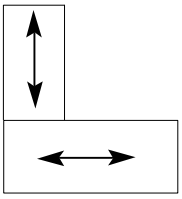
BM_EP (L) or BH_EP



BH_LB or BH_L

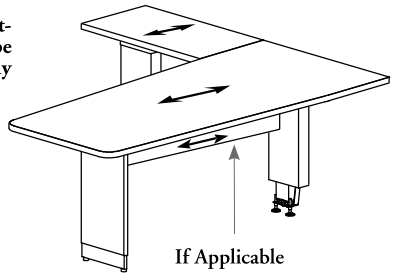


BH_LT

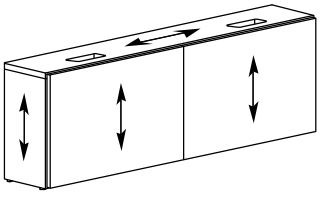


BH_LD, BH_LC, BH_B or BH_UB

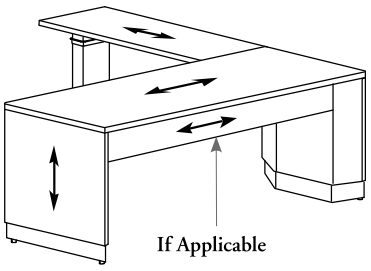
For Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurfaces only

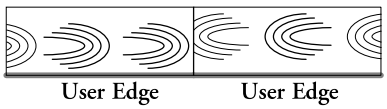


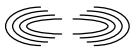
Fixed-Height Configuration only.



For Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation and Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desks





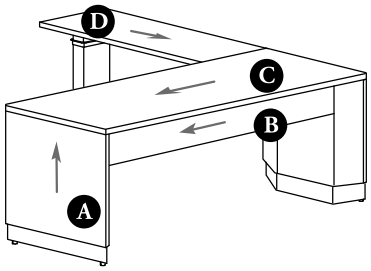
Laminate = ⟷ = Grain Direction = 

multi-level workstation grain direction/user edge (continued)

fixed height & height-adjustable configurations

flintwood surface grain/pattern direction (fixed-height configuration only)

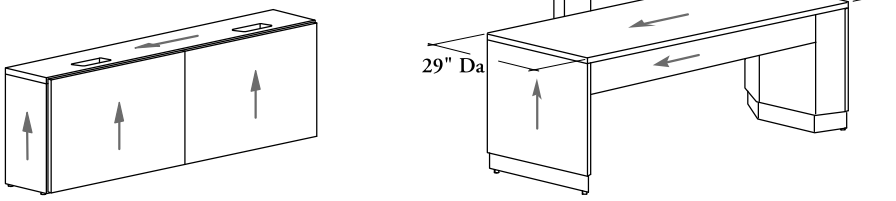
For Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurfaces, Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desks and Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation (Shown)



- Grain direction on Supports is always vertical
- There is no matching grain across Support (A), Modesty Panel (B), Worksurface (C) and Return (D)

Flintwood = → = Grain Direction =

EXCEPTION
29" x 88 "
Flintwood Only



desk accessories

desk accessories

UNDERSTANDING DESK ACCESSORIES 175

MODESTY PANEL BASICS 176

PLANNING WITH MODESTY PANELS 177

SUPPORT BASICS 181

WORKSURFACE EDGE SCREEN BASICS 185

PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACE EDGE SCREENS 186

DESK SCREEN BASICS. 188

PLANNING WITH DESK SCREENS 189

PERSONAL SCREEN – FELT BASICS 192

MULTI-FUNCTIONAL DRAWER BASICS 193

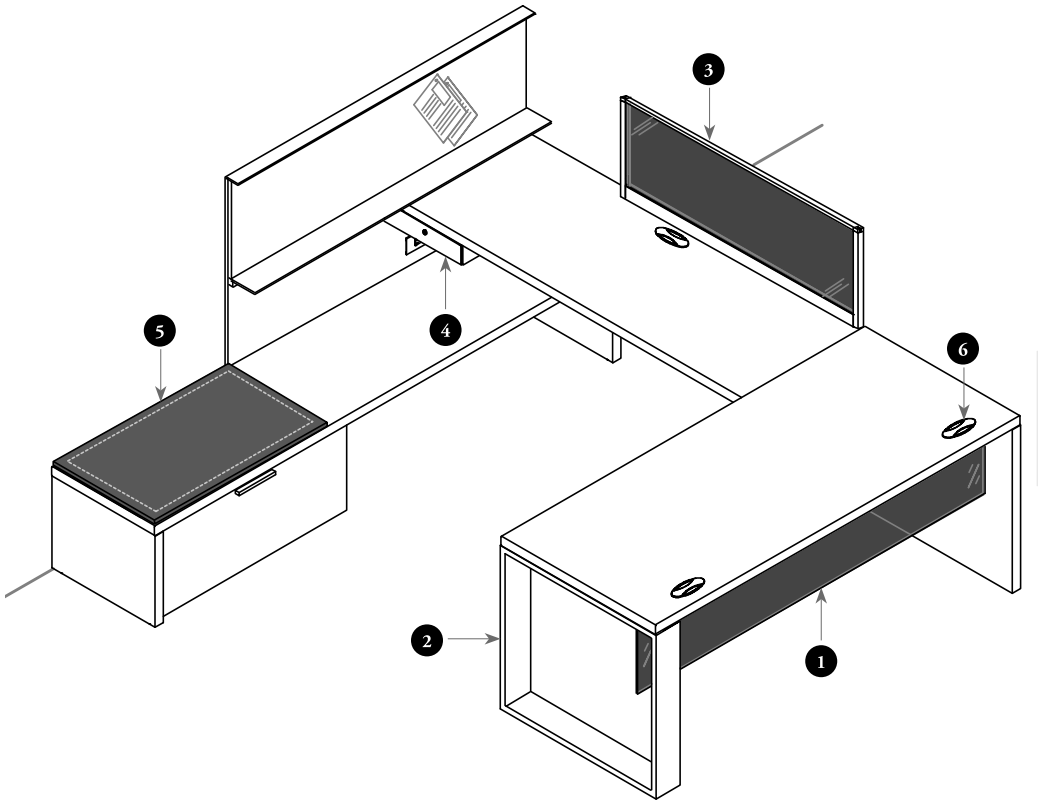
PLANNING WITH MULTI-FUNCTIONAL DRAWER 194

DESK ACCESSORY COMPLEMENT BASICS 195

understanding desk accessories

A variety of desk accessories are available to enhance the functionality to Expansion Casegoods workstations.

- All accessories must be specified separately
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website



1. **Peninsula and Suspended Modesty Panels** provides additional seated privacy for a variety of configurations
2. **Gables, Legs and Bases** provide fixed-height supports for worksurfaces.
3. **Worksurface Edge Screens and Desk Screens** attache to the worksurface and provide casual privacy and space division

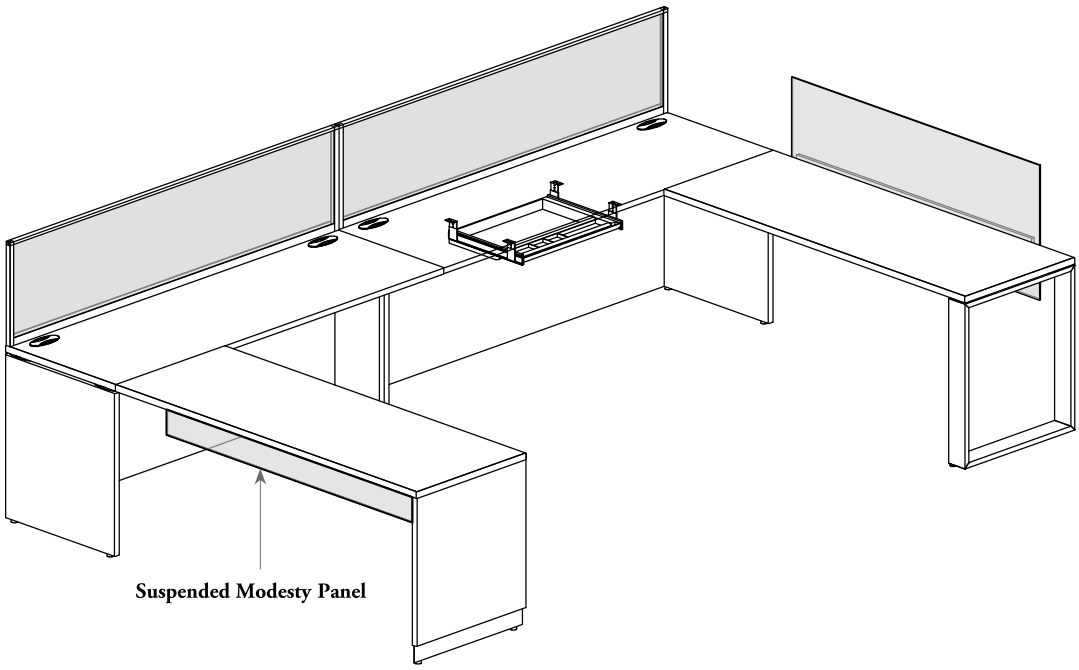
   Personal Screen attaches to the worksurface and provides additional casual privacy and magnetic surface for message
4. **Multi-Functional Drawer** provides convenient small lockable (if specified) storage space for a workstation

   All others Desk Accessory Complements offer additional accessories:
   - **Keyboard Retractable Shelf** provides a retractable support for both a keyboard and a mouse
   - **Center Pencil Drawer and Half Moon Pencil Tray** attache under a worksurface to store office supplies.
   - **Lateral Worksurface Organizer** provides compartmentalized accessories above a worksurface
5. – **Seat Pad and Seat Cushion** provides guest seating in a workstation for low secondary desk, mid-height credenza, mid-height stretch pedestal or mid-height credenza for height-adjustability (with or without Wall Panel)
6. – **Rectangular and Elliptical Grommet** can be field installed when cable management is needed

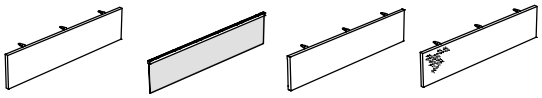
modesty panel basics

Peninsula and Suspended Modesty Panels create seated privacy below the worksurface.

- Can be specified separately and used only with specific desks; see following pages
- Width of modesty panel specified depends on supports selected



Peninsula Modesty Panels (BAMPL, BAMPM)
Peninsula style can be specified Laminate and Metal



Suspended Modesty Panels (BASML, BASMG, BASMM, BASME)

- Suspended style can be specified Solid, Glass, Metal and Felt
- Only the suspended modesty panels are available from 11" to 84" wide (in 1" increments), except Glass Suspended Modesty Panel (BASMG) is available from 30" to 84" wide (in 1" increments)

Solid Modesty Panels

- Solid Peninsula Modesty Panels are available in Source Laminate colors
- Solid Suspended Modesty Panels are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

Glass Modesty Panels
Available in 1/4" (6 mm) Standard glass finish: Frosted (FT) or in Back-Painted tempered glass

Metal Modesty Panels
Available in Foundation or Mica colors

Felt Modesty Panels
Available in Loft finishes

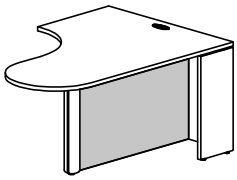
Hardware
Available in Foundation or Mica colors, except Modesty Panel – Felt, the hardware is finished in Black

planning with modesty panels

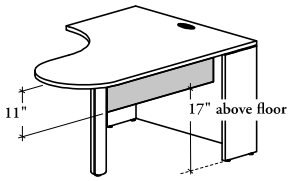
The following modesty panels are available for use with specific desks.

Peninsula Modesty Panels (BAMPL, BAMPM)

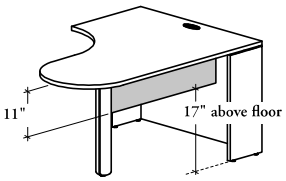
- All Peninsula Desks without integrated half modesty panels
- **Cannot** be installed under a glass top products
- Can be specified on the following desks:
  - Extended D-Shaped Peninsula Desk – Half Gables (B_PDH)
  - D-Shaped Peninsula Worksurface (B_BWW)
  - Extended P-Shaped Peninsula Desk – Half Gables (B_EPH)
  - Rectangular Peninsula Worksurface (B_RPW)
  - Cross Grain Rectangular Peninsula Worksurface (B_RPC)
- Width specified depends of three elements; support selected (dual-legs, mono-leg or base), modesty height (half or full) and desk width
- No grommet on modesty panel
- 1" thick laminate panels available in full- or half-height; metal panels available in half-height only



Full-Height (F)
Laminate only
(BAMPLF)



Half-Height (H)
Laminate
(BAMPLH)



Half-Height (H)
Metal
(BAMPM)

planning with modesty panels (continued)

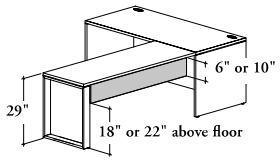
Suspended Modesty Panels (BASML, BASMG, BASMM, BASME)

- Can be specified in 1" thick Solid panels, Glass, Metal or Felt panel
- No grommet on modesty panel
- Can be specified on Standard Solid Top – D, M, X (S) or Glass Top (G) listed below:

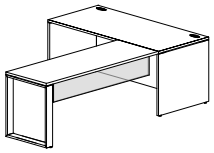
Desks section
- Rectangular Worksurfaces (B_RWL and B_RWC)
- Table (B_RTD)

Multi-Level Workstations section
- Table Desk with Glass Top (BGMTT)
- Primary Desks for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG and B_MDS)
- Run-Off Worksurface, Run-Off or Overlapping Bridge without integrated half modesty panel (B_MPH, BGMTH and B_MBH)
- Table Desks with Frame Legs (B_MDWO and B_MDWF)
- Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)
- Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height Credenza (BM_EP)
- Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_FB)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_LD)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Corner Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_LC)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula Desk – Bevel Post Leg (BH_B)
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off (BH_RB)
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top (BHGRB)
- Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BH_PP)
- Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_PT)
- Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_EP)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_LB)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_L)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_LT)
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_RB)
- Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_PP)
- Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation (BH_UB)

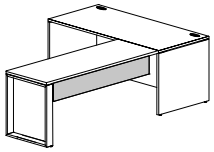
- **Cannot** be installed on 46" deep Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula mounted on Low or High Secondary Desk (BH_EP) only
- **Cannot** be installed on 40" or 46" deep Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_MT)
- **Cannot** be installed on:
  - Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula Units (B_HR, B_HD, B_HB and B_HP)
  - Peninsulas for Media Wall (BC_PR, BC_PD, BC_PT, BC_PP)
  - High Peninsulas for Media Wall (BC_SD, BC_ST and BC_SP)



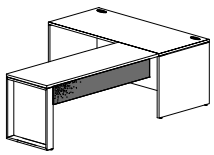
Half-Height (H)
Solid
(BASML)



Half-Height (H)
Glass
(BASMG)



Half-Height (H)
Metal
(BASMM)



Half-Height (H)
Felt
(BASME)

planning with modesty panels (continued)

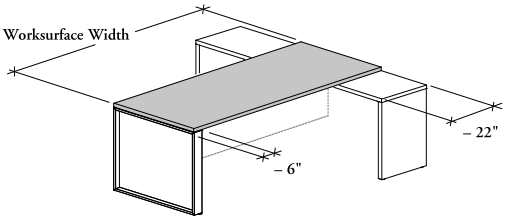
suspended modesty panel specifications

The appropriate width of a Suspended Modesty Panel is determined by substracting the corresponding value of a support style for each end of the worksurface from nominal width of the worksurface. Use the specification software for a better fit

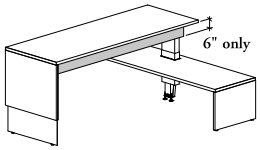
Support Style	Style Description	Modesty panel width compared to worksurface width
	9" d. Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA) – (BH_EPK, BH_LBK, BH_LK, BH_LTK)	–14"
	9" d. Mid-Height Kneespace Module for H.-A. and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH) – (BM_R)	–11"
	20" d. Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Work. (BSMLFW, BSMCFW) – (BM_R, BM_EP)	–20"
	24" d. Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Work. (BSMLFW, BSMCFW) – (BM_R, BM_EP)	–24"
	20" d. Mid-Height Credenza for H.-Adjust. (BSMLHR, BSMLHP, BSMCHR, BSMCHP) – (BH_RBK, BH_PPK, BH_PTK, BH_EPK)	–19"
	24" d. Mid-Height Credenza for H.-Adjust. (BSMLHR, BSMLHP, BSMCHR, BSMCHP) – (BH_RBK, BH_PPK, BH_PTK, BH_EPK)	–23"
	20" d. High Sec. Desk (B_MSD) – (B_MPH, BGMTH, B_MBH)	– 22"
	24" d. High Sec. Desk (B_MSD) – (B_MPH, BGMTH, B_MBH)	– 26"
	20" d. High Sec. Desk without Wall Panel (BH_SR) – (BHGRBH only)	– 21"
	24" d. High Sec. Desk without Wall Panel (BH_SR) – (BHGRBH only)	– 25"
	20" d. High Sec. Desk (BH_SR, BH_SP, BH_SL) – (BH_RBH, BH_PPH, BH_PTH, BH_EPH, BH_LBH, BH_LH, BH_LTH, BH_UBH)	– 19"
	24" d. High Sec. Desk (BH_SR, BH_SP, BH_SL) – (BH_RBH, BH_PPH, BH_PTH, BH_EPH, BH_LBH, BH_LH, BH_LTH, BH_UBH)	– 23"
	20" or 24" d. Low Sec. Desk (B_MSD) – (B_MPL, BGMTL, B_MPG)	0"
	20" or 24" d. Low Sec. Desk (BH_SP, BH_SL, BH_SR) – (BH_PPL, BH_PHL, BH_EPL, BH_LBL, BH_LL, BH_LTL, BH_RBL, BHGRBL, BH_UBL)	– 14"
A	Angular Legs	– 7"
B	Bevel Base – Solid End Panel (M/X) **	– 5"
	Bevel Base – Glass End Panel	– 4"
E	Semi-Supported Leg	– 3"
F	Flush Plates	+ 6"
G	Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers	– 3"
H	Hang-On	– 1"
	Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Worksation (Depth A) (BH_UB)	– 29" or – 35"
K	Blade Legs	– 12"
L	Bevel Post Leg	– 14"
S	Pedestal	– 16"
	Dual Square Post Legs	– 6"
	Lateral File, Combo Pedestal or 28" high Storage Cabinet	* – 19", – 25", – 31", – 37"
Q	Square Post Leg	– 16"
W	Framed Leg	– 6"

* 1" wider than storage nominal dimension

Example:



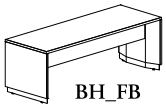
With Frame Leg and 20" deep Secondary Desk
(Worksurface width minus 6" for the Framed Leg (W) and minus 22" for 20" deep High Secondary Desk (B_MSD)



Height-Adjustable Worksurface on Low Secondary Desk

All modesty panel styles can be specified in 6" or 10" half-height. Only 6" can be installed pass-over a Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces

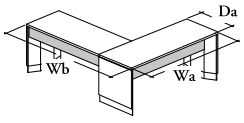
Height-Adjustable Desk with Bevel Bases



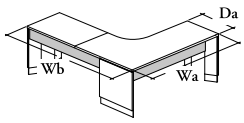
BH_FB

** **When using products with two Bevel Bases:** use a total of minus 9" for 1 3/16" (M) configurations and minus 10" for 1 9/16" (X) configurations

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk or Corner Desk with Bevel Bases



BH_LD

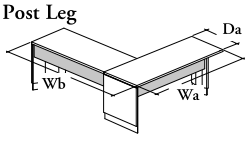


BH_LC

** **For modesty panel on Width A:** use Width A minus 9" for 1 3/16" (M) and minus 10" for 1 9/16" (X) configurations

For modesty panel on Width B: use Width B minus Depth A and minus 2" for 1 3/16" (M) and minus 3" for 1 9/16" (X) configurations

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula Desk with Bevel Post Leg

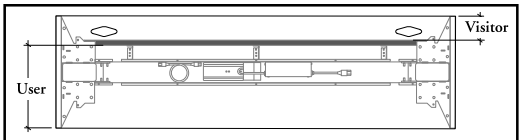


BH_B

For modesty panel on Width A: use Width A minus 19" for 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) configurations

For modesty panel on Width B: use Width B minus Depth A and minus 2" for 1 3/16" (M) and minus 3" for 1 9/16" (X) configurations

Height-Adjustable Desk with Bevel Bases

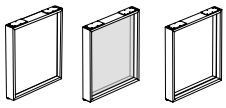
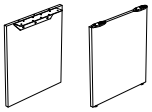
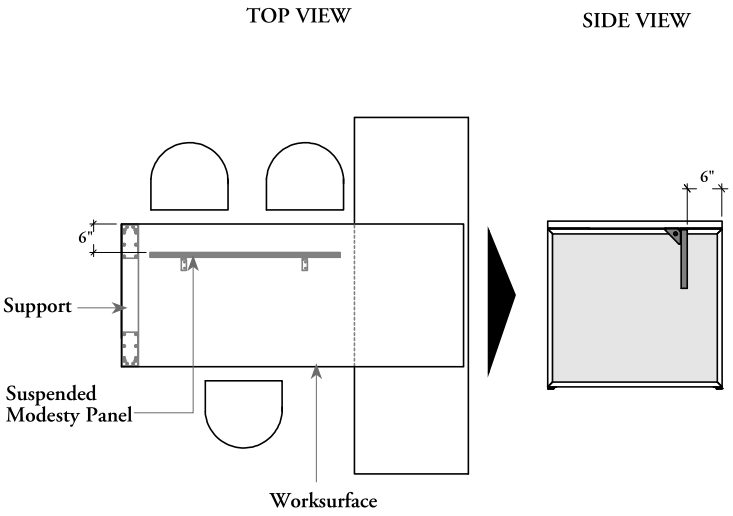
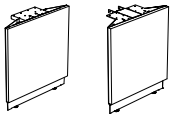
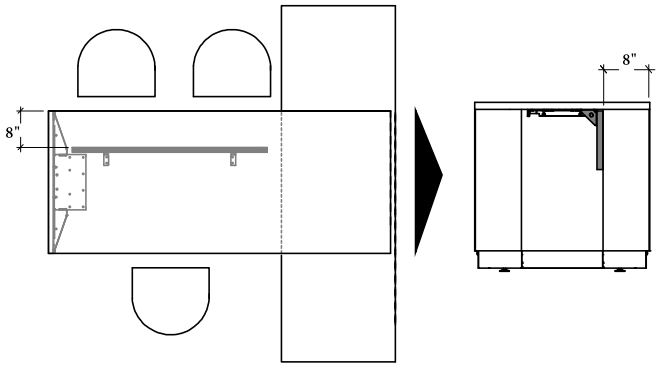
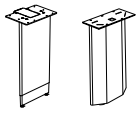
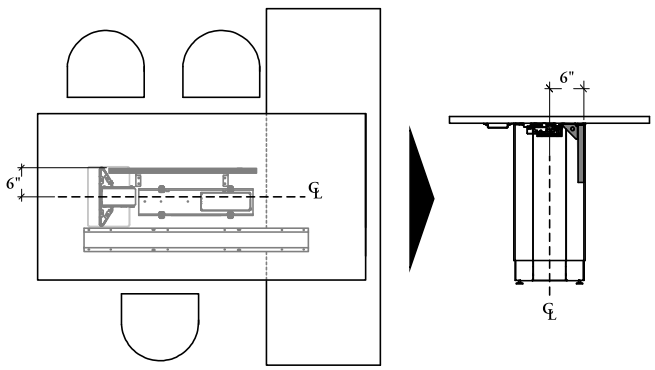


Also when using the optional Suspended Modesty Panel, the user and visitor space will vary depending on the desk depth

Desk Depth	User Side	Visitor Side
23"	17 1/8"	4 7/8"
29"	20"	8"
35"	26"	8"

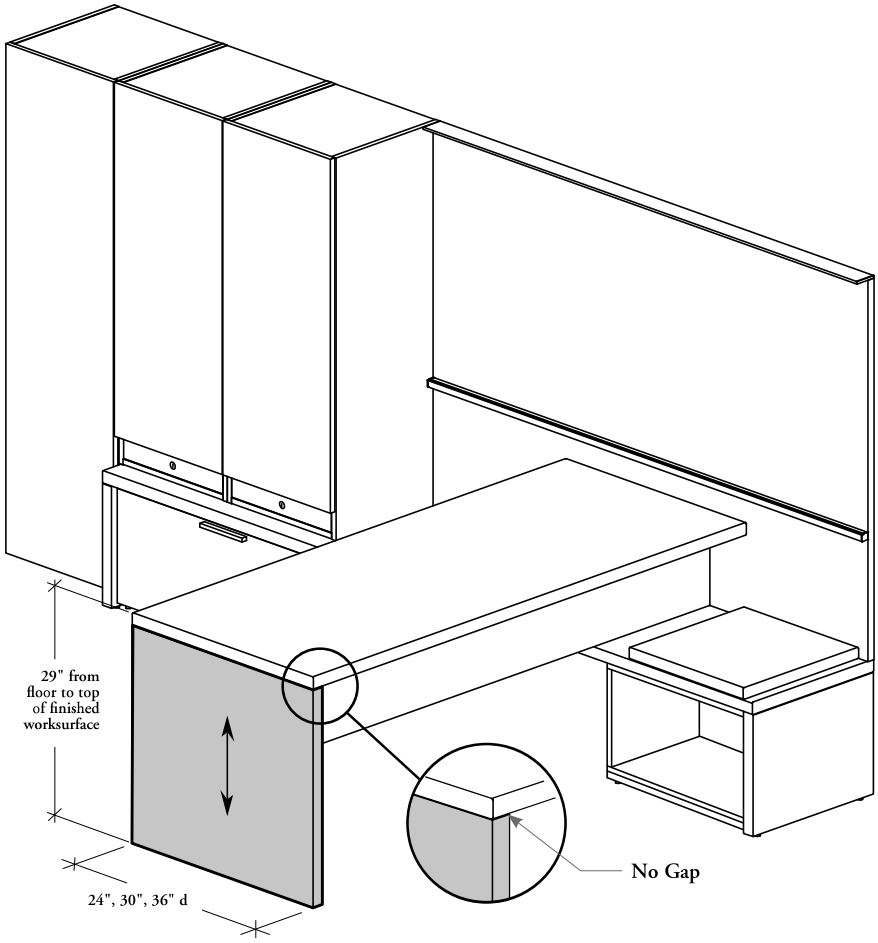
planning with modesty panels (continued)

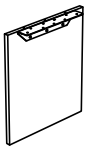
recessed suspended modesty panel positions

support style	recessed modesty panel
 Frame Legs Legs  Gables Storage	
 Bevel Bases	
 Bevel Post Legs	

support basics

The following outlines the features of supports that connect horizontally, either below worksurfaces.

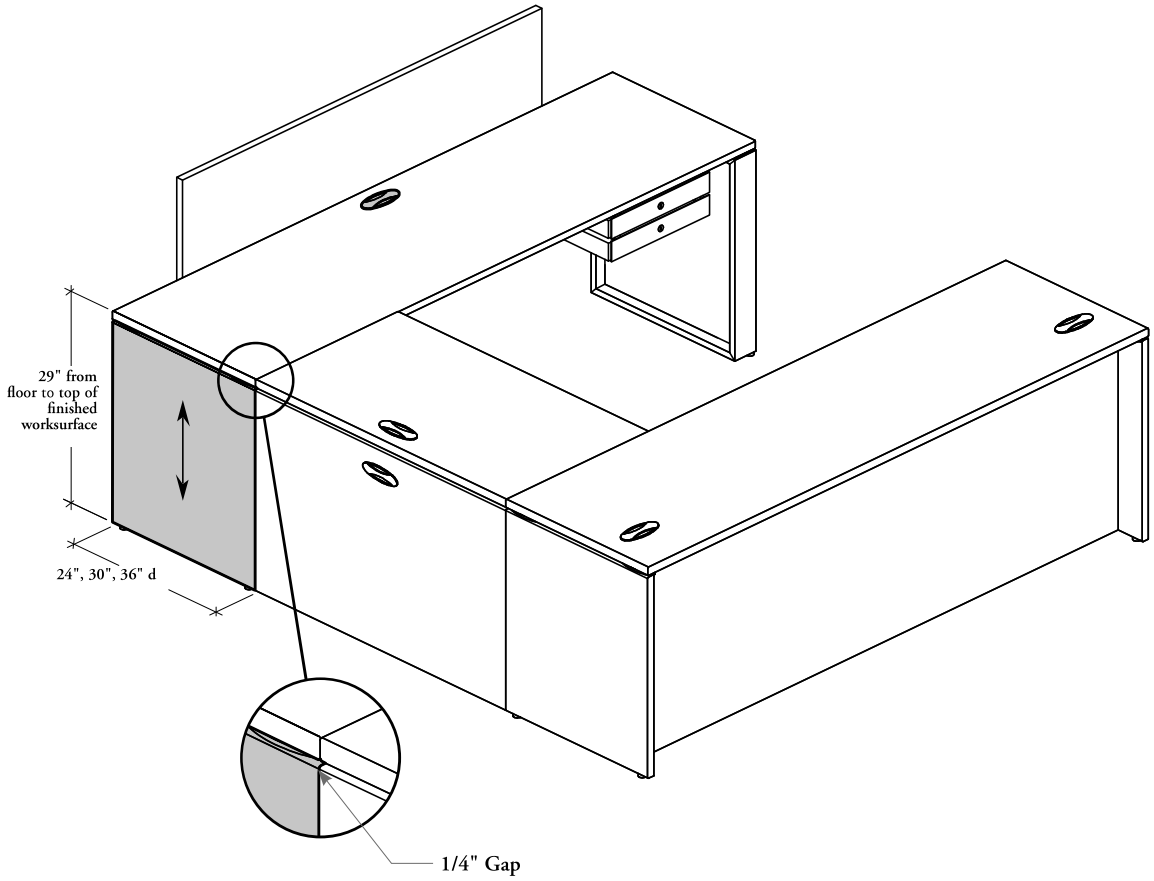


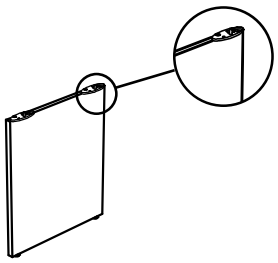


Semi-Supported Legs – Solid (BWGL)

- Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- **Cannot** be used to support a glass top
- It can be installed under a :
  - – Rectangular Worksurface (B_RWL or B_RWC)
  - – Run-Off Worksurface – High Secondary Desk (B_MPH)
  - – Run-Off Worksurface – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPL)
  - – Run-Off Worksurface with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPG)
- Are available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) than the worksurfaces
- Must be specified the same depth than the worksurface
- Is **not** designed with a 1/4" gap that allows mounting of accessories and wiring
- **Cannot** replace a Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers (BWGG)
- **Cannot** be used to build a freestanding desk
- When 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- Mounting Bracket is available in Coordinate Colors and will match the gable finish
- Are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) available in Source Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

support basics (continued)

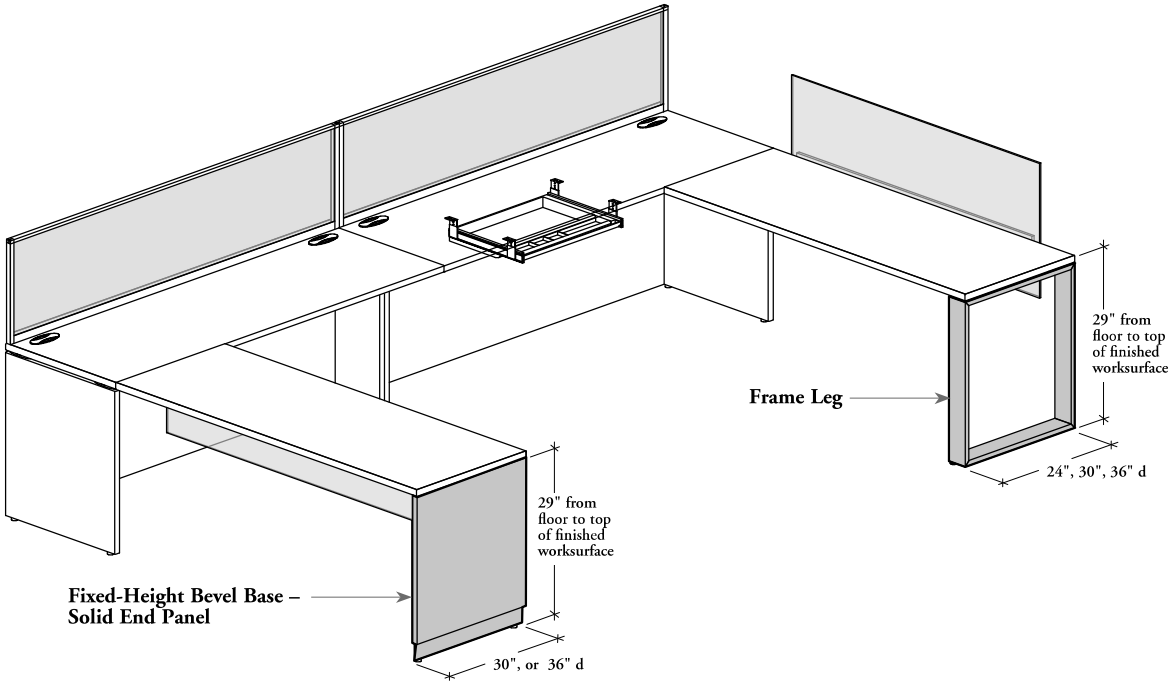


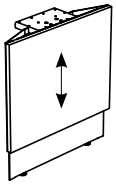


Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers – Solid (BWGG)

- Can only support the end of a Rectangular Worksurface (B_RWL or B_RWC) to maintain stability
- **Cannot** be used to support a glass top
- Must be specified the same depth than the worksurface
- Require the worksurface to be specified with this option. It **cannot** replace a Semi-Supported Leg (BWGL)
- **Cannot** be used to build a freestanding desk
- Is designed with a 1/4" gap that allows keeping the uniformity of spacing along the workstation
- Only available in 1" thick
- Elliptical Attachment Spacers are available in Foundation or Mica colors
- Are available in Source Laminate colors

support basics (continued)





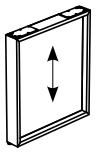
Fixed-Height Bevel Base – Solid End Panel (BWWB)

- Support the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- **Cannot** be used to support a glass top
- Specify the worksurface Thickness and Depth options accordingly with the woksurface under which the Bevel Base will be installed
- Is **not** avalable with 24" deep worksurface
- Solid End Panel is available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) than the worksurfaces and is available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) available in Source Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)
- When 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gable is 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gable is 1 1/2" thick
- Metal Bevel Base is available in Foundation, Mica or Coordinate Colors
- Levelers will match the Metal Bevel Base color

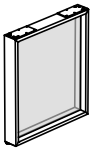
Frame Legs

- Three styles are available:

Open BWWO



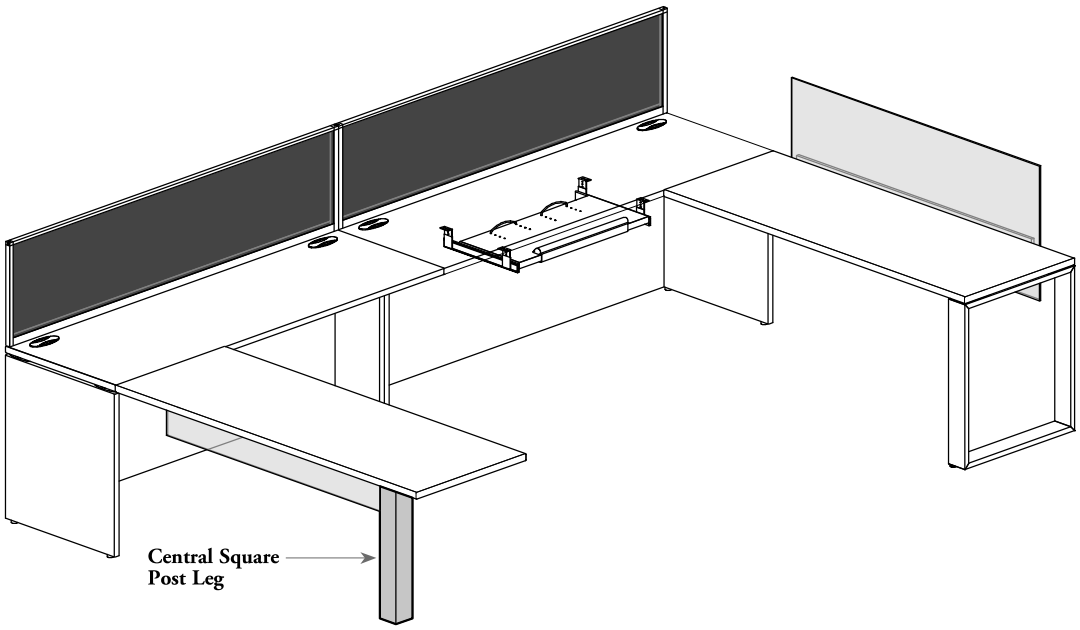
Solid Infill End Panel BWWFL



Glass Infill End Panel BWWFG

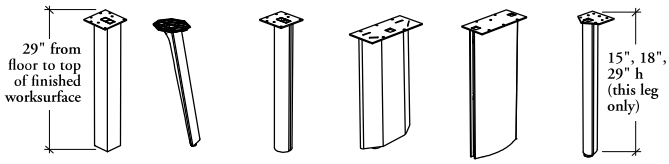
- Support the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- **Cannot** be used to support a glass top
- Must be specified the same depth than the worksurface
- Centered Glass Infill End Panel is available in 5/32" (4 mm) thick Standard glass finish: Frosted (FT) or Back-Painted tempered glass
- Frames are available in Foundation or Mica colors, or Clear Anodized
- Centered Solid Infill End Panel is 11/16" thick Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
- Levelers and support brackets come in Black

support basics (continued)



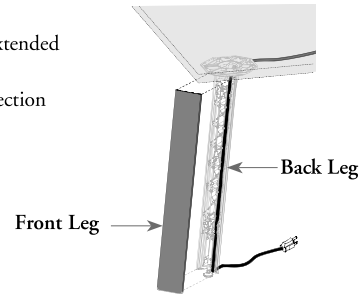
Legs and Bases

Six support styles are available:



Central Square Post Leg BWSQ | Blade Leg BWSLB | Column Leg BWSC | Fixed-Height Bevel Post Leg BWBL | Elliptical Base BWEB | Angular Leg BWAL

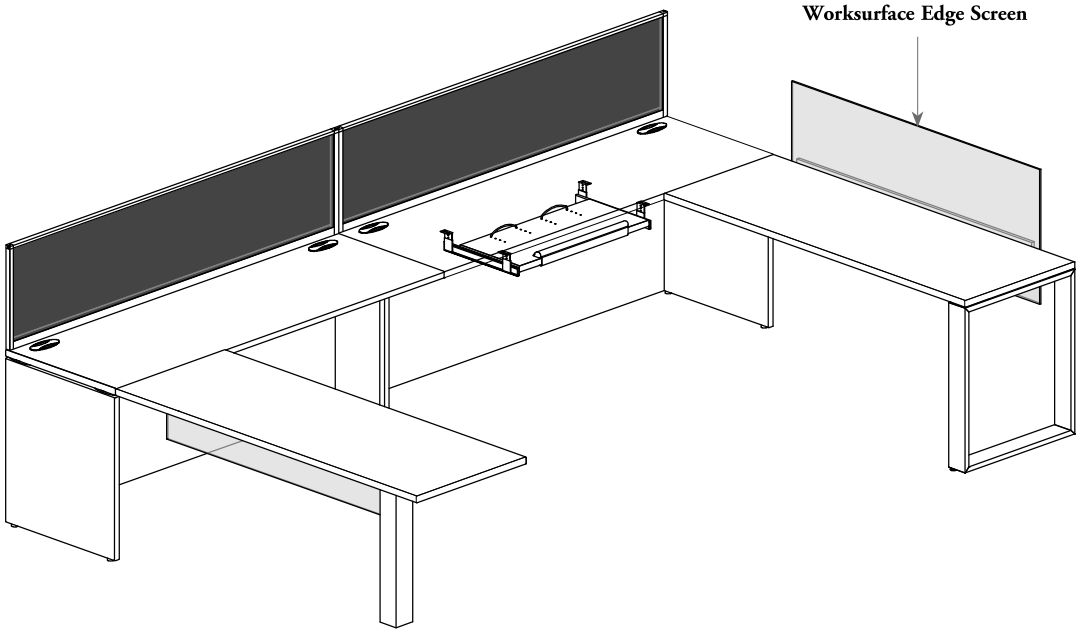
- **Cannot** be installed under a glass top products
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors, except Central Square Post Leg which can also be specified Clear Anodized
- Only Back Leg and Front Leg Blade Leg can be specified Foundation, Accent or Mica
- Leveler comes in Black, except for Blade Leg, the leveler is Silver and the Fixed-Height Bevel Post Leg, the levelers match the Metal Base color
- Fixed-Height Bevel Post Leg (BWBL) can be used with Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R) or Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height Credenza (BM_EP) only. For more details, refer to page 87
- Blade Leg (BWSLB) allows routing of cable inside the leg. Fore more details, refer to the Meeting Tables section

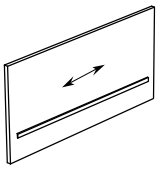


worksurface edge screen basics

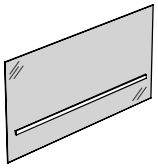
The following outlines the features of the worksurfaces edge screens.

- A casual screen that is mounted to the back of rectangular worksurfaces
- Available in laminate or glass
- Mounting hardware available in Foundation or Mica colors





Worksurface Edge Screens – Solid (BASWL)
- Are available in Source Laminate colors
- 11/16" thick



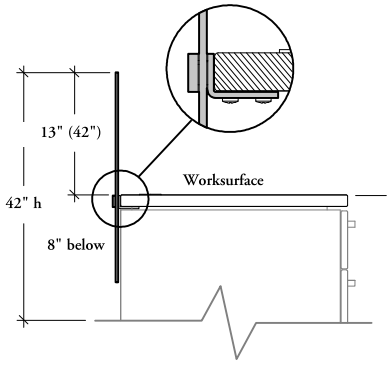
Worksurface Edge Screens – Glass (BASWG)
- Available in 1/4" (6 mm) Frosted tempered glass (FT) finish
- Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk

planning with worksurface edge screens

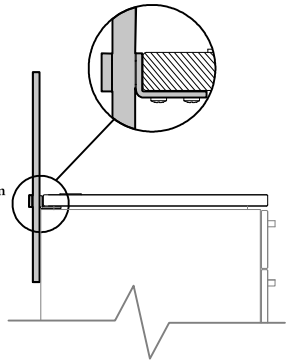
Information on this page should be considered when planning with Worksurface Edge Screens.

- Edge Screens can only be attached to all Returns without Flush Full or Wall Access Modesty Panel, Rectangular Peninsula Worksurfaces (B_RPW or B_RPC), Rectangular Worksurfaces (B_RWL or B_RWC), Rectangular Table (B_RTD), all Freestanding Desks with Frame Legs, all Primary Desks for U-Shape Configuration, Run-Off Worksurfaces for High Secondary Desks (B_MPH, B_MBH)
- Can also be installed on worksurface(s) of the Fixed or Height-Adjustable Desks with Bevel Bases
- **Cannot** be installed on worksurface edge of the glass top

- The Worksurface Edge Screen (BASWL, BASWG) can only be mounted on the back side of a worksurface and extends 8" below the worksurface
- **Cannot** be used in combination with a desk/ worksurface with integrated modesty panel or a Suspended Modesty Panel (BASML, BASMG, BASMM, BASME)
- Can be placed anywhere on the back of the worksurface
- Height matches 42" datum line



Worksurface Edge Screen – Glass (BASWG)



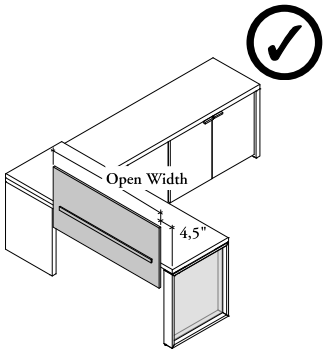
Worksurface Edge Screen – Solid (BASWL)

screen widths

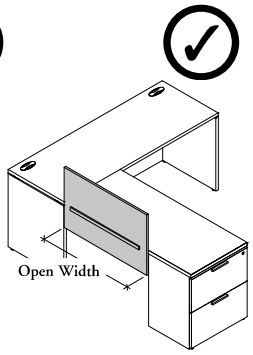
- Screens can be specified with different widths depending on the intended result

Full width for total privacy

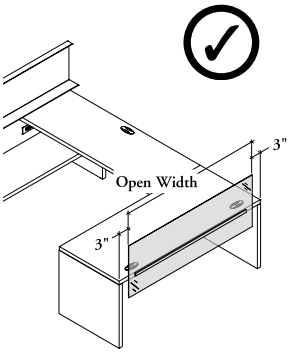
Casual width for partial privacy



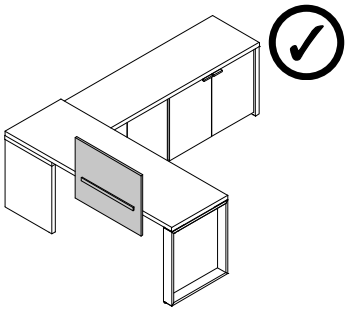
Frame Legs only
(Maximum width = open width minus 4,5")



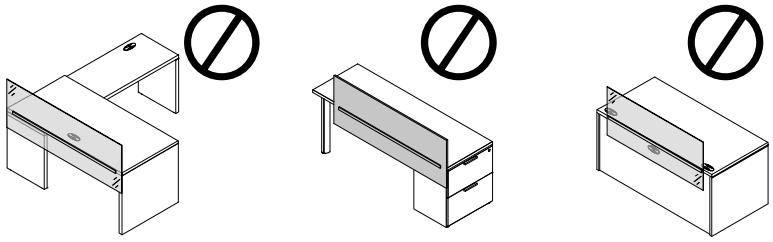
All other supports and Central Square Post Leg
(Maximum width = open width)



Angular Legs, Blade Legs, Semi-Supported Leg or Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers
(Maximum width = width minus 3" on each side)



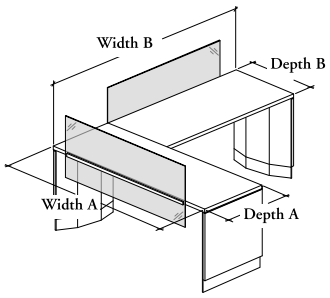
- Must be installed within open width available
- **Cannot** overlap legs, bases, gables, storage, credenzas, secondary desks or standard desks



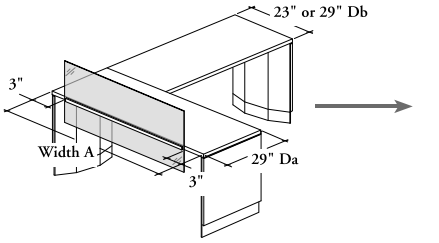
planning with worksurface edge screens (continued)

screen widths (continued)

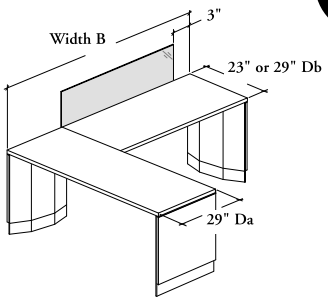
- Each section of a Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk can support a maximum 60 lbs screen. Worksurface Edge Screen selection must be validated with the Weights & Volumes document
- Only 23" and 29" Depth B are compatible with screen
- Only 29" Depth A is compatible with screen



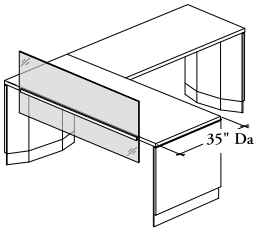
Can be installed on primary and return worksurfaces at the same time



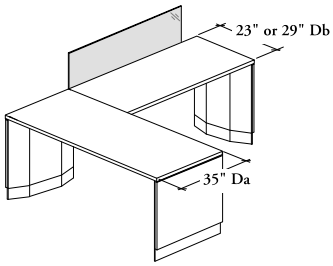
Primary Worksurface: Can be specified off-module only. To determine the width of the screen, a minimum of 3" gap must be kept on each side of the desk



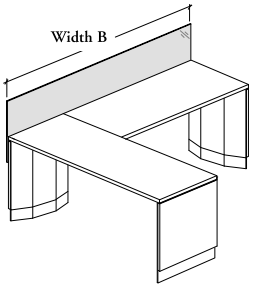
Return Worksurface: Can be specified off-module only. Use Width B minus Depth A and keep a minimum of 3" from the end of the desk



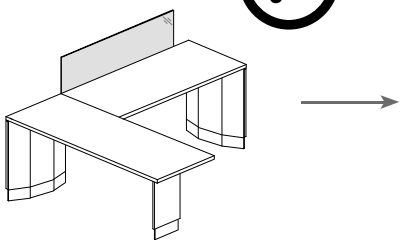
Worksurface Edge Screen **cannot** be installed on Primary Worksurface, when 35" Depth A is specified

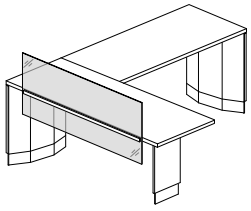


The Worksurface Edge Screen can only be installed on Return when 35" Depth A is specified



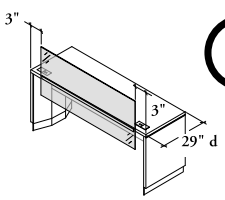
A screen on Return **cannot** be specified the same dimension than the Width B





The Worksurface Edge Screen can only be installed on Return of L-Shape Peninsula Desk

Bevel Bases
(Maximum width = width minus minimum 3" on each side)

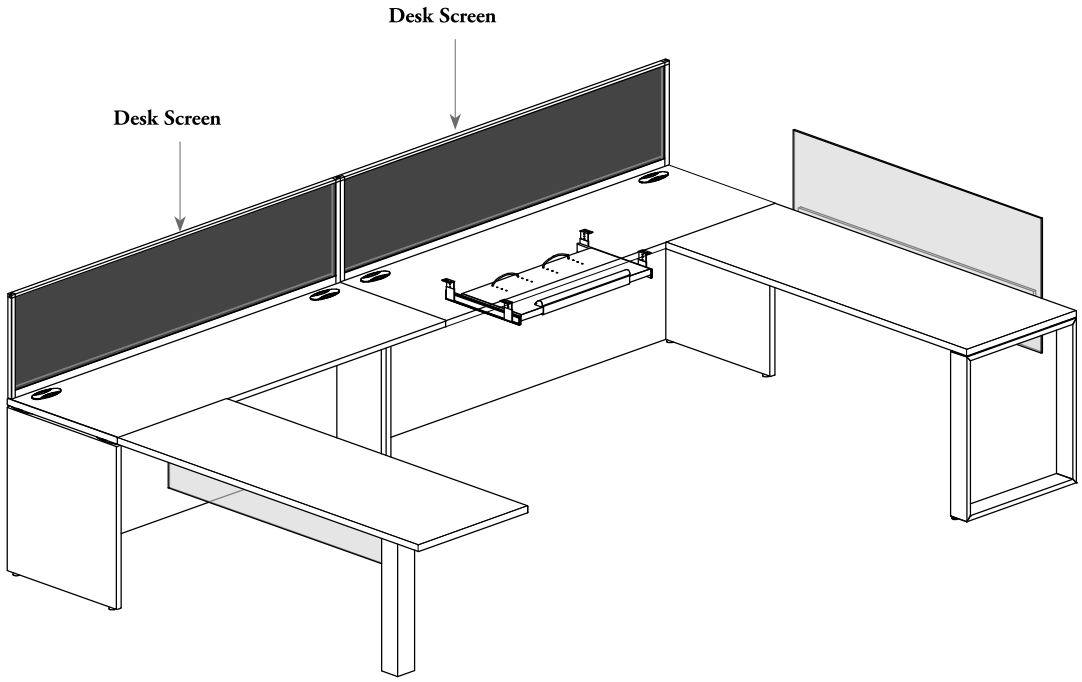


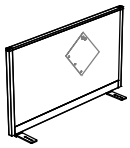
- Can be installed on Fixed-Height Desk – Bevel Bases (B_MDWB)
- Can be installed on 29" deep Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_FB) only
- When a screen is used with a Height-Adjustable Rectangular Desk, the screen **does not** exceed 13" height

desk screen basics

Desk Edge Screens can be used with multi-level workstation or fresstanding worksurfaces to provide visual privacy.

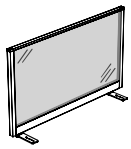
- With the use of clamps, table screens can be installed into the 1/4" gap between the worksurface and supports
- Can be installed on all desks, except Executive Desks, and must be installed on a back straight edge
- Can be used on D, M or X solid worksurfaces
- Can be specified on- or off-module on a desk or table, but it **cannot** exceed a worksurface
- Height dimensions are actual but nominal on Widths and reduced by a 0.5% factor



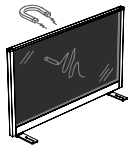


Desk Screen – Fabric (BASFF)

- Two-sided with same fabric
- Tackable on both sides
- Available in Teknion's Standard Panel Fabric



Non-Magnetic Glass (G)



Magnetic Glass (M)

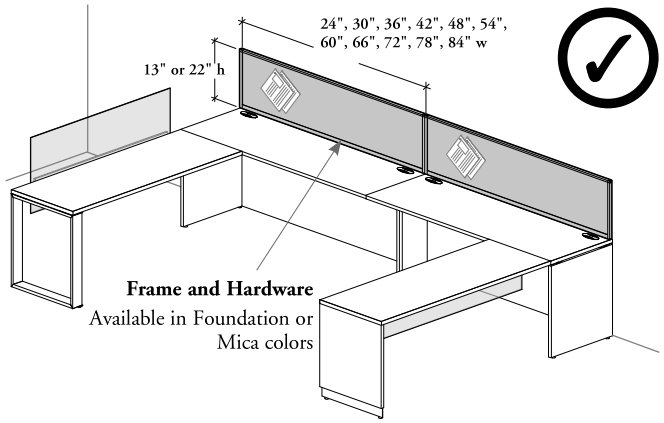
Desk Screen – Glass (BASFG)

- Two Glass Styles are available:
  - **Non-Magnetic Glass (G)** is available for Frost or Back-Painted Glass
  - **Magnetic Glass (M)** is available with Back-Painted Glass only
- Two 5/32" (4 mm) thick Frost (FT) Single-Sided etched tempered glass facing inward of screen assembly or Back-Painted tempered glass
- Tempered glass infills are double for a flush look.
- Back-Painted can be used as a writable worksurface. Only dry erasable markers can be used
- Back-Painted magnetic option requires rare earth magnets. 8 or 16 included depending on product width

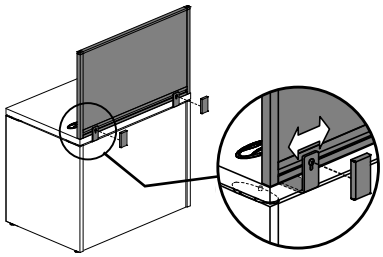
planning with desk screens

Information on this page should be considered when planning with Desk Screens.

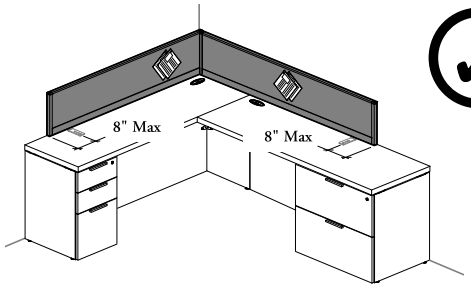
fixed or height-adjustable desks – desk screen applications



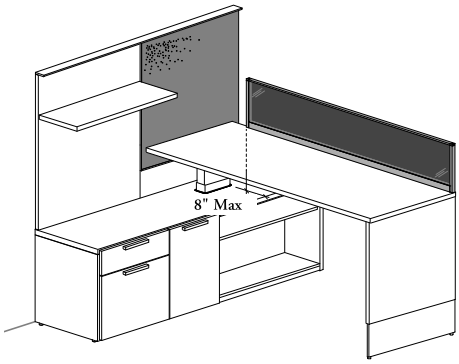
When installed against a building wall or with a return there are **no** restrictions



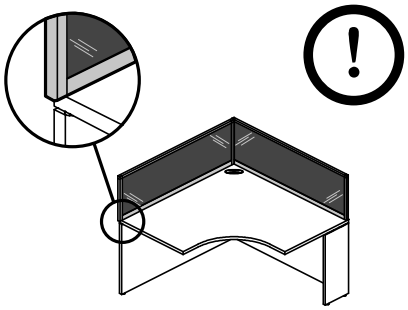
Desk Screen Brackets can be movable up to 8" if there is conflict with hardware



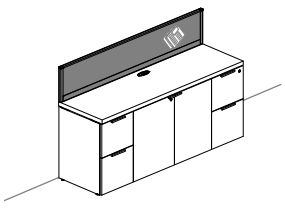
Desk Screen can overlap up to 8" over a storage section



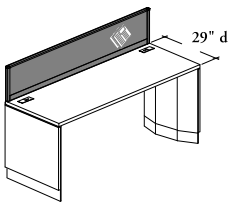
Can be installed on all Multi-Level products, but must be specified off-module only



Two Desk Screens **cannot** be installed on module in a 90° configuration



Cannot be installed on credenza with **no** open section (B_ZFL, B_ZFS, B_ZFD, B_ZFDB, B_ZFDF)



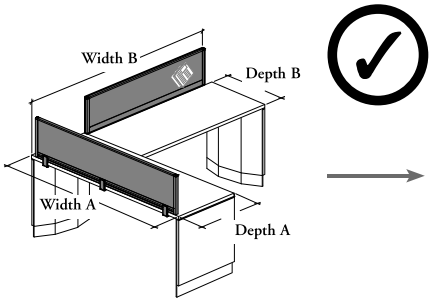
On- (Shown) or Off-Module

- Can be installed on Fixed-Height Desk – Bevel Bases (B_MDWB)
- Can be installed on 29" deep Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_FB) only
- When a screen is used with a Height-Adjustable Rectangular Desk, the screen **does not** exceed 13" height

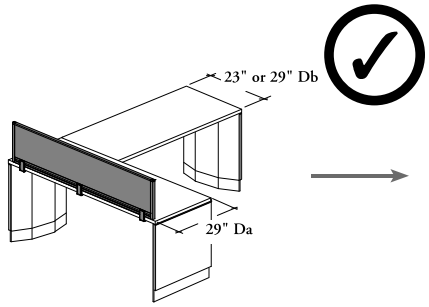
planning with desk screens (continued)

height-adjustable L-shape desks – desk screen applications

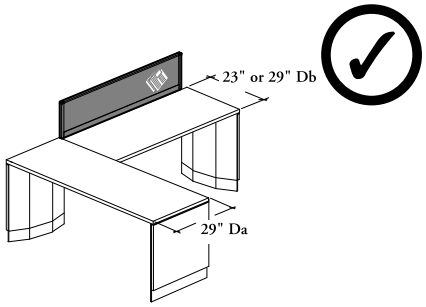
- Each section of a Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk can support a maximum 60 lbs screen. Desk Screen selection must be validated with the Weights & Volumes document
- Only 23" and 29" Depth B are compatible with screen
- Only 29" Depth A is compatible with screen



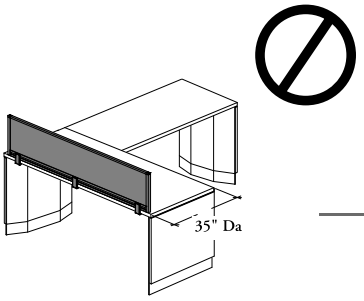
Can be installed on primary and return worksurfaces at the same time



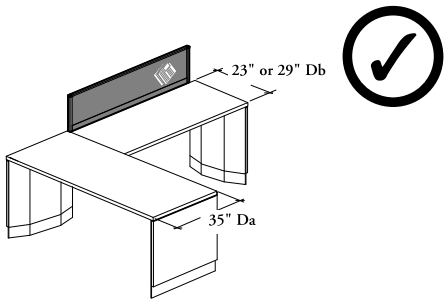
Primary Worksurface: Can be specified off-module only. Use the closest dimension smaller than Width A for a more "on-module" look



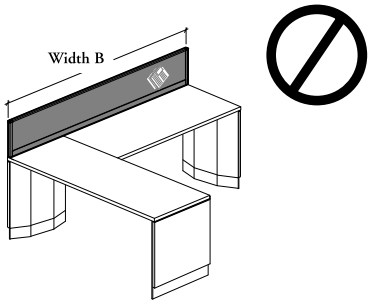
Return Worksurface: Can only be specified off-module. The screen **cannot** exceed the Width B minus Depth A



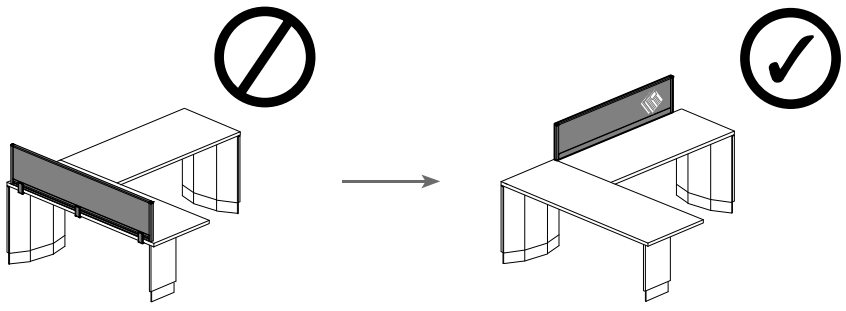
A Desk Screen **cannot** be installed on Primary Worksurface, when 35" Depth A is specified



The Desk Screen can only be installed on Return when 35" Depth A is specified



The screen on Return **cannot** be specified the same dimension than the Width B

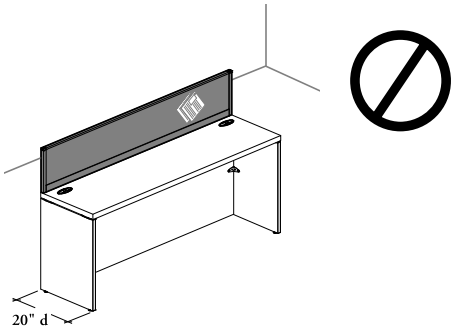


The Desk Screen can only be installed on Return of L-Shape Peninsula Desk

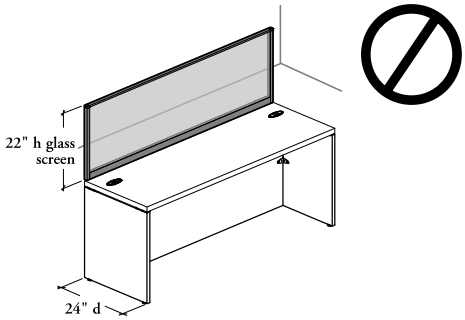
planning with desk screens (continued)

stability restrictions on freestanding rectangular desks, tables & credenzas*

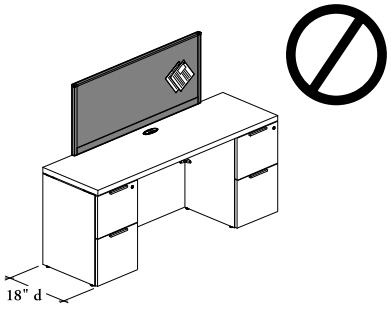
Are applicable with:
- Rectangular Desk: B_RR, B_RF
- Table Desk: B_MDWO, B_MDWF
- Primary Desk: B_MDG,
- Rectangular Table: B_RTD



Desk Screens **cannot** be used with a 20" deep desk or table



A 22" high Desk Screen – Glass (BASFG) **cannot** be used with a 24" deep desk or table



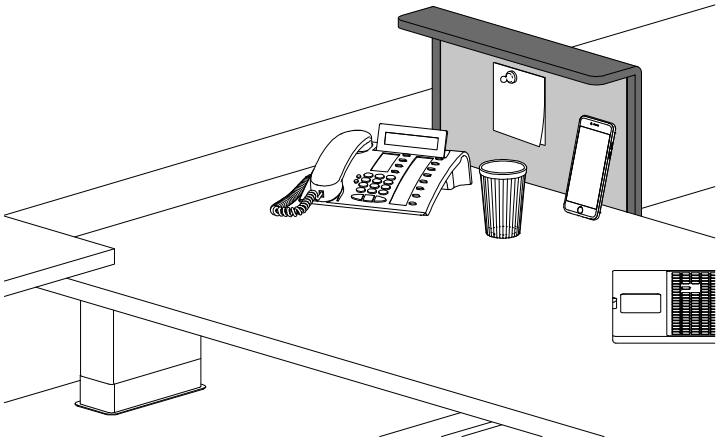
Cannot be installed on 18" deep credenza

* When installed against a buiding wall or with a return there are **no** restrictions

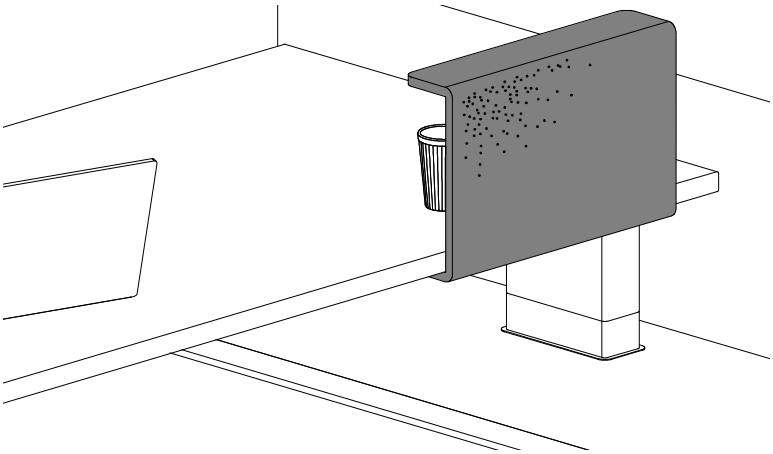
personal screen – felt basics

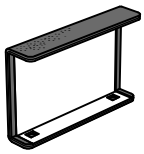
Personal Screen can be installed on back edge of a rectangular worsurface to provide additional privacy.

User View



Visitor View





Personal Screen – Felt (BAPSE)

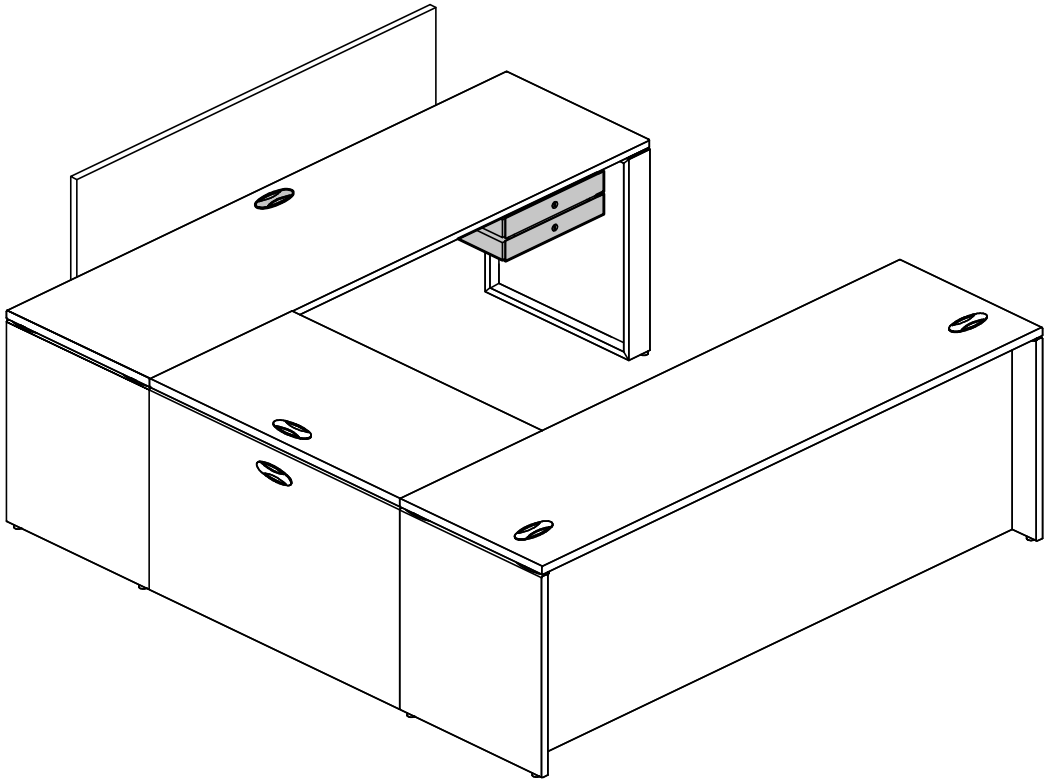
- Provides additional privacy and can be used with specific desks and tables. For more details, refer to the specification software
- Mounted to the end back edge of a worksurface
- Location of the screen on the surface visitor edge of worksurfaces allows hide the small accessories (phone, wires, glass, etc.) on worksurfaces
- Can be used on solid worksurfaces only
- The interior of the Personal Screen comes in metal and allows magnetic memo

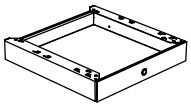
Exterior is available in Loft finishes

Interior is available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

multi-functional drawer basics

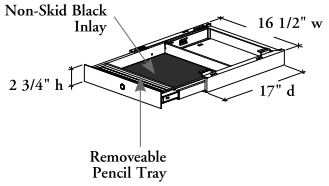
The Multi-Functional Drawer provides additional small storage under a worksurface or inside of a tower.





Multi-Functional Drawers (BADMF)

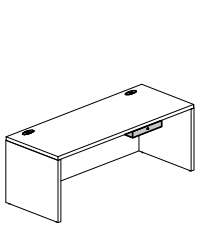
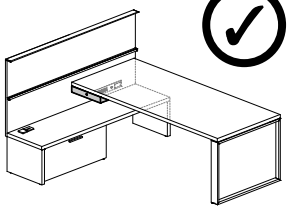
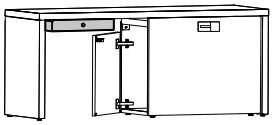
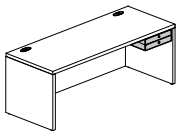
- Provide convenient small lockable (if specified) storage space for a workstation
- Have **no** pull; slides have an integrated touch-latch for the opening
- Drawers have full extension slides
- Drawer Front and Pencil Tray are finished in Clear Anodized and Case Finish is available in Arctic color only
- Internal space capacity is
  12 1/2" deep x 14 1/2" wide x
  2" high with pencil tray
- Removing the pencil tray will provide an additional depth of:
  – 2" (with lock)
  – 3 1/2" (no lock)
- Wires up to 5/8" diameter can be routed inside the drawer; wires can be restrained using tie wraps (**not** included)
- Multi-Functional Drawer applications is specified on page 194
- Included Features (actual dimensions):

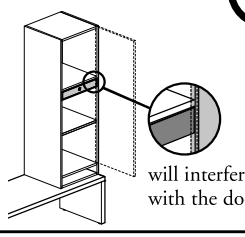
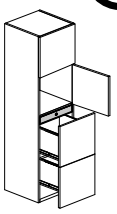
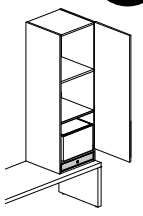
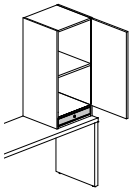
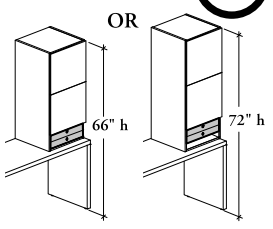


planning with multi-functional drawer

Provide convenient small lockable (if specified) storage space for a workstation.

Cannot be installed under all glass top, all height-adjustable products, Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and U-Shape (BH_SR), Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BH_SP), Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface (BH_SL) and Towers with Drawers (BFDS or BFDOS)

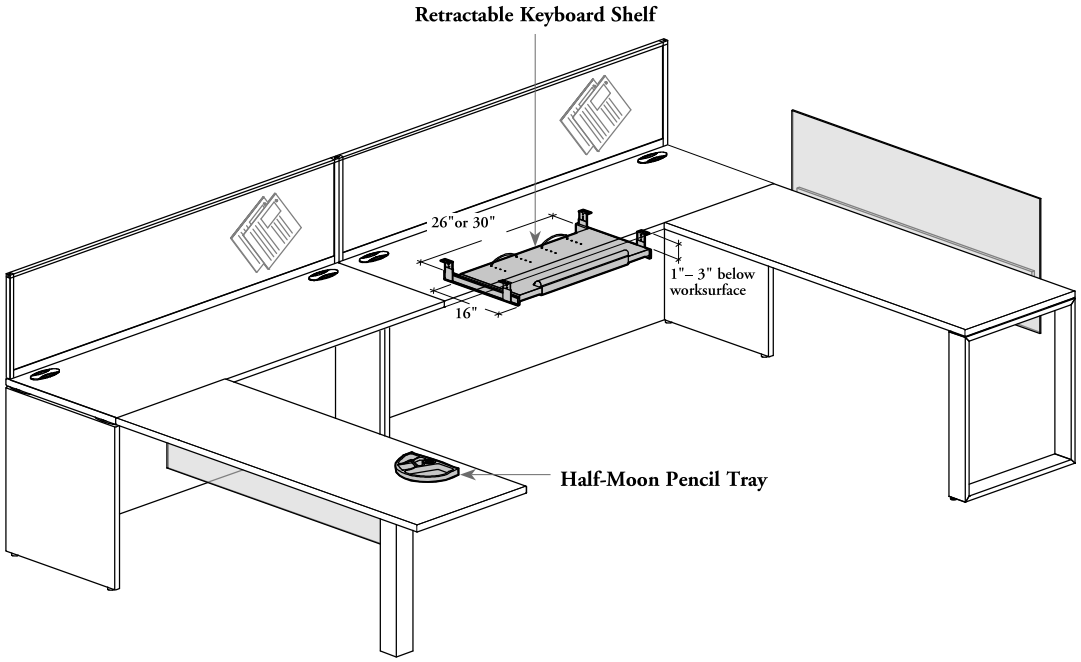
product	• Preconfigured Desks • Returns • Credenzas • Standard Desks • Main Worksurf. for Reception Desks • Return for Reception Desks	• Low Secondary Desks (B_MSD) • Run-Off Worksurfaces* • Run-Off Worksurfaces with End Support* • Table or Fixed-Height Desks (Multi-Level Workstations) • Overlapping Bridges* • Overlapping Bridge with End Support* • Primary Peninsula Desks	• High Secondary Desks (B_MSD)
application graphic			
allowed position	Anywhere along worksurface	Left or Right (One per desk)	Left or Right (One per desk)
allows double-stacking		Yes, but could block the access, to the power bar on the Wall Panel or on the End Support	Yes, but could block the opening of the Multi-Functional Storage door if its position is within 18" from the drawer

product	• Standard Freestanding Storage • Towers (BCFSO, BFRL or BFRG) • Tower for Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLLFW or BCLOO)	• Towers (BFCLFF (Shown) or BFCXFF) • Towers for Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLLFF)	• Towers for Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLL (Shown), BRLG or BRLO)	• Towers for High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHL (Shown), BRHG or BRHO)	(BCHL (Shown), BCHG or BCHOO)
application graphic					
allowed position	None	Above upper file drawer	In pigeonhole only	In pigeonhole only	In pigeonhole only
allows double-stacking	N/A	No	No	No	Yes

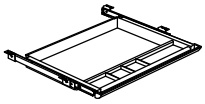
* Refer to specification software for compatibility with Run-Off Worksurfaces or Run-Off on Low Secondary Desk

desk accessory complement basics

Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of desk accessories designed to create functional workspaces.



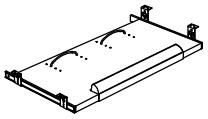
Half-Moon Pencil Tray (BRAX01)



Center Pencil Drawer (BRAX05)

Half-Moon Pencil Tray (BRAX01) and Center Pencil Drawer (BRAX05)

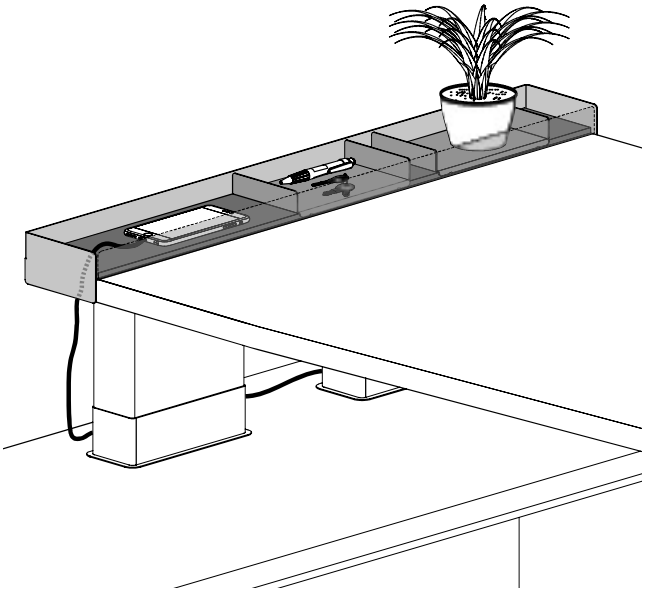
- **Cannot** be installed under a glass top products, Height-Adjustable products and Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and U-Shape Workstation or Low Secondary Desks
- Finished in Black

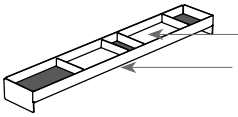


Retractable Keyboard Shelf (RAKB)

- Provides a retractable support for both a keyboard and a mouse
- **Cannot** be installed under a glass top products or Height-Adjustable products
- The shelf is available in Source Laminate colors
- The wrist support and retaining rods are finished in Black

desk accessory complement basics (continued)





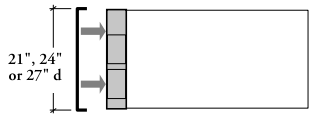
Lateral Worksurface Organizer (BALWO)

- Provides compartmentalized accessories above a worksurface. The Sliding Tray can be moved and removed inside organizer
- Can be used on end of a solid multi-level worksurface or Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula Unit. See illustrations below for positions
- **Cannot** be used on the end of a Peninsula or a High Peninsula for Media Wall
- Can be used on D, M or X thick worksurface. Organizer height matches 1 3/16" (M) thick worksurface
- The number of the Sliding Tray included varies depending the depth specified:
  - 1 Sliding Tray, if 17" or 21" depth
  - 2 Sliding Trays, if 23" to 40" depths
  - 3 Sliding Trays, if 46" depth
- The following dimensions (17", 21" or 46" d) are nominal, depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor. The other dimensions are actual

Organizer and Sliding Tray are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

Liner is available in Loft finish

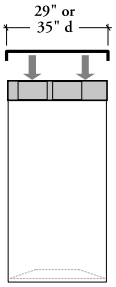
- The depth to specified depends on worksurface depth selected and must be on module (same dimension):



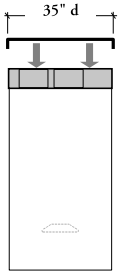
H-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height

Not applicable with Grommet Options (C, D and E)

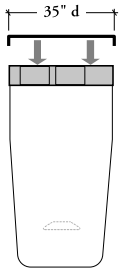
* Can be installed on the width side of the Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH_WB and BH_CB), in the two dimensions mentionned below



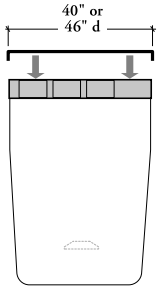
Run-Off Worksurfaces or H-Adjustable Run-Off



H-Adjustable Peninsula

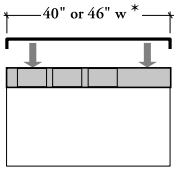


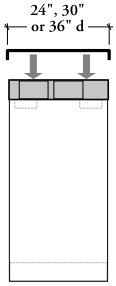
H-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula



H-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula or H-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula Units**

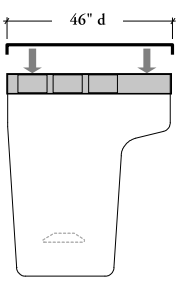
** Can be installed on Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula Units (B_HR, B_HD and B_HB). **Not** applicable with TV Stand Ready (R) option and with (B_HP)





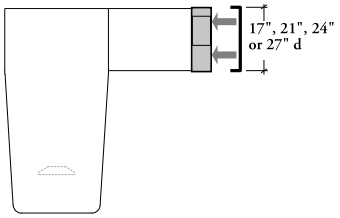
Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height

Not applicable with Grommet Options (E and P)

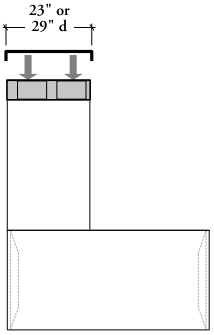


H-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula

Not applicable with Grommet Option (P)

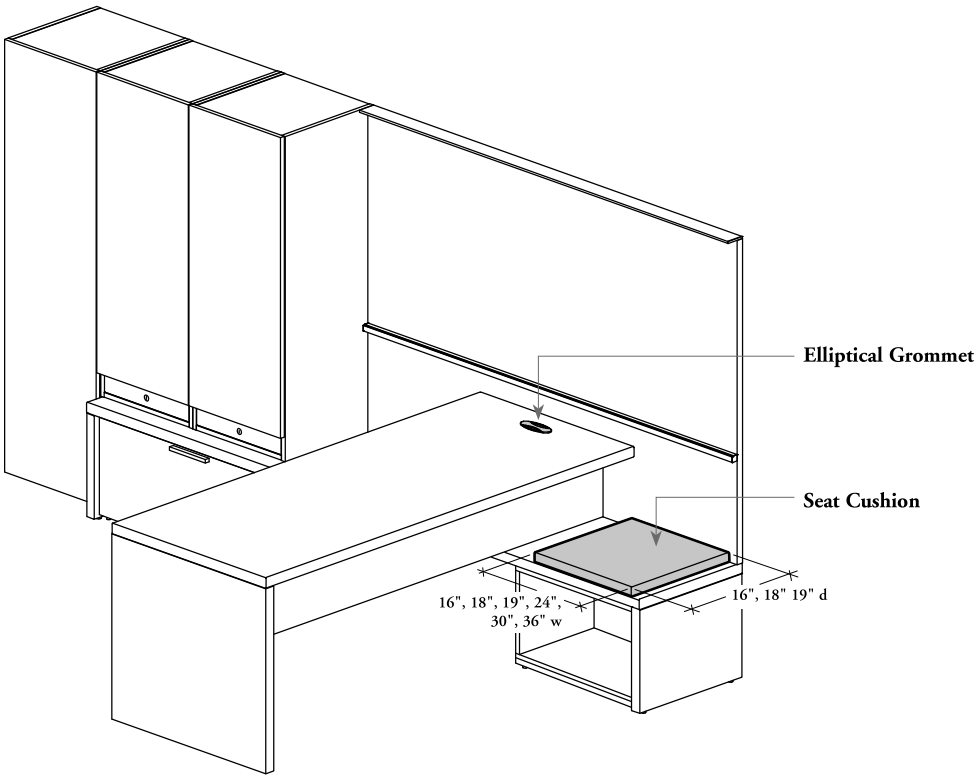


H-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurfaces

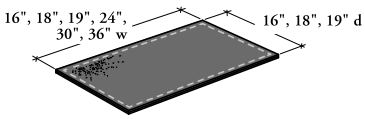


H-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation

desk accessory complement basics (continued)

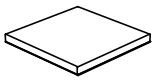


* A Storage for Secondary Desk must be installed under a Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL, BH_SRL, BH_SPL or BH_SLL), when a Seat Cushion/Pad is specified on a top of a low secondary desk to provide more structural support



Seat Pad – Felt (BASPE)

- Can be placed anywhere along the top of a low secondary desk*, mid-height credenza, mid-height stretch pedestal or mid-height credenza for height-adjustability (with or without Wall Panel)
- **Not** all combinations are available, refer to indivdual product pages for more details
- Available in Loft finishes and four Stitches Finishes are available: Carbon Coordinate (C), Shale Coordinate (E), Carrara Coordinate (G) or Umber Coordinate (M)



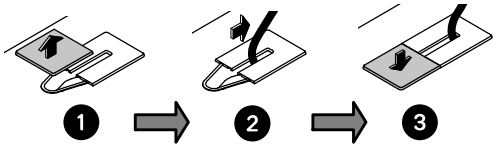
Seat Cushion – Fabric (BASC)

- Can be placed anywhere along the top of a low secondary desk*, mid-height credenza, mid-height stretch pedestal or mid-height credenza for height-adjustability (with or without Wall Panel)
- **Not** all combinations are available, refer to indivdual product pages for more details
- **Cannot** be used with Flintwood finishes
- Available in Teknion Standard Seating Fabrics

- Can be specified separately on worksurfaces or tables
- Can also be specified as an option on worksurfaces or tables. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes for easy installation on-site
- They are interchangeable between them

Rectangular Grommets (BLGC)

- Cover finish is available in Foundation or Mica colors
- Rectangular Grommet Ring is finished in Ebony only
- **Rectangular Grommet Applications:**



Elliptical Grommets (BLGE)

- Are available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) than the worksurfaces
- Are available in Foundation, Mica or Source Laminate (Wood Prints only colors)
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is selected, only Source Laminate (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors) finishes are available

mounted storage & accessories

mounted storage & accessories

HUTCH BASICS 202

PLANNING WITH HUTCHES 204

HUTCH ACCESSORIES 206

HUTCH ACCESSORY COMPATIBILITY CHART 208

HUTCH – PRODUCT OFFERING 209

HUTCH LOCK CHART 210

HUTCH FINISHES 212

HUTCH GRAIN DIRECTION 212

STANDARD OVERHEAD CABINET BASICS 214

CUBIC OVERHEAD CABINET BASICS 216

PLANNING WITH OVERHEAD CABINETS 218

OVERHEAD CABINET ACCESSORIES 220

OVERHEAD CABINET – PRODUCT OFFERING 221

OVERHEAD CABINET LOCK CHART. 223

OVERHEAD CABINET FINISHES 225

OVERHEAD CABINET GRAIN DIRECTION 227

UNDERSTANDING MOUNTED TOWERS FOR SECONDARY DESKS . . 228

MOUNTED TOWER FOR SECONDARY DESK BASICS 230

INSIDE CLEARANCE & DATUM LINE FOR MOUNTED TOWERS . . . 234

mounted storage & accessories (continued)

PLANNING WITH MOUNTED TOWER FOR SECONDARY DESKS 238

MOUNTED TOWER – PRODUCT OFFERING 240

MOUNTED TOWER LOCK CHART 242

MOUNTED TOWER FINISHES 244

MOUNTED TOWER GRAIN DIRECTION 244

UNDERSTANDING WALL-MOUNTED PANELS 245

WALL-MOUNTED TACKBOARD BASICS 247

WALL PANEL BASICS 248

PLANNING WITH WALL PANELS 250

OPEN SHELF & METAL ACCESSORY SHELF BASICS 254

PLANNING WITH WALL PANELS & OVERHEAD CABINETS 258

WALL PANEL ACCESSORIES 260

UNDERSTANDING TACKBOARD & MARKERBOARD 262

PLANNING WITH TACKBOARDS & MARKERBOARDS 264

WALL PANEL FINISHES 266

STANDARD WALL CABINET & ACCESSSORY BASICS 267

WALL CABINET – PRODUCT OFFERING 268

WALL CABINET LOCK CHART 268

WALL CABINET & ACCESSORY FINISHES 269

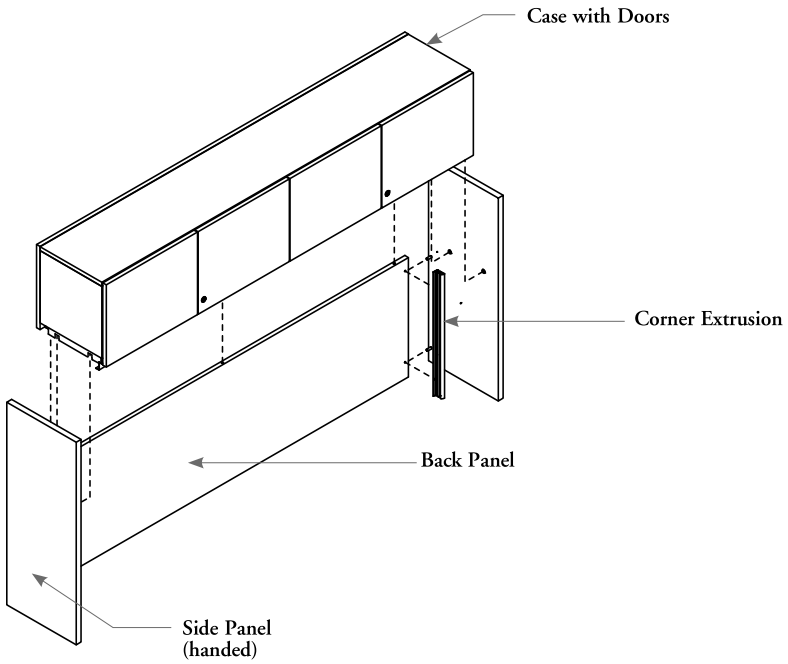
WALL CABINET GRAIN DIRECTION 269

hutch basics

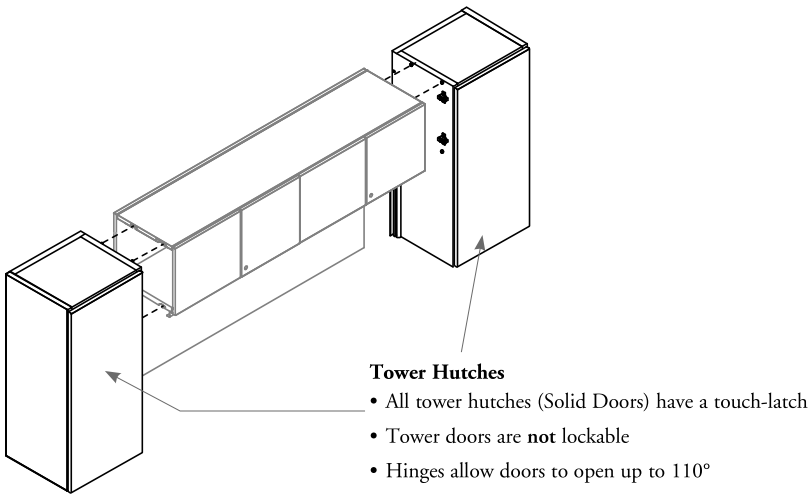
Hutches come in a variety of configurations and sizes to complement any workstation requirement.

- Hutch dimensions are nominal and **not** all style/configuration combinations are available
- Hutches are shipped semi-knocked down
- Tangent Undercabinet Light (BLYTU) and the Linear LED Light (BLED) can be mounted to the underside of hutches

hutch anatomy



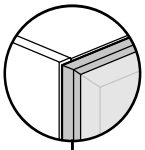
tower hutch anatomy



hutch basics (continued)

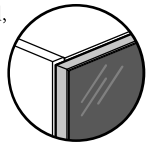
Laminate and Glass Doors

- No pull on hinged doors they can be handled with the fingertips
- Laminate door fronts are 11/16" thick
- Glass doors are made with 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass inserted in an aluminum frame
- Glass and laminate doors are lockable
- Flipper doors are only available in laminate
- Hinges allow doors to open up to 110°



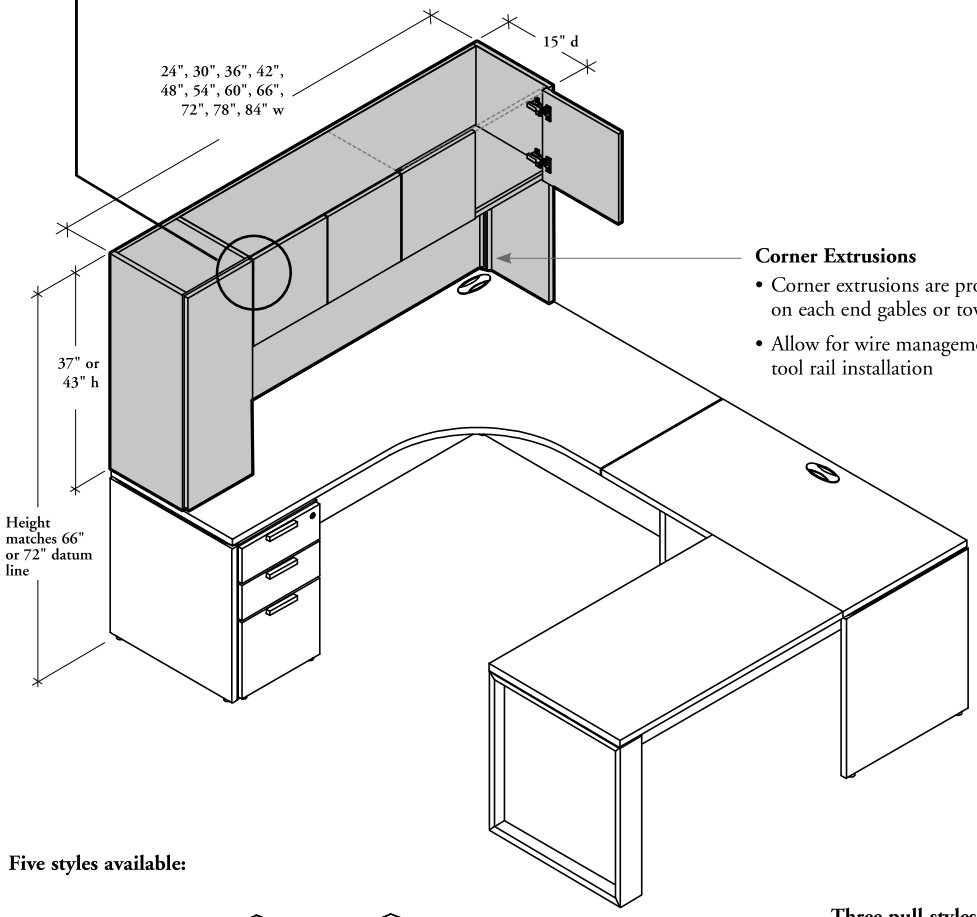
Framed

- When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed

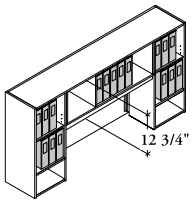


Frame Less Look

- When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance

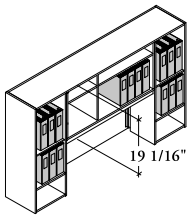


Binder Applications



37" Hutch Height

- Central section provides 12 3/4" interior height
- Are available in (D, M, X) thicknesses



43" Hutch Height

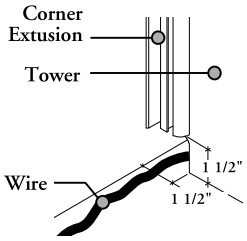
- Central section provides 19 1/16" interior height
- Are available in (D, M, X) thicknesses

Corner Extrusions

- Corner extrusions are provided on each end gables or towers
- Allow for wire management and tool rail installation

Tower Corner Cut Out

- Hutches come with a corner cut out on each tower
- Provides opening for electrical wiring and communication cables



Five styles available:

Hutch with Hinged Doors

Hutch with Flipper Door(s)

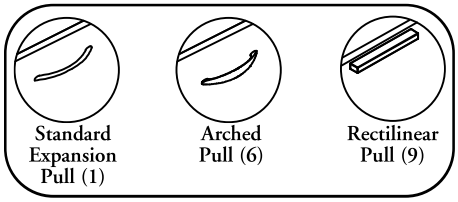
Open Hutch

Double Tower Hutch with Doors

Single Tower Hutch with Doors

Three pull styles are available:

- Available for flipper door(s) only
- Interchangable



Standard Expansion Pull (1)

Arched Pull (6)

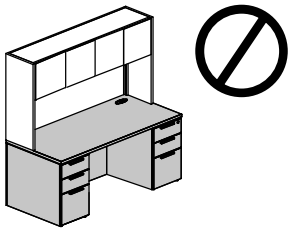
Rectilinear Pull (9)

planning with hutches

- Hutch gables or towers must **never** rest on the unsupported end of a return or on a bridge
- Must be specified the same style (D, M, X) as the desk or credenza on which the hutch will be installed
- Can be mounted above a standard desk, return, bridge or credenza. **Cannot** be mounted on a preconfigured executive desk, freestanding storage or secondary desk
- Hutches used with a 20" deep standard desk must be mounted against a wall for stability

hutches used with executive desks

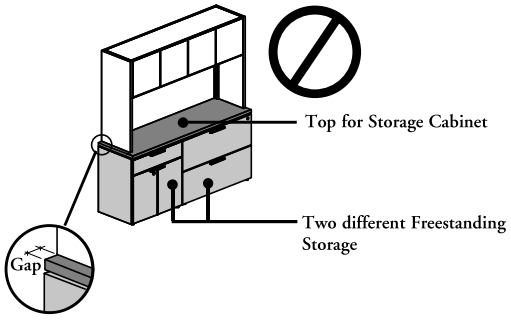
Entirely supported by a Executive Desk



Cannot be installed on a Executive Desk. The desk must be used for main worksurface and to welcome visitors

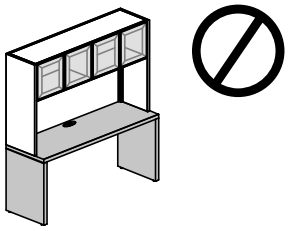
hutches mounted on a freestanding storage or a secondary desk

Entirely supported by storage



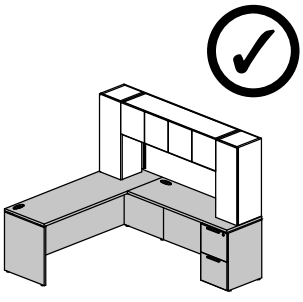
Width are **not** the same

Entirely supported by a secondary desk

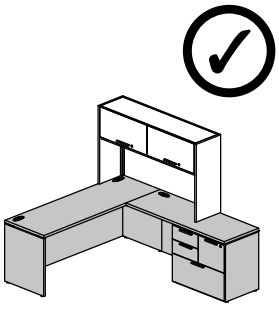


Cannot be mounted on a secondary desk; the total height (hutch + secondary desk) will **not** match the standard datum line (66" or 72" height)

hutches used in conjunction with a desk and return

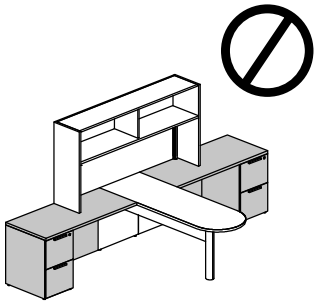


On-module



Off-module

Supported by the Gable and Storage of the Return

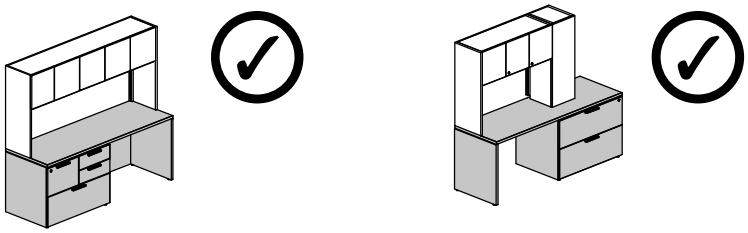


Cannot be specified on the unsupported end of the Return

planning with hutches (continued)

hutches mounted on a credenza

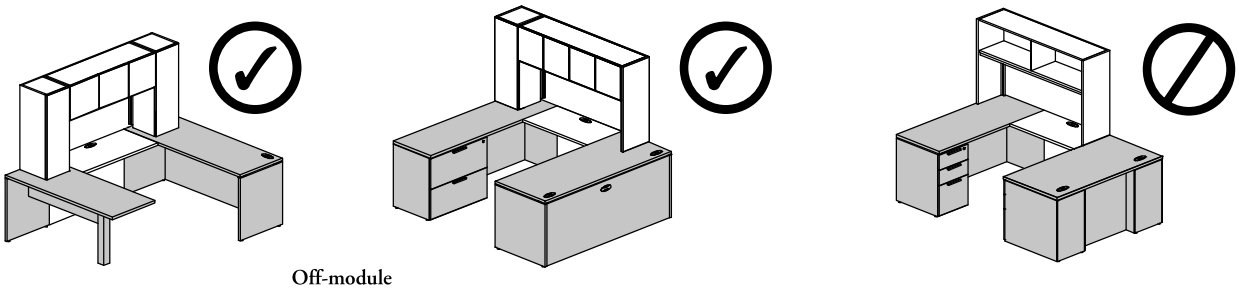
Entirely supported by the Credenza



On-module **Off-module**

Supported by the Gable and Storage of the Credenza

hutches used in conjunction with a bridge



Off-module

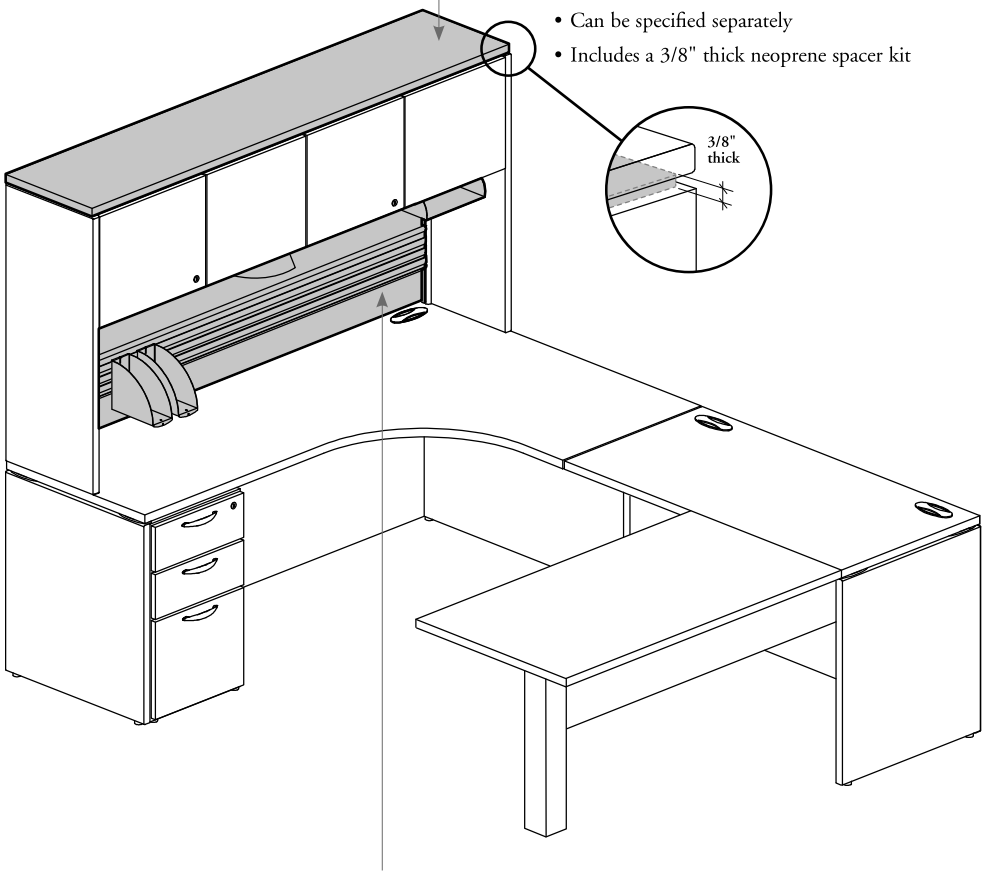
Not supported by a Bridge

Cannot be supported by the Bridge

hutch accessories

Top for Hutch (B_HT)

- Available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) as worksurfaces
- Can be installed on all kinds of Hutches except for hutches with flipper door(s) (B_HFL)
- Specify the width according to the hutch on which the top is mounted
- **Cannot** be used with Standard or Cubic Overhead Cabinets, Wall-Mounted Cabinets and Towers
- Can be specified separately
- Includes a 3/8" thick neoprene spacer kit



tackboard and markerboard – hutch mounted

- Attaches to the vertical surface between the worksurface and the bottom shelf of a hutch only
- **Cannot** be used on building wall and Wall Panels
- See compatibility chart on page 208 to specify the exact width

Non-Magnetic Glass (BOTMG)

Magnetic Glass (BOTMM)

Tackboard – Hutch Mounted (BOTB)

- Provide a tackable surface accommodate the visual display of paper-based information
- Available in Teknion's Standard Panel Fabrics

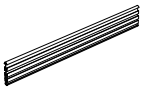
Glass Markerboard – Hutch Mounted (BOTM)

- Are available in two glass markerboard styles:

  Non-Magnetic Glass (G):
  Provides an erasable message board

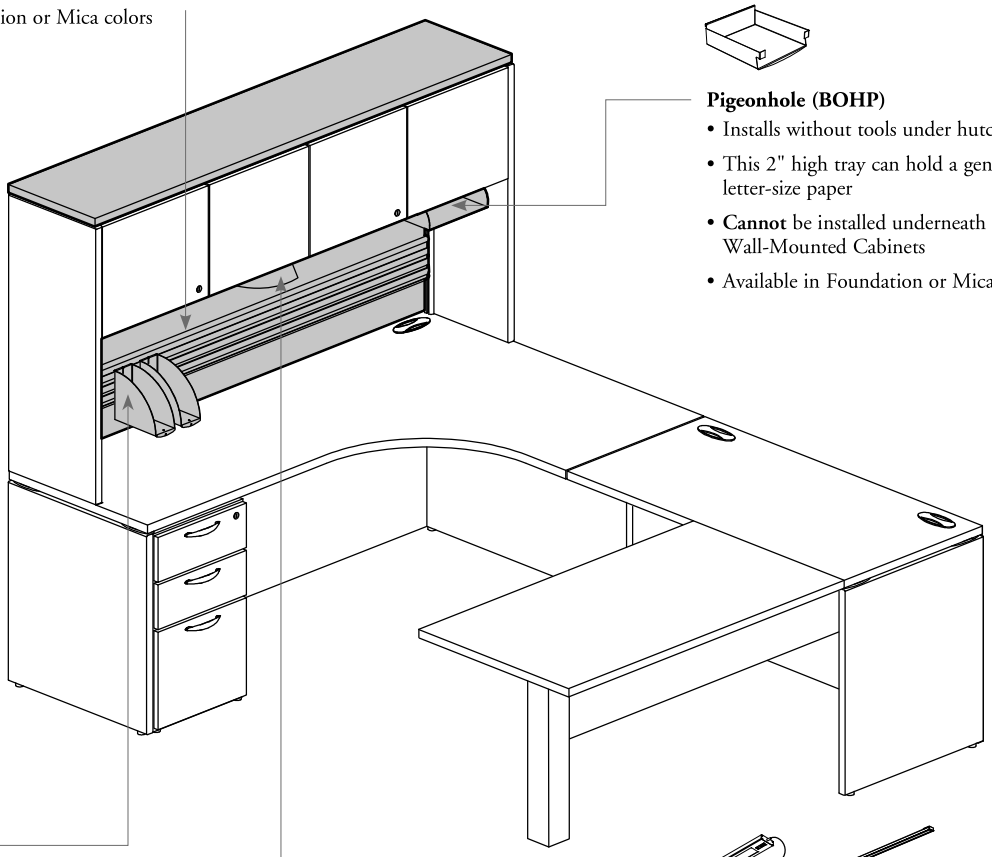
  Magnetic Glass (M):
  Provides an erasable message board and accepts magnets
- Only dry erase markers can be used
- Are available in 5/32" (4 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass
- Mounting Extrusion will match the glass finish

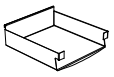
hutch accessories (continued)



Tool Rail (BOTR)

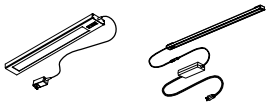
- Designed to support compatible Personal Organizers (PAX) or Complements FX accessories
- Installed between two hutch side panels
- Can be installed at various heights and be vertically superimposed to increase capacity
- See the compatibility chart on page 208 to specify the exact width
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors





Pigeonhole (BOHP)

- Installs without tools under hutches only
- This 2" high tray can hold a generous quantity of letter-size paper
- **Cannot** be installed underneath all Overheads and Wall-Mounted Cabinets
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors

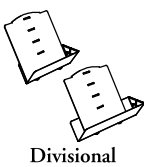


Lighting (BLYTU or BLED)

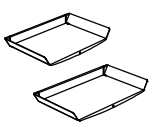
- Can be mounted beneath all Expansion Casegoods mounted storage products
- See the compatibility chart on page 208 to specify the exact width

Personal Organizers (PAX)

- Only mounts onto the Tool Rail (BOTR) to facilitate workspace organization
- The Binder Bin and Vertical Organizer require two Tool Rails for adequate support
- Available in Foundation, Mica or Accent colors



Divisional Sorter, Letter/ A4 (PAX90) or Legal (PAX91)

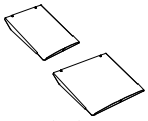


Tray, Letter/ A4 (PAX92) or Legal (PAX93)

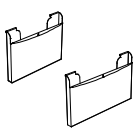
Pencil Tray (PAX94)

Binder Bin (PAX95)

Media Organizer (PAX96)

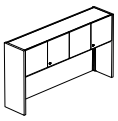
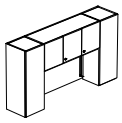
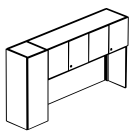


Telephone Shelf, Small (PAX97) or Large (PAX98)



Vertical Organizer, Letter (PAX99) or Legal (PAX100)

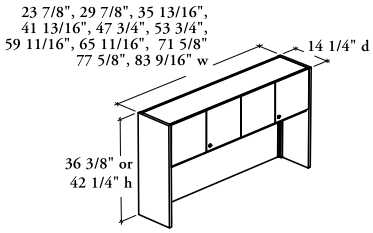
hutch accessory compatibility chart

PRODUCT CODE	HUTCH WIDTH										
	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"
 B_HCL B_HCG B_HFL B_HO	TOOL RAIL (BOTR), TACKBOARD (BOTB), AND MARKERBOARD (BOTM) WIDTH										
	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"
	TANGENT UNDERCABINET LIGHT (BLYTU) WIDTH										
	20"	20" or 23"	20" to 30"	20" to 33"	20" to 43"	20" to 43"	20" to 43"	20" to 43"	20" to 43"	20" to 43"	20" to 43"
	LINEAR LED LIGHT (BLED) WIDTH										
	n/a	24"	24"	24" to 36"	24" to 36"	24" to 48"	24" to 48"	24" to 48"	24" to 48"	24" to 48"	24" to 48"
 B_TLL	TOOL RAIL (BOTR), TACKBOARD (BOTB), AND MARKERBOARD (BOTM) WIDTH										
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"
	TANGENT UNDERCABINET LIGHT (BLYTU) WIDTH										
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	20" or 23"	20" to 30"	20" to 33"	20" to 43"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"
	LINEAR LED LIGHT (BLED) WIDTH										
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	24"	24"	24" to 36"	24" to 36"	24" to 48"	24" to 48"
 B_ELL	TOOL RAIL (BOTR), TACKBOARD (BOTB), AND MARKERBOARD (BOTM) WIDTH										
	n/a	n/a	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"
	TANGENT UNDERCABINET LIGHT (BLYTU) WIDTH										
	n/a	n/a	n/a	20" or 23"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"
	LINEAR LED LIGHT (BLED) WIDTH										
	n/a	n/a	n/a	24"	24"	24" to 36"	24" to 36"	24" to 48"	24" to 48"	24" to 48"	24" to 48"

hutch – product offering

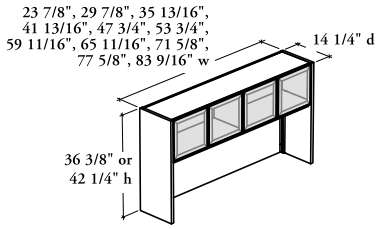
- All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
- For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

Standard Hutch – Solid Hinged Doors (B_HCL)



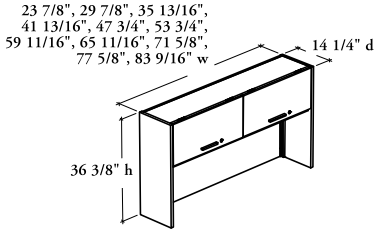
hinged doors

Standard Hutch – Glass Hinged Doors (B_HCG)



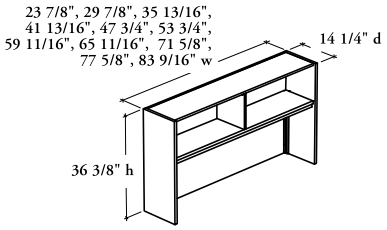
hinged doors

Standard Hutch – Solid Flipper Door(s) (B_HFL)



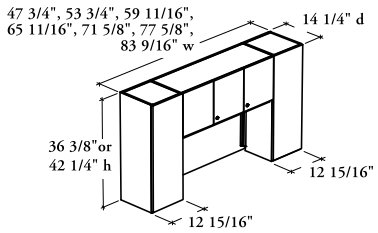
flipper door(s)

Standard Hutch – Open (B_HO)



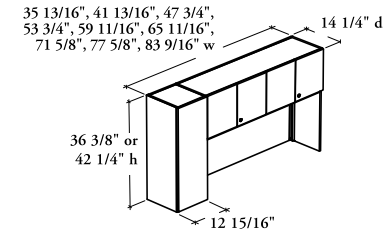
open

Double Tower Hutch – Solid Doors (B_TLL)



2 towers and
hinged doors

Single Tower Hutch – Solid Doors (B_ELL)

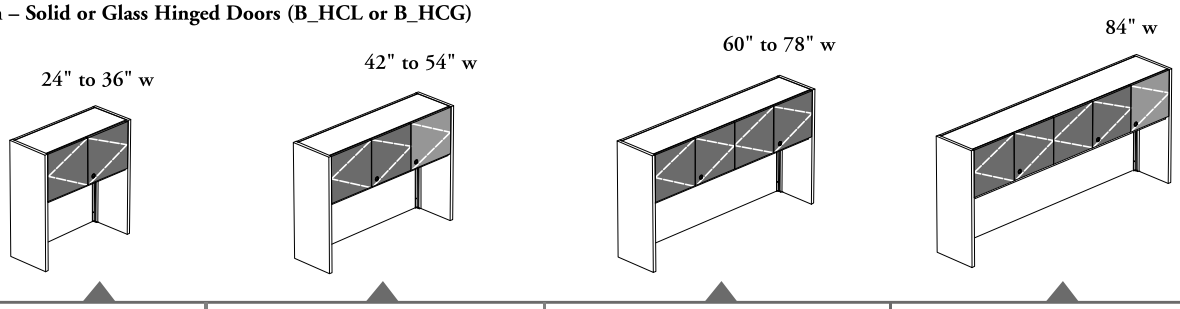


1 tower and
hinged doors

hutch lock chart

When sepcified, all closed storage products can be specified with a lock and key set and can be keyed randomly or alike. A Key Chart must accompany every order

Standard Hutch – Solid or Glass Hinged Doors (B_HCL or B_HCG)



number of locks	1 x 1 x Compartment	2 x 2 x Compartments	2 x 2 x Compartments	3 x 3 x Compartments

Standard Hutch – Solid Flipper Door(s) (B_HFL)

number of locks	1 x 1 x Compartment	2 x 2 x Compartments

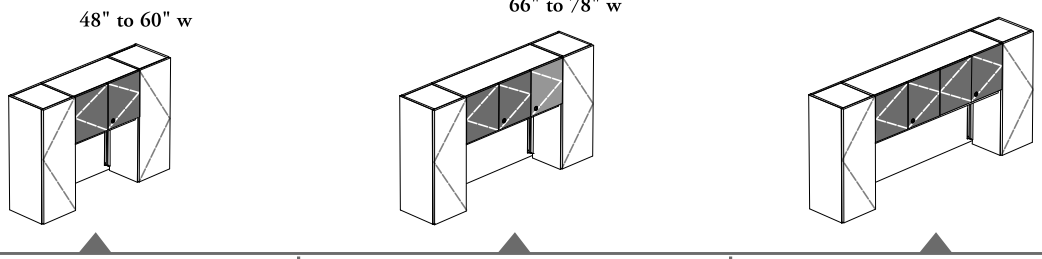
Standard Hutch – Open (B_HO)

number of locks	0 x 1 x Compartment	0 x 2 x Compartments

Lockable Double Doors Lockable Single Door Not Lockable

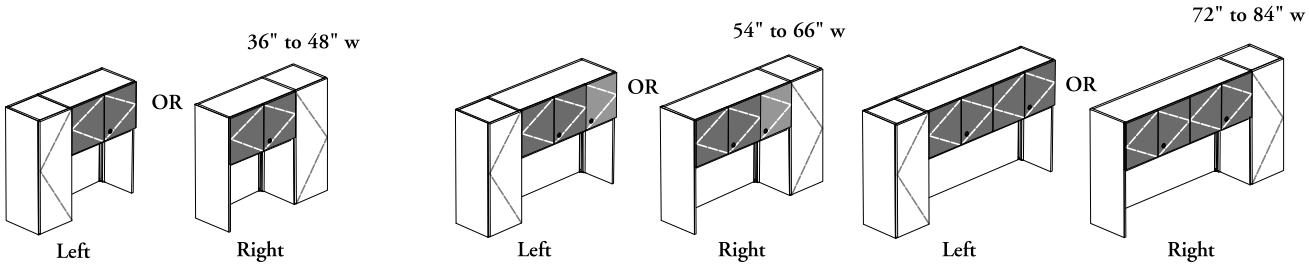
hutch lock chart (continued)

Double Tower Hutch – Solid or Glass Doors (B_TLL)



number of locks	1 x 1 x Compartment (Central Section)	2 x 2 x Compartments (Central Section)	2 x 2 x Compartments (Central Section)

Single Tower Hutch – Solid or Glass Doors (B_ELL)



number of locks	1 x 1 x Compartment (Central Section)	2 x 2 x Compartments (Central Section)	2 x 2 x Compartments (Central Section)

hutch finishes

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- Flintwood finishes are **not** available with these products

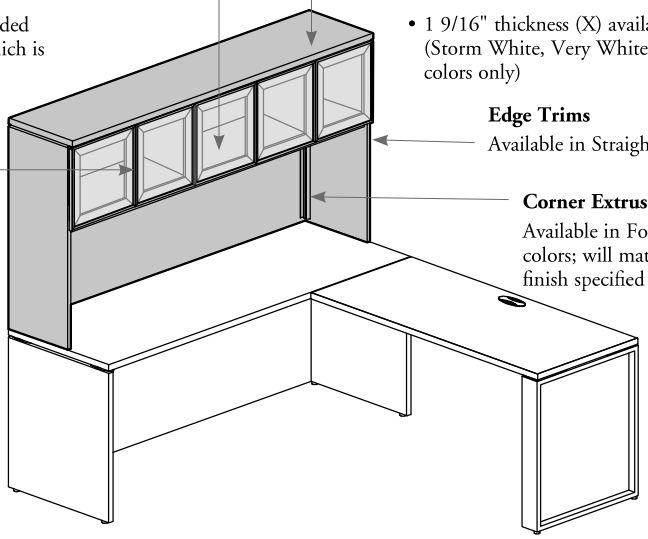
Glass Doors
Available in **Standard glass finishes**:
– Clear (CL)
– Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk
and in **Back-Painted glass**

Door Frame Finishes
Available in Foundation, Accent and Mica colors, or Clear Anodized (AC)

Top for Hutch (B_HT)
- 1" thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors
- 1 3/16" thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

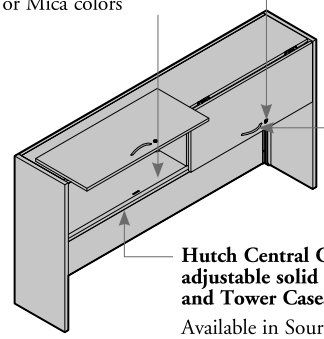
Edge Trims
Available in Straight Trim (6)

Corner Extrusion
Available in Foundation or Mica colors; will match the hardware finish specified



Locks & Keys
Finished in a brushed chrome

Bottom Shelf and Hardware
Available in Foundation or Mica colors



Pulls
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors
- Hardware will match Pull finish if visible

Hutch Central Case (top, sides, divider and adjustable solid shelves), Back and Side Panels, and Tower Cases
Available in Source Laminate colors

Solid Door Fronts
Available in Source Laminate or Foundation Laminate colors

Thickness	Door Front Finish	Edge Trim Finish
D 1"	Source Lam.	All
M 1 3/16"	Source Lam. and Foundation Lam.	All
X 1 9/16"	Source Lam. and Foundation Lam.	All

hutch grain direction

hutches

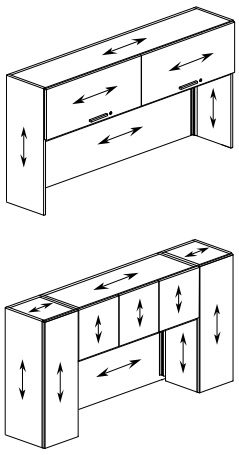
- Hinged Door grain direction will always be vertical
- Flipper and Sliding Door grain direction will vary depending on finish selected

Cathedral Grain Pattern:

Source Laminate
- 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – XQ – XR

Foundation Laminate
- 2A – 2B – 2C – 2D – 2E – 2L – 2M – 2X – RQ – YR

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for doors will be horizontal

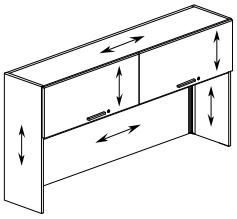


Straight Grain Pattern:

Source Laminate
- 3F – 3J – 3K – 3N – 3P – XJ – XK

Foundation Laminate
- 2F – 2J – 2K – 2N – 2P – JG – RN

For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for doors will be vertical



820

standard overhead cabinet basics

Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of overhead cabinets that provide storage alternatives above the workstation.

- All overheads are shipped assembled
- An assortment of accessories and organizers (for paper, media, book and pencil) are also available
- The Top for Overhead Cabinet (B_OT) can be mounted on any **standard** overhead cabinet, except for the Overhead Cabinet with Flipper Door(s) (BOFL), Overhead Cabinets with Overlay Sliding Door (BOCSS, BOCSG) and Overhead Cabinet with Open Solid Shelf (BOCLO)
- Standard Overhead Cabinet dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor and **not** all style/configuration combinations are available

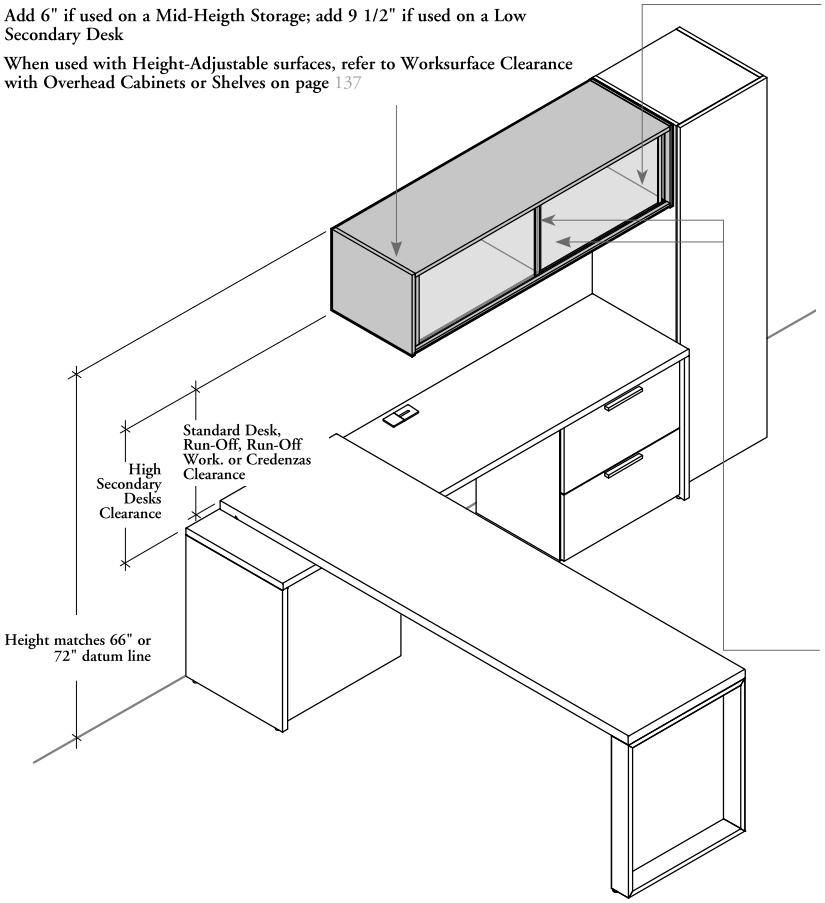
Overhead Cabinets

- Available in two mounting styles:
  - Wall-Mounted (Shown)
  - Wall Panel Mounted
- Wall-Mounted Overhead Cabinets are supported by supplied mounting hardware (except wall anchors) on the building wall
- Wall Panel Mounted Overhead Cabinets are supported by a wall panel which is anchored to the wall
- If Wall Panel Mounted style is specified, overhead cabinet width must be specified in the same width than the wall panel on which it is installed
- The clearance between the underside of the cabinet and the top of the worksurface is:

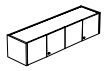
Worksurface Style / Height Application	High Secondary Desk*	Standard Desks, Run-Off, Run-Off Worksurfaces, Primary Desks or Credenzas**			
		1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)	1 9/16" (X)	10 mm (Glass)
66"	23 3/4"	21 7/8"	21 3/4"	21 3/8"	21 5/8"
72"	30"	28 1/8"	28"	27 1/2"	27 5/8"

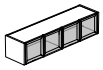
* Add 6" if used on a Mid-Heigth Storage; add 9 1/2" if used on a Low Secondary Desk

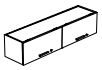
** When used with Height-Adjustable surfaces, refer to Worksurface Clearance with Overhead Cabinets or Shelves on page 137

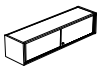


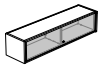
Standard Overhead Cabinets

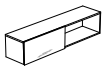

Solid Hinged Doors (BOCL)

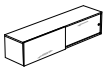

Glass Hinged Doors (BOCG)

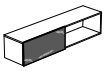

Solid Flipper Door(s) (BOFL)

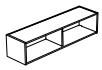

Solid Sliding Doors (BOSL)


Sliding Glass Doors (BOSG)


Solid Overlay and Open (O)


Sliding Door and Inset Sliding Door (T) (BOCSS)


Glass Overlay Sliding Door (BOCSG)


Open (Solid Shelf) (BOCLO)

Doors

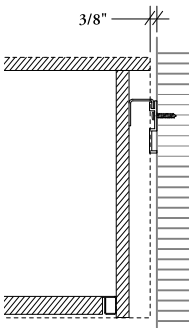
- Solid doors are 11/16" thick
- Hinged Doors are available in:
  - Laminate
  - Flintwood
  - 11/16" thick aluminum frame with a 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass
- Sliding Doors and Overlay Sliding Door are available in:
  - Laminate
  - Flintwood
  - 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass (Sliding Doors only)
  - 11/16" thick aluminum frame with a 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass (Overlay Sliding Doors only)
- Inset Sliding Door for overhead (BOCSST) is available in:
  - Laminate
  - Flintwood
- The lock option is available on all overhead cabinets, except overlay sliding doors
- Hinged doors and overlay door have no pull and no touch latch. They can be handled with the fingertips
- Hinges allow doors to open up to 110°

Divider and Shelf

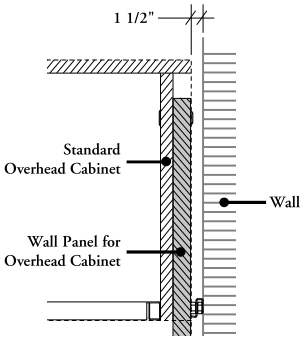
- Six following overhead cabinets come with metal divider and shelf:
  - Hinged Doors (BOCL, BOCG)
  - Solid Flipper Door(s) (BOFL)
  - Sliding Doors (BOSL, BOSG)
- Three following overhead cabinets come with laminate divider and shelf:
  - Overlay Sliding Doors (BOCSS, BOCSG)
  - Open (BOCLO)

standard overhead cabinet basics (continued)

Wall Clearance



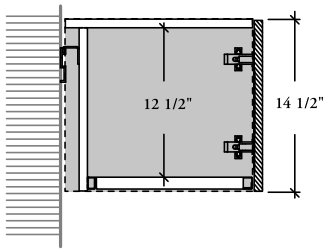
Wall-Mounted

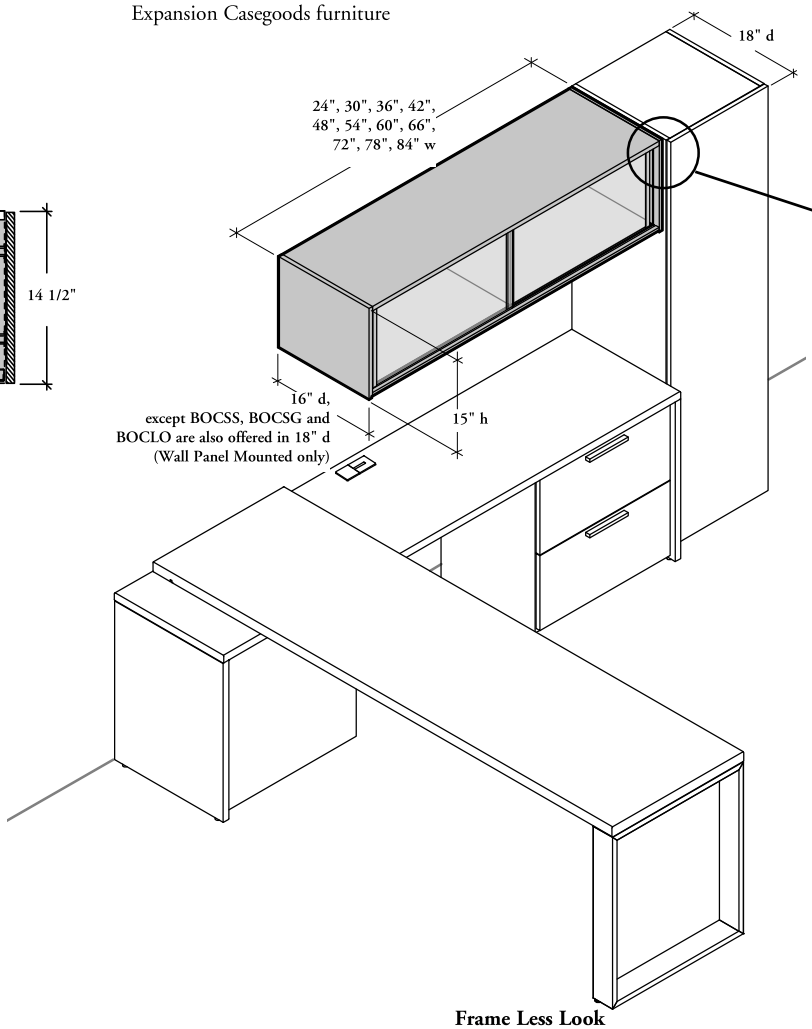


Wall Panel Mounted

Clearance allows to free the objects (baseboard, wall molding, etc.) that could interfere with the Expansion Casegoods furniture

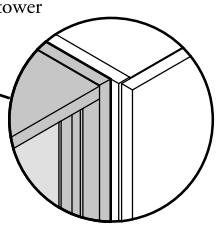
Interior Height





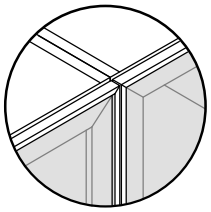
No Flush Front Look with 16" deep Overhead Cabinet

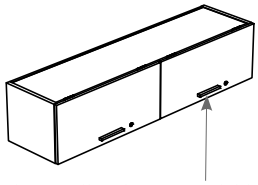
A flush front look **cannot** be achieved using any standard overhead cabinet in combination with any freestanding storage or tower



Flush Front Look with 18" deep Overhead Cabinet

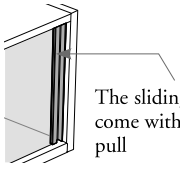
A flush front look can be achieved using a BOCSS, BOCSG and BOCLO in combination with 18" deep freestanding Tower (Wall Panel Mounted only)





Three pull styles are available

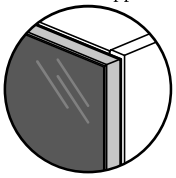
- Available for flipper door(s) only
- Interchangable
- Refer to the page 203 to see the pull styles offered



The sliding doors come with dedicated pull

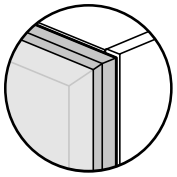
Frame Less Look

- When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance



Framed

- When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed



cubic overhead cabinet basics

Expansion Casegoods also offers two styles of cubic overhead cabinets that provide storage alternatives above the workstation.

- All overheads are shipped assembled
- An assortment of accessories and organizers (for paper, media, book and pencil) are also available
- Top for Overhead Cabinet (B_OT) **cannot** be mounted on a Cubic Overhead Cabinet
- Cubic Overhead Cabinet dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor and **not** all style/configuration combinations are available

Cubic Overhead Cabinets

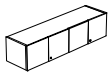
- Available in Wall Panel Mounted style only
- Wall Panel Mounted Overhead Cabinets are supported by a wall panel which is anchored to the wall; refer to page 248
- Cubic Overhead Cabinet width must be specified in the same width that the wall panel on which it is installed
- The clearance between the underside of the cabinet and the top of the worksurface is:

Worksurface Style / Height Application	High Secondary Desk *	Run-Off or Run-Off Worksurfaces **			
		1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)	1 9/16" (X)	10 mm (Glass)
66"	22 3/8"	20 5/8"	20 3/8"	20"	20 3/8"
72"	26 3/4"	24 7/8"	24 3/4"	24 3/8"	24 5/8"

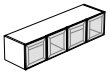
* Add 6" if used on a Mid-Heigth Storage; add 9 1/2" if used on a Low Secondary Desk

** When used with Height-Adjustable surfaces, refer to Worksurface Clearance with Overhead Cabinets or Shelves on page 137

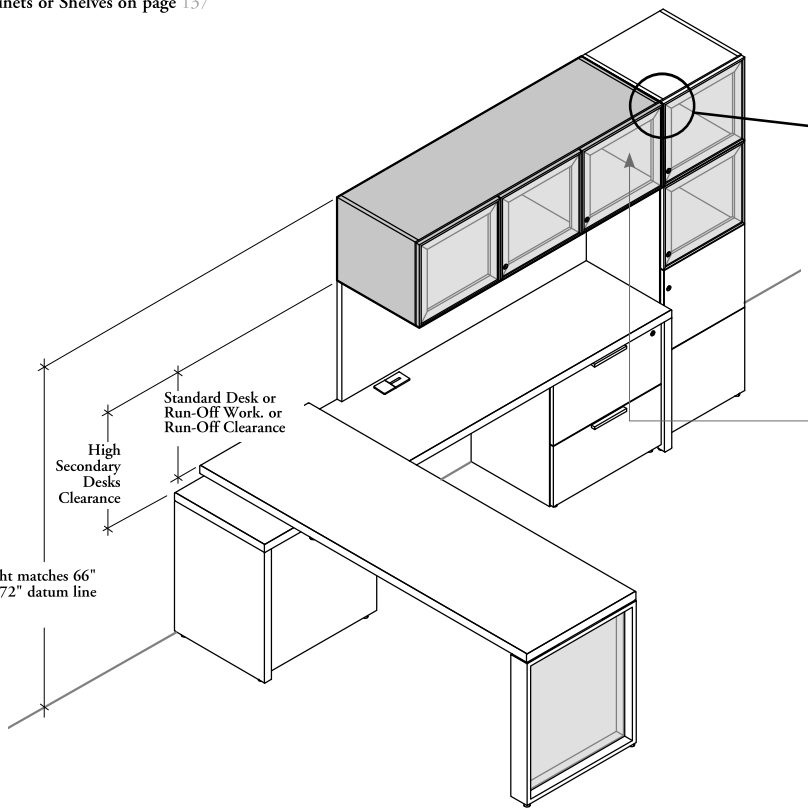
Cubic Overhead Cabinets

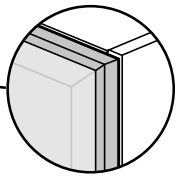


Solid Hinged Doors (BOKL)



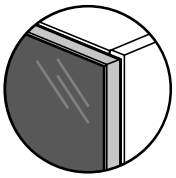
Glass Hinged Doors (BOKG)





Framed

- When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed



Frame Less Look

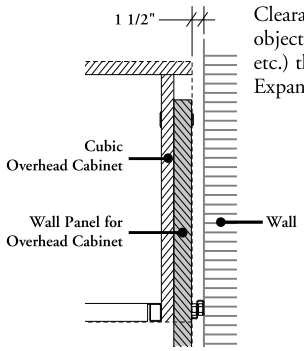
- When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance

Glass and Solid Doors

- Solid door front are 11/16" thick
- Hinged Doors are available in:
  - Laminate
  - Flintwood
  - 11/16" thick aluminum frame with a 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass
- The lock option is available on all cubic overhead cabinets
- Hinged doors have no pull and no touch latch. They can be handled with the fingertips
- Hinges allow doors to open up to 110°

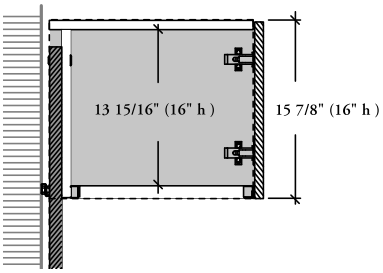
cubic overhead cabinet basics (continued)

Wall Clearance

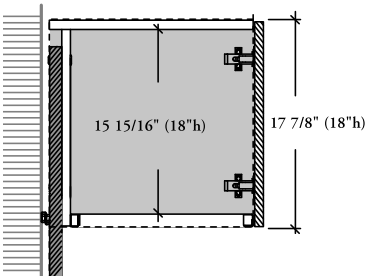


Clearance allows to free the objects (baseboard, wall molding, etc.) that could interfere with the Expansion Casegoods furniture

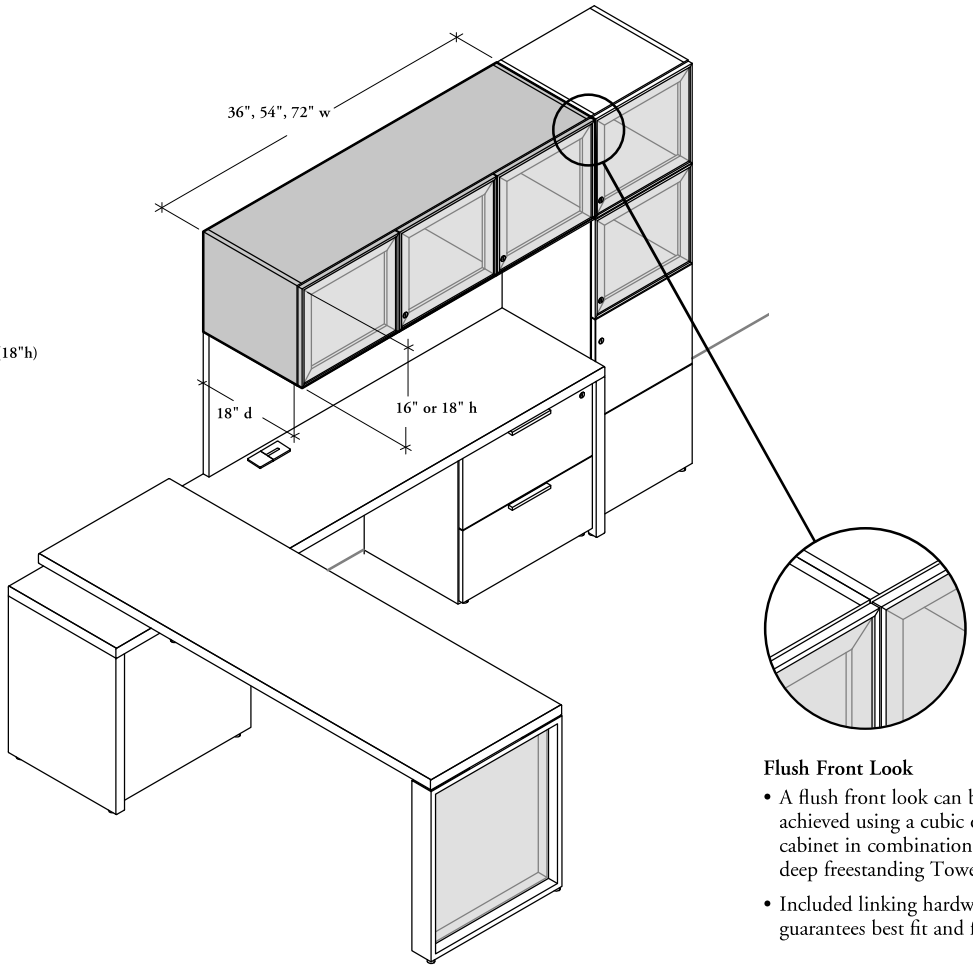
Interior Height



Only applicable with 66" high wall panel only



Only applicable with 72" high wall panel only



Flush Front Look

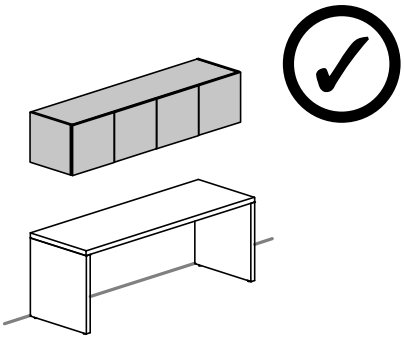
- A flush front look can be achieved using a cubic overhead cabinet in combination with 18" deep freestanding Tower
- Included linking hardware guarantees best fit and finish

planning with overhead cabinets

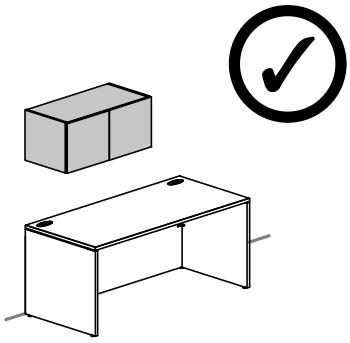
- The overhead cabinets can be mounted above a standard desks, credenzas, low or high secondary desks (B_MDS, BH_SR, BH_SP, BH_SL) and Mid-Height Products (BHKHA, BHKFH, BSMPS, BSMLF, BSMLFW, BSMCFW, BSMLHR, BSMLHP, BSMCHR or BSMCHP)
- When Wall-Mounted style is specified, the overhead cabinet is attached directly to the building wall

wall-mounted applications

(Only applicable with Standard Overhead Cabinets)

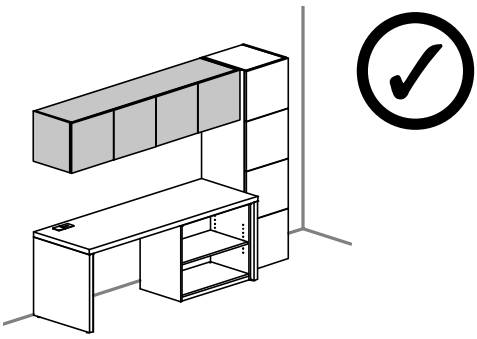


On-Module



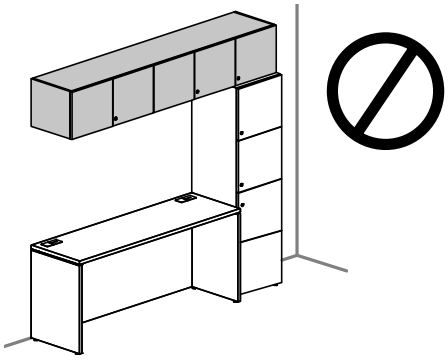
Off-Module

Can be installed on- or off-module above a table/fixed-height/standard desk (D, M, X), credenza, low or high secondary desk



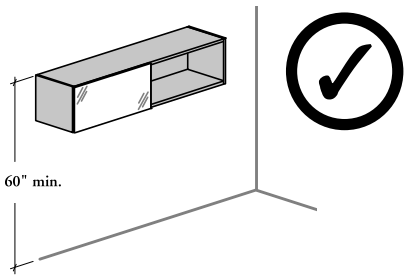
Juxtaposed Combination

A tower or storage can be installed beside a wall-mounted overhead cabinet

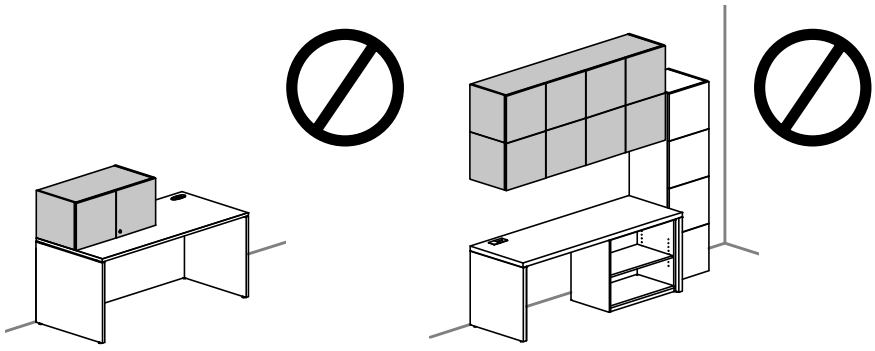


Stacked Combination

Cannot be mounted directly on top of a freestanding Tower or Storage



Overhead Cabinets with Overlay Sliding Doors (BOCSS or BOCCSG) or Overhead Cabinet with Solid Shelf – Open (BOCLO) **cannot** be installed lower than 60" height



Stacked

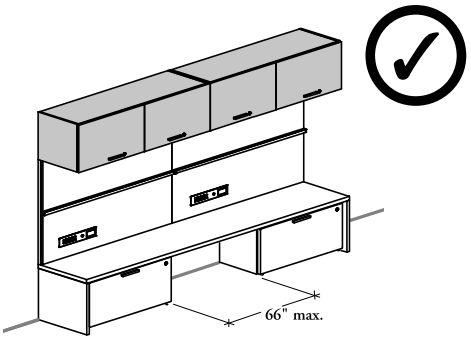
All kinds of stacking are restricted

planning with overhead cabinets (continued)

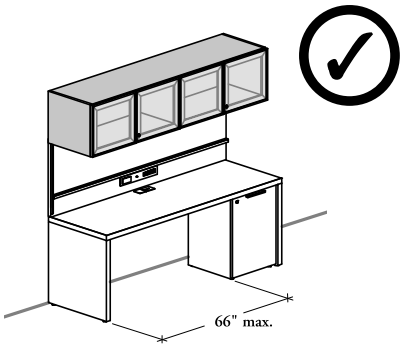
- When Wall Panel Mounted style is specified, the overhead cabinet must be mounted on a Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet. The wall panel must be attached to the rear of a desk, credenza or secondary desk (B_MDS, BH_SR, BH_SP, BH_SL) and Mid-Height Products (BHKHA, BHKFH, BSMPS, BSMLF, BSMLFW, BSMCFW, BSMLHR, BSMLHP, BSMCHR or BSMCHP) and anchored to the building wall
- The Wall Panel mounted style **cannot** be mounted on a preconfigured executive desk

wall panel mounted applications

High or Low Secondary Desks (Cubic or Standard Overhead Cabinets)

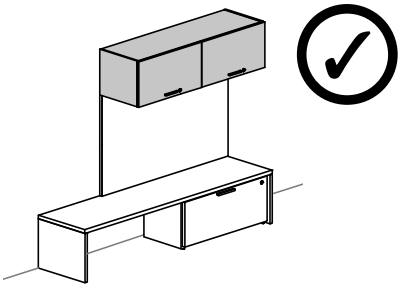


Maximum Unsupported Span Allowed



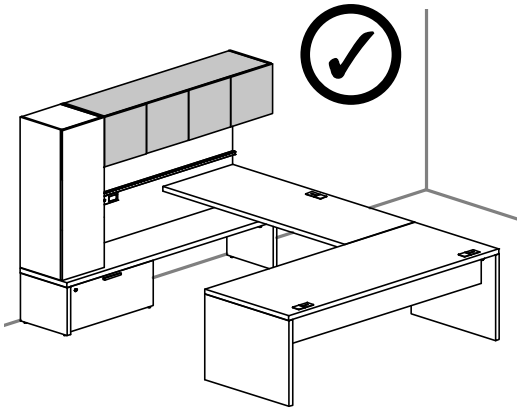
On-Module

Can be installed on-module above low or high secondary desks



Off-Module

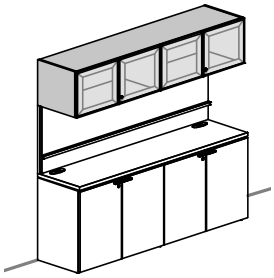
- Off-modularity is possible only with Low or High Secondary Desks
- One end of the overhead must align with one of the desk gables



Juxtaposed Combination

A tower or storage can be installed beside a wall panel mounted overhead cabinet

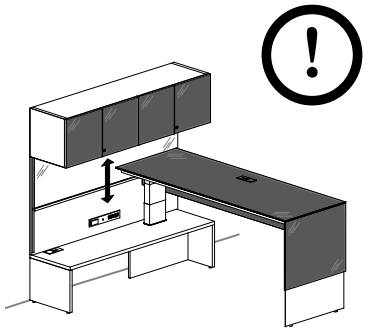
Freestanding Desks or Credenzas (Standard Overhead Cabinets)



On-Module

Can be installed on-module above freestanding desks (D, M, X) or credenzas

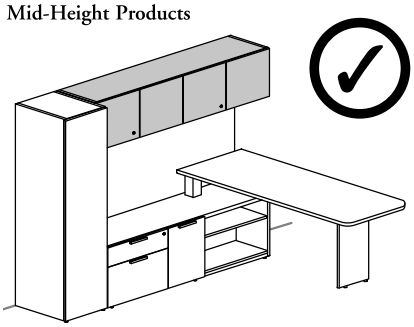
Height-Adjustable Worksurface



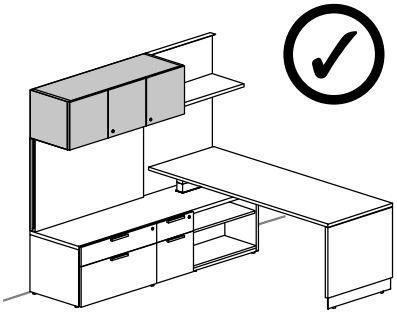
On-Module

Can be installed on-module above Height-Adjustable Run-Off, Peninsula, Tapered Peninsula, Extended Tapered Peninsula, L-Shape Worksurface or U-Shape Desk, but take particular attention to the object on the adjustable worksurface that may interfere with overhead cabinet. For details, refer to page 137

Mid-Height Products

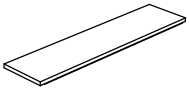


with Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurface



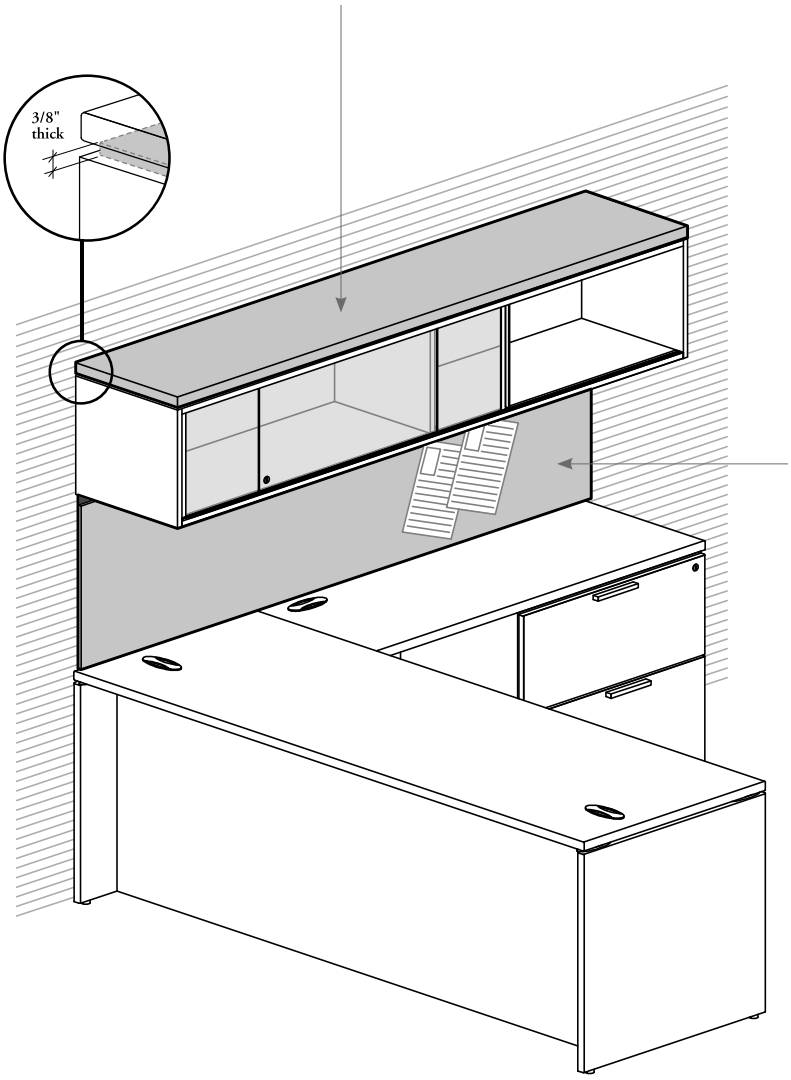
with Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability

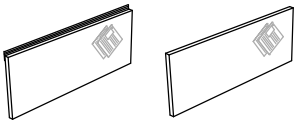
overhead cabinet accessories



Top for Standard Overhead Cabinets (B_OT)

- Available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) as worksurfaces
- Can be installed on all kinds of **Standard** Overhead Cabinets except for cabinet with flipper door(s) (BOFL), Overhead Cabinets with Overlay Sliding Door (BOCSS, BOCSG) and Overhead Cabinet with Open Solid Shelf (BOCLO)
- Specify the width according to the standard overhead cabinet width on which the top is mounted
- **Cannot** be used with Hutches, Cubic Overhead Cabinets, Wall-Mounted Cabinets and Towers
- Can be specified separately
- Includes a 3/8" thick neoprene spacer kit

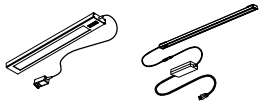




BOWTW BOWTS

Wall-Mounted Tackboard with Wire Management (BOWTW) and Wall-Mounted Tackboard (BOWTS)

- These tackable surfaces accommodate the visual display of paper-based information
- Attach to the vertical surface between a Standard Desk, Return or Credenza, Secondary Desk and the Standard Overhead Cabinet
- **Cannot** be used on a hutch or wall panel
- Available in Teknion's Standard Panel Fabric
- For more details on these products, refer to page 247



Lighting (BLYTU or BLED)

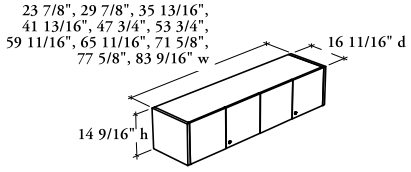
When applicable, can be mounted beneath all Expansion Casegoods overhead cabinets products

overhead cabinet – product offering

- All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
- For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

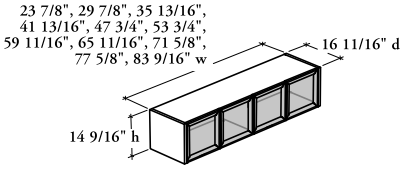
standard overhead cabinets

Overhead Cabinet – Solid Hinged Doors (BOCL)



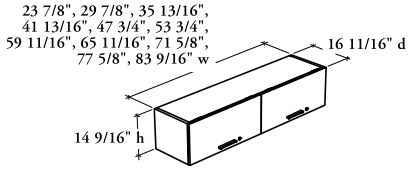
hinged doors

Overhead Cabinet – Glass Hinged Doors (BOCG)



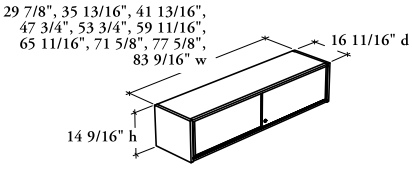
hinged doors

Overhead Cabinet – Solid Flipper Door(s) (BOFL)



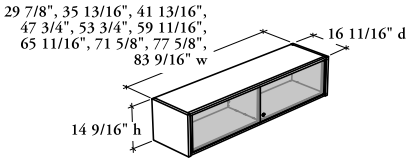
flipper door(s)

Overhead Cabinet – Solid Sliding Doors (BOSL)



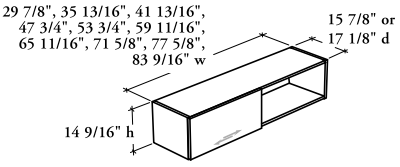
2 sliding doors

Overhead Cabinet – Sliding Glass Doors (BOSG)



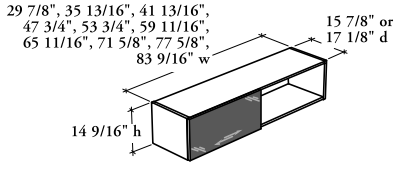
2 sliding doors

Overhead Cabinet – Solid Overlay Sliding Door (BOCSS)



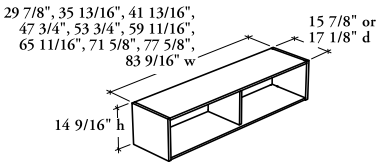
1 door (Shown) or
2 doors

Overhead Cabinet – Glass Overlay Sliding Door (BOCSG)



1 door only

Overhead Cabinet with Solid Shelf – Open (BOCLO)

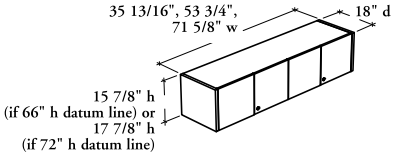


open

overhead cabinet – product offering (continued)

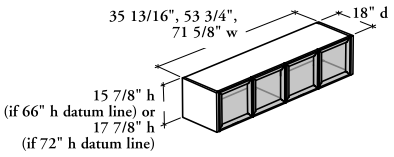
cubic overhead cabinets

Cubic Overhead Cabinet – Solid Hinged Doors (BOKL)



hinged doors

Cubic Overhead Cabinet – Glass Hinged Doors (BOKG)



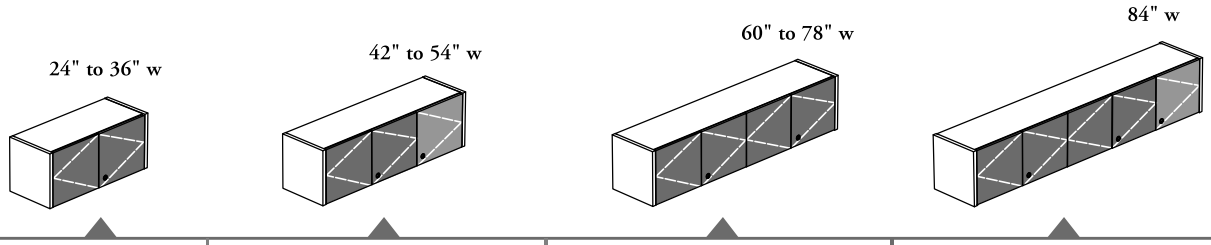
hinged doors

overhead cabinet lock chart

All closed storage products can be specified with a lock and key set and can be keyed randomly or alike. A Key Chart must accompany every order

standard overhead cabinets

Overhead Cabinet – Solid or Glass Hinged Doors (BOCL or BOCG)



number of locks	1 x 1 x Compartment	2 x 2 x Compartments	2 x 2 x Compartments	3 x 3 x Compartments

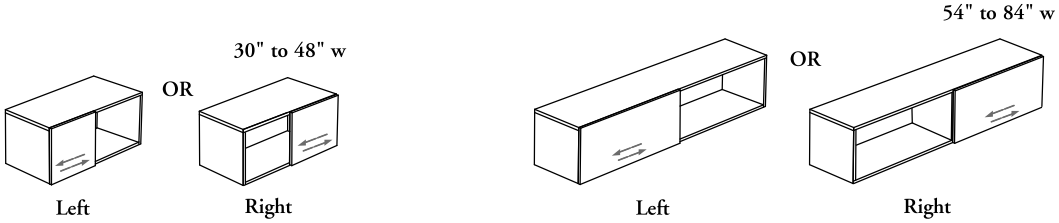
Overhead Cabinet – Solid Flipper Door(s) (BOFL)

number of locks	1 x 1 x Compartiment	2 x 2 x Compartiments

Overhead Cabinet – Solid or Glass Sliding Doors (BOSL or BOSG)

number of locks	1 x 1 x Compartment	1 x 2 x Compartments

Overhead Cabinet – Solid or Glass Overlay Sliding Door (BOCSS_O or BOCSG_O)



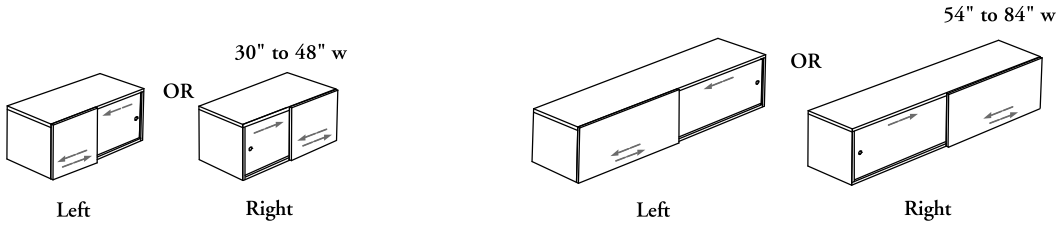
number of locks	0 x 1 x Compartment	0 x 2 x Compartments

Lockable Double Doors Lockable Single Door Not Lockable

overhead cabinet lock chart (continued)

standard overhead cabinets (continued)

Overhead Cabinet – Solid Overlay Sliding Door (BOCSS_T)



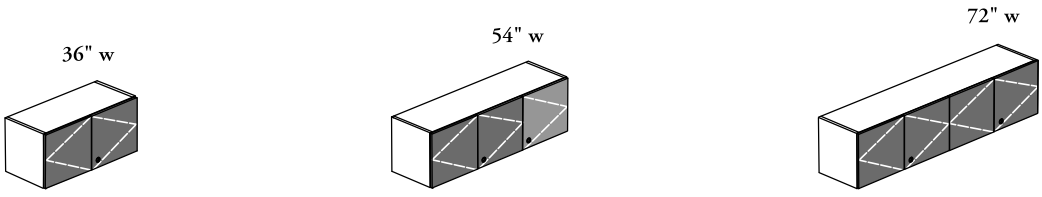
number of locks	0 x 1 x Compartment	0 x 2 x Compartments

Overhead Cabinet – Open (BOCLO)

number of locks	0 x 1 x Compartment	0 x 2 x Compartments

cubic overhead cabinets

Cubic Overhead Cabinet – Solid or Glass Hinged Doors (BOKL or BOKG)



number of locks	1 x 1 x Compartment	2 x 2 x Compartments	2 x 2 x Compartments

Lockable Double Doors Lockable Single Door Not Lockable

overhead cabinet finishes

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website

Glass Doors

- Available in 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass

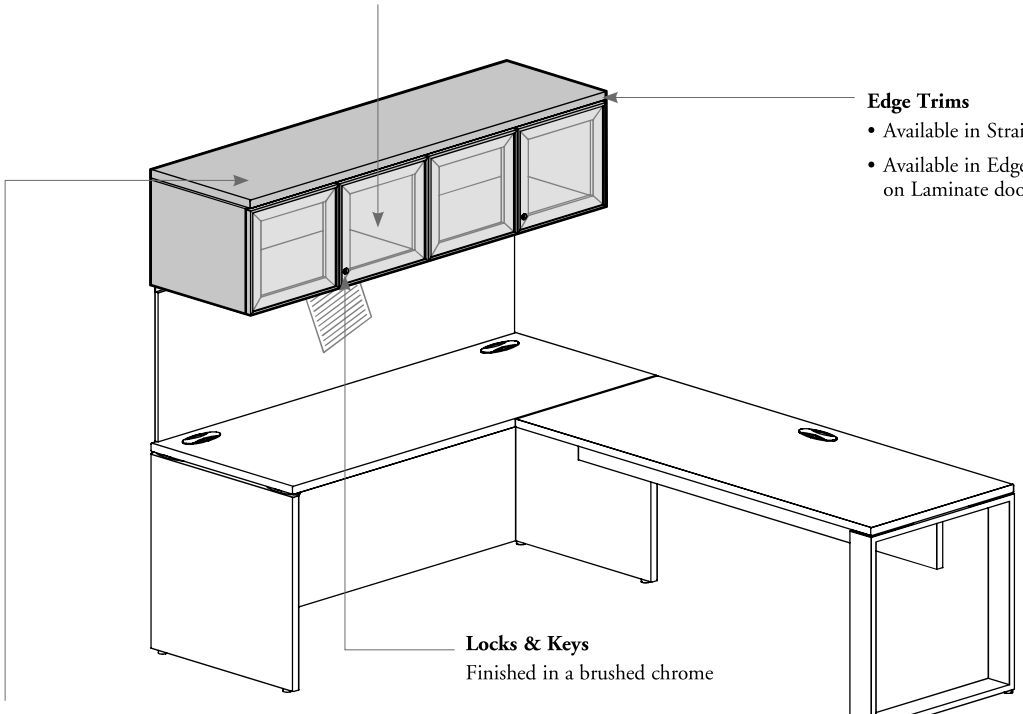
Standard Glass finishes:

– Clear (CL)
– Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk

- Hinged door frames are available Foundation, Accent or Mica colors, or Clear Anodized (AC)
- Overlay sliding door frames are available Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

Solid Doors

- Standard Overhead Cabinets, are available in Source Laminate, Foundation Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
- Cubic Overhead Cabinets, are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
- Sliding doors and overlay sliding doors are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral)



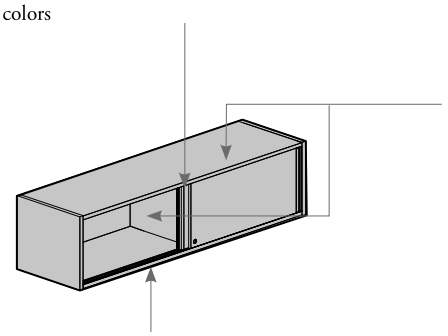
Top for Overhead Cabinet (B_OT)

- 1" thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors
- 1 3/16" thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

overhead cabinet finishes (continued)

Sliding Door Pulls

Available in Foundation or Mica colors



Divider and Solid Cases

- Standard (BOCL, BOCG, BOSL, BOSG, BOCSS, BOCSG or BOCLO) and Cubic (BOKL or BOKG) Overhead Cabinets, are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
- Only available in Source Laminate colors for Overhead Cabinet (BOFL)

Metal Shelf (Not available with Standard Cabinets BOCSS, BOCSG and BOCLO)

- Metal shelf is available in Foundation, Mica, or Coordinate Colors
- Coordinate colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints

Pulls on Flipper Door(s)

- Available in Foundation or Mica colors
- Hardware will match Pull finish if visible

Coordinate Color Finishes

M8 Royal Cherry
NB Ivory Birch
NC Provincial Oak
ND Coastal Elm
Q4 Espresso Reflect
Q6 Stainless
Q7 Walnut Cathedralgrain
Q9 Mercurial Walnut
R7 Java Walnut
R8 Urban Walnut
R9 Choice Maple
V1 Estate Cherry
VD Campus Oak
VL Flax Reflect
VV Pecan Reflect
W8 Cocoa Brown Reflect
W9 Sycamore Reflect

- See below for metal shelf color match suggestion

Flintwood Case Finish		Closest Match for Metal Finish		
Code	Color	Code	Color	Finish Style
FX	Flax	VL	Flax Reflect	Coordinate
FN	Natural Pecan	VV	Pecan Reflect	Coordinate
FM	Medium Sycamore	V1	Estate Cherry	Coordinate
FC	Chianti	V1	Estate Cherry	Coordinate
FD	Dark Walnut	R7	Java Walnut	Coordinate
NR	Sierra Flint	Q7*	Walnut Cathedralgrain	Coordinate
NT	Cocoa Brown Flint	W8	Cocoa Brown Reflect	Coordinate
VA	Sycamore	W9	Sycamore Reflect	Coordinate
VB	Black Walnut	X*	Anthracite	Mica
VZ	Blonde Maple	R9	Choice Maple	Coordinate
5N	White Oak	VD	Campus Oak	Coordinate
5P	Poppy Seed	R8	Urban Walnut	Coordinate
5Q	Harvest Cherry	V1	Estate Cherry	Coordinate
5R	Earl Grey	S	Sepia Bronze	Mica
5S	Silverwash	4	Earth	Foundation
5T	White Truffle	ND	Coastal Elm	Coordinate
5V	Caraway	4	Earth	Foundation
5W	Drift Oak	3	Sand	Foundation
5Z	American Walnut	Q7	Walnut Cathedralgrain	Coordinate

* This match suggestion is **not** close enough to be considered as tone on tone

overhead cabinet grain direction

overhead cabinets

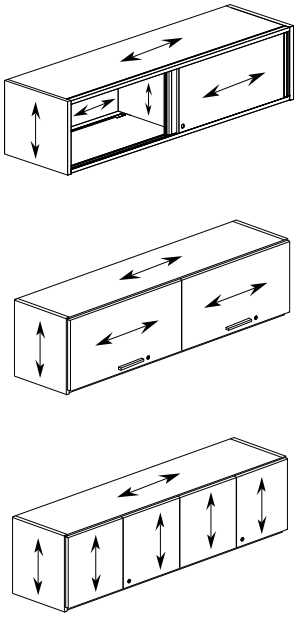
- Hinged Door grain direction will always be vertical
- Flipper and Sliding Door grain direction will vary depending on finish selected

Cathedral Grain Pattern:

Source Laminate
• 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – XQ – XR

Foundation Laminate
• 2A – 2B – 2C – 2D – 2E – 2L – 2M – 2X – RQ – YR

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for doors will be horizontal



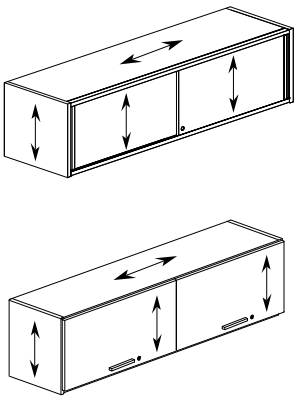
Straight Grain Pattern:

Source Laminate
• 3F – 3J – 3K – 3N – 3P – XJ – XK

Foundation Laminate
• 2F – 2J – 2K – 2N – 2P – JG – RN

Flintwood
• FC – FD – FM – FN – FX – NR – NT – VA – VB – VZ – 5N – 5P – 5Q – 5R – 5S – 5T – 5V – 5W – 5Z

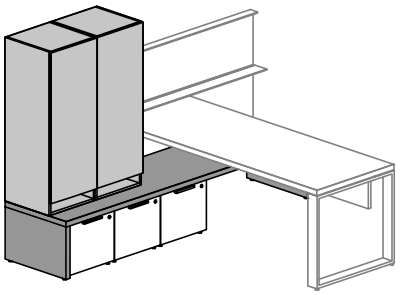
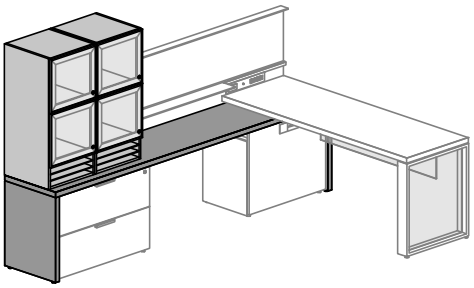
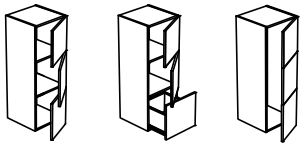
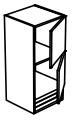
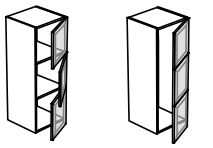
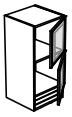
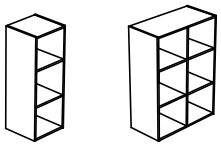
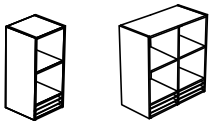
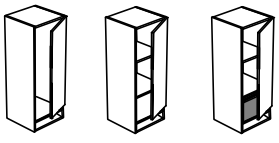
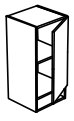
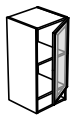
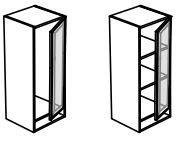
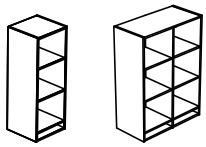
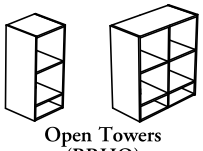
For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for doors will be vertical



understanding mounted towers for secondary desks

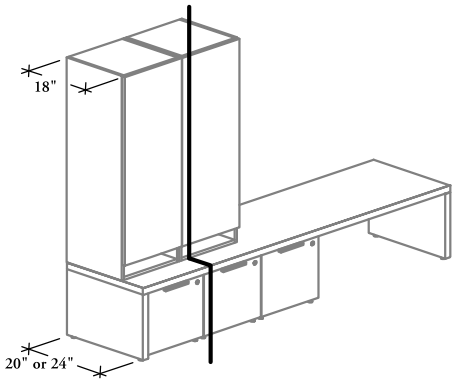
The mounted towers offer several storage types and alignment possibilities.

- Mounted Towers can be used in two different applications. Some are dedicated for Low Secondary Desk applications as the others are dedicated for High Secondary Desk applications. Both types are offered either in cubic or full door configuration
- Can be mounted on all Secondary Desks (B_MSD, BH_SR, BH_SP or BH_SL)
- **Cannot** be mounted on Mid-Height Storage

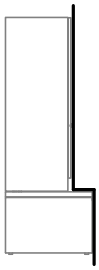
graphic applications / door styles	mounted towers for low secondary desk	mounted towers for high secondary desk
		
cubic doors/ open cubic	 Cubic Towers with Solid Doors (BCLL)	 Cubic Towers with Solid Doors BCHL)
	 Cubic Towers with Glass Doors (BCLG)	 Cubic Towers with Glass Doors (BCHG)
	 Cubic Open Towers (BCLOO)	 Cubic Open Towers (BCHOO)
full door/ open	 Towers with Full Solid Door (BRLL)	 Tower with Full Solid Door BRHL)  Tower with Full Glass Door BRHG)
	 Towers with Full Glass Door (BRLG)  Open Towers (BRLO)	 Open Towers (BRHO)

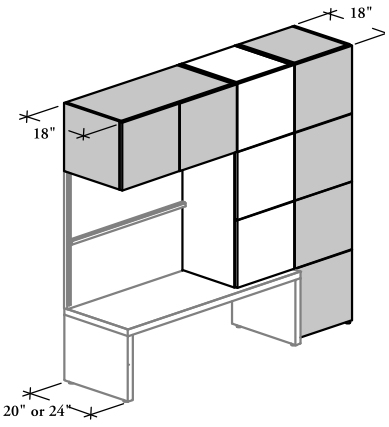
understanding mounted towers for secondary desks (continued)

storage depths



- Low and High Secondary Desks are nominally 20" or 24" deep, so run-off worksurfaces and towers can be layered over secondary desk
- Stacking sets back from the secondary desk, for an increased sense of spaciousness





All 18" depth available in Standard Overhead Cabinets (BOCSS, BOCSG or BOCLO), Cubic Overhead Cabinets, Mounted Towers and freestanding Towers can achieve a flush front look

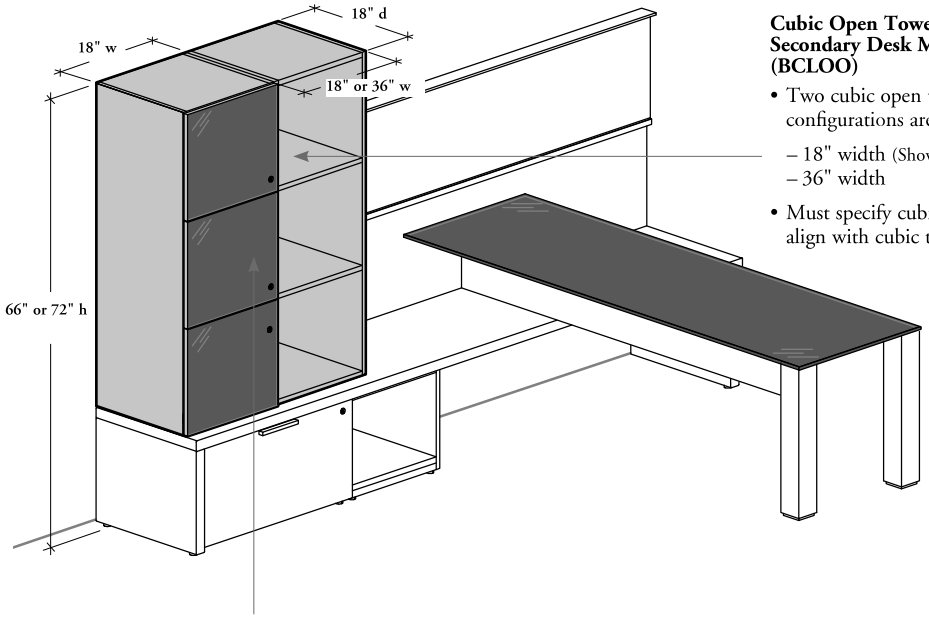
mounted tower for secondary desk basics – low secondary desk

Mounted Towers for Secondary Desks provide additional storage at seated height.

- Solid or Glass Doors have a touch-latch installed on each door for the opening
- Door swing direction can be specified left or right
- When applicable, a Multi-Functional Drawer (BADMF) can be added. For more details, refer to page 194
- Mounted Tower for Secondary Desk dimensions listed are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor and **not** all style/ configuration combinations are available

cubic doors and cubic open towers

- When specified, the file drawer comes without a touch-latch and provides full extension slides that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Door and Drawer front finishes are available in laminate, Flintwood or glass
- A Multi-Functional Drawer can be installed inside of file drawer compartment only
- Open and closed compartments allow storing letter-size binders



Cubic Open Tower – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLOO)

- Two cubic open tower configurations are available:
  - 18" width (Shown)
  - 36" width
- Must specify cubic open tower to align with cubic towers datums

Cubic Tower with Solid Doors – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLL)

- Three cubic tower configurations are available:
  - Fully Enclosed + Individual Doors (FD)
  - Fully Enclosed + File Drawer (FF)
  - Fully Enclosed + Wardrobe (FW)

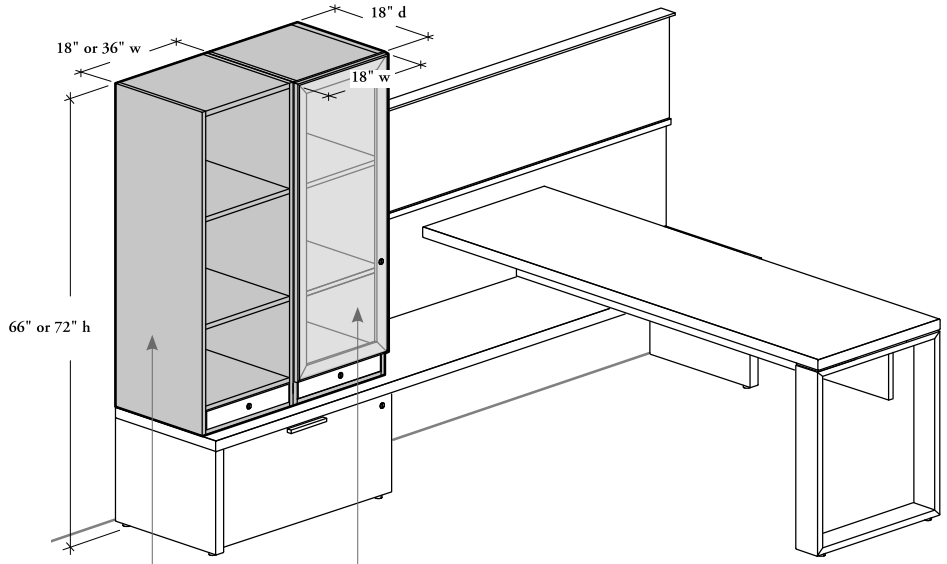
Cubic Tower with Glass Doors – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLG)

- Two cubic tower configurations are available:
  - Fully Enclosed + Individual Doors (FD)
  - Fully Enclosed + Wardrobe (FW)

mounted tower for secondary desk basics – low secondary desk (continued)

full door and open towers

- Provides closed or open storage with pigeonhole at base of unit
- A Multi-Functional Drawer can only be installed into the pigeonhole



Open Tower – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLO)

- Two open tower configurations are available:
  - 18" width (Shown)
  - 36" width
- Must specify open tower to align with full door towers datums

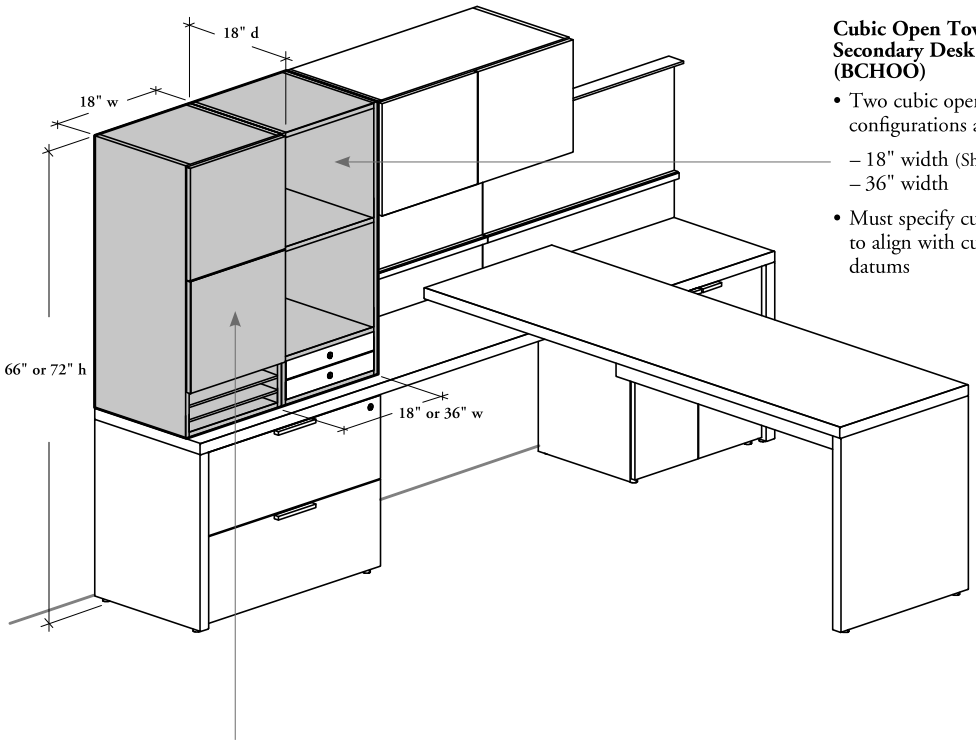
Towers with Full Solid or Glass Door – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLL or BRLG)

- Three tower configurations are available:
  - 1 File Drawer + 1 Adjustable Shelf (_F)
  - 2 Adjustable Shelves (_S) (Shown)
  - 1 Wardrobe (with 2 coat hooks) (_W)
- The interior configuration (_F) is **not** available for towers with full glass door
- Each shelf has a range of adjustment of five positions of 1 1/4"
- When specified, the integrated file drawer comes with a touch-latch and provides full extension slides that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Door front finishes are available in laminate, Flintwood or glass

mounted tower for secondary desk basics – high secondary desk (continued)

cubic doors and cubic open towers

- Removeable metal shelves come with pigeonhole
- Open and closed compartments allow storing letter-size binders
- Up to two stacked Multi-Functional Drawers can be installed inside the pigeonhole
- The removeable metal shelves can be repositioned in the closed section when a Multi-Functional Drawer is installed
- Door front finishes are available in laminate, Flintwood or glass



Cubic Open Tower – High Secondary Desk Mounted (BCHOO)

- Two cubic open tower configurations are available:
  - 18" width (Shown)
  - 36" width
- Must specify cubic open tower to align with cubic towers datums

Cubic Tower with Solid Doors – High Secondary Desk Mounted (BCHL)

Only one cubic tower configuration is available:

–Fully Enclosed (F)

Cubic Tower with Glass Doors – High Secondary Desk Mounted (BCHG)

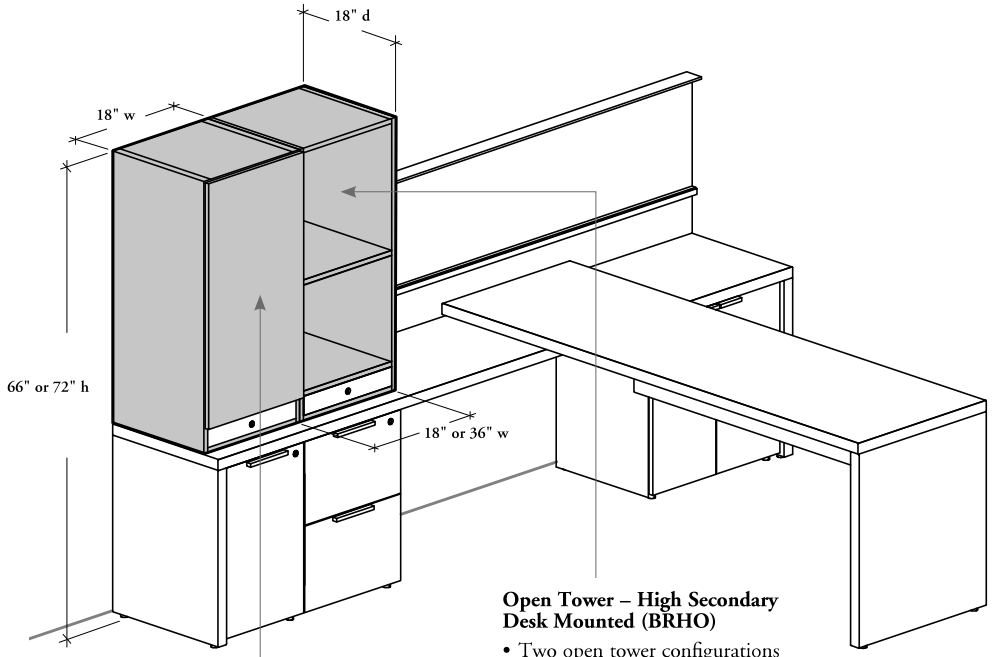
Only one cubic tower configuration is available:

– Fully Enclosed (F)

mounted tower for secondary desk basics – high secondary desk (continued)

full door and open towers

- Provides closed or open storage with pigeonhole at base of unit
- A Multi-Functional Drawer can only be installed into the pigeonhole



Towers with Full Solid or Glass Door – High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHL or BRHG)

- Come with one adjustable shelf and has holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- Door front finishes are available in laminate, Flintwood or glass

Open Tower – High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHO)

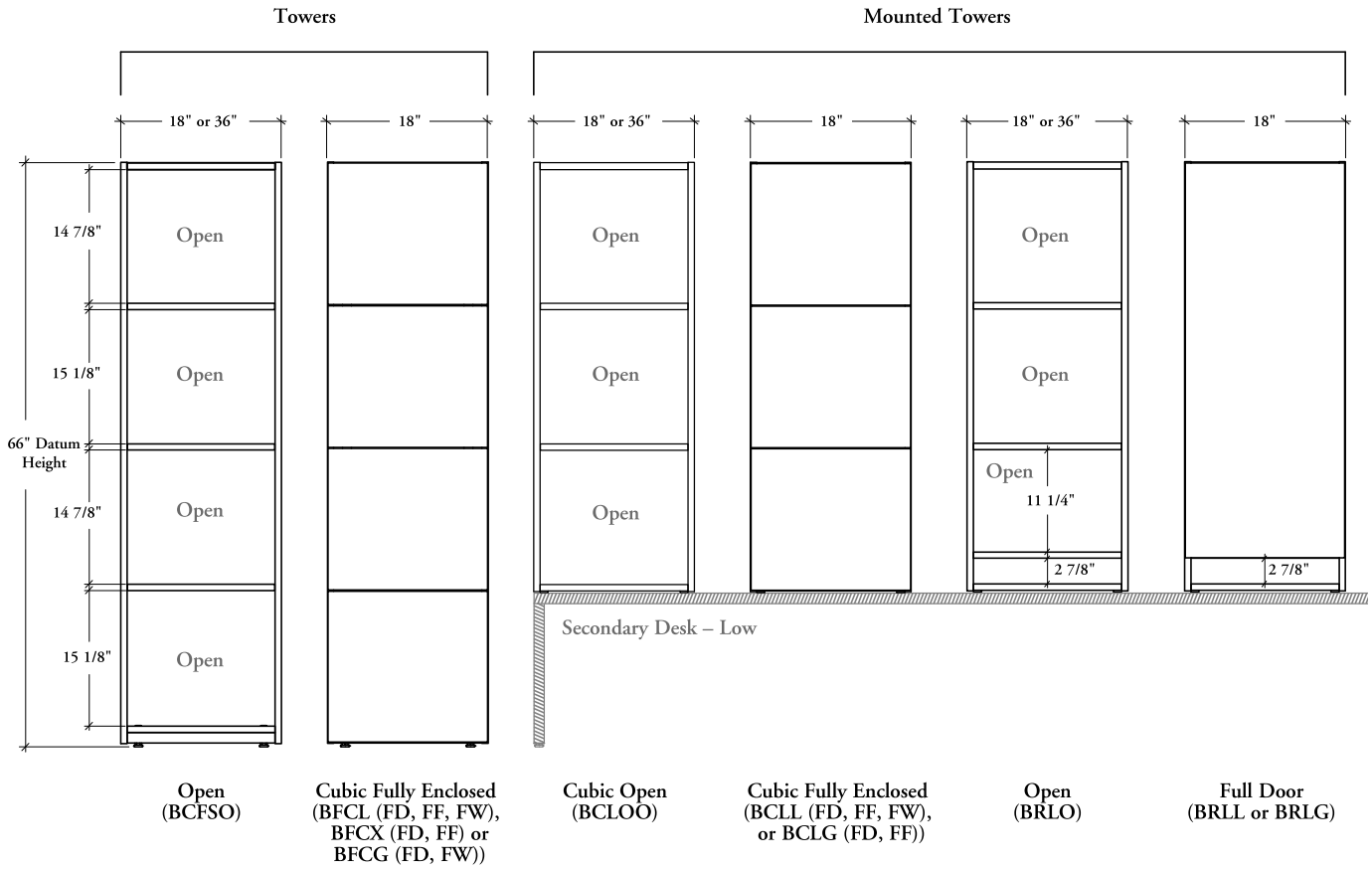
- Two open tower configurations are available:
  - 18" width (Shown)
  - 36" width
- Must specified open tower to align with full door towers datums

inside clearance & datum line for mounted towers

The following outlines the shelf positions of open towers (freestanding or mounted) when combined with different tower configurations.

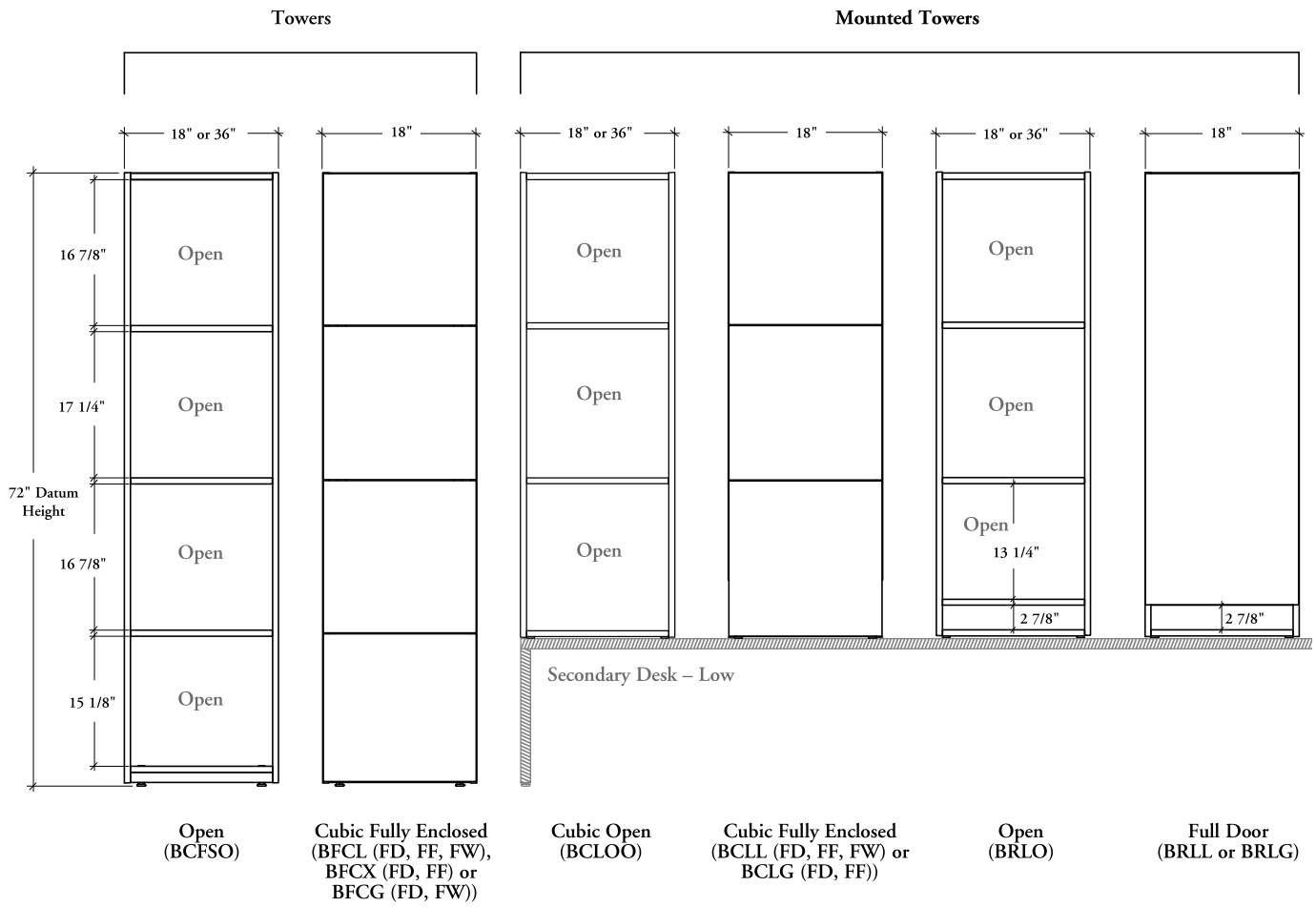
The Towers with Full Door (BFRL or BFRG) is **not** illustrated as it can be combined with all towers no reference to shelf position. Internal shelves feature the same position adjustment than Open Tower (BCFSO) when specified with shelves option

combined with fully enclosed towers – 66" height



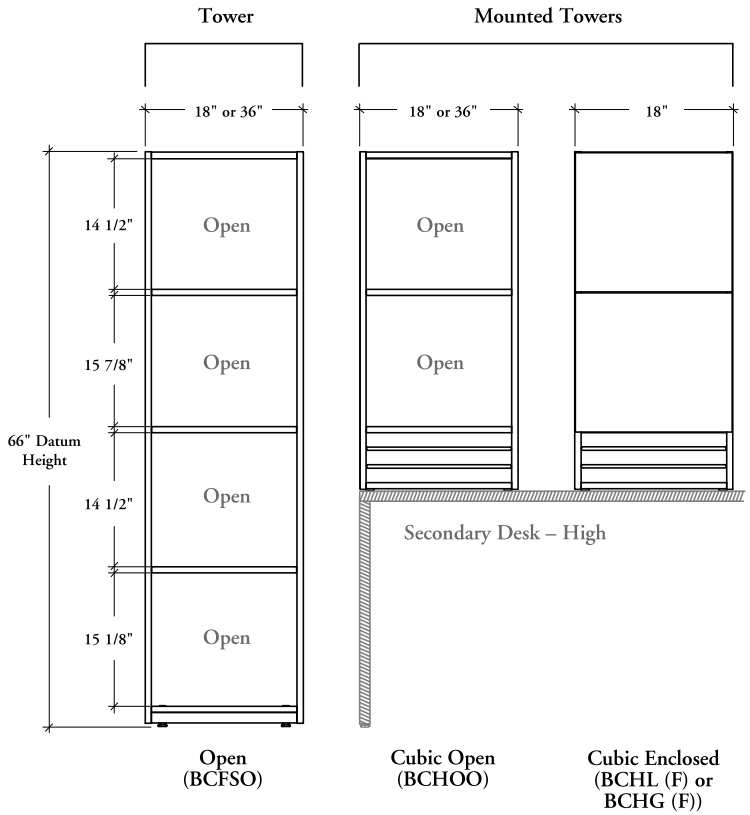
inside clearance & datum line for mounted towers (continued)

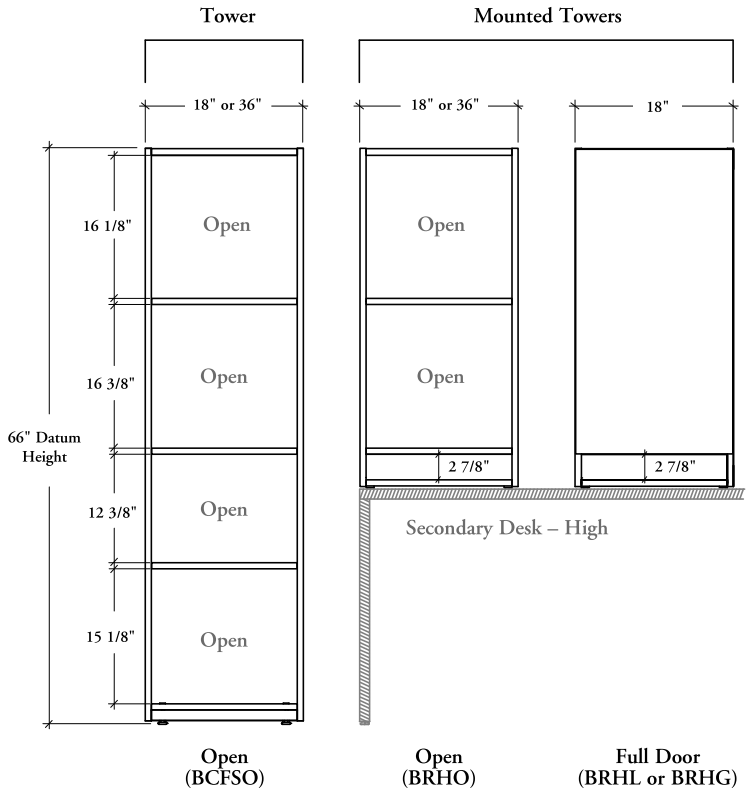
combined with fully enclosed towers – 72" height



inside clearance & datum line for mounted towers (continued)

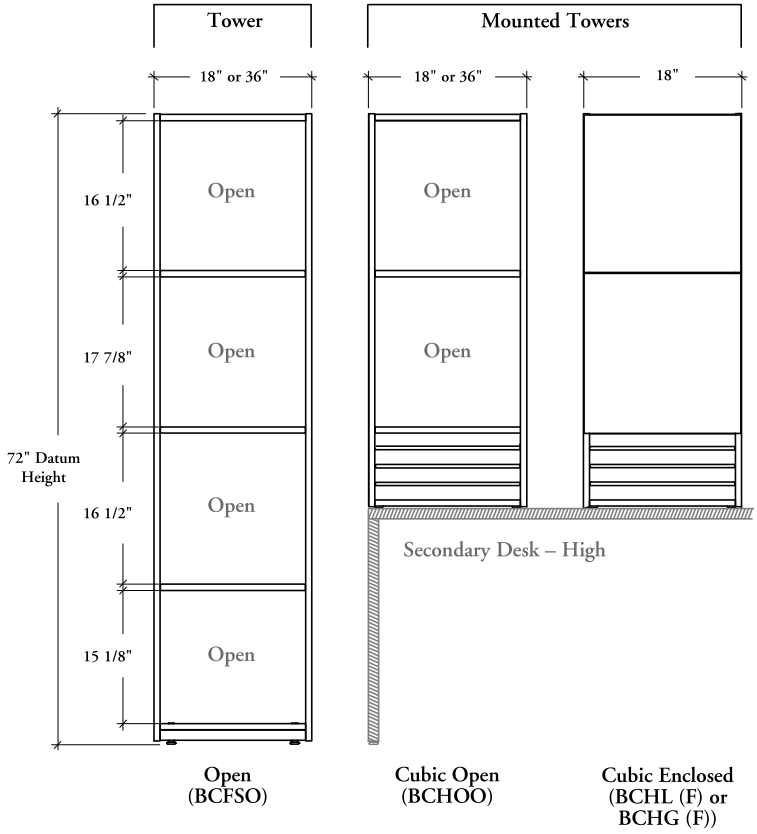
combined with fully enclosed towers – 66" height (continued)

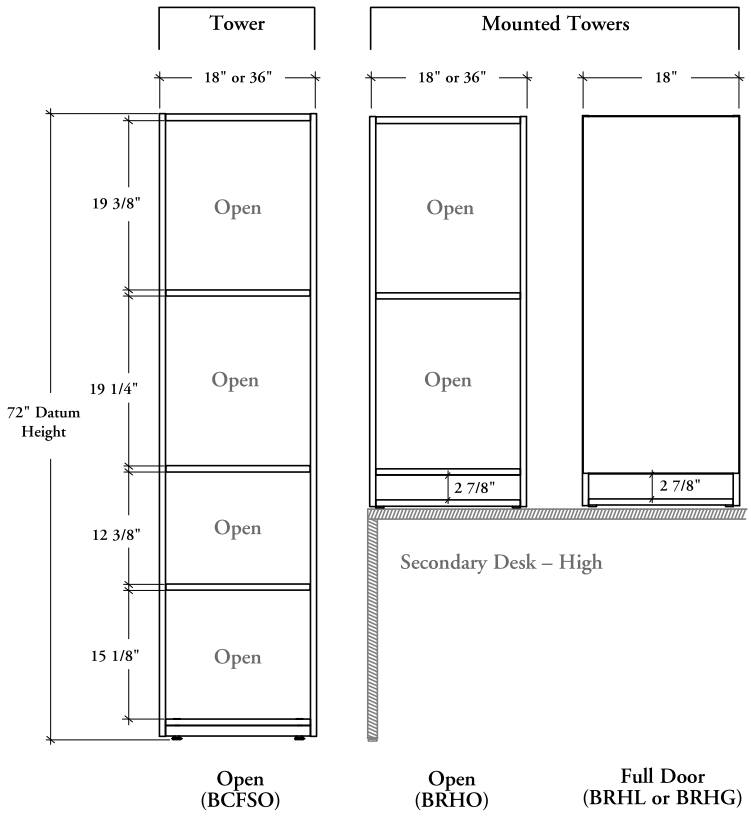




inside clearance & datum line for mounted towers (continued)

combined with fully enclosed towers – 72" height (continued)

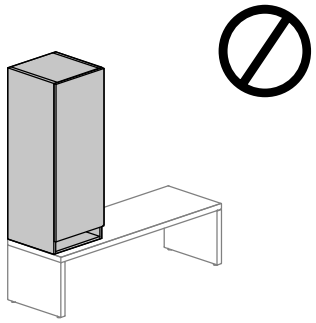




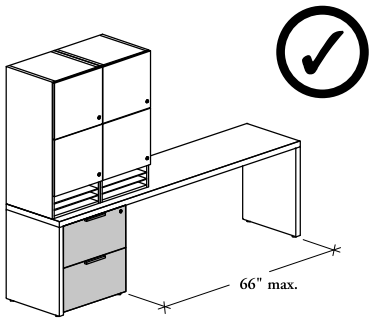
planning with mounted tower for secondary desks

Following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Mounted Towers.

- All restrictions below apply to both Low Secondary Desk and High Secondary Desk mounted
- All mounted towers must be used against a wall for stability
- These restrictions are as applicable to Secondary Desk (B_MSD) as Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces (BH_SR, BH_SP or BH_SL)



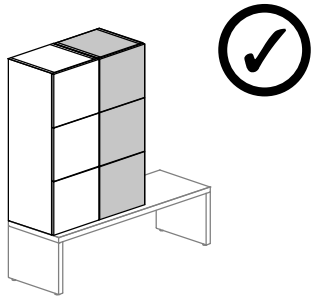
A mounted tower **cannot** be installed alone on a secondary desk. It must be connected with another product for more stability. See the illustrations below for the multiple possibilities



When a tower is monted on a **secondary desk** that is wider than 66", a Storage for Secondary Desk must be installed under the secondary desk to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum 66"

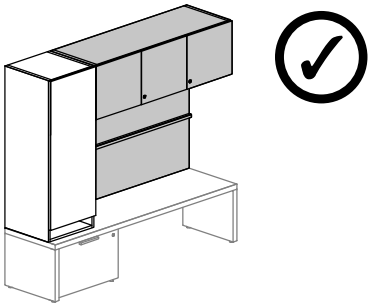
Only the products listed below can be linked with a mounted tower for secondary desk:

Tower for Secondary Desk



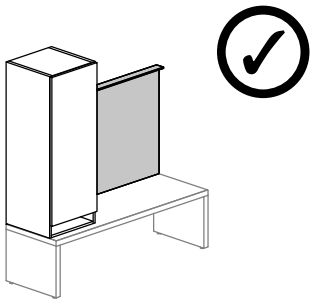
Can be connected to another mounted tower

Overhead Cabinet



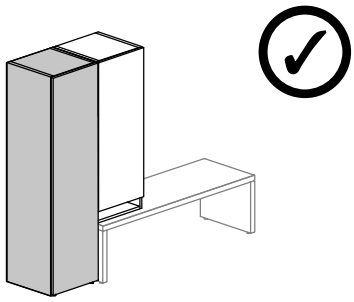
Can be connected to a Standard or Cubic Overhead Cabinet mounted on a Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet

Wall Panel



Can be connected directly to a Wall Panel

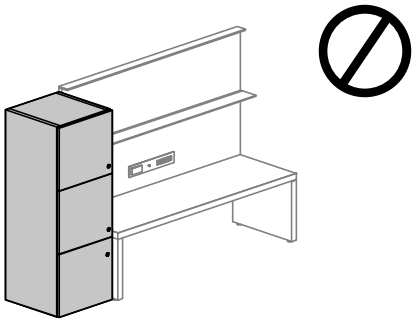
Tower



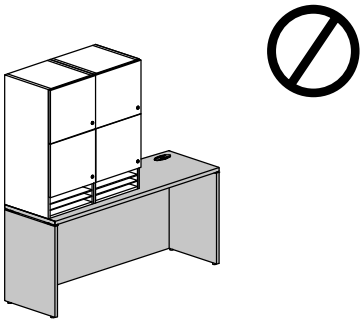
Can be connected to all freestanding Tower styles

planning with mounted tower for secondary desks (continued)

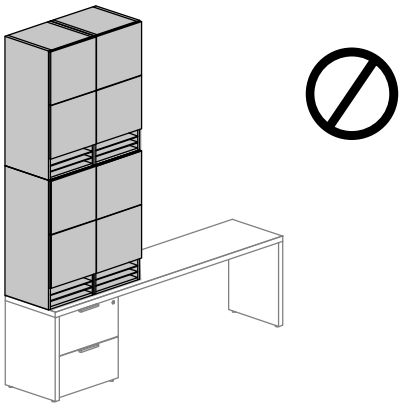
The applications shown below are not applicable with mounted tower for secondary desk:

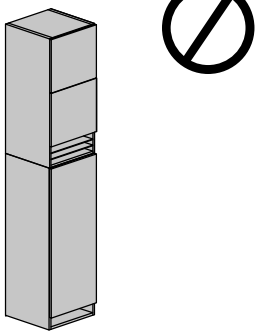


A mounted tower **cannot** be used directly on the ground. It must always be supported



Towers **cannot** be mounted on a **standard desk.** They can only be supported by a Low or High Secondary Desk



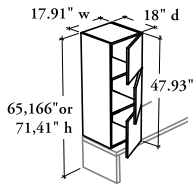


The towers must never be stacked

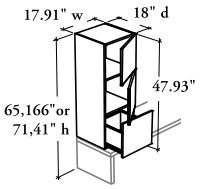
mounted tower – product offering

- All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
- For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

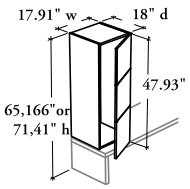
Cubic Towers with Solid Doors — Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLL)



1 solid door,
1 solid door,
1 solid doors

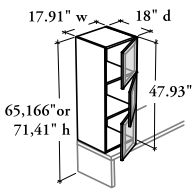


1 file drawer,
1 solid door,
1 solid door

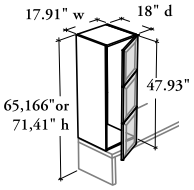


1 solid plain cubic door

Cubic Towers with Glass Doors — Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLG)

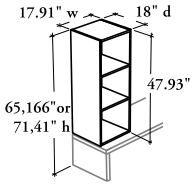


1 glass door,
1 glass door,
1 glass door

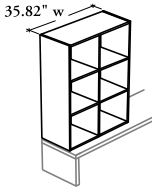


1 glass plain cubic door

Cubic Open Towers — Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLOO)

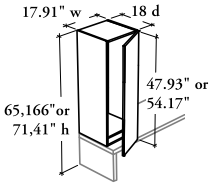


3 open compartments

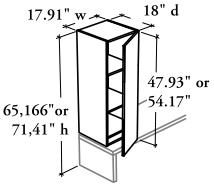


6 open compartments

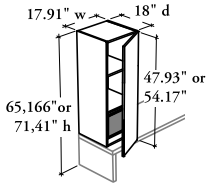
Towers with Full Solid Door — Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLL)



1 wardrobe,
1 rectangular door,
1 pigeonhole

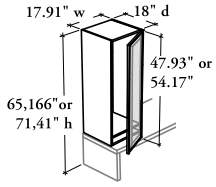


adjustable shelves,
1 rectangular door,
1 pigeonhole

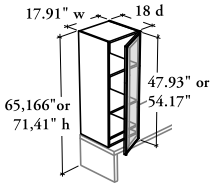


1 file drawer, adjust. shelves,
1 rectangular door,
1 pigeonhole

Towers with Full Glass Door — Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLG)

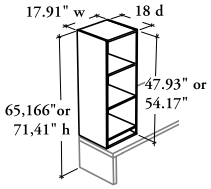


1 wardrobe,
1 rectangular door,
1 pigeonhole

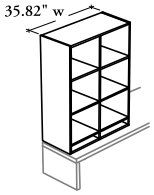


adjustable shelves,
1 rectangular door,
1 pigeonhole

Open Towers — Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLO)



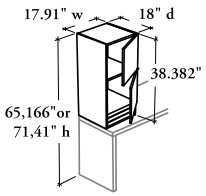
2 adjustable shelves
1 pigeonhole



4 adjustable shelves
2 pigeonholes

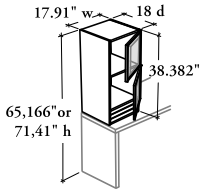
mounted tower – product offering (continued)

Cubic Tower with Solid Doors — High Secondary Desk Mounted (BCHL)



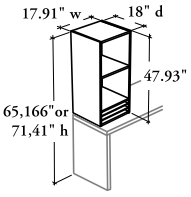
1 solid door, 1 solid door,
1 pigeonhole with
metal shelves

Cubic Tower with Glass Doors — High Secondary Desk Mounted (BCHG)

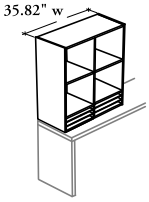


1 glass door, 1 glass door,
1 pigeonhole with
metal shelves

Cubic Open Towers — High Secondary Desk Mounted (BCHOO)

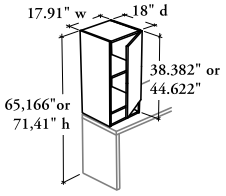


2 open compartments,
1 pigeonhole with metal
shelves



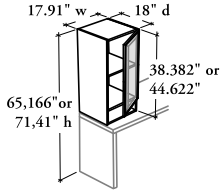
4 open compartments,
2 pigeonholes with metal
shelves

Tower with Full Solid Door – High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHL)



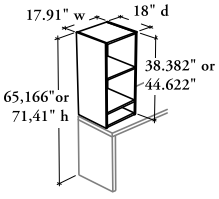
1 adjustable shelf,
1 rectangular door,
1 pigeonhole

Tower with Full Glass Door —
High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHG)

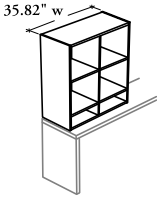


1 adjustable shelf,
1 rectangular door,
1 pigeonhole

Open Towers — High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHO)



1 adjustable shelf,
1 pigeonhole

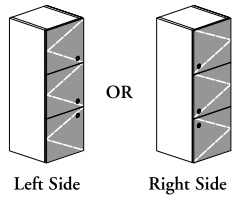


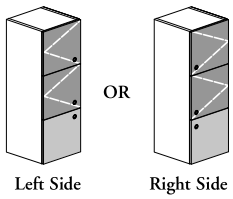
2 adjustable shelves,
2 pigeonholes

mounted tower lock chart

All closed storage products can be specified with a lock and key set and can be keyed randomly or alike. A Key Chart must accompany every order

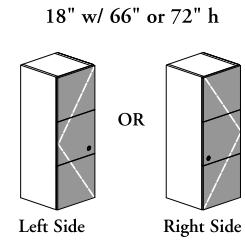
Cubic Towers with Doors — Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLL or BCLG)

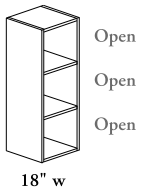


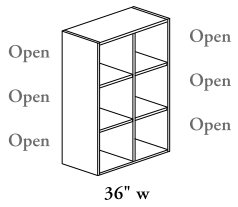


number of locks	3 x 3 x Compartments	3 x 3 x Compartments

Cubic Towers with Doors or Cubic Open Tower — Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLLFW, BCLGFW, BCLOO)

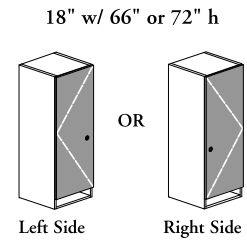


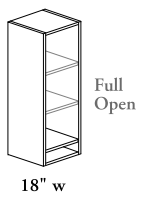


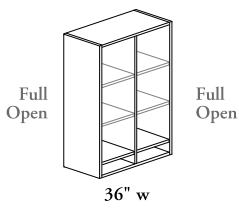


number of locks	1 x 1 x Compartment	0 x 3 x Compartments	0 x 6 x Compartments

Towers with Full Door or Open Tower — Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLL, BRLG, BRLO)



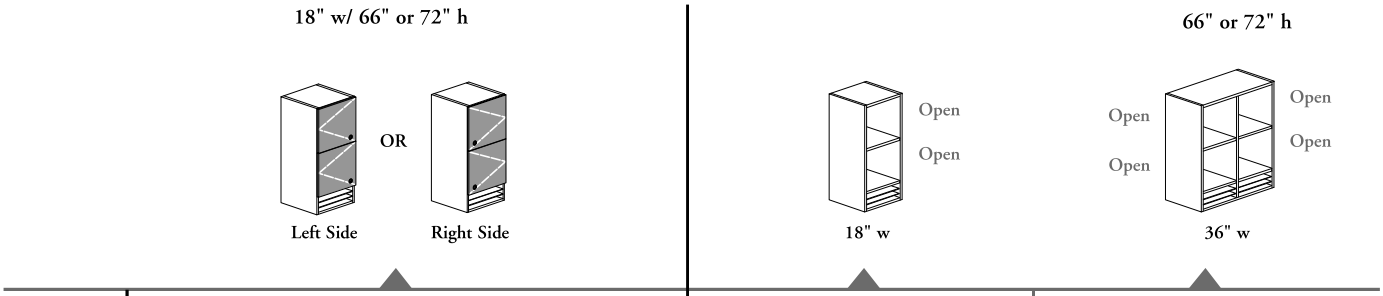




number of locks	1 x 2 x Compartments	0 x 2 x Compartments	0 x 4 x Compartments

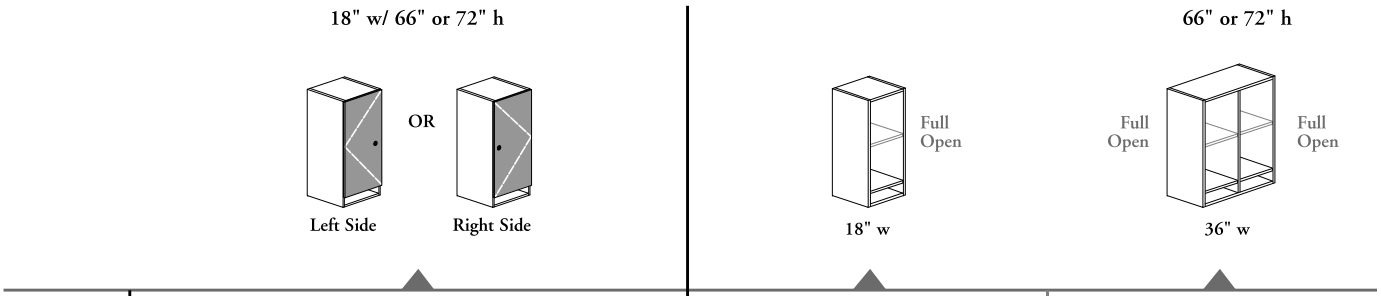
mounted tower lock chart (continued)

Cubic Towers with Doors or Open Cubic Tower — High Secondary Desk Mounted (BCHL, BCHG, BCHOO)



number of locks	2 x 3 x Compartments	0 x 3 x Compartments	0 x 6 x Compartments

Towers with Full Door or Open Tower – High Secondary **Desk Mounted (BRHL, BRHG, BRHO)**



number of locks	1 x 2 x Compartments	0 x 2 x Compartments	0 x 4 x Compartments

Lockable Single Door Lockable Drawer Not Lockable

mounted tower finishes

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website

Glass Doors

- Available in 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass

Standard Glass finishes:

– Clear (CL)
– Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk

- When a wardrobe with Full Glass Door (BCLGFW or BRLGFW) is specified, only Standard glass (Frosted (FT)) or Back-Painted glass is available

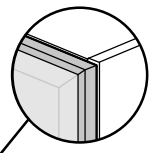
- Hinged door frames are available Foundation, Accent or Mica colors, or Clear Anodized (AC)

Solid Doors

Available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

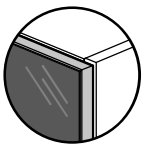
Hinged Doors

Hinges allow the door to open up to 110°



Framed

- When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed

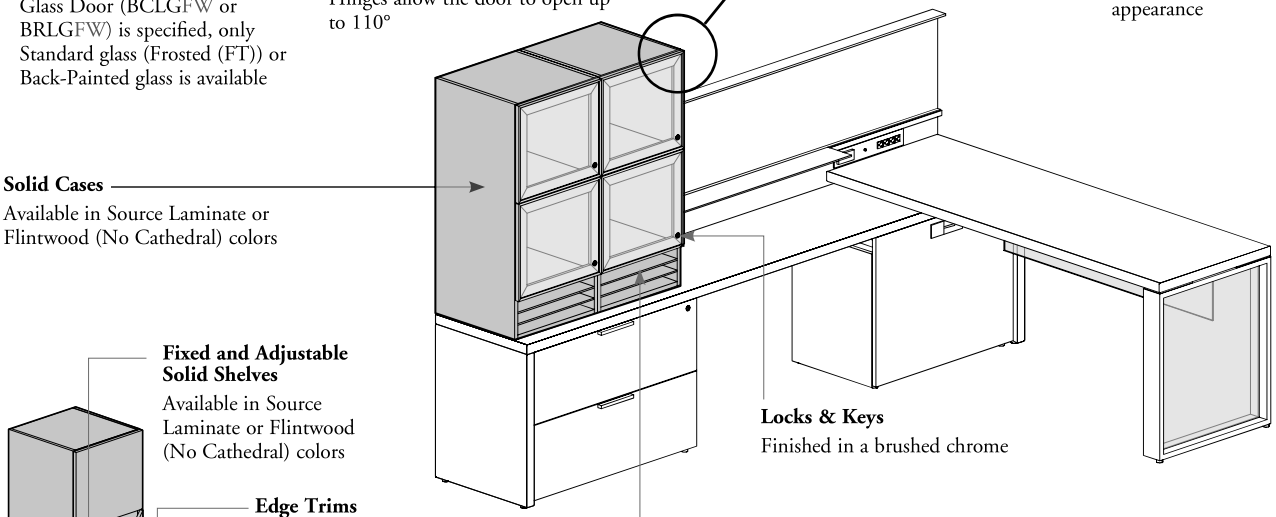


Frame Less Look

- When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance

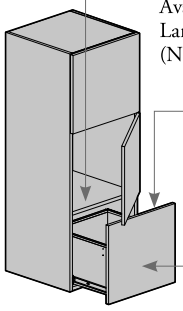
Solid Cases

Available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors



Fixed and Adjustable Solid Shelves

Available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors



Edge Trims

- Available in Straight Trim (6)
- Available in Edge Trim colors (for Source Laminate Fronts only)

File Drawer Fronts

Available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

Locks & Keys

Finished in a brushed chrome

Metal Shelves

Available in Foundation or Mica colors

mounted tower grain direction

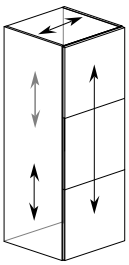
mounted towers

Door and drawer front grain direction will always be vertical

Cathedral Grain Pattern:

Source Laminate
- 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – XQ – XR

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for doors and drawer fronts will be book-matched when fully enclosed

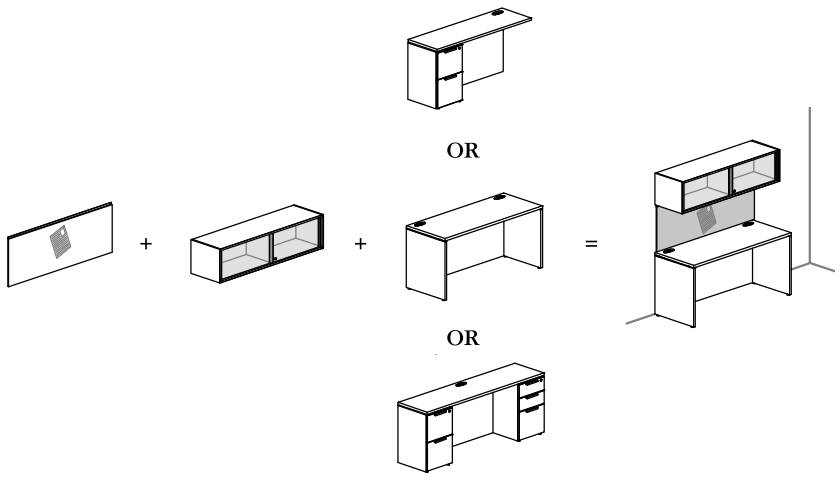


understanding wall-mounted panels

The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods wall panels

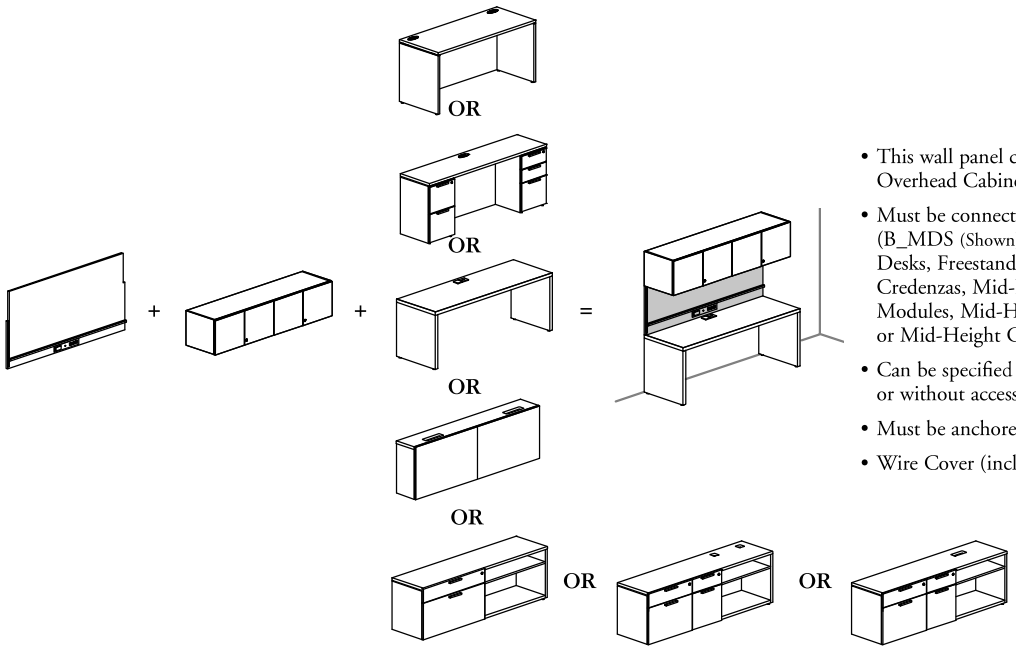
- All Wall Panels must be used against a building wall
- **Cannot** be mounted above a Glass Top product

wall-mounted tackboard (BOWTW, BOWTS, BOWTE)



- Two styles are available: with (BOWTW) and without (BOWTS or BOWTE) wire management
- Can be installed under all Wall-Mounted Standard Overhead Cabinet and above a standard worksurface (desk, return or 29" high credenza)
- Must be connected directly on a building wall

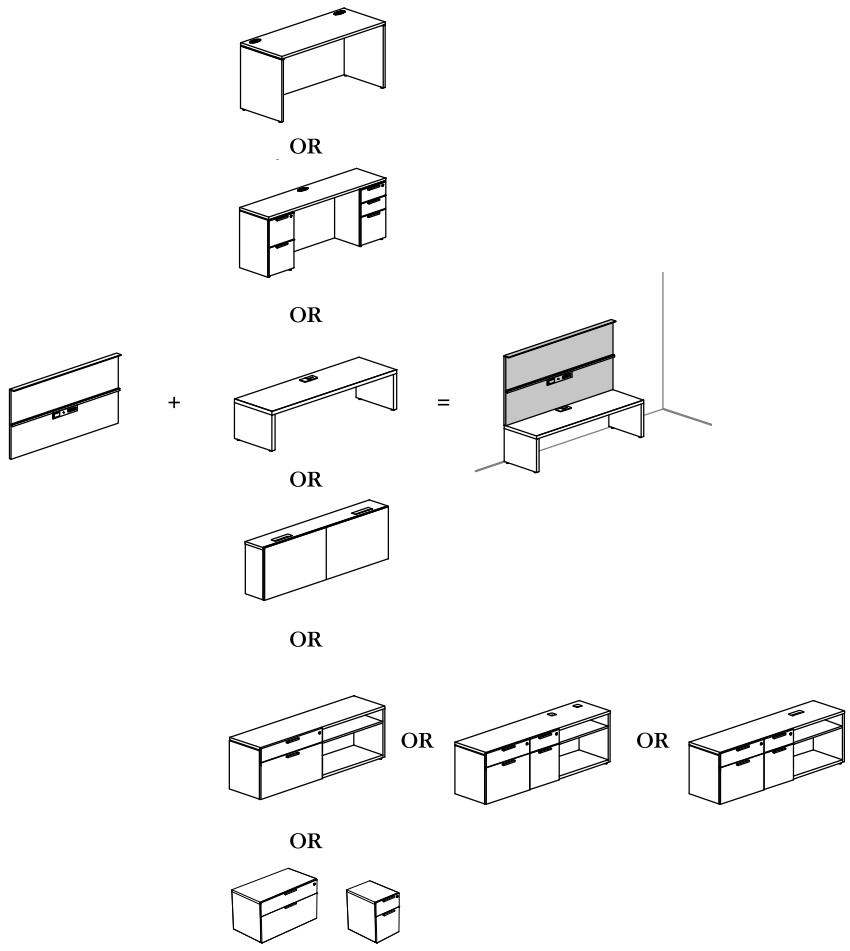
wall panel for overhead cabinet (B_WPO)



- This wall panel can support all Standard or Cubic Overhead Cabinets
- Must be connected on a Secondary Desk (Low or High) (B_MDS (Shown), BH_SR, BH_SP or BH_SL), Standard Desks, Freestanding Desks (D, M, X), all 29" high Credenzas, Mid-Height Credenza, Mid-Height Kneespace Modules, Mid-Height Credenzas for Fixed Worksurfaces or Mid-Height Credenzas for Height-Adjustablity
- Can be specified with or without power and data, and with or without accessory rail
- Must be anchored to a building wall
- Wire Cover (included)

understanding wall-mounted panels (continued)

wall panel (B_WPA, B_WPL or B_WPM)



- This wall panel **cannot** support Overhead Cabinets
- Can hold a variety of accessories
- Must be connected on a Secondary Desk (Low or High) (B_MDS (Shown), BH_SR, BH_SP or BH_SL), Standard Desks, Freestanding Desks (D, M, X), all 29" high credenza, Mid-Height Credenza, Mid-Height Kneespace Modules, Mid-Height Credenzas for Fixed Worksurfaces, Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula Units, Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability or Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal, except a Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WPM) **cannot** be mounted on desk or credenza
- Can be specified with or without power and data, and with or without accessory rail
- Wall Panel (B_WPA) must lean on a building wall
- Wall panels (B_WPL or B_WPM) must be anchored to a building wall

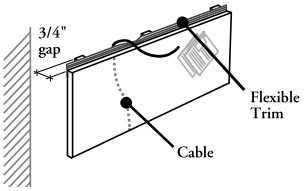
wall-mounted tackboard basics

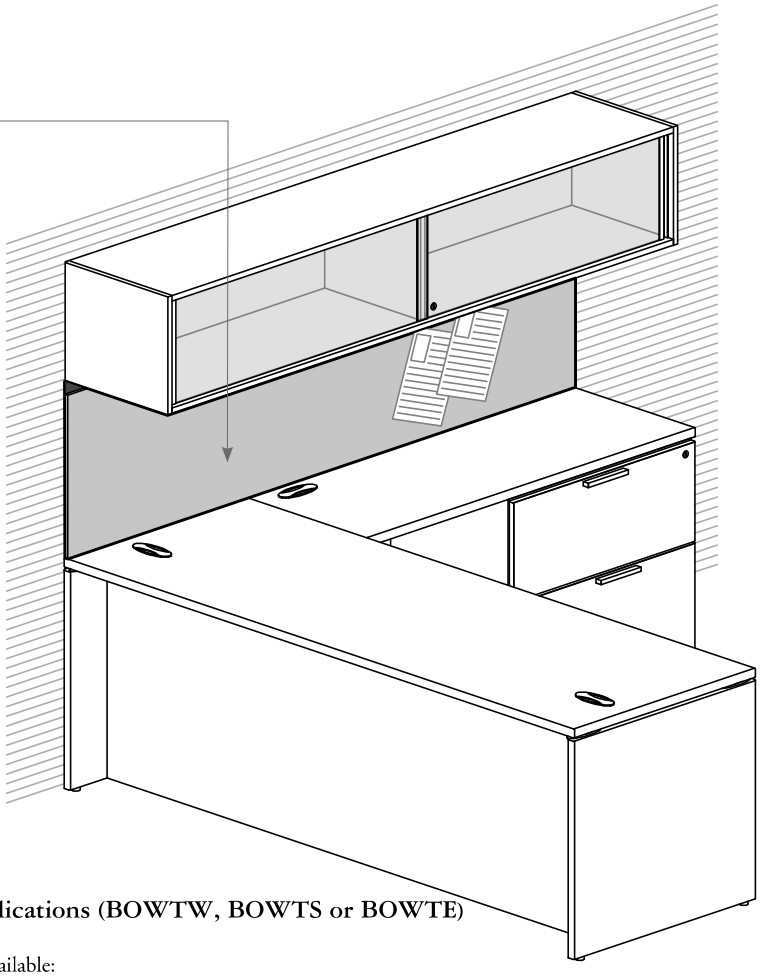
Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of wall-mounted panels providing tackable fabric surface on the building wall.

- Wall-Mounted Tackboard are available in two styles: With or Without Wire Management
- Provide a tackable fabric or felt surface to be used under an overhead cabinet
- All Wall-Mounted Tackboard must be attached directly on a building wall
- Can be mounted between a Standard Desk, Table/Fixed-Height Desks, Return or Credenza and a Standard Overhead Cabinet
- Wall-Mounted Tackboard dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

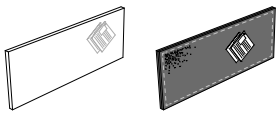
Wall-Mounted Tackboard with Wire Management (BOWTW)

- This tackable surface accommodates the visual display of paper-based information
- Upper flexible trim allows for wire management behind the tackboard
- Flexible trim comes Black only
- Available in Teknion's Standard Panel Fabric
- Create a 3/4" gap between the tackboard and the wall to manage cables





Also available:



BOWTS BOWTE

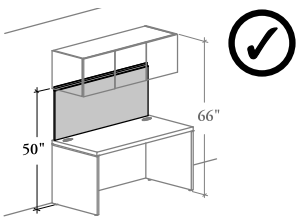
Wall-Mounted Tackboard – Fabric (BOWTS) or Wall-Mounted Tackboard – Felt (BOWTE)

- This tackable surface accommodates the visual display of paper-based information
- This product is a low-cost alternative to the Wall-Mounted Tackboard with Wire Management
- **No** gap between the tackboard and the wall to manage cables
- Fabric is available in Teknion's Standard Panel Fabric
- Felt is available in Loft finishes and four Stitches Finishes are available: Carbon Coordinate (C), Shale Coordinate (E), Carrara Coordinate (G) or Umber Coordinate (M)

wall-mounted tackboard applications (BOWTW, BOWTS or BOWTE)

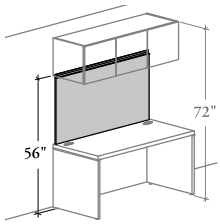
Two finishing heights (50 or 56) are available:

66" height workstation

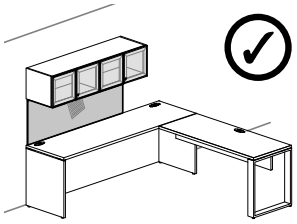


- Must align with bottom of Overhead Cabinet mounted at 66" (50)

72" height workstation



- Must align with bottom of Overhead Cabinet mounted at 72" (56)



Must be specified on-module only with the overhead cabinet installed above

- When a Wall-Mounted Tackboard is used over a secondary desk (B_MSD, BH_SR, BH_SP or BH_SL), it will **not** reach down to the worksurface

wall panel basics

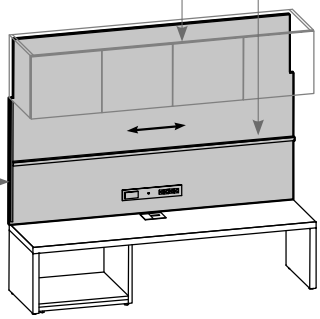
Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of desk mounted wall panels providing support for overhead cabinets, tackboard and diverse accessories.

- Attach to the rear and under a standard or table/fixed-height desk with modesty panel or a secondary desk (B_MDS, BH_SR, BH_SP or BH_SL), or directly on the back of a 29" high credenza, Mid-Height Credenza, Mid-Height Kneespace Modules, Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurfaces, Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability, Storage with Integral Worksurface or a Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal
- Additional Tackboard (BBWAT or BBWAE), Glass Markerboard (BBWAM) and Porcelain Makerboard (BBWAP) for Wall Panel can be specified separately
- Each wall panel can be specified with or without accessory rail and with or without power and data
- Some jurisdictions require Resettable Breakers. Check local codes
- Wall Panel dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor
- Wall Panels are offered separately and are available in four styles:

wall panel for overhead cabinet (B_WPO)

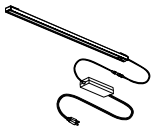
Must be specified to mount at 66" or 72" high Standard or Cubic Overhead Cabinet

- Can be ordered with or without accessory rail. The accessory rail can support a Light Shelf (BBAS), Personal Organizers (except PAX95 to PAX100) or Complements FX accessories (except XFXY, XFXD and XFXB)

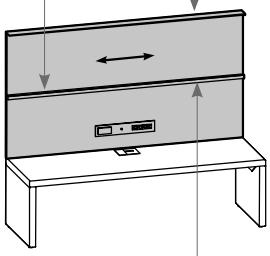


- A Wire Cover is provided to route lighting cable vertically down to worksurface level
- Can be installed left or right
- The accessory rail comes 1/2" smaller than the Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet to allow the installation of the Wire Cover

wall panel (B_WPA)

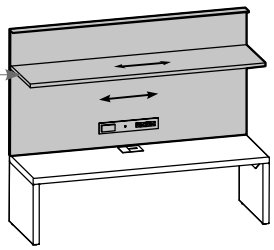


- Top cover provides an aesthetic look and wire management of Linear LED Light cable
- Linear LED Light (BLED) can be mounted under top cover



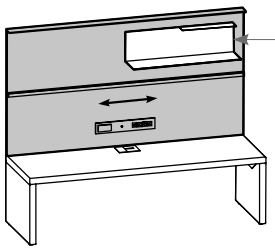
- **No** wire cover is provided with Wall Panel
- When specified, the accessory rail comes on-module with wall panel

wall panel with open shelves (B_WPL)



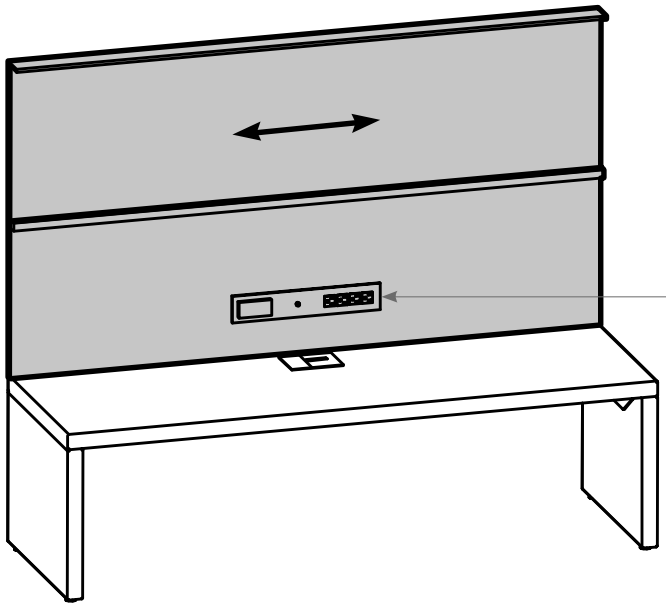
- Solid Shelves are available on-module with wall panel
- Shelves are included

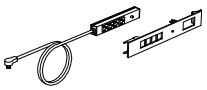
wall panel for metal accessory shelves (B_WPM)



- Three Metal Shelf positions are available: center, left or right
- Shelves can be installed in standard or upside-down positions
- Shelves are **not** included

wall panel basics (continued)





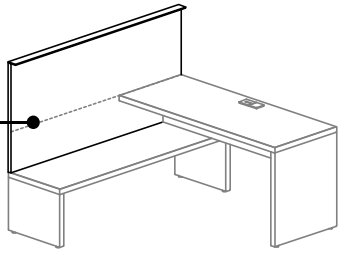
- Each cut out comes with a Power Bar and Cover

Power Bar and Cover

- Provides four grey outlets and one 69 mm x 35 mm communication opening above or under the worksurface
- Data box position is non-handed
- Voice /data jacks and faceplates are **not** included
- Comes with Resettable Brackers

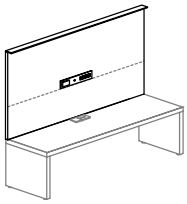
- Seven cut out configurations are available:

None

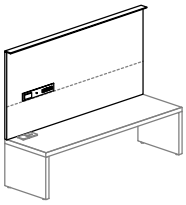


- 24" or 30" wide wall panel can only be specified with None (NN) for Wall Panels (B_WPL or B_WPM)
- 36" or 42" wide wall panel can only be specified with None (NN) or Center (OC or UC) cut out for all Wall Panel styles
- When Mid-Height option (K) and 48" or 54" wide are specified, only the None (NN) or Center (OC or UC) cut out are available
- When Mid-Height option (K) and 60" to 84" wides are specified, only the None (NN) or Left/Right (OL, OR, UL or UR) cut out are available

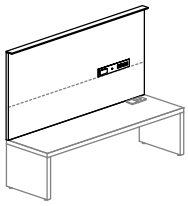
Over Worksurface



Center (OC)

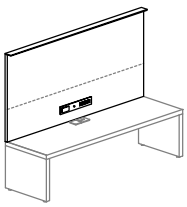


Left (OL)

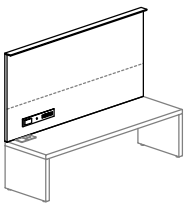


Right (OR)

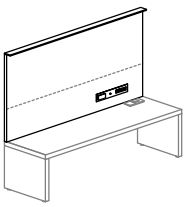
Under Worksurface



Center (UC)

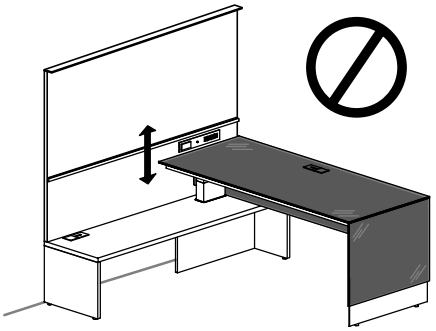


Left (UL)



Right (UR)

Restrictions



The Power Bar and Cover on Wall Panel **cannot** be specified an over height-adjustable worksurface because the power management may come into conflict

planning with wall panels

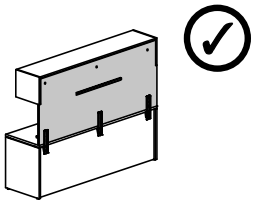
The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Wall Panels.

- Wall Panels mount onto the worksurface of a Standard Desk, Freestanding/Table Desk, 29" high Credenza, Secondary Desk (B_MDS, BH_SR, BH_SP or BH_SL), Mid-Height Credenza, Storage with Integral Worksurface, Mid-Height Kneespace Modules, Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurfaces, Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability or Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal which must be installed against a wall
- **Cannot** be installed on a Return or Desk Return
- Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet must always be specified the same width than the overhead
- As Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet, Wall Panel with Open Shelves and Wall Panel with Metal Accessory Shelves are anchored to the wall, always make sure the wall outlet into which the power bar is connected remains accessible without the use of any tool

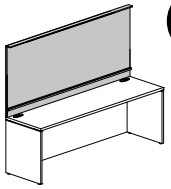
desk (D, M, X) and credenza applications

The examples and applications illustrated below are applicable for all wall panel styles (B_WPO, B_WPA or B_WPL)

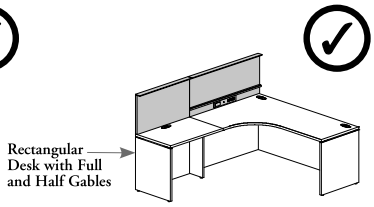
• desks (D, M, X)



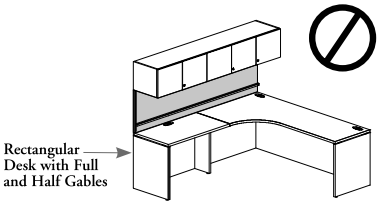
A Wall Panel mounts underneath the worksurface of a desk on its modesty panel side



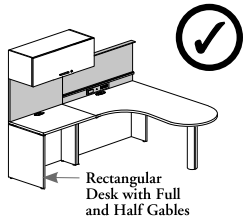
Can be installed on-module only



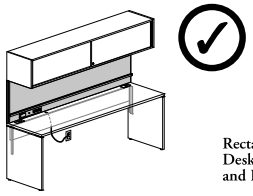
Only use one wall panel per desk



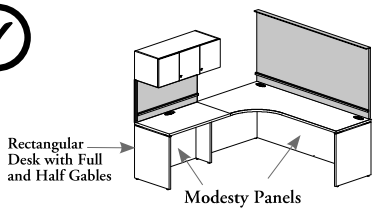
A Wall Panel **cannot** be mounted above multiple desks



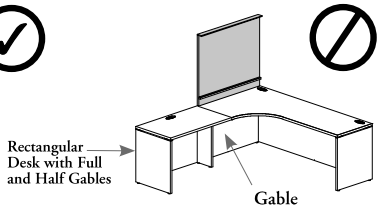
Wall Panel combinations are allowed when using only one wall panel per desk



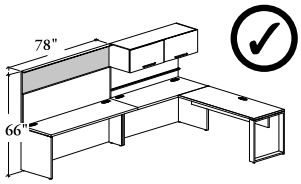
When power and data is specified for a wall panel, a wall access modesty must be specified on desk to allow cable access



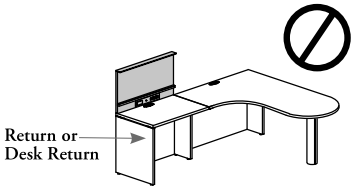
The wall panel can only be mounted on the modesty panel side



Cannot be mounted on the gable

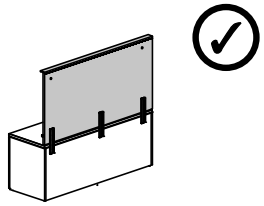


Wall Panel higher than 58" and wider than 72" must be linked to another Wall Panel anchored to a wall (B_WPL, B_WPM or B_WPO), Mounted or Freestanding Storage

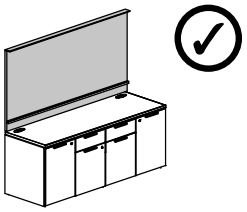


Cannot be mounted on a Return or Desk Return

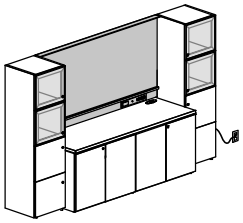
• 29" high credenzas and storage with integral worksurface



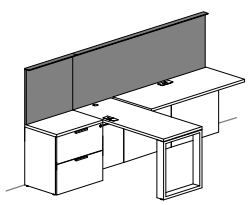
A Wall Panel mounts onto the rear side of a 29" high credenza



Can be installed on-module only



Make sure the wall outlet remains accessible when planning with a Wall Panel mounted onto a full storage credenza and specified with Power and Data

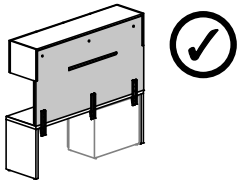


Can be installed on Storage with Integral Worksurface (BSLFT, BSCT or BSOBT). **Cannot** be installed on regular freestanding storage with optional top

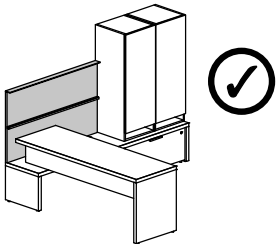
planning with wall panels (continued)

high or low secondary desk (all thicknesses) applications

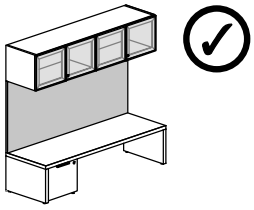
The examples and applications illustrated below are applicable for all wall panel styles (B_WPO, B_WPA, B_WPL or B_WPM)



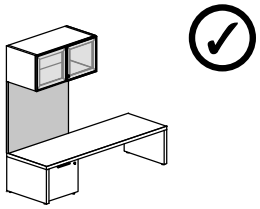
A Wall Panel mounts onto the rear side of a secondary desk



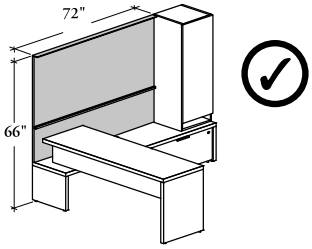
- Can be linked to a Mounted Tower or a freestanding Tower
- A Wall Panel is mandatory to support Run-Off Worksurfaces or Run-Off with Glass Top for Low Secondary Desks



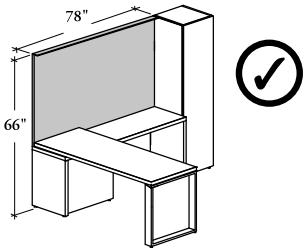
Can be installed on-module



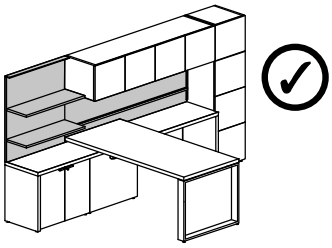
- Can be installed off-module
- One end of the overhead must align with one of the desk gables

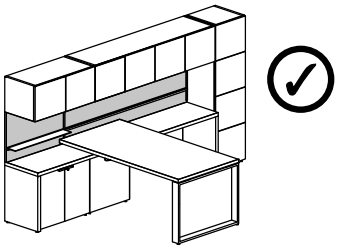


When mounted on a Low Secondary Desk, 66" height Wall Panel wider than 66" and 72" height Wall Panel must be linked to another Wall Panel anchored to a wall (B_WPO, B_WPL or B_WPM), Mounted or Freestanding Storage



When mounted on a High Secondary Desk, Wall Panel higher than 58" and wider than 72" must be linked to another Wall Panel anchored to a wall (B_WPO, B_WPL or B_WPM), Mounted or Freestanding Storage



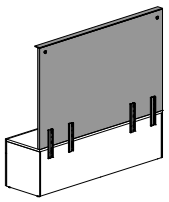


Wall Panel combinations are allowed on the same secondary desk

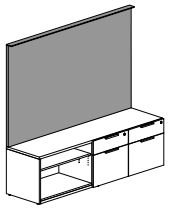
planning with wall panels (continued)

mid-height stretch pedestal, mid-height credenza (shown) storage with integral worksurface applications

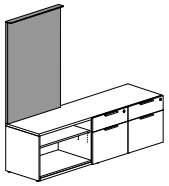
The examples and applications illustrated below are applicable for all wall panel styles (B_WPA, B_WPO, B_WPL or B_WPM)



A Wall Panel mounts onto the rear side of a Mid-Height Storage



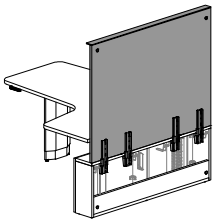
Can be installed on-module



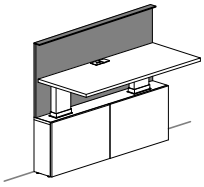
Can be installed off-module

mid-height kneespace modules for height-adjustability applications

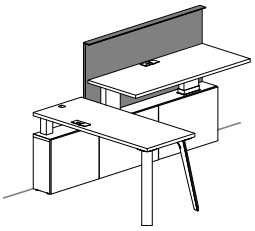
The examples and applications illustrated below are applicable for all wall panel styles (B_WPA, B_WPO, B_WPL or B_WPM)



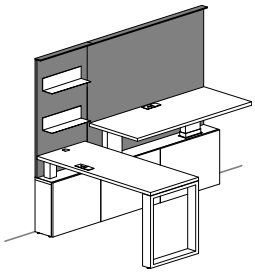
A Wall Panel mounts onto the rear side of a Mid-Height Kneespace Module



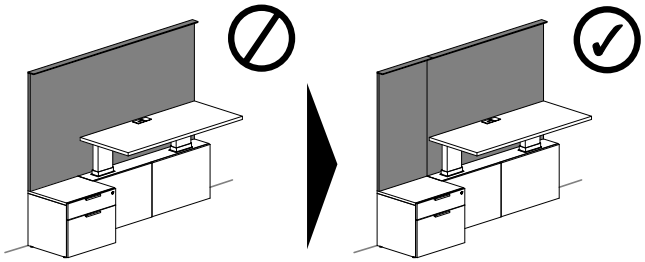
Can be installed on-module



Can be installed off-module



Wall Panel combinations are allowed on the same Mid-Height Kneespace Module

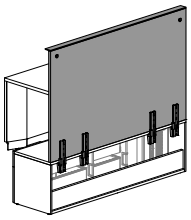


A Wall Panel **cannot** be mounted over a Mid-Height Kneespace Module and a Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal combination. Each must have their own Wall Panel

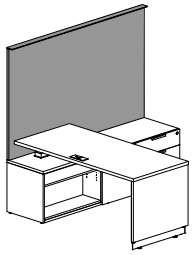
planning with wall panels (continued)

mid-height credenza for fixed worksurfaces or height-adjustability applications

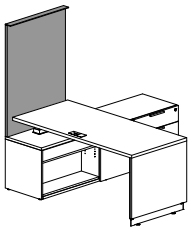
The examples and applications illustrated below are applicable for all wall panel styles (B_WPA, B_WPO, B_WPL or B_WPM)



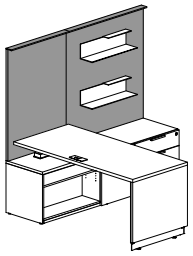
A Wall Panel mounts onto the rear side of a Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurfaces or Height-Adjustability



Can be installed on-module



Can be installed off-module



Wall Panel combinations are allowed on the same Mid-Height Credenza for Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurfaces or Height-Adjustability

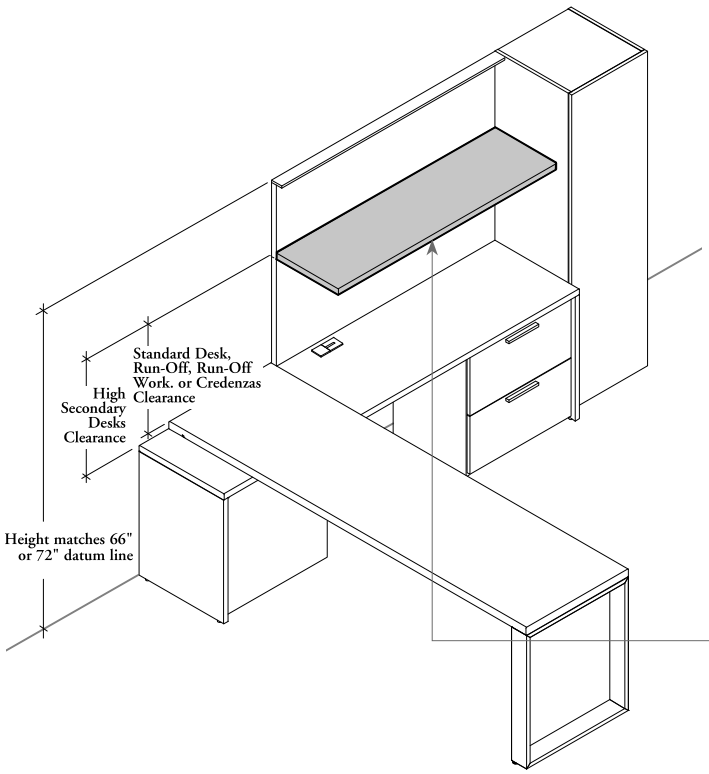
open shelf & metal accessory shelf basics

The following should be considered when planning with Open Shelves and Metal Accessory Shelves.

- Solid Open Shelves are included and used with Wall Panel with Open Shelves (B_WPL) only
- Shelves can be placed on-module only

open shelves

- Solid Open Shelves are supported by a wall panel which is anchored to the wall
- Shelves width are the same width than the wall panel on which it is installed
- These shelves **cannot** be specified separately



- The clearance between the underside of the Top Shelf and the top of the worksurface is:

Standard Overhead Cabinet Top Shelf Datum Height (S)

Worksurface Style / Height Application	High Secondary Desk*	Standard Desks, Run-Off, Run-Off Work., Primary Desks or Credenzas**			
		1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)	1 9/16" (X)	10 mm (Glass)
66"	23 3/4"	21 7/8"	21 3/4"	21 3/8"	21 5/8"
72"	30"	28 1/8"	28"	27 1/2"	27 5/8"

Cubic Overhead Cabinet Top Shelf Datum Height (K)

Worksurface Style / Height Application	High Secondary Desk*	Run-Off or Run-Off Worksurface**			
		1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)	1 9/16" (X)	10 mm (Glass)
66"	22 3/8"	20 5/8"	20 3/8"	20"	20 3/8"
72"	26 3/4"	24 7/8"	24 3/4"	24 3/8"	24 5/8"

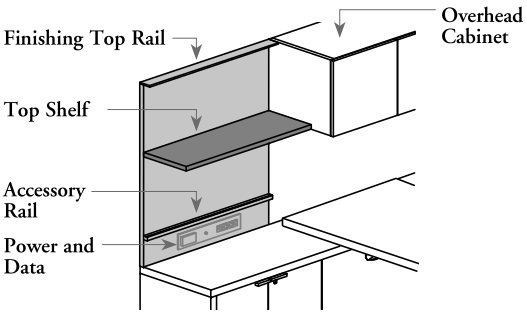
*** Add 9 1/2" if it is a Low Secondary Desk**
**** Subtract 14" if it is a Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top at 43" highest position or**
Subtract 19" if it is a Height-Adjustable Desk/Worksurfaces at 48" highest position

OR

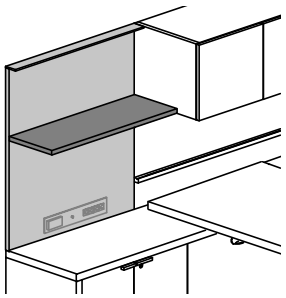
*** Add 5 13/16" if it is a Mid-Height-Kneespace Module, Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurfaces or Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability**

Solid Open Shelves
- 1" thick
- 13" deep shelf
- Solid shelves are available in:
  - Source Laminate
  - Flintwood (No Cathedral)

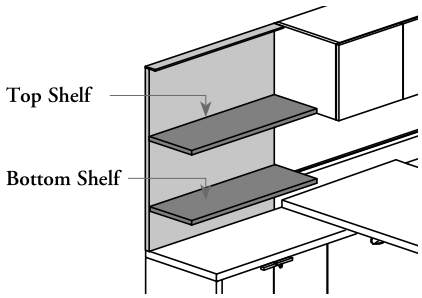
- Three Configurations are available:



Top Shelf and Accessory Rail (SA)
- Wall Panel comes with one Solid Open Shelf
- Bottom of top shelf and overhead cabinet are aligned
- Power and Data is optional



Top Shelf only (SN)
- Wall Panel comes with one Solid Open Shelf
- Bottom of top shelf and overhead cabinet are aligned
- Power and Data is optional



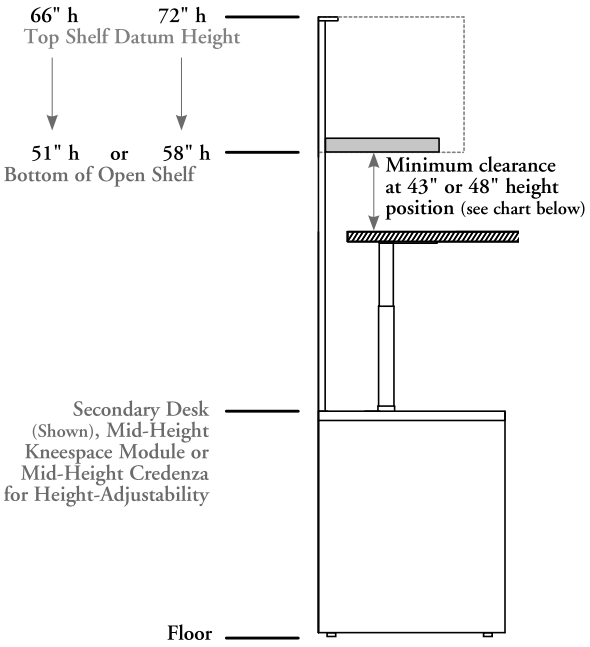
Two Shelves (SS)
- Wall Panel comes with two Solid Open Shelf
- Bottom of top shelf and overhead cabinet are aligned
- No Power and Data

open shelf & metal accessory shelf basics (continued)

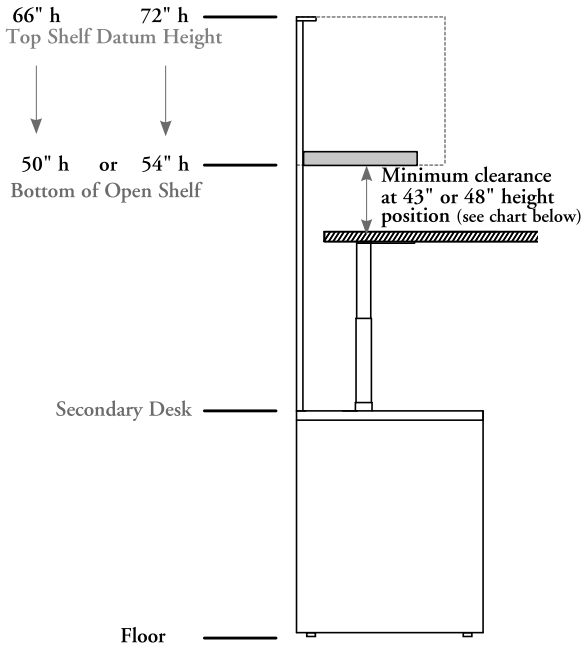
open shelves (continued)

- Teknion does **not** recommend the use of any shelves above the Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. Damages or personal injuries may occur if accessories are positioned beneath the shelf
- The clearance between the bottom of the top shelf and the top of the worksurface at its highest position is provided below for guidance only

Top Shelf aligned with Standard Overhead Cabinet



Top Shelf aligned with Cubic Overhead Cabinet



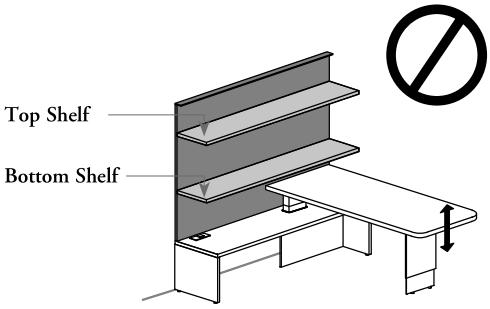
Clearance between the top of raised at 48" height the height-adjustable worksurface and top shelf

Worksurface Style / Height Application	Height-Adjustable Worksurface		
	1 3/16" (M – 48")	1 9/16" (X – 48")	10 mm (Glass – 43")
66"	2 3/4"	2 3/8"	7 5/8"
72"	9"	8 1/2"	13 5/8"

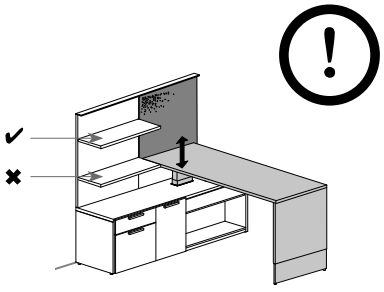
Clearance between the top of the height-adjustable worksurface and top shelf

Worksurface Style / Height Application	Height-Adjustable Worksurface		
	1 3/16" (M – 48")	1 9/16" (X – 48")	10 mm (Glass – 43")
66"	1 3/8"	1"	6 3/8"
72"	5 3/4"	5 3/8"	10 5/8"

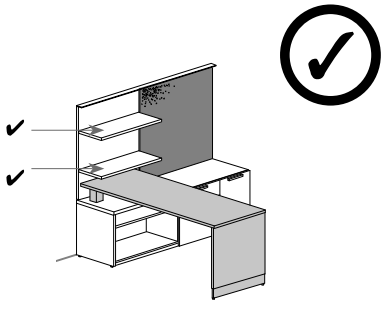
Rectrictions



The bottom shelf on Wall Panel **cannot** be specified over a height-adjustable worksurface because the shelves may come into conflict



The bottom shelf on Wall Panel **cannot** be specified right next to or over a Height-Adjustable Worksurface because the shelf may come into conflict



Wall Panel with Solid Open Shelves (B_WPL) can be used over the fixed worksurface on the Mid-Height Credenza without conflict

open shelf & metal accessory shelf basics (continued)

The following should be considered when planning with Wall Panels for Metal Accessory Shelves.

- Metal Accessory Shelves used with Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WPM) only
- Shelves can be installed off-module only
- Metal Accessory Shelves (BBAMS) are **not** included with Wall Panel and must be specified separately

metal accessory shelves

- Metal Accessory Shelves are supported by a wall panel which is anchored to the wall
- Three Shelf Positions can be specified on Wall Panel for metal shelf:
  - Center (C)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- The clearance between the underside of the top shelf and the top of the worksurface is:

Cubic Overhead Cabinet Top Shelf Datum Height (K) only

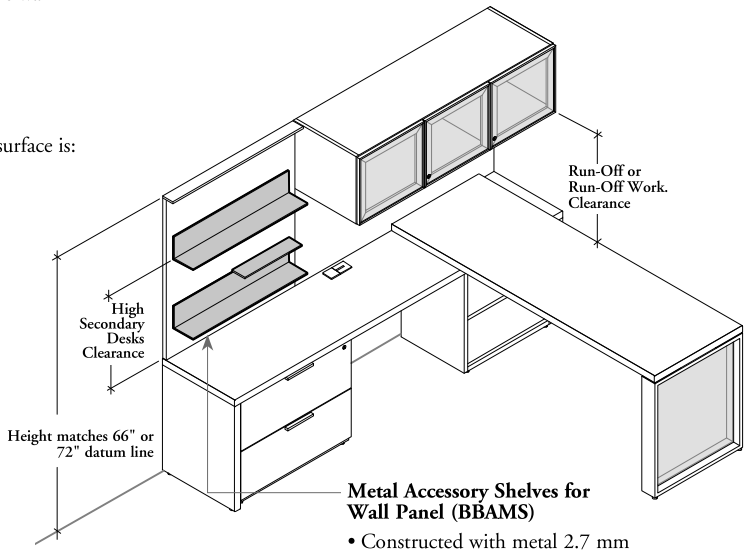
Worksurface Style / Height Application	High Secondary Desk *	Run-Off or Run-Off Worksurfaces**			
		1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)	1 9/16" (X)	10 mm (Glass)
66"	22 3/8"	20 5/8"	20 3/8"	20"	20 3/8"
72"	26 3/4"	24 7/8"	24 3/4"	24 3/8"	24 5/8"

* Add 9 1/2" if it is a Low Secondary Desk

** Subtract 14" if it is a Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top at 43" highest position or
Subtract 19" if it is a Height-Adjustable Desk/Worksurfaces at 48" highest position

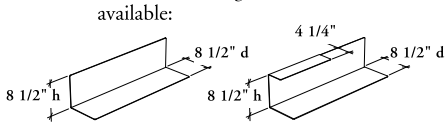
OR

* Add 5 13/16" if it is a Mid-Height-Kneespace Module, Mid-Height Credenza for Fixed Worksurfaces or Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability



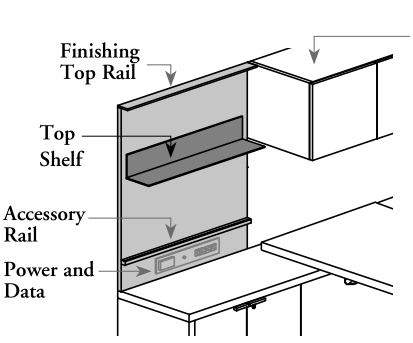
Metal Accessory Shelves for Wall Panel (BBAMS)

- Constructed with metal 2.7 mm thick
- Two Shelf Configurations are available:



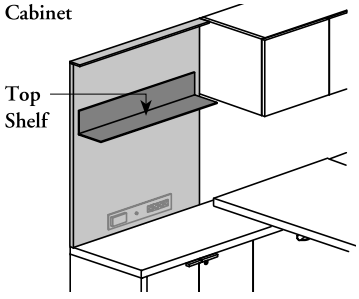
One Level (1) Two Levels (2)

- Three Configurations are available:



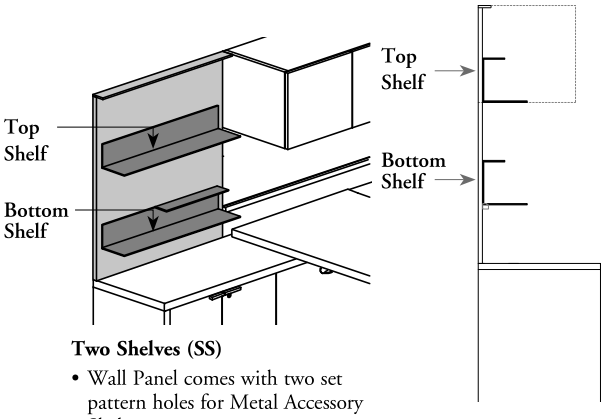
Top Shelf and Accessory Rail (SA)

- Wall Panel comes with one set pattern holes for Metal Accessory Shelf
- Bottom of top shelf and Cubic Overhead Cabinet are aligned
- Power and Data is optional



Top Shelf only (SN)

- Wall Panel comes with one set pattern holes for Metal Accessory Shelf
- Bottom of top shelf and Cubic Overhead Cabinet are aligned
- Power and Data is optional



Two Shelves (SS)

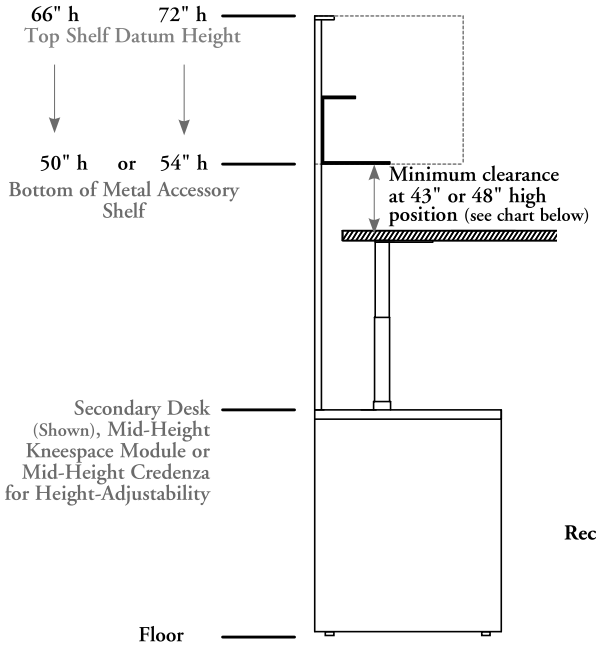
- Wall Panel comes with two set pattern holes for Metal Accessory Shelves
- Bottom of top shelf and Cubic Overhead Cabinet are aligned
- Top of the bottom shelf and Accessory Rail or Light Shelf are aligned
- No Power and Data

open shelf & metal accessory shelf basics (continued)

metal accessory shelves (continued)

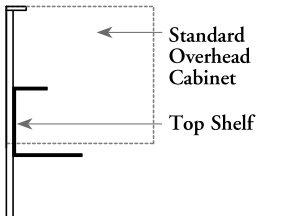
- Teknion does **not** recommend the use of any shelves above the Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. Damages or personal injuries may occur if accessories are positioned beneath the shelf
- The clearance between the bottom of the top shelf and the top of the worksurface at its highest position is provided below for guidance only

Top Shelf aligned with Cubic Overhead Cabinet



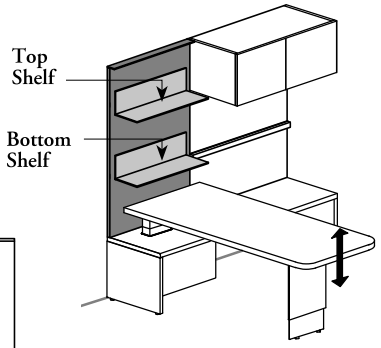
Clearance between the top of the height-adjustable worksurface and top shelf

Height Application \ Worksurface Style	Height-Adjustable Worksurface		
	1 3/16" (M – 48")	1 9/16" (X – 48")	10 mm (Glass – 43")
66"	1 3/8"	1"	6 3/8"
72"	5 3/4"	5 3/8"	10 5/8"

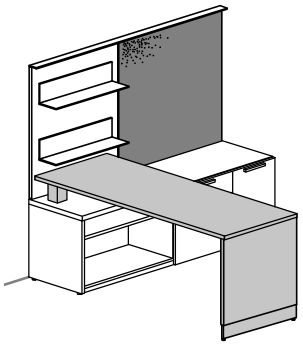


A metal shelf can be placed next to of a Standard Overhead Cabinet but the bottom shelf will **not** aligned with bottom Standard Overhead Cabinet

Rectrictions

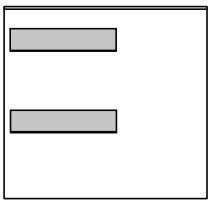


The bottom shelf on Wall Panel **cannot** be specified over a height-adjustable worksurface because the shelves may come into conflict

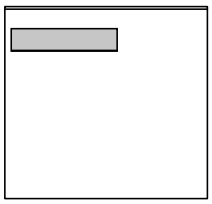


Wall Panel with Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WPM) can be used over the fixed worksurface on the Mid-Height Credenza without conflict

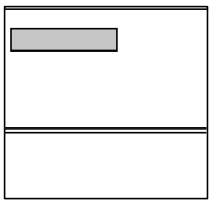
Applications



Two Shelves (SS)



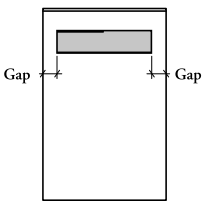
Top Shelf only (SN)



Top Shelf and Accessory Rail (SA)

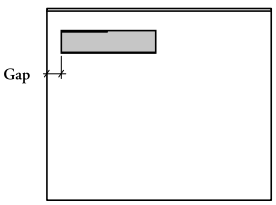
End Gaps with Wall Panel & Metal Accessory Shelf

Center Position



Wall Panel Width	Metal Accessory Shelf Width	
	27"	33"
24"	n/a	n/a
30"	1 1/2"	n/a
36"	4 1/2"	1 1/2"
42"	7 1/2"	4 1/2"
48"	10 1/2"	7 1/2"
54"	13 1/2"	10 1/2"
60"	16 1/2"	13 1/2"
66"	19 1/2"	16 1/2"
72"	22 1/2"	19 1/2"
78"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"
84"	28 1/2"	25 1/2"

Left or Right Position



Metal Accessory Shelf Width	
27"	33"
4 1/2"	1 1/2"

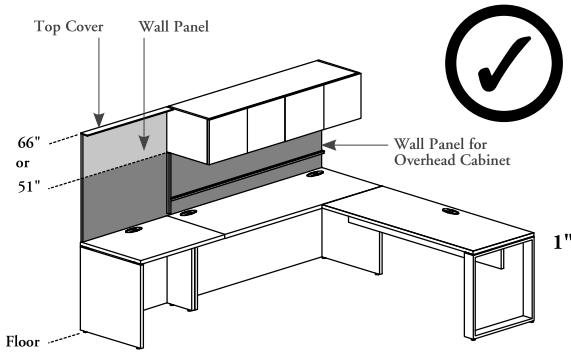
planning with wall panels & overhead cabinets

wall panels (B_WPO, B_WPA and B_WPL) applications

With 15" high Standard Overhead Cabinets (S)

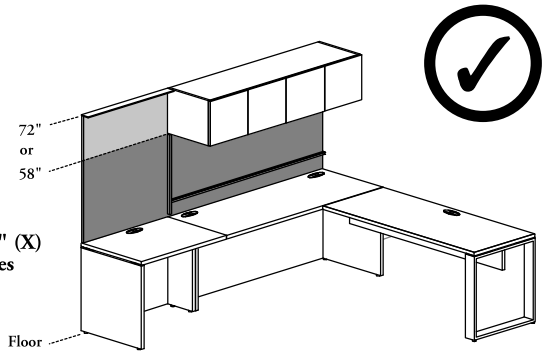
66" Datum Height Configuration

Can be aligned with bottom of a Standard Overhead Cabinet mounted at 66" (51) or reach the top cover of a 66" high (66) Wall Panel

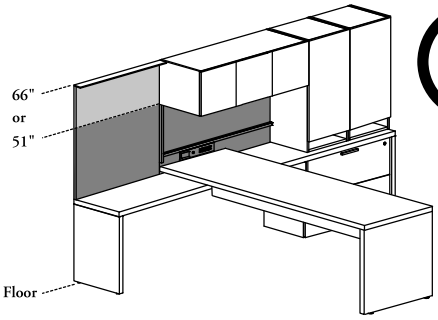


72" Datum Height Configuration

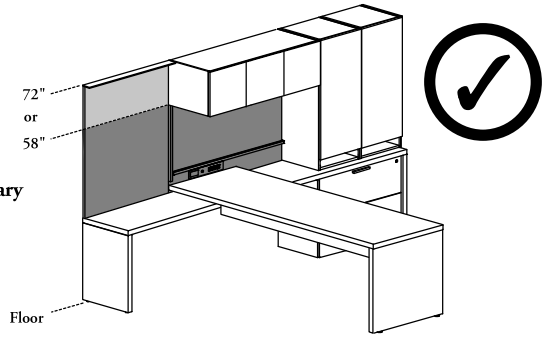
Can be aligned with bottom of a Standard Overhead Cabinet mounted at 72" (58) or reach the top cover of a 72" high (72) Wall Panel

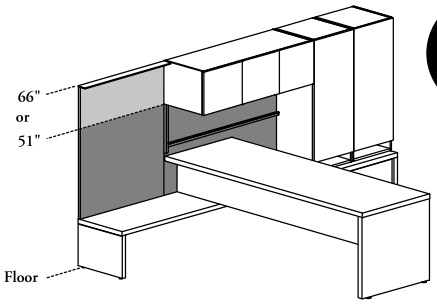


Mounting Styles on 1" (D), 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) thick Standard Worksurfaces

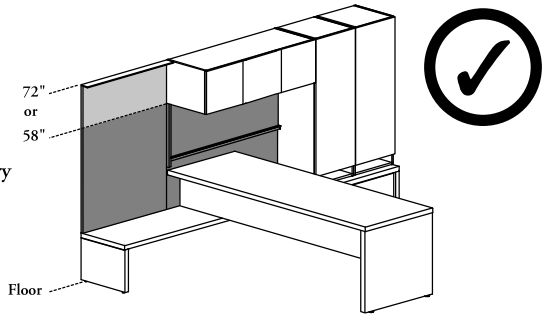


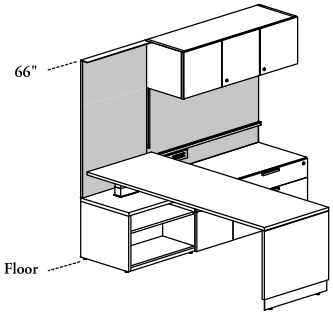
Mounting Styles on High Secondary Desk (H) (All thicknesses)





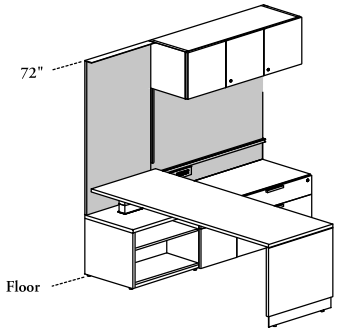
Mounting Style on Low Secondary Desk (L) (All thicknesses)





Mounting Style on Mid-Height (K)

When used with Mid-Height (K) mounting style, the Wall Panel can only be aligned with the top of the Standard Overhead Cabinet



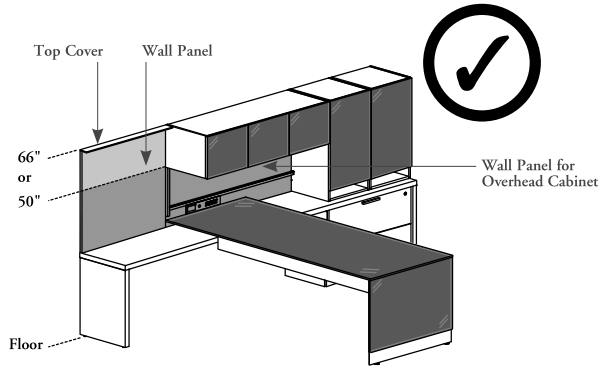
planning with wall panels & overhead cabinets (continued)

wall panels (B_WPO, B_WPA, B_WPL and B_WPM) applications

With 16" high Cubic Overhead Cabinets (K)

66" Datum Height Configuration

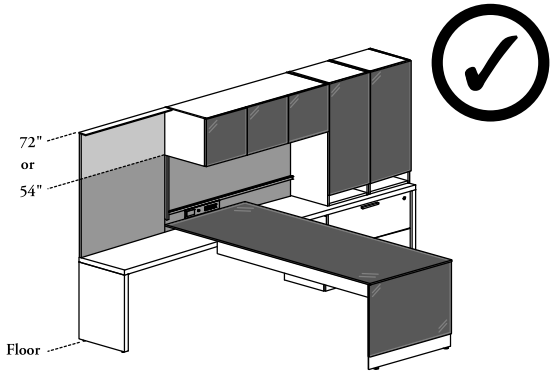
Can be aligned with bottom of a Cubic Overhead Cabinet mounted at 66" (50) or reach the top cover of a 66" high (66) Wall Panel



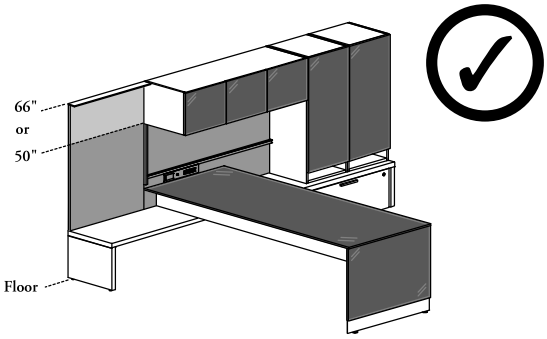
With 18" high Cubic Overhead Cabinets (K)

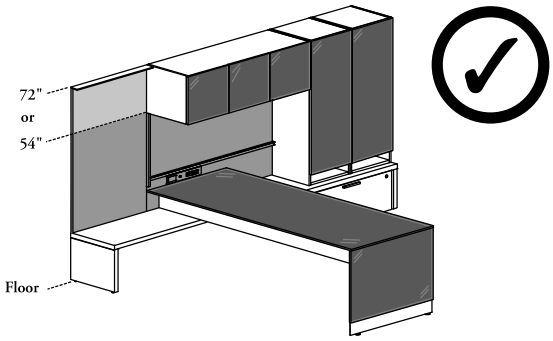
72" Datum Height Configuration

Can be aligned with bottom of a Cubic Overhead Cabinet mounted at 72" (54) or reach the top cover of a 72" high (72) Wall Panel

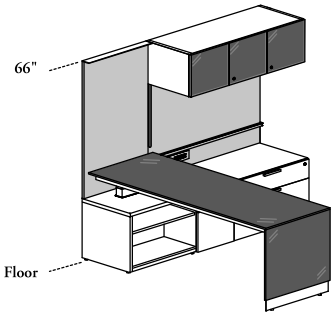


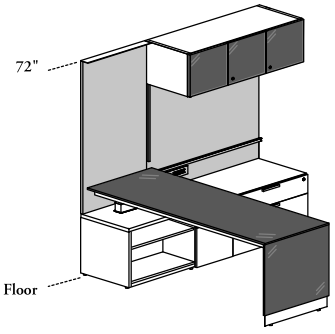
Mounting Styles on High Secondary Desk (H)
(All thicknesses)





Mounting Style on Low Secondary Desk (L)
(All thicknesses)





Mounting Style on Mid-Height (K)

When used with Mid-Height (K) mounting style, the Wall Panel can only be aligned with the top of the Cubic Overhead Cabinet

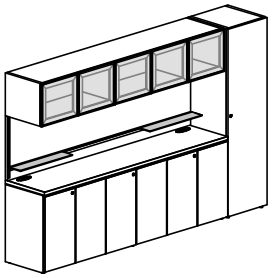
wall panel accessories

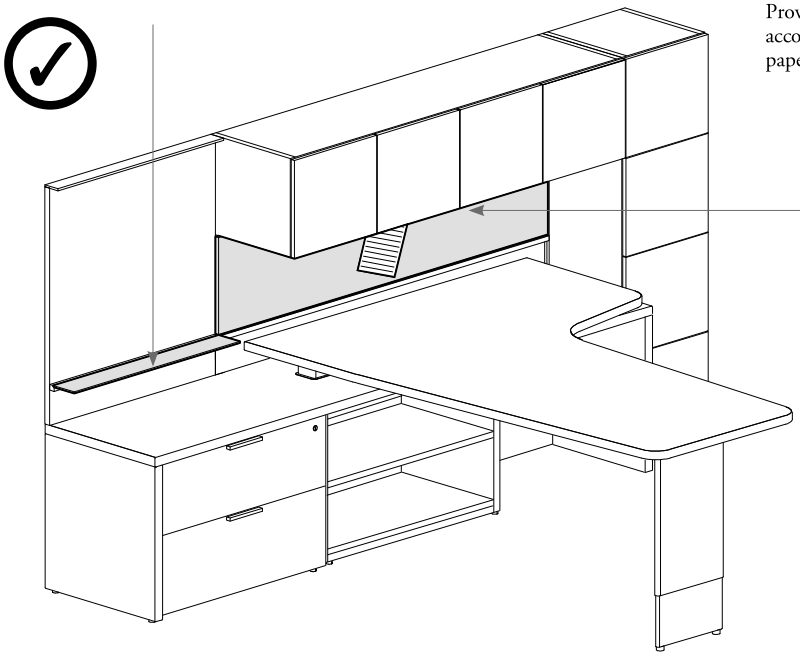
Panels can support a variety of accessories.

- Light Shelf for Wall Panel can only be installed on a Wall Panel (B_WPO, B_WPA, B_WPL or B_WPM) specified with Accessory Rail
- All dimensions listed are nominal

Light Shelf for Wall Panel (BBAS)

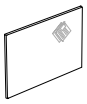
- Provides an aesthetic solution to display lightweight objects
- Can be installed on- or off-module along the accessory rail of a Wall Panel
- **Cannot** be mounted on a Tool Rail (BOTR) or accessory rail of a Standard Wall Cabinet (BWLT)
- **Cannot** be installed on accessory rail when a Height-Adjustable product is also specified
- Can be specified separately
- Multiple shelves can be specifed on a panel, but a shelf **cannot** be supported by two panels





Felt Tackboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAE)

Provide a tackable surface accommodate the visual display of paper-based information



Fabric Tackboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAT)

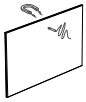
Provide a tackable surface accommodate the visual display of paper-based information

Rare Earth Magnet Kit (BAREM)

Can be used with Porcelain or Magnetic Glass Markerboard, Personal Screen – Felt (BAPSE) or Accessory Metal Shelves (BBAMS)

Non-Magnetic Glass (BBWAMG)

Magnetic Glass (BBWAMM)



Porcelain Markerboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAP)

- Provides erasable message board and accepts magnets
- Only dry erase markers can be used

Glass Markerboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAM)

- Are available in two glass markerboard styles:

  Non-Magnetic Glass (G):
  Provides erasable message board

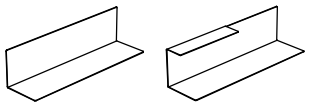
  Magnetic Glass (M):
  Provides an horizontal erasable message board and accepts magnets

- Only dry erase markers can be used

Marker Holder for Markerboard (BACMT)

- Provides storage for erase markers and eraser and can be installed on a markerboard with of the Velcro® bands
- Dry erase markers and eraser are **not** included

wall panel accessories (continued)

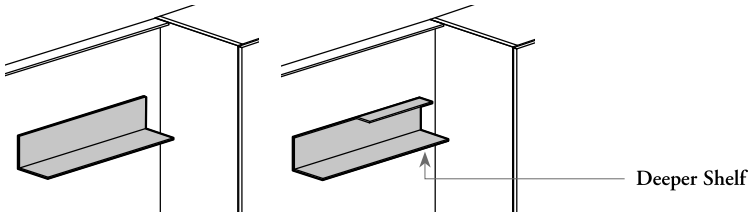


One Level (1) Two Levels (2)

Metal Accessory Shelf for Wall Panel (BBAMS)

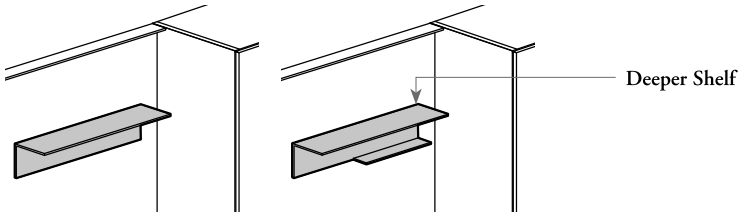
- Provides an aesthetic solution to display objects and books (No binders).
- Only Two Level Configurations can be specified Left (L) (Shown) or Right (R). The small shelf determines the orientation
- Two shelf configurations are available:
  - One Level (1)
  - Two Levels (2)
- Can be mounted off-module on a Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WPM) only. For more details, refer to page 257
- Two Shelves configuration (SS) **cannot** be installed over a Height-Adjustable Worksurface
- Must be specified separately
- Back surface can be used as a magnetic board. Rare Earth Magnets are **not** included and can be specified separately
- Can be installed in (installation on-site) two positions:
  - Standard Position (Deeper shelf on bottom)
  - Upside-Down Position (Deeper Shelf on top

Standard Position



One Level (1) Two Levels (2)

Upside-Down Position



One Level (1) Two Levels (2)

understanding tackboard & markerboard

The examples illustred on this page are **not** applicable with Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves

tackboard and markerboard applications (BBWAT, BBWAM, BBWAP and BBWAE)

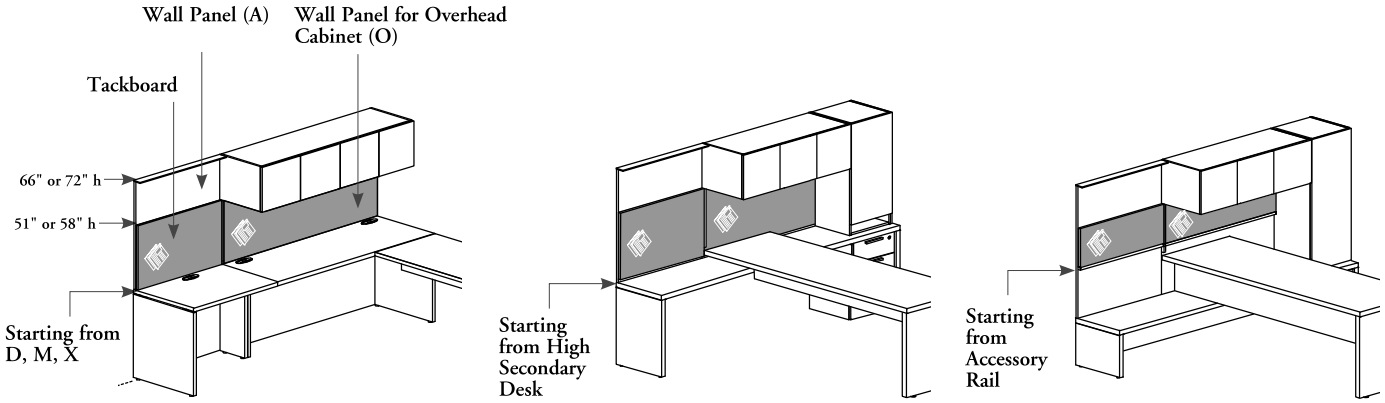
With Standard Overhead Datum Height (S)

Starting heights from 1" (D) , 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) worksurface thick (29" Height)

Starting heights from High Secondary Desk (H) (All thicknesses)

Starting heights from Accessory Rail or Power/Data over Worksurface (R)

tackboard with wall panel (B_WPA) and wall panel with overhead cabinet (B_WPO) possiblities:

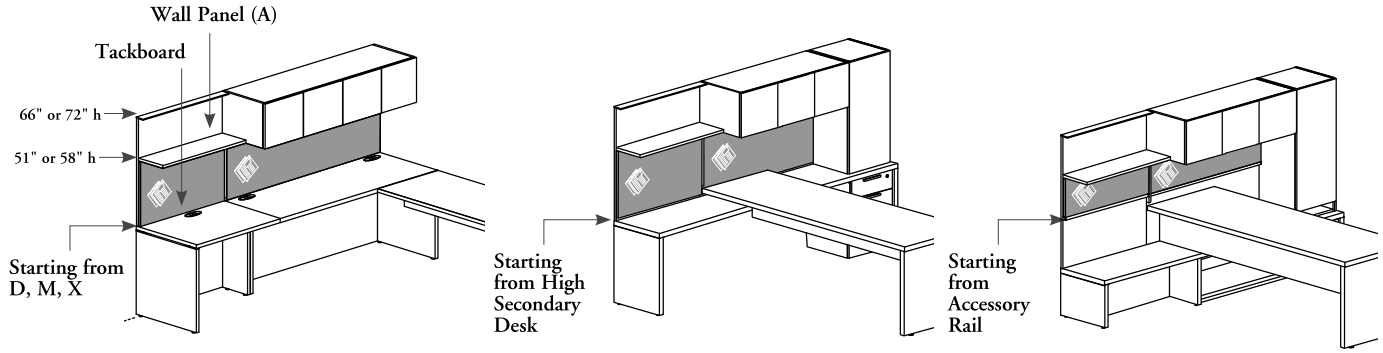


tackboard with wall panel with open shelves (B_WPL) possibilities

With Top Shelf Configuration

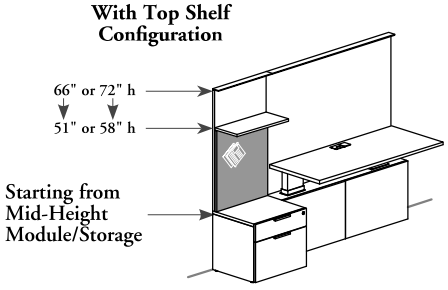
With Top Shelf Configuration

With Top Shelf and Accessory Rail Configuration

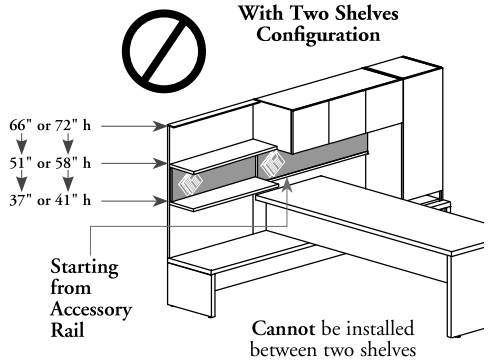


Starting heights from Mid-Height Module/Storage (K)

With Top Shelf Configuration



With Two Shelves Configuration



understanding tackboard & markerboard (continued)

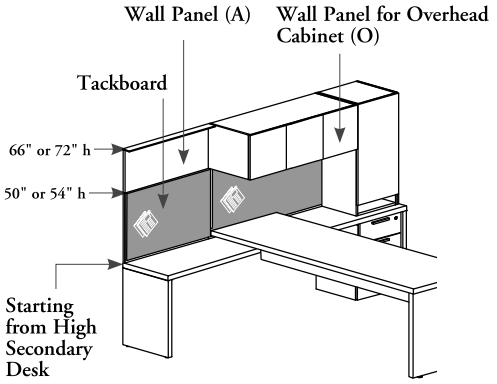
tackboard and markerboard applications (BBWAT, BBWAM, BBWAP and BBWAE) (continued)

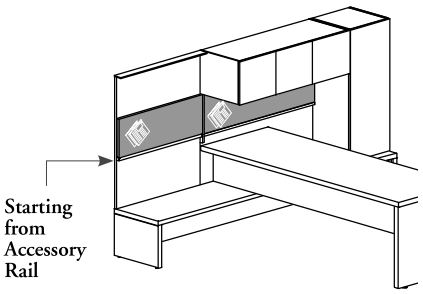
With Cubic Overhead Datum Height (K)

Starting heights from High Secondary Desk (H) (All thicknesses)

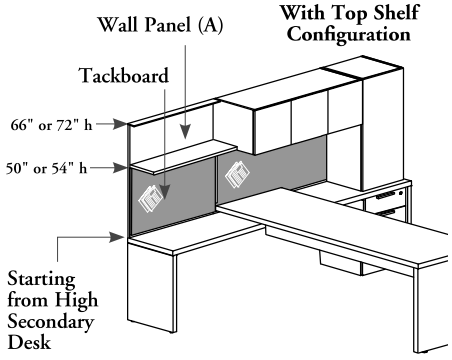
Starting heights from Accessory Rail or Power/Data over Worksurface (R)

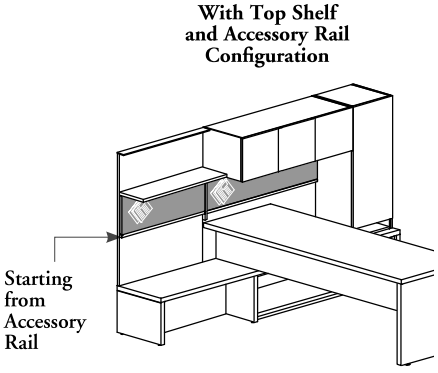
tackboard with wall panel (B_WPA) and wall panel with overhead cabinet (B_WPO) possiblities:



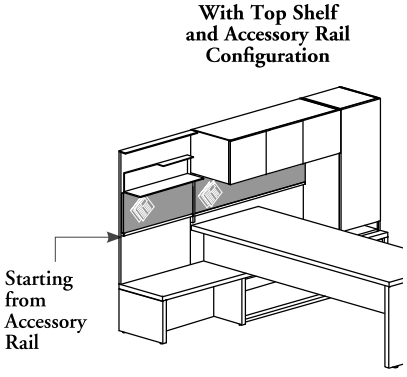


tackboard with wall panel with open shelves (B_WPL) possibilities

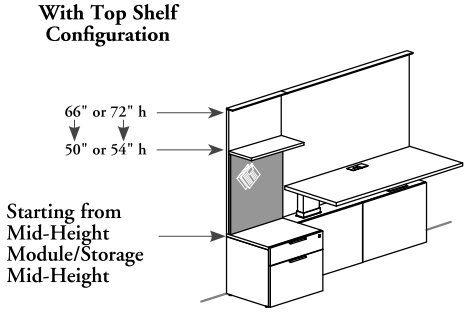


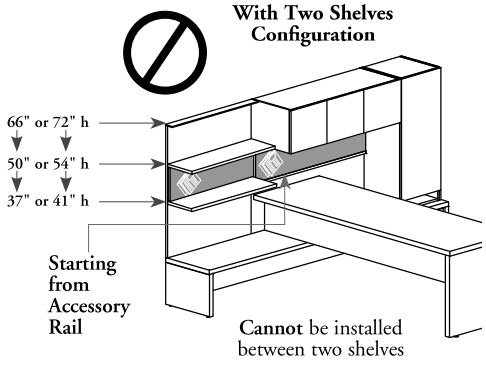


tackboard with wall panel for metal accessory shelves (B_WPM) possibility



Starting heights from Mid-Height Module/Storage (K)





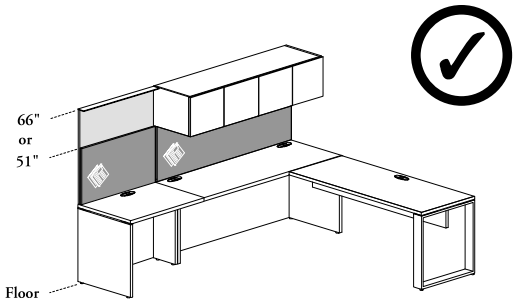
planning with tackboards & markerboards

- **Cannot** be attached directly on building walls. It must be installed directly on a wall panel
- The boards for Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet comes 1/2" smaller than the wall panel for the installation of the Wire Cover
- Must be mounted onto a single wall panel only. A board **cannot** span across two wall panels
- When a wall panel accessories is used over a Low Secondary Desk (B_MSD, BH_SR, BH_SP or BH_SL), it will **not** reach down to the worksurface

With 15" high Standard Overhead Cabinets

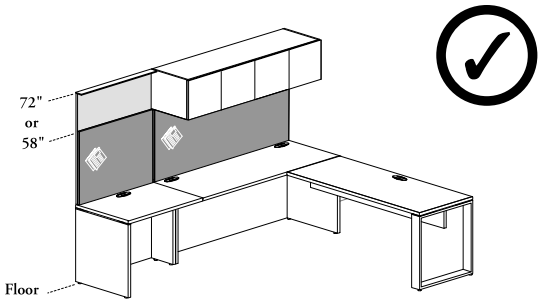
66" Datum Height Configuration

Aligns with bottom of a Standard Overhead Cabinet mounted at 66" (51) (Shown) or reach the top cover of a 66" high (66) Wall Panel

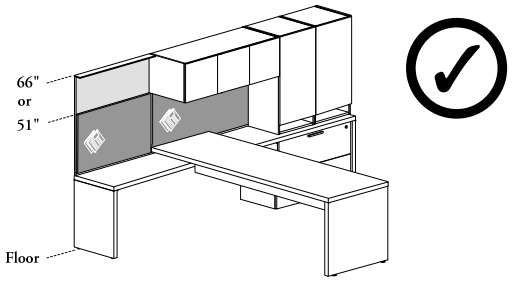


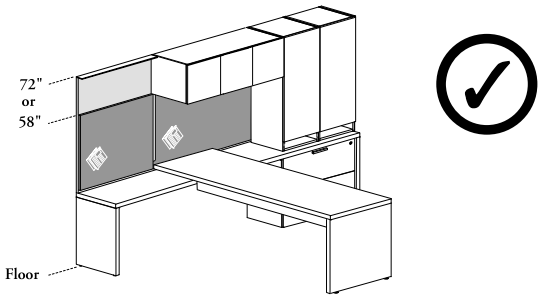
72" Datum Height Configuration

Aligns with bottom of a Standard Overhead Cabinet mounted at 72" (58) (Shown) or reach the top cover of a 72" high (72) Wall Panel

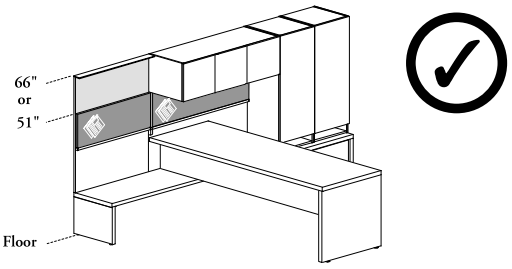


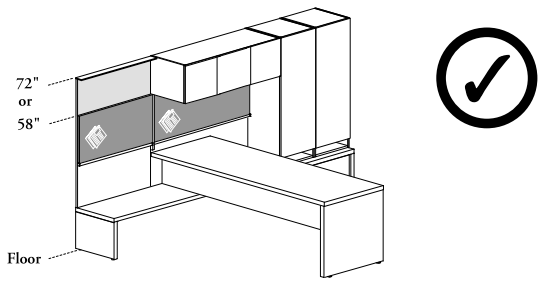
Starting heights from 1" (D) , 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) worksurface thick (29" Height)





Starting heights from High Secondary Desk (H)
(All thicknesses)





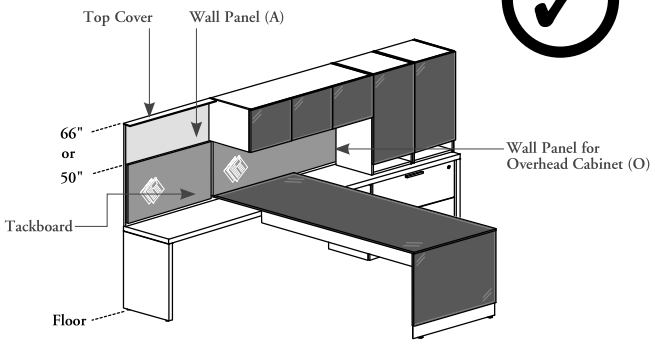
Starting heights from Accessory Rail or Power/Data over Worksurface (R)

planning with tackboards & markerboards (continued)

With 16" high Cubic Overhead Cabinets

66" Datum Height Configuration

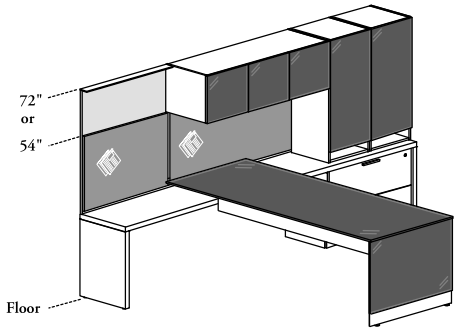
Aligns with bottom of a Cubic Overhead Cabinet mounted at 66" (50) (Shown) or reach the top cover of a 66" high (66) Wall Panel



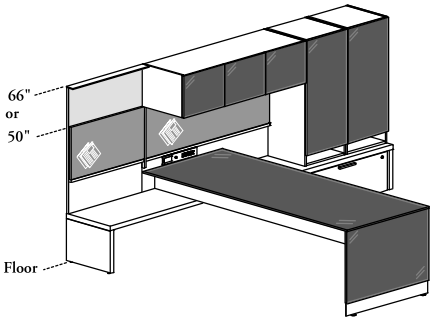
With 18" high Cubic Overhead Cabinets

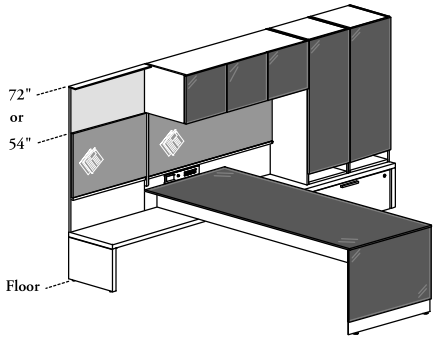
72" Datum Height Configuration

Aligns with bottom of a Cubic Overhead Cabinet mounted at 72" (54) (Shown) or reach the top cover of a 72" high (72) Wall Panel



Starting heights from High Secondary Desk (H)
(All thicknesses)



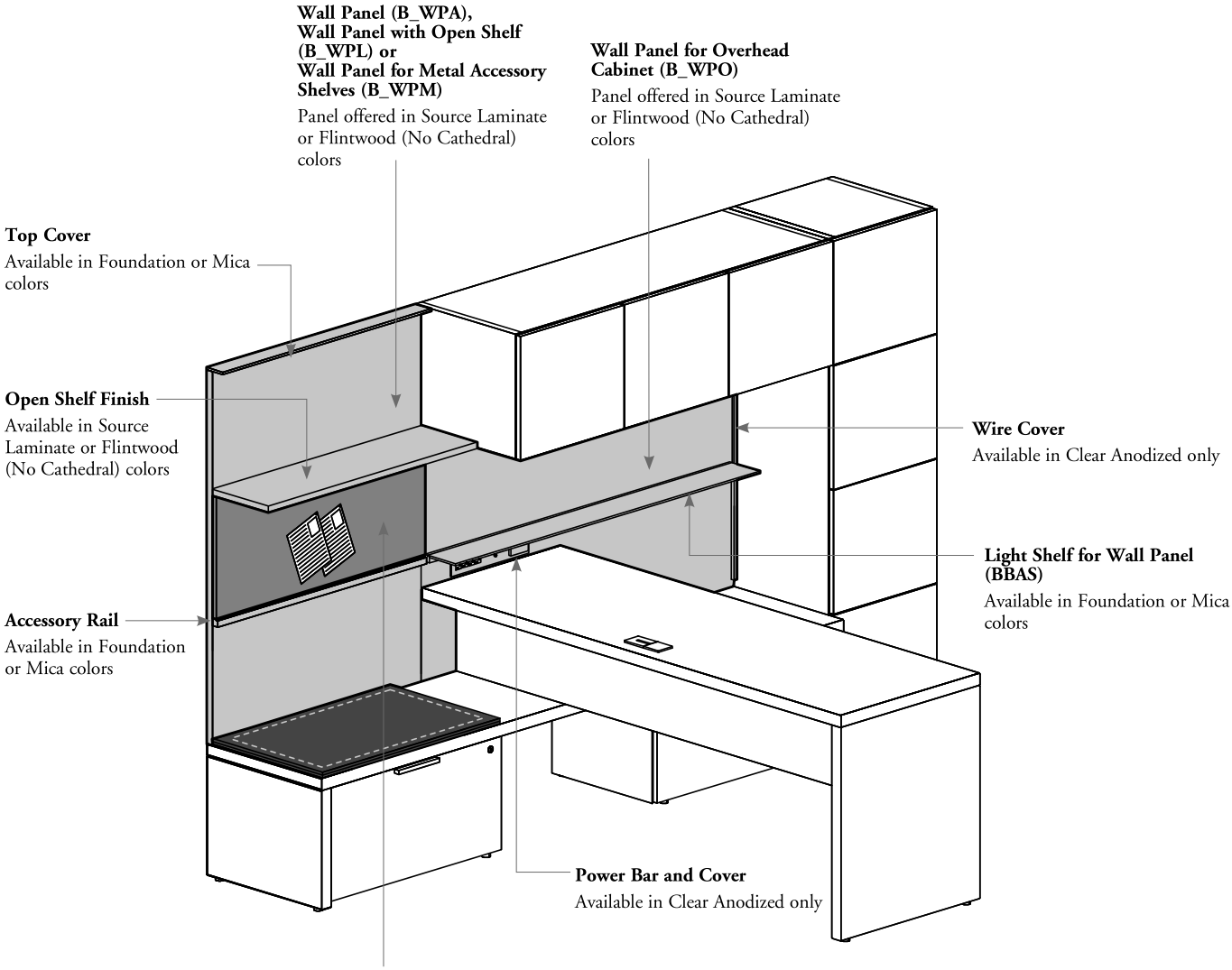


Starting heights from Accessory Rail or Power/Data over Worksurface (R)

wall panel finishes

Wall panels and related parts are available in a variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website



Fabric Tackboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAT)

- Tackable
- Available in Teknion's Standard Panel Fabric

Glass Markerboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAM)

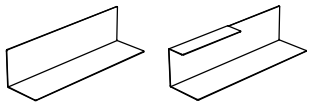
- Are available in 5/32" (4 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass
- Mounting Extrusion will match the color glass finish

Porcelain Markerboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAP)

- High quality Porcelain
- Mounting Extrusion comes in Very White color and will match the porcelain finish

Felt Tackboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAE)

- Tackable
- Available in Loft finishes
- Stitches are available in Carbon Coordinate (C), Shale Coordinate (E), Carrara Coordinate (G) or Umber Coordinate (M)



Metal Accessory Shelf for Wall Panel (BBAMS)

Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

Rare Earth Magnet Kit (BAREM)

Finished in Black only

standard wall cabinet & accessory basics

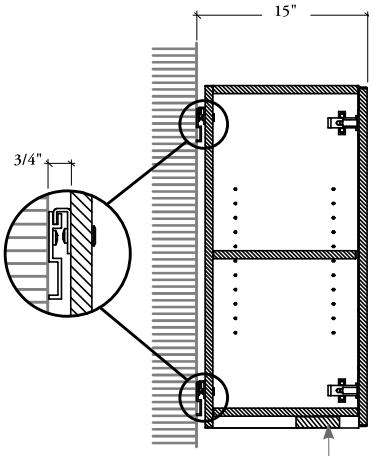
Wall-mounted cabinets are available in three styles (solid, glass, no door) and in a variety of widths for maximum configuration possibilities. They must be mounted on top of ganged freestanding storage cabinets fitted with an optional top.

Overall dimensions width and height are the actual dimensions of the finished product; depth includes wall supports and doors

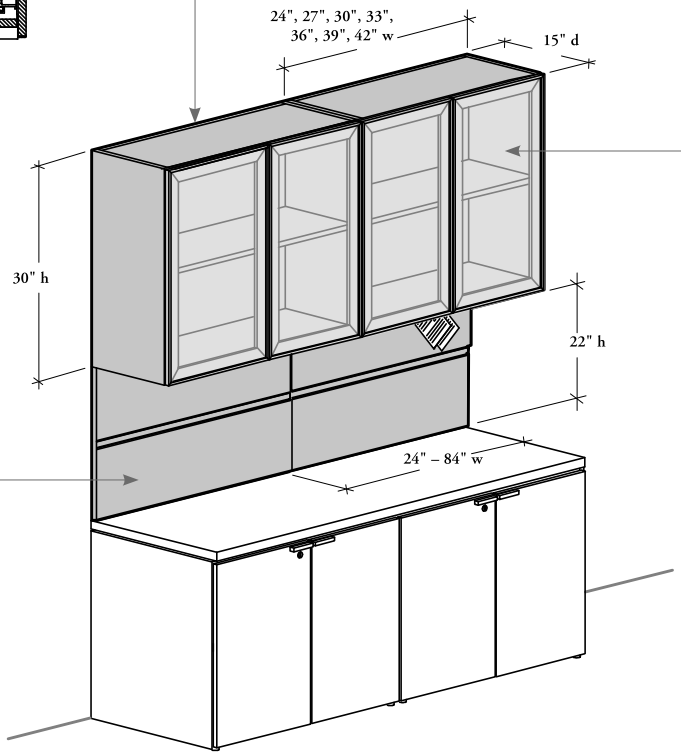
Wall-Mounted Cabinets

- When installed, the wall-mounted cabinet creates a 3/4" gap between the wall and the back of the cabinet

- The Linear LED Light (BLED) and Tangent Undercabinet Light (BLYTU) can be installed underneath the wall-mounted cabinet using supplied hardware

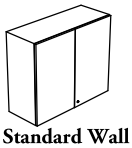


Integrated Light Deflector (1" high)

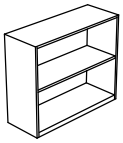


Standard Wall Cabinet with Shelf and Glass Doors (BWSDG)

Also available:



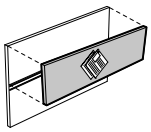
Standard Wall Cabinet with Shelf and Solid Doors (BWSD)



Open Standard Wall Cabinet with Shelf (BWSO)

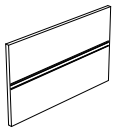
Wall-Mounted Cabinets and Accessories

- The tool rail accepts all Personal Organizers (PAX)
- The Wall-Mounted Cabinet Panel **cannot** be installed with other Mounted Storage products. It can only be applied underneath Wall-Mounted Cabinet products



Tackboard – Accessory Panel Mounted (BWAT)

- Available 9" high only
- Must be installed on upper or lower section at the wall cabinet panel only (Wall Cabinet Laminate Panel)
- Can be specified separately

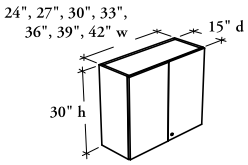


Accessory Panel for Standard Wall Cabinet (BWLT)

wall cabinet – product offering

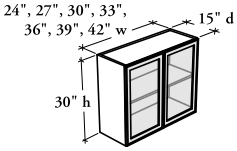
- This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
- For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

Standard Wall Cabinet – Solid Doors (BWSD)



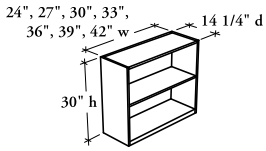
2 doors

Standard Wall Cabinet – Glass Doors (BWSDG)



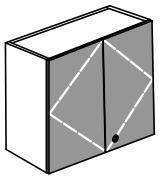
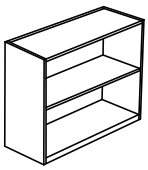
2 doors

Standard Wall Cabinet – Open (BWSO)



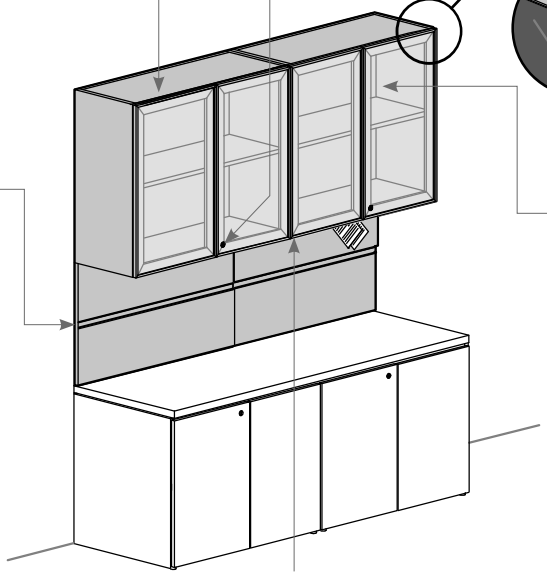
open

wall cabinet lock chart

	Standard Wall Cabinet – Doors (BWSD or BWSDG)	Standard Wall Cabinet – Open (BWSO)
	24" to 42" w 	24" to 42" w 
number of locks	1 x 1 x Shelf	0 x 1 x Shelf

wall cabinet & accessory finishes

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- Flintwood finishes are **not** available with these products



Framed
- When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed

Frame Less Look
- When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance

Locks & Keys
Finished in a brushed chrome

Cases
Offered in Source Laminate colors only

Accessory Panel for Standard Wall Cabinet
- Panel offered in Source Laminate colors
- Tool Rail offered in Foundation or Mica colors

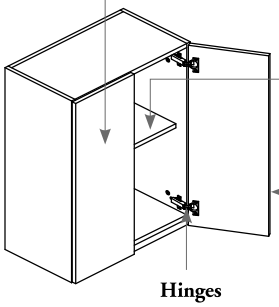
Glass Doors
- Available in Standard or Back-Painted glass

Standard glass finishes:
– Clear (CL)
– Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk

- The frame is offered in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors, or Anodized Clear (AC)

Solid Doors
Offered in Source Laminate or Foundation Laminate colors with Straight Edge Trim (6)

Tackboard for Accessory Panel
- Tackable
- Available in Teknion's Standard Panel Fabric



Shelves
Offered in Source Laminate colors only

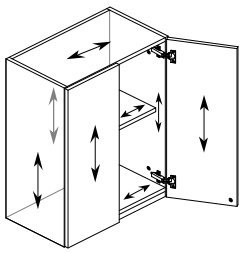
Edge Trims
- Available in Straight Trim (6)
- Available in Edge Trim colors

Hinges
Standard hinges allow the door to open up to 110°

wall cabinet grain direction

wall cabinets

Door grain direction will always be vertical



freestanding storage & accessories

freestanding storage & accessories

FREESTANDING STORAGE BASICS 274

PEDESTAL BASICS 276

LATERAL FILE BASICS 278

STORAGE CABINETS BASICS 279

28" HIGH FREESTANDING STORAGE COMPATIBLITY 280

MID-HEIGHT FREESTANDING STORAGE BASICS 282

MID-HEIGHT CREDENZA DRAWER WIDTHS 284

PLANNING WITH MID-HEIGHT FREESTANDING STORAGE 286

TOWER BASICS 288

INSIDE CLEARANCE & DATUM LINE FOR TOWERS 290

PLANNING WITH TOWERS 294

STORAGE UNIT BASICS 295

STORAGE UNIT DOOR & DRAWER WIDTHS 297

freestanding storage & accessories (continued)

LAMINATE FREESTANDING STORAGE – FILING DRAWER CAPACITIES 298

METAL FREESTANDING STORAGE – FILING DRAWER CAPACITIES 299

BOOKCASE BASICS 300

ACCESSORY BASICS 301

FREESTANDING STORAGE LOCK CHART 302

FREESTANDING STORAGE – PRODUCT OFFERING 306

FREESTANDING STORAGE FINISHES 310

FREESTANDING STORAGE GRAIN DIRECTION 311